31 NO-COMPROMISE PORTABLES

OCTOBER 1994

20 Years 1975-1995

BYTE

THE MAGAZINE OF TECHNOLOGY INTEGRATION

Watcom C/C++ Gets a New Face

Unix at 25

Add Shared Fax Capability to Your Mac Network PAGE 169

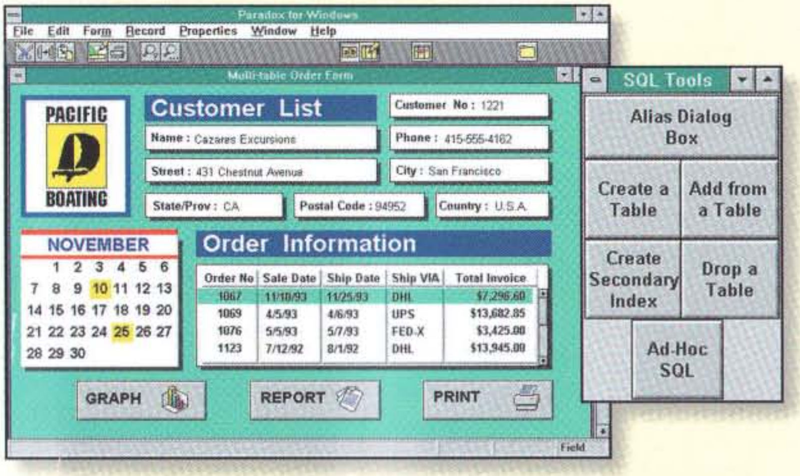
Smart Networks

AT&T and IBM are working on a new generation of intelligent networks using agent-based technology.

PLUS

- **Porting Unix Programs to Windows NT** PAGE 203
- **DEC'S NEW ALPHA: The World's Fastest Microprocessor** PAGE 197

$3.50 U.S.A./$4.50 IN CANADA
A McGraw-Hill Publication/0360-5280

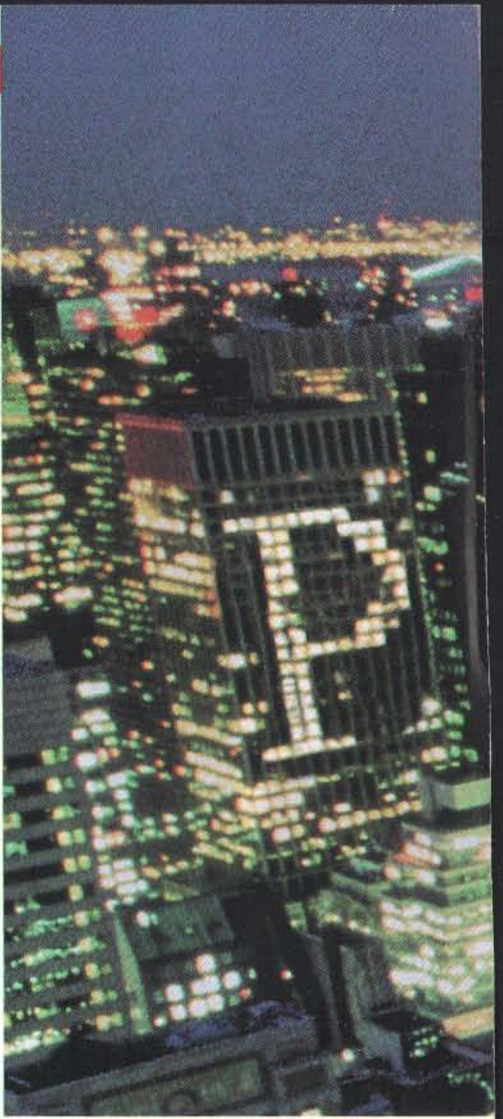


Customer List

Customer No : 1221
Name : Cazares Excursions
Phone : 415-555-4162
Street : 431 Chestnut Avenue
City : San Francisco
State/Prov : CA
Postal Code : 94952
Country : U.S.A.

Order Information

Order No	Sale Date	Ship Date	Ship VIA	Total Invoice
1067	11/10/93	11/25/93	DHL	$7,296.60
1069	4/5/93	4/6/93	UPS	$13,682.85
1076	5/5/93	5/7/93	FED-X	$3,425.00
1123	7/12/92	8/1/92	DHL	$13,945.00



Look what you get!

SpeedBar® icons provide push-button access to frequently used commands

Object Inspectors™ let you click on any object to reveal or change its properties

Desktop Folders organize tables, forms, reports, and queries

Visual Form and Report Designers are drawing tools that rival graphics packages

Style Sheets offer instant formats and lets you save your own templates

Graphical Query By Example lets you get answers to questions quickly and easily

Productivity Experts™ show you the easiest way to complete any task

Multiple data formats use data from Paradox for DOS and Windows, dBASE and FoxPro tables

Instant SQL connectivity for upsizing to client/server applications

Workgroup Desktop to share tables, queries, and complete applications with others

ObjectPAL programming language makes it easy to create Windows and client/server applications

Windows—using standardized training and familiar applications.

Upsize to client/server with instant SQL connectivity

Instant plug-in connectivity to popular SQL servers like Borland InterBase,® Sybase/MS,® and Oracle give you immediate client/server capability. So, as your information needs grow, Paradox lets you "upsize" your familiar desktop and network applications, while maintaining the familiar, easy-to-use look and feel. And Paradox is also the only database with a Workgroup Desktop, allowing you to send tables, query results, or even complete applications to anyone, anytime, anywhere in the world. No wonder more client/server applications already use Paradox than any other PC database.

Paradox is the best Windows database

	Paradox	Access
Visual data modeling for forms and reports	Yes	No
Object-oriented development environment	Yes	No
Supports SQL pass-through	Yes	No
Built-in workgroup support	Yes	No
Complete Paradox and dBASE file support	Yes	No

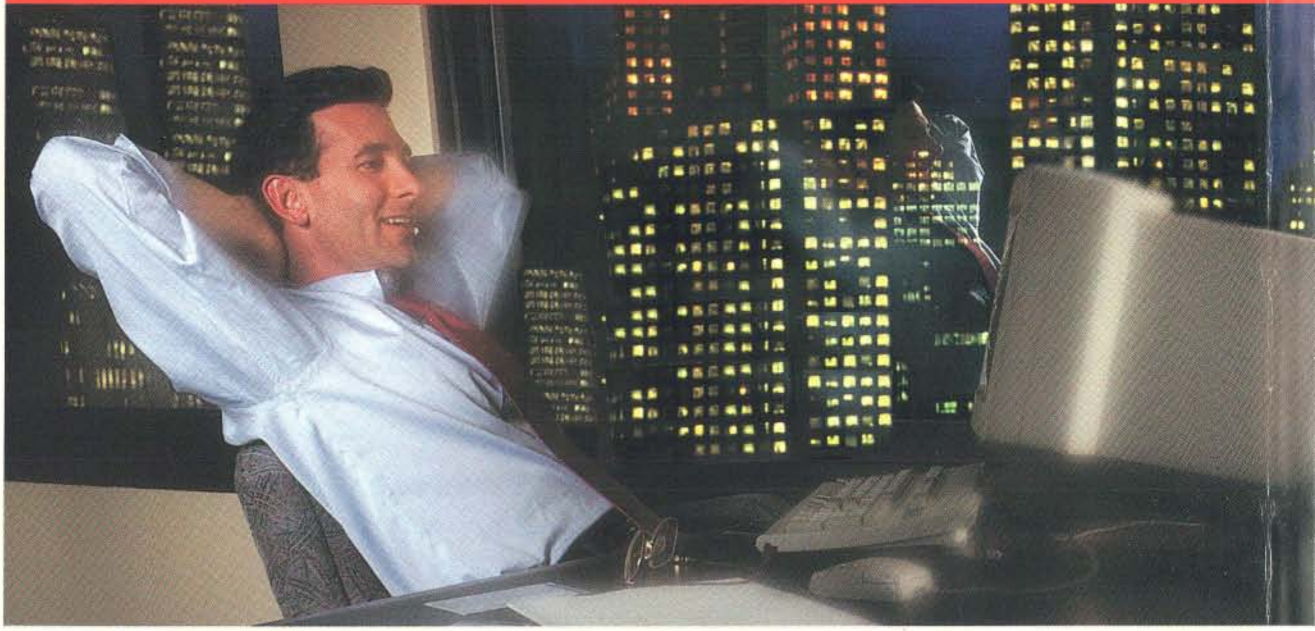
The future is built in

No other Windows database makes so many powerful features so instantly accessible. And with its unique object-oriented design, Paradox for Windows can handle all your expanding information needs, now and in the future.

For power, ease of use and complete connectivity, Paradox works for you, and for corporations everywhere. Get Paradox today, and you'll see why it's the world's #1 selling database.

Borland

The Upsizing Company



Get a look at the #1 selling database in the world

Real tools for the real world

Every day, people like you are putting Paradox® for Windows to work, and accomplishing a variety of tasks in record time. That's because no other Windows database gives you this much control of your information, and makes it so easy to use. Whether you're managing customer mailings, coordinating inventories, shipping orders, tracking reservations, or providing secure desktop access to corporate data, Paradox helps you get the job done fast.

Database power starts with ease-of-use

Paradox is easy to use. It was the first PC database to introduce graphical Query By Example to help you get the answers you need from your database quickly and easily. But while Paradox is easy for even novice users to use, there's no limit to its power for application development. With ObjectPAL,™ the powerful,object-oriented programming language included, developers can quickly create full-blown Windows applications.

All the data is at your command

Only Paradox for Windows gives you seamless access to all the most popular database formats — Paradox for DOS and Windows, dBASE,® and FoxPro. That means you can use all the data available to you. Even on a network with both DOS and Windows users. It's the easiest way to make the transition to

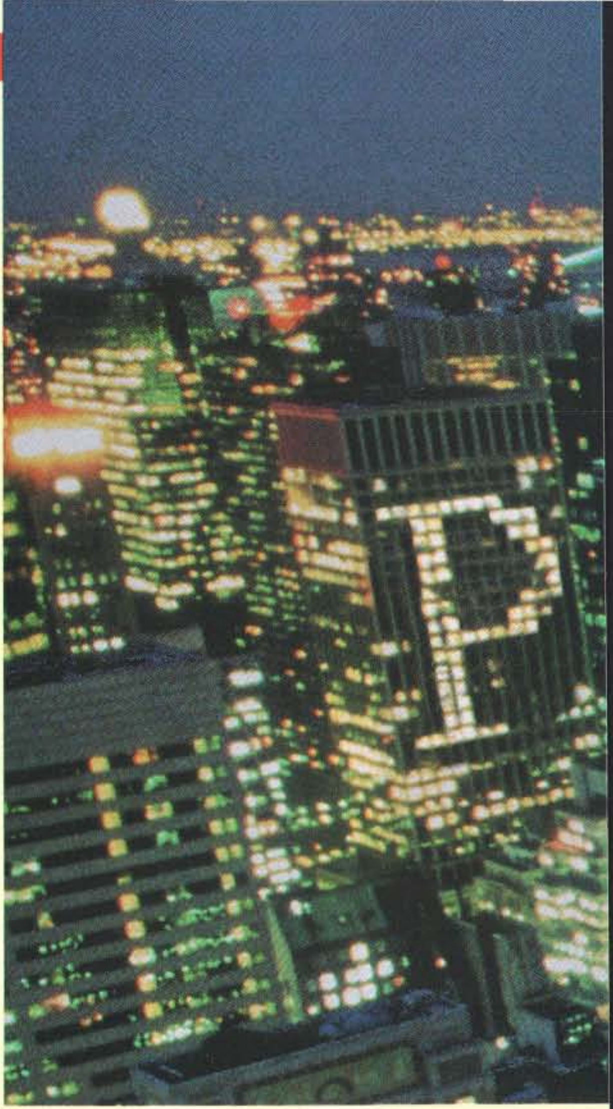
PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
Paradox for Windows May 11, 1993

PC Computing MVP WINNER
Paradox for Windows November 1993

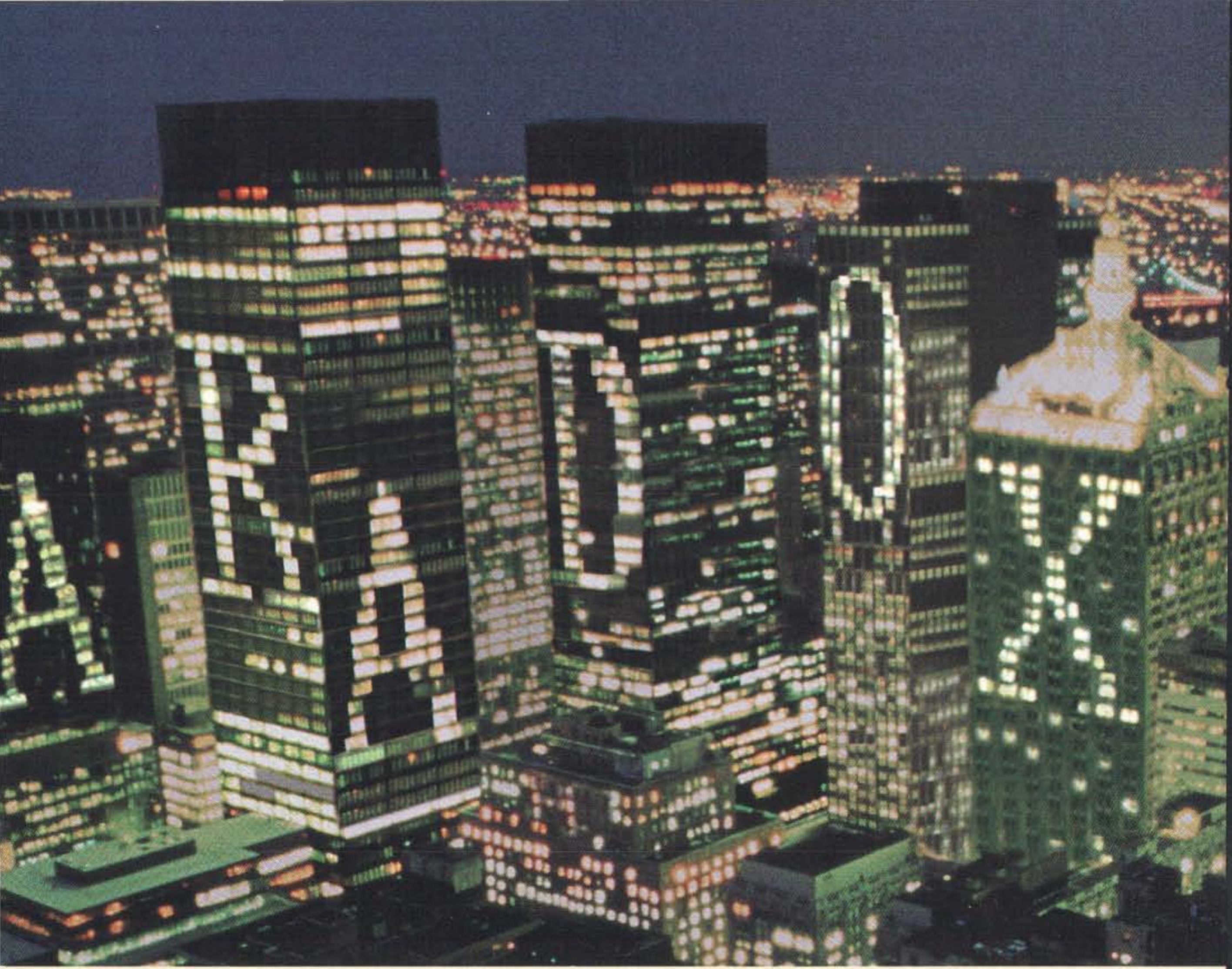
1994 WIN AWARD W 100 WINDOWS MAGAZINE
Paradox for Windows February 1994

1993 BYTE READERS' CHOICE AWARD
Paradox for Windows June 1994

Paradox works for more Fortune 500 companies than any other database



Whether you're a computer novice, an experienced power user or even a client/server developer, Paradox for Windows is the easiest way to access, manage, and present the business information you need.



Get Paradox for Windows today,

and take advantage of our special no-risk offer

Get Paradox for Windows today for only \$149^{95}

Borland
Paradox
NEW! 4.5
Easy Award-Winning Database
Borland
Paradox
Relational database power made easy

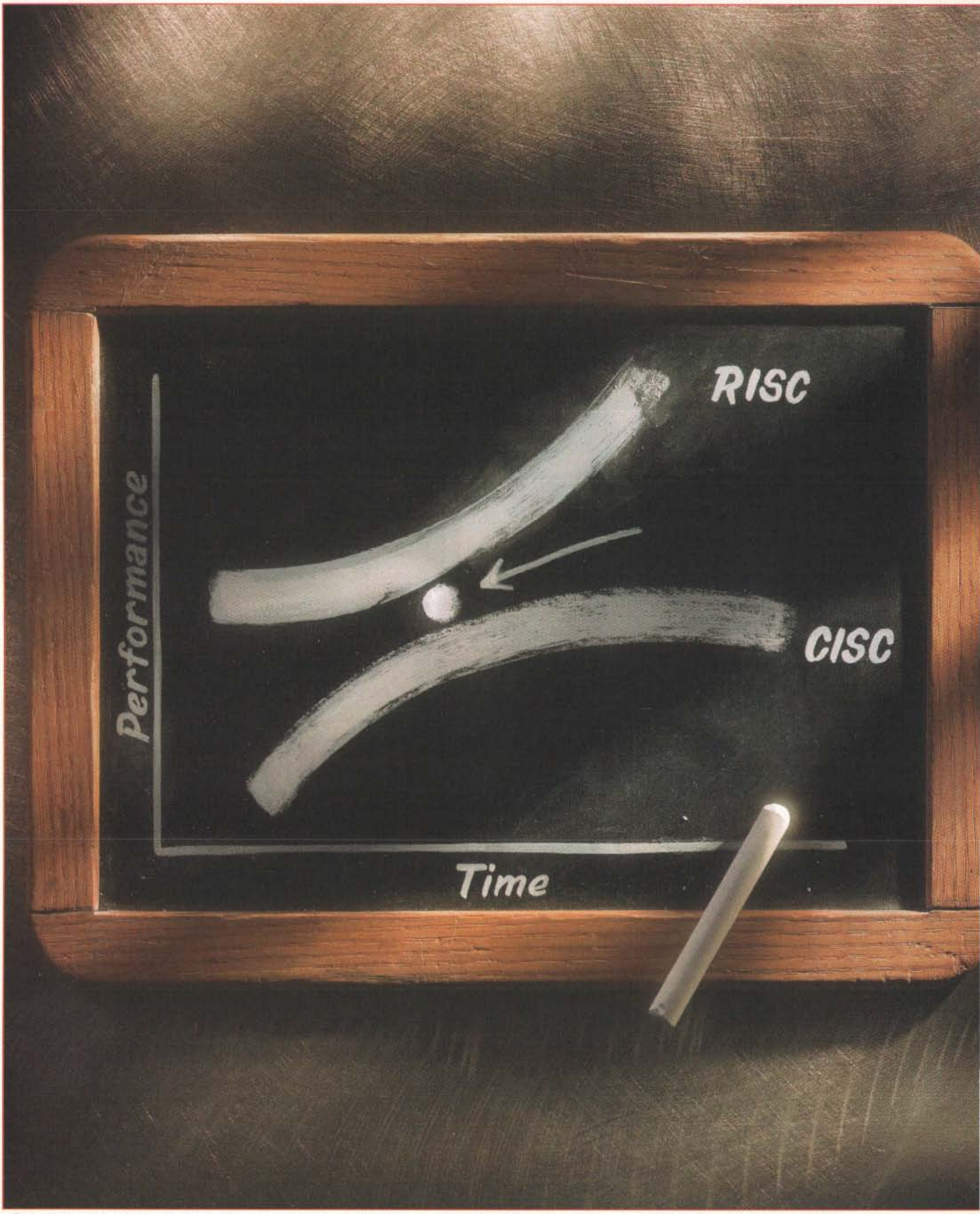
No Questions asked money-back guarantee!

Call 1-800-336-6464, ext. 8653

In Canada, call 1-800-461-3327. For automated FastFax 1-800-408-0001

Copyright © 1994 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland product names are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. BI 6956

Circle 73 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 74).



Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark and PowerPC, the PowerPC logo, PowerPC 601, PowerPC 603, PowerPC 604, PowerPC 620, RISC System/6000 and IBM Microelectronics are trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation. © 1994 IBM Corp.

At a certain point, everyone understands the benefits of RISC over CISC.

In the debate over which microprocessor technology is best for today's emerging computing needs, there's one point on which everyone can agree.

It's the one in the middle of the chart to your left. And what it illustrates is that, over time, microprocessors powered by RISC technology will outperform those driven by 15-year-old CISC architecture.

Update

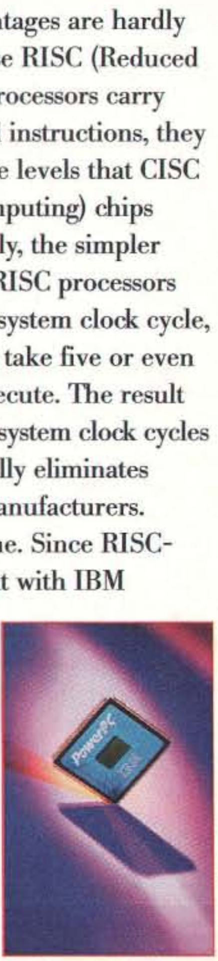
In July, we shipped our one millionth PowerPC 601 microprocessor, after just ten months of production.

That's vital news for everyone who makes or uses personal computers. Because the fact is, it takes the extraordinary processing power of RISC chips like our PowerPC™ family to drive today's and tomorrow's leading-edge computers and software. Which makes possible such innovative applications as realtime voice dictation, wireless networks, voice and handwriting recognition, and full-screen, full-motion multimedia, to name a few.

Some of these startling capabilities are already at work in advanced PCs and workstations. Two acclaimed examples are IBM's RISC System/6000™ workstation and Apple's Power Macintosh™ series, both powered by our PowerPC 601™. Smaller, faster and less expensive to produce than non-RISC chips, the 601 makes it possible for these systems to run faster than CISC-based models, yet cost roughly the same.

Of course, all these advantages are hardly accidental. The fact is, because RISC (Reduced Instruction Set Computing) processors carry only the most frequently used instructions, they offer streamlined performance levels that CISC (Complex Instruction Set Computing) chips simply can't match. Specifically, the simpler instructions implemented in RISC processors are typically executed in one system clock cycle, while CISC instructions often take five or even fifty system clock cycles to execute. The result is that the average number of system clock cycles per instruction in RISC typically eliminates advantages touted by CISC manufacturers.

And the best is yet to come. Since RISC-based PowerPC chips are built with IBM superscalar technology, we can all look forward to even greater performance benefits down the road. Right this minute, in fact, systems from palmtops to high-end workstations are under development utilizing IBM's PowerPC 603™, PowerPC 604™ and PowerPC 620™.



To learn how IBM PowerPC microprocessors can work for you, call IBM Microelectronics™ Division at **1-800-PowerPC**, ext. 1430 (OEMs), ext. 1440 (programmers) and ext. 1450 (end users).

Once you know the facts about PowerPC, choosing anything less will seem pointless.

PowerPC™

IBM®

Circle 108 on Inquiry Card.

BYTE

OCTOBER 1994 VOL.19, NO.10

News & Views

BUSINESS PROCESS REENGINEERING

BPR Tools Help You Work Smarter.............................24

Applications for the desktop that let managers implement business process reengineering projects and, in some cases, create work-flow applications.

PC TRENDS

The Pentium Goes Mainstream....25

Intel has reduced prices on all but its 100-MHz Pentium chips. The result: a new line of affordable Pentium-based PCs, some with enhanced IDE drives, high-speed serial ports, and 64-bit graphics acceleration for $2500 or less.

TV COMPUTING

TV Services Add Value to Desktop PCs 28

Cable TV may soon provide a lot more than clear reception of *The Simpsons*. Companies are testing custom news services, on-line access, local discussion forums, and other services that will be delivered to your PC or a set-top box.

POWERPC SYSTEMS

Taiwanese Vendors Wait for Operating Systems 30

They're ready with the hardware, but major Taiwanese PC manufacturers continue to wait for a wider selection of operating systems than just AIX to load on their PowerPC clones.

PC GRAPHICS CARDS

Low-Cost Video Acceleration Arrives...............................34

Graphics accelerator cards that deliver improved video playback should arrive in force this fall at prices under $500.

PC SWITCHING-HUB CARDS

Ethernet Switching at a Fraction of the Cost 36

Even with the benefits of improved network performance, companies hesitate to adopt Ethernet switching, fearing expense and unfamiliarity. A new class of product, a switching hub on a PC card, eliminates both objections.

NEW PRODUCTS

What's New 224

DECtalk Express Speech Synthesizer goes where you go; Visual Thought communicates ideas graphically; and more.

Cover Story

INTELLIGENT NETWORKING

The Network with Smarts 50

BY ANDY REINHARDT Intelligent networks from AT&T and IBM could dramatically change the way you work and may set the model for a future of mobile software agents.

Don't Write Off the Internet—52

Telescript Security—64

Features

BENCHMARKS

Measure for Measure 65

BY OLIVER SHARP AND DAVID F. BACON The more you know about benchmarks, the more you can use them intelligently when evaluating systems.

A World of Benchmarks—68

OPERATING SYSTEMS

Unix at 25 75

BY PETER H. SALUS For a quarter of a century, Unix has defined the design of commercial operating systems. Here's the story of what gives Unix its staying power.

EXPERT SYSTEMS

Solutions Focus: Experts in the Field 86

BY SCOTT WALLACE Expert-system technology can pay off by capturing and codifying knowledge from throughout an organization.

Reviews

PAGE 143

PAGE 145

```
POPUP  "&Game"
   MENUITEM   "&Deal"
   MENUITEM   SEPARATOR
   MENUITEM   "&Undo"
   MENUITEM   "DeBck..."
   MENUITEM   "&Options..."
   MENUITEM   SEPARATOR
   MENUITEM   "E&xit"
POPUP  "&Help"
   MENUITEM   "&Contents"
   MENUITEM   "&Search for H
   MENUITEM   "&How to Use
```

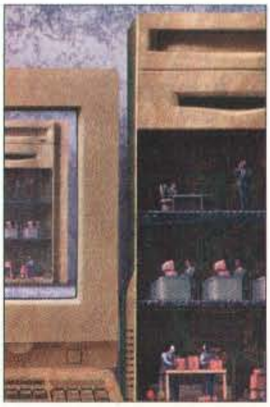
PAGE 153

State of the Art

DATA ACQUISITION

Get That Data! 98

Modern business runs on information. New tools and standards help capture and process that information in nontraditional ways.



Design of a Lifetime 103

BY SARA REESE HEDBERG

Product designers today face new requirements: They must account for the entire life cycle up front.

MADE in the U.S.A.—104

Process Control's New Face 111

BY MARK CLARKSON

Personal computers are a cost-effective tool for controlling industrial processes.

APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT

Software Roundup: SQL Front Ends for Windows 129

BY MARK HETTLER AND SCOTT HIGGS NSTL evaluates three high-end SQL packages for developing sophisticated applications in a client/server environment. PowerBuilder, SQLWindows, and ObjectView are tested for performance, versatility, power, and usability.

NETWORKS

Networking on a Beam of Light 143

BY HOWARD EGLOWSTEIN Photonics' Cooperative infrared LAN connects a roomful of Macs wirelessly. It's simple to use: You plug the small transceiver unit into a system's LocalTalk port.

OCR

Due Recognition for OCR 145

BY HOWARD EGLOWSTEIN We compared the new high-end Windows products of major OCR vendors Caere and Calera with each other and with the international edition of less-known Recognita's product. We also tested Xerox's low-cost TextBridge 2.0 against all three. For serious OCR work, accuracy is critical, but if you don't do high-volume OCR, TextBridge may be your best bet.

PROGRAMMING

Watcom C/C++ Gets a New Face 153

BY RICK GREHAN With version 10.0 of its C/C++ compiler, Watcom has added a complete graphical development environment and enhanced cross-platform capabilities. From a DOS, OS/2, Windows, or Windows NT host, you can now generate executables for DOS, Windows, Windows NT, OS/2, Novell NetWare, and AutoCAD. And from a single host you can produce both 16- and 32-bit code.

MACINTOSH UTILITIES

Mac SCSI Utility Sampler 159

BY TOM THOMPSON Two SCSI utilities that let you attach third-party SCSI drives to your Mac.

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

Cross-Platform Warrior 163

BY RAYMOND GA CÔTÉ Metrowerks' CodeWarrior is a powerful, exciting development environment for both 680x0 Macintosh and PowerPC platforms.

FAX SERVERS

One World, One Fax 169

BY HOWARD EGLOWSTEIN Global Village's One World fax server gives a Mac network an easy shared fax solution. The One World fax server installed on the BYTE editorial LAN is evaluated for its performance, flexibility, and ease of use.

HIGH-PERFORMANCE PORTABLES

Lab Report: 31 No-Compromise Portables 174

We choose the best high-performance notebooks and subnotebooks. We also rate the leading portable printers for speed and print quality.

Best High-Performance Notebooks—176
PowerBook Update—176
Best 486-Based Subnotebooks—181
Best Portable Printers—183
How We Tested—186
Honorable Mentions—188
Dubious Achievements—188
Roll Call—192

EDI Moves the Data 121

BY PETER WAYNER
Eliminating the paper chase can speed up business and cut costs.

Digital Cash—126
Whose Authentication Systems?—128

Core Technologies

CPUS

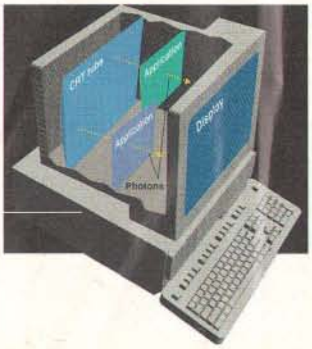
Alpha Rides High 197

BY BOB RYAN The 21164 is head and shoulders above the rest.

OPERATING SYSTEMS

QNX Forges Ahead 199

BY PETER D. VARHOL New uses for QNX, a venerable, microkernel-based operating system.



PROGRAMMING

Charting the Uncharted......203

BY STEVE NIEZGODA Market dynamics may force you to port your Unix applications to Windows NT. Here's a guide to translating calls from one operating system to the other.

NETWORKS

Clearing Away the ISDN Roadblocks 207

BY JEFFREY FRITZ ISDN still isn't smoothly interoperable, but there's hope.

Opinions

Pournelle: Odds and Ends................211

BY JERRY POURNELLE Jerry looks at a dramatic morphing program, a neural network, and more.

Books and CD-ROMs: Build Power Macintosh Applications 45

BY RAYMOND GA CÔTÉ, RICH FRIEDMAN, AND RUSSELL KAY Power Mac program development, a science CD-ROM, and object-oriented programming languages.

Commentary: Slouching Toward the Internet...................282

BY CRAIG NOVA A world of information can seem just out of reach.

Editorial.........................10

BY DENNIS ALLEN

Blasts from the Past 41

Highlights from two decades of covering the computer revolution.

Letters..........................18

Reactions to Commodore's demise.

Reader Survey...............202

READER SERVICE

Editorial Index by Company	280
Alphabetical Index to Advertisers	276
Index to Advertisers by Product Category	278
Inquiry Reply Cards:	276A

BUYER'S GUIDE 235

Mail Order
Hardware/Software Showcase
Buyer's Mart

PROGRAM LISTINGS

From BIX: Join "listings/frombyte94" and select the appropriate subarea (i.e., "oct94").

From the UUNET: ftp to ftp.uu.net, log on as "anonymous," and enter your user ID as your password. Type "cd/published/byte" and type "DIR." Files appear in subdirectories by month.

From the BYTE BBS at 1200–9600 bps: Dial (603) 924-9820 and follow the instructions at the prompt.

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280) is published monthly by McGraw-Hill, Inc. U.S. subscriber rate $29.95 per year. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 per year. European surface mail subscriptions $60, airmail $80. Non-European subscriptions, $60 surface mail or $85 airmail. All foreign subscriptions are payable in U.S. funds that can be drawn on a U.S. bank. Single copies $3.50 in the U.S., $4.50 in Canada. Executive, Editorial, Circulation, and Advertising Offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Canada Post International Publications Mail Product Sales Agreement No. 246492. Registered for GST as McGraw-Hill, Inc., GST #123075673. Printed in the United States of America. **Postmaster**: Send address changes and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 552, Hightstown, NJ 08520.

COVER IMAGE: JAMES YANG © 1994

BYTE Contents by Platform

This page presents the articles in this issue according to computing platform.

DOS/WINDOWS

New Tools Arrive to Help Increase Productivity..........24

Three process-mapping tools for Windows let managers visualize their organization's work flow and reengineer business processes.

Software Roundup: SQL Front Ends for Windows............129

Client/server architecture combines the benefits of powerful database management software, running on sophisticated server hardware or even minicomputers or mainframes, with the user friendliness of graphical desktop environments such as Windows. NSTL evaluates three Windows SQL front ends—PowerBuilder, SQLWindows, and ObjectView—on performance, versatility, power, and usability.

Watcom C/C++ Gets a New Face...........................153

With version 10.0 of its C/C++ compiler, Watcom has addressed its greatest lack by providing a complete graphical development environment. From a Windows or Windows NT host (as well as DOS and OS/2), you can create executables for DOS, Windows, Windows NT, OS/2, Novell NetWare, and AutoCAD. And you can generate both 16- and 32-bit code.

Due Recognition for OCR....145

Caere, Calera, Recognita, and Xerox all have OCR packages in other platforms, and we ran over 200 pages of documents through each one via Windows. Because error correction takes valuable time, accuracy is more important than speed. However, if price or support for languages is your bigger need, you might not want the most expensive solution.

31 No-Compromise Portables......................174

Here are our picks for the best notebooks and subnotebooks for running DOS, Windows, and Macintosh applications, based on our exclusive benchmarks. We evaluate these systems for speed, screen quality, battery life, price, features, and ease of use.

Charting the Uncharted 203

Niezgoda charts a course for porting shared memory, process management, and semaphore calls from Unix to Windows NT.

Pournelle: Odds and Ends ...211

Jerry looks at an uninstall program for Windows and compares two Windows shells.

OS/2

Watcom C/C++ Gets a New Face...........................153

Watcom enhances cross-platform capabilities in the latest incarnation of its C/C++ compiler, version 10.0. You can run the compiler on DOS, OS/2 2.x, Windows 3.x, or Windows NT and generate executables for DOS, OS/2, Windows, Windows NT, Novelle NetWare, and AutoCAD.

MACINTOSH

Apple's Affordable Audiovisual Macs............................28

Apple's new 630 series of Macs lets you use Mac applications as you watch a TV program in a window.

Networking on a Beam of Light........................143

If you don't want to be tied down by cables, Photonics' $349 Cooperative infrared LAN transceivers let you network Macs wirelessly. You can also tie into existing wired LocalTalk networks.

Mac SCSI Utility Sampler....159

If you're adding a third-party hard drive, SyQuest cartridge drive, or magneto-optical drive to your Mac, you'll need one of these SCSI utilities to complete the connection.

Cross-Platform Warrior......163

Metrowerks' CodeWarrior provides a top-notch multiplatform development system and injects some excitement and competition into the Macintosh development world.

One World, One Fax..........169

With the One World fax server from Global Village, every Mac on your network can gain easy access to a send-only fax solution. Eglowstein evaluates the One World fax server on the BYTE editorial LAN.

31 No-Compromise Portables......................174

The results are in on who fared best in our exclusive testing of high-performance notebooks and subnotebooks. And there is an update on the latest high-end PowerBooks from Apple.

UNIX

TV Services Add Value to Desktop PCs...................28

Three TV financial services launched by NBC Desktop Video are being delivered to corporate sites, where a Unix server distributes the services to Windows clients. Support for Unix clients is slated for this fall.

Unix at 25......................75

On its twenty-fifth anniversary, we take a look at what gives Unix its staying power and examine a history that has been as much about collaboration as it has been about technology.

Charting the Uncharted 203

If you develop Unix applications, it may be time to start thinking about how you're going to port those applications to Windows NT. Here's a road map to get you there.

NETWORKS

Ethernet Switching at a Fraction of the Cost...........36

With PC-based switching hub cards, you get the benefits of Ethernet switching for about half the price per port of a stand-alone Ethernet switching hub.

The Network with Smarts.....50

New intelligent networks from AT&T and IBM will employ roving software objects to conduct business on your behalf even when you're not connected to the network.

Networking on a Beam of Light........................143

Infrared LAN transceivers from Photonics let you create ad hoc LocalTalk networks of Macs. While using infrared currently limits coverage area to one room, you don't have the eavesdropping risk of spread-spectrum radio.

One World, One Fax..........169

Global Village's One World fax server provides a virtual fax machine for all the Mac users in your organization.

Clearing Away the ISDN Roadblocks...................207

Proprietary protocols and arcane service-ordering procedures still impede ISDN's way, but changes are taking place that will make installing and setting up ISDN WAN connections as easy as picking up the telephone.

Index

Agents..........................50
Alpha.........................197
Benchmarks....................65
Books...........................45
CD-ROM...................36, 45
Communications................50
Compilers..............153, 163
CPUs...............25, 30, 197
Data acquisition........98, 103, ... 111, 121, 199
Databases.....................129
EDI............................121
Encryption......................40
Ethernet........................36
Expert systems..................86
Fax servers....................169
Graphics cards..................34
Internet.........................52
ISDN...................207, 282
Macintosh..28, 159, 163, 174
Memory..........................34
Monitors.......................218
Multimedia.....................220
Networks....36, 50, 143, 207
Neural networks...............211
Notebooks.....................174
OCR...........................145
Operating systems.............199
Pentiums................25, 174
Portables......................174
PowerPC................30, 163
Printers.......................183
Programming.....40, 129, 153 ...., 163, 203
SCSI utilities..................159
SPEC............................65
SQL front ends................129
Standards................36, 121
Subnotebooks.................174
Systems...................25, 30
Telescript.......................64
TV computing...................28
Unix................25, 75, 203
Video...........................34
WANs....................50, 207
Windows.........24, 129, 145, ...153, 174, 203, 211
Wireless......................143
Work flow.......................24

ABSOLUTE OPTICAL.

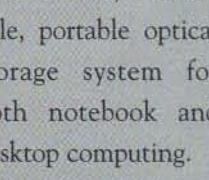
Absolutely Pinnacle. There is no doubt that optical is *the* storage solution for the future. And Pinnacle Micro is *the* optical storage leader. Our complete line of award-winning optical products will satisfy your thirst for storage. Optical is fast - Faster than most hard drives. Optical is removable - Fill up a disk... replace it with another one. Optical is reliable - No data loss. No head crashes. Even better, optical media costs as low as 15 cents per megabyte!

Now you can store unlimited amounts of data for endless applications such as graphics, imaging, networking, digital audio, digital video, server storage and data archiving. Pinnacle's wide range of optical storage solutions will increase productivity in every environment, from personal computing to the largest global network.

TAHOE™ 230 MB OPTICAL DRIVE

3.5" 230 Megabyte, 28 msec access, removable, portable optical storage system for both notebook and desktop computing.

SIERRA™ 1.3 GB OPTICAL DRIVE



5.25" 1.3 Gigabyte, 19 msec access optical hard drive storage system. Provides unlimited capacity with removable media for primary storage, secondary storage, and data archival.

RECORDABLE CD (RCD) SYSTEM

Affordable, recordable CD-ROM system that allows users to create their own multimedia titles, data backup, archives and custom audio CDs.

NETWORK OPTICAL LIBRARY SYSTEMS

Storage systems ranging from 20 Gigabytes to over 1 Terabyte of high-performance centralized network storage. Also ideal for Hierarchical Storage Management (HSM) applications.

ORRAY™ 5.2 GB OPTICAL DISK SERVER

19 msec effective access, RISC based storage server that provides 4 MB/sec sustained data throughput for vertical applications such as network storage, digital audio, and digital video.

PINNACLE OPTICAL MEDIA

Removable, inexpensive, high performance optical media with up to a 30-year shelf life.

- 3.5" 128/230 MB MO media
- 5.25" 650 MB/1.3 GB MO media
- RCD 74 minute/680 MB recordable CD media

PINNACLE SERVICE & SUPPORT

As the leader in Optical storage systems, Pinnacle Micro is dedicated to providing the best service and support. Our 100% optical focus has allowed us to live up to our trademark as "The Optical Storage Company."

So the next time you are considering purchasing a hard disk or tape system, think again. Your choice is clear - Pinnacle Micro. Absolute storage. To order or for a local reseller call: **800-553-7070**

PINNACLE MICRO
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY®

Tel. 714-727-3300 Fax 714-789-3150

ALL TRADEMARKS AND REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE OWNERS. THE BOTTLE DESIGN IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF V&S VIN & SPRIT AKTIEBOLAG. V&S VIN & SPRIT AKTIEBOLAG HAS NEITHER SPONSORED NOR APPROVED PINNACLE MICRO'S PRODUCTS NOR IS IT AFFILIATED, CONNECTED OR ASSOCIATED WITH PINNACLE MICRO.

Circle 133 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 134).

*Support for Microsoft Access is no-charge; however, normal telephone company charges apply. Microsoft support services are subject to Microsoft's then-current prices, terms and conditions, and are subject to change without notice. © 1994 Microso
Dept. 3HY. In Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Outside the United States and Canada, call your local Microsoft subsidiary or (206) 936-8661. Customers who are deaf or hard-of-hearing can reach Microsoft text telephone (TT/TDD) services by calling (800) 89
istered trademarks and IntelliSense and Rushmore are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Paradox is a trademark of Borland International, Inc.

Used to be the expression "powerful end-user database" was like "the Long Island Expressway" or "jumbo shrimp."

A contradiction in terms.

Of course, that was before the introduction of Microsoft Access® relational database system 2.0: the database that's as powerful as it is easy to operate.

Are you a seasoned developer? Or are you working with a database for the first time? As people are discovering, it's no longer an issue. Because with Microsoft Access, routine tasks are automatic. And complex tasks aren't complex at all.

Do you have to create a table for your data? Just click on the Table Wizard and you'll be led through the process step by step.

Have to add a functional button to a form? Use the Command Button Wizard. (Microsoft Access will even write the code for you.) Have to locate some hard-to-find data? Let the Query Wizard hunt it down. Have to set up a mail merge between Microsoft Access and Word? Click on – you guessed it – the Mail Merge Wizard.

What is it that makes this wonderful stuff so easy? Something we call IntelliSense™ technology: a feature unique to the Microsoft® Office family of programs, and one reason why Microsoft Access has garnered so much critical acclaim.

Suppose you're ready for something more adventurous. Like developing a database application of your own. Microsoft Access can help you do just that. Pose a query and its Rushmore™ query technology will provide an answer – not quickly, but immediately. Revise a piece of data and that revision will be reflected wherever your data is used – automatically. Plus, no matter where your data happens to be stored – Paradox™, Microsoft SQL Server™, you name it – with Microsoft Access you can, well, access it.

As if that weren't enough, even finding a helping hand is pretty easy. Microsoft Access comes with unlimited product support at no service charge.*

It adds up, clearly, to the first database that does everything you want – precisely the way you want to do it. And we find nothing contradictory about that. For the Microsoft retailer nearest you, call (800) 240-4782, Dept. 3HY.

Microsoft Office

. All rights reserved. For information only: In the 50 United States, call (800) 240-4782,
United States or (905) 568-9641 in Canada. Microsoft and Microsoft Access are reg-

Two Decades of BYTE

A celebration of what we've done for 20 years, and a look at a new way of getting BYTE

As you've already noticed from the logo on our cover and this page, BYTE is beginning its twentieth-anniversary celebration, and we are really excited about that. BYTE is the oldest and most widely respected general computing magazine published—a tribute to all the people who have worked for BYTE during the past 20 years and to all you readers and your insatiable hunger for technological information.

BYTE's twentieth anniversary is the celebration of a journey that started with the very beginning of microcomputers. It has been a journey filled with the trials and tribulations of ill-conceived standards, orphaned platforms, software bugs, and vaporware. But it's also been a journey filled with real solutions, increasingly faster systems, shrink-wrapped software, and the promise of a brighter tomorrow.

Each of us has a unique tale to tell of our computer experiences—the good, the bad, and the ugly. Through it all, though, we've traveled the same road in the pages of BYTE. So that we can commemorate—and sometimes even commiserate with—those experiences, we've devoted a page to "Blasts from the Past." In it are tidbits and memories found in the October issues of BYTE from five, 10, and 15 years ago. With the September issue in 1995, our one-page retrospective will go all the way back to September 1975, when the first issue of BYTE was published.

"Blasts from the Past" is essential reading. Taking license from Hollywood's copywriters: You'll laugh, you'll cry, and you'll relive the best moments of computer history when reading this regular feature in BYTE. Each month, these snippets from issues of yesteryear will highlight the most interesting moments of computing. It's on page 41; check it out.

The celebration will continue with each of the next 12 issues, and you will see the 20-year logo on each of those issues. You can also expect to see some very special articles in BYTE during that period. Everything culminates with our big anniversary issue in September 1995—an issue you won't want to miss.

For now, here's something that many of you have been asking for: BYTE articles on disk. We collected the text from all the significant articles on networking we've published since the beginning of 1993 and placed it onto disk. You can do a search—even with Boolean logic—on every word published to find precisely the information that will help you with your networking problems. The BYTE networking articles on disk are available at a small cost; call (603) 924-2625.

Let me know what you think of it. I would also like to know how you would prefer to see BYTE on disk. Please drop me a note on the Internet. Many readers say they have saved every issue of BYTE since they started subscribing—some of you have every issue back to September 1975. That says a lot about the unique relationship readers have had with BYTE.

I read my first copy of BYTE back in 1976—long before I started working for the magazine. (My first computer was a Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I, whose RS-232 connection contacts had to be frequently cleaned with a pencil eraser.) Likewise, every technical editor and writer at BYTE was a reader long before coming here. As readers, we appreciate BYTE's heritage. As editors and writers, though, we mostly appreciate you for reading BYTE.

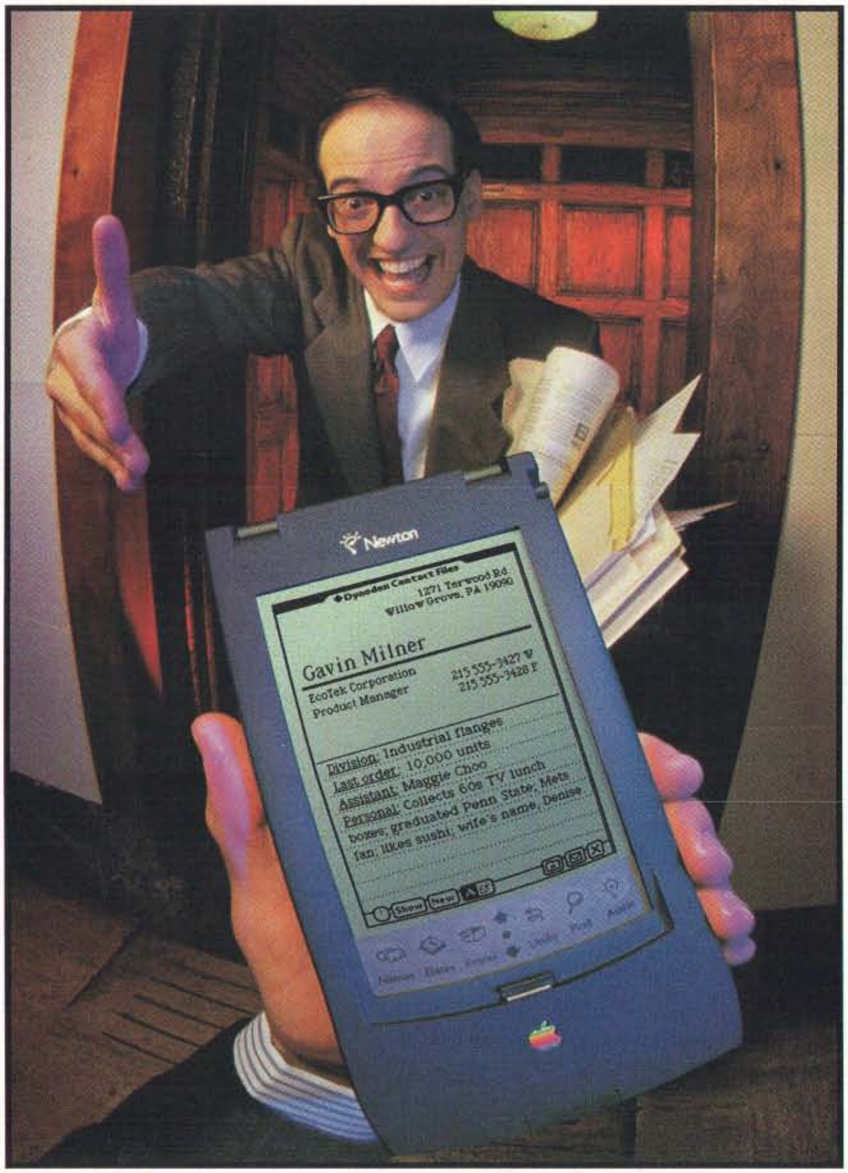
For that reason, I'd like to hear about experiences you've had with computers over the last 20 years. What kind of interesting encounters have you had with computers and software? When did you read your first copy of BYTE? In which direction should the computer industry be headed? And what technology problems ought to be solved next?

Send me E-mail or a letter. It might be neat to share some of your experiences with all our readers as we celebrate BYTE's twentieth anniversary. In the meantime, thank you for being part of BYTE's history, and enjoy our little celebration during the next year. ■

DENNIS ALLEN, EDITOR IN CHIEF
(dallen@bix.com)

BYTE
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458
fax: (603) 924-2550

Newton connects. When you carry a MessagePad™ 110, the new Newton® communications assistant from Apple, you carry the power that comes from having information at your fingertips. Which means no matter where you go, you always have access to the facts you need, at the moment you need them.



With the Newton Connection Kit 2.0 for Windows, you can exchange information with a range of popular software on your Windows-equipped PC, such as ACT! contact manager, Lotus Organizer, Lotus 1-2-3, AmiPro and WordPerfect.*

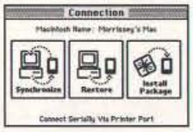
So now you can do things like reference sales leads from Dynodex and work with data created in Microsoft Word, all from the palm of your hand.

And if you work on a Macintosh,® the Newton Connection Kit 2.0 for Macintosh will allow you to easily do the same with all your current Mac™ applications.**

To find out more, call 800-365-3690, ext. 100, for the Newton dealer near you. Or check out an on-line service for the interactive demo found on the Newton forum.† Either way, you'll find that instead of giving you more technology, Newton gives you something you can really use: help.

Newton. It's there when you need it.

Newton connects to Windows.
With the Newton Connection Kit for Windows, you can easily exchange information with your Windows-equipped PC.


Connection
Macintosh Name: Morrissey's Mac
Synchronize
Restore
Install Package
Connect Serially Via Printer Port

Downloading, updating and backing up information between your Newton and your computer is as easy as plugging in.

Newton connects to Macintosh.
The Newton Connection Kit lets you work with your Macintosh via serial connection or your AppleTalk® network.

---

*ConversionsPlus Library, a product of DataViz, Inc. **MacLinkPlus Library, a product of DataViz, Inc. †Look for the on-line Newton demonstration on the following services: AppleLink,® America Online, CompuServe and the Internet. In Canada, call 800-665-2775, ext. 910, for information. © 1994 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, AppleLink, AppleTalk, Macintosh and Newton are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. The lightbulb logo, Mac and MessagePad are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. ACT! is a registered trademark of Symantec Corporation. AmiPro, Lotus, Organizer and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Dynodex is a registered trademark of Portfolio Software, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation.

"With these workstations based on Alpha AXP chip technology, Digital continues to lead in performance and price/performance."

Dominic Ricchetti, Director
Workstation Research, Dataquest®

Putting Technology

JCW © Digital Equipment Corporation, 1994. The DIGITAL Logo, the AlphaGeneration Logo, Alpha AXP, and DEC 3000 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Dataquest is a registered trademark of Dataquest, a company of the Dun & Bradstreet Corporation. Screen image courtesy of Parametric Technology Corporation.

The Speed Will Blow Your Mind. The Price Won't Blow Your Budget. The Competition Will Blow Its Stack. Again.

Introducing Two New Additions To The World's Fastest Family Of 64-Bit Workstations.

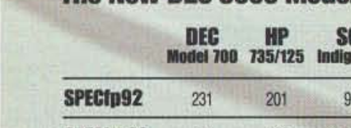
ALPHA GENERATION™ You don't stay the leader in workstation performance by resting on your CPUs. You do it by creating a new generation of rockets like the new DEC 3000™ Model 900 deskside and Model 700 desktop workstations. Powered by the Alpha AXP™ microprocessor, they're not just the fastest machines for the money. But the fastest. Period. Giving you true 64-bit computing for power-hungry applications, sizzling 2D and 3D graphics performance, faster data analysis and shorter design cycles. As well as access to a portfolio of more than 5000 applications, including all the ones you really need. And if that excites the power user in you, check out the easily upgradable Model 600, now the most powerful workstation for under $20,000. So pick up the phone and find out more. Because our workstations are guaranteed to blow you away. Again.

The New DEC 3000 Model 900 Deskside

	DEC Model 900	HP 735/125	IBM 59H	SGI Indigo2XZ
SPECfp92	264	201	251	97
SPECint92	189	136	123	88
ENTRY PRICE	$43,373	$39,995	$74,850	$28,500

The New DEC 3000 Model 700 Desktop

	DEC Model 700	HP 735/125	SGI Indigo2XZ	IBM 3BT	SUN 20/61
SPECfp92	231	201	97	205	103
SPECint92	163	136	88	114	89
ENTRY PRICE	$27,698	$39,995	$24,500	$33,300	$17,995



CALL 1-800 DIGITAL

To Work digital™

Circle 93 on Inquiry Card.

BYTE

EDITOR IN CHIEF
Dennis Allen

Editor in Chief's Assistant: Linda Higgins

EXECUTIVE EDITOR
Rich Friedman

CHIEF OF CORRESPONDENTS
Dennis Barker

MANAGING EDITOR
Lauren Stickler Thompson

ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR
Tom Kevan

NEWS
Peterborough:
News Editors: David L. Andrews, Carol J. Swartz
International: Martha Hicks
San Mateo/West Coast:
Bureau Chief: Andrew Reinhardt
Senior Editor: Tom Halfhill

BYTE LAB
Director: Stanford Diehl
Technical Director: Rick Grehan
Senior Editor: Alan Joch
Technical Editors: David Essex, Dave Rowell
Lab Assistant: Selinda Chiquoine

STATE OF THE ART/FEATURES
Senior Editor: Robert M. Ryan
Technical Editors: Russell Kay, Scott Wallace

SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITORS
At Large: Tom Thompson, Jon Udell

SENIOR RESEARCHER
Rowland Aertker

ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITORS
Susan Colwell, Cathy Kingery, Margaret A. Richard, Warren Williamson

SENIOR CONTRIBUTING EDITOR
Jerry Pournelle

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Stephen Apiki, Michael Nadeau, Barry Nance, Dick Pountain

CONSULTING EDITORS
Nicholas Baran, Raymond GA Côté, Howard Eglowstein, Trevor Marshall, Stan Miastkowski, Roberta Pournelle, Ellen Ullman, Peter Wayner

EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS
Tammy Burgess, June Sheldon

DESIGN
Design Director: Roger Goode
Associate Director: Joseph A. Gallagher
Graphics Manager: Doreen Means
Designers: Barbara Busenbark, Jan Muller, Sharon Price, Donna Sweeney
Production Manager: David R. Anderson
Editorial Graphics Manager: Virginia Reardon

PRODUCTION AND FINANCE
Director: Claudia Flowers

ADVERTISING PRODUCTION
Advertising Production Manager: Linda Fluhr
Senior Advertising Services Representative: Lyda Clark
Advertising Services Representatives: Dale J. Christensen, Karen Cilley, Rod Holden
Operations Assistant: Lisa Jo Steiner
Advertising Graphics Manager: Susan Kingsbury
Graphics Production Coordinator: Christa Patterson

FINANCE/OPERATIONS
Senior Financial Analyst: Kenneth A. King
Financial Analyst: Kathleen Deguise
Systems Administrator: Peggy Dunham
Data Processing Coordinator: Diane Henry
Production Assistant/Purchaser: Agnes Perry

MARKETING AND PLANNING
Director: L. Bradley Browne
Administrative Asst.: Arja Neukam
Marketing Communications Manager: Rob Mitchell
Marketing Art Director: Stephanie Warnesky
Market Research Manager: William Zhao
Copyrights Manager: Faith Kluntz
Reader Service: Cynthia Sands
Assistant Manager, Marketing Events: Carol Sanchioni

CIRCULATION
Director: Glyn Standen
Subscriptions Manager: Paul Ruess
Assistant Manager: Lynn Lagasse
Subscriptions Assistant: Christine Tourgee
Newsstand Manager: Vicki Weston
Assistant Manager: Karen Desroches
Back Issues: Jill Wood
Direct Accounts Coordinator: Ellen Dunbar

PUBLISHER
David B. Egan

Publisher's Assistant: Donna Nordlund

ADVERTISING SALES
NEW ENGLAND
Sanford L. Fibish **(617) 860-6344**
Patricia Payne **(603) 924-2654**

EAST COAST
Kim Norris **(212) 512-2645**
Jonathan Sawyer **(603) 924-2665**

SOUTHEAST
Mary Ann Goulding **(404) 843-4782**
Brian Higgins **(603) 924-2651**

MIDWEST
Lori Silverstein **(614) 759-3744**
Ed Ware **(603) 924-2664**

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
Jennifer Walker **(214) 701-8496**
Kevin Lary **(603) 924-2527**

SOUTH PACIFIC
Beth Dudas **(714) 753-8140**
Mark Speros **(714) 753-8140**
Brad Dixon **(603) 924-2574**

NORTH PACIFIC
Roy J. Kops **(415) 513-6861**
Susan Werner **(415) 513-6862**
James Bail **(603) 924-2662**

INSIDE ADVERTISING SALES
Director: Diane Lieberman
Assistants: Susan Monkton, Vivian Bernier

THE BUYER'S MART (1 × 2)
Margot Swanson **(603) 924-2656**

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SHOWCASE
Ellen Perham **(603) 924-2598**
Mark Stone **(603) 924-2695**

REGIONAL
Ed Ware **(603) 924-2664**

BYTE DECK
Susan Rastellini **(603) 924-2596**

EURO-DECK
Joseph Mabe **(603) 924-2533**

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF
See listing on page 277.

PERSONNEL
Human Resources Administrator: Patricia Burke
Assistant: Fran Wozniak
Receptionist: Beverly Goss

How to Contact the Editors

We welcome your questions, comments, complaints, kudos, and submissions.
MAIN OFFICE: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281.
San Mateo: 1900 O'Farrell St. #200, San Mateo, CA 94403, (415) 513-6912.
New York: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-3175.
U.K./EUROPE: 34 Dover St., London W1X 4BR, England, +44 71 495 6780.
ELECTRONIC MAIL: On BIX, send to "editors." All BYTE editors and columnists also have individual mailboxes on BIX for easy access.
MCI: 250-0135 BYTE Magazine. Many editors also have individual MCI addresses in their own name.
OTHERS: Many editors also are reachable through uunet, AppleLink, CompuServe, and numerous other services.
U.S. fax: Editorial: (603) 924-2550
Advertising: (603) 924-7507
U.K. fax: +44 71 495 6734

SUBMISSIONS:
Authors: We welcome article proposals and submissions. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient return postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos.
Vendors: We welcome news of your new products; please call the News department or the BYTE Lab at the earliest possible date. We cannot be responsible for unsolicited product samples.

ARTICLE REPRINTS:
For price quotations on customized reprints of BYTE articles, contact Susan Monkton, reprints manager, at (603) 924-2618. (Minimum quantity: 500.)

Subscription Customer Service

Inside U.S. (800) 232-BYTE; outside U.S. +1 609 426 7676. International subscribers may also contact our international customer service facility in Galway, Ireland, by calling +1 353 91 752792 or via fax: +1 353 91 752 793. For a new subscription, (800) 257-9402 U.S. only, or write to BYTE Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscriptions are $29.95 for one year, $54.95 for two years, and $74.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 for one year, $64.95 for two years, $87.95 for three years. In Europe, £42 (US$60) for fast surface delivery, £55 (US$80) for air delivery. Non-European countries US$60 for surface mail, or US$85 for air mail. Single copy price is $3.50 in the U.S. and its possessions, $4.50 in Canada. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION:
Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), 222 Rosewood Dr., Danvers, MA 01923, to photocopy any article herein for personal or internal reference use only for the flat fee of $1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Correspondence and payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 222 Rosewood Dr., Danvers, MA 01923. Specify ISSN 0360-5280, $1.50. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of McGraw-Hill, Inc., is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to Faith Kluntz, copyrights manager, (603) 924-2525. BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 or 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London, WC1R 4EJ, U.K.

Copyright © 1994 by McGraw-Hill, Inc. All rights reserved. BYTE and BYTE are registered trademarks of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Member Audit Bureau of Circulation

BIX Interactive On-line Service

MANAGING EDITOR
Christine Taylor

EXCHANGE EDITORS
Amiga Exchange: Joanne Dow
Entertainment and Leisure Exchange: Rich Taylor
IBM Exchange: Barry Nance
Programmers Exchange: Bill Nicholls
Professionals Exchange: David Reed
Tojerry Exchange: Jerry Pournelle
WIX Exchange: Karen Kenworthy
Writers Exchange: Wayne Rash Jr.

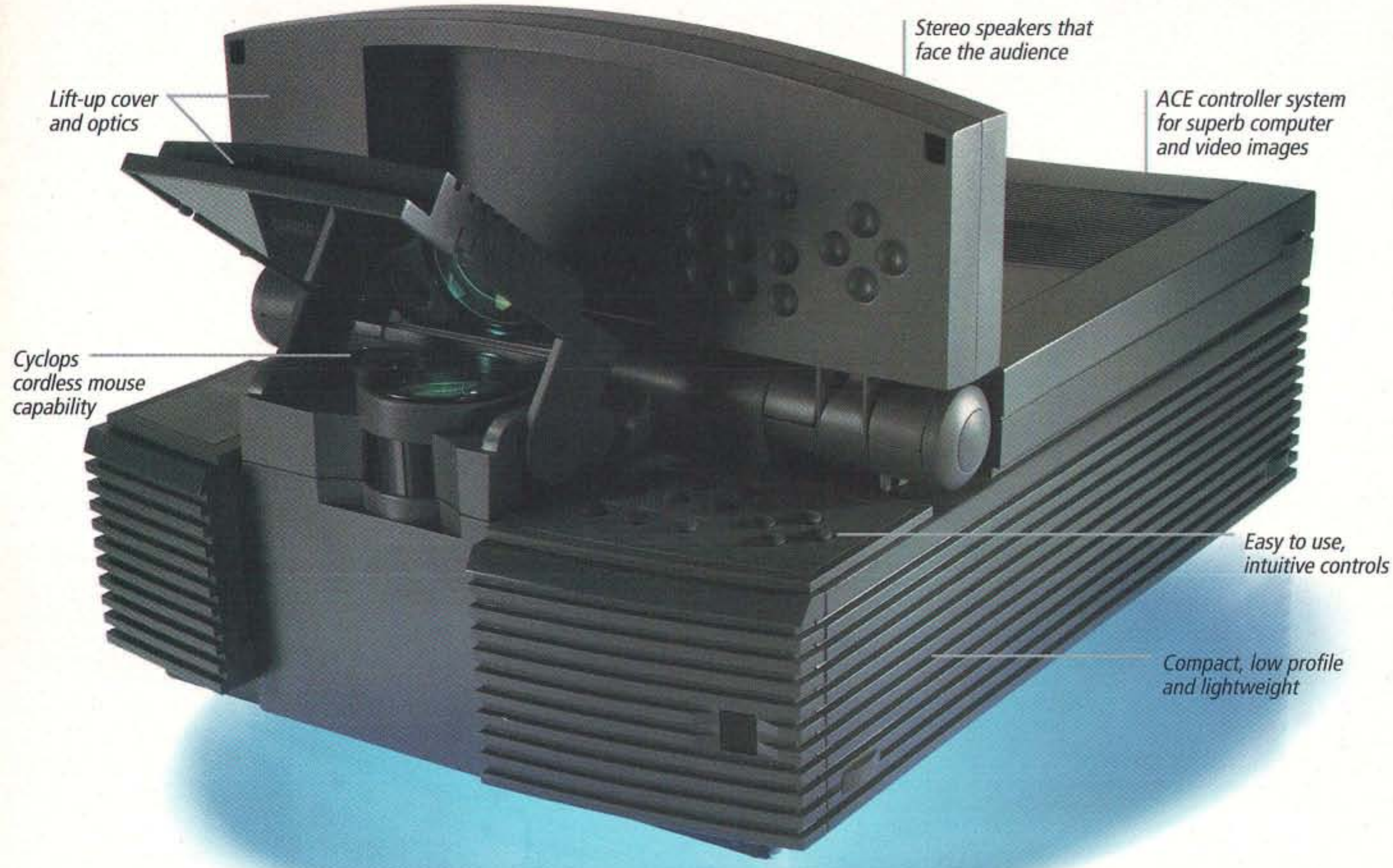
TECHNICAL ASSOCIATE
Mark Lavi

MEMBER SERVICES MANAGER
Kevin Plankey

BIX, owned and operated by Delphi Internet Services Corporation, is a worldwide, low-cost, on-line information service featuring industry news, downloadable software, powerful electronic mail, previews of upcoming BYTE articles, the full text of published issues of BYTE, and source and/or executable code for BYTE benchmarks and noncommercial software mentioned in feature articles. BIX also offers unmatched "conferences" on virtually every computer-related topic imaginable, where you can share information with thousands of other computer pros. To subscribe via modem, set your communications software to full duplex, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and then call (800) 695-4882 or (617) 491-5410, or telnet to x25.bix.com and type "bix" at the USERNAME prompt. At the Name? prompt, type bix.ville. For more information, call (800) 695-4775 or (617) 354-4137 (voice); send a fax to (617) 491-6642; or send Internet mail to info@bix.com.

OFFICERS OF MCGRAW-HILL, INC.:
Founder: James H. McGraw (1860–1948).
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer: Joseph L. Dionne; *President and Chief Operating Officer:* Harold W. McGraw III; *Executive Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary:* Robert N. Landes; *Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer:* Robert J. Bahash; *Senior Vice President, Treasury Operations:* Frank D. Penglase; *Executive Vice President, Publication Services:* Norbert Schumacher.

What Makes A Desktop Projector™


Stereo speakers that face the audience
Lift-up cover and optics
ACE controller system for superb computer and video images
Cyclops cordless mouse capability
Easy to use, intuitive controls
Compact, low profile and lightweight

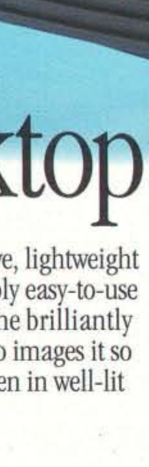
A Desktop Projector?

It's not just the innovative, lightweight design. Or the remarkably easy-to-use controls. It's not even the brilliantly vivid computer and video images it so effortlessly projects—even in well-lit meeting rooms.

It's all of this and more.

In fact, one look at Proxima's Desktop Projector series of LCD projectors and you'll know that a new breed of computer peripheral has arrived. It's the ultimate way to present information and share data.

Look better, work smarter



Now you can use the same computing tools you already use at your desk to enhance the productivity of your meetings. With Proxima's Desktop Projectors, everyone can see, share, and shape information together. That's what we call Desktop Projection. It helps build consensus in meetings; lets workgroups create project schedules, budgets and other documents more quickly; and leads to faster, smarter decisions.

And that saves you time and money.

Of course, you can also project brilliant presentations that captivate your audience. Not only do Desktop Projectors let you incorporate sound, motion, and our amazing Cyclops® cordless mouse, but they eliminate the need for slides, flip charts, and transparencies.

Any computer, any application

Portable Desktop Projectors go where the action is.

Proxima's Desktop Projectors connect just like a monitor to any PC or Mac and work with your favorite productivity-enhancing software. Starting as low as $4,995, there's a model for almost any budget or application—from high-performance color to multimedia projection.

So whether it's a sales presentation, management discussion, or training session, Proxima's Desktop Projector series lets you project the power of your computer in the meeting room.

For more information or the dealer nearest you, call us today.

1-800-447-7694

PROXIMA®

Projecting the power of your computer in the meeting room.℠

Circle 169 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 170).

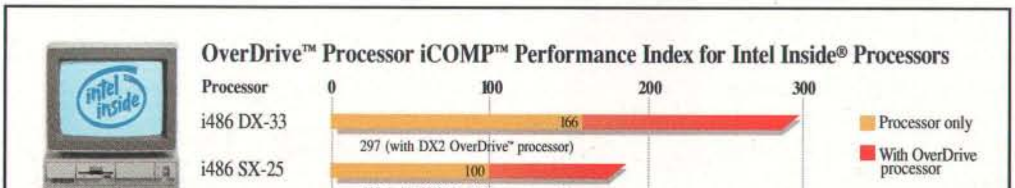
Desktop Projector 2800 shown above.

Proxima Corporation 9440 Carroll Park Drive, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 457-5500. In Europe: Horsterweg 24, 6191 RX Beek, The Netherlands, +31-43-650 248. Proxima is a registered trademark and Desktop Projector and Desktop Projection are trademarks of Proxima Corporation. Other trademarks are the property of respective owners.

CPU upgrade.
OverDrive™ processor, a family of single-chip upgrades that significantly boosts the overall performance of your Intel486™ SX and DX processor-based PCs.

Slow performance.
Your software is bogged down, but you can't buy a new PC right now.

To speed up your 486


OverDrive™ Processor iCOMP™ Performance Index for Intel Inside® Processors

Call 1-800-538-3373, ext. 178.†
To find out more about the IntelSX2™ and IntelDX2 OverDrive processors and to receive a free demo disk.

Speeds up software.
Microsoft Excel* 4.0 runs 83% faster and Microsoft Word* 2.0 65% faster when you upgrade a i486™ SX-33 processor with an IntelDX2™ 66 MHz OverDrive processor.

†For European residents, call +44 (0) 793 431155, and ask for infopack IOD17. © 1994 Intel Corporation. *Other brands and names are the property of their respective owners.

follow the upgrade path.

IntelDX2 OverDrive Processor
The powerful performance booster
intel
IntelSX2 OverDrive Processor
The powerful performance booster
intel

OverDrive™ processor family of products

intel®

Letters

Commodore—Thanks for the Memories

When my father bought our family a Commodore 64 (which I maintain is still the greatest personal computer ever produced), my life changed completely. I tore into it with a vengeance, and because of it, I will probably be involved with computer science as a career.

The first computer I bought for myself was an Amiga 1000, which I still have. Tom R. Halfhill's commentary "R.I.P. Commodore 1954–1994" (August) has inspired me to pull out my old system and hook it up once more. I can only say that it is a shame that the marketing division of Commodore didn't advertise more aggressively. Perhaps then we wouldn't have the tragedy of the world's greatest personal-computer producer going out of business.

Casey Connor
Columbus, OH

Commodore PET

My first stride into programming was with a VIC-20. I dutifully stretched that machine to its 3-KB limit, writing what I thought were personal-productivity tools and file management programs. Of course, I was 10 years old at the time. When I finally moved up to the Commodore 128, I thought that I had hit the big time. I credit Commodore with my love of computers. Were it not for a computer that was accessible to a kid with less than $200, I might not have gone beyond the aging Apple computers collecting dust at my junior high school. As I type away on my Macintosh PowerBook, I can honestly say that I miss Commodore's quirky little VIC-20, with its jumbo-size characters and boxy keyboard. Rest in peace.

John Logan
Boise, ID

Tom R. Halfhill's eulogy for Commodore ("R.I.P. Commodore 1954–1994," August) was all the more poignant, because in the past, BYTE has never adequately covered Commodore products. Search your files for a comprehensive, timely review of the Commodore 64; you won't find it, because it was never written. Perhaps Halfhill's commentary would be different if BYTE had given Commodore more evenhanded treatment.

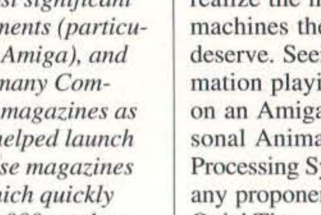
Rob Stengel
Princeton, NJ

*Magazines don't have the power to change the direction of the market or to save companies from their own destruction. Commodore collapsed because of poor management, ineffective marketing, and the reluctance of users to buy anything that doesn't conform to established standards—not for lack of magazine coverage. In fact, from the earliest days, Commodore attracted plenty of coverage. BYTE published several timely articles on Commodore's most significant accomplishments (particularly on the Amiga), and there were many Commodore-specific magazines as well. In 1983, I helped launch the most successful of those magazines (*Compute!'s Gazette*), which quickly zoomed to more than 300,000 readers. But that magazine doesn't exist anymore.*

BYTE will continue to cover alternative platforms to the extent that they are launching pads for significant new technology. To devote major coverage to those platforms, however, would risk putting us in the same boat as the magazines that sink with those platforms.
—Tom R. Halfhill

I had to write and commend you on your excellent obituary of Commodore International (August). I still use an Amiga and have found it gives me a leg up on more advanced general operating systems, such as NetWare and Unix. I am currently a LAN administrator for the University of Wisconsin and would not have dreamed of getting to my present position had I not learned so much from Jay Miner and Commodore. Finally, thank you for including coverage of the Amiga in BYTE, especially in the early days. There were two multipart series on the kernel alone! I bought a secondhand bridgeboard without documentation, and a BYTE article on the bridgeboard told me enough to get it working. I feel I need to apologize for some of my fellow Amigans who attacked every magazine that did not do regular monthly praise of the machines. The industry as a whole went in another direction, and you had to follow.

John Holt
Madison, WI



Amiga 2000

Shortly after I wrote my obituary, the Commodore community suffered another tragic loss—the death of Jay Miner in a Silicon Valley hospital. Miner was a brilliant engineer who played major roles in designing two computers that were ahead of their times: the Amiga (1985) and the Atari 800 (1979). He will be missed. *—Tom R. Halfhill*

Commodore's death may very well be the best thing that ever happened to the Amiga, as no doubt some other company will realize the hidden treasure and give the machines the recognition they so richly deserve. Seeing a full-screen, 24-bit animation playing at 30 frames per second on an Amiga 4000 equipped with a Personal Animation Recorder from Digital Processing Systems is guaranteed to make any proponent of Windows animation or QuickTime suffer a violent hemorrhage. Commodore may be dead, but expect the Amiga to rise phoenix-like from its ashes.

Michael A. Prostka
Address unknown

The August commentary "R.I.P. Commodore 1954–1994" was an accurate, well-thought-out professional piece of journalism (something Commodore and the Amiga have lacked for a long time). As the past owner of an Amiga 1000, 2000, and currently 3000, I was almost moved to tears as I read the article. You pointed out "firsts" that I've told friends and colleagues about for a long time. It seems it is always the Amiga users who point out these achievements, while the company failed to articulate the true meaning of the Amiga and relay this to the masses. I sincerely hope the Amiga finds a new home before it's too late.

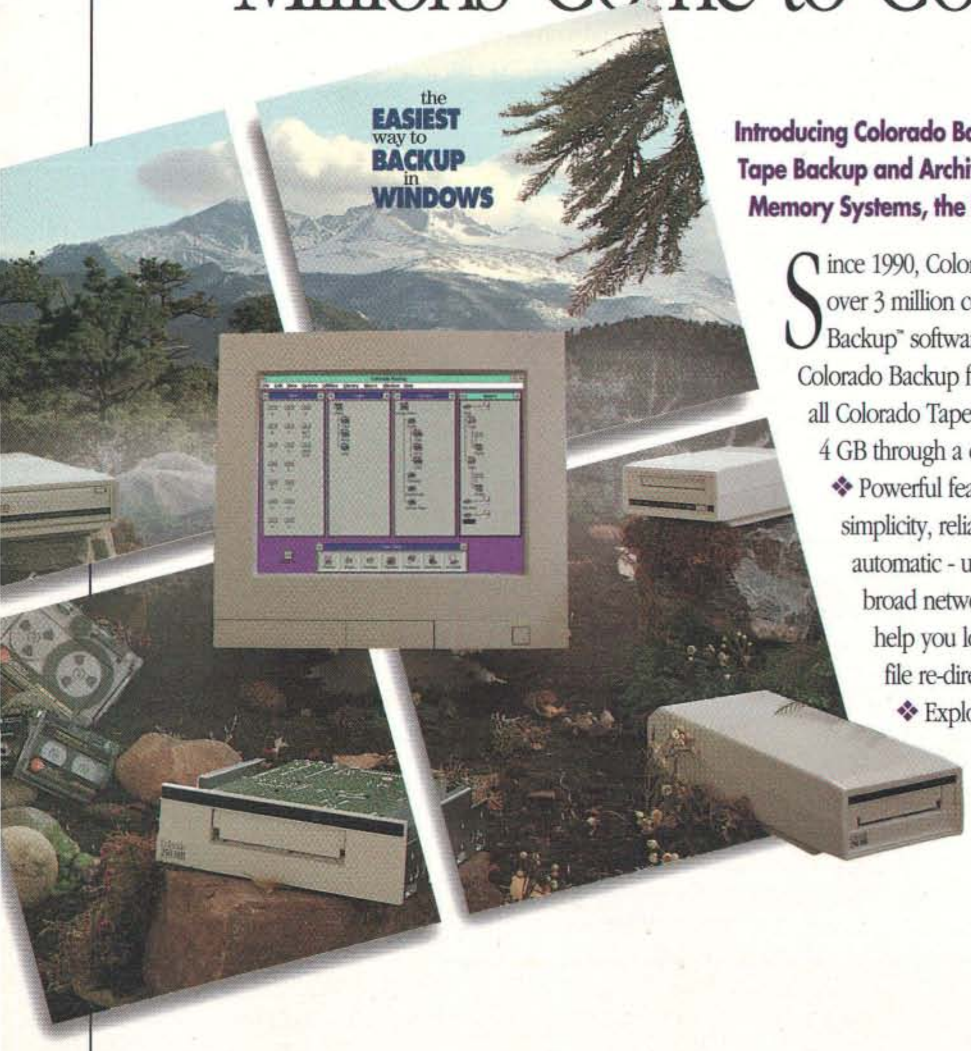
Nat Bowman
Redmond, WA

At least two companies and a group of former Commodore managers are interested in acquiring what's left of Commodore, but I fear the Amiga is doomed no matter what happens. Motorola's 68060 is probably the last generation in

We want to hear from you. *Address correspondence to Letters Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458; or you can send E-mail via the Internet or BIX to editors@bix.com. Letters may be edited.*

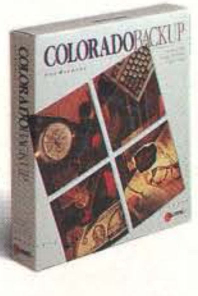
COLORADO TAPE BACKUP

For the Easiest and Most Reliable Backup Software, Millions Come to Colorado.



Introducing Colorado Backup for Windows 2.0 Tape Backup and Archival software from Colorado Memory Systems, the leader in tape backup solutions.

Since 1990, Colorado Memory Systems has shipped over 3 million copies of our popular Colorado Backup™ software. Now, we bring you new Colorado Backup for Windows™ 2.0, which supports all Colorado Tape Backup Drives from 120 MB to 4 GB through a common, easy-to-use interface. ❖ Powerful features include drag-and-drop simplicity, reliable background operation, automatic - unattended backup, disk grooming, broad network compatibility, a Tape Library to help you locate lost or archived files quickly, file re-direction and open file handling. ❖ Explore Colorado Backup for Windows and the complete line of Colorado Tape Backup Solutions today.



© 1994 Colorado Memory Systems. All rights reserved. Colorado is a registered trademark of Colorado Memory Systems. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. CBW-041194

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS
A Division of Hewlett-Packard Company

For more information please call
1-800-451-0897
extension 751

Circle 75 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 76).

the 680x0 line, and the task of adapting the Amiga's custom chips, operating system, and software base to another CPU architecture would be difficult and expensive. *—Tom R. Halfhill*

Thank you for the kind words you wrote for an underrated computer company. It's surprising enough to see the Amiga mentioned in a magazine like BYTE, but pretty darn cool to actually see nice things said about it. Two of the first PCs I ever used were the PET (Personal Electronic Transactor) and the VIC-20, but until your article, I had forgotten they were related to the 4000 on my desk at home.

Geoff Mark
Pasadena, CA

Satellite Savvy

Our company specializes in satellite communication, and I was pleased to see that your July Lab Report on modems included satellite channels. You were right about the fastest modem on impaired lines, the Motorola Codex 3265 V.Fast. However, to exploit its capabilities, you need special software.

We have found ZMODEM to be better than XMODEM on satellite channels, and to overcome the inherent limitations of ZMODEM, we have developed our own protocol. One of the characteristics of satellite channels is that the signal-to-noise ratio can be very good for 20 seconds and then drop sharply for 500 milliseconds and then bounce back. Normal software/modem combinations waste time when they react by falling back to a slower speed and then picking up at a faster speed.

Our software treats signal degradation as a "blank." It waits for the signal degradation to go away and then resumes at the initial speed. Our system also assumes that ACK (acknowledge) packets will take a while to reach their destination; it will continue to pump data and recover missing frames later. Modems must also be capable of supporting output-level adjustment. We achieve throughputs of 2000 characters per second; a V.32bis modem and XMODEM will not exceed 700 cps. With a fleet of five vessels, a shrewd shipowner can save $50,000 per year.

Frank Guinard
Arka Ltd.
London, U.K.

The Intricacies of SCSI Addressing

I am one of the "old" supercomputer folks who has become a regular reader of BYTE. In fact, my product development references currently include your magazine. The subscription has paid for itself a number of times in 1½ years. Dinah McNutt's article "SCSI and Beyond" (August) was excellent. At least 90 percent of BYTE articles have been outstanding—they are for the general audience of PC-o-philes but still do not "write down" and are therefore interesting and informative to me and mine.

Philip D. Tannenbaum
Director of Product Planning
HNSX Supercomputers, Inc.
The Woodlands, TX

In the article "SCSI and Beyond," Dinah McNutt writes, "SCSI uses a 3-bit addressing scheme." I just want to clarify that SCSI actually uses 8-bit addressing. Each device uses the bit number of its SCSI ID as its address line. This is extremely important to understand for the arbitration bus phase. A device will assert its address line if it wants to acquire the bus. If more than one device wants the bus, the device with the highest address will win. Multiple IDs are accommodated by the wired OR logic used on the SCSI bus.

Steven Krapp
Software Engineer, Motorola
Schaumburg, IL

I agree with you, and I did state that "SCSI is an 8-bit parallel I/O bus." Electrically, all 8 bits are being used. However, for the purposes of installing devices on the bus, you have a 3-bit address space. As you say, it is a matter of clarification (for the hard core).
—Dinah McNutt

Fixes

Regarding the text box "Software in Russia" (June, page 118), Corel licensed the spreadsheet for its CorelDraw 4.0 from Steepler, not from Microinforum. The programmers from Steepler have recently left to start a new company called Inzer.

The July Lab Report ("26 Modems: Faster than 14.4 Kbps") incorrectly represented two telephone-line types as if they were defined by the working papers of the EIA/TIA (Electronic Industries Association/Telecommunications Industry Association). NSTL (which provided testing for the report) created lines 17d and 25 based on composites of EIA/TIA draft specifications. ■

COMING UP IN NOVEMBER

- **STATE-OF-THE-ART CPUS**
  We examine new chips and architectures from AMD, Mips, Sun Microsystems, and more that will bring unprecedented power to PCs and workstations.
- **THE PROBLEM WITH PCMCIA**
  PCMCIA has been plagued by incompatibilities from its inception. Here's what the industry is doing to make the standard rock solid.
- **VISUAL PROGRAMMING**
  A U.K. company has come up with a new slant on visual programming. Is this the breakthrough needed to change the way you develop software?
- **LAB REPORT ON PRINTERS**
  Using our exclusive performance and quality tests, we'll select the best new printers for general business, networks, color presentations, listings, and other important business applications.
- **DESKTOP VIDEOCONFERENCING**
  Whether you have access to ISDN or are still using POTS (plain old telephone system), videoconferencing adds a new dimension to conference calls.
- **MODELING SPREADSHEETS**
  Spreadsheets have evolved into sophisticated modeling tools capable of multidimensional financial modeling and analysis. You may find they're all you need to easily perform complex business forecasts in a collaborative and protected workgroup environment.

Corel VENTURA™

POWER PUBLISHING!

5

VENTURA POWER *with* COREL EASE OF USE!

Corel VENTURA 5 offers the precision and power to take any document from conception to completion. With an intuitive new interface and powerful architecture that supports both structured and freeform documents, Corel VENTURA 5 can produce all your publishing, quickly, easily and accurately. New features include irregular text wrapping, incremental rotation of text and objects, customized presets, OLE 2.0 in-place editing and advanced cross-referencing and indexing capabilities. Combined with the artistic power of Corel PHOTO-PAINT 5, Corel VENTURA 5 is the ideal tool for creating newsletters, catalogs, technical manuals, brochures and more.

Includes
COREL PHOTO-PAINT™ 5
The Best in Photo-Editing and Bitmap Creation

CDW
COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™
800-279-4CDW

$495* CD-ROM Version

* Manufacturer's List Price in US$.
Dealer may sell for less.

Plus
- Over 600 fonts
- 16,000 clipart images & textures
- 100 high-resolution photos on CD-ROM
- 75 style sheets & templates

COREL®
1-613-728-3733 ext. 28

KUR-0076

Circle 82 on Inquiry Card.

IT'S LIKE YOUR FAV
JUST CAME BACK

Really, the way the Microsoft® Natural Keyboard™ fits you, it would be more accurate to ask you to try it on than to try it out.

What we have here is an entirely new kind of keyboard – a design that fits you

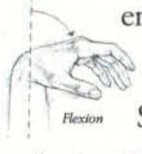
like your most comfortable clothes. And promotes a more natural posture for comfortable computing.

But there's much more to say about this keyboard. After all, it's the result of extensive ergonomic and usability research.

We started by watching how people work, taking note of their natural body positions. How they type. And how they use Windows.™

Our findings, to be honest, were incredibly enlightening.

We discovered there's a lot of room for improvement in the standard typewriter-keyboard. And that it could fit today's computer



environment better than it currently does.

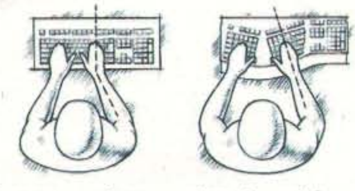
So we proceeded with a redesign. The result? A responsibly designed, split-keypad, gently

© 1994 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. For information only: In the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400. In Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call your local Microsoft subsidiary or (206) 936-8661. Customers who ar
Microsoft Corporation.

RITE PAIR OF JEANS AS A KEYBOARD.

sloping keyboard that fits more closely to the natural positions of your hands and wrists. And one that is more comfortable, if a bit odd-looking.

With this innovative new design, we were able to encourage a straighter positioning of the wrist. Which helps to relax the forearm. Which then helps to relax the shoulder. All of which makes for a more natural typing position.

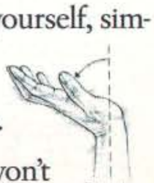


The Microsoft Natural Keyboard fits you, not the other way around.

And then we priced the Natural Keyboard to fit your budget just as well as it fits your hands.

But we simply couldn't stop there. So we gave the keys a nice, soft touch and feel. What's more, new keys and software simplify access to the Windows operating system. Like three new Windows function keys, a simple keyboard manager and mouse cursor accelerators.

Suffice it to say, it's like nothing you've ever gotten your hands on.



To experience the Microsoft Natural Keyboard for yourself, simply pay a visit to your local computer retailer. And slip one on. You won't believe how comfortable it feels.

And you won't even have to wait for a dressing room.

Microsoft

of-hearing can reach Microsoft text telephone (TT/TDD) services at (800) 892-5234 in the United States or (905) 568-9641 in Canada. Microsoft and the Windows logo are registered trademarks and Natural Keyboard and Windows are trademarks of

BUSINESS PROCESS REENGINEERING

BPR Tools Help You Work Smarter

We've heard about business process reengineering for more than four years. A new breed of affordable applications can help managers analyze and automate businesses.

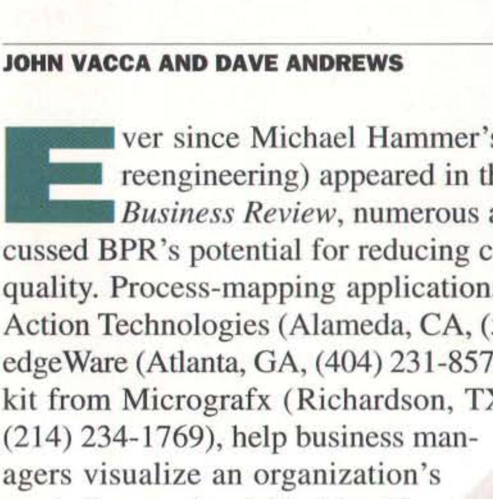
JOHN VACCA AND DAVE ANDREWS

Ever since Michael Hammer's article about BPR (business process reengineering) appeared in the July-August 1990 issue of *Harvard Business Review*, numerous articles, books, and seminars have discussed BPR's potential for reducing costs while increasing productivity and quality. Process-mapping applications for Windows, such as Analyst from Action Technologies (Alameda, CA, (510) 521-6190), Maxim from KnowledgeWare (Atlanta, GA, (404) 231-8575), and ABC Toolkit from Micrografx (Richardson, TX, (214) 234-1769), help business managers visualize an organization's work flow and quickly identify areas that need improvement.

Process-mapping programs generate diagrams that resemble flowcharts. But unlike typical flowcharting programs, process-mapping programs let you attach data such as number of units processed, cost/resources consumed, required time, and other information associated with an activity. Once you map out the processes, the programs let you generate reports and charts that summarize the data captured in the process maps. These programs range from $250 to $500.

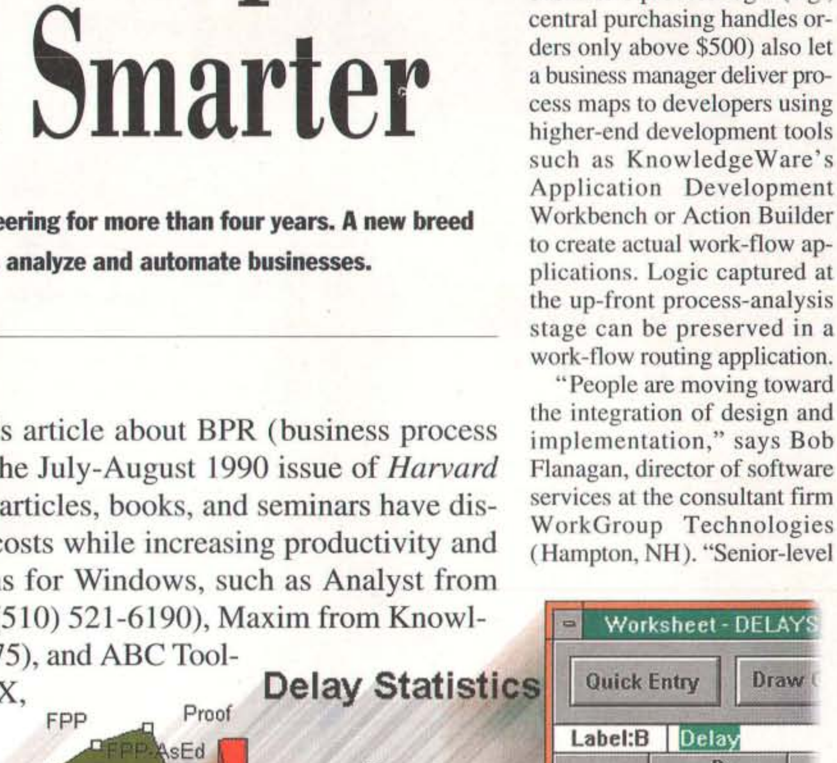
Programs like Maxim and Analyst that let you capture a business's process logic (e.g., central purchasing handles orders only above $500) also let a business manager deliver process maps to developers using higher-end development tools such as KnowledgeWare's Application Development Workbench or Action Builder to create actual work-flow applications. Logic captured at the up-front process-analysis stage can be preserved in a work-flow routing application.

"People are moving toward the integration of design and implementation," says Bob Flanagan, director of software services at the consultant firm WorkGroup Technologies (Hampton, NH). "Senior-level



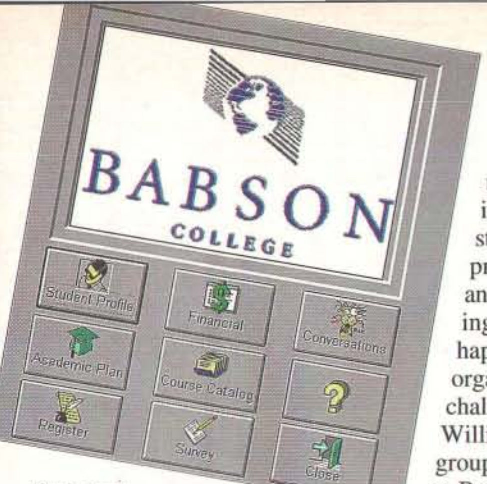
C:\ABCTOOL\SAMPLES\COPYFLOW.AF3
Wednesday, July 27, 1994
10:39 AM

◄The process-analyzer module of Micrografx's ABC Toolkit for Windows ($495) lets you map business processes and attach data such as cost and delay times for each operation. Micrografx officials say that version 1.1 of ABC Toolkit, slated for release this fall, will support ODBC (Open Database Connectivity) and OLE automation.



	B
*	B
Labels	Delay
1	8
2	0
3	0
4	2
5	0
6	8
7	0
8	8
9	8

▲ Once you've created a process map in ABC Toolkit, you can paste information into the program's data analyzer or an application like a Windows spreadsheet to visualize bottlenecks. Future versions of ABC Toolkit will add rules-based logic and will integrate with work-flow engines like Lotus Notes.



Students at Babson College (Wellesley, MA) will soon be able to register for classes, pay tuition, and track financial-aid applications over their PCs, thanks to an application that Beacon Application Services is creating. Beacon developers spent several weeks assisting Babson managers in mapping out the college's business processes in Action Analyst before they used Action Builder to generate a working application.

managers using these tools may use some of the analysis tools just to see the impact of any changes. But it's still nice to have the process map and work-flow engine coupled."

Just creating the process map can provide useful insight into a business, however, and it's an essential first step in a proper BPR project, say analysts and developers. "Trying to figure out what happens in a complex organization is the big challenge," says Barrett Williamson, director of groupware development at Beacon Application Services (South Natick, MA), a consulting and development firm that helps companies automate their business. "Our goal is to help our clients satisfy their customers and do it for less money. But sometimes in a large organization, people don't even know who the customer is. Action's model forces you to ask these questions and makes everything explicit that you might not even think about in a business. Once you've done that, it's not a hard road to get from all those maps to automated business processes."

Where the Action products tie into Lotus Notes or SQL Server to provide their work-flow engines, KnowledgeWare tapped Object Design's ObjectStore database to provide Maxim's engine. The benefit of using an object database is it lets you reuse portions of a process map, says Mike Mandatto, product marketing director for Maxim at KnowledgeWare. As you modify processes in Maxim, you can save different views of the same process. "One of the things we're hearing is that an organization needs to constantly revisit its business process reengineering effort and hone it down. Maxim's semantic model lets you inherit processes and their attributes from one model and apply them to another model."

IBM uses ObjectStore as the engine for FlowMark, available currently for OS/2, and for AIX (server and client) and Windows (client) versions, which should be available now. Officials at IBM Software Solutions (Somers, NY, (800) 426-3333) say a benefit of FlowMark is that managers are creating the application as they map processes and don't have to transfer process maps to a developer. FlowMark starts now at $12,000, but IBM says it may unbundle FlowMark's process-mapping module and sell it separately at a lower price. Likewise, UES (Dublin, OH, (614) 792-9993), developer of the KI Shell work-flow process management program, also plans to make a process-mapping tool available as a stand-alone program.

In the past four years, BPR has become entrenched in the culture of many businesses. "The world of work is changing," says Marlene Martin, assistant vice president of Associates Corp. of North America (Dallas, TX), a financial services company. "Processes are expected to be of concern to everyone in the organization, and tools have to be in everyone's hands."

PC TRENDS

The Pentium Goes Mainstream

Pentium-based systems sporting high-capacity enhanced IDE hard drives, fast graphics, and integrated CD-ROM drives will highlight PC announcements this fall. PC vendors like AST Research, DEC, Dell Computer, Gateway 2000, and IBM are targeting value-conscious PC buyers with 90-MHz Pentium-based systems that sell for about $2500 and 60-MHz Pentium-based systems for under $2000. In July, Intel reduced the price of its 90-MHz Pentium chips from $849 to $707 (in quantities of 1000), and that's just the beginning. Like clockwork, Intel reduces the prices on its Pentium chips about every three months. The next price reduction should come in early October.

"If Intel can quickly move the [x86] world over to the Pentium, that means the company won't have any competition for a long time," explains Dan Sheppard, director of marketing for business desktop systems at AST Research. AMD, Cyrix, and NexGen are all working on Pentium-class processors, but only NexGen should have its processor available in volume before mid-1995. Thus, for the near future, Intel has the market to itself.

The latest round of PCs that target the value-conscious business buyer (e.g., DEC's 486- and Pentium-based Celebris line, AST's Bravo MS series, and Dell's OptiPlex series of Pentiums) offer more than just fast processors. Expect to see enhanced IDE hard drives; high-speed serial ports with a 16550 buffered UART (universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter); ECP/EPP (Extended Capabilities Port/Enhanced Parallel Port) ports; Plug and Play–compliant, upgradable flash BIOS; and 64-bit graphics acceleration offered as standard features. Also, the PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) bus will be a common architecture on these desktop systems. Less expensive Pentium-based PCs will eschew state-of-the-art components.

Despite the inexorable march toward Pentium, the 486 is by no means dead. Indeed, officials at Gateway 2000 say that Pentium sales in the second quarter accounted for only 26 percent of the company's total. "I think it will be three or four more quarters before the Pentium is entrenched as the desktop PC standard," says Jesse Parker, director of product management for DEC's PC business unit. "But the momentum for Pentium is increasing. Neither the home nor the business purchaser wants to buy a [486 or lower] system that will be obsolete in 12 to 18 months."

—Dave Andrews and Jon Pepper

Pentium Pricing Scorecard

Intel generally reduces the pricing on its processors approximately every three months. PC vendors say the 100-MHz Pentium is not yet available in large quantities, which would explain the minimal price decrease for that chip. An asterisk indicates the price as of August 1. Pricing is given in quantities of 1000.

Processor	April 1994 Price	July 1994 Price	Price Decrease (%)
100-MHz Pentium	$995	$964	3.1
90-MHz Pentium	$849	$707	16.7
66-MHz Pentium	$750	$525*	30.0
60-MHz Pentium	$675	$418*	38.1

He Grew Up With MTV. He
And, Unfortunately, He'll B

Gets 300 Cable Channels.
e In Your Audience Today.

Introducing Z·NOTEFLEX,™ The Ultimate Multimedia Presenter.

Audience attention spans are short. And if they snooze, you lose.

So what you need is a way to make your presentations really worth watching. A way like the Z-NOTEFLEX system, from Zenith Data Systems.

With the Z-NOTEFLEX system, you get the capabilities of a multimedia workstation built around a powerful notebook computer that you can carry in your hand.

Inside, its high-speed Intel 486 processor and fast local bus deliver sharp, colorful images and full-motion video certain to get attention. Particularly when the LCD display is detached and positioned in your viewers' direction.*

Of course, no multimedia-ready system would be complete without a CD-ROM drive.** And the built-in, 16-bit audio, microphone and stereo speakers make the Z-NOTEFLEX system truly a sound investment.

The Z-NOTEFLEX is modular, too. Its processor, memory, drives and display are all user-upgradable. Optional FLEX modules and PCMCIA slots support a wide range of system enhancements, multimedia capabilities and peripheral solutions.

You simply order the features you want today, then add others later as the need arises.

No other notebook makes it so easy to connect—with co-workers, with customers, in the office, or out in the field. But that's what people are learning to expect from ZDS.

To see what you can expect from the Z-NOTEFLEX, call us. Your audience will thank you.

1-800-841-5881, Ext. 5121

Z-NOTEFLEX
up to
IntelDX4™ 75MHz processor
16-bit business audio
active-matrix, 256-color
LCD display

FLEXSITE
LCD display stand

FLEXBAY
battery charging bay
floppy drive bay

FLEXDOCK
enhanced port replicator
two type-III PCMCIA slots
networking module

FLEXSHOW†
double-speed CD-ROM drive
amplified stereo speakers
two type-III PCMCIA slots
integrated power supply

intel inside

MPC2 Multimedia PC

ZENITH
DATA SYSTEMS

Make The Connection™

Copyright © 1994 Zenith Data Systems Corporation. Zenith Data Systems Corporation is a Bull company. Z-NOTEFLEX, ZDS and "Make The Connection" are trademarks of Zenith Data Systems Corporation. MPC2 certification mark is owned by the Multimedia PC Marketing Council, Inc. IntelDX4 is a trademark and the Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. *With the optional FLEXSITE video stand. **CD-ROM available in FLEXSHOW component only. †FLEXSHOW unit requires AC power. Specifications are subject to change.

Circle 162 on Inquiry Card.

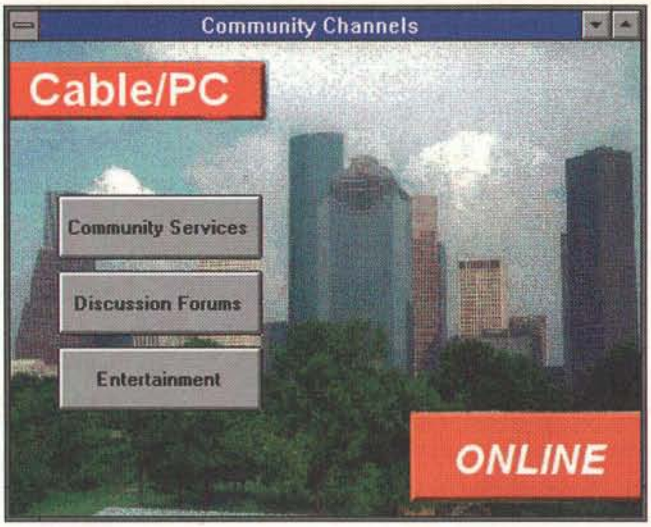
TV COMPUTING

TV Services Add Value to Desktop PCs

Computers from Apple, Packard Bell, and other vendors that combine PC computing and TV reception are now available in the $1500 price range. But the ability to receive regular TV programming is just the beginning of the PC/TV connection. New services and products will deliver PC-specific TV content. Cable and phone companies are also testing content delivery to set-top boxes running operating systems like OS-9-based DAVID (Digital Audio/Video Interactive Decoder) from Microware (Des Moines, IA).

NBC Desktop Video (New York City) has launched three TV financial services. NBC Professional provides live coverage of events such as congressional hearings and news conferences gathered by NBC companies like CNBC, NBC NewsChannel, and PFN. PFN/FirstCall offers video programming of analyst presentations, shareholder meetings, interviews, and brokerage conferences. NBC Desktop Video on Demand lets you call up recorded programming originally shown on other services.

Sold on a subscription basis, the programs target financial-service professionals. NBC Desktop Video and its partners developed a video network to deliver the services to corporate sites. Lenel Systems International created the custom software to produce and play the stories on a PC. The services are transmitted over MFS Datanet's ATM Fiber Network Service. Xing Technology provided the video-compression technology, and the GE Research and Development Center built the communications software. The services are expensive. For example, PFN/FirstCall costs $1750 a month for the first user plus another $250 per month for each of two to five additional users.



Team Software is developing a friendly Windows interface for CableLink.

On the consumer side, Intel will introduce next year a card that will link your PC to a cable TV system. Cable companies that provide special services for the PC will play a big role in Intel's service that's codenamed CableLink. Intel has signed agreements with major cable players like Comcast, Rogers, TCI, and Viacom. And Redgate Communications is working with multimedia developer Medior (San Mateo, CA) to create a home-shopping service called Esplanade.

Services based on CableLink should be widely available by this time next year, and they will vary with each cable company. Sean Doherty, president of Team Software (Houston, TX), which is developing software for CableLink, says the service will turn your neighborhood cable feed into a giant LAN. Typical services could include on-line interactive chats between a town's residents and its officials, online commerce with local businesses, electronic classified ads, and remote education. The service could also provide links to the Internet and on-line services like Prodigy and Delphi

Users who currently lack the ability to make a local telephone call to access an on-line service could pay a fixed monthly fee to make the connection over CableLink. "Cable TV was started to provide clear TV reception to remote areas," Doherty notes. "CableLink could provide similar capability for computer users who don't want to pay long-distance charges to go on-line."

—Michael Nadeau

Did You Know...

- **Cable TV is available to 89 percent of the U.S. public**
- **64 percent of U.S. households subscribe to cable TV**
- **48 percent of cable subscribers are "very satisfied" with news programming**
- **32 percent of those without cable are "very satisfied" with news programming**
- **12 percent of U.S. households have a modem-equipped PC**

Source: *The Role of Technology in American Life*, Times-Mirror Center for the People & the Press

Apple's Affordable Audiovisual Macs

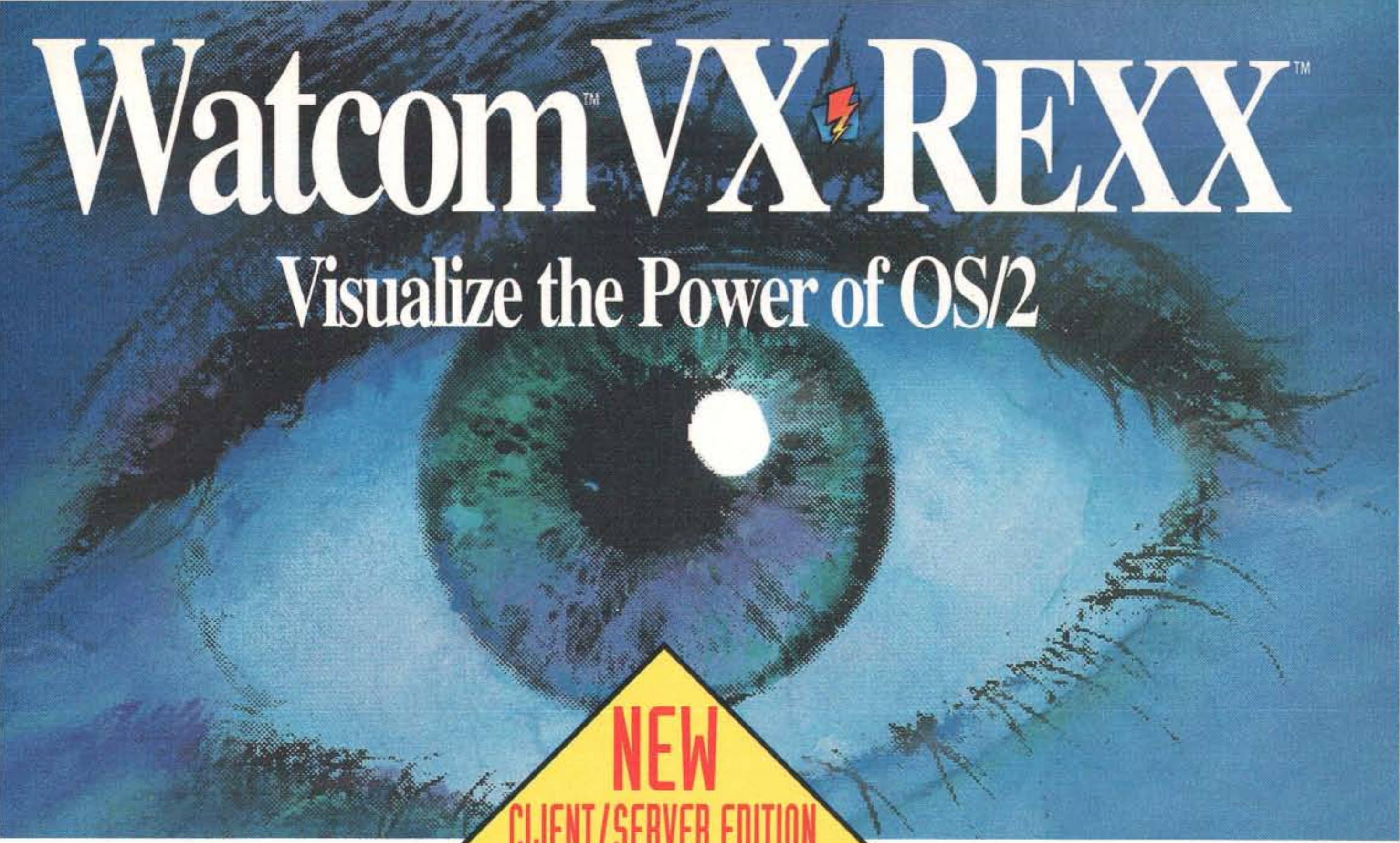
Apple's new 630 series of Macs features a modular design that makes audiovisual capabilities like watching TV in a window and recording live video as a QuickTime movie available in systems for under $1500. Two cost-cutting features help make this new Mac affordable.

First, Apple used 60-nanosecond DRAM (instead of the more expensive video memory) for the 630's built-in video. This DRAM is used in a 1-MB frame buffer that's separate from the Mac's memory subsystem and can't be expanded. Due to the frame buffer's 1-MB limit, the largest display the 630 supports is 800 by 600 pixels at 8 bits per pixel, with 256 colors. Smaller screens support 16-bit pixels, the pixel depth required to reproduce digital video accurately.

Second, Apple used a 250-MB IDE internal hard drive. Because IDE drives are a PC staple, this design choice reduces cost by $20 to $50 per system (a saving that is magnified by the time the system makes its way through the retail channel to the consumer).

Unlike Apple's Mac TV, which lets you toggle only between a full-screen TV session and a full-screen computing session, the 630 lets you use Mac applications as you watch a TV program in a window. A basic Quadra 630 with a 33-MHz 68040, 4 MB of RAM, and a 250-MB IDE hard drive costs $1279. You can then buy the components you need for your medium's requirements. A $149 Apple Video System lets you acquire 16-bit video in a 320- by 240-pixel frame, while a $249 Apple Video/TV System module supplies a cable-ready TV tuner that plugs into a dedicated slot. A $229 Apple Presentation System module lets you print the Mac screen (e.g., a software demonstration session) to video systems like a videotape or projection TV.

—Tom Thompson



Watcom™ VX•REXX™

Visualize the Power of OS/2

Watcom VX•REXX is an award winning, easy to use visual development environment for creating OS/2 applications with rich graphical user interfaces. VX•REXX combines a project management facility, visual designer and an interactive source-level debugger to deliver a very approachable and highly productive visual development environment.

Design Applications Visually

Create rich graphical applications quickly and easily using the visual design environment. With the visual designer, you can graphically create CUA'91 Presentation Manager interface objects, quickly customize their properties, and easily attach REXX procedures using powerful drag-and-drop programming techniques.

Integrated Development Environment

Build, test and debug your application without leaving the development environment. Then package your application as an EXE file or PM macro for royalty-free redistribution. The power of the integrated development environment and debugger can also be used with your existing REXX applications.

Powerful Open Environment

Enjoy the simplicity of event-driven programming together with the global editing capabilities essential for professional project management. Watcom VX•REXX is open and extensible through IBM's object-oriented System Object Model (SOM) technology. You can access all standard REXX API's including DB2/2, because VX•REXX is based on the OS/2 2.x standard system REXX.

NEW CLIENT/SERVER EDITION

- Easily bind objects directly to your database
- Quickly connect to your database
- Visually generate and test your SQL query
- Rapidly create more than a dozen chart types with over 150 display options

PLUS

All of the Powerful Features of the New VX•REXX Version 2.1

NEW VX•REXX VERSION 2.1

- Over 2 dozen objects, including CUA'91 Containers, Notebooks, Pop-up Menus and more
- Integration and control of existing applications through DDE, keystrokes or REXX API's
- Easy to learn event-driven programming model with complete on-line documentation
- Context-sensitive help
- Powerful drag-and-drop programming techniques simplify programming
- Develop professional multi-threaded, multi-windowed and drag-and-drop enabled applications
- Code reusability through section sharing
- Include OS/2 style help and hints in your applications
- Advanced interactive source-level debugger
- System Object Model (SOM) based object manager
- Package your application as an EXE or PM macro for royalty-free distribution
- Integrated console window support simplifies migration of existing REXX programs

Experts Agree...

"All in all, VX•REXX stands out for ease of use, versatility, and power. And at $199, including free tech support and free application distribution, it's also a sensational value."
PC Magazine, February 8, 1994.

"(VX•REXX) applications can be multithreaded and REXX is probably the easiest language in which to learn the OS/2 thread model."
Software Development, November, 1993.

"VX•REXX is a great tool; it's fun and productive."
PC Techniques, Dec/Jan. 1994.

Ready!™ for OS/2

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
February 8, 1994
Watcom VX-REXX, Version 1.01

OS/2 PROFESSIONAL
"The best new development tool of 1993"

Watcom VX•REXX

Version 2.1....................Special Price $99
Client/Server Edition.....Special Price $299

1-800-265-4555

Watcom
A Powersoft Company

Watcom International 415 Phillip Street, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada. N2L 3X2 Phone: (519) 886-3700 Fax: (519) 747-4971

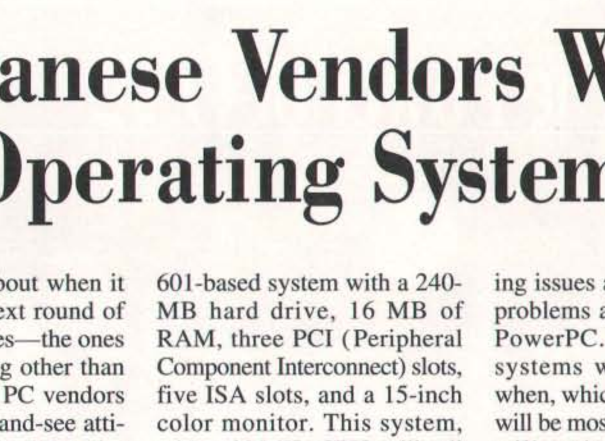
*Prices and specification are subject to change without notice. Price does not include freight and taxes where applicable. Prices quoted in US dollars. Watcom, the Lightning Device, and VX•REXX are trademarks of Watcom International Corporation. Other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. ©Copyright 1994 Watcom International Corporation.

Circle 161 on Inquiry Card.

POWERPC SYSTEMS

Taiwanese Vendors Wait for Operating Systems

IBM is mum about when it will ship its next round of PowerPC machines—the ones that run something other than AIX—and major PC vendors are taking a wait-and-see attitude toward the chip. But major Taiwanese PC manufacturers such as Datatech Enterprises, Mitac, Tatung, and UMC stand poised to beat them all to market. However, software remains a big question.



Typical Taiwan New PC Consortium Road Map

1994: PowerPC 601–based desktops late in the year
1995: 603-based notebooks
1995: 604- and 620-based servers and workstations

Many vendors in the Taiwan New PC Consortium say they will follow the basic PReP design for now, do value-added hardware engineering in the next generation, and eventually bring out low-cost dual-CPU models. Many of the companies plan to build motherboards for other manufacturers.

The Taiwan New PC Consortium (TNPC) is a group of 24 companies that includes most of the country's leading PC manufacturers (Acer is the notable exception). Members claim they'll start selling PowerPC systems between now and next month's Fall Comdex. Some say they're already in limited production with PReP-compliant (PowerPC Reference Platform) machines; in other words, IBM PowerPC clones.

Datatech Enterprises (better known outside Taiwan as DTK Computer) intends to be one of the first to bring an IBM-type PowerPC system to market. The company showed a working prototype at the Computex show in Taipei in June; it was running a beta version of Windows NT. "We expect to be in mass production by October," says Alex Liu, an executive at the company's headquarters in Taoyuan, Taiwan.

DTK's system typifies what the other Taiwanese manufacturers plan to be selling soon: a 601-based system with a 240-MB hard drive, 16 MB of RAM, three PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) slots, five ISA slots, and a 15-inch color monitor. This system, with a 66-MHz CPU, will sell for about $2500. You can pick either NT or AIX for an operating system. DTK hopes to sell its systems as "high-powered personal workstations," Liu says. "We don't want to compete head-to-head with low-end Intel machines."

Power Macs have been available since last spring. Although Apple had sold about 345,000 Power Macs as of June, not a single Taiwanese company has yet confirmed that it's licensed the system software needed for Power Mac clones.

The Taiwanese do not expect that the PowerPC will be an overnight sensation. "The PowerPC in the first two or three years will have trouble with the Intel base," says Nerow Yang of consortium member Taiwan Auto-Design. "With a new system, it is hard to do much volume."

Yang leads the TNPC team dealing with software and porting issues and is aware of the problems associated with the PowerPC. Which operating systems will run on it and when, which operating system will be most popular, and when will native applications be ready? Leaders at other companies, like Chris Hsu at Tatung, see a lack of native applications as the platform's biggest deficit. Meanwhile, Tatung will continue to emphasize Intel machines. But "if a lot of software becomes available, the PowerPC market will mature," Hsu says.

Analysts think the $2500 price tag will be too high to compete with Pentium-based PCs, now selling for less than $2000 in some models. "The Taiwanese will have to take a workstation strategy—not in terms of just selling horsepower, but finding a niche and developing solution platforms," says John Donovan, an analyst with WorkGroup Technologies (Hampton NH), adding that vendors will have to work with VARs to design systems that solve specific problems (e.g., customer-service systems, high-powered publishing systems, or software-development stations). Says Donovan, "To just go out and say 'We've got this cheap hotbox' doesn't work anymore."

—Dennis Barker

(John Donovan, a reporter in Hong Kong, also contributed)

Whatever Happened to . . . ?

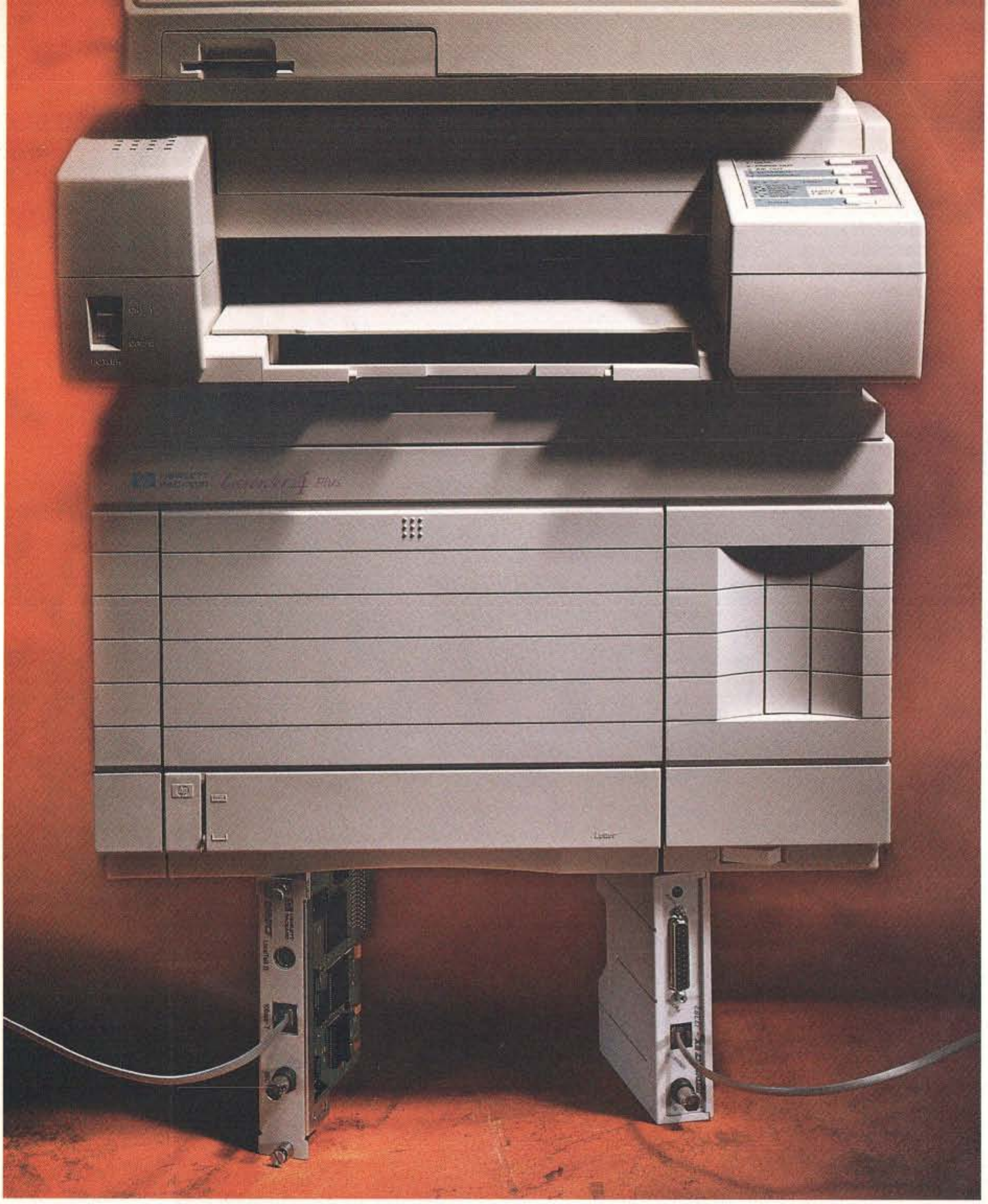
The feud between Intel and Microsoft on how to improve video playback performance in Windows (see "Intel's VDI Speeds Up Video, Miffs Microsoft," November 1993 BYTE).

Intel and Microsoft have jointly developed the DCI (Display Control Interface) specification for accelerated video and graphics playback on PCs running multimedia applications under Windows. Microsoft planned to release a DCI development kit in September, and drivers that conform to the new specification are expected to arrive in force this fall.

DCI lets PCs play video clips at a faster rate and in bigger windows than previously. This happens thanks to a data path that provides a direct connection from the software video driver to the graphics display subsystem and frame buffer.

The DCI specification also defines a method to access the advanced video and graphics features that are designed into the latest generation of sophisticated graphics controllers. Among these features are color space conversion, image clipping, filtering and scaling, and overlaying.

DCI supplements the Windows GDI (Graphical Device Interface) drawing engine when sending movies to the screen. Bypassing the GDI for certain operations reduces call overheads and results in fewer dropped frames when a video is played back. DCI-compliant drivers will detect the presence of graphics accelerator boards to off-load video operations from the system CPU, resulting in even better performance.



JetDirect EX External print servers support any parallel-based printer. JetDirect cards support HP LaserJet, HP DeskJet and HP DesignJet printers with I/O slots

NOS compatibility: Novell NetWare; IBM LAN Server; Microsoft LAN Manager; Apple EtherTalk; Apple LocalTalk*; Windows NT; Windows for Workgroups; UNIX: HP-UX, SunOS, Solaris, IBM AIX, SCO UNIX, lpd**

Network compatibility: Ethernet: 10Base-T, 10Base2; Token Ring (4/16 Mbps); Apple LocalTalk*

Multiple protocols with automatic switching

Software management utilities such as HP JetAdmin and HP JetPrint[††] for NetWare and UNIX for easy printer installation, remote status and management

Supports SNMP-based network management software

Flash memory for easy upgrades**

Nothing Supports Your Printers Better Than HP JetDirect Print Servers.

Now you can easily connect and manage the printers in your network environment.

If you've been looking high and low for a way to get all your printers on the network, rest your eyes here for a moment. Because the HP JetDirect family of print servers has a solution that works with the printers in your company. Not to mention virtually any LAN environment.

And thanks to the software utilities we've included, installation is quick and management of your printers is easy. Plus, you'll enjoy vastly improved printer performance.

JetDirect cards connect HP printers with I/O slots

JetDirect EX connects any parallel-based printer

Of course, you'd expect all this from Hewlett-Packard, the leader in network printing. So give us a call at 1-800-533-1333, Ext. 8464.[†] You'll soon discover that when it comes to sharing printers on a network, nothing stacks up to HP JetDirect print servers.

Another smart networking product from HP.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

---

*Not supported by JetDirect EX. **Supported by JetDirect EX, fall of 1994. [†] In Canada, call 1-800-387-3867, Dept. 8464. [††] Supported with Netware only. Microsoft is a U.S. trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark in the United States and other countries, licensed exclusively through X/Open Company Limited. ©1994 Hewlett-Packard Company

When all else fails,

Starting at $119

There are three types of computer users: those who have lost data due to a power problem, those who are going to, and those who have protected themselves against the inevitable surge, blackout or brownout with the most reliable UPS they can buy: Back-UPS by APC. In fact, editors and users alike agree that if your system demands absolute reliability, you can depend on APC Back-UPS.

According to a study by Bell Labs, undervoltages represent the overwhelming majority of power problems likely to hit your computer. The question is not if a failure will occur, but when. Whether due to construction, wiring, weather, other office equipment, or accidents, power problems are as inevitable as death and taxes. That's why you need instantaneous battery backup power from the Back-UPS to prevent data loss, hard disk crashes, and hardware damage.

If you're concerned about lightning, rest assured that when measured using the ANSI/IEEE 587 Category A test wave, Back-UPS are superior to virtually all separate surge suppressors. Surge performance is even backed by a $25,000 Lifetime Equipment Protection Guarantee.

In a recent poll by PC Magazine's *MagNet, APC was voted the most reliable UPS manufacturer by a 3-to-1 margin. That's dependability that will see you though years of unmatched power protection.*

"The clear winner in price performance...it's unbeatable..."

PC MAGAZINE UK EDITORS' CHOICE

August 1993
APC Back UPS 1250

LIFETIME EQUIPMENT PROTECTION

$25,000

FOR AS LONG AS YOU OWN THIS PRODUCT, IF YOUR PROPERLY CONNECTED EQUIPMENT IS EVER DAMAGED BY AN AC SURGE, INCLUDING SURGES DUE TO LIGHTNING, APC WILL REPAIR OR REPLACE OUR PRODUCT AND UPTO $25,000 OF CONNECTED EQUIPMENT (SEE POLICY FOR DETAILS, VALID IN U.S. AND CANADA ONLY).

© 1994, APC. Back--UPS, PowerChute are trademarks of APC. Other trademarks are the property of their owners. Specs subject to change without notice.

Back-UPS® prevail

Attention Resellers, Win $10,000 cash in APC's Back-UPS Workstation Success Story Promo!! Call for an entry form today!

"All other brands of UPS die regularly in this lightning prone environment. My APC won't die!" said Paul Sisilli, Systems Analyst, City of Port St. Lucie . "With other brands, users don't find out until it is too late. The power interruptions here are very hard to live with. The other brands are dying off. Typically they last just beyond their warranty period. My Back-UPS is going on three years...no other brand is as reliable."

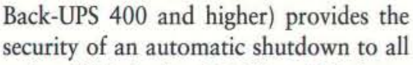
Don Truax knows first hand about Back-UPS reliability: "It ought to be against the law to buy a computer without an APC Back-UPS 250. I recently had a direct lightning hit right outside the house...my computer never blinked. Each morning I get a surge down the line and both APC's hate it - they simultaneously 'holler 'n clamp' while my 'Brand T' quietly sleeps in. I've relegated that unit to non-critical household stuff like my VCR."

Andrew Wargo, Manager at Baxter Land Company, tried two other brands before Back-UPS. "One lasted a few days, a second one went up in smoke after 48 hours, a third lasted less than 24 hours! I then bought my Back-UPS for less than half of what I had paid for the others. We've purchased three more Back-UPS and for the past 14 months they've been just hummin' away on the same power line that was eating the other brands alive!"

If you're protecting a network server, a communications interface port (on models Back-UPS 400 and higher) provides the security of an automatic shutdown to all major OS including NetWare, Windows, Windows NT, LAN Server, LAN Manager, LANtastic, SCO Unix, OS/2, Banyan Vines, AppleShare/System7 and more, so your data is safe whether the system is attended or not. (PowerChute software and interface kits sold separately.)

And since data processed on networked clients needs protection too, the $139 Back-UPS 280 provides an economical solution for all your LAN workstations. And if you have a new green PC, the price is even better at $119 for the new Back-UPS 200.

MADE IN



Back-UPS (L to R)	Application	Sugg. List
200	Green PCs, small desktop systems	$119
280	Desktop systems, LAN nodes, POS	$139
400	Desktop 486, 386 systems, servers	$229
450	Tower 486, 386 systems, servers	$279
600	Heavily configured systems, CAD/ CAM workstations	$399
900	Multiple systems, longer runtime applications	$599
1250	Multiple systems, LAN hubs, small minis, telecom equipment	$799

More than... 2,000,000 Satisfied Users

APC has won more awards for performance and reliability than all other UPS vendors combined...including five consecutive LAN Times *Readers Choice awards...*

Discovering how essential Back-UPS protection is can be hard...if you wait for the next storm to roll through. But discovering how affordable it has become is easy...

Call today and find out (the easy way) why more than 2,000,000 satisfied users bank on Back-UPS from APC. With more awards than all other brands combined, field-proven reliability, and a two year warranty, Back-UPS are power protection you can purchase with confidence.

PowerFax Info
(800)347-FAXX
Get specs faxed directly to your desk!

AWARD-WINNING FEATURES

Instantaneous ***backup power*** *beats blackouts and brownouts*

Unmatched lightning (tested to UL1449) and ***surge protection*** *for maximum hardware safety*

Network-grade ***line conditioning*** *and* ***EMI/RFI filters*** *prevent glitches*

LAN Interface *(on Back-UPS 400 and up) provides automatic shutdown to all major OS: Windows, NT, NetWare, LAN Server, LAN Manager, LANtastic, Unix, OS/2, Vines, AppleShare/System7 and more.*

Site diagnostics *automatically spot missing ground and reversed polarity, two common miswirings which usually require an electrician's visit to diagnose.*

Option switches *allow you to customize transfer voltage and alarm settings.*

Test Switch *for ongoing peace of mind.*

2 year warranty *and* ***full safety approvals including ISO9001.***

$25,000 *Lifetime Equipment Protection*

Hot Swappable, User Replaceable Batteries *reduce service time, costs by allowing safe removal and replacement of exhausted batteries, while your system stays running.*

AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION
800-800-4APC

APC EUROPE (+33) 64625900 / ASIA/PACIFIC FAX: (+813) 5295-1989
L. AMERICA FAX: 401-789-9771 / Compuserve: GO APCSUPPORT
Internet: tech@apctech.UUCP or uunet!apctech!techs

Dept. A2

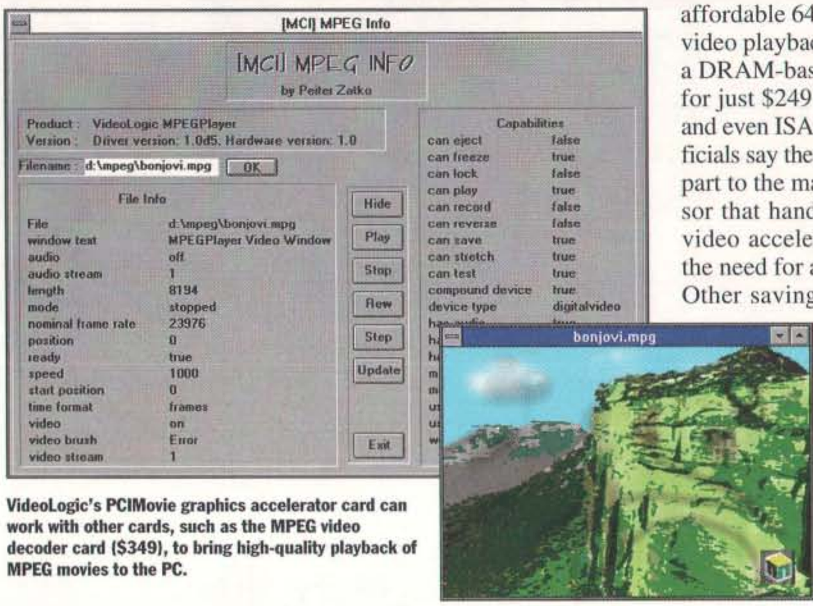
Circle 68 on Inquiry Card.

PC GRAPHICS CARDS

Low-Cost Video Acceleration Arrives

New graphics cards that deliver Windows acceleration and improved full-motion video playback are starting to hit the market for less than $500. Some of them are available for as little as $249. The cost savings are achieved by integrating or sharing graphics, video, and memory subsystems, thus reducing component duplication.

VideoLogic (Cambridge, MA, (617) 494-0530) has two cards that provide multimedia and Windows acceleration. They are 928Movie, available in ISA and VL-Bus versions ($349 for a card with 1 MB of video memory), and PCIMovie, for PCI-bus (Peripheral Component Interconnect) systems ($499 for a card with 2 MB of video memory). PCIMovie provides Windows graphics acceleration and assists video playback by supporting full-screen playback (at up to 1280- by 1024-pixel resolution) with up to 30-frames-per-second playback on a PCI-based PC.



Product : VideoLogic MPEGPlayer
Version : Driver version: 1.0d5, Hardware version: 1.0
Filename : d:\mpeg\bonjovi.mpg OK

File Info	
File	d:\mpeg\bonjovi.mpg
window text	MPEGPlayer Video Window
audio	off
audio stream	1
length	8194
mode	stopped
nominal frame rate	23976
position	0
ready	true
speed	1000
start position	0
time format	frames
video	on
video brush	Error
video stream	1

Capabilities	
can eject	false
can freeze	true
can lock	false
can play	true
can record	false
can reverse	false
can save	true
can stretch	true
can test	true
compound device	true
device type	digitalvideo

VideoLogic's PCIMovie graphics accelerator card can work with other cards, such as the MPEG video decoder card ($349), to bring high-quality playback of MPEG movies to the PC.

PCIMovie's on-the-fly hardware dithering helps get rid of ugly banding that can occur during video playback.

The new Graphics Expression card from ATI Technologies (Thornhill, Ontario, Canada, (905) 882-2600) offers affordable 64-bit graphics and video playback acceleration in a DRAM-based card that sells for just $249 in PCI, VL-Bus, and even ISA versions. ATI officials say the low cost is due in part to the mach64CX processor that handles graphics and video acceleration, obviating the need for a second chip set. Other savings were achieved by the use of DRAM instead of more expensive video memory. The card assists video playback by delivering about 15-fps playback at 640- by 480-pixel resolution in the PCI and VL-Bus versions.

Matrox Graphics' (Dorval, Quebec, Canada, (514) 685-7230) MGA Impression Plus ($449) comes ready to support the soon-to-be-released VideoLogic's PowerPlay64 processor with VMC, or VESA Media Channel ($149). ThePowerPlay64 upgrade snaps into a socket on the MGA Impression Plus.

Diamond (Sunnyvale, CA, (408) 736-2000), which expected to ship its Viper Pro Video ($479 for VL-Bus or PCI version with 2 MB of video memory) at the end of August, designed the card so that the video chip shares the video memory with the graphics accelerator.

Craig Rush, who is the product manager for Diamond's Viper Pro line of cards, says that as video acceleration becomes more common, "The quality of multimedia titles will improve because multimedia developers will have more incentive to make higher-quality recordings."

—Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols

MoSys Offers Better Memory for Video

A video data stream can move only as fast as the slowest component in its path. Today, video users are finding that insufficient memory bandwidth is damming up the flow of video information. To break this dam, start-up company MoSys developed a memory architecture called MultiBank.

In Multibank, small, independent 256-Kb banks of DRAM are on a single chip. This results in faster speed and shorter latency times, which company officials claim gives MultiBank DRAMs 10(MDRAMs) a peak bandwidth of 660 MBps with 15-nanosecond or less access times. MoSys officials say that the MDRAM average throughput is 500 percent faster than standard DRAM and 250 percent faster then Rambus's high-speed DRAM.

MoSys officials also state that MDRAM's granular architecture makes it easy to produce customized MDRAMs of a particular size, so that graphics-card producers can buy only the memory they need for a given resolution rather then having to buy more DRAM than the resolution requires. For example, with conventional DRAM, you must have 4 MB of RAM to support 1024- by 768-pixel resolution with 24-bit color. The actual amount you need is 2.4 MB of RAM, and, with MDRAM, that's exactly how much you'd get.

MoSys's vice president of marketing, Gary Banta, claims that they now have agreements with S3, Trident Microsystems, and Tseng Laboratories for use of MDRAM. Jim Handy, director and principal analyst with market-research house DataQuest, is not as optimistic about MDRAM's future as its proponents are. According to Handy, numerous solutions that address the memory-bandwidth problem, such as Mitisubhi's 3D with internal processing, cache DRAM, and EDO (extended data out) DRAM, will compete with MDRAM.

—SJVN

Storage Made Simple. Go Configure.

While Novell Netware®, Sun® and SCO™ UNIX® users take odds on what tomorrow will bring, data-intensive applications continue to hoard storage at an alarming rate. Which is precisely why Digital™ created StorageWorks™– an entire line of SCSI-2 based products designed to give you the most flexible means ever to configure and expand your disk, tape and optical storage capacity. So now, as long as yes NetWare Tested and Approved you can slide a drive into a SCSI-2 backplane, your specs can change as quickly as your needs. And because all StorageWorks products are modular and scalable, it's never been easier to protect your investment in the future. It's that simple. Like to find out more? Also simple. Just call 1-800-STORWORK.

StorageWorks™

Solutions from Digital Equipment Corporation

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1994. The Digital logo, StorageWorks and the StorageWorks logo are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Sun, Novell, SCO and UNIX are all registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CD-ROM STANDARDS

Coming "Soon": 3-GB CD-ROMs

A significant limitation of current CD-ROM standards is their inability to allow more than 70 minutes of compressed VHS-quality video on a disc. Several CD-ROM companies are preparing new video formats that, when combined with compression, will let you put over 2 hours of full-screen, full-motion video with 16-bit audio on a disc. However, it could take more than a year before consumer-level products are available that conform to a proposed New High-Density CD System that's being developed by Philips and Sony.

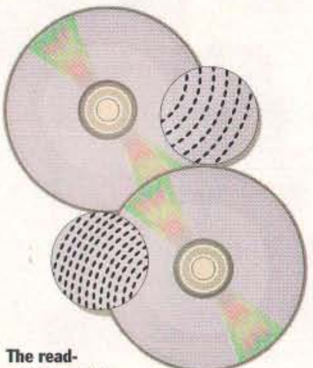
Toshiba, Time Warner, and CD-ROM drive manufacturer JVC are also working on new formats. All three formats use similar techniques, such as an increase in pit density and reliance on the MPEG 2 video-compression standard. But drive vendors and medium producers have traditionally looked to Philips and Sony to set the standard.

The proposed standard's smaller track pitch (see the figure) presents a problem for the infrared laser used in CD-ROM drives today. Because the laser beams used in current CD-ROM drives are not narrow enough to read the smaller high-density CD-ROM pits in the new discs, existing players will not be able to read a New High-Density CD-ROM. However, Philips says CD-ROM players built for the new standard will read older discs.

Another area of concern is that of CD-ROM production. Philips officials say today's technology is capable of pressing higher-density discs, but *mastering* the discs is another matter. Philips says the blue lasers used for mastering might not be able to handle the new discs: It might be necessary to use narrower ultraviolet lasers.

Philips is negotiating with members of the CD-ROM, film, publishing, and game industries to reach consensus on the New High-Density standard. The company expected to have a proposal completed by the end of the summer.

—Michael Nadeau and Bram Vermeer



The read-only New High-Density CD System will require a major increase in pit density, which it will accomplish by halving the track pitch from 1.6 micrometers to 0.8 micrometer. This will reduce the pit width by a similar ratio and effectively quadruple capacity to 2.7 GB. Further improvements in error correction and the mechanical specifications will give the disc a capacity of about 3 GB. The proposed standard will supplement changes to the track pitch and pit density with MPEG 2 compression to give the disc a capacity of more than 2 hours of video with standard TV resolution.

PC SWITCHING-HUB CARDS

Ethernet Switching at a Fraction of the Cost

Even with the benefits of improved network performance, companies hesitate to use Ethernet switching because it appears to be too expensive or unfamiliar. Both issues disappear thanks to a new class of product, a switching hub on a PC card.

PC-based switching-hub cards offer the benefits of Ethernet switching for as low as $200 per port, or about half the price per port of a stand-alone Ethernet switching hub. The low price, however, doesn't mean a compromise on features. Card-based products from Matrox Network Products Group (Dorval, Quebec, Canada), Xedia (Wilmington, MA), and XNET Technology (Milpitas, CA) all offer advanced management capabilities.

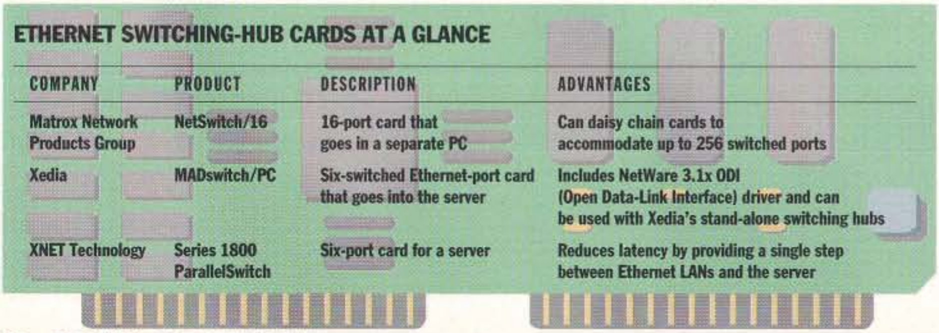
None of these cards require you to change existing Ethernet cabling, hubs, or workstation network adapter cards. They all cost less than comparable stand-alone switching-hub products because you avoid the extra cost of a hub chassis—they occupy a slot in an existing server or PC.

Each product has unique features. For example, the NetSwitch/16 from Matrox ((514) 685-7230) can be used in small workgroups to prove out the concept of Ethernet switching. If it looks like switching will be used more extensively, multiple Matrox cards can be combined to bring the number of switched ports from 16 to as many as 256.

The XNET Series 1800 ParallelSwitch from XNET ((408) 263-6888) installs in a server and thus eliminates the latency that can occur between a stand-alone switching hub and a server. The ParallelSwitch comes with six Ethernet ports through which the card can deliver an aggregate throughput of 60 MBps between a server and multiple LAN segments.

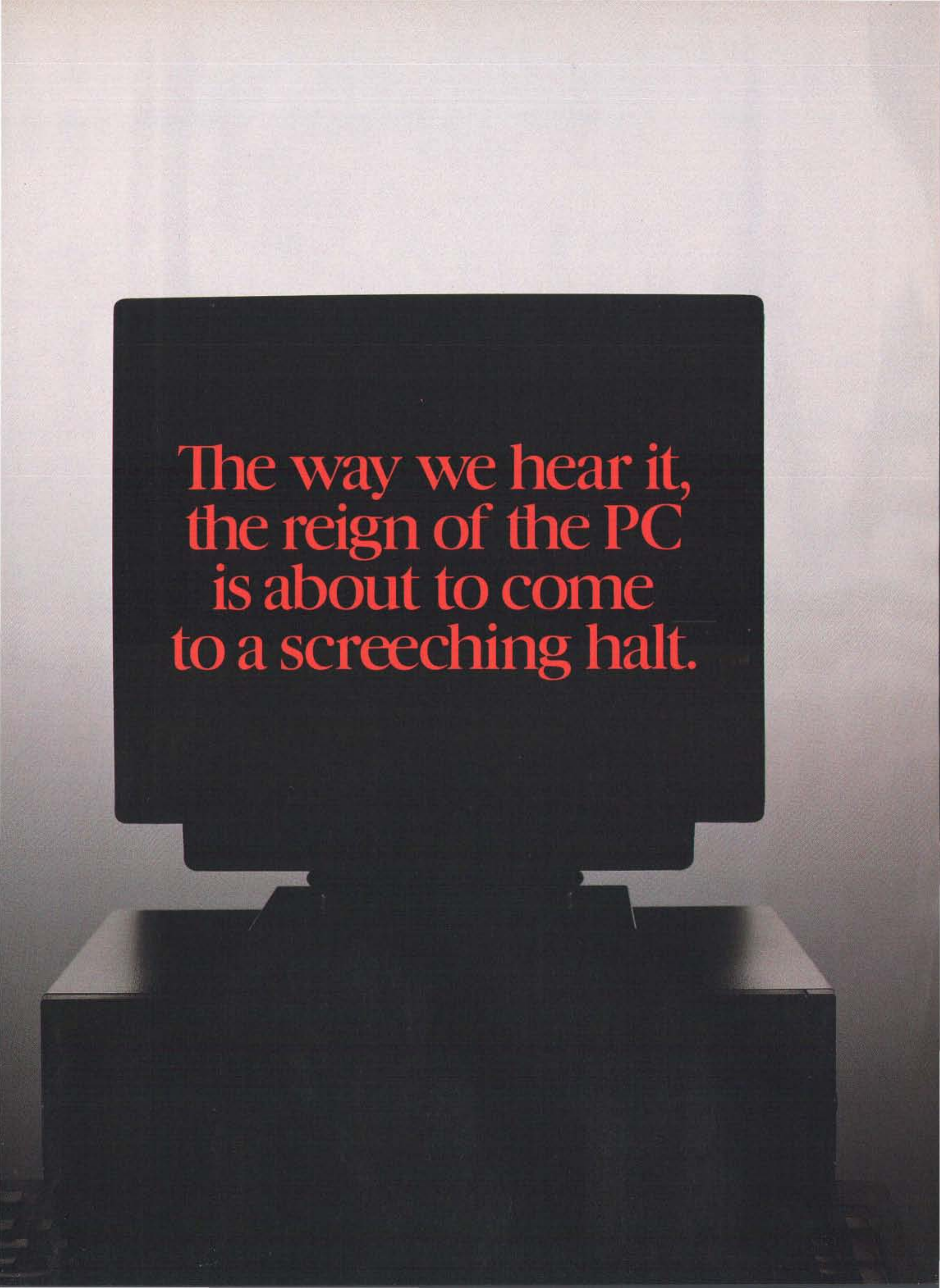
The MADswitch/PC from Xedia ((508) 658-7200) provides six Ethernet connections to a server. Xedia, which also offers stand-alone Ethernet switching hubs, likes to distinguish the PC-card version from the stand-alone hub. "Consider [the MADswitch/PC] a superNIC card," says Ian Davison, Xedia's CEO. "If you need six connections to the server, use one card rather than six. This takes less room in the server and has the advantage over the individual-cards approach in that peer traffic never hits the server." The card's processor handles all that traffic, resulting in less drain on the server's CPU.

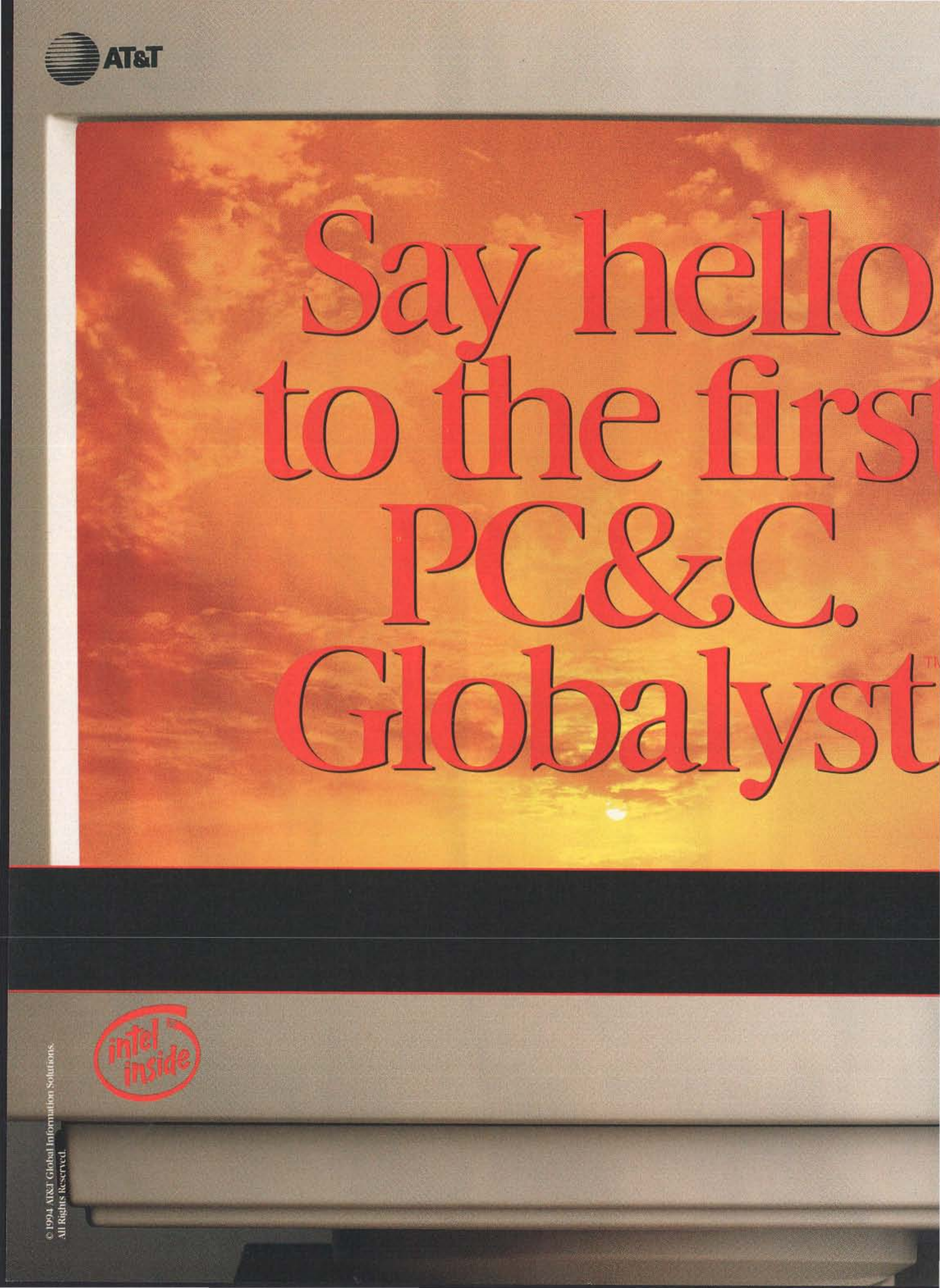
—Salvatore Salamone



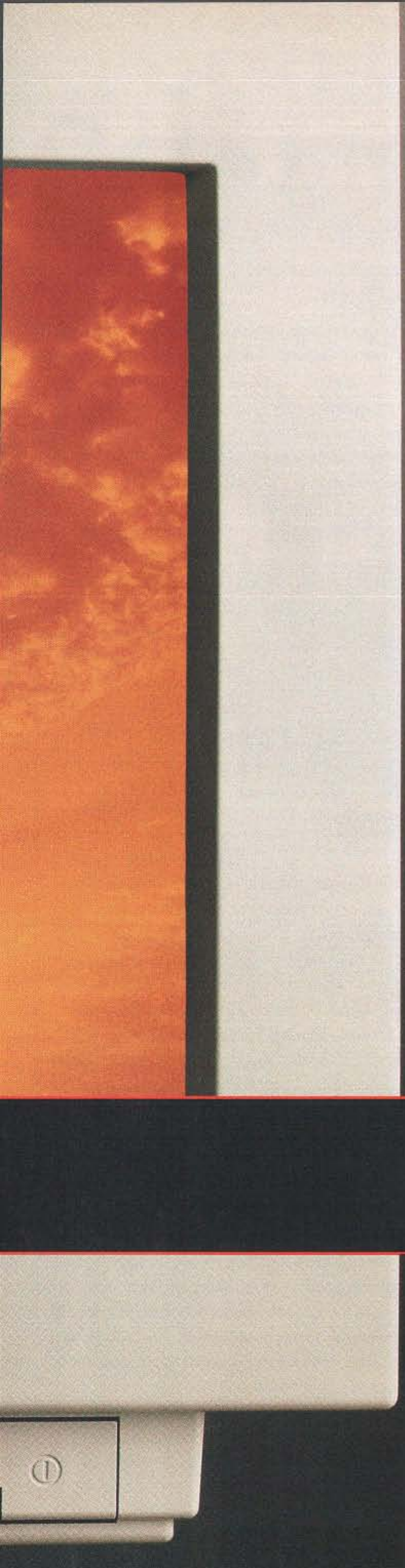
ETHERNET SWITCHING-HUB CARDS AT A GLANCE

COMPANY	PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	ADVANTAGES
Matrox Network Products Group	NetSwitch/16	16-port card that goes in a separate PC	Can daisy chain cards to accommodate up to 256 switched ports
Xedia	MADswitch/PC	Six-switched Ethernet-port card that goes into the server	Includes NetWare 3.1x ODI (Open Data-Link Interface) driver and can be used with Xedia's stand-alone switching hubs
XNET Technology	Series 1800 ParallelSwitch	Six-port card for a server	Reduces latency by providing a single step between Ethernet LANs and the server


The way we hear it,
the reign of the PC
is about to come
to a screeching halt.



© 1994 AT&T Global Information Solutions.
All Rights Reserved.



It's the Internet. It's shared cursor. It's videoconferencing. It's your Secret Weapon against the Other Guys.

It's the new world of Personal Computing and Communications—PC&C. And it's as far beyond the PC you're using now as the Cruise Missile is beyond the cannon ball.

No, it's not some proprietary system. But open, industry-standard technologies taken to the next level. Unified, seamless solutions.

Our Globalyst™ PC&Cs include the system that won Editor's Choice from PC Magazine for the best desktop videoconferencing solution. It's the only one with true application sharing. So two people can work together on the same document at the same time in two different locations.

We've got the solution that's the first true marriage of the telephone and the computer. And PC&C notebooks with e-mail, fax-modem and application sharing preinstalled.

There are three easy ways to order your Globalyst™ PC&Cs. You can order from America's premiere resellers, from the finest PC retail outlets, or direct. And you can reach them all at this number.

1 800 335 4083

In the weeks to come, we'll be showing you all the secrets of these secret weapons. So stay tuned.

GET move USE IT.™

Now that NCR and AT&T are one, computing and communications have come together to help you get, move, and use information.

AT&T
Global Information
Solutions

Circle 217 on Inquiry Card.

ENCRYPTION

Software-Key Escrow Emerges

For the last year, the U.S. government tried to convince the country that it should embrace the Clipper encryption chip—the top-secret chip for protecting secrets that came with a trapdoor that allowed law-enforcement officials to listen in. Public reaction to the plan was largely negative, because many people believed that the technology was overly expensive, dangerously fragile, and an unwelcome invasion of privacy. Now, Trusted Information Systems (Glenwood, MD) is offering a new software-based proposal that keeps the trapdoor for law enforcement but may eliminate many objections to cost and flexibility.

Many of the objections to Clipper's cost emerged from the government's plan to fix the design in hardware. A solution using software can be distributed at little cost, incorporated into operating systems, and quickly updated in the event the system is compromised.

TIS's system still maintains the controversial "escrow" feature by using public-key encryption technology to attach an additional field called the LEAF (Law Enforcement Access Field) that contains the session key for the conversation encrypted with the government's public key. Only law-enforcement officials would have access to the matching private key that could decode this extra field. This key can be split into many parts and distributed to different parties if necessary.

Many companies proposed similar schemes, but TIS took the additional step of defending against "rogue" implementations that could fool law-enforcement officials. Matthew Blaze, a researcher for AT&T (Holmdel, NJ), discovered such a flaw in the first prototypes of the Tessera PCMCIA cards that adapted Clipper for PCs. These attacks work by binding in a false session key into the LEAF so that law-enforcement personnel can't decrypt the message. The TIS implementation defeats this by requiring both ends of the conversation to compute the LEAF using the chosen session key. The receiving end compares its LEAF to the one sent and shuts down if they don't match. This will force hackers to tamper with the equipment on both ends of the conversation—a limitation that TIS hopes will be severe enough to keep many in line.

The TIS proposal is just a proposal, but many people expect that it will be seriously studied by government officials. Others think that the most important problem is still individual privacy. David Banisar, a lawyer for EPIC (Electronic Privacy Information Center) in Washington, D.C., says, "We are concerned that the cure for Clipper is worse than the disease. Key escrow in software or hardware is a bad idea and threatens the security and privacy of communications. The Fourth Amendment doesn't require that every man, woman, and child in the U.S. leave a copy of their keys at the local police station. It's unacceptable to have these requirements for our communications."

—Peter Wayner

CODE TALK

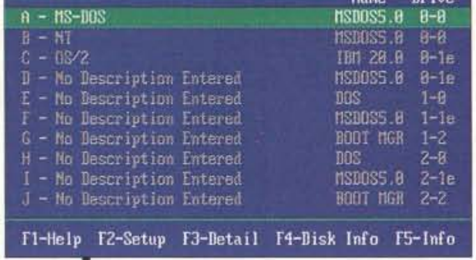
RICK GREHAN

System Commander for Multiple Operating-System Projects

I was at the beginning of a protracted development project that would require me to install several operating systems on a single PC. I knew I was going to need DOS/Windows, OS/2, and Windows NT, and probably Unix and NetWare as well.

My new C/C++ development platform—Watcom's C++ 10.0—could handle everything except Unix. But how would I manage all those partitions? System Commander from V Communications ($99.95, San Jose, CA, (408) 296-4224) provided an answer.

When you boot a PC with System Commander installed, a menu appears, displaying a list of the operating systems on your various partitions. The manual boasted that System Commander could handle up to 42 operating systems on one PC, which was far more than I'd need.



```
      ▪ ▪ ▪   System Commander   ▪ ▪ ▪
                                        Name    Drive
A - MS-DOS                              MSDOS5.0  0-0
B - NT                                  MSDOS5.0  0-0
C - OS/2                                IBM 20.0  0-1e
D - No Description Entered              MSDOS5.0  0-1e
E - No Description Entered              DOS       1-0
F - No Description Entered              MSDOS5.0  1-1e
G - No Description Entered              BOOT MGR  1-2
H - No Description Entered              DOS       2-0
I - No Description Entered              MSDOS5.0  2-1e
J - No Description Entered              BOOT MGR  2-2

F1-Help  F2-Setup  F3-Detail  F4-Disk Info  F5-Info
```

System Commander's menu displays a list of operating systems on your PC.

When I installed the software, which was a quick-and-easy process, I had only a single DOS partition, so the menu held a lone entry. I next installed OS/2. Part of the OS/2 installation requires a reboot, during which System Commander popped up, told me I had just created an OS/2 partition, and asked me if I would like to add the new operating system to the menu. I told it "yes," and everything proceeded nicely. The same thing happened when I installed my third partition, which held NT.

System Commander easily handles the three operating systems I now have installed, but its benefits don't stop there. It has built-in boot-record virus protection. Upon installation, System Commander makes a copy of the boot record, and if it later detects a virus in that record, it overwrites the infected version with the saved copy. Also, once your selected operating system is booted and active, System Commander completely removes itself from memory. No bits and pieces are left resident.

You can also use System Commander to store multiple DOSes on a single partition. Suppose you wanted to install old reliable DOS 3.3 and DOS 6.x on the same partition and boot either operating system. No problem. System Commander saves the operating-system files in its own, hidden file. When you bring your machine up, each operating system appears on the menu. System Commander can even tolerate operating systems that destroy the boot record upon installation (according to the documentation, Japanese DOS/V 6 does this).

Though I have only three operating systems on my machine for now, more are on the way. I'm counting on System Commander to keep them in line.

Blasts from the Past

As we approach our twentieth year of publishing BYTE, we'll be looking back at highlights from two decades of covering the PC revolution.

5 Years Ago in BYTE

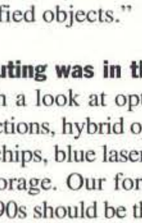
The big story that month was Apple's Macintosh Portable. It's now considered cool to write off Apple's first attempt at a mobile Mac as a 16-pound goof. But it was an innovative box. It was the first with an active-matrix LCD. Thanks to the use of low-power components and clever power management tricks, the machine could run for 7 to 8 hours on a battery. And the trackball was built right into the chassis. Editors Tom Thompson and Frank Hayes were right when they predicted that the Mac Portable would have a big influence on mobile computers of the future. And most of all, Apple learned from its mistakes: The next portable out of Cupertino was the hot-selling, slim, and sleek PowerBook.

On the Market in October 1989
Gateway 2000 and Zeos were selling 20-MHz 386 machines—1 MB of RAM, an 80-MB hard drive—for $2995. Early adopters could go to ALR and buy the PowerCache 4, a 25-MHz 486, for $9990.

BASIC turned 25 years old and was given tribute in an article by famous BASIC programmer Bill Gates, who looked at the future and saw the language acquiring a visual component. "A visual BASIC program will be a mixture of code, programmer-written objects, and visually specified objects."

Optical computing was in the spotlight, with a look at optical interconnections, hybrid optic/electronic chips, blue lasers, and optical storage. Our forecast? "The 1990s should be the decade for introducing optics into computers." Surely we meant the later 1990s.

Jerry Pournelle, wanting to try out the new Ami word processor, spent 40 minutes installing Windows/386, only to be kicked into DOS. ("Clearly, there are some odd bugs in Windows/386.") He decided to stick with DOS and Desqview for the time.



10 Years Ago in BYTE

We took our first look at the IBM AT. With its torrid 6-MHz 286, the machine was about 2.5 times faster than the old PC. The base system came with 256 KB of RAM, but you could jack it up to 3 MB using *five* expansion cards. If you wanted a box with a 20-MB hard drive, monochrome monitor, and color graphics card, you had to shell out $6600. Our initial reaction? "The IBM PC AT is an impressive machine, but the most important reason for its existence has yet to arrive—a powerful multiuser operating system such as Unix." We promised to get back when Xenix was available.

IBM AT

> "Home computers must advance by a generation before they'll be useful. . . home users will need 32-bit CPUs and a megabyte or more of memory. . ."
>
> —Phil Lemmons, editor in chief, October 1984

Federal Vapor Squad
A Microbytes news item reported that Commodore Business Machines, with a slight nudge from the FTC, had agreed to the novel concept of not advertising "capabilities that don't yet exist." Commodore had promoted the CP/M capabilities of the C64 computer long before a promised Z80 coprocessor was available.

An ad for the Apple IIe touted the fact that you could increase its RAM to "an elephantine 512K." Yow! Not only that, but you could pop in a Z80 card and run CP/M. That same ad heralded the new Apple IIc ($1300, 128 KB of RAM).

With a Winchester drive "now within the means of the average owner," an article explained how to add a hard drive to an IBM PC. But you should be careful: "Adding a hard disk to your system might overload the power supply."

Another article told readers how to write a driver so they could use a Microsoft mouse with Lotus 1-2-3.

15 Years Ago in BYTE

You had to do it yourself back then, kids. Editor Carl Helmers described the processor board in part two of a series on building your own 6809-based personal computer system; he'd detailed the backplane design the month before. Down in his Circuit Cellar, Steve Ciarcia told you how to build an LED graphics display you could hook up to your computer. Another article explained how to interface the S-100 bus with Intel's 8255 chip. There were listings for programs that analyzed utility bills, traced genealogy, did least-squares fitting of data, and simulated 3-D graphics. ■

In the News in October 1979
Telecomputing Corp. of America started an on-line service that featured programs and databases, UPI files, airline schedules, and real estate listings. "The service will be available in 200 U.S. cities at $2.75 per hour." It was called The Source. . . . Shugart was rumored to be readying an 8-inch Winchester drive for less than $1000; it would hold 5 MB. . . . Atari received FCC approval to sell the Model 400 and 800 computers.

Atari 800

The New Sound Blaster AWE32.™

Introducing the wave of the future: the new Sound Blaster AWE32. It combines advanced wave table synthesis, a powerful digital signal processor, and the hottest audio effects all on the same sound card. That's why it's the next generation PC sound standard.

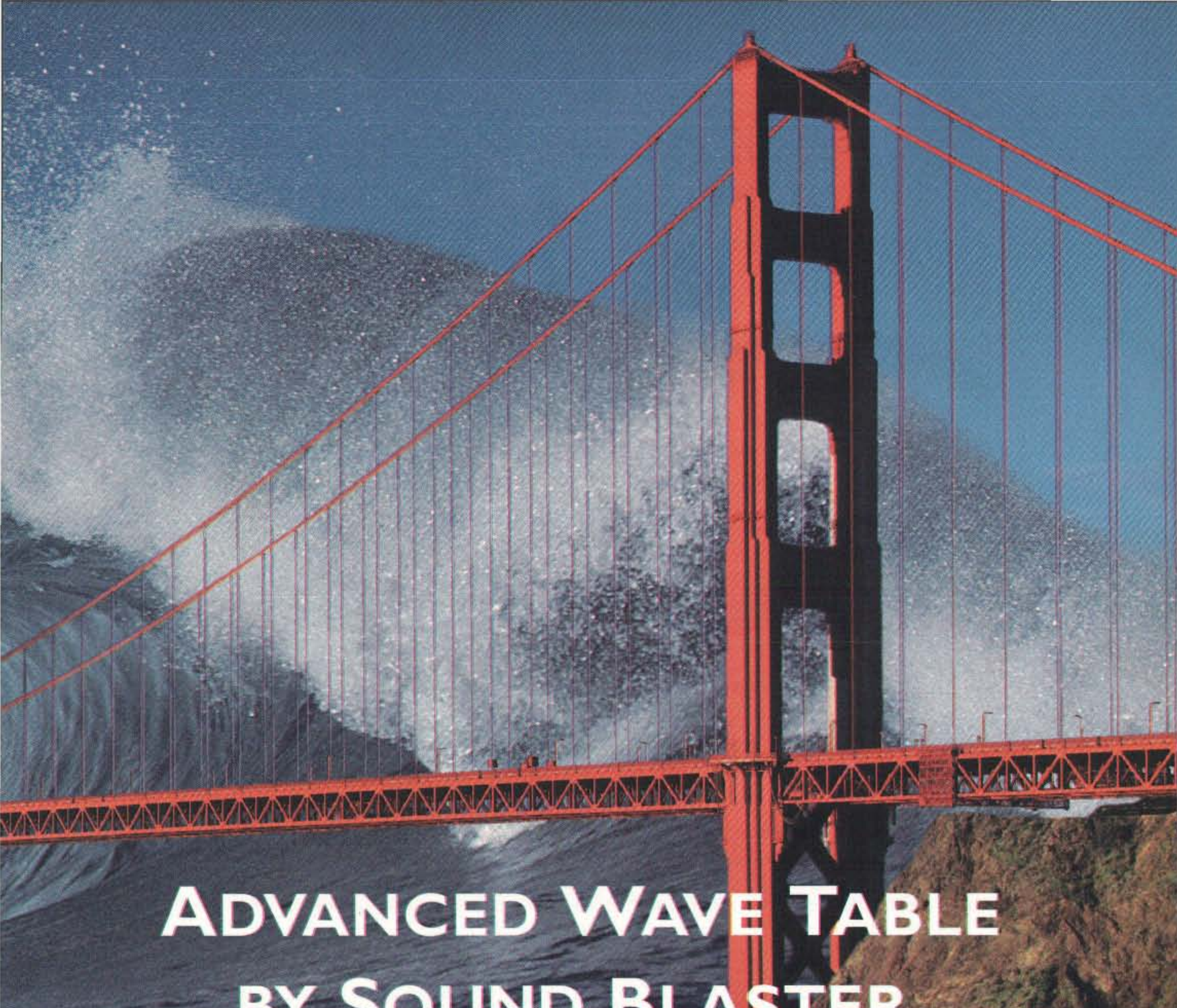
The Sound Blaster AWE32 puts the world's purest music synthesis technology (from E-mu Systems) inside your PC. It also includes effects like chorus and reverb for increased depth and richness. And QSound so you can position sounds in 3D.

It even comes with downloadable SoundFont™ technology, so you can add to the library of sampled sound effects and

SOUND BLASTER AWE32 INCLUDES:

- SOUND BLASTER AWE32
- TRUE 16-BIT CD SOUND
- ADVANCED WAVEFFECTS™ SYNTHESIS
- 32-VOICE POLYPHONY
- SAMPLING SUBSYSTEM
- GENERAL MIDI INTERFACE
- THREE CD-ROM INTERFACES
- MICROPHONE
- SOFTWARE INCLUDES:
- CAKEWALK APPRENTICE FOR WINDOWS
- HSC INTERACTIVE SE
- CREATIVE WAVESTUDIO™ 2.0
- QSOUND CONTROL PANEL
- CREATIVE ENSEMBLE™
- CREATIVE SOUNDO'LE™
- CREATIVE MOSAIC

*Suggested retail price. ©1994 Creative Technology Ltd. Sound Blaster, Sound Blaster AWE32, Advanced WavEffects, Creative VoiceAssist, Creative TextAssist, Creative Ensemble, Creative WaveStudio, Creative Soundo'LE and the Sound Blaster and Creative



instruments. For power users, it offers the latest speech technology. So you can navigate through all the major Windows™ applications using voice commands.

Of course, it's a Sound Blaster. So it makes all your favorite games and software sound more outrageous than you ever imagined. All this sound technology could cost you thousands. But the new Sound Blaster AWE32 is only $399.* No other sound card comes close. Sound interesting? Visit your local Creative Labs dealer. Or call 1-800-998-5227.

CREATIVE™
CREATIVE LABS, INC.

WAKE UP THE REST OF YOUR BRAIN.™

marks of Creative Technology Ltd. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. U.S. inquiries: Creative Labs 1-800-998-5227 or 408-428-6600. International inquiries: Creative Technology Ltd., Singapore, TEL 65-773-0233 FAX 65-773-0353.

Circle 167 on Inquiry Card.

The Quickest Way for the CD-ROM Revolution to Pick Up Speed.

4X
With a 1MB Buffer!
4PLEX
4PLEX
Lightning Fast Quad Speed Internal CD-ROM Drive with a Powerful 1MB Buffer
PLEXTOR

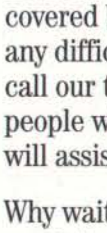
Introducing the 4PleX Quad Speed CD-ROM Drive with a 1MB Buffer.

If you've been waiting for CD-ROM drive performance to really take off, get ready to hold on tight. The new Plextor 4PleX leaps past the capabilities of 2X and 3X drives, and puts you in the forefront of the multimedia revolution. The fastest (600KB/sec) data transfer rate yet seen will whiz multimedia video, graphics and animation across your screen, providing you with realism and excitement that slower CD-ROM drives can't match.

4PleX quad speed drives are available in both internal (standard half-height size for easy mounting in your PC) and external configurations. Both models feature a massive 1MB buffer, the largest ever found on a CD-ROM drive. They connect to your system through a SCSI-2 interface, which offers tremendous performance advantages over the IDE- and ATAPI-interfaces used by many competing drives. 4PleX drives surpass MPC-2 specifications, and are XA and Kodak Photo CD multisession compatible.

Plextor drives are designed for maximum performance and minimum downtime. They are built at an ISO 9002-approved factory in Japan, boast an industry-leading 70,000 MTBF (15% duty), and are covered by a two-year warranty. If you encounter any difficulty installing or operating a 4PleX drive, call our toll-free technical support line, where real people with real answers (CD-ROM is all they do!) will assist you.

Why wait? Join the multimedia revolution with a revolutionary 4PleX CD-ROM drive. Call toll-free 800-4PLEXTOR (800-475-3986) for more information and the name of a dealer near you.



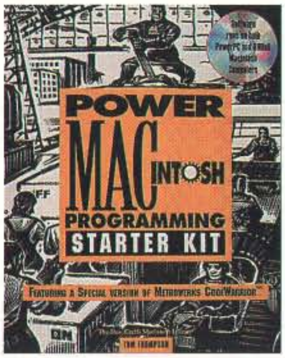
Ask for a free copy of our brochure, "15 Questions To Ask Before Purchasing A CD-ROM Drive"

PLEXTOR

4255 Burton Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Tel: 408-980-1838 or
Tel: 800-4PLEXTOR
Fax: 408-986-1010

©1994, Plextor Corp. All Rights Reserved. 4PleX is a registered trademark of Plextor Corp. All other trademarks or registered trademarks specified are owned by their respective holders.

Circle 190 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 191).



Build Power Macintosh Applications

RAYMOND GA CÔTÉ

With the introduction of Macs based on the PowerPC processor, Apple has raised the bar in terms of what the industry thinks is fast and powerful. In addition, the latest version of System 7 for the PowerPC has some unique (and confusing) system extensions that take advantage of this new processor. Along with the new computer systems come new development environments, in particular, Metrowerks CodeWarrior.

In the midst of this ever-increasing complexity, Tom Thompson, a BYTE senior technical editor and an Associate Apple Developer, has written a simple and wonderful book, *Power Macintosh Programming Starter Kit*. "Simple" describes its clear and concise coverage of program development for the PowerPC. "Wonderful" characterizes Thompson's ability to explain the sometimes subtle distinctions between developing for a 680x0 Mac and the new Power Mac.

Power Macintosh Programming Starter Kit lets you immediately start producing your first Power Mac applications. It includes a CD-ROM that contains a limited version of the Metrowerks CodeWarrior C compiler and debugger that runs on both 680x0 and Power Macs. With it, you can build and test all the sample programs in the book.

At first glance, this book may seem a little too basic. It starts by providing a brief history of the Mac and sets the stage for where the PowerPC fits into the environment. Next, several chapters walk you through Metrowerks CodeWarrior and help you build your first application in that environment. Don't, however, be deceived. It is rare to find a programming book that uses Process Manager calls as a beginning example. Even the second example, a simple text-munging application, manages to stay interesting by introducing the Core Apple Events set and implementing a drag-and-drop interface. In short, these may be toy demonstration programs, but Thompson has made the effort to ensure they fully comply with Apple development and user-interface guidelines.

This attention to detail can be found throughout the book. Through simple examples, you'll work through the Code Fragment manager, build fat binaries (i.e., programs that can run in native mode on both 680x0 and Power Macs), and patch system-level traps. At no point during the process will you feel lost or out of your depth. The book eases you into deeper waters, where you suddenly discover to your delight that you know how to swim. Closing chapters include high- and low-level debugging techniques, porting considerations, and listings of all the sample programs (also included on the CD-ROM).

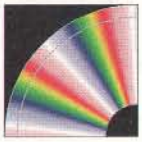
If you are new to programming and you have just purchased a Power Mac, *Power Macintosh Programming Starter Kit* will help you through your first applications. It will also guide you deeper into the Mac Toolbox than most "getting started" programming books. If you're a seasoned Mac developer, pick up a copy, too. The chapters on building fat binaries and patching PowerPC Toolbox calls alone are worth the price. ■

Raymond GA Côté is a BYTE consulting editor and vice president of product development at Appropriate Solutions (Peterborough, NH).

POWER MACINTOSH PROGRAMMING STARTER KIT

Tom Thompson
Hayden Books
ISBN 1-56830-091-3

$39.95

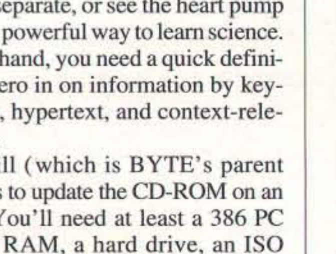


SCIENCE AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

MCGRAW-HILL MULTIMEDIA ENCYCLOPEDIA OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY **McGraw-Hill, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-2000, $1300 for single-user version (annual update, $325), $1600 for two to eight workstations, $1800 for nine to 20 workstations (annual update for network versions, $425)**

It can be intimidating when you start to skip around the McGraw-Hill Multimedia Encyclopedia of Science & Technology. Packed onto the CD-ROM are 7300 articles in 81 disciplines; 105,100 terms; 122,600 definitions; 550 color photos, drawings, maps, and charts; 39 animation sequences, which is a particularly powerful way to convey complicated scientific concepts; and nearly 40 minutes of audio. I quickly got the feeling that there is quite a bit about science I don't know.

But perhaps *intimidating* is the wrong word to describe this large collection of scientific information. On second thought, *intriguing* is a better word to use because it's all too easy to spend countless hours exploring this treasure trove of technical topics. You can, for example, hear sound as it travels through the human ear, watch the continents separate, or see the heart pump blood. This is a powerful way to learn science. If, on the other hand, you need a quick definition, you can zero in on information by keyword, Boolean, hypertext, and context-relevant searching.



McGraw-Hill (which is BYTE's parent company) plans to update the CD-ROM on an annual basis. You'll need at least a 386 PC with 4 MB of RAM, a hard drive, an ISO 9660 CD-ROM drive, and Windows 3.1. I can't think of a school or library that shouldn't have a copy of this massive work.

—Rich Friedman

Circle 200 on Inquiry Card (Resellers: 201).

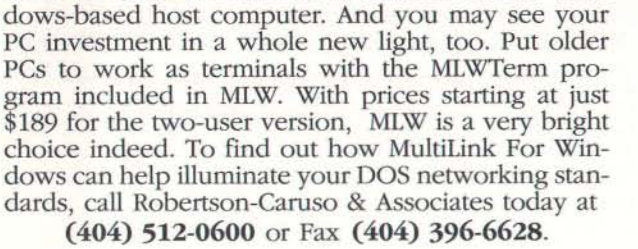
See DOS Networking in a Whole New Light.

MultiLink For Windows™ may clearly be the answer you're looking for. Employing Microsoft Windows' DOS-Box technology, MultiLink For Windows provides smooth networking of 1 to 32 DOS-based user consoles (local or remote) in tandem with a Windows-based host computer. And you may see your PC investment in a whole new light, too. Put older PCs to work as terminals with the MLWTerm program included in MLW. With prices starting at just $189 for the two-user version, MLW is a very bright choice indeed. To find out how MultiLink For Windows can help illuminate your DOS networking standards, call Robertson-Caruso & Associates today at **(404) 512-0600** or Fax **(404) 396-6628**.

MultiLink™

SOFTWARE SECURITY MARX

Protect your software for good and relax!



CRYPTO-BOX 560
in your net gives no chance to sharks and pirates.

NEW CD-ROM VENDOR SECURITY Convenient distribution of CD-ROM Software.

CRYPTO-BOX 560 provides software protection in single PC *and* LAN-environments. A brand new concept allows software developers to limit user access by password - and at a reasonable price!

Call now for your evaluation kit, or send E-Mail: 100273.171@compuserve.com. See us at Comdex/Fall: Sands Expo and Convention Center Booth # 3019.

MARX Inc.
1338 La Vista Rd NE
Atlanta, GA 30324
Phone: 404-320-9229
Fax: 404-320-9229

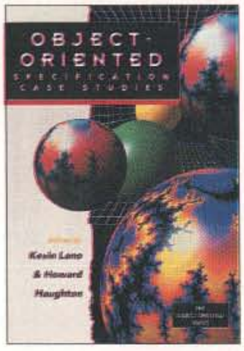
CRYPTO-BOX S.A.R.L.
28, rue de Lattre de Tassigny
F-67303 Schiltigheim-Strasbourg cedex
Tél.: +33-8881-4031
Fax: +33-8881-2028

MARX GmbH
Vohburger Straße 68
D-85104 Wackerstein
Phone: +49-8403-1555
Fax: +49-8403-1500

Your software deserves microprocessor security.

FUTURE OBJECT-ORIENTED LANGUAGES

OBJECT-ORIENTED SPECIFICATION CASE STUDIES edited by Kevin Lano and Howard Haughton Prentice-Hall, ISBN 0-13-097015-8, $39



Once we get beyond Visual Basic and C++, do we know just where OOPLs (object-oriented programming languages) are headed? This book attempts to answer that question. It applies the mathematical structure of formal methods to OOPL design. It describes a number of leading-edge languages and provides detailed specifications for their syntax and how they can be used.

The editors begin *Object-Oriented Specification Case Studies* by showing how two commonly used object-oriented structured methods for specification and analysis—Object Modeling Technique and Object-Oriented Analysis—can model various types of objects. With these analytical tools under their belt, Lano and Haughton compare a number of OOPLs that are still in the theoretical and developmental stages. Finally, they show how these languages can support design and specification activities at various points in the software life cycle.

After laying this groundwork, the editors then turn the book over to a series of case studies written by a variety of international contributors. First, three researchers from the Federal University of Pernambuco, Brazil, show how to specify the Unix file system using the language MooZ.

Next, two computer scientists at the University of Queensland, Australia, introduce Object-Z and use it to specify a mobile-phone system. Lano and Haughton themselves present Z++ and show how it might be used in a machine-recognition system. Two Oxford University researchers discuss OOZE (Object-Oriented Z Environment) and show how to use it in sample applications involving bank accounts and block-structured symbol tables.

Moving to Smalltalk-based OOPLs, a colleague of the editors at Lloyd's Register in the U.K. discusses object orientation in VDM++. The editors discuss Fresco, a proposed but incomplete environment for building reusable software components. Wrapping up this array of little-known systems and OOPLs, two Brazilian researchers discuss SmallVDM, a development environment and tool set.

You should be aware right from the start that this book is not easy sledding. It presumes that you are familiar with a considerable number of highly technical and abstract areas, including object orientation and various ways of formally specifying computer language syntax and structure. Also, it is difficult to fully understand many of the examples if you are not well acquainted with Z—a language/notation system that I had not encountered prior to opening this book. Because Z is the basis for so many of the languages studied here, it's unfortunate that the editors neither describe nor discuss it directly. Despite this limitation, if you want to find out the directions that OOPLs are headed, this book will probably give you what you need. ■ *—Russell Kay*

Circle 188 on Inquiry Card (Resellers: 189).

Presenting the.....

GREEN

GL™ *Series*

Full-Line High Performance Color Monitors

from SCEPTRE®

AWARD WINNER - SCEPTRE Won the BYTE BEST Award (January, 1994) for the Performance and Quality of the 15" CC-615**GL**™.

HIGHEST RATING - The CC-615**GL**™ Ranked No.1 in PC DIGEST/NSTL Lab Report.

ENERGY EFFICIENT - EPA & VESA Power Management Compliance.

STATE-OF-THE-ART - User Friendly Digital & Analog Controls.

SUPERIOR QUALITY - ISO 9000 Certified Factory, Three Year Limited Warranty*.

LOW RADIATION - VLMF & MPR II.

JANUARY 1994
BYTE
BEST
GENERAL BUSINESS
COLOR MONITOR

PC Digest
RATINGS REPORT

NSTL

EPA POLLUTION PREVENTER

ISO 9001 Certificated Manufacturer ISO 9000

Save the "Monitors"

In an effort to protect the Monitor Lizard such as Brutus (pictured), SCEPTRE donates a portion of its proceeds to the Center for Reproduction of Endangered Species (CRES), a division of the Zoological Society of San Diego.

SEE US AT COMDEX BOOTH #S444

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR CALL NOW,
1-800-788-2878 MARKETING DEPT.

SCEPTRE®
TECHNOLOGIES, INC. ***The King of Monitors***

818-369-3698 FAX 818-369-3488

© 1994 Copyright SCEPTRE Technologies, Inc. All Rights Reserved. All product and brand names are trade marks or registered trademarks of their original owners.
The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. GL™ is a trademark of SCEPTRE *Applies to 15" and 17" Models. STG 5-94

Circle 176 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 177).

Sharing documents electronically presents a jungle of obstacles.

People in your workgroup use different computing platforms.

Not everyone has the same applications to open files.

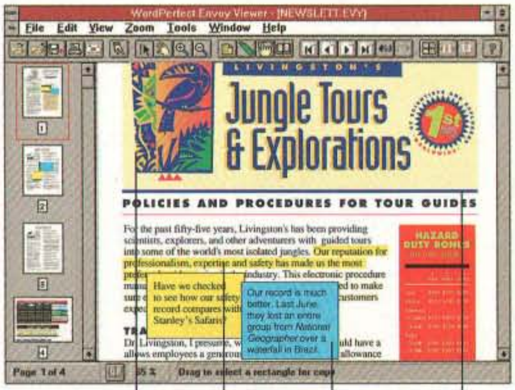
Users have different fonts installed on their systems.

Sticky notes and highlighter pens work on paper – not on electronic documents.

Fortunately, there's Envoy.

Envoy™ clears the way through the jungle of electronic publishing.

Sharing documents electronically is faster and more productive than using paper. But there are a lot of obstacles, too. What starts out as a clear path to electronic collaboration can turn into a jungle of incompatible platforms, missing applications and font conflicts–making your document easy prey.


WordPerfect Envoy Viewer - [NEWSLETT.EVY]
File Edit View Zoom Tools Window Help
LIVINGSTON'S
Jungle Tours & Explorations
1st
POLICIES AND PROCEDURES FOR TOUR GUIDES
HAZARD DUTY BONUS
Page 1 of 4
Drag to select a rectangle for copy

For the past fifty-five years, Livingston's has been providing scientists, explorers, and other adventurers with guided tours into some of the world's most isolated jungles. Our reputation for professionalism, expertise and safety has made us the most

Have we checked to see how our safety record compares with Stanley's Safaris?

Our record is much better. Last June they lost an entire group from *National Geographer* over a waterfall in Brazil.

Envoy portable documents can include both vector and bitmapped graphics.

Highlight important text with different colored markers.

Add comments with sticky notes.

Envoy preserves typefaces and line breaks, even on systems with different fonts.

Cut through these obstacles with Envoy, an exciting new product that lets you view, annotate, manipulate and distribute documents in an application-independent environment.

Send your document to others, even if they don't have the same applications you have.

Use any of your current Windows or Macintosh applications to create a document. Include fonts, graphics, colors and other features as you wish. Then put your document into the Envoy format–which is as easy as printing. Now you can send the document to anyone, even if they don't have Envoy, and they can view it just as you created it.

Better workgroup collaboration.

Not only can others view your Envoy document, but they can give electronic feedback as well. Envoy offers the most complete set of annotation tools of any product in its class. Electronic sticky notes and highlighter pens make adding comments easy and familiar. You can even import annotations from other Envoy documents, as well as sound and video.

Envoy makes any document an easy read.

Whether your document is simple or complex, Envoy allows anyone to find what they need without a lot of effort. Hypertext links and bookmarks make it easy for users to jump to important pages of a document. Best of all, Envoy files are compact–often half the size of those created with other technologies. That means you won't have to worry about taking up valuable space on LAN servers, CD-ROMs and floppy disks. You'll cut transmission time and costs, too.

Look for the Envoy logo on products incorporating Envoy technology.

Discover the perfect way to view any document and collaborate electronically.

Envoy lets any individual or organization save time and money sending electronic documents that otherwise would have to be printed on paper. And because Envoy is integrated with all other products in the PerfectOffice suite, the possibilities for workgroup productivity are endless. For a free Windows or Macintosh demonstration disk, complete with an electronic brochure, call (800) 526-3856. You'll be amazed at how leading-edge technology like this can help you get through the jungle of sharing documents electronically.

Free Envoy demonstration disk
(800) 526-3856

Envoy™

NOVELL®

PART OF THE PERFECTOFFICE SUITE

WordPerfect is a registered trademark, and *Envoy* and *PerfectOffice* are trademarks of Novell, Inc., worldwide. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © Novell, Inc. 1994.

Ticket
menu
TUE
15

The Network with Smarts

New agent-based WANs presage the future of connected computing

ANDY REINHARDT

Whether fronted by a character-mode or a graphical interface, or whether built on a mainframe, a Unix server, or a stand-alone PC, traditional on-line services and WANs share a basic assumption: Bits travel from one end to the other over a dumb pipe. The minicomputers at the core of CompuServe, the desktop PCs and Macs calling America Online, and the laptops dialing into remote-access servers have all the brains, while the networks to which they attach know virtually nothing—other than the addresses of the sender and recipient—about the messages crossing their wires and waves.

All that, however, is about to change, as a new generation of "smart" networks comes on-line. Drawing on the efforts of thousands of researchers and programmers in the telco, Internet, and on-line communities, General Magic (Mountain View, CA), AT&T (Basking Ridge, NJ), and IBM (Armonk, NY) are developing network services that will change the very definition of a WAN. Instead of being a mere conduit for applications executing at its endpoints, the network becomes a host for distributed applications that execute inside and outside the "cloud," or perimeter, of the wide-area service. Sun Microsystems got it right years ago when it prophesied that "The network is the computer."

The end-user device connected to the smart WAN can be simple or state-of-the-art, stationary or mobile. The network can adjust itself to the access device, and an application assumes the presence of a flexible communications infrastructure. The user and applications developer are shielded from the ugly complexity of networking and communications, and service providers can reach new audiences without tailoring their offerings to a specific delivery platform.

Instead of relying only on real-time, connection-oriented sessions, smart networks make extensive use of store-and-forward messaging transports. They are designed to host software agents, or proxies, that move around the network, routing or filtering messages sent to a user and seeking out information or services on the user's behalf. Agents can work all the time, even when users are asleep.

The advantages are powerful: Agents make data networks smarter about people, instead of requiring people to be smart about networks. They let you focus on getting your job done, rather than on the details of how to communicate. You can get the messages you want wherever you are, prioritize your work, and eliminate the chaff. And agents help you find information or services without having to know about and delve into every corner of the network.

The first commercially available agent-based WAN, from AT&T, is slated to come on-line this fall, but it will take years before smart networks are common. In the near term, their growth will be limited by their novelty—especially by misunderstanding and mistrust of agents—and by the cost of switching from existing solutions. However, over time, agents will be an essential component of networks because they provide a flexible means of accommodating the exploding variety of devices and services.

Distributed Intelligence

The emergence of the intelligent backbone is occuring in parallel with advancing capabilities at the endpoints of the network, such as LAN server–based telephony services, desktop telephony APIs, and more communications-enabled applications (see "Computer Telephony," July BYTE). In fact, a rivalry is shaping up among players (e.g., computer and peripheral makers, software companies, and some phone equipment suppliers) who build advanced telephony products for the desktop and those companies (e.g., carriers, packet-network services, and some equipment suppliers) who want to push intelligence into the network itself and profit from increased fees and usage. These approaches are not mutually exclusive; some companies, such as AT&T, straddle both camps and stand to benefit in either scenario.

For example, one emerging software category is the "universal inbox," a single place where faxes, E-mail, and voice messages are collected and presented to the user. Apple first implemented such a capability in System 7 Pro, and Microsoft is building one into Chicago that, if used with services that support Windows TAPI (Telephony API), will handle all these message types. Third-party products are also available, such as OneView from Centigram Communications (San Jose, CA). But doing this task on the desktop is only one approach: Carriers aim to support it as well in their networks, making messages accessible to a user from work, home, or on the road.

The Mobile Worker

No matter how widespread client-side telephony applications become, smart backbones are bound to flourish because of inherent technology and market shifts. One driving factor is the transition to mobility and wireless networking. Wireless links are more expensive, less reliable, and slower than land lines, so real-time connections are harder to maintain, and the exchange of rich media is impractical. Good wireless protocols tolerate interruptions and quality degradation and are designed to connect, exchange brief messages, and sign off; store-and-forward messaging is thus the best solution for intermittently connected computing. Mobile devices, with their premium on size, weight, battery life, and low cost, also aren't well-suited to resource- and bandwidth-hungry RPC (remote procedure call) mechanisms. When you add the complexity (from a service provider's point of view) of supporting multiple devices (e.g., a laptop, an organizer, a pager, and a cellular phone) per user, there's an obvious need for lighter-weight and more flexible architectures than traditional terminal processes, RPCs, and virtual circuits.

This is where agent-based networks shine, because they work well on connectionless, low-bandwidth infrastructures. Agents facilitate mobile attachment, relieve work from remote systems (permitting them to be smaller and cheaper), and simplify interfacing with multiple devices and back-end services. Traditional WANs let you accomplish work only when you're connected or, if responsibility is pushed out to the client, require data reconciliation during connect sessions. Agent-based WANs, by contrast, let you inject a task into the network that executes whether or not you are connected. The agent operates continually, as near to the data as possible, minimizing network traffic and reducing how much the user's system and the back-end service need to know about each other. When it has results to report or needs further guidance, the agent finds its way back to the sender.

A classic example is E-mail filtering and routing. In a client-based implementation, the rules engine lives on your system, not on the network, so messages aren't processed or screened unless you are attached to your mailbox. In an agent implementation, the rules execute on the network when you're not connected, and your mail filter can even contact you via pager if you receive an urgent message. This scenario could be implemented as a conventional server process, but it would be network-specific and have to be programmed in advance. Agents permit greater flexibility; for instance, they could teach a server new message-handling techniques by injecting a mail-filtering method.

Don't Write Off the Internet

AT&T says it had to start from scratch to create a state-of-the-art network capable of supporting agents and agent-based applications, such as shopping and smart mail. While there's surely truth to this claim, it may be slightly self-justifying or merely a reflection of how radically the company had to confront its own cultural biases. It doesn't mean, however, that everybody has to start from scratch.

The most noteworthy example of a more incremental approach is the Internet, which is nothing if not resilient. People are now working to add technologies such as security, encryption, and agent-passing to the Internet, and someday it could offer functions similar to those of PersonaLink.

The most immediate option is CommerceNet, a set of commercial services built on top of the Internet. A group of organizations headed by Electronic Information Technologies (Menlo Park, CA), Stanford University's Center for Information Technology, and the Bay Area Regional Research Network (BARRNet), with a membership that runs from companies like IBM, Intel, and Pac Bell to Citicorp and American Express, is promulgating standards and technologies to address the Internet's weakness in security, lack of billing capability, and need for a good user interface. Using RSA public key encryption, the Mosaic front end, and other widely supported technologies, the CommerceNet consortium aims to "business-enable" the Internet and thus allow its commercial potential to be exploited. The key breakthrough is an enhanced version of the basic World Wide Web HyperText Transport Protocol, called Secure-HTTP, that will allow secure, authenticated comunication of information among Web clients and servers.

For agents, Safe-Tcl (Tool Control Language), a limited version of the Tcl scripting language for Unix, is emerging as an adjunct to the MIME (Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions) E-mail standard. Safe-Tcl scripts embedded into MIME messages can travel to remote systems and execute there with less risk of performing dangerous activities. Release 1.0's Jerry Michalski asks rhetorically, "Is [Safe-Tcl] Open Telescript?" He responds that while they are similar (robust and extensible scripting languages that use tunneling), they are emerging from different cultures and have different front ends. Safe-Tcl builds on the extensive Internet infrastructure, whereas PersonaLink has to start from scratch.

New Services

AT&T's PersonaLink and the as-yet unnamed offering from IBM Intelligent Communications Services are new agent-based systems. These services use different architectures from one another and aim at widely different audiences and applications; however, both provide an agent-based message-handling and information-delivery platform.

AT&T's PersonaLink, built around General Mag-

WOULD YOU PAY MORE FOR A UPS WITH LESS FEATURES?

APC AND TRIPP LITE THINK YOU WILL. MINUTEMAN THINKS YOU WON'T.

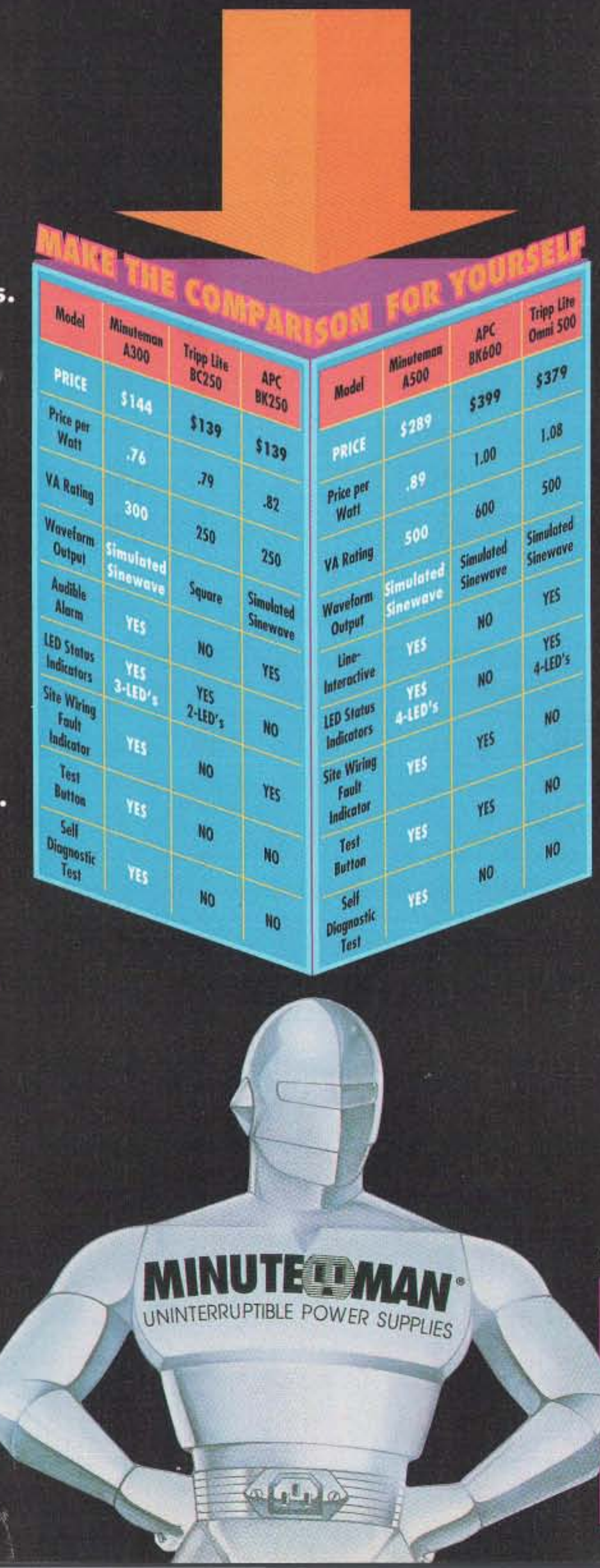
If all UPSs were priced he same, the choice to buy a MINUTEMAN would be easy based on features alone. But, when you compare prices, the choice becomes even more obvious. We don't believe you'll pay 28% more for a product hat gives you less.

Make the comparison yourself. We're sure you'll find MINUTEMAN's Alliance series offers the most power protection at he best price.

The Alliance Series s further reinforced by MINUTEMAN's Network Manager II power monitorng and shutdown software.

- **Performs unattended shutdown**
- **Displays power status on-screen**
- **Dial-out modem option**
- **Works with all standard operating systems**
- **Monitors battery status**

$25,000
MINUTEMAN PLATINUM PROTECTION PLAN
MINUTEMAN will repair or replace equipment, up to $25,000 in value, damaged by AC surges while properly connected to this MINUTEMAN UPS. See warranty inside.


MAKE THE COMPARISON FOR YOURSELF
MINUTEMAN®
UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES

Model	Minuteman A300	Tripp Lite BC250	APC BK250
PRICE	$144	$139	$139
Price per Watt	.76	.79	.82
VA Rating	300	250	250
Waveform Output	Simulated Sinewave	Square	Simulated Sinewave
Audible Alarm	YES	NO	YES
LED Status Indicators	YES 3-LED's	YES 2-LED's	NO
Site Wiring Fault Indicator	YES	NO	YES
Test Button	YES	NO	NO
Self Diagnostic Test	YES	NO	NO

Model	Minuteman A500	APC BK600	Tripp Lite Omni 500
PRICE	$289	$399	$379
Price per Watt	.89	1.00	1.08
VA Rating	500	600	500
Waveform Output	Simulated Sinewave	Simulated Sinewave	Simulated Sinewave
Line-Interactive	YES	NO	YES
LED Status Indicators	YES 4-LED's	NO	YES 4-LED's
Site Wiring Fault Indicator	YES	YES	NO
Test Button	YES	YES	NO
Self Diagnostic Test	YES	NO	NO

MINUTEMAN's product line meets all your UPS requirements:

- **Alliance series UPSs from 300VA to 1250VA**
- **Powermind series line-interactive, intelligent UPSs from 600VA to 2KVA**
- **Continuous Power on-line UPSs from 500VA to 10KVA**
- **Sentry Automatic Voltage Regulators from 650VA to 1800VA**
- **Lanmaster bi-directional power monitoring and shutdown software**
- **SNMP compatible**

Para Systems, Inc.
1455 LeMay Drive
Carrollton, TX 75007
214/446-7363
Fax: 214/446-9011

Circle 126 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 127).

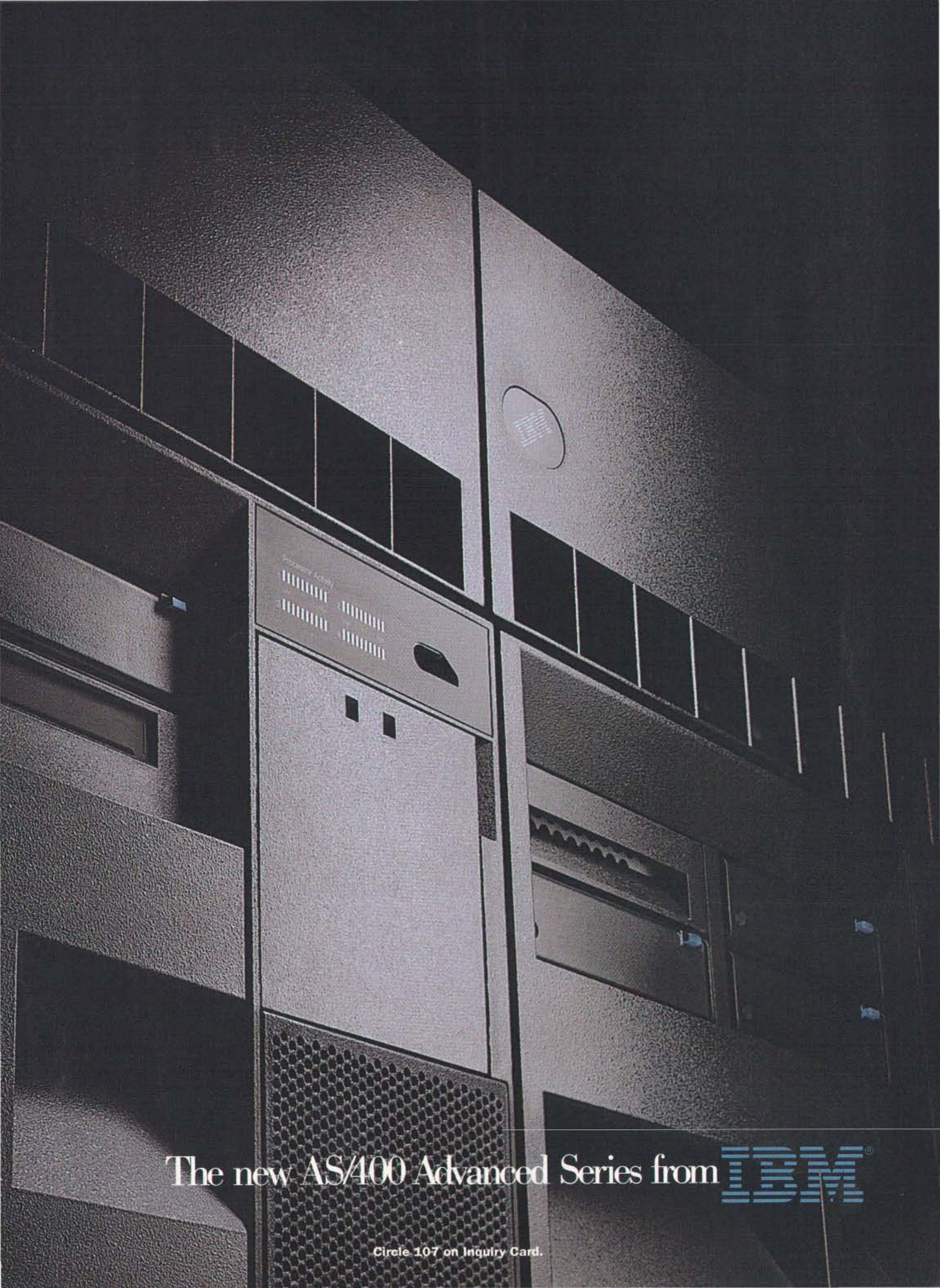
DON'T SETTLE FOR ANYTHING LESS THAN THE BEST. MAKE SURE IT'S A MINUTEMAN UPS.
CALL OUR POWER HOTLINE NOW.
1-800-238-7272

Product and company names mentioned herein may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies

The new AS/400.
It's black.
Yet it's anything but basic.

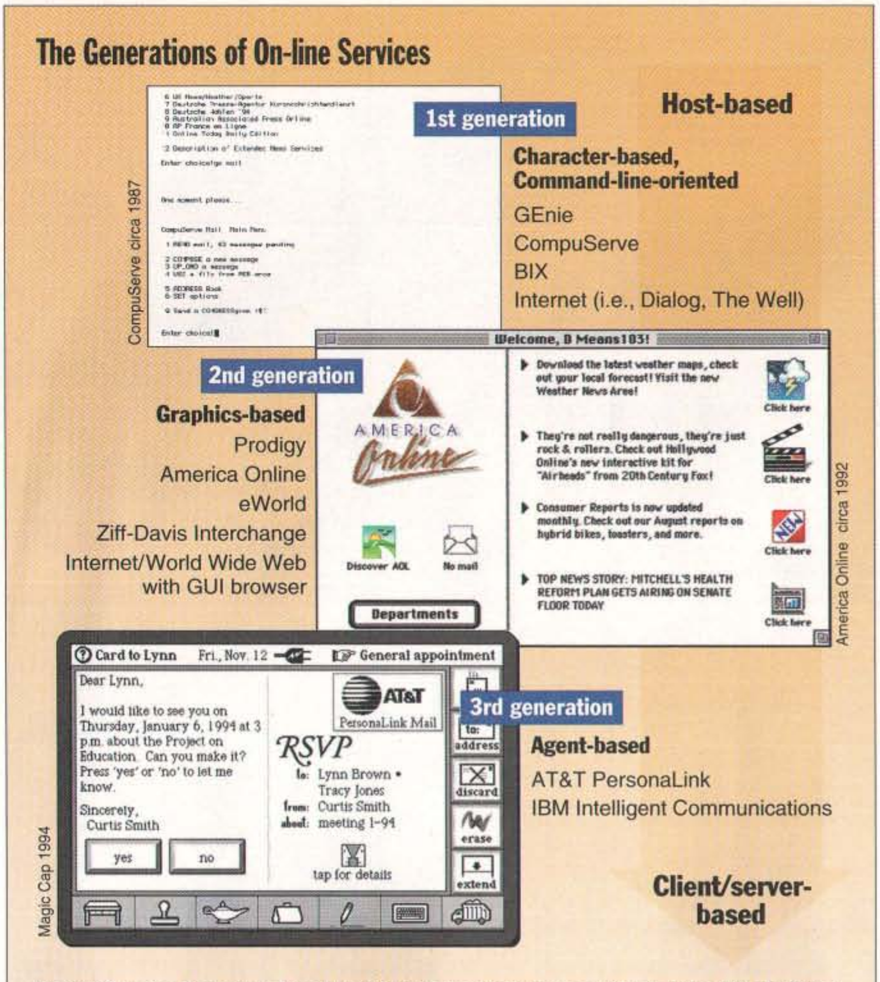
The sleek black cabinetry of the new AS/400® Advanced Series holds much that is new—and much that is reassuringly familiar. Its advanced architecture includes the traditional business-oriented strengths of AS/400, UNIX® and PC environments, and then goes beyond them. Yet it's compatible with the thousands of proven AS/400 business applications that exist today. A wide choice of new systems lets any size business select precisely what it needs. Yet every system offers superb openness and interoperability, to make the move into client/server both seamless and painless. And to safeguard the computing investments you've already made. In short, this next generation in business computing blends sophistication, simplicity and economy. A combination any business will find basically indispensable. For additional information, call 1 800 IBM-6676, ext. 643 (in Canada, call 1 800 465-1234, ext. 340).

IBM and AS/400 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. ©1994 IBM Corp.



Circle 107 on Inquiry Card.

The Generations of On-line Services



Download the latest weather maps, check out your local forecast! Visit the new Weather News Area!

They're not really dangerous, they're just rock & rollers. Check out Hollywood Online's new interactive kit for "Airheads" from 20th Century Fox!

Consumer Reports is now updated monthly. Check out our August reports on hybrid bikes, toasters, and more.

TOP NEWS STORY: MITCHELL'S HEALTH REFORM PLAN GETS AIRING ON SENATE FLOOR TODAY

Dear Lynn,

I would like to see you on Thursday, January 6, 1994 at 3 p.m. about the Project on Education. Can you make it? Press 'yes' or 'no' to let me know.

Sincerely,
Curtis Smith

yes no

RSVP
to: Lynn Brown • Tracy Jones
from: Curtis Smith
about: meeting 1-94
tap for details

The evolution of on-line services has mirrored general computer technology, from host-based to client/server, and from character-based to GUI and now to agents. In first-generation services, information came from the host, and all the work was done there except for local screen-rendering and locally maintained address books, message folders, and downloaded files. Second-generation services introduced GUIs and the exchange of graphics primitives; more computer power was presumed to be on the user's side of the pipe, and the architecture shifted subtly toward client/server. In agent-based services, roving software objects can conduct business on behalf of users even when they aren't connected to the network.

ic's Telescript technology, is an electronic community for E-mail, information retrieval, and on-line shopping slated to become available this fall in the U.S. only (for more on Telescript, see "Agents Away," May BYTE). The network consists initially of centralized servers accessed by 800-number service or wirelessly through the Ardis packet radio network underneath Motorola's MNI (Mobile Network Integration) service umbrella. Eventually AT&T will add local-access nodes on a nationwide packet network, expand to distributed servers, and add service in other countries.

Using PersonaLink requires Telescript-enabled devices and "Telescripted" software. At first, this means that only two devices will work with PersonaLink: the Motorola Envoy and the Sony Magic Link. Both are handheld computers (or Personal Intelligent Communicators) designed around General Magic's Magic Cap operating system, which has Telescript built in. Additional Magic Cap devices are expected to be introduced in 1995 by General Magic alliance members Philips and Matsushita, and perhaps eventually by Apple or AT&T. Also in early 1995, General Magic is expected to release Magic Cap software for Windows and the Mac OS, which will make it possible for Macs and DOS/Windows machines to talk to PersonaLink.

IBM's Ambitious Service

IBM's Intelligent Communications service, slated to start up in 1995, is a different beast. It will be a communications "super-service," a hub for routing and translating communications from one service and medium to another: desktop to mobile, PDA (personal digital assistant) to mainframe, E-mail to fax, and text to speech. For instance, once it is fully implemented, you might send a cc:Mail message into the service from your desktop, use a wireless Newton in the back of a cab to view a fax, and then have the network read your IBM PROFS mail to you over a cellular phone. The sophisticated routing features would let you specify a scenario, such as "If I get a fax from Toshi regarding the Kyoto project, please run it through OCR and read it into my voice-mail box, send a copy of the text to Barbara, and forward the fax image to the optical-archive mailbox in the legal department."

Outside the Intelligent Communications cloud, IBM doesn't require new devices or protocols or applications; on the contrary, it welcomes and supports virtually any communications technology now in use. But inside the cloud, it uses an innovative agent architecture that isolates subscriber profiles and preferences from access devices and service providers, all under the aegis of centralized billing, security, and authentication.

These two services symbolize different concepts of the agent network. PersonaLink is an applications environment, a built-from-scratch messaging platform through which third-party content and service providers can deliver information, entertainment, and shopping. It is aimed at individual consumers, especially because it will be reached initially through the user-friendly Magic Cap interface. It's not meant as a message gateway, although it will support Internet and X.400 mail, fax, and paging. And while Telescript could someday become the lingua franca of wide-area communications, PersonaLink does not now support a diversity of access devices.

By contrast, Intelligent Communications is an umbrella for smart message routing, a giant gateway for consolidating wide-area communications among mobile professionals. It will relieve corporations of the considerable burden of creating and maintaining their own networks, but it's not an applications environment per se. User and service programs still execute outside the cloud, but they can become network-enabled by supporting Intelligent Communications APIs and object standards.

In a sense, PersonaLink takes the longer view, to a future where software agents act out human wishes; it provides a marketplace for agents or a framework for negotiation between customers and suppliers. Intelligent Communications is more about the here and now, addressing the frustrations and desires of today's mobile and on-line users. However, its state-of-

Cool Computer Upgrades.

POWER SUPPLIES

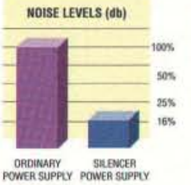
"The premier power-supply maker"
John Dvorak, *PC Magazine*, March 30, 1993
"The only company to go to for a power supply"
Jerry Pournelle, *Byte*, April 1993

ENERGY-SAVING UNITS

Save juice with our economical Energy-Star power supplies. Fully-tested, UL/CSA/TUV approved.

STAR 205 SLIM/DESK/TOWER $79

ULTRA-QUIET UNITS



Unrattle your nerves with an ultra-quiet **Silencer** power supply. Appreciated by users **since 1986**, their high-efficiency fans and low-turbulence circuitry reduce noise up to 84%! A must for home office or *multimedia* applications.

SILENCER 205 SLIM/BABY $99
SILENCER 220 DESK/TOWER $109
SILENCER 270 DESK/TOWER $169

HIGH-PERFORMANCE UNITS

Upgrade your computer with one of our premium **Turbo-Cool** power supplies—the choice of PC professionals. You'll get 50%-100% more power, built-in line conditioning, super-tight regulation, ultra-clean output, a high-capacity cooling fan, UL/CSA/TUV, a 3-year warranty for 300/400 models, and a **5-year warranty** for the 450! Ideal for high-end workstations and network file servers.

TURBO-COOL 300 SLIM/BABY $149
TURBO-COOL 300 DESK/TOWER $179
TURBO-COOL 400 DESK/TOWER $219
TURBO-COOL 450 DESK/TOWER $329

MINI-TOWER CASES

For an easy-to-build system, there's nothing like our economical **Personal Mini-Tower** enclosure. Features: small footprint, (3) 5-1/4" bays, (4) 3-1/2" bays (2 internal), room for 8 full cards, and a removable motherboard cage for easy assembly.

Specs: FCC-B, 16.7"L x 7.2"W x 15.5"H, 16lbs.

PERSONAL MINI-TOWER $79

For a professional, heavy-duty, USA-made enclosure, choose our new **Commercial Mini-Tower.** Features: (5) 5-1/4" bays, takes a baby or full-size motherboard, and has a removable drive cage for easy assembly.

Specs: FCC-B, 16.2"L x 8.5"W x 15.6"H, 21lbs.

COMMERCIAL MINI-TOWER $169

REDUNDANT POWER

Eliminate the risk of network downtime or data loss due to power supply failure with the **TwinPower 800** redundant power system. It delivers high-capacity, fault-tolerant power to your entire network server. Consists of two parallel **Turbo-Cool 400** power supplies and a special power-management interface. A must for *mission critical* LANs.

- 800 watts peak power
- 100 X more reliable than a single-unit
- load-sharing design
- hot-swap capability

Optional all steel, US-made Monster Case features (18) 5-1/4" bays, space for 2 MBs.

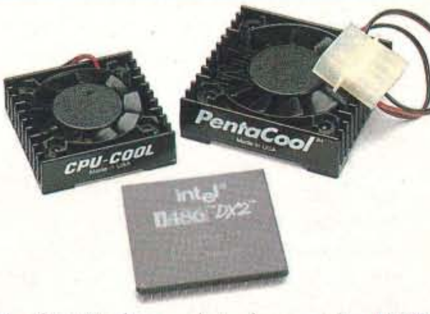
TWIN-POWER 800 .... $795
TWIN-POWER 900 .... $995
OPTIONAL MONSTER CASE $795

OVER-TEMP ALARMS

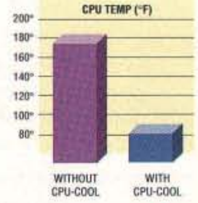
Don't let PC fan failure cost you your system! Install our **110 TwinAlert** to detect overheating—*before* damage occurs. At 110°F, you'll get a loud audible alarm and a signal for optional network monitoring. And, if the computer is **unattended** and the temperature continues to rise to a dangerous 118°F, the TwinAlert will save your machine by automatically shutting-off its power! The **110 TwinAlert** is compact, easy to install, and compatible with any computer.

110 ALERT (audible alarm only) $19
110 TWINALERT (all features) $39

CPU COOLERS



It's a fact. 486 chips run hot, often exceeding 185°F! Now, you can cool your 486 to a safe 85°-95°F with our popular **CPU-Cool**. Consists of a long-life ball-bearing mini-fan inside a die-cast heat sink that easily mounts on the CPU. Powered by a spare drive connector. Effective, inexpensive insurance!



- cools CPU 70°- 100°F
- prevents system errors
- adds years to CPU life
- thinner, quieter, and better-built than cheap imported imitations.
- safe, simple installation

CPU-COOL (486s) $24
PENTACOOL-54 (90/100 PENTIUMs) $24
PENTACOOL (60/66 PENTIUMs) $29

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

5995 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008 • (619) 931-5700 • (800) 722-6555 • Fax (619) 931-6988

We accept Visa, MC, COD, or PO on approved credit. Warranty period: 5-years for TwinPower and Turbo-Cool 450. 3-years for Turbo-Cool (except 450). 2-years for all others (except 110 Alert). Hours: 7 a.m. - 5 p.m. (PT) Mon. - Fri. Silencer, Turbo-Cool, TwinPower, CPU-Cool, PentaCool, and 110 Alert are trademarks or registered trademarks of PC Power & Cooling, Inc. ©1994 PC Power & Cooling, Inc.

Circle 129 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 130).

the-art solution is designed with a clear eye to the future.

Intelligent Communications

When IBM set out to design Intelligent Communications, it surveyed mobile users about their problems and wishes and assembled from these a set of objectives for the service. The studies showed that users had trouble with "roaming" among carriers and desired a seamless network with a single point of customer support and one bill. They also disliked having to check multiple inboxes for voice mail, public and private E-mail, and faxes. They complained of information overload and asked for new ways to filter and prioritize messages and for a means of event notification for important messages.

The key attributes of IBM's solution, says Doug Sweeny, the general manager for Intelligent Communications, are personalization and integration. The service lets you tie together everything you're already using, create custom message-processing scenarios, and wrap it all in the interface of your choice. You can also receive information (e.g., headlines, weather, and stock quotes) from third parties in the form of messages sent to your inbox. "We use intelligence to mask the complexity of the network, and we use agents to help you gather, prioritize, and automate handling of messages," Sweeny says.

In AT&T's PersonaLink, all devices and programs must be tooled to speak Telescript; in Intelligent Communications, they speak in their native vocabularies, and the cloud translates for them. And instead of opting for the lowest common denominator, these translations are aimed at the highest capability level supported on each platform. Thus, a rich text document might be converted to simple text for display on a pager's LCD but could appear as-is on a graphical Newton.

Intelligent Communications uses a modern, message-based, interprocess communication architecture in which tasks are insulated from one another by published interfaces. As in contemporary system object frameworks, no direct "hard-wired" interaction occurs between processes; rather, their communications with one another are passed through an arbitrating layer or channel. This software layering lets Intelligent Communications achieve its goal of total neutrality.

The service is neutral with respect to devices: Any manufacturer's products can work with it, and all services are available to all devices within their inherent limitations (e.g., a cellular phone cannot display faxes). By separating presentation from service, the IBM network permits users to continue using their current devices, environments, and applications. It is also neutral with respect to carriers, media (land line, cellular, CDPD, X.25, or ISDN; low-bandwidth or intermittent), and protocols. Carriers can maintain their own directory services or systems management capabilities without affecting the behavior of IBM's service.

At the back end, the same kind of abstraction applies. Service and content providers can join the network with their existing offerings, which are virtualized to appear as Intelligent Communications objects, or they can retool their service interfaces to accept and emit Intelligent Communications objects. As long as the service provider is willing to bind to an enabling library or to support emerging standards such as OLE or OpenDoc, users can tap into their services without starting from scratch.

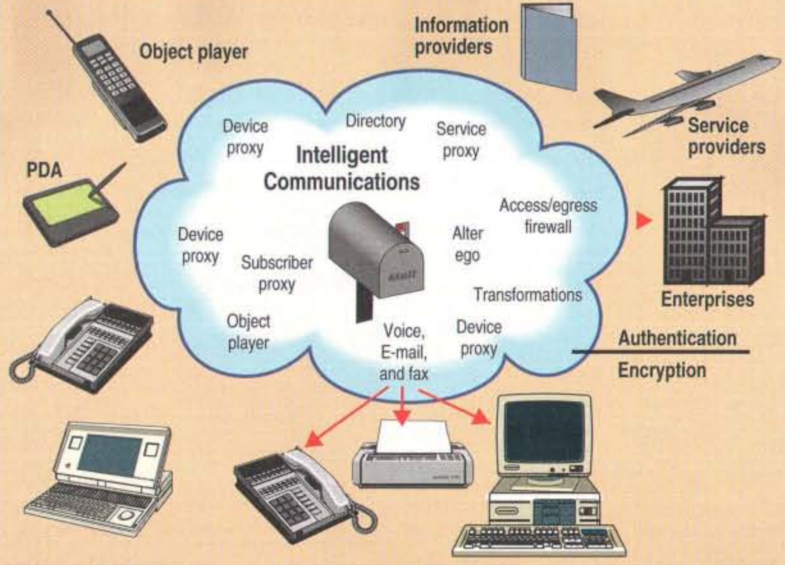
Intelligent Communications will run over a variety of media, including Ardis packet radio, the joint IBM/Sears Advantis network, and (unannounced) third-party phone and packet networks. It will offer gateways to Prodigy, the Internet, and most other public and private E-mail systems. The core hardware servers are IBM RS/6000s running AIX (just like the Internet backbone that IBM co-operates under contract to the federal government), and the basic internal network protocol is TCP/IP. Intelligent Communications uses X.500 directory services internally but will, in principle, be able to make use of external directories (i.e., in enterprise or carrier systems) as well as to publish its own directories to these external systems. The service will accommodate two kinds of network traffic in its first release: analog voice and asynchronous data.

Foxy Proxies

The key to making Intelligent Communications work is its use of proxies, or *agents*, that stand in for subscribers, devices, mailboxes, and services (see the figure "Intelligent Communications"). The network never connects subscribers directly to services, because, IBM says, this can force application-specific coupling between the front end and back end, inhibit support for transparent mobility, and limit opportunities for adding intelligence (and value) to a subscriber's use of the service. Likewise, directory inquiries never discover the actual network address of a service; instead, all such interaction is arbitrated through the cloud. As a result, users never have to know how or where to find a service, and service providers never have to understand how to interact directly with a subscriber unit.

Inside the cloud, "the currency of the network is objects," says Mac McInerney, assistant general manager of development for the service. Intelligent Communications objects are self-descriptive, containing both static data and dynamic scripts; their presentation and interface elements are highly abstracted so that the information they contain can be adapted to the context in which

IBM's Intelligent Communications



IBM's Intelligent Communications is a messaging hub that seamlessly connects virtually any subscriber device to any back-end service, translating among formats as necessary. Its key architectural component is proxies, or software agents, that abstract the characteristics and preferences of users, devices, routing paths, and service providers. Proxies will let you access a LAN-based E-mail system from your notebook at one moment and later have a host-based news feed read to you over a cellular phone.

All over the world software developers are looking for solid solutions to piracy protection and revenue enhancement for their software applications. They're looking for secure solutions that are reliable, compatible and transparent. And that's why they call Rainbow Technologies — the worldwide leader in software and revenue protection.

Technologically Superior

Sentinel keys are supported by the largest R&D department in the software protection industry — renowned for technological innovations like the world's smallest key. And they guarantee support for virtually any language as well as future technologies like Chicago and even Cairo.

Why did 10,000 software developers make this call?

Come see us at COMDEX/Fall '94! Booth #S444

Most Widely Used Keys

It's true, more than 10,000 software developers have called on Rainbow Technologies for the Sentinel® Family of hardware keys. More than any other in the world. In fact, there are over 4,000,000 Sentinel keys in use today. That's because they are the most technologically sophisticated. Take the SentinelSuperPro™, for example. Featuring next generation ASIC technology, this key provides the highest security and most flexibility available. Anywhere. It's just one in a family of keys that support virtually any computer platform including Windows, NT, WIN32S, UNIX, OS/2, open systems and Macintosh.

Call For Yourself

It's no wonder seven out of the ten largest software companies use Sentinel keys from Rainbow. With direct support from offices and distributors in 41 countries worldwide, no one else can match Rainbow's reputation for service. Want to know more? Call Rainbow today. Ask for a free copy of *The Sentinel Guide To Securing Software*. And while you're at it, ask about our complete line of Sentinel Evaluation Kits.

CALL
800/ 852-8569
FOR YOUR FREE GUIDE TO SECURING SOFTWARE

SENTINEL
Securing the future of software

Some call it a dongle. Those who know, call it Sentinel.

yes NetWare Tested and Approved

NEXT GENERATION ASIC TECHNOLOGY

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

9292 JERONIMO ROAD, IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92718 ■ 714/ 454-2100 ■ fax 714/ 454-8557
RAINBOW LTD./U.K. 44 932 570066 ■ RAINBOW/FRANCE 33 1 47 38 21 21 ■ RAINBOW GmbH/GERMANY 49 89 32 17 98 0 ■ RAINBOW (EAST COAST SALES) 800/ 843-0413
Distributors worldwide: for your local distributor including Asia and Latin America call 714/ 454-2100 ■ fax 714/ 454-8557

© 1994 Rainbow Technologies, Inc. All product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 140 on Inquiry Card.

it is being presented. Therefore, a list box on a laptop GUI could convert automatically to a spoken selection menu in a telephony interface.

The *subscriber proxy* virtualizes the characteristics and preferences of a user. Every subscriber (including services) has an entry in the distributed X.500 directory, including name, phone and fax numbers, physical address, and home location (home location is the default service node where a user attaches to the network). Mobile users can also shadow their home location in another place for faster response times. Because the network is distributed, your subscriber proxy is available to represent you anywhere you log in.

Information about the device or devices you use to attach to the network is contained in *device proxies*, which are independent of the subscriber proxy. Thus, the same person can connect at one time with a PC and at another time with a telephone, and Intelligent Communications will accommodate the difference. Even endpoints that have been tooled to directly accept and emit objects talk through "lightweight" proxies that administer functions such as security and billing.

Device proxies hold information about each machine's ability to present various objects, knowing, for instance, that one system has a color screen and keyboard while another has a monochrome screen and stylus. Devices can limit the *abilities* they expose at any given time, so if you wanted to receive your E-mail in spoken form while driving, your PDA could represent itself for the time being as speech-only. These proxies also understand network access methods, so delivery can be optimized to the medium being used; thus, you could automatically postpone transmission of a video clip during a wireless session until you were later connected over a T1 link.

It is in conjunction with the device proxy that IBM's remarkable format translations occur. For now, these include text-to-fax, fax-to-text (via OCR), and E-mail and document format conversions. Down the road, IBM plans to support a speech-based user interface and will add speech recognition, as well as text-to-speech and speech-to-text transformations.

Murray's Low-Priority Folder

The *Alter Ego* is a programmed rules engine that represents a user's routing preferences (including how accessible the user wants to be). Over time, IBM says, this will evolve into an adaptive inference engine that learns through observation how you work and what you like. The first level of the engine does fast routing of real-time interactions, such as phone calls and paging. The second, deeper level handles non-real-time events in negotiation with other network services or Alter Egos; for instance, following the instructions "If I get mail from the CEO, page me; if I get any faxes from Finland, forward them to my hotel in Orlando; send all other mail to Murray," Murray's Alter Ego might say, "If I get mail forwarded to me from anybody, put it into my low-priority folder."

The *service proxy* is, in some senses, the most important of all, because it is through this mechanism that IBM hopes to accommodate its huge mainframe customer base and the great majority of information databases that now use legacy systems and software. The service proxy virtualizes the back end, making it appear to the network like an Intelligent Communications object. This way, you can mask a programmatic API (e.g., use the proxy to issue a SQL query against a DB2 database) or even a terminal interface. The service proxy can also serve as a gateway to LANs.

Service proxies know about service addresses, network types, protocols, and billing systems, yet they hide these details from a user. "Intelligent Communications–adapted" services retain their native interfaces and rely on the proxy for translation to and from the object framework. "Intelligent Communications–enabled" services go a step further, tailoring their front ends to accept and emit Intelligent Communications objects. One advantage for the vendor in full-enabling is that it may reduce network traffic between the service platform and the network.

Intelligent Communications supports legacy services with a proxy that acts as a terminal emulator, operating a session between only itself and the host. By encapsulating the entire legacy system in an object wrapper, IBM allows traditional information providers to offer services on the network without immediately retooling their interfaces or downsizing to servers. The service proxy also solves potential timing problems, because real-time communication occurs between only the proxy and the service, not end to end from the subscriber device to the host. This decoupling frees a user to access session-oriented services over less predictable wireless transports.

The real advantage of the service proxy is that it lets providers, even small outfits lacking programming expertise and resources, get onto the network easily. AT&T wants to encourage similar participation with PersonaLink, but making the leap to Telescript requires more up-front investment. After all, how many neighborhood flower shops or pizza parlors will be able to set up and maintain an on-line, object-oriented merchandising server?

This Link Is Personal

From the very beginning, AT&T has viewed PersonaLink as both a toehold into future business opportunities and a test bed for emerging network concepts. Says Gordon Bridge, president of AT&T EasyLink Services, the division that includes PersonaLink: "This was our first opportunity to develop an end-to-end solution based on connectivity—not piecemeal, not retrofit, but from scratch." What this includes, Bridge notes, is a new operating system, new devices, a new network, new customer-service programs, and new billing services—in short, "every aspect of the infrastructure is green field."

AT&T took this risk in part because it wanted to explore and validate new ideas in network management and business organization, something too dangerous and expensive to undertake on the existing phone and data networks. "It's very hard to change a service once it's up and running, so we architected PersonaLink the way it ought to be done from the beginning," says Joe Gigas, network operations manager.

For reliability, the service uses features such as redundancy, self-healing, and performance-based monitoring (i.e., setting targets based on actual user throughput and capacity, instead of arbitrary internal factors such as disk utilization or error rates). And, in a break with the past, PersonaLink uses almost entirely standards-based hardware and software management (e.g., SNMP and HP OpenView). As a result, it requires much less human supervision than traditional telco networks and can run on less expensive off-the-shelf equipment. Much of the internal operations management is performed via Telescript agents that query services and report results. "This is a model for future network design and management," Gigas says.

In its initial release, PersonaLink is centralized, but it's designed to be scalable and distributed. Built on RISC-based symmetric multiprocessor servers running Unix, the service operates out of four data centers (one for the core Telescript engines, and one each for network operations, customer support, and billing) connected by T1 (private, 1.544-Mbps) data lines. In-

Color is color, unless you want colorful overheads.

Then you need Phaser Color. Because only the Phaser™220 Color Printer gets everyone's attention with stunning color overheads using SuperCell 600™resolution. Brace yourself for colorful language. Your text and graphics stand up and shout, even on plain laser paper. And it's fast. The Phaser 220 processes images at RISC-speed and prints a color page in 30 seconds. It supports PCs, Macs, workstations and networks simultaneously with true Level 2 Adobe® PostScript™ and Pantone®* Color matching. It's dual capacity tray switches media on command from your desktop. And it's from Tektronix, the Fortune 500 leader, where quality in workgroup color printers starts at only $2,995 and doesn't end until you hear the applause.

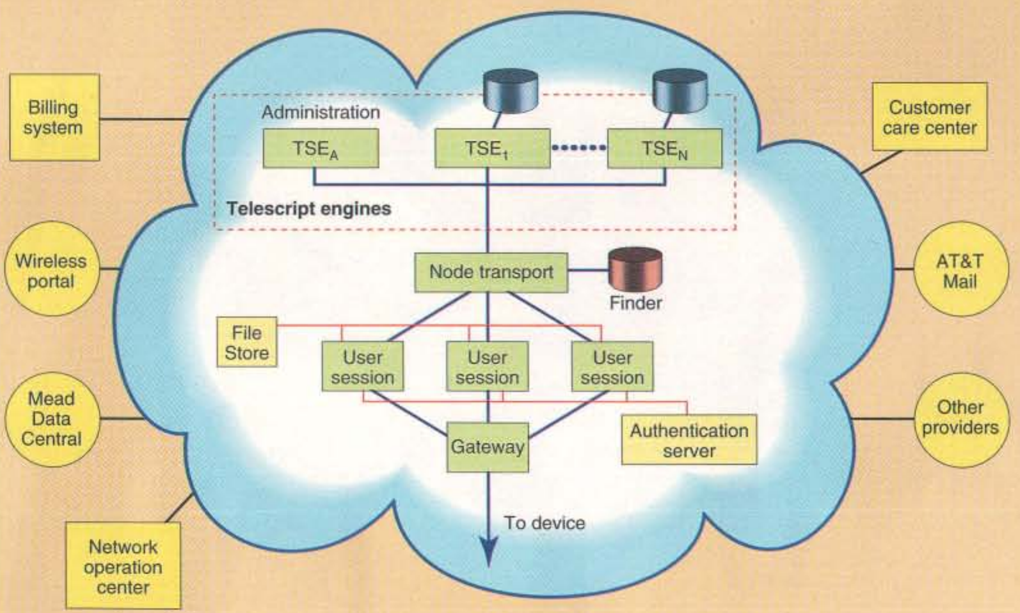
Free output sample, call 800/835-6100, Ext. 1019.

© 1994 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved.
*Pantone Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction.

Tektronix

Circle 150 on Inquiry Card.

AT&T's PersonaLink



AT&T's PersonaLink now employs a centralized architecture, but it's designed to be distributed. Users connect through gateways from 800-number or wireless services and are immediately authenticated. Only then are their agents accepted and passed through a node transport subsystem to an appropriate Telescript engine. The PersonaLink customer-support, billing, and operations centers are separate entities from the service core. PersonaLink will have mail gateways to AT&T Mail and from there out to X.400 and the Internet. Mead Data Central will provide a news feed to PersonaLink subscribers.

coming calls to the 800-service or from Motorola's MNI are routed to a terminal server/router and from there across Ethernet to the server core. In the initial release, all third-party services, such as shopping and information, are centralized at AT&T, but in the future, third-party Telescript engines can run anywhere.

Agent Foundation

Aside from its genetic use of agents, PersonaLink is different from previous services in several ways. It's designed to support multimedia message types, including voice, graphics, and annotation, and, of course, it supports intelligent routing and smart mailboxes. All addressing is done with human names, not strange numbers or codes, and it uses advanced security provisions, including automatic encryption of all communications.

A typical PersonaLink scenario begins on a hand-held device running the Magic Cap operating system. To create a message, the user selects a recipient from a local address book or queries PersonaLink for an address and then writes the message using a local text processor. Magic Cap includes a drawer of "rubber stamps" for messages (e.g., Urgent), which appear as icons on the message as well as translate into Telescript handling instructions.

The finished message is combined with a script that tells it how and where to go, thus becoming a mobile Telescript *agent*. The script starts executing locally because it could include instructions for, say, accessing the local file store. But when the Telescript engine encounters a `Go` operation, it stops executing the script and readies the agent for transmission by saving all the variables, pointers, and stack values. If the *place* to which the agent is going is on the local machine, it is sent there; otherwise, it's wrapped up in a message, encrypted by a local RSA-like public key encryption routine, and dispatched across the WAN.

This "bag of bits," as AT&T calls it, travels to its destination over a live connection. When it arrives at the PersonaLink service node, it passes through a gateway process where it is immediately dispatched to a dedicated authentication and security server (see the figure "AT&T PersonaLink"). PersonaLink uses two-way authentication (unusual in on-line services), in which both the device and the service must prove to each other that they are legimate. Rogue devices are thus prevented from logging on and, conversely, users can't dial in to a phantom service that pretends to be PersonaLink and steals personal data, mail, or merchandise orders. The authentication server also decrypts the message.

Once past this security barrier, the agent is copied to a file store for backup, and only at this point is the connection with the sending device broken. The device can then carry on with other activities while the agent does its job at the PersonaLink service.

First, the agent goes to a node transport subsystem, which looks up the recipient's mailbox address in the Finder database. It then goes to the mailbox (itself a stationary Telescript agent), which can decide whether or not it wants to accept the agent. If it does, the message is unwrapped, and the script continues to execute.

Even at this point, no interaction has occurred between the mobile and stationary agents. Only when the Telescript engine encounters a `Meet` command in the mobile agent do transactions (e.g., mail delivery) occur between the two. Of course, interactions between agents can be used for applications beyond E-mail. For example, a user on a device could send an agent to pick from the available seats at a concert or to pick a book from an on-line catalog.

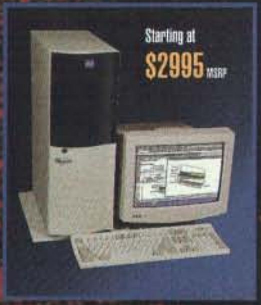
In the first release of PersonaLink, the smart mailbox will allow users to filter and route incoming messages based on sender or contents, to auto-forward messages to another mailbox or fax machine, to auto-delete messages, or to be notified via pager that a message has arrived. Mead Data Central will provide a news feed (i.e., headlines, stocks, sports, and weather). A shopping "mall" from start-up eShop (San Mateo, CA), which will front other electronic merchants still to be announced, will appear shortly after the initial release date.

PersonaLink's software architecture allows for a mixture of data sources; for instance, to reduce data transmission needs, an electronic catalog, including images, graphics primitives, templates, and parts lists, could be shipped to users on a disk or PCMCIA card. Then the only data that would be necessary to send over the line would be new items, current prices, and spot sales. Another way Telescript preserves bandwidth is by exchanging only "reference pointers" to objects that already exist on the target platform. For instance, most icons exist in firmware on Magic Cap devices, so if they're used in an incoming message, they can be referenced instead of being sent from the server.

continued

400-MHz. A Cause For a New Revolution.

The ALR REVOLUTION Q-SMP



If you're responsible for a small or medium-sized network, consider the ALR REVOLUTION MP™. In its base configuration, it's a low cost 100-MHz i486DX4™ powered system. With four 32-bit PCI local bus slots, six 32-bit EISA slots, and room for up to 12-GB of data storage, it offers plenty of room for high speed disk arrays, 32-bit LAN adapters, and other network expansion options. As your network grows, the DX4 processor module can easily be replaced with a 90- or 100-MHz Pentium processor. And when your needs increase even more, you can add a second Pentium processor, converting the Revolution MP into a true, symmetrical dual processing super server!

Quad 100-MHz Pentium MultiProcessing!

As its name suggests, the new ALR Revolution Q-SMP™ is nothing short of revolutionary. Even in its base configuration, this system towers over the competition in both performance and value. By combining fast 90- and 100-MHz Pentium processors with 256-KB of level two write-back cache and our own performance boosting interleaved memory architecture, the Revolution Q-SMP easily clocks over **110 VAX MIPS**.

But that type of power is nothing compared to this system's ultimate potential. Thanks to its unique ALR Q-SMP modular architecture, the Revolution Q-SMP can accommodate up to **four** 90- or 100-MHz Pentium processors. It would take a small room full of 66-MHz i486DX2™ systems to equal this type of symmetrical multiprocessing power! More importantly, the Revolution Q-SMP complies with the newly issued Intel® MP Spec v 1.1™ multiprocessing standard, making it compatible with soon to be released "off-the-shelf" multiprocessing versions of the most popular multiuser/network operating systems.

Matching this seemingly boundless processing power is a cavernous double-wide chassis with room for over 14-GB of fully accessible disk storage (over 22-GB with soon-to-be available 2-GB drives). Add 10 EISA expansion slots, three VESA VL local bus extensions, room for up to 1-GB of EDC (Error Detection & Correction) RAM, and our industry leading 5 year/15 month warranty with the first year of on-site service for free*, and you have a server that's nearly impossible to outgrow.

ALR REVOLUTION Q-SMP	COMPAQ® ProLiant™
90-MHz PENTIUM	66-MHz PENTIUM
MAX 4 CPUs	MAX 4 CPUs
EISA/VL BUS	EISA BUS
MAX 1-GB RAM	512-MB RAM
100 VAX MIPS	62 VAX MIPS
EDC/ECC Memory	EDC/ECC Memory
13 Storage Bays	8 Storage Bays
10 Total Slots	7 Total Slots
715 WATTs Power	445 WATTs Power
$6495 MSRP (1 CPU)	$6582 ESP* (1 CPU)
$22,100 MSRP (4 CPUs)	$35,700 ESP* (4 CPUs)

Systems Configuration: 64-MB RAM, 2-GB SCSI ARRAY (4 x 540-MB HD), CD-Rom and Microsoft® Windows NT™.
**ESP (estimated street price) quoted by authorized Compaq® reseller.*
VAX MIPS based on Drystone 2.1.

To join the new revolution in server technology, visit your local ALR reseller today, or call us at:

800-444-4ALR

ALR can be reached on Compuserve–GO ALR INC

ALR®
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
9401 Jeronimo, Irvine CA 92718
TEL: (714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240

---

* First year free on-site service requires one time registration fee of $9.95. Systems shown with optional monitors and equipment. Prices, specifications and configurations are subject to change without notice. Prices based on U.S. dollars. ALR is a registered trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. Pentium logo and Intel inside logos are trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. ©1994 by ALR

Circle 63 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 64).

In adherence with a "shoppers bill of rights," AT&T won't provide back-end vendors with information about individual users. But PersonaLink will be able to monitor behavior such as frequent trips by a user to a given store. Then, when the user returns to that store, the network could flag this to the vendor, who might decide to offer an on-the-spot discount or some other purchase incentive. (The only way a vendor will be able to "acquire" a customer name is if a user buys something from a vendor, just as it is today in the real world.)

Teaching New Tricks

The ultimate benefit of Telescript's agent architecture to users and vendors (and to AT&T) is the flexibility it affords. Contemporary on-line services are generally monolithic: To add a new feature to AOL or Prodigy requires that it be written into the core, carefully tested, and brought online without disrupting 24-hour access. PersonaLink is also aiming for 24-hour service, but its design allows agents to teach the network new tricks all the time. "We didn't have to build in all the capabilities ourselves," says Alex Gillon, director of technology development for PersonaLink Services. "This has huge implications for network design and management, because we don't have to keep turning over the network software."

PersonaLink's open design could unleash a cottage industry of agents: Perhaps someone will build a better mailbox or devise an agent to find Rolling Stones tickets. But the service also needs to be protected from disruptive or merely badly written agents; hence the major emphasis on security provisions (see the text box "Telescript Security").

AT&T's PersonaLink and IBM's Intelligent Communications share their use of agents, their openness, and their enormous ambitiousness. IBM is looking for a way to keep its bread-and-butter large accounts in the fold, and Intelligent Communications will offer these customers a way to enable legacy applications with mobile access. Rather than see customers drift away to distributed computing solutions from other vendors, IBM is providing the much-needed glue to pull together public and private E-mail, text, image, voice, and paging under a single umbrella—even if some or all of these services run on non-IBM platforms. While it's refreshingly ecumenical, Intelligent Communications is deeply based on a familiar IBM concept: Some people will pay good money to have you take responsibility out of their hands and provide a bulletproof solution.

AT&T's strategy is different: The company doesn't have a large base of business-computing users to protect, but it does dominate the domestic market for voice and data telephony among companies and consumers. PersonaLink is a framework for the future of wide-area telecommunications, whether it's for the purpose of calling your grandmother, negotiating a business deal, or buying a wool sweater. It has the potential of becoming the supermall of the information highway, the on-line service for the 180-million Americans not now online, but it could also form the basis for business-to-business electronic commerce.

As with several projects in the telco giant's past, however, PersonaLink betrays an AT&T-centric worldview. The service is all new, requiring users and third-party vendors to start from scratch with new devices, new software, a new interface, and a new service subscription. In effect, AT&T is saying, "If everybody would just convert to our standard, we could all communicate." On the other hand, IBM is saying, "Come one, come all; we'll translate among your formats—and we'll charge you for the privilege."

AT&T argues that having once made the investment to leap into Telescript, users and vendors will discover richer on-line services and new ways of conducting business. Given that Telescript is not proprietary technology, AT&T argues that it will succeed because it is the first to market and will be the best at running a network.

Perhaps AT&T's biggest potential stumbling block is this conceptual contradiction: PersonaLink is aimed at consumers and individuals and, for now, is accessed only from the cartoon-like Magic Cap interface. Yet the access devices (e.g., the $1500 Motorola Envoy) are hardly priced at consumer levels. Resolving this conflict will have to be a priority for AT&T if it is going to attract a large enough base of users and a community of information and merchandise vendors.

IBM's dilemma will be that in trying to please everybody, it may be biting off more than it can chew. Its Intelligent Communications service is already running a little late and isn't expected to be fully up and running until late in 1995. Meanwhile, other services will continue to add gateways and format converters. If you add to these a universal mailbox and mail filter on your client, you can get much of what Intelligent Communications aims to provide but without ongoing charges.

Agents aren't just a neat technical breakthrough that simplify mobile access and enable new types of back-end services. To an increasing degree, they will become an essential aspect of WAN design because they handle ever-increasing complexity. Service providers can't possibly support the surging base of users, devices, and on-line vendors with monolithic system architectures. Adding more and more point-to-point gateways or rewriting their service's core engine to accommodate new features is economically infeasible. So the only choice is to embrace the new world of distributed, modular, object-oriented technologies.

Telescript Security

Among the biggest concerns about Telescript is that an *agent* isn't much different from a virus. General Magic and AT&T have addressed this problem in numerous ways. The first is that Telescript is an interpreted language. A virus is typically executable code that inserts itself into a target machine; requiring agents to be interpreted at a destination precludes executing something unrecognizable or illegal.

As described above, Telescript agents are encrypted and have to pass an authentication barrier. Once past it, they must have a valid address to go to (for additional security, users can layer end-to-end encryption on top of that built into the network). A *place* can also refuse to accept an agent if it's asking for something the place doesn't want to provide.

Telescript supports a scheme, known as *permissions*, to regulate the activities and life span of agents. It includes limits such as how long an agent can live, how many CPU cycles it can consume, and whether or not it can spawn children or clone itself. Permissions are negotiated among the agent, place, and PersonaLink network itself: The agent asks for a set of permits, and the place and the network publish the sets they are willing to grant. The minimum coincidence of the three becomes the set of allowed permits. Thus, a mailbox could grant an agent from its owner the right to view its contents and delete messages but would refuse those rights to an agent representing somebody else.

Andy Reinhardt is BYTE's West Coast bureau chief. He can be reached on the Internet at areinhardt@bix.com.

Measure for Measure

OLIVER SHARP AND DAVID F. BACON

JAVIER ROMERO © 1994

Everyone agrees that the best way to find the machine that meets your needs is to run your own mix of applications on it and measure the results. Since this is often impractical, if not downright impossible, the next-best approach is to run a typical mix of programs and average the results together to come up with a measure of performance. This is what the SPEC benchmark suite tries to do.

Produced by the System Performance Evaluation Corp. (and hence their name), the SPEC benchmarks are widely used as a tool for comparing the performance of platforms that use different processors. By knowing enough about what the SPEC suite and other benchmarks measure, you can discover how to best use these tools to evaluate systems that match your needs.

Before SPEC

Prior to the advent of the SPEC suite, there were two common ways of reporting performance. The first was the easiest: using system parameters, such as the clock rate of the processor or the number of instructions processed per time unit. This latter value, usually expressed in MIPS (millions of instructions per second), was popular for a while. However, it was never terribly accurate in comparing different architectures, and it became even more troublesome when RISC processors became popular.

The SPEC CPU benchmarks provide a standard yardstick for comparing performance across platforms

RISC processors use simple instructions, so they need to process more instructions to do the same amount of work as a CISC machine. The Intel x86 architecture also causes trouble during performance measurements because it has wildly varying execution timings, depending on which instructions are being measured. Manufacturers tried to patch up the problem by using VAX MIPS—millions of VAX-equivalent instructions per second. As you can imagine, there were a lot of complaints about the way these numbers were computed.

The other common strategy for measuring performance relied on "synthetic" benchmarks, such as Whetstone and Dhrystone (see the text box "A World of Benchmarks" on page 68). These short programs were developed in an attempt to mimic the behavior of existing applications; a programmer typically studied a set of applications and developed code that performed a representative mixture of arithmetic computations, loops, function calls, and so forth.

Aside from the problem of making such codes truly representative of real applications, synthetic benchmarks began to fall afoul of the improvements that were made in compiler optimization. These improved compilers could determine that many computations were not actually being used and optimized them out of the code, making a mockery of the benchmark. Peculiarities in architecture design also skewed results. A system might

THE SPEC92 BENCHMARK SUITE, RELEASE 1.1

NAME	INT/FLOAT	LANGUAGE	LINES	VECTORIZABLE?	PRECISION
008.espresso Minimizes Boolean functions.	Int	C	11,000	No	N/A
022.li Runs Lisp interpreter on nine-queens problem.	Int	C	5000	No	N/A
023.eqntott Translates Boolean equations into truth table.	Int	C	2600	No	N/A
026.compress Compresses a file using adaptive Lempel-Ziv coding.	Int	C	1000	No	N/A
072.sc Calculates values within a spreadsheet based on the curses Unix cursor-control package.	Int	C	7100	No	N/A
085.gcc Part of the GNU C compiler, translating source files into optimized Sun-3 assembly language output.	Int	C	58,800	No	N/A
013.spice2g6 Simulates analog circuits.	Float	Fortran	15,000	No	Double
015.doduc A Monte Carlo simulation based on a thermo-hydraulic model for a nuclear-reactor component.	Float	Fortran	5300	No	Double
034.mdljdp2 Solves motion equations for a 500-atom model.	Float	Fortran	3600	No	Double
039.wave5 Solves particle-in-cell simulation of equations of motion on a Cartesian mesh.	Float	Fortran	6400	No	Single
047.tomcatv Generates 2-D boundary-fitted meshes for general geometric domains.	Float	Fortran	100	Yes	Double
048 ora Traces rays through an optical surface containing spherical and planar surfaces.	Float	Fortran	300	No	Double
052.alvinn Trains neural networks through a back-propagation algorithm.	Float	C	200	No	Single
056.ear An inner-ear simulation relying on fast Fourier transforms and other math-library functions.	Float	C	3300	No	Single
077.mdljsp2 Like 034.mdljdp2, solves motion equations for a model of 500 atoms.	Float	Fortran	3100	No	Single
078.swm256 Solves a system of shallow-water equations using finite-difference approximations.	Float	Fortran	300	No	Single
089.su2cor Calculates the mass of elementary particles in the framework of the Quark Gluon theory.	Float	Fortran	1700	Yes	Double
090.hydro2d Uses hydrodynamic Navier Stokes equations to calculate galactical jets.	Float	Fortran	1700	Yes	Double
093.nasa7 Executes seven program kernels of operations used frequently in NASA applications, such as fast Fourier transforms and matrix manipulations.	Float	Fortran	800	No	Double
094.fpppp Calculates a 2-electron integral derivative in quantum chemistry applications.	Float	Fortran	2100	No	Double

N/A = not applicable.

be particularly efficient in one feature that some benchmark used heavily (e.g., function-call overhead) and would thus look better than it probably should have.

Enter SPEC

Realizing that a realistic and widely used benchmark would be a major step forward, a group of companies, including DEC, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, Intel, and Sun, joined together to form SPEC. This nonprofit company is charged with developing and supporting standardized benchmarks. SPEC is best known for its CPU performance suite, but it has developed, and continues to investigate, benchmarks in other areas, such as graphics and networks.

SPEC has identified a set of programs in widespread use, frozen the source code, established a way to measure performance, and defined a formula for averaging the individual results. The programs are divided into two sets: one that relies on integer computations and one that relies on floating-point operations. The original SPEC benchmark suite was released in 1989 (and is thus called SPEC89). SPEC92 is a more recent follow-up, extending the total number of programs in the two sets from 10 to 20.

Both suites measure the performance of each program and combine the values into summary statistics. The strategy for measuring a program is to time its execution and compute what's known as its *SPECratio* by dividing a reference value by the execution time. If the reference is 10,000 seconds, for example, a 1000-second run yields a SPECratio of 10. The reference value is the execution time on a VAX-11/780, a popular VAX model.

SPEC89 defined three summary metrics: SPECint89, SPECfp89, and SPECmark89. To compute SPECint89, the benchmark finds the geometric average of the SPECratios for each integer-based program. SPECfp89 is the analogous result for the floating-point programs. SPECmark89 is computed by taking the geometric average of the other two values in an attempt to describe a system's overall performance with a single number.

SPEC made a few changes to the suite when it released a second, and considerably

A Revolutionary new tool that can edit anything on your disk.

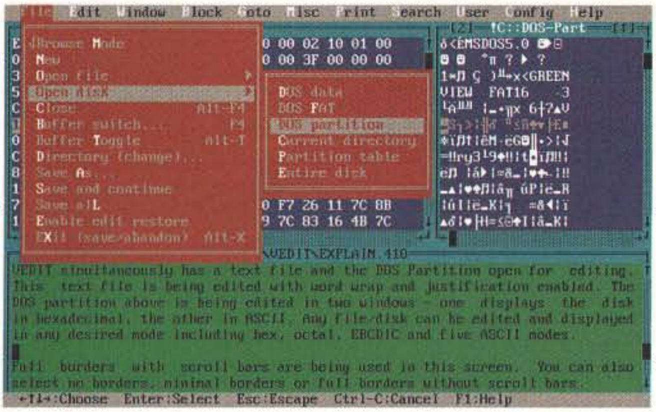
VEDIT - New Disk/Sector Editor

Edit any file on your disk or the disk sectors directly!

Unique multi-mode, multi-file editor handles any text, data or binary file up to 2 Gigabytes.

Browse or edit disk sectors directly. Cut and paste between sectors and normal files.

Edit in ASCII, Hex, Octal or EBCDIC, or any combination of modes using a split screen.



VEDIT simultaneously has a text file and the DOS Partition open for editing. This text file is being edited with word wrap and justification enabled. The DOS partition above is being edited in two windows - one displays the disk in hexadecimal, the other in ASCII. Any file/disk can be edited and displayed in any desired mode including hex, octal, EBCDIC and five ASCII modes.

Full borders with scroll bars are being used in this screen. You can also select no borders, minimal borders or full borders without scroll bars.

Fastest editor available for huge files. VEDIT.EXE is only 100K in size with no overlays.

Easy-to-use interface similar to Microsoft and Borland editors. Full mouse support.

Safety features include undo, redo, auto-save, browse-only mode and opt. backup files.

ntegrated File Editor and Disk Utility

The new VEDIT PLUS 4.1 is the world's only integrated file editor nd disk utility. Not only can it edit any file, it also has the most useful and easy-to-use disk/sector editing capabilities ever created. You can open the entire disk, or portions thereof, just like a file. All f VEDIT's editing features are then at your fingertips including ophisticated search/replace, translating and block operations.

For example, while editing a document, you want to insert a previously written paragraph, but you can't remember the filename. With VEDIT you simply open the disk and search for something unique in hat paragraph. When VEDIT finds it, you highlight the paragraph just ke a normal block and copy it to the file you are editing.

And if the paragraph you need is on another disk partition, e.g. on a UNIX or OS/2 partition, VEDIT can still find it for you. You can view he disk contents in hexadecimal or even in ASCII so that it displays ust like a normal file with "newlines".

VEDIT is also designed to be a useful tool for recovering crashed disks. You can directly access the partition table, the DOS filellocation-table and the directory structure.

The World's Only Universal File Editor

Only VEDIT can edit, view, patch, search/replace any file you'll ever ncounter - database (e.g. dBASE .DBF), mainframe, Postscript, .EXE nd other non-standard files. With its incredible speed, it can quickly edit 100+ megabyte files that no other editor is fast enough for. It's he favorite of CD-ROM developers.

File modes support DOS, UNIX and Mac text files, plus data files with fixed or variable length records. Display modes include ASCII, Hexadecimal, Octal and EBCDIC, or any combination in a split screen. Long lines can be scrolled or wrapped.

A user created translation table can be used for special display modes or for translating the file itself.

Powerful Macro Language

VEDIT PLUS's new C-like macro language automates repeated editing operations, performs file translations and is ideal for "filters". It permits "off-the-cuff" macros to be typed in and immediately executed; there is no compilation.

The macro language is so powerful that just a few simple lines can do the same work as a tricky 100+ line C program. It can even interface to the hardware and machine language routines.

Ultimate Programmer's Editor

VEDIT has every advanced feature programmers expect. Multi-file, multi-window editing, search/replace with regular expressions, template editing, smart indenting, parentheses matching and block operations by character, line, file or column. The flexible compiler support integrates tools from different vendors. VEDIT also has convenient word processing and printing.

With over 140 configuration parameters and a fully configurable keyboard layout with unlimited keystroke macros, you can fine-tune VEDIT to your exact needs and personal preferences.

New Features in VEDIT PLUS 4.1

- ☐ Innovative direct disk/sector editing and browsing.
- ☐ Edit session restore - resume editing where you left off.
- ☐ Translate a block or entire file with a supplied or user created table. E.g. translate from EBCDIC to ASCII or from IBM PC graphics characters to (Windows) ANSI character set.
- ☐ Custom editing functions can be added to the new {USER} submenu.
- ☐ New block commands - block fill and overwrite for both file and disk editing. New line and columnar oriented commands.

FREE Fully Functional Demo!

Call 1-800-45-VEDIT

VEDIT PLUS - DOS single user license: $149; DOS network 5 user license: $325; UNIX/XENIX, QNX: $285. Also VEDIT for DOS: $89. 30-day money back guarantee.

A fully functional demo of VEDIT PLUS and a shareware VEDIT Jr. are available on CompuServe and on our BBS.

VEDIT is a registered trademark of Greenview Data Inc.

Toll Free: 1-800-45-VEDIT (1-800-458-3348)
Telephone: (313) 996-1300, Fax: (313) 996-1308
BBS: (313) 996-1304, CompuServe: 71333,3656; GO VEDIT
Mail: P.O. Box 1586, Ann Arbor, MI 48106

Greenview Data

Circle 78 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 79).

A World of Benchmarks

While the SPEC ratings are probably the most commonly used measure of performance, there is a wide variety of other standardized benchmarks. The list is too long for us to discuss them all in depth here, but we've listed a few below to show the different ways that benchmarks are designed.

Whetstone. An early synthetic benchmark developed by Curnow and Wichman in 1976. It measures floating-point performance and is used to compare architectures and the optimizing compilers that run on them. The code is short and has been translated from its original language (Algol) into many others. Although it is sometimes modified and is not always applied carefully, Whetstone has spread widely throughout the computer community and serves as a useful basis for discussing performance.

Dhrystone. A synthetic benchmark developed by Reinhold Weicker in the early 1980s that focuses on integer and string performance. The name is a play on words, paying respect to the influence of its predecessor, Whetstone. Originally written in Ada, the benchmark has been ported to numerous other languages and has become another popular performance measurement.

Linpack. Jack Dongarra has been a leader in the development of several widely used linear-algebra packages, including Linpack and Lapack. As part of that effort, he maintains a report that measures the performance of a broad variety of machines using various elements of the Linpack library.

NAS Parallel Benchmark. NAS is a branch of the NASA Ames Research Lab; it works with many parallel architectures. Frustrated by the fact that it's extremely hard to compare all the wildly different architectures, members of NAS developed an interesting alternative to traditional benchmarking suites.

On a parallel machine, an application must typically be rewritten completely, in a new form or a new language, for it to exploit the machine most effectively. The NAS suite provides a straightforward sequential implementation of each algorithm, but the heart of the benchmark is an algorithmic definition of each computation.

Manufacturers are to report how well a simple port of the application runs, but they are also free to develop their own implementations, which are as efficient as they can make them. A set of restrictions on the language can be used to ensure that a machine is not completely unusable by a scientific programmer who is familiar with other parallel architectures.

Using the NAS suite is a great deal more difficult than using something like SPEC, because it involves writing a set of tuned parallel applications. However, the suite gives manufacturers a chance to demonstrate what their machines can do in a way that is impossible with more traditional benchmarks.

Perfect Club. The University of Illinois, which has worked with supercomputing for many years, was not satisfied with the benchmarking techniques being used. The university's Perfect Club suite takes the same general approach that the SPEC suite does: Assemble a set of real applications donated by interested parties and organize them into a standardized benchmark. In fact, the Perfect Club has recently become part of SPEC.

The Perfect Club programs are floating-point-intensive and are usually executed on supercomputers. A major goal of the Perfect Club project was to characterize applications in terms of their algorithmic behavior, allowing users to get meaningful predictions of the performance they could expect for their own applications.

iCOMP. In the old days, Intel had a few different chips on the market that were relatively easy to compare to each other. Then came the proliferation of 486SX versus 486, clock doubling, and so forth. To help the consumer figure out how different Intel processors compare to one another, the company developed an index that provides a single number to measure them. It is based solely on the processor and does not reflect the performance of a particular machine design. The metric hasn't really caught on yet, but Intel's marketing muscle may succeed in making it more prominent.

expanded, version in 1992. It decided that the integer and floating-point measurements were too different to combine into one value, so SPECmarks were eliminated in SPEC92. In addition, there are two new ratings, which are called SPECrate_fp92 and SPECrate_int92. These are designed to measure how well the system handles multitasking and are computed by running multiple copies of a benchmark simultaneously.

The SPECrate formula takes the ratio of reference time to measured time and scales it by a constant value and by the number of instances of the benchmark that are executing. This value cannot be compared to the SPECfp or SPECint rating, but it lets you compare how one architecture versus another degrades due to multitasking.

The suite has changed substantially, so SPEC89 and SPEC92 values cannot be compared. SPEC recommends that the SPEC89 suite no longer be used, so this article will focus on the newer version.

The SPEC92 floating-point suite contains 14 programs; the integer suite has six. The table "The SPEC92 Benchmark Suite, Release 1.1" on page 66 summarizes the programs, noting the language they are written in, their size, numeric precision (if relevant), and whether they vectorize, and gives a brief description of each.

The table "SPEC Results" on page 70 shows the SPEC ratings of a number of different machines. The values are a subset of those published in the SPEC newsletter. If you have access to the World Wide Web, you can find the latest newsletters and other information on the University of Tennessee server at http://netlib2.cs.utk.edu/performance/html/PDStop.html.

Interpreting SPEC

Although the SPEC rating shouldn't be used blindly, the existence of the suite and its standardization have constituted a great step forward in benchmarking. It is quite

We Mean Business.

Price and performance are key factors when making business buying decisions. Perhaps that explains why Corporate 1000 companies are making the move to the ViewSonic 15G monitor. This new 15" monitor (13.9" diagonal viewable area) is an extraordinary value with features normally available only on large, expensive models.

Talking about business, we developed this 15" monitor to be *the* answer for your display requirements. The multifrequency ViewSonic 15G features a flat square screen, a fine 0.28mm dot pitch and special coating to reduce glare and reflection. It also has a unique digital control system which adjusts screen size, position and geometry. Plus, it offers a special tilt control to precisely align the image, and our ViewMatch™ for matching screen color to printer output.

Combining its intense colors and sharp, crisp images, this high performance monitor also delivers resolution up to 1,280 x 1,024. Your employees will appreciate the superb quality of the monitor, while your accountant will appreciate the price!

In keeping with today's concern for the environment, the ViewSonic 15G is both low radiation MPR-II and EPA Energy Star compliant. This monitor powers down to under 5 watts when inactive, which saves energy and lowers your electric bill.

Successful business people are savvy buyers – that's why they're rushing out to buy the ViewSonic 15G . . . they See The Difference!

ViewSonic®

See The Difference!™

Tel: (800) 888-8583 or (909) 869-7976 Fax: (909) 869-7958
Call FaxSonic at (909) 869-7318 (fax-on-demand)
Request Doc. 146 (15G)
Applelink: VIEWSONIC Compuserve: 73374, 514

COMDEX® FALL '94
BOOTH L2662

All products and trademarks are brand names of their respective companies.
The EPA only promotes energy efficiency and does not endorse any particular company or product.

ViewSonic 17

ViewSonic 17

July 1993

ViewSonic 21

April 1994

ViewSonic 17

January 1994
ViewSonic 17

Finalist
ViewSonic 17

Circle 158 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 159).

SPEC RESULTS

One surprising aspect of perusing different SPEC ratings is the overlap between x86 systems and RISC-based workstations. A PC based on a 100-MHz Pentium outperforms a SparcStation 20 in integer calculations and costs less. The fastest RISC processors do, however, provide much better floating-point performance.

SYSTEM	PROCESSOR	CLOCK (INTERNAL/BUS)	EXTERNAL CACHE	SPECINT92	SPECFP92
Compaq Deskpro	486DX2	66 MHz/33 MHz	256 KB (level 2)	32.2	16.0
Digital prototype	DECchip 21164	300 MHz	None	300	510
HP 9000 735/125	PA-RISC 7150	125 MHz	256 KB-I/256 KB-D (both level 1)	136	201
IBM RS/6000 Model 41	PowerPC 601	80 MHz	512 KB (level 2)	88	99
Intel prototype	Pentium	100 MHz/66 MHz	512 KB (level 2)	100	80.6
SGI Indy	R4600PC	100 MHz	1 MB (level 2)	62.8	49.9
Sun SparcStation 20 Model 6	SuperSparc	60 MHz	1 MB (level 2)	89	103

a useful measure for the general-purpose computer user and represents a major improvement over its predecessors. The participation of many different companies keeps the playing field relatively level, although there has been no shortage of intense politicking and internal struggle.

The most important point to keep in mind when reading and comparing SPEC numbers is that they are narrowly focused on measuring the performance of the CPU (or, more accurately, the ability of the CPU, memory system, and compiler to cooperate). While the speed of the CPU is certainly an important part of a machine's performance, other issues can be much more important, depending on the way the machine is being used. For instance, many of the huge mainframes used by banks to handle check transactions offer relatively modest CPU performance because they are optimized for I/O operations. But trying to replace them with a workstation that has an equal or higher SPEC rating would be a total disaster.

The system with the highest SPEC rating may not be best for you.

Know What You're Measuring

Although the CPU is one of the easier parts of a system to measure, it isn't always the most important one, as the above example illustrates. Performance is always limited by the weakest link in the chain, so the system with the highest SPEC rating isn't necessarily the best one for your particular needs.

A common source of delay, for example, is I/O. While the CPU is waiting for the disk or the network, the number of MFLOPS it could otherwise perform may be impressive but won't help much. I/O is often triggered when the operating system runs out of RAM in the machine and is forced to swap data out. At a critical point, swapping turns into thrashing, and performance drops through the floor. For many systems, doubling the amount of RAM would do much more for performance than doubling the speed of the processor.

Applications where a system handles a series of updates to a database, known as *transaction-processing* applications, are often more dependent on I/O behavior than on the CPU's performance. To address the needs of this market niche, there are specialized benchmarks that are much more accurate in measuring transaction performance than the SPEC CPU suite.

Another important thing to consider is whether you are running programs that have been compiled to run on your CPU. Because there is so much software available for the Intel x86 chips, many of the fast RISC CPUs use emulation to give users access to more programs. Unfortunately, emulation takes a terrible toll on performance, slowing down a chip by a factor of 3 or more (sometimes *much* more). For example, although a DEC Alpha 21064 is much faster than a 486/33 when running native code, it's much slower than the 486/33 when emulating the x86 instruction set.

Finally, there is a wide variety of specialized hardware that may be the limiting factor in determining performance. For example, some machines sport a DSP (digital signal processing) chip to manage sound waves; these chips encode a small set of operations into hardware so that it can execute them quickly. If your machine is largely used for sound mixing and has sufficient I/O capacity, the performance of the CPU may not be particularly important. Some machines have special engines that handle the math needed for 3-D graphics. On a more modest scale, the display adapter in a personal computer may be the part of the system that has the most effect on the user's perception of its performance.

SPEC and You

The SPEC applications are designed to reflect the needs of a typical computer user, so you may be able to engage in some selective interpretation to make the statistics more useful to you. The integer programs range from system-administration to programming and business applications, while the floating-point codes include a wide variety of scientific programs.

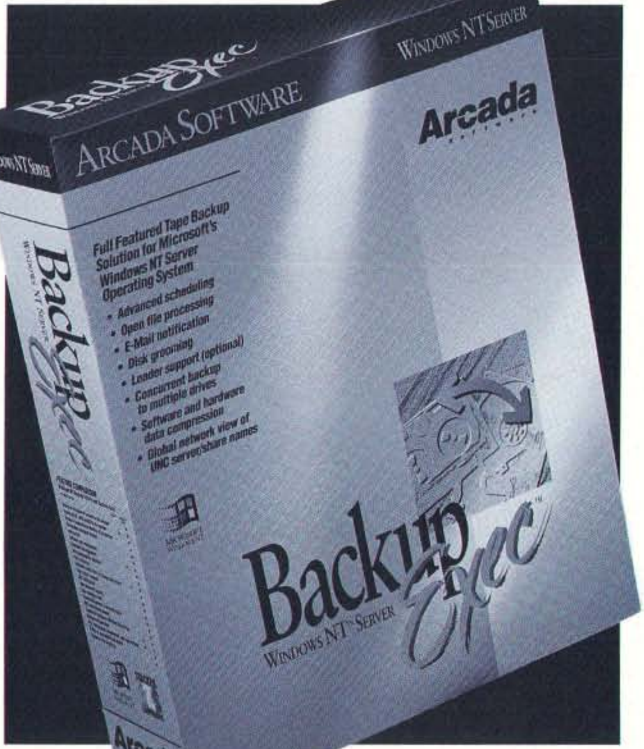
The simplest way to refine your understanding of the ratings is to pay attention to only one or the other number. If your needs do not include molecular modeling and computational fluid dynamics, for example, you may find that the SPECfp rating of your processor is largely irrelevant. The Intel x86 architecture has never been a very fast floating-point engine, but that fact has had little impact on most of the people who use it.

Some users, however, have unusual requirements and may need more information than they can get from the summary ratings. If you rely on a small group of specialized codes and are concerned about their performance, one solution is to cobble together your own summary statistics by choosing the most closely related members of the SPEC suite and ignoring the others.

In addition to the obvious distinction between integer and floating-point, the table "The SPEC92 Benchmark Suite, Release 1.1" shows whether each SPEC program is single- or double-precision and whether it vectorizes well. Some architectures are particularly good or bad at handling one level of precision versus another.

Vectorization can also skew results dramatically; a vector architecture or a superscalar one with a good compiler will execute vectorizable code quickly. If you can vectorize your program, the compiler's efficiency at finding opportunities and

The Authority in Windows NT Backup.


Backup Exec
Arcada Software
Windows NT Server
Arcada
Full Featured Tape Backup Solution for Microsoft's Windows NT Server Operating System
• Advanced scheduling
• Open file processing
• E-Mail notification
• Disk grooming
• Loader support (optional)
• Concurrent backup to multiple drives
• Software and hardware data compression
• Global network view of UNC server/share names
Backup Exec
Windows NT Server

Enterprise Proven.

When Fortune 500 companies need proven enterprise-wide backup for Windows NT that's field tested, they turn to Arcada.

Arcada provides proven data protection for client/server mission critical Windows NT information systems.

Microsoft. Windows NT.

In fact, Microsoft, the world's leading authority on Windows NT, uses Arcada to protect the data on their own corporate network.

From workstations to enterprise servers, Arcada has the only proven Windows NT backup software. Actually, it's the only solid NT Backup that's been around as long as Windows NT itself.

So call **1-800-729-7894** to order your complete, full functioning 30 day evaluation version of Backup Exec for Windows NT.

Arcada
software

Arcada Software, Inc., 37 Skyline Drive, Suite 1101, Lake Mary, FL 32746. Tel: 1-800-3-ARCADA. © 1994 Arcada Software, Inc.
All trademarks or registered trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Circle 210 on Inquiry Card.

the architecture for exploiting them are of crucial concern. If, on the other hand, your code vectorizes poorly or not at all, the SPECfp ratings of vectorizing architectures could be misleading.

When you have the SPECratios of all the programs in the suite, you can compensate for these various factors simply by defining your own summary statistic, which you could call MySPECfp. The simplest way to do this is to pick the programs that are similar to your own applications and ignore the rest.

A more sophisticated approach is to assign each application a weight based on how relevant it seems to be to your own needs. Then you compute MySPECfp for each architecture of interest and use that rather than the standard value to make your comparison. You might also compute the ratio of MySPECfp to SPECfp on each architecture to see how much difference your customization makes to the results.

Even though most users can probably match their CPU requirements fairly well by picking and choosing among SPEC programs, there are a few operations that are not well represented. For instance, none of the programs is primarily dependent on the performance of pointer operations. If you have a program that spends most of its time in tight loops walking over complex data structures, the SPEC rating may not reveal which architecture is particularly well tuned for you.

Additionally, none of the SPEC programs is a heavy user of integer division. Although this operation isn't all that common, it is very important in manipulating images compressed using the MPEG format. In general, if you are very much dependent on a specific algorithm that may be unusual in its computational behavior, it is useful to run some of your own tests to supplement the SPEC ratings before you make a final decision about which system is best for your needs.

Reliability and Benchmarks

The most difficult task in benchmarking is achieving consistency in the face of intelligent and motivated adversaries and a broad variety of architectures, compilers, and environments. The war between the benchmark developers and those who try to outwit them has a long and colorful history, attesting to the ingenuity and persistence of both sides.

You can infer some of the tactics of the past by reading the document that defines how SPEC ratings can be computed. It forbids, for example, the insertion of special code into the executable based on the name of the function being compiled. This was a classic gambit done by compiler writers, who could use highly optimized and hand-tuned code for the key routines in a benchmark.

The measurement programs provided with the benchmark suite also check the output of each program to make sure that the architecture not only runs quickly but also produces the correct answer. Many optimizing compilers offer switches that allow them to assume the program is well behaved so they can use optimizations that would otherwise be unsafe. Not every benchmark user has been completely scrupulous in making sure that these assumptions were correct.

Another old trick is to have a special library that tunes the standard system routines for a particular benchmark. If the benchmark allocates memory only in, say, 200-byte chunks, the allocation routine can be rewritten so that it runs extremely fast. The SPEC suite can be compiled with specialized libraries as long as they are not specific to any individual program. Since the suite as a whole contains such a broad variety of programs, there is relatively little opportunity to affect the overall rating with such dubious tactics.

Contact Information

SPEC, c/o National Computer
Graphics Association
2722 Merrilee Dr.,
Suite 200
Fairfax, VA 22031
(703) 698-9600 ext. 325
fax: (703) 560-2752
E-mail: spec-ncga@cup.portal.com

The guideline document does allow certain favorite tricks, as long as they are documented. For instance, the Unix operating system can usually be put into what is called *single-user mode*, where a number of the features of the operating-system kernel are disabled. Since there is less system overhead, performance can improve significantly. Source code changes are allowed when they are necessary for portability, but the fact that they were made must be noted when the test results are reported publicly.

Even without any covert gamesmanship, determining the best performance of a program on a given machine is difficult. Modern compilers often provide a lengthy list of switches that allow the programmer to fine-tune the optimization strategy. Subtle interactions can yield substantial differences in final performance that are difficult to predict. The manufacturer has a tremendous incentive to do everything possible to improve its products' SPEC ratings, so it will devote care and attention to that end and will thus achieve better performance than the average programmer would.

However, SPEC is in the process of changing its policy so that the reported results are more in line with the performance that users will actually see. SPEC is introducing a new rating, called the SPECbase, that places a set of restrictions on the flags that can be specified during compilation. So, in addition to SPECfp92, there is now a SPECbase_fp92, and so forth.

The new rating requires, among other things, that the same flags be used for all benchmarks and that the options be safe. When reporting the results for a machine, manufacturers must report either just the SPECbase values or both the SPECbase results and the fully tuned results. The new policy should be in effect by the time you read this.

By providing a large suite of applications and restricting the tricks that manufacturers can use, SPEC has helped to make the numbers game more respectable. Although manufacturers examine each SPEC program carefully and tune a machine to improve its rating, the size and diversity of the SPEC applications make it difficult to perform them well without also speeding up everyone else's code. Wherever there are benchmarks, there will be efforts to outwit them, but the existence of the SPEC suite has done much to improve the honesty of reported results.

A Realistic Picture

The SPEC benchmarks are a major improvement over their predecessors. By relying on real applications, they provide a realistic picture of performance. However, they are not perfect. Before you accept the SPEC values as holy writ, you must decide whether the mix of applications in the benchmark suite is similar to your own. You must also consider how important CPU speed is to you and whether some other aspect of the system is the real performance bottleneck.

Seemingly authoritative measurements such as the SPEC values are seductively tempting because they make comparisons so easy. It's up to the savvy customer to look past the numbers to understand how they can be used in making informed decisions. ■

Oliver Sharp works for Colusa Software in Berkeley, California. David F. Bacon is a researcher at the IBM T. J. Watson Research Center (Hawthorne, NY). Both are doctoral candidates at the University of California–Berkeley. You can contact them on the Internet at oliver@cs.berkeley.edu and dfb@cs.berkeley.edu, respectively, or on BIX c/o "editors."

Extraordinary Extras!

A wonderland of value: Gateway 2000's peripherals and software, sold only with the purchase of a system.

MULTIMEDIA

Basic Audio Multimedia Kit

Here's everything you need to add multimedia to a Gateway PC.

- Gateway 2000 16-bit CD-quality sound card, compatible with Sound Blaster™ cards, with MIDI/game port, mic in, stereo line in/out
- 2 Labtec® CS-180 speakers

$109 *(with system purchase)*

Wavetable Audio Multimedia Kit

Once you've heard wavetable audio, basic audio will never do!

- Ensoniq Soundscape 16-bit wavetable sound card, MT-32 and FM mode compatible. Supports most software for popular sound cards and standards including General MIDI, Sound Blaster, AdLib, Roland MPU 401, MS Windows Sound Sytem and MT 32
- New Altec Lansing ACS-31 three-piece speaker system
- MidiSoft Sound Explorer and Time Warner's Aegis software

$249 *(with system purchase)*

Altec Lansing ACS-31 Speakers

A Gateway exclusive from Altec Lansing: a three-piece speaker set at a two-piece price. Two 3-inch free-standing speakers crank out up to five watts per channel while the subwoofer can deliver 15 watts of heart-pounding bass. **$99**

Multimedia Software Starter Pack

You get nearly $700 worth of software for less than $100! Package includes Cinemania '94, Mad Dog McCree, Tuneland, Mayo Clinic Family Health Book, Better Homes and Gardens Cookbook, The Lawnmower Man, Sitting on the Farm, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, Chess Master 3000, U.S. Atlas and World Atlas. You also get a compact disc cleaner and 20-disk storage rack. **$99**

MONITORS

CrystalScan® 17-Inch Monitor

Non-interlaced color monitor with intelligent multi-scanning analog color display capable of 1280 x 1024 resolution in non-interlaced mode, .26 dot pitch.

Upgrade from a 14-inch CrystalScan 1024NI monitor **$395**
Upgrade from a 15-inch CrystalScan 1572 monitor **$335**
(Upgrade prices good only at the time of system purchase.)

COMMUNICATIONS & STORAGE

TelePath™ II Fax/Modem

Internal fax/modem, 14,400bps modem, V.32bis, with 14,400bps fax capability. Includes data and fax communication software, CoSession™ Host remote diagnostics, plus a CompuServe® trial membership. **$99**

Colorado Memory Systems® TBU

250MB internal tape backup unit copies up to 9.5MB per minute. Comes with MS Windows™ and DOS software, one tape and cable. **$149**

PRINTERS

Hewlett®-Packard 4L LaserJet Printer

A full-featured 300dpi printer loaded with enhanced PCL 5 and 26 scaleable typefaces with 1MB standard HP Memory Enhancement Technology. Includes parallel cable. **$699**

Hewlett-Packard 4P LaserJet Printer

A 600dpi printer for four times the dots of 300dpi laser printing with enhanced PCL 5 and 45 scalable typefaces. 2MB standard memory and 3 universal SIMM slots available for additional memory or PostScript fonts. Includes parallel cable. **$999**

Epson® Stylus™ 800 Ink Jet Printer

Get the look of a laser at a dot matrix price with the Stylus 800. Prints 150 characters per second at 360dpi — fast and quiet! Includes parallel cable. **$289**

Call for other printer options, including more ***Hewlett-Packard*** *printers.*

NETWORKING

Ethernet Adapter from 3Com®

Ultra high-performance 16-bit Ethernet cards from the world leaders in Ethernet technology.

16-bit Triple Media Card supports BNC, AUI and Twisted Pair media **$119**
16-bit Twisted Pair only **$99**

Token Ring

IBM® 16-bit Token Ring card **$429**

PORTABLES

Peripherals and upgrades available only with a Gateway portable purchase.

PCMCIA Cards

- TelePath 14,400 Fax/Modem. **$249** *(Also in X-Jack version, same price)*
- 9,600/2,400 Fax/Modem. **$149**
- Ethernet adapter. **$149**
- Token Ring adapter. **$449**
- HandBook VGA adapter. **$229**

Other Accessories

- 2.2Ah NiMH batteries. *Call for prices*
- HandBook 3.5" external floppy. **$99**
- ColorBook carrying case. **$49**
- HandBook leather carrying case. **$55**
- Extended VIP warranty — we ship a replacement to you within 24 hours during warranty. Point of sale only. **$100**

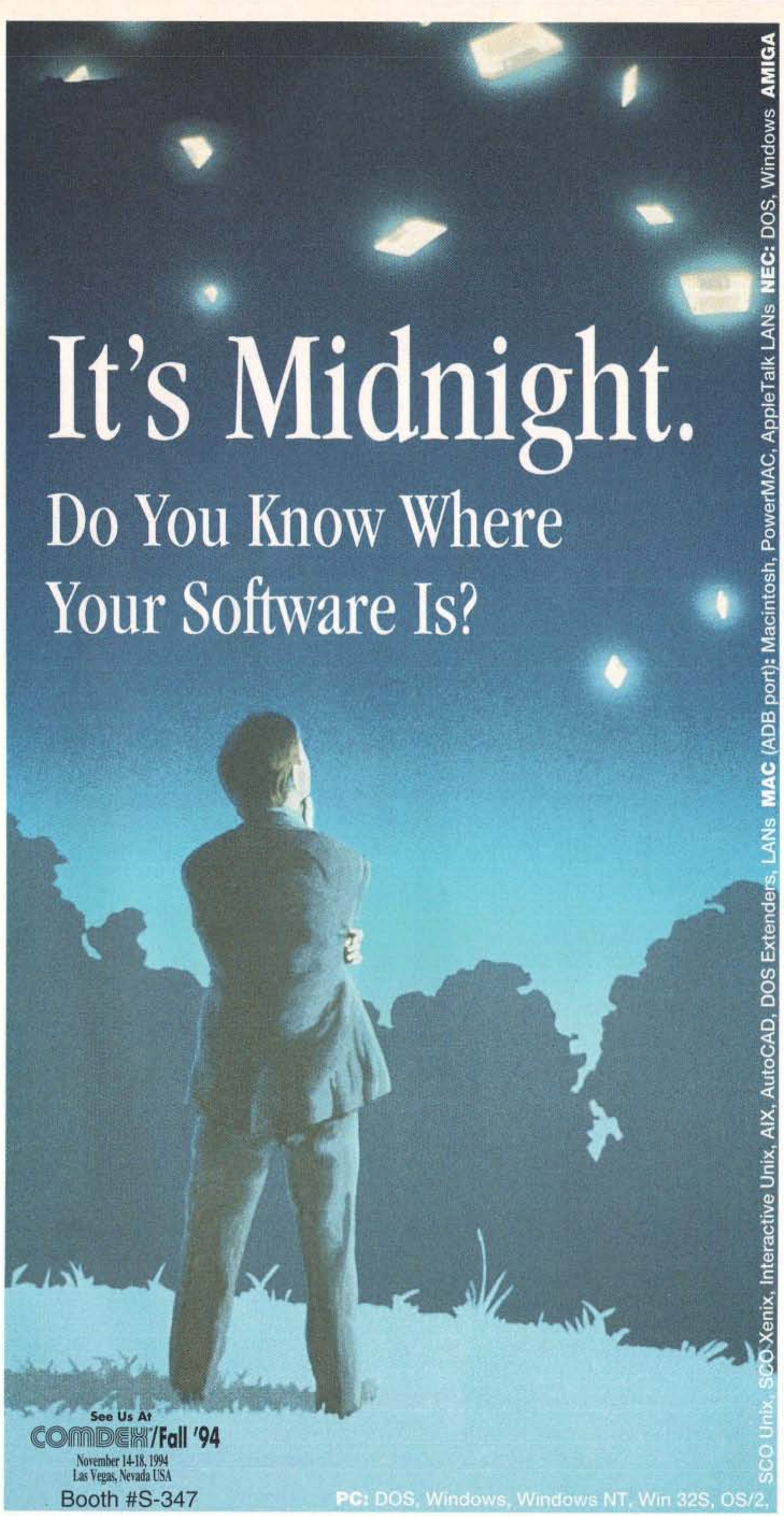
Call the Gateway 2000 special component add-ons division at 800-846-2080 for our complete line of extras for Gateway customers.

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-846-2058

© 1994 Gateway 2000, Inc. Gateway 2000, AnyKey, CrystalScan, HandBook, black-and-white spot design, "G" logo and "You've got a friend in the business" slogan are registered trademarks, and ColorBook, DuoLine, Family PC, EZ Point and TelePath are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. The Intel Inside Logo, Intel, Pentium and OverDrive are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Monitors' diagonal measurements indicate the size of the cathode-ray tube. All prices and configurations are subject to change without notice or obligation. Prices do not include shipping or applicable sales tax.


It's Midnight.
Do You Know Where
Your Software Is?
PC: DOS, Windows, Windows NT, Win 32S, OS/2,
SCO Unix, SCO Xenix, Interactive Unix, AIX, AutoCAD, DOS Extenders, LANs MAC (ADB port): Macintosh, PowerMAC, AppleTalk LANs NEC: DOS, Windows AMIGA
See Us At
COMDEX/Fall '94
November 14-18, 1994
Las Vegas, Nevada USA
Booth #S-347

Bringing software into the world is a little like bringing up children. You always know where they start, but you seldom know where they'll end up. These days, with illegal use of software so common, concerned developers have good reason to worry about the products of their labor. That's where HASP®-The Professional Software System, comes in.

Like a responsible babysitter, HASP accompanies your software wherever it goes. With HASP there, your software won't run out of control. Without HASP, in fact, your software won't run at all.

For developers, HASP provides the highest level of security and reliability. For legitimate users, HASP is a friendly and transparent solution. Once connected, they won't even feel it's there.

And if your child wants to play with its friends, a single NetHASP lets it run free around a local area network. But always under your supervision and control.

The HASP family of software protection products. Because software developers have enough sleepless nights already.

Since 1984, nearly one million HASP keys have enabled thousands of software developers, in more than 60 countries, to protect their software.

Get serious about software protection. To find out why HASP is the fastest growing form of software protection in the industry, order your HASP evaluation package today.

ALADDIN

The Professional's Choice

North America **Aladdin Software Security Inc**
The Empire State Building
350 Fifth Avenue, Suite 7204
New York, NY 10118, USA
Tel: (800) 223 4277, 212-564 5678
Fax: 212-564 3377

Intl Office **Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd.**
15 Beit Oved St., Tel Aviv, Israel
P.O.Box 11141, Tel Aviv 61110
Tel: 972-3-537 5795, Fax: 972-3-537 5796

United Kingdom **Aladdin Knowledge Systems UK Ltd.**
Tel: 0753-622 266, Fax: 0753-622 262

France **Aladdin France SA**
Tel: 1 40 85 98 85, Fax: 1 41 21 90 56

© Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. 1985-1994 HASP® is a registered trademark of Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. All other product names are trademarks of their respective manufacrurers (5.94)

member of spa

yes It runs with NetWare Developer tested only

Available and Ready for OS/2

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

■ **Australia** Conlab 3 8985685 ■ **Czech** Atlas 2 766085 ■ **Chile** Micrologica 2 222 1388 ■ **Denmark** Berendsen 39 577100 ■ **Egypt** Zeineldein 2 3604632 ■ **Finland** ID-Systems 0 870 3520 ■ **Germany** CSS 201 278804 ■ **Greece** Unibrain 1 6856320 ■ **Italy** Partner Data 2 26147380 ■ **Japan** Athena, 3 58 213284 ■ **Korea** Dae-A 2 848 4481 ■ **New Zealand** Training , 4 5666014 ■ **Poland** Systherm 61 475065 ■ **Portugal** Futurmatica 1 4116269 ■ **South Africa** D Le Roux, 11 886 4704 ■ **Spain** PC Hardware, 3 4493193 ■ **Switzerland** Opag 61 7112245 ■ **Taiwan** Teco 2 555 9676 ■ **Turkey** Mikrobeta 312 467 7504

Circle 66 on Inquiry Card.

Unix at 25

PETER H. SALUS

PAM BELDING © 1994

New Jersey, in the muggy summer of 1969, was the birthplace of Unix. It was born out of the frustration that resulted when AT&T's BTL (Bell Telephone Labs) withdrew from the Multics (Multiplexed Information and Computing Service) project, a joint attempt by BTL, General Electric, and MIT to create an operating system for a large computer accommodating up to a thousand simultaneous users.

The story of the subsequent growth and development of Unix is the tale of one of the major developments in computing. "[Unix] put into the realm of the user things that were just inconceivable prior to that," notes David Tolbrook, inventor of the first dynamic cursor. He adds that Unix was not so much a great advance in computing as it was a great simplification. It demonstrated that a relatively small operating system could run on multiple hardware platforms. Unix, for the first time, showed that an operating system could be portable, machine-independent, and affordable.

Some of the Unix operating system's greatest strengths, however, stem not from its simplicity but from the truly collaborative nature of its development and evolution. Rather than being the product of a manufacturer with hardware to sell, Unix grew from the desire of a few individuals to build a system that was simple, could support more than one user, and could serve as a comfortable programming environment. Other endearing attributes were forced upon Unix by the arcane attitude of its foster parent, AT&T, toward would-be playmates.

AT&T's "house rules" for Unix included no support, no bug fixes, and no credit. The strict rearing practices of AT&T contrasted with the congeniality of Unix's conception, but both had the effect of encouraging collaboration among Unix users. As a result, Unix was not only the first portable operating system but the first, and arguably only, collaboratively developed and supported operating system—a true open system.

The history of Unix is as much about collaboration as it is about technology

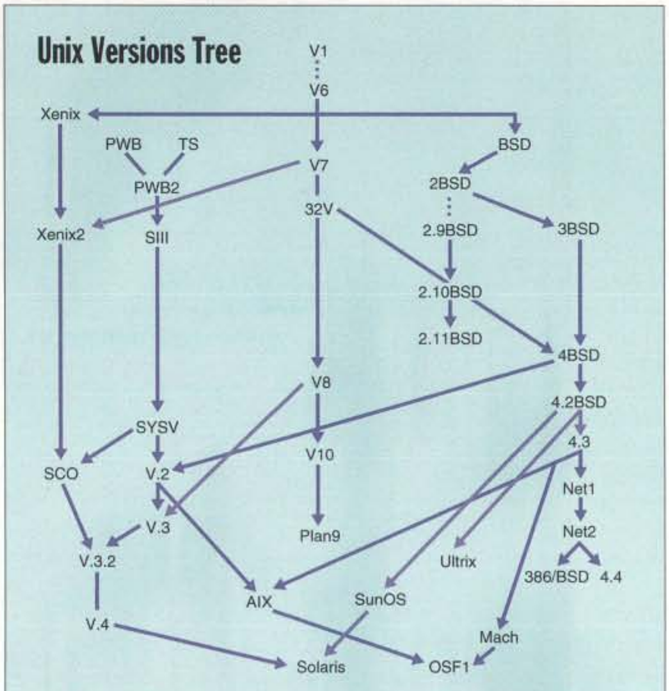
Family Tree

The roots of the Unix operating system go back to Multics. Although it would later become a limited success, in early 1969 the Multics operating system could barely accommodate three simultaneous users. Ken Thompson, at BTL, began working on a game called Space Travel on a Multics machine—a GE-645. Space Travel was actually a serious astronomical simulation program, not merely a game. But it cost a great deal of compute time to play Space Travel on the GE-645 machine, and "frivolous" operating-system development efforts were deemed unjustifiable by BTL.

Fortunately, Thompson and Dennis Ritchie located a DEC PDP-7 computer that was not in use. The PDP-7 had a 340 display, but the system came with only an assembler and a loader, and just one user at a time could use the computer. On this crude and restrictive environment, parts of a single-user Unix system were soon developed: Space Travel was rewritten for the PDP-7, and an assembler and a rudimentary operating-system kernel were written.

During April, May, and June of 1969, Thompson toyed with the idea of writing a multiuser file system. "It was never down to a design to the point of where you put the addresses and how you expand files and things like that," Thompson explains. "Dennis [Ritchie], [Rudd] Canaday, and I were discussing ideas of the general nature of keeping the files out of each other's hair, and the nitty-gritty of expanding the real implementation. [And the discussions] became the working document for the file system, which was just built in a day or two on the PDP-7."

Ritchie, Thompson, and Joe Ossanna—all Multics veterans—had tried several times to convince BTL to purchase a computer for the company's computing research group. But in 1969, most computers meant an expenditure of well over $100,000. And despite its work on file systems and tools, the research group still had no computer of its own. Efforts to get BTL to purchase a PDP-10, or to at least partially lease or purchase a machine, were totally unsuccessful.



The lineage of early Unix versions was simple and direct. This contrasts with the complex proliferation that followed the commercialization of Unix.

Ossanna then suggested the purchase of a PDP-11/20 for a text-preparation project, in part because the administration at BTL regarded text processing as something useful. As a result of the PDP-7 development efforts to date (and confidence in the value of the text-processing system to be developed), Max Mathews, director of acoustics research, agreed to chip in seed money for a system. The PDP-11 purchase was approved. Doug McIlroy, another Multics veteran, notes that "without that helping hand from outside computer science, Unix might never have gotten beyond the fetal stage."

Unix Development System

It was summer 1970 before the PDP-11 became available to the research group. At first, "only the processor and memory arrived; there was no disk, and there was no operating software," notes Ritchie. Nonetheless, Unix came alive soon thereafter. "Ken [Thompson] got it going before there was a disk," he continues. "He divided the memory into two chunks, got the operating system going in one piece, and used the other piece for a sort of RAM disk."

Later, when the disk arrived, work proceeded on both the operating system and the text processor. "We knew there was a scam going on—we'd promised [to develop] a word processing system, not an operating system," Ritchie adds. But the text-processing project was a success, and the patent department of BTL became the first commercial Unix user, sharing the PDP-11/20 with the research group.

Unix's development at this point proceeded under several basic philosophical principles: Write programs to do one thing and do it well; write programs so they will work together; and write programs to handle text streams. These properties constitute a universal interface.

Unix Goes Public

With several BTL staff members from outside the research group using the typesetting facilities of the PDP-11, the need to document the operating system grew. The result was the first *Unix Programmer's Manual* by Thompson and Ritchie, which was dated November 3, 1971. A second edition, which appeared in June 1972, noted that "the number of Unix installations has grown to 10." From that point forward, the various versions emanating from New Jersey were designated (ambiguously) by edition (which referred to the manuals) and by version (which referred to the disks or tapes). See the text box "BTL Unix Editions" on page 78.

By the third edition, the number of installations was 16; by the fourth, it was "above 30"; by the fifth, "above 50." That was 20 years ago; the numbers grew too fast for listing thereafter. One of those first 16 sites in 1972 was New York Telephone (which was part of the Bell System). The first user not based in New Jersey was Neil Groundwater (who was then with New York Telephone and is now with Sun Microsystems in Colorado Springs).

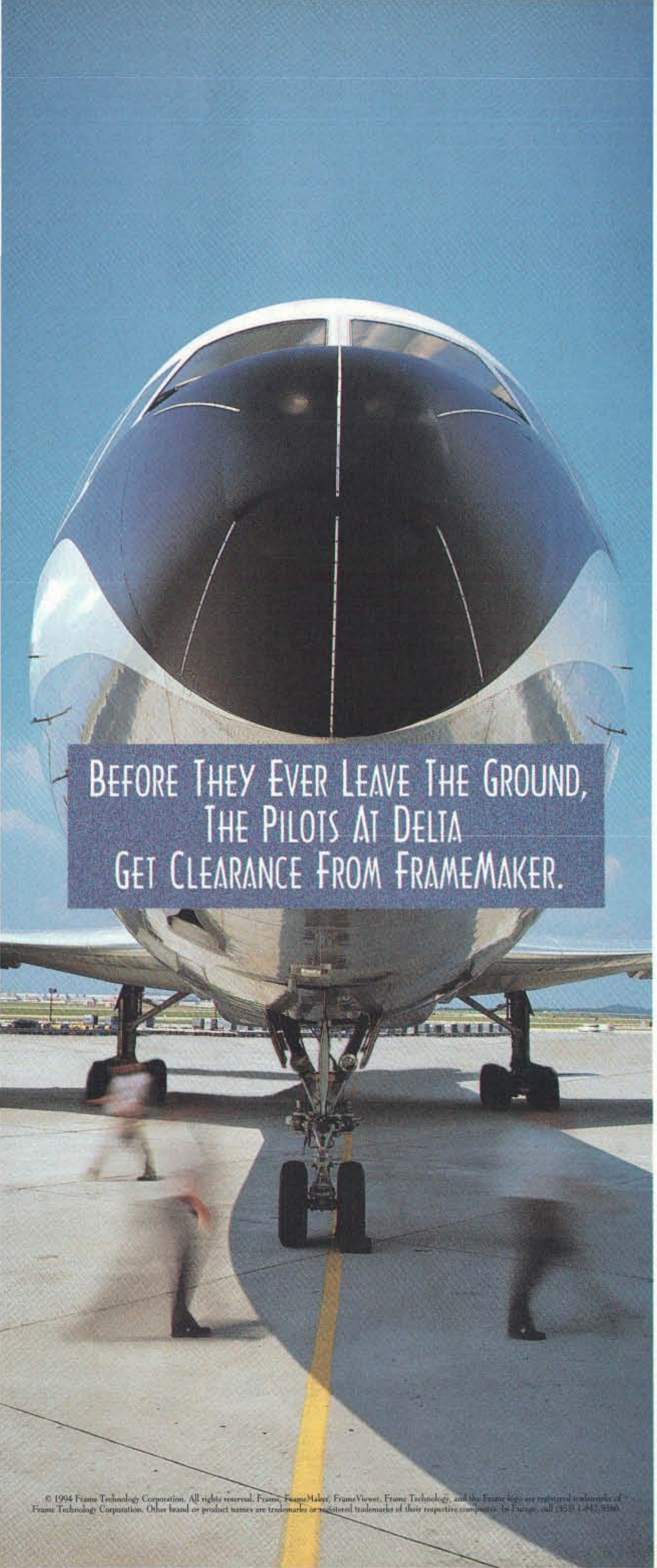
Then in October 1973, Thompson and Ritchie gave a paper at the SOSP (Symposium on Operating System Principles), and the cat was out of the bag. Immediately after SOSP, other sites began requesting this new system. The first user to get a tape of the system was Lou Katz at Columbia University in Manhattan. "Cy [Cyrus Levinthal, chair of the department of biological sciences] got RK05s [disk packs] for the department, but we didn't have a drive," Katz says. "So I drove down to Murray Hill, and Ken [Thompson] cut me a 9-track tape."

That was in July 1974; Unix was not quite five years old. Then the publication of the SOSP paper in the July issue of the *Communications of the ACM* caused an explosion in demand for the fledgling operating system.

Early Cooperation Among Users

The general attitude of AT&T toward Unix—"no advertising, no support, no bug fixes, payment in advance"—made it necessary for users to band together. It is important to remember that AT&T was operating under a consent decree, and it would be nearly a decade before Judge Harold Greene would issue his ruling that created the Baby Bells.

The decision on the part of the AT&T lawyers to allow educational institutions to receive Unix but to deny support or bug fixes had an immediate effect: It forced the users to share with one another. They shared ideas, information, programs, bug fixes, and hardware fixes. The first meeting of the Unix User Group—which would later become the Usenix Association—was held on May 15, 1974, in the Merritt


BEFORE THEY EVER LEAVE THE GROUND,
THE PILOTS AT DELTA
GET CLEARANCE FROM FRAMEMAKER.

In the cockpit of every Delta Air Lines jet you'll find something absolutely critical to safe, legal, and efficient air travel: a FrameMaker® document. It's called a Minimum Equipment list, and it's also available on-line, for access via radio from dispatchers on the ground. ◆ It's one of many operational, technical, and administrative manuals that Delta writes and publishes in FrameMaker. Because FrameMaker gives Delta the functionality and flexibility they need to create, update, and consolidate their extensive documentation. ◆ Particularly attractive were features like automatic indexing. Superior graphics handling. Multiplatform capabilities for file compatibility across PCs, Macintoshes, and UNIX systems. And of course, on-line document distribution, complete with automatic hypertext links, through FrameViewer.® ◆ So don't just settle for any old publisher — fly first class with FrameMaker 4. Call *1-800-U4-FRAME Ext. 618* today for our comprehensive Guide To Document Publishing. And watch your publishing projects really take off with FrameMaker 4. Frame®

Circle 137 on Inquiry Card.

© 1994 Frame Technology Corporation. All rights reserved. Frame, FrameMaker, FrameViewer, Frame Technology, and the Frame logo are registered trademarks of Frame Technology Corporation. Other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. In Europe, call (353) 1-842-9566.

Conference Room at Columbia's College of Physicians and Surgeons. About two dozen people showed up.

Then, a little over a year later—in July 1975—Mel Ferentz, then at Brooklyn College, issued the first Unix news report: "Circulation 37." In a very short period of time, the Universities of Waterloo and Toronto in Canada, the University of New South Wales in Australia, Queen Mary College in London, and the International Institute for Applied Systems and Analysis (Laxenburg, Austria) had all received RKO5s or tapes.

BTL Unix Editions

Below is a list of the 10 AT&T BTL (Bell Telephone Labs) editions of the *Unix Programmer's Manual*. The tenth edition was published commercially in 1990. The first six editions bear the names of Thompson and Ritchie on the title page; the seventh edition was headed, for the first time, with the statement "Unix (tm) time-sharing system," with no names, although there is a brief preface by "B. W. Kernighan [and] M. D. McIlroy." The eighth and ninth editions carry brief prefaces by McIlroy alone; they also carry the rubric "research version." The preface to the tenth edition is signed "A. G. Hume, M. D. McIlroy, October, 1989."

BTL Unix Time Line

1st Edition	2nd Edition	3rd Edition	4th Edition	5th Edition	6th Edition	7th Edition	8th Edition	9th Edition	10th Edition
11/71	6/72	2/73	11/73	6/74	5/75	1/79	2/85	9/86	10/89

The AT&T lawyers, concerned with consent-decree compliance, had believed it was safe to allow universities to have Unix. Soon they decided to let two more agencies license the system: the U.S. government and The Rand Corporation, a research organization run on government funds. But this decision was the proverbial camel's nose. There were 33 institutions on Ferentz's 1975 list of users; there were 138 in September 1976, 37 of them outside the U.S. And, in 1977, Interactive Systems (Santa Monica, CA) became the first company to support Unix commercially. It was soon followed by Human Computing Resources in Toronto.

Berkeley Software Distribution

One of the 33 institutions on Ferentz's 1975 list was the University of California–Berkeley, where Ken Thompson had been a student. In 1975 he returned as a visiting professor, bringing the latest version of Unix with him.

Arriving at the university at nearly the same time were two graduate students: Chuck Haley and Bill Joy. They were fascinated by Unix and began working on the Pascal system that Thompson had hacked together, improving it to the point where it became the programming system of choice for the students.

However, when the university's Model 33 Teletype terminals were replaced by ADM-3 screen terminals, Haley and Joy felt frustrated by `ed`, the line editor. They took an editor called `em`—which stood for "`ed` for mortals"—that had been developed by George Coulouris at Queen Mary College in London, and they developed the line-at-a-time editor `ex`. And it was from `ex` that Joy derived `vi`, a full-screen visual editor.

The Right Stuff

Once news of Haley's and Joy's Pascal compiler started circulating, Joy began producing the BSD Berkeley Software Distribution (see the table "Berkeley Unix Versions" on page 80). It was first offered in March 1978. The license was on one side of a sheet of paper. The tape consisted of the Unix Pascal System ("created by W. N. Joy, S. L. Graham, C. B. Haley, and K. Thompson") and the `ex` text editor ("created by W. N. Joy"). The descriptive sheet that accompanied the license stated that "The distribution is a standard 'tp' format, 800-bpi magnetic tape. A 1200-foot reel is the minimum and preferred size." It cost $50.

The fact that the BSD release had a simple license agreement, credited those who produced the software, and was priced at the actual cost of the media and distribution exemplifies what was best about Unix in its first decade and what made it such a popular operating system. A typical scenario went as follows: Something was created at BTL. It was distributed in source form. A user in the U.K. created something else from it. Another user in California improved on both the original and the U.K. version, and that was distributed to the community at cost. The improved version was then incorporated into the next BTL release. There was no way that AT&T's patent-and-licensing office could control this, and the system just got better and more widely used all the time.

Bill Joy, acting as distribution secretary, sent out about 30 free copies of BSD in 1978. Working on `vi` led him to something else: optimizing code for several different types of terminals. Joy decided to consolidate screen management by using an interpreter that was driven by the terminal's characteristics to redraw the screen. Thus, `termcap` was born.

By mid-1978, enough had been done (i.e., the Pascal system was more robust and could be run on the PDP-11/34, and `vi` and `termcap` were included) that a second BSD was put on tape. Bill Joy answered the phone, put together the distributions, and incorporated user feedback into the system. He also shipped nearly 75 tapes of 2BSD. (The last version of Unix for the PDP-11 was 2.10.1, available from the Usenix Association in 1989. It was about 80 MB and cost $200—still a real bargain.)

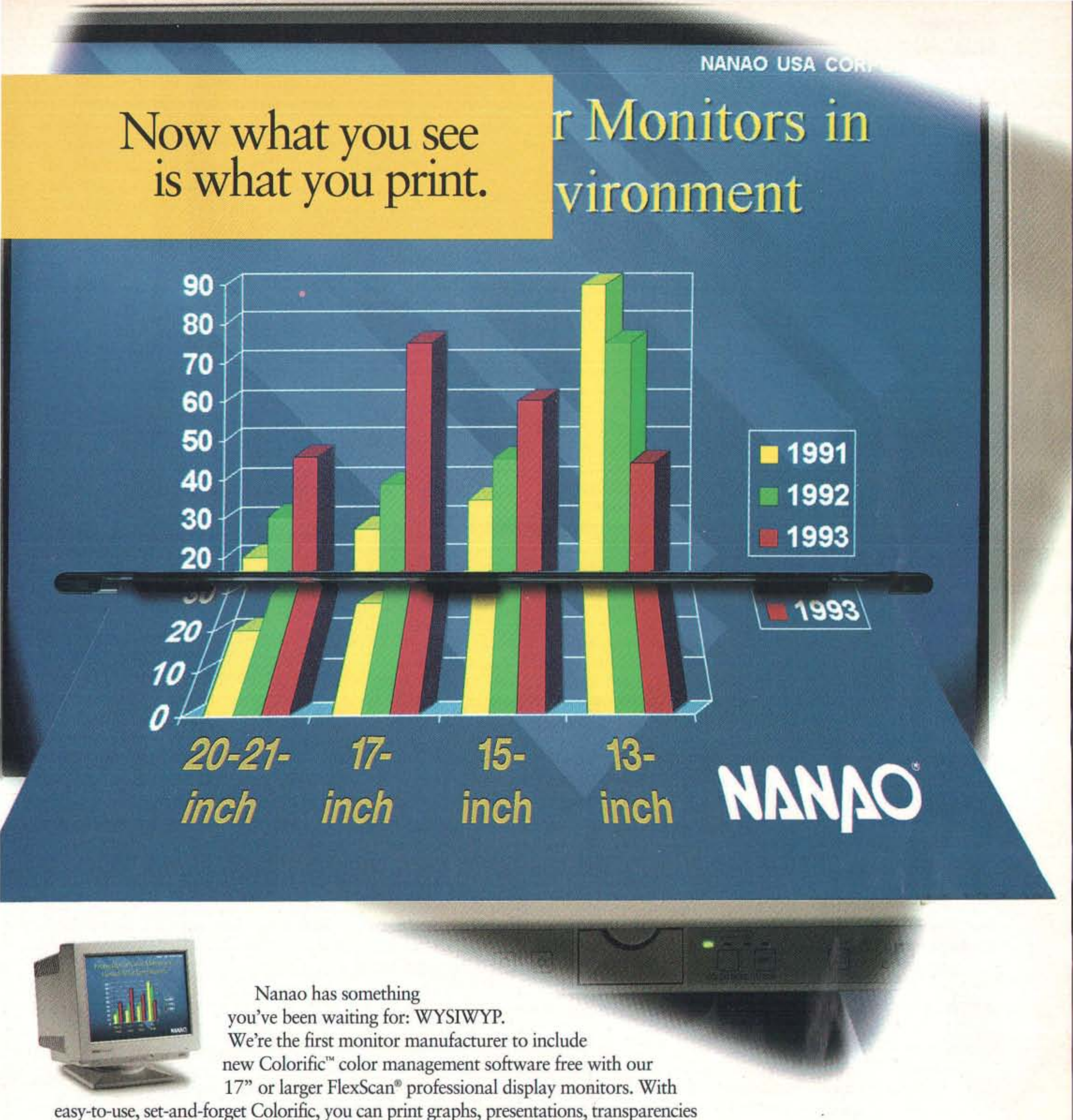
Unix Grows

Up to this point, Unix could be run only on a DEC PDP system. By 1977, Tom Lyon had ported some parts of version 6 to the IBM 360 at Princeton. The next year saw Ritchie and Steve Johnson (in New Jersey) and Richard Miller (at the University of Wollongong, Australia) port Unix to an Interdata 8/32 and an Interdata 7/32, respectively. The system was not quite 10 years old, but it could run on a variety of DEC machines and on the Interdatas: Portability was born. Version 7 was the first portable Unix.

By the age of 10, Unix was already in high school. In January 1979, Brian Harvey went to Lincoln-Sudbury Regional High School, in the suburbs of Boston, "to set up a computer department." He talked the school board into getting a bond issued for equipment and persuaded DEC to give the high school a massive discount. The result was that the school received equipment worth about $200,000 for a cost of just $50,000.

However, installation "took the cooperative efforts of computer scientists at

Now what you see is what you print.



Nanao has something you've been waiting for: WYSIWYP. We're the first monitor manufacturer to include new Colorific™ color management software free with our 17" or larger FlexScan® professional display monitors. With easy-to-use, set-and-forget Colorific, you can print graphs, presentations, transparencies and other business documents – the first time – in the colors you actually see on the screen. Just think what this means: output color accuracy. Time savings. Reductions in trial-and-error draft printing. No more surprises. Colorific is the first software-only color calibration system that replaces add-on hardware solutions costing from $300 to $1,000. And it's available today. Once again, Nanao continues a tradition of industry innovations. Our award-winning FlexScan family of monitors are renowned for ultra high resolution, sharp edge-to-edge focus, energy-saving features and high product reliability. Now we're adding one more breakthrough to the list: WYSIWYP with Colorific.**

INCLUDING SONNETECH'S
colorific
WITH KODAK

NANAO®

Superior In Every Detail

NANAO USA CORPORATION
23535 Telo Avenue, Torrance, CA 90505
(310) 325-5202 Fax: (310) 530-1679
1-800-800-5202

*3 Year Warranty**

*Superior In Every Detail is a registered trademark of Nanao Corporation. All product names are trademarks of their respective companies. ©1994 Nanao USA Corporation. *3 year on P & L. 1 year on CRT. **Actual printout may vary. Colorific provides nearest possible match of output.*

Circle 121 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 122).

BERKELEY UNIX VERSIONS

DATE	NAME	CONTENTS
Late 1977	BSD	Unix Pascal; ex (for the PDP-11)
Mid-1978	2BSD	The above, plus vi, termcap, Mail, more, and csh (for the PDP-11/34)
Late 1979	3BSD	Virtual memory; Berkeley utilities (based on 32V; for the VAX)
October 1980	4BSD	Faster file system; job control; reliable signals; auto-reboot; delivermail; Franz Lisp (for the VAX-11/750)
June 1981	4.1BSD	Auto-configuration; performance improvements
April 1982	4.1a	A test release for ARPANET sites; TCP/IP and sockets
June 1982	4.1b	A test release used in graduate classes at Berkeley; fast file system and new networking code
Late 1982	4.1c	Most of 4.2, except the new signaling facility; became SunOS
September 1983	4.2BSD	A major revision; included TCP/IP, general framework, ffs, redesigned system interface, new signal facility
June 1986	4.3BSD	XNS networking; 4.2 tuning; directory-name cache; Internet name server
June 1988	4.3-Tahoe	Several internal kernel facilities (memory allocator, debugger, disk-label support); improved TCP algorithms; supported CCI Power 6 (Tahoe)
November 1988	Net-1	Subset of 4.3-Tahoe; included networking, C library, utility programs, and network log-in; distributed via anonymous ftp with no prior license required
June 1990	4.3-Reno	A test release for 4.4BSD features: vnode framework, NFS, and OSI support; supported VAX, Tahoe, and HP 9000/300
June 1991	Net-2	A subset of Reno; included new virtual memory (from Mach via Utah) and a port to the Intel 386/486
June 1993	4.4BSD	A complete rewrite of the system to eliminate AT&T code; added portals and Posix compliance to all of Reno and Net-2
June 1994	4.4-Lite	A release that eliminated all code protested by USL/Novell; basically identical to 4.4BSD

several places, because our PDP-11 had a type of disk drive that the original version 7 couldn't handle," says Harvey. His 15-year-olds not only solved that problem and several others, but they began writing a variety of useful programs.

Unix at 10 was also in use worldwide: Haruhisa Ishida introduced the system to the University of Tokyo in 1976; it was in use in several Australian universities; and there were many sites in the U.K., the Netherlands, Germany, France, Denmark, Austria, and Israel. All this was accomplished with no advertising or support.

Version 7 of Unix, which came from BTL in June 1979, offered several major improvements. It accommodated large file systems, did not restrict the number of user accounts, and had improved reliability. Unix 7 had tremendous influence because of this and because of the number of new commands it contained: `awk`, `lint`, `make`, and `uucp`, for example. The programmer's manual for the seventh edition had grown to nearly 400 pages, and it was accompanied by two 400-page supplementary volumes. This version of Unix also contained a full Kernighan and Ritchie C compiler; a far more sophisticated shell, `sh` (the Bourne shell); Dick Haight's `find`, `cpio`, and `expr`; and a large number of `include` files.

Commercializing Unix

The Unix industry also blossomed from version 7. This release gave rise to several Unix ports: 32-bit implementations, as well as Xenix2, a collaboration of Microsoft and The Santa Cruz Operation, which was the first Unix implementation for the Intel 8086 chip. (Xenix1 was based on version 6.) Version 7 also gave rise to Unix for the Z8000 and 68000 chips. And 32V—the port of version 7 that John Reiser and Tom London did at BTL in Holmdel, under the management of Charlie Roberts—gave rise to 3BSD in 1979.

The 10-year-old system had grown quickly: Version 7 led to more goodies than the local candy store, no matter where the programmer's store happened to be. Version 8 ported `vi` (by Bill Joy), `curses` (by Ken Arnold), and `termcap` (by Joy) from BSD. Arnold's `curses` was yet another example of the influence of games on software development: It's a screen handler and optimization program that Arnold wrote to make the playing of Rogue easier.

But as useful as version 7 was, it also was quite irksome, but not because of the code—far from it. Rather, as Andy Tanenbaum of the Free University in Amsterdam puts it, "When AT&T released version 7, it began to realize that Unix was a valuable commercial product, so it issued version 7 with a license that prohibited the source code from being studied in courses, in order to avoid endangering its status as a trade secret. Many universities complied by simply dropping the study of Unix and teaching only theory."

Tanenbaum's solution was to "write a new operating system from scratch that would be compatible with Unix" but without "even one line of AT&T code." Tanenbaum called it Minix. It was the second Unix clone, the first being P. J. Plauger's Idris.

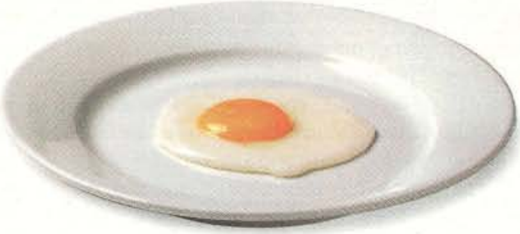
Bill Joy left Berkeley shortly before 4.2BSD came out. He took the then-current system, 4.1c, with him to Sun Microsystems. Sun's system was ultimately upgraded to 4.2BSD after the official release. Sam Leffler then took over, finished up the last bits and pieces of 4.2BSD, and pushed that out the door.

Although Leffler took over Joy's responsibilities, he was not appointed to Joy's post and felt slighted by this. So Leffler left for Lucasfilm—at first only part time so that 4.2BSD could be completed—and Mike Karels, who had been involved with the 2.9BSD release, took over the job.

The 4.2BSD release was a great success, as Kirk McKusick, chief programmer for BSD releases 4.3 and 4.4, points out. "More copies of 4.2 had been shipped [in the first 18 months] than all of the previous Berkeley Software Distributions combined," he notes. Several commercial operating systems were based on 4.2; DEC's Ultrix and SunOS were the most notable. Nonetheless, there were a lot of complaints about 4.2BSD, and Karels spent most of his first year on the job tuning and polishing. It was 1983, and Unix had become an unruly teenager.

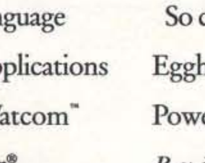
Unix Matures

A great deal could be written about how various vendors embraced (or failed to embrace) Unix. For example, Doug McIlroy of AT&T comments that "IBM and BTL managed the TSS/Unix [time-sharing system] marriage quite early on, but that had no effect on IBM, while Amdahl promptly came on board. DEC tried to ignore Unix, and still does, Armando Stettner notwithstanding. Hewlett-Packard, which, like DEC and IBM, had a proprietary operating system, took up Unix enthusiastically, as did the Japanese. And there's Sun, where Unix and hardware grew symbioti-



This is your career.

This is your career
on PowerBuilder Desktop.
Any questions?



Hungry for new opportunities? Try the desktop version of PowerBuilder,® the client/server development tool that's become the industry standard. PowerBuilder Desktop's integrated client/server architecture and rich object language enable you to build powerful Windows™ applications that incorporate data from our built-in Watcom™ SQL 32-bit database, as well as Clipper,® Fox® and dBase®. You can also extend your environment with popular third-party add-ons like FUNCky®. And we offer all the support and training services you need to get your career cooking fast.

So call your corporate reseller, stop by CompUSA, Egghead or Micro Center. Or if you'd like, just call Powersoft at 1-800-642-1421.

Powersoft™

Building on the power of people.

Powersoft Corporation, 561 Virginia Road, Concord, MA 01742-2732, (508)287-1500. Powersoft Europe LTD., Thames House, 1 Bell Street, Maidenhead, Berkshire, SL6 1BU, United Kingdom, +44 628-34500. American Powersoft Corporation, 315 Alexandra Road, #05-03 Performance Centre, Singapore 0315, +65 378-0140. All trademarks and registered trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Circle 174 on Inquiry Card.

cally, and which propagated BSD."

Internally, DEC had a mind-set for its first 20 years that Stettner refers to as "NIH"—which stands for "not invented here." The fact that Unix was a product of BTL was enough to turn off DEC's engineers. Up to 1978, for most of the world Unix meant "AT&T's operating system," although at AT&T Unix was a "telecommunications-support tool."

AT&T believed, because of the consent decree, that it was constrained to stay out of the computer business. Unix was handed off from AT&T's research division to USG—the Unix Support Group, which controlled Unix's future for most of the 1970s. Then, in 1979, Microsoft and SCO came out with Xenix2, and in 1980 Berkeley introduced 4BSD. Both were version 7 derivatives. Xenix remains a popular implementation, although it has become increasingly incompatible with others.

Judge Greene's decision regarding the Baby Bells meant that AT&T could loose its teenager upon the world, and System V soon was on the scene. The mid-to-late 1980s saw enormous growth in the number of Unix systems vendors and applications—and users of those applications. Unix broke into big business, into Wall Street, and into law firms.

The advent of the workstation, the growth of networking, and the maturity of the operating system itself have all made Unix an adult. By the time it was 21, in 1990, two rival consortia—the Open Software Foundation and Unix International—were contesting for its favors. (UI faded away last year.) Despite its age, Unix was the subject of a custody battle.

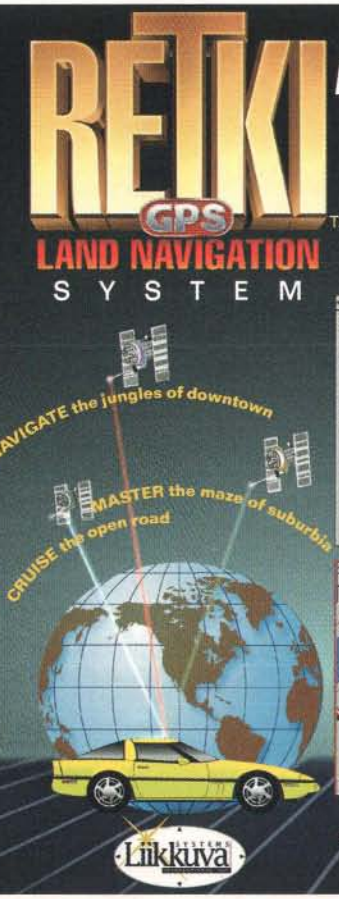
As is customary, the courts were soon involved. Unix Systems Laboratories sued Berkeley Software Design, Inc., claiming BSDI infringed on USL copyright and misappropriated trade secrets. A preliminary injunction against BSDI was denied, with the court ruling that USL "failed to show a likelihood of success on either its copyright claim or its trade-secret claim." These claims were undermined by AT&T's distribution of early Unix source code without copyright notice.

BSDI countersued. USL sued the Regents of the University of California; the Regents countersued. AT&T sold Unix to Novell. Novell, after considering things for a while, dropped the suits. BSDI and the Regents then dropped theirs. Novell began to sell the Unix birthright to X/Open. OSF then changed direction, and some of the former members of UI joined OSF. And the evolution continues.

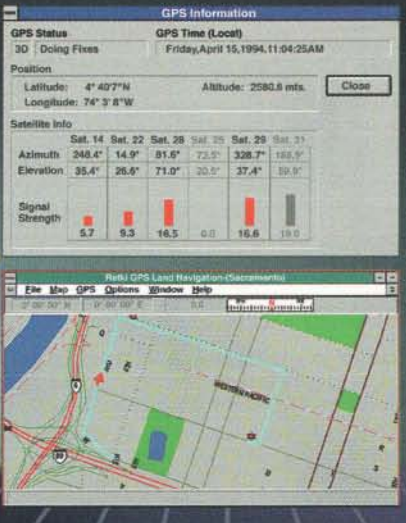
Putative standards and consortia have done nothing to calm the splintered 25-year-old. Solaris, HP-UX, AIX, Ultrix, and myriad other derivatives sit at the OSF table. In fact, Unix has influenced every operating system that is sold today. Since the late 1970s, Unix has had a profound impact on DOS, Mac OS, and Windows NT. Windowing, multitasking, and networking would not be what they are today without Unix.

Sunil Das, of City University, London, notes that "technically, Unix is a simple, coherent system that pushes a few good ideas to the limit." But let history not forget that some of those ideas had nothing to do with operating systems; they had to do with sharing, collaboration, and the user-driven evolution of technology supported by a capable, concerned pan-corporate community of developers and users. ■

Peter H. Salus is the author of A Quarter Century of UNIX *(Addison-Wesley, 1994) and is managing editor of* Computing Systems *(an MIT Press quarterly). He is currently working on a history of the Internet and its protocols. He can be reached on the Internet or BIX at phs@netcom.com.*



NAVIGATE the jungles of downtown
MASTER the maze of suburbia
CRUISE the open road
Liikkuva SYSTEMS



RETKI T.M.
GPS
LAND NAVIGATION
SYSTEM

Knowing where you are is only the beginning...

Transform your laptop PC into the ultimate LAND NAVIGATION SYSTEM with RETKI. Linked to the constellation of Global Position System Satellites, RETKI opens new horizons in travel:

GPS Information

GPS Status: 3D Doing Fixes
GPS Time (Local): Friday,April 15,1994,11:04:25AM
Position
Latitude: 4° 40'7"N
Longitude: 74° 3' 8"W
Altitude: 2580.8 mts.
Satellite Info

	Sat. 14	Sat. 22	Sat. 28	Sat. 25	Sat. 29	Sat. 31
Azimuth	248.4°	14.9°	81.6°	73.5°	328.7°	188.5°
Elevation	35.4°	26.6°	71.0°	20.5°	37.4°	59.9°
Signal Strength	5.7	9.3	16.5	0.0	16.6	19.0

Retki GPS Land Navigation-(Sacramento)

RETKI - pinpoints your location - continuously - on extremely detailed maps. Plot the route to each stop on your itinerary! Ever been LOST? Miss a turn? Detour around bad road conditions or heavy traffic? NO PROBLEM! No need to stop and ask directions. RETKI quickly replots the route.

RETKI - guides you! Active displays show distance to next turn, waypoint or final destination, projected travel time and points of interest along the way. Discover a brand new street? Find a point of interest? Simply add them to customize your map. Select map rotation and zoom level for GREAT displays.

Value priced at $1,295.00
To order (916) 676-0690

Includes: small scale U.S. map, GPS receiver and antenna.
Free Local Area Map
Maps of most U.S. cities available.
VISA/MC

RETKI GPS LAND NAVIGATION SYSTEM

Circle 205 on Inquiry Card.

Conner Covers All The Details In Network RAID Systems.

Ideal for high-end PCs and RISC-based workstations.

CR1

Plug and play external disk drive.

1 GB - 2 GB capacity with 10 MB/sec transfer rate.

Stackable and interlocking.

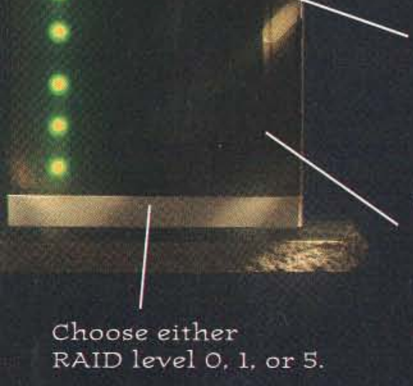
Up to 4 GB per unit.

CR2

Hot-swappable disk drives and power supplies.

Two-drive, external disk subsystem.

CR6



Lower cost per megabyte than mirroring or duplexing.

Up to 12 GB per unit.

Conner Array Management System Software–SNMP compliant alerts.

Choose either RAID level 0, 1, or 5.

The first name in disk drives now offers the first complete line of network RAID solutions. Each solution is designed to be cost-effective and deliver fast, fault-tolerant access to mission critical data. From entry-level to high-end capacities, Conner RAID systems utilize scalable architecture so you can upgrade as your capacity needs grow. And that explains it–in detail. So call today for more information or a dealer near you. 1-800-RAID511.

yes
NetWare
Tested and Approved

MICROSOFT.
WINDOWS NT.

More details on Conner RAID Systems.

RAID Model	Maximum Capacity	Hot Swap Drives	Hot Swap Power Supplies	RAID 5 Ready	Scalable	Upgradable To Higher Capacities	Monitoring Software With Paging	PCI, MCA, ISA and EISA Compatibility
CR1	2 GB				X			P, M, I, E
CR2	4 GB	X	X		X	X		P, M, I, E
CR6	12 GB	X	X	X	X	X	X	P,M,E

CONNER.
The Storage Answer.

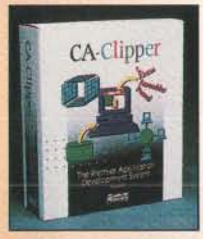
Conner Storage Systems, Lake Mary, FL. (407) 263-3500.
©1994 Conner Peripherals, Inc. All trademarks or registered trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Circle 310 on Inquiry Card.

800-445-7899

Programmer's Paradise®

CA-Clipper 5.2 for DOS
by Computer Associates



The CA-Clipper Application Development System includes a high-performance compiler, an efficient linker, and a flexible preprocessor to support a robust language! And you also get an editor, debugger and make utility to round out the complete package. Professional developers, CA-Clipper 5.2 has everything you need for developing PC- and LAN-based applications.

List: $795 **Ours: $499** **FAX*cetera* #: 5400-0001**

key 01OC94

WindowsMAKER™ Professional 5.5
by Blue Sky Software

NEW VERSION!

WindowsMAKER™ 5.5, Prototyper and C/C++ Code Generator for Windows, Win32, and Windows NT, immediately doubles your C/C++ compiler productivity! Visually design your application; attach functionality to any object without writing a single line of code. Preview Mode lets you edit & test your application before you compile. Integrated SIMs generate code for specific platforms; supports ANSI C, MFC C++, OWL C++ and more. WindowsMAKER quickly regenerates code—always preserving the user code 100% upon code re-generation. Supports multimedia, with the new Multimedia EFM.

List: $995 **Ours: $895** **FAX*cetera* #: 2602-0003**

key 03OC94

c-tree Plus®
by FairCom

FAIRCOM®
since 1979

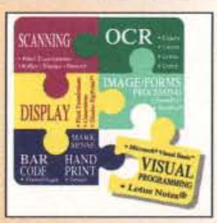
DOS • WINDOWS • NT • UNIX • OS/2 • SUN • RS6000 • HP9000 • MAC • QNX • BANYAN • SCO. This well known, highly portable data management package has become established as the tool of choice for commercial development. Offering unprecedented data control, choose from direct low level access, ISAM level, or SQL access with the FairCom Server. Single User, MultiUser, or optional Client/Server, ANSI Standard. Full Source. No Royalties.

List: $595 **Ours: $495** **FAX*cetera* #: 1381-0004**

Call Programmer's Paradise® *Italia* for special pricing in Europe.

key 05OC94

ImageBasic Deluxe
by Diamond Head Software, Inc.



- Customize ALL aspects of your imaging system.
- Superior forms processing capabilities.
- Industry standard components are in use by over 100,000 users.
- 30-day money-back guarantee eliminates risk of trying product.

List: $2995 **Ours: $2912** **FAX*cetera* #: 1014-1501**

key 07OC94

Blinker
by Blink*inc.*

Compatible with C, C++, CA-Clipper and more, Blinker features a royalty-free DOS extender to directly access up to 16 MB of extended memory, the world's fastest Windows linker and an award-winning DOS dynamic overlay linker. All this in one easy-to-use product for one low price. Only Blinker can create programs which automatically run in either real or protected mode on any machine, from the 8086 to the Pentium. Blinker creates DOS & Windows programs in seconds, saving hours of valuable programming time!

List: $299 **Ours: $269** **FAX*cetera* #: 2534-0001**

key 02OC94

PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

Visual Slick Edit
by MicroEdge Inc.

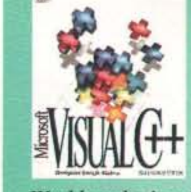
Visual Slick Edit is a revolutionary programmer's editor with a built-in dialog editor and typeless object-oriented C-style macro language. Compile and load new macro modules instantly while editing and/or running the dialog box you are creating. Generate macro source with macro recorder that supports dialog boxes. No risk 30 day trial.

Special Pricing!

List: $295 **Ours: $147** **FAX*cetera* #: 1997-0002**

key 04OC94

Microsoft Visual C++ Development System v1.5
by Microsoft Corporation



Master the power of OLE 2 & the database access flexibility of ODBC with MS Visual C++ v1.5, Prof. Edition. V1.5 allows you to create high-performance database apps & powerful reusable OLE 2 components. Includes Visual Workbench, App Studio, and MS Foundation Class Library 2.5.

Professional	**Ours: $379**
Competitive Upgrade (16-bit/32-bit Suite)	**Ours: $189**
Professional Version Upgrade	**Ours: $ 89**

FAX*cetera* #: 1269-0056

key 06OC94

Formula One™
by VisualTools, Inc.

Formula One is the only fully functional spreadsheet development tool for C, C++, Visual Basic, PowerBuilder, dBASE and many other Windows based development environments. There is no alternative. If you need speed, power, flexibility, data base connectivity ("Virtual Mode"), Excel compatibility and royalty-free runtime distribution in your development efforts, Formula One should be your development partner. Embed this fully functional spreadsheet tool into your application and save yourself time, money and resources.

List: $295 **Ours: $272** **FAX*cetera* #: 1012-3603**

key 08OC94

Programmer's Paradise®
Deutschland: 08121/79073
Italia: 39-2-967-00409

Best Sellers

Call for a FREE Catalog!

VERSIONS™ 1.1
by StarBase Corporation

Now runs under Windows NT!

Good news, Windows developers! Version control just got faster and easier. VERSIONS 1.1 has it all: easy-to-use project metaphor, automated "smart" suggestions for file check-in/check-out, quickly handles all files—*even Windows' binaries*, ASCII file diffing and deltas, hassle-free reports, use DOS command-line for batch ops. Fully network compatible—even runs under Windows NT!

List: $279 **Ours: $239** **FAX*cetera* #: 1011-6601**

key 09OC94

Multi-Edit Professional
by American Cybernetics

Richly featured, completely reconfigurable and extremely easy to use, Multi-Edit will increase your productivity, right out of the box! It contains all the sophisticated features you'd expect in a high-end professional editor, plus... new to version 7.0: fully interactive file compare; Windows clipboard interface; session manager (save/restore everything from previous session), much more! Free demo disk available.

List: $199 **Ours: $139** **FAX*cetera* #: 1846-0001**

key 10OC94

ObjectView Desktop
by KnowledgeWare

ObjectView Desktop is a powerful, Windows-based visual development tool for building rugged, high performance Client/Server applications. Tests prove ObjectView is easier to use and builds faster, more efficient applications than the competition. ObjectView Desktop includes a free Gupta SQLBase, accesses over 75 databases including dBASE, FoxPro, Btrieve, Paradox and more through ODBC and Q+E, and also includes native drivers for SQL databases such as Sybase and Oracle at no additional cost. A great value!

List: $199 **Ours: $189** **FAX*cetera* #: 0001-4801**

key 11OC94

Codewright Fusion for Microsoft Visual C++
by Premia

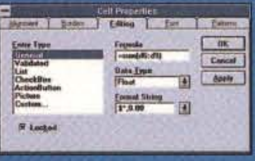
Bring the advantages and sheer power of a professional programmer's editor to your Visual C++ Workbench. Codewright Fusion is the drop-in replacement for your workbench editor. Add a host of productivity features while keeping the "built-in" conveniences. You'll be more productive with features like column (box) selections, multi-file search and replace, File Grep, side by side differencing, language construct templates, selective display, hex editing, and more. You can even write extensions using your compiler and libraries. CUA, BRIEF, vi, Epsilon and other command sets supported.

List: $149 **Ours: $138** **FAX*cetera* #: 1001-7301**

key 12OC94

NEW THIS MONTH

WinWidgets/VBX
by Lifeboat Publishing



WinWidgets/VBX is the ultimate set of controls for both the novice and advanced Visual Basic developer. This one package provides you with a complete set of interface elements including Grids and Spreadsheets, Tabbed Dialogs, Masked Edit Fields and much more. Let WinWidgets simplify your development with features such as input validation, ODBC database connectivity, and hundreds of spreadsheet functions and format editing options.

List: $199 **Ours: $99** **FAX*cetera* #: 1008-3404**

key 13OC94

RoboHELP® 2.6
by Blue Sky Software

RoboHELP 2.6, the ultimate Help Authoring Tool for Windows & Windows NT, offers full document to Help system conversion and vice versa. Turns both Microsoft Word 6.0 & Word 2.0 for Windows into fully functional hypertext authoring systems capable of producing Windows Help files as easily as plain text. Just fill in the actual Help text when prompted. RoboHELP takes care of generating the RTF, HPJ and H files. Link tester allows you to simulate your design before you compile. Full support of all features in the Windows Help Engine, such as macros, secondary windows, and multiple hotspot graphics. Includes Help Compilers.

List: $499 **Ours: $435** **FAX*cetera* #: 2602-0005**

key 14OC94

Watcom C/C++ v10.0
by Watcom

Comprehensive C and C++ development system for 32-bit DOS, Windows NT, Win 32s, OS/2 2.x, and Novell NLMs, and 16-bit DOS and Windows 3.x. Delivers productivity and performance, combining state-of-the-art compiler technology with a new integrated development environment (IDE) and comprehensive set of tools. Includes advanced GUI debugger, C++ class browser, profiler, and more. Support for C++ templates, exception handling, and Microsoft Foundation Class libraries (MFC).

List: $199 **Ours: $189*** **FAX*cetera* #: 1683-0012**

* While supplies last.

key 15OC94

To order call: 800-445-7899
Corporate Developer Division: 800 441-1511
FAX: 908 389-9227
International: 908 389-9228
Customer Service: 908 389-9229
Programmer's Paradise Deutschland:
Tel.: 08121/79073
FAX: 08121/76566
Programmer's Paradise Italia:
Tel.: 39-2-967-00409
FAX: 39-2-967-02855

For more information on the products featured on these pages call FAX*cetera*®: (908) 389-8173

Programmer's Paradise®
1163 Shrewsbury Avenue
Shrewsbury, NJ 07702-4321

- Prices subject to change without notice.
- Call for shipping charges/return policies.

800-445-7899

Circle 118 on Inquiry Card.

Experts in the

SCOTT WALLACE

It wasn't all that long ago that field engineers from Picker International headed out each day with a pager, some test equipment, and a car crammed full of three-ring binders thick with schematic diagrams, parts catalogs, and other product documentation. The Cleveland-based billion-dollar-a-year provider of medical diagnostic systems was respected for the quality of its field service, but the prospects for continued improvement and opportunities to leverage the company's experience and growing knowledge base were limited.

With service revenues accounting for one-fifth of its annual income, and with health-care product purchases slowed by cost-containment pressures and regulatory uncertainty, the last thing Picker wanted was to restrict its service opportunities. The company concluded that more effective capture, management, and use of product and service information was critical to sustaining and expanding its service market. Central to the solution it devised is an expert system that captures key information from the company's phalanx of field engineers and makes this information available throughout the organization.

Michael Grybush, manager of advanced services technology at Picker

DANIEL LEVIN PHOTOGRAPHY © 1994

Picker International takes advantage of expert-system technology to wring maximum leverage from its field-service operation

The Way We Were

A number of years ago, Picker licensed field-service dispatching software from Astea International (Bedford, MA) and customized it to support the company's field-service requirements. The software, Fieldwatch, ran on an IBM 3090 mainframe at Picker's centralized customer-support facility. Fieldwatch managed the formal dispatching operation and also handled associated functions (e.g., call accounting, inventory management, and billing).

Fieldwatch dispatched field engineers using a commercial paging service. The engineers telephoned when they were paged. They were assigned a service call and provided with a description of the problem as reported by the customer. The field engineer called the customer and then went to repair the equipment. After the equipment had been worked on, the engineer telephoned the dispatch center and described all activities and parts associated with the repair. This information was entered into customer and service databases.

Information Repositories

These databases are critical to Picker's ability to assess its field-service performance. They also provide important information concerning product reliability. "We've accumulated a massive amount of information," said Nancy Booth, manager of service operations at Picker. "We measure equipment performance, mean-time-to-repair, how quickly we respond to customers, and we track hardware failures. This helps us identify components that need to be fixed or improved and allows us to design products that are not only more reliable but more readily repaired."

The databases contained valuable, comprehensive information about the customer site and all past maintenance and repair activities. But this was available only at the central facility and was not accessible to an engineer in the field. If field-service personnel could access historical service documents, they would be better prepared to resolve problems. And if they could dial into the customer's Picker equipment (many Picker products support dial-in capability, and future systems are slated to incorporate this support), they could test and diagnose the system remotely—even before visiting the site. The company decided to invest in laptops for each field engineer. It also obtained software to support remote access to databases and expanded dispatching services.

All this pointed to the need to restructure dispatching to provide

Field

access to a range of product, customer, and service documents and records. "About a year ago," said Booth, "we implemented nationwide a PC remote interface to our dispatching system and service databases. Now, when a field engineer gets a page, he dials into our mainframe computer from his laptop PC and receives all open service calls." At the same time, past service histories for each call can be downloaded to the laptop.

The new laptop-enabled dispatching accomplished more than simply improving the amount and availability of service and repair information. It significantly reduced personnel requirements at the central dispatching facility. "The field engineer is no longer calling the customer report center to log activities," said Booth. That resulted not only in far fewer operators and data-entry personnel but in fewer data-entry errors.

There was an additional dividend. "Our Fieldwatch system is on an IBM 3090 mainframe—an environment where purchase, maintenance, and development costs run very high. With PCs, you can do a lot more for a lot less money," Booth said. Picker spent nearly $2.5 million dollars enhancing its dispatching system and buying more than 900 Toshiba T4500s to run a combination of off-the-shelf and custom-developed applications and utilities (see the figure "Field-Service Laptop" on page 88).

The company is saving a million dollars a year in personnel and other dispatching-center costs as a result of that investment. It intends to leverage the service and repair information collected to both reduce equipment operating costs and improve equipment and service performance.

Expert-System Quest

With field-service laptops deployed and dispatching enhanced, Picker had in place the technological foundation needed to provide field engineers with Questor, its expert-system diagnostic support. Built on TestBench, the Carnegie Group's (Pittsburgh, PA) expert-system software, and populated with Picker's knowledge base, Questor guides field engineers through the diagnosis and repair of Picker products. Because Questor provides links to on-line documentation and because it presents a diagnostic approach developed and refined by Picker subject-matter experts, the system makes diagnostic procedures in the field more uniform and more successful.

Questor is a Windows-based application that presents the field engineer with a decision-tree architecture for problem analysis and repair. Each limb on the tree includes a "why" window that describes the purpose of the proposed procedure and a "how" window that explains exactly how to execute the procedure. Questor also includes a notepad, where field engineers can record observations and capture errors in or improvements to Questor.

The contents of the notepad, as well as a log of the diagnostic pathway traversed during the repair, are stored on the laptop. They can be transmitted to centralized service databases for review and, if appropriate, incorporation into the next release of Questor.

continued

Restructuring Field Service

The Challenge

Picker International wanted to maximize return on field-service investment by:

- decreasing response time
- lessening reliance on costly mainframes
- increasing efficiency of field engineers
- capturing and disseminating expert knowledge

The Response

These goals moved Picker to restructure its field-service operation by:

- moving field engineers to a portable computing platform
- restructuring dispatching to get information to engineers more quickly
- replacing static and bulky paper-based documentation with hypertext documentation

The Focus

Expert-system technology let Picker tie together its field-service infrastructure by:

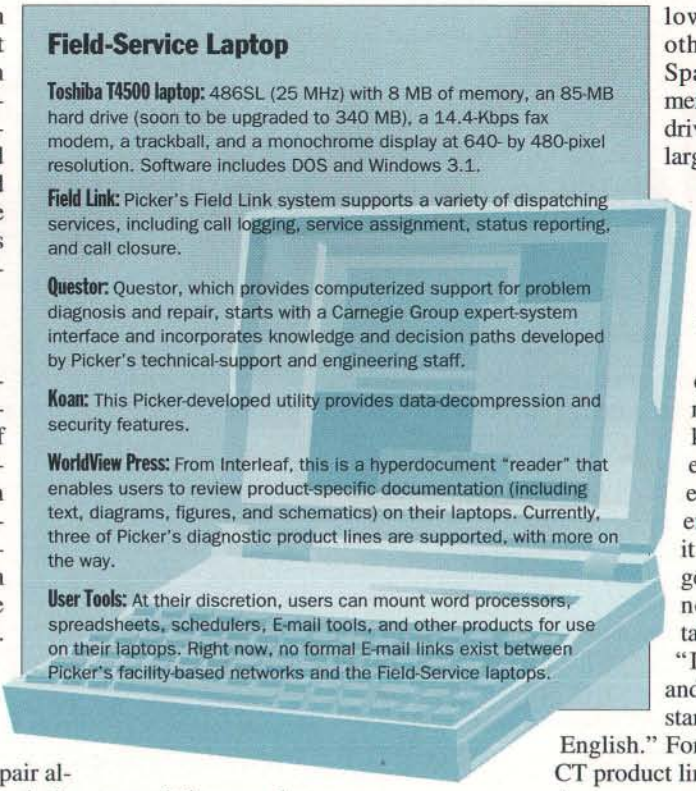
- capturing site data for later inclusion in the knowledge base
- giving on-site engineers access to all appropriate documentation
- giving engineers access to the experiences of other engineers
- providing practical information for design and manufacturing

Lessons Learned

The Picker experience demonstrates that:

- Expert systems can be built incrementally. Don't wait for the final, overarching vision to fall into place to get started and make progress.
- The knowledge engineer should have some domain knowledge.
- The object-oriented approach pays dividends in flexibility.
- Capturing equipment and repair statistics enables the improvement not only of support and repair processes, it enables the improvement of the products themselves.
- Empirical information about product failures and repairs also helps in creating products that are designed to be repaired.
- Don't be surprised if your existing accounting structure can't provide the information required; you may need to pilot a special accounting approach.
- Making information more broadly and flexibly available leverages that information by enabling its use when and where it will do the most good.

This feedback loop between Questor users and designers not only provides for improvements in the product, it permits the collection of observations concerning diagnostic and repair processes and procedures. When aggregated and analyzed, these observations can be used to drive process improvements throughout the field-service organization.



Field-Service Laptop

Toshiba T4500 laptop: 486SL (25 MHz) with 8 MB of memory, an 85-MB hard drive (soon to be upgraded to 340 MB), a 14.4-Kbps fax modem, a trackball, and a monochrome display at 640- by 480-pixel resolution. Software includes DOS and Windows 3.1.

Field Link: Picker's Field Link system supports a variety of dispatching services, including call logging, service assignment, status reporting, and call closure.

Questor: Questor, which provides computerized support for problem diagnosis and repair, starts with a Carnegie Group expert-system interface and incorporates knowledge and decision paths developed by Picker's technical-support and engineering staff.

Koan: This Picker-developed utility provides data-decompression and security features.

WorldView Press: From Interleaf, this is a hyperdocument "reader" that enables users to review product-specific documentation (including text, diagrams, figures, and schematics) on their laptops. Currently, three of Picker's diagnostic product lines are supported, with more on the way.

User Tools: At their discretion, users can mount word processors, spreadsheets, schedulers, E-mail tools, and other products for use on their laptops. Right now, no formal E-mail links exist between Picker's facility-based networks and the Field-Service laptops.

Knowledge-Base Architecture

Picker relied on a variety of resources when developing the online knowledge bases for each of its supported products. Service-engineering specialists, offering both engineering and manufacturing expertise, as well as regional and district specialists, collaborated with knowledge engineers to articulate diagnostic and repair strategies. However, developing tactics and tools to support those strategies has taken a while.

Picker first examined expert systems to support diagnostics and repair almost five years ago. "We were in analysis paralysis for a good long time," noted Michael Grybush, manager of advanced services technology. Although it was stymied on exactly how to proceed, the company recognized the need for something like flowcharts and decided to start there. "Copying the diagnostic-tree concept, a master product-diagnosis flowchart of 75 pages of 'IF...THEN...ELSE' with targets at the bottom of each page saying 'Go to page XX' was built. It's a big, ugly, formal document that, if you had the patience, would take you close to the source of a problem," said Grybush.

Originally conceived of as a repository for practical diagnostic approaches, the flowchart served a broader purpose as well. "It was a reasonable jumping-off spot to begin putting down the [knowledge-base] architecture because there's a direct correspondence between the flowchart and the structures used to build Questor," Grybush said.

The flowchart helped Picker knowledge-base developers ensure that the approach was not only diagnostically appropriate but was also comprehensive and presented a complete model. "The whole thing is a huge state machine, and how you move from one state to the next depends upon where you are in the path and what your various inputs are," said Grybush.

The flowchart was critical in the early stages of the Questor knowledge-base development effort. As time went on, however, it became less representative of an optimal diagnostic pathway. This was partly because the chart was generated early in the development life cycle and partly because, as a paper-based document, it remained static while Picker's understanding of how its systems worked—and failed—grew over time.

Knowledge-Base Development

Picker knowledge engineers familiar with its products and skilled in the construction of knowledge bases used technical-service notes and on-line documentation to supplement the flowcharts and interviews with domain experts. "The same knowledge-extraction process that one would use to create the troubleshooting flowchart is used to create the on-line diagnostic adviser," noted Grybush.

The development of Picker's knowledge base for its CT (computed tomography) product line took, for example, three months. During this time, one experienced knowledge engineer worked 300 hours researching and preparing the CT knowledge base in TestBench.

It could have taken a lot longer. "TestBench's object-oriented approach greatly simplifies and speeds development," Grybush said, contrasting this with more error-prone and time-consuming programming methods. "As you develop your knowledge base, moving objects around the decision tree is as simple as clicking and dragging, and the objects' attributes follow from one place to another." A Unix-based Sun SparcStation with 24 MB of memory, about 700 MB of hard drive space, a tape drive, and a large-screen color display supported the knowledge-base development. (The Carnegie Group will soon release a Windows-based knowledge-engineering environment.)

In theory, a knowledge engineer with no subject-matter expertise can extract knowledge from a domain expert, but Picker's experience recommended a different approach. "We've found it to be much more advantageous if the knowledge engineers know what they are talking about," Grybush said. "It simplifies interpretation and diminishes the misunderstandings that stem from using English." For technical expertise in the CT product line, the knowledge engineer drew upon one primary-domain expert (120 hours) and four secondary-domain experts (15 hours each). The resulting knowledge base includes 1400 objects and is encoded in a 1-MB binary file.

Objectifying Knowledge

Objects in the knowledge base include, symptoms, tests, repairs, decision points, questions, components, rules, and so on. "An object might be an observed failure, such as 'console will not boot,'" noted Grybush. Associated with objects are attributes. "There might be a pointer to a text string or to a bit-mapped image. There might be another pointer to some text called 'why,' to describe why you're being asked to do a procedure. These pointers are different, depending upon the type of object you're dealing with, and, in the strictest sense, the inheritance properties of objects follow smoothly through this general object-oriented model."

Some of the most useful objects in the knowledge base are electronic documents (see the text box "Supporting Questor with Electronic Documents" on page 94). These include hypertext product documentation, repair procedures, parts lists, block and schematic diagrams, and so on. "Vectors are generated inside the Questor environment, and these point to a path, file, chapter, and page within a hypertext document. Once you're there, you can wander around the document in a hyperlinked fashion," Grybush said.

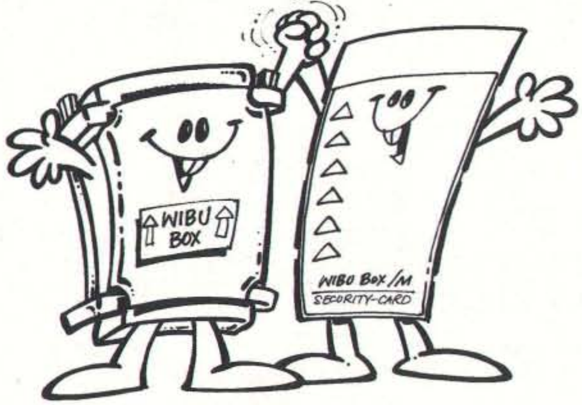
continued

COMDEX/Fall '94

See us at booth Sands S4657

NEW

WIBU-Box goes PCMCIA



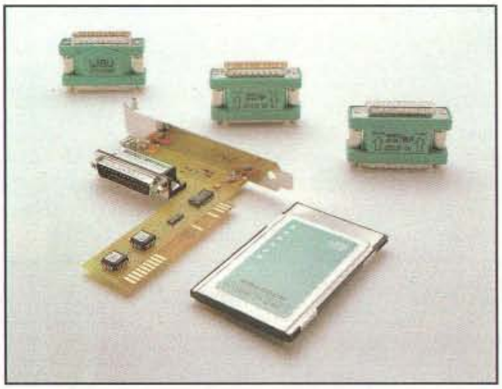
- ✓ The Ultimate Copy Protection System
- ✓ WIBU®-BOX for LPT, COM or as card for (E)ISA slots and as **PCMCIA-Card (Rel. 2.1)**
- ✓ WIBU-BOX for Macintosh and PowerPC available soon
- ✓ Protection for DOS, Windows and networks without requiring source code modification
- ✓ Support of OS/2®, Win32s, Windows™NT

We are looking for international distributors

WIBU-KEY

The most complete palette of copy protection hardware

Order your evaluation package today!

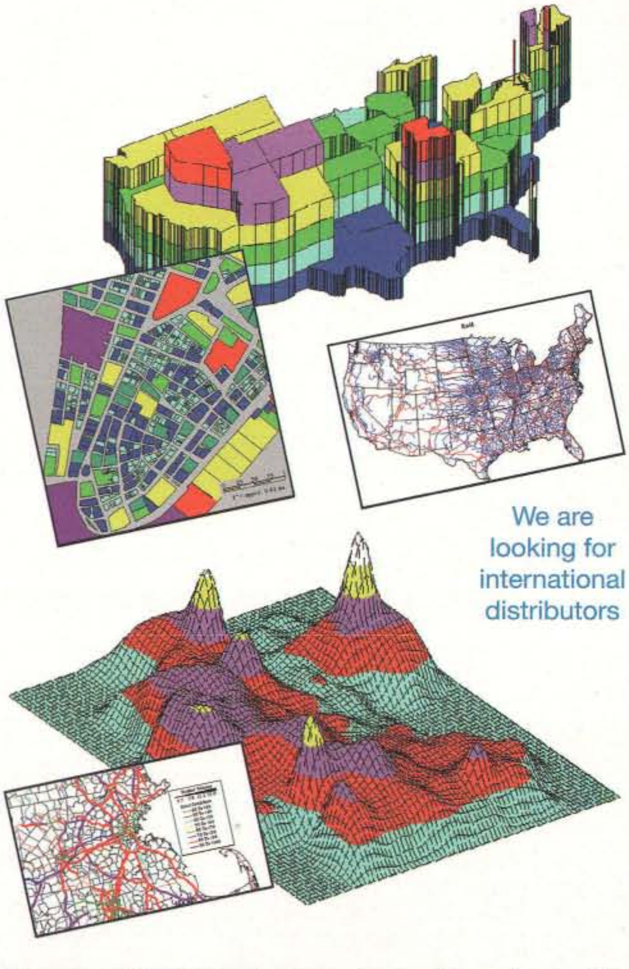


WIBU-KEY

Beats a dongle anyday

In USA and Canada please contact our representative: Southwind International Inc.
P. O. Box 308, Brookeville, MD 20833, Phone: (301) 570-3497, FAX: (301) 570-4773

Visualize your spatial data in a minute... ...with RegioGraph, the desktop mapping system



We are looking for international distributors

The powerful GIS technology for business is used in RegioGraph for professional presentation and reports, regional analysis, site selection, sales district planning, market delineation and controlling.

RegioGraph is a strategic business tool that provides you with the means to increase profits dramatically.

Functionalities

Thematic mapping and shading capability, pie or chart maps, dot density maps, scaled symbol maps, 3D-prism view, presentation of cross-tables in maps (portfolio technique), fast aggregation of maps and data, e.g. counties/zipcodes to sales territories, unlimited number of layers, digitalization module, high quality, scalable output (WYSIWYG).

Companies from Baden-Wuerttemberg, Germany, together at COMDEX/Fall'94

The Ultimate Copy Protection

WIBU SYSTEMS

WIBU-SYSTEMS GmbH
Rueppurrer Strasse 54
D-76137 Karlsruhe, Germany
Phone: +49-721/93172-10
FAX: +49-721/93172-22

Circle 185 on Inquiry card.

focusline software

We are looking for a distribution partner in US-market for group decision support systems and systemic management software

Please contact us at COMDEX or send a fax to ++49-711-9499660

We are a member of corporate development group

Circle 186 on Inquiry card.

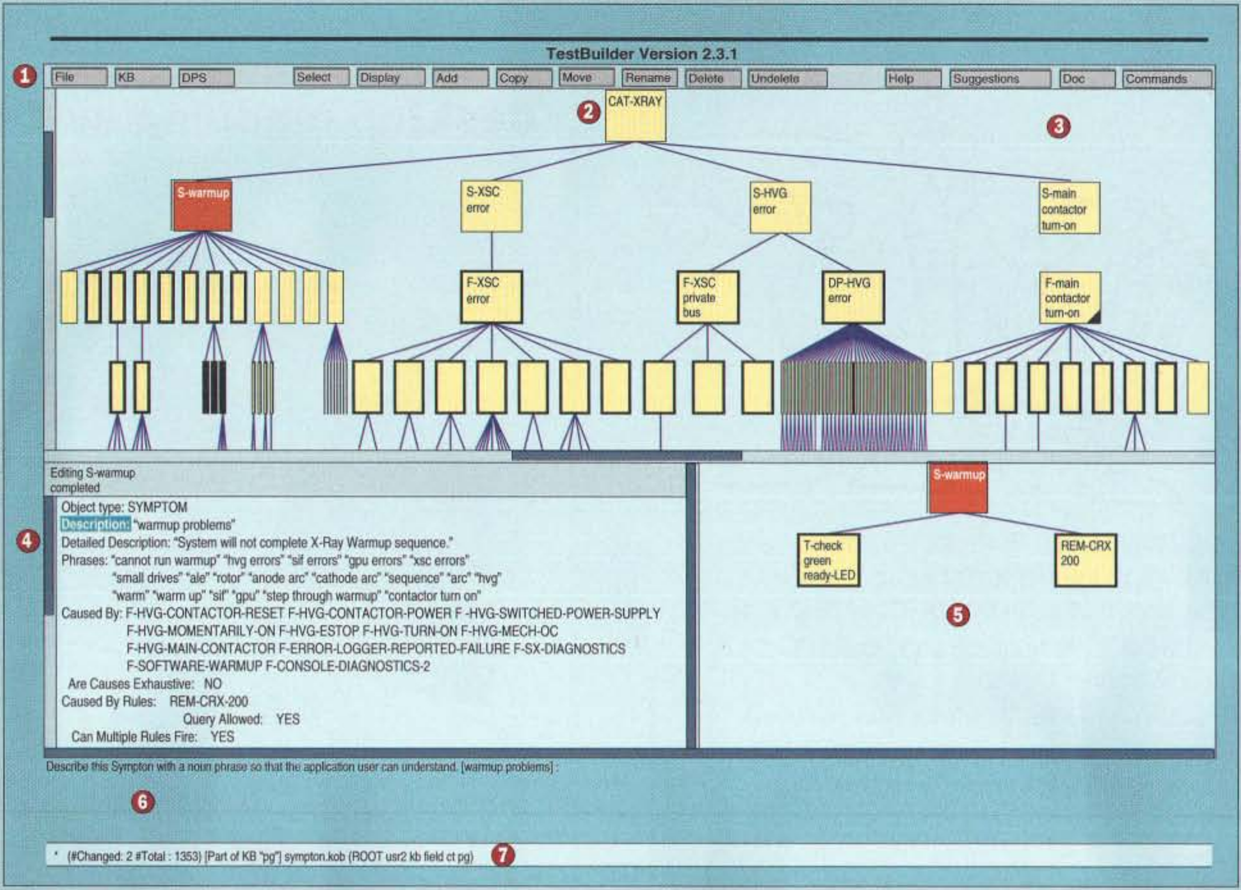
RegioGraph
The leading mapping software

MACON

MACON GmbH
Schoenbornstr. 21
D-68753 Waghäusel, Germany
Phone: +49-72 54/9 83-0
FAX: +49-72 54/9 83-290

Circle 187 on Inquiry card.

Knowledge Editor Interface



```
Editing S-warmup
completed
Object type: SYMPTOM
Description: "warmup problems"
Detailed Description: "System will not complete X-Ray Warmup sequence."
Phrases: "cannot run warmup" "hvg errors" "sif errors" "gpu errors" "xsc errors"
         "small drives" "ale" "rotor" "anode arc" "cathode arc" "sequence" "arc" "hvg"
         "warm" "warm up" "sif" "gpu" "step through warmup" "contactor turn on"
Caused By: F-HVG-CONTACTOR-RESET F-HVG-CONTACTOR-POWER F -HVG-SWITCHED-POWER-SUPPLY
           F-HVG-MOMENTARILY-ON F-HVG-ESTOP F-HVG-TURN-ON F-HVG-MECH-OC
           F-HVG-MAIN-CONTACTOR F-ERROR-LOGGER-REPORTED-FAILURE F-SX-DIAGNOSTICS
           F-SOFTWARE-WARMUP F-CONSOLE-DIAGNOSTICS-2
 Are Causes Exhaustive:  NO
Caused By Rules:   REM-CRX-200
                        Query Allowed:   YES
  Can Multiple Rules Fire:   YES
Describe this Sympton with a noun phrase so that the application user can understand. [warmup problems] :

 *  (#Changed: 2 #Total : 1353) [Part of KB "pg"] sympton.kob (ROOT usr2 kb field ct pg)
```

This screen from the Carnegie Group's TestBuilder program illustrates a maintenance session of Picker's PQ knowledge base. The screen has six areas: toolbar, global view, local view, object view, text-entry area, and status line. Each of these areas is fixed in relative dimension, although the TestBuilder window as a whole can be resized.

❶ The toolbar looks and acts familiar, but it incorporates controls for the knowledge base (KB) and the diagnostic problem solver (DPS). It also adds a button—"Suggestions"—that suggests attributes and properties for objects being developed.

❷ The primary TestBuilder window is the global view. This window provides a high-level view of the problem-solving hierarchy. In this example, the top four tiers of a 20-level knowledge base are displayed, but users can scroll down to view any portion of the hierarchy.

❸ The topmost box (Cat-XRay) indicates that this hierarchy addresses the category "X-ray problems." Four primary symptoms are identified, and each of these has "children." Those child-objects with the "F" preface are Failures; those with DP are Decision Points. The leftmost symptom, "S-WARMUP," has been highlighted. As a consequence, more information on the S-WARMUP object is displayed in both the lower-left window, object detail, and the lower-right window, local view.

❹ The object detail window displays the symptom object's attributes. Included are a detailed text description of the object, short phrases associated with the object or with prospective causes (both of which can be targets of a natural-language search during diagnosis), and rules to further structure the knowledge base and guide the diagnostic process. For objects with more attribute data than fits in the window, users can scroll through the information.

❺ The local view window depicts the object selected in the global view. The object (S-WARMUP) is decomposed to show the next steps in the diagnostic process. Steps are executed in a left-to-right—rather than top-to-bottom—fashion. In this case, the local view shows that a test object (check green ready-LED) is to be executed first. Then, based on the results of that test, irrelevant children are removed (REM-CRX 200) prior to examining other failure or causal objects (seen in the global view window) underneath the symptom objects.

❻ The text-entry window is associated with the field within the object view that has been selected. In this example, "Description" has been highlighted, and the prompt directly above the text-entry window reflects this selection, asking users to enter symptom text.

❼ A status line shows that two of the 1353 objects in the PQ knowledge base have been modified and also displays the filename and directory path.

Why Back Up?

Move forward with BEST for just $133!

Get your hands on the best power protection value on the market today — the new low cost, high quality Patriot® models from BEST. The new Patriot models surpass APC's Back-UPS® in all the important categories. That's because we designed the new Patriot series to provide highly reliable power protection, with the best price/performance in its class. If you're using computers today, you know you need power protection. Here are some of the ways the new Patriot models outperform APC's Back-UPS® line:

COMPARE	**BEST Patriot®**	**APC Back-UPS®**
250VA list price	**$133**	$139
250VA full-load runtime	**8.5 min.**	5 min.
250VA runtime after 2 blackouts*	**8 min.**	3 min. 10 sec.
400VA list price	**$219**	$229
600VA list price	**$379**	$399
UL-Certified surge suppression? (All models up to 850VA)*	**YES**	No

- BEST's new Patriot 250VA model gives you up to 70 percent longer runtime.
- In multiple-blackout situations, the Patriot 250VA model's runtime is more than 150 percent longer than the comparable Back-UPS® model.
- The Patriot series is UL 1449 rated, which means it's a high-quality surge suppressor.

There are more reasons to choose BEST. For one thing, BEST was named the leading manufacturer of network UPS products for the second consecutive year in the 1994 *VARBusiness* magazine survey. This survey shows that BEST ranks first in reliability, overall quality, and technical support. In fact, BEST won 12 of the 14 survey categories. And if you need power protection systems for more than small LANs or individual PCs, BEST has a full product line up to 18 KVA.

You can buy the new Patriot models today. Don't back up. Move foward with BEST, call
800-356-5794 ext. 6194

"We fully appreciate the personal commitment BEST has made to its customers and resellers." Karen Dieffenthaller, Electrotec U.S.A. Inc.

"It's wonderful to see a company and management who care and are really interested in the customer and reseller." Rex Ennis, Blackstone Electric, Inc.

Patriot and Power Partner are trademarks of Best Power Technology, Inc. Back-UPS is a trademark of American Power Conversion Corporation (APC), which is not affiliated with BEST.

*Two-hour recharge between outages. First blackout five minutes at full load (170 watts), two-hour recharge, second blackout, then runtime measured.

BEST®
Your Quality Power Partner™

Best Power Technology, Inc.
P.O. Box 280 Necedah, WI 54646
800-356-5794, ext 6194

Circle 71 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 72).

WHAT HAPPENS WHEN YOU ADD SIZE TO AN ALREADY EXTRAORDINARY PACKAGE?

At 7 feet 2 inches tall, Kareem Abdul-Jabbar has got some serious size. But that's only half the story. The fact that he added superior basketball skills to an already imposing frame is what made him a dominant force in the NBA for two solid decades.

The new ergonomically and aesthetically designed Elite series of monitors from MAG InnoVision have features that other monitors just can't touch. And the fact that they only come in the larger 15-inch, 17-inch and 21-inch sizes with the most advanced CRT technologies makes them truly fantastic. Advance Display Calibration, Green Energy and LCD displays combined with ultra high resolutions up to 1600 x 1280, lightening-quick refresh rates and crystal clear dot pitches make them impossible to beat. And since they're so reliable, we'll even throw in a 3-year limited warranty.

So pick one up at a MAG InnoVision dealer near you. Their larger size and imposing features are liable to dominate the market for years to come and they cost a lot less than, say, an NBA draft pick these days.

WHAT DO YOU THINK?

MAG INNOVISION

See Kareem at COMDEX/Fall '94, Booth #L290.

2801 South Yale Street • Santa Ana, California 92704 • 800-827-3998 • 714-751-2008

Circle 171 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 172).

Supporting Questor with Electronic Documents

If Picker's Questor expert system was going to deliver the benefits planned, it would have to support on-line electronic documentation. Picker had nearly a hundred products, each with its own technical-documentation set that included as many as nine three-ring binders. Documentation sets cost an average of $500 per product line, and with over 900 field engineers who needed to be kept current on as many as six products, the costs added up fast.

Larry Stanich and Dave Randall of Picker

Updating the paper manuals was cumbersome, and, in practice, it wasn't unusual for a field engineer's documentation to be out-of-revision. These considerations only added incentive to go on-line.

By the second quarter of 1993, Picker had assessed the service organization's immediate document management needs and began exploring electronic solutions. Within three months, it had narrowed the vendors to four prospects and began experimenting in-house with on-line product documentation.

Questor would be called upon to support wave-form diagrams, circuit schematics, and other figures, in addition to text. "We realized we needed graphics that could be viewed with the text, we realized we needed to let field engineers make notes on the documents, and we realized we needed to be able to secure the documentation," said Larry Stanich, who is training program manager at Picker.

Stanich had his technical staff develop a limited prototype based on Asymetrix's (Bellevue, WA) ToolBook, which was already being used in-house. While this effort showed they were headed in the right direction and demonstrated the value of on-line hyperdocumentation for Questor, the prototype platform was simply not scalable.

While three vendors—Folio (Provo, UT), InfoAccess (Bellevue, WA), and Interleaf (Waltham, MA)—were final contenders to provide the software to support Picker's on-line field-documentation system, Stanich and his colleagues selected Interleaf. "It wasn't so much that the other vendors couldn't support our needs," said Stanich. "It was the fact that Interleaf met all our requirements in a much more elegant way."

Early this year, Picker purchased Interleaf 5 and WorldView Press, which support document authoring and the conversion of existing documents into Interleaf format, respectively. The company also purchased a document "filter" package, Filtrex, from Blueberry Software (Sebastapol, CA). This was used to translate text and graphics into Interleaf format—in particular, WordPerfect text documents that included merged graphics.

A Document Management System

While the field engineers' laptops would serve as the platforms to let users "read" the electronic documents, an "authoring" environment was also needed. For this, Picker bought two Sun SparcStation IPX machines—each with a 424-MB hard drive and 64 MB of RAM.

Most of Picker's paper-based documentation was available in its native (i.e., word processor, graphics, or CAD) on-line format. However, some of it was not. To accommodate those portions, Picker bought a Fujitsu M3096G 11- by 17-inch scanner with an automatic document feeder. Scanning software—ScanWorX from Xerox Imaging Systems—and a dedicated printer rounded out the authoring environment. Both Sun SparcStations were connected to the company's NetWare network.

Early in 1993, Picker spent $25,000 on hardware and another $125,000 on software from Interleaf. The big-ticket item was the lowest-priced: the viewer licenses for the 900 field engineers. During the second quarter of 1993, Dave Randall (communications technology specialist at Picker) and his colleagues went about learning how to use the Interleaf software and how to restructure Picker's documents to take advantage of the hyperlinked environment. These experiences yielded guidelines and practices on converting Picker documents for use in WorldView Press.

Paper Hyperdocuments

Picker (like many other companies) decided to start by making each on-line document identical in appearance to its paper counterpart, for two reasons. First, this made navigating hyperdocumentation as familiar an experience as using paper, and thus made the transition from the three-ring binders to the laptop as straightforward as possible for Picker's field engineers. Second, it kept the paper and

TestBench

TestBench not only supports Picker's electronic documents, it provides a prebuilt structure for diagnostic knowledge-base development. Rather than providing developers a generic expert-system shell, TestBench offers an object-oriented, diagnostic-specific development system that includes proven problem-solving strategies and a diagnostic methodology.

"It may be an empty shell in terms of the exact way to diagnose a particular problem, but the framework for diagnosing problems is built into the product," said Kenneth Kleinberg, research director for Applied Intelligent Systems at the Gartner Group (Stamford, CT). "You have problems; you have ways of testing for them. You have ways of dealing with multiple paths and ways of running different tests and verifying that the repairs you made are accurate and complete." Grybush and other Picker employees credit this prefocus on diagnostic support with on-line materials synchronized in format.

For Picker, the experience of converting documents from paper to hyperdocuments simulating paper has been a bit trying. In theory, converting a document for viewing consists of passing it through a software filter and installing content-appropriate hyperlinks. In practice, as much as 5 minutes per page is spent making sure that every on-line page looks exactly like its paper partner.

"The filtering package and Interleaf do an excellent job of converting, but here and there you have a tab that is off, or a hard return, or maybe there's some text that got 'sucked up' into a table cell," explained Randall. Correcting those things is the most time-consuming part of the conversion process.

Before moving forward on the electronic field-service documentation project, Picker needed to resolve the issue of confidentiality of data on the mobile laptops. The company spent millions of dollars developing its knowledge base and its service and product documentation. It had to ensure that unauthorized access to the information would not be possible if a laptop were lost or stolen.

To accomplish this, Picker developed its own security system, Koan. It includes password protection to limit access and data compression to render data on the disk unintelligible. Encryption keys are updated by communication with central dispatch and expire in several days. Files are decrypted on-the-fly and are unlocked only for TestView and WorldView Press applications (which operate at suboperating-system levels). Copy, Print, and Move commands are disabled when these applications are running. If any tampering is detected, the keys self-destruct, rendering the hard disk data inaccessible.

significantly simplifying the development and implementation of its expert system.

TestBench employs a series of problem-solving approaches appropriate to diagnostic situations. These approaches include decision-tree reasoning for structured but simple problems; fault-hierarchy reasoning for highly structured and complex problems; case-based reasoning for shallow, simple lookup types of problems; and rule-based reasoning for exception-oriented problems.

TestBench does not include a model-based-reasoning paradigm. "This approach tends to be valuable when you understand a good deal about how a product functions, but not much about how it fails," said Kleinberg. "A good example is circuit-board diagnosis, where the designed function of the component is well known, but the ways it could fail are many and unanticipated." Given that TestBench focuses on failures and their causes, model-based reasoning tends to have limited applicability for most prospective users.

TestBench Architecture

Structurally, TestBench has three components (see the figure "TestBench Components" on page 96): TestBuilder (composed of a Knowledge Editor and a Diagnostic Problem Solver), TestBridge (which translates the knowledge base developed with TestBuilder into files that can be accessed by TestView), and TestView (a run-time diagnostic procedure).

TestBench also includes a set of utilities for nondiagnostic-activity support. A log function captures the diagnostic procedure in ASCII format and generates statistical reports. A transcript function records the diagnostic session screen-by-screen for postdiagnosis review. A notepad gives users a means of recording comments and observations for feedback to knowledge-base developers. A recording feature enables users to interrupt and resume a diagnostic session.

Although most users interact with TestView, the bulk of the effort to create an expert diagnostic system like Questor is spent developing and debugging the knowledge base. This object-oriented knowledge base is organized in a causal hierarchy. Observable symptoms reside at the top, and possible causes, either failures or "cases," extend downward from the symptoms.

Each symptom is associated with its set of potential causes by a caused-by link. The knowledge base is organized as a network of failures or cases with failures having primary links to other causally related failures. Both objects (i.e., failures and cases with failures) have secondary links to other objects (e.g., tests and repairs), and the ordering of these links structures the diagnostic process.

TestBuilder

TestBuilder's Knowledge Editor builds and maintains the knowledge base, and its Diagnostic Problem Solver, or DPS, runs and debugs the knowledge base. Three levels of information can be distinguished, and the Knowledge Editor reflects and supports each. At the primary level is the outline of the hierarchical knowledge base. Clustered around each primary object in the hierarchy is secondary knowledge, consisting of tests, repairs, and rules that are associated with a selected failure or case. At the final level can be found additional descriptive and control information about the objects.

The Knowledge Editor supports two levels of expertise. In system-directed mode, the Knowledge Editor guides the developer in creating and defining objects in the knowledge base. In user-directed mode, the developer edits objects without intervention. The Knowledge Editor provides support for both graphic and textual editing (see the figure "Knowledge Editor Interface" on page 90). In graphic editing, an "object" cursor is used to position each object.

Case objects are linked to symptoms or grouped under case-clusters. Failures can be graphically linked to other failures, indicating what the cause of the problem is. When the knowledge base is edited graphically, the textual view is updated; when the knowledge base is edited textually, the graphic view is likewise updated.

The DPS uses knowledge databases and technician input to search out the cause of the problem being diagnosed. The cause may be determined by successful search of the failure hierarchy, or the technician may determine the cause using case-based reasoning. Problem text matching (which is driven by a natural-language interface or by a menu search of the knowledge base) enables the DPS to bypass the problem classification process and focus directly on the problem under investigation.

The DPS allows problems to be classified using fault-hierarchy reasoning or case-based reasoning. Fault-hierarchy reasoning evaluates candidate failures by assigning a confirmed, disconfirmed, or unknown state to each fault, proceeding through confirmed faults until a cause with no caused-by links is found. Using case-based reasoning, cases are tested and assigned scores that provide a level of probability or belief for each case.

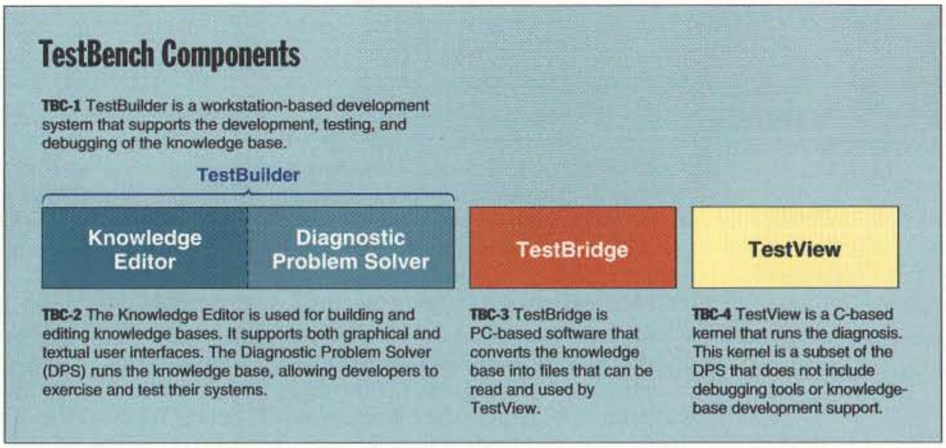
The case score is determined by the developer of the tests. Because cases cannot have "children," they are considered to be the repairable object in the hierarchy. When a failure cause is confirmed, TestBench suggests the appropriate repair and helps the field engineer validate that the repair has been successful.

continued

TestBridge and TestView

For a knowledge base to be accessed, it must be converted for use on the appropriate platform. This procedure has three steps. First, knowledge-base files are compiled by TestBuilder into a single file (GKB) that is system-independent and usable by multiple platforms. Next, TestBridge transfers the GKB file from the development environment to the delivery system. Finally, the GKB file is converted from generic format to a binary file readable by the delivery system. The knowledge base is then ready for processing by TestView.

TestBench Components



TBC-1 TestBuilder is a workstation-based development system that supports the development, testing, and debugging of the knowledge base.

TBC-2 The Knowledge Editor is used for building and editing knowledge bases. It supports both graphical and textual user interfaces. The Diagnostic Problem Solver (DPS) runs the knowledge base, allowing developers to exercise and test their systems.

TBC-3 TestBridge is PC-based software that converts the knowledge base into files that can be read and used by TestView.

TBC-4 TestView is a C-based kernel that runs the diagnosis. This kernel is a subset of the DPS that does not include debugging tools or knowledge-base development support.

TestView is the run-time component of TestBench; it supports the same inferencing process performed by the DPS, but for the end user rather than the developer. TestView is organized in a modular structure that the Carnegie Group calls its Kernel Application Architecture. At the core is the TestView kernel; layered upon that are the Application Interface Module and the User Interface Module.

This layering offers developers maximum flexibility, enabling them to customize applications readily, to replace the User Interface Module with their own interface, and to embed diagnostic knowledge-base applications in their own software environments. The current version of TestView runs with a C kernel and has Visual Basic application- and user-interface layers.

The goal of TestBench is to help field engineers diagnose and repair problems faster. "What they really want is a decision support system, one that supports both novice and expert," said the Carnegie Group's Bodin. "They want a system that will help them through the diagnostic process; will augment their own intuition; will not constrain them in any way from arriving at the solution by forcing them down a specific path; and will fit the environment they have established, taking advantage of investments that they've already made in things like on-line documentation and graphics."

Assessing Questor's Performance

How well has TestBench served Picker? Shortly after developing the initial version of Questor for its MTX family of products, Picker measured the system's effectiveness using two separate classes (each with approximately 18 field engineers) that had just graduated from Questor-based product training. The company had previously determined MTTD (mean-time-to-diagnose) for its manual diagnostic methods and used this information as a baseline to assess Questor-supported repair of a set of six MTX system faults. In both classes, five of the six repairs were effected faster with Questor.

That means that one-sixth of the diagnoses were slower with Questor than when using paper-based resources and methods. Shouldn't every diagnosis go faster? It could be that with such a small sample base, one class attendee had solved that problem in the field the week before and so is lightning fast. It could be that talented, trained field engineers are just faster than expert systems. "A 'hot shot' with good intuition is going to be quicker than any codified process you can deliver," Grybush said.

Recognizing the limited value of these preliminary metrics, Grybush and his staff developed more effective methods of objectively assessing the diagnostic and repair performance improvements the Questor systems provide. "We now categorize the class of objects that are serviced by people with these tools and can, over time, make measurements of performance in sites where these tools were employed versus where they weren't," said Grybush.

This approach provides a broad sample base for drawing some statistically significant conclusions about diagnostic and repair performance. The idea is not to compare employee performance. "The idea is to find out where people are spending most of their time, so we can concentrate on supporting those areas well," Grybush said.

When Picker decided to move forward with the Questor expert-system initiative, it had already identified significant benefits to be gained, but what wasn't known was their magnitude and value. "We had a really hard time quantifying the benefits," said Picker's Larry Stanich, training program manager.

The fact that they couldn't quantify projected benefits gave Picker pause. "We began with the very strong intuition that this would allow us to serve our customers better and faster and that this was going to provide us with a good deal of tangible benefit in the long run," said David Kline, manager of magnetic resonance service engineering. "We held strong to that assumption and built some of these tools. We did both an alpha and a beta test using training-center staff and known experts from the field. Then we deployed tools to a larger base of engineers in the field, and we used their feedback to improve the tool."

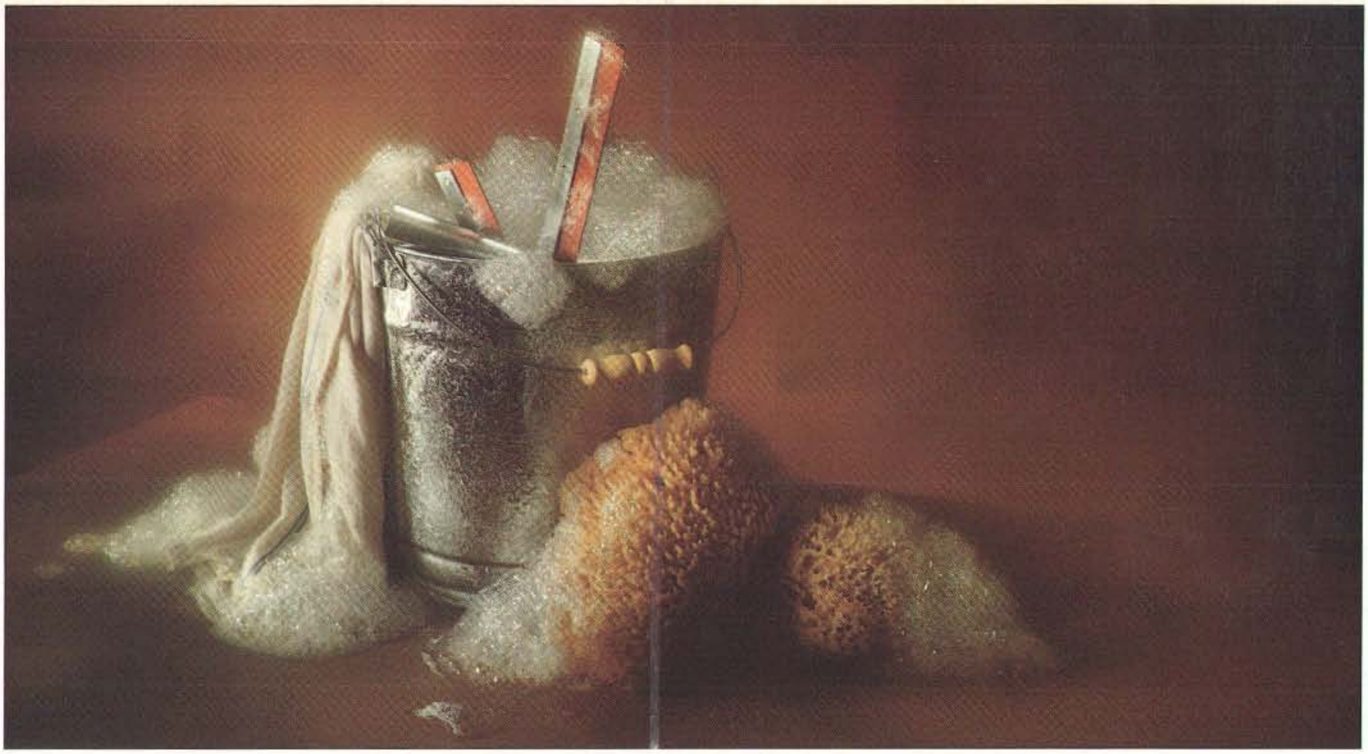
As it turned out, determining the value of the benefits that were delivered was impossible as well. "Our accounting system is not capable of capturing the benefits as we deploy these systems," explained Kline. "We're now making up for that by creating accounting systems of our own, temporarily, to give us feedback."

Field Assessment

How well does the on-line documentation support Questor? "Suppose you're diagnosing an image-acquisition processor—that's a computer embedded in the diagnostic device," explained John Kuznicki, a Picker service-engineer specialist at one of its telephone-support resource centers.

"From the manual's table of contents, you position your mouse and click once to bring up the parts manual, which provides, for instance, a layout of the acquisition processor and all the power supplies. With a second click, you can see all the serviceable parts in the acquisition processor. Another click, and you can see a wave-form diagram. It's literally done in a matter of seconds. Compare this to hunting through paper documentation." Technical-support staff not only praise the result, on the whole, according to Stanich, they're 40 percent more productive. ■

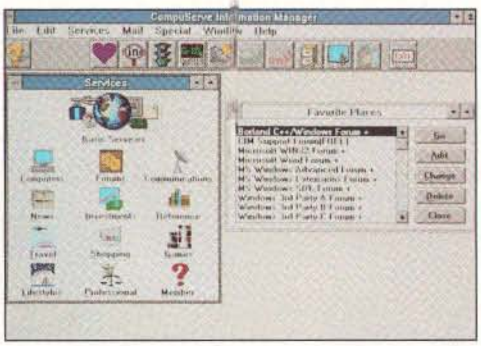
Scott Wallace is a BYTE technical editor. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at swallace@bix.com.



CompuServe does Windows.

Introducing a whole new way to look at CompuServe: CompuServe Information Manager for Windows (WinCIM℠). It's a fully integrated Windows application, and lets you take advantage of Windows when you're on CompuServe. It'll make your session faster, more efficient, easier, and a lot more fun.

With the help of icons and pull-down menus, you'll find your CompuServe time is almost effortless. Cruise the forums, browse through your messages, download files — it's all about as simple as clicking a mouse button.



And with WinCIM you can do more offline, too. That means everything from writing letters to reading the answers to your hardware and software questions can be done much more economically.

So take a look for yourself. If you're already a CompuServe member, just type GO WINCIM. If you aren't, call us for more information at 1 800 848-8199. Either way, you'll soon see why the best view is the one from CompuServe Information Manager for Windows.

CompuServe®

The information service you won't outgrow.™

Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 77 on Inquiry Card.

GET THAT DATA!

Making business-related data available for computer processing is aided by some remarkable new tools for improved product design, production monitoring, and elimination of time-consuming paperwork

RUSSELL KAY

Not so long ago, data acquisition for business meant the tedious manual collection and entry on paper of machine and instrument readings and test reports and their later transfer to machine-readable form. This required armies of clerks, verification of all manual entries, and a significant amount of time.

The direct expenses of manual data entry are obvious; yet the hidden costs are likely to be even greater. The amount of time it takes for entries to be made and transferred means that managers are always working with old, out-of-date information. Communication with customers and suppliers is time-consuming and frustrates attempts to work faster and smarter.

Also, without real-time feedback on manufacturing processes and output, quality and performance are difficult to monitor and regulate efficiently. Finally, traditional product-design methodologies make it difficult to apply the hard lessons learned on the shop floor—not to mention environmental and safety regulations—to improve the design of newer products.

However, as more of our industrial processes and activities center around information-related products and services, and as even the traditional smokestack industries and manufacturing operations depend on electronic sensors and real-time data, the task of generating and capturing that data for automated processing and instant access becomes critical to continued survival in today's brutally competitive world. With this in mind, BYTE takes a look at data acquisition for business.

Faster than a Speeding Bullet

It is clear that automation today means replacing paper-based operations with machine processing, electronic telecommunications, and computer-aided methodologies. One of the first areas to benefit from the direct generation and use of electronic data is the administrative function. E-mail and local-area networking, have become critically important to many companies. EDI (Electronic Data Interchange) has made it possible for companies to maintain on-line links with customers and suppliers, cutting the time needed for order processing, inventory maintenance, and fulfillment.

In "EDI Moves the Data," Peter Wayner discusses the many ways that EDI can replace paper documents with electronic messages. Purchase orders, confirmations, manufacturing instructions, packing slips, invoices, and even payments are now travelers on the electronic highway.

To do this on a wide scale requires standards that ensure interoperability and mutual understanding. Other important issues include the need for digital clearinghouses to route and translate electronic documents; cryptography-based document notarization, time-stamping, verification, authentication, and legally binding digital signatures; and finally, digital cash—chump change for the toll booths and shopping malls along the Infobahn.

What's Happening on the Shop Floor?

As production and manufacturing operations become more automated, it is easier than ever to quickly capture the data needed to control these processes, improving quality control and monitoring output closely and accurately in real time. In "Process Control's New Face," Mark Clarkson shows how new object-oriented software tools make it possible to easily represent physical processes in diagrammatic form on a computer screen.

Such displays replace the complex and expensive panels used in nuclear power plants, chemical refineries, transportation and communications routing, and materials-handling systems, to name just a few. Computer-based process-control systems permit quicker development and modification of monitoring systems, as well as more efficient use of operators' time.

These new MMIs (man-machine interfaces) are becoming more affordable as they are made available on commodity-level PCs running Microsoft Windows. Formerly restricted to proprietary hardware and workstation-class systems, MMIs are likely to be used more widely once Microsoft brings out the next generations of Windows and Windows NT that can better support real-time and near-real-time applications.

The Design of a Lifetime

Perhaps the least-known aspect of data acquisition for business involves product design. Several new factors are coming into play as computer-based tools become more powerful and more widespread.

Sara Reese Hedberg, in "Design of a Lifetime," takes a look at a new generation of tools that capture not only the final design specifications and parameters but also the intermediate rationales and reasoning that went into a design process—why certain decisions were made at certain points, and why other choices were not adopted. This data—formerly available, if at all, buried in correspondence and engineers' notebooks—can be invaluable later in the life of a product, as modifications and evolutionary enhancements need to be made.

Another benefit of this new design approach is the early involvement of other company departments that will have to deal with the product later in its life cycle—manufacturing, marketing, customer service, and maintenance. This involvement translates into a better product for the ultimate user, because all areas of the producing company are in the best possible position to support the customer.

The newest design tools and methodologies also reflect the need for eventual recycling and materials reuse. Integrated design that considers a product's whole lifetime, including its ultimate disposal, is changing the nature of many products. Fewer different materials are being used, and products are being designed to be easily taken apart when no longer serviceable—which, of course, tends to improve their serviceability all along the way and thus may extend their usable life. ■

Russell Kay is a BYTE technical editor. He can be reached on the Internet or BIX at russellk@bix.com.

Design of a Lifetime
New tools capture design decisions, enhancing collaboration
...........**103**

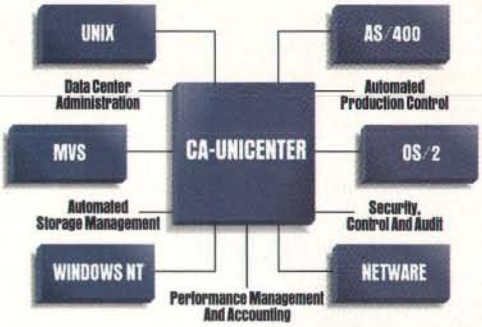
Process Control's New Face
Windows PCs now control many industrial processes
...........**111**

EDI Moves the Data
New document standards change how we do business
...........**121**

ILLUSTRATION: BOB DAHM © 1994

Presenting The 7
Of Systems Mana

1 Replace Disparate Point Products With A Single, Integrated, Comprehensive Solution.


UNIX
AS/400
Data Center Administration
Automated Production Control
MVS
CA-UNICENTER
OS/2
Automated Storage Management
Security, Control And Audit
WINDOWS NT
NETWARE
Performance Management And Accounting

2 Choose A Client/Server Application That's Interoperable, Scalable and Portable.

3 Demand An Open Solution That Supports All Key Industry Standards And Protocols.

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

ommandments
ement Software.

4 Standardize On A Common GUI Interface That Makes It Easier To Use. Reduce Training Costs And Boost Productivity.

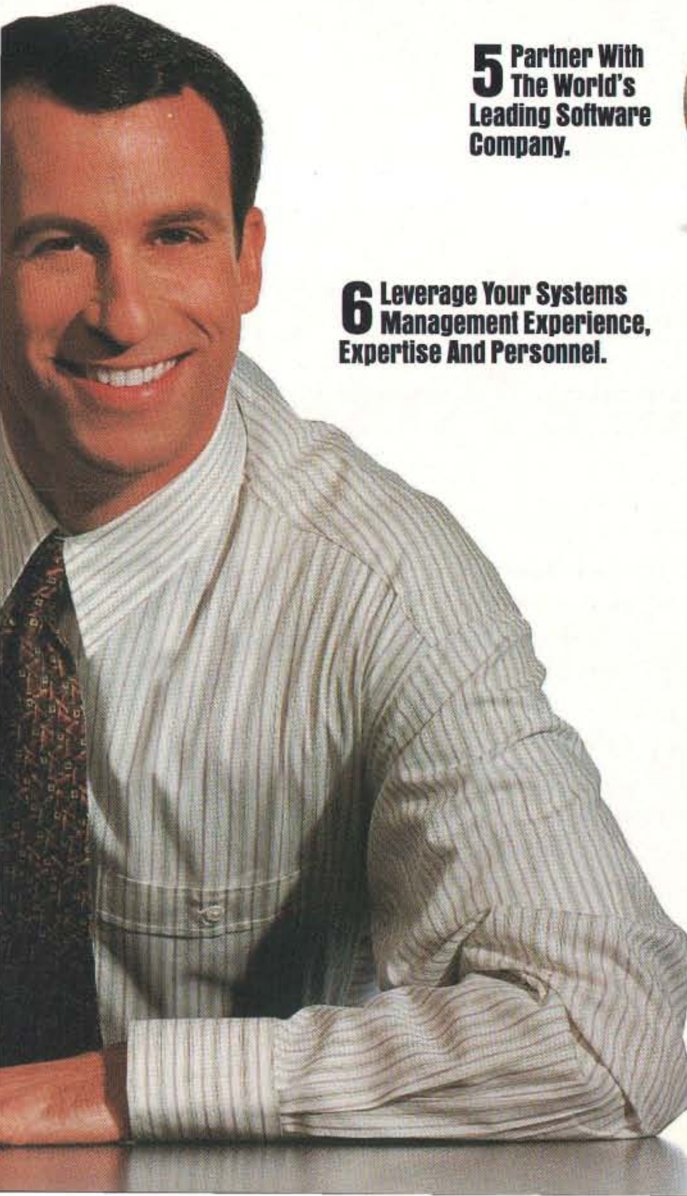
X: File Manager Error Dialog

ERROR

SECURITY VIOLATION

7 Protect All Your Data With Bulletproof Security Software That Supports Every Platform And Operating System Across Your Entire Enterprise.

5 Partner With The World's Leading Software Company.



6 Leverage Your Systems Management Experience, Expertise And Personnel.

When choosing your systems management software, you shouldn't have to make a leap of faith. And with new CA-Unicenter,® you don't have to. Because CA-Unicenter is the single, integrated systems management solution that solves all of the challenges of managing client/server computing across heterogeneous platforms.

So call today for more information about the systems management software you can believe in: CA-Unicenter.

Call 1-800-225-5224 Dept. 10500 For More Information And To Register For The CA-Unicenter Software Giveaway.

CA-Unicenter®

Integrated Client/Server Systems Management Software

© Computer Associates International, Inc., Islandia, NY 11788-7000. Offer good in U.S. and Canada only. All other product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies. Requirements for Software Giveaway available through toll-free number.

Circle 81 on Inquiry Card.

How Do You Know You've Got The Right Software Protection?

Your software protection strategy shouldn't be a hit or miss proposition. But with so many conflicting claims about one vendor's product being better than another, we can understand why you might want to leave it to chance.

The fact is, what really makes one protection scheme better than another is the level of security it provides. For more than a decade, we have been pioneering seamless, reliable security systems for your applications and data. Software Security's many patents are evidence of our continuing ingenuity in developing ways of protecting your intellectual property. Our latest advances in software distribution, network license control, and "metering" are worth looking at.

But that's only part of the story. We offer a wide range of developer tools including our very highly secure AEGIS System™ which requires only a few minutes to implement. In addition, we understand the importance of our relationship with our customers and are fully committed to the best developer support program in the business.

If you are serious about protecting your software, contact Software Security and ask for an evaluation kit. It contains everything you need to explore all of our outstanding protection methods. So call today and see why there's a big difference between the bull's-eye and the bull.

SOFTWARE
SECURITY INC

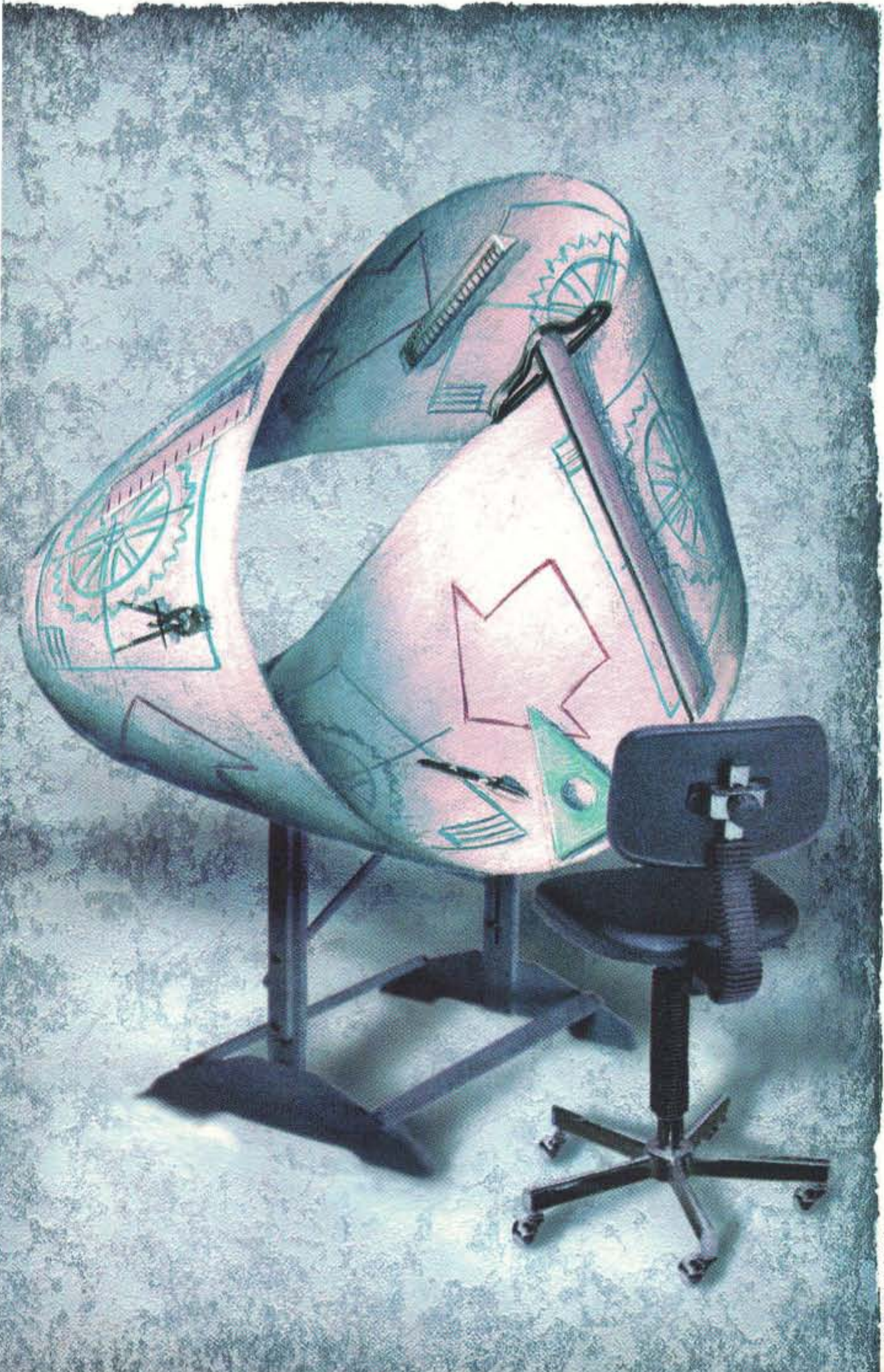
6 THORNDAL CIRCLE, DARIEN, CT 06820-5421 Tel: 203-656-3000 Fax: 203-656-3932 BBS: 203-656-3928
Software Security International Ltd., London: +44-784-430-060 Fax: +44-784-430-050
* SSI Belarus, Minsk: +(7) 0172-45-21-03 Fax: +(7) 0172-45-31-61

Circle 146 on Inquiry Card.

DESIGN OF A LIFETIME

New computer-based tools will help product designers capture their design decisions and rationales, take the entire product life cycle into account up front, and facilitate collaborative design

SARA REESE HEDBERG



BOB DAHM © 1994

Today's global economy is pushing companies to get better products to market more quickly at reduced cost—and, increasingly, with the least environmental impact. The old sequential, linear style of operation is fading. The days are past when design engineers brewed up a design entirely on their own and then "threw it over the wall" to manufacturing. The barriers between different parts of the organization are dissolving as manufacturers think more holistically in terms of integrated business processes such as the introduction of new products.

"Manufacturers must evaluate as an integrated whole activities such as sales, order processing, design, assembly, shipment, invoicing, installation, and service," according to Mark Fox, director of the Enterprise Integration Laboratory at the University of Toronto's Department of Industrial Engineering. "Today's solutions span organizational boundaries. By integrating the components of each process, companies will be more competitive because they can get better quality products to market faster and take advantage of the economics of globalization."

Design—A Multidimensional Task

A new emphasis is being placed on design as the first step of manufacturing. Design engineers must take into account up front the entire life cycle of the envisioned product. Under this life-cycle approach, designers must meet the requirements of all the activities that are downstream from design—such as manufacturing, distributing, servicing, and recycling. But it's not even that simple. Design engineers must make trade-offs among competing requirements.

For example, the top of a soda can is made from a different aluminum alloy than the rest of the can. The top is slightly tapered to reduce the amount of this different alloy and simplify recycling processes. But if it's tapered too much, then fewer cans can be packed into a truck, and distribution costs increase. So a balance must be struck.

Today the design process is further complicated because it is often a collaborative effort, involving many engineers with different skills and responsibilities. The design team may be in one location or in various locations in the same city or around the globe. It may have members from more than one organization working for a "virtual company"—such as a consortium formed to build a complex product (e.g., an airplane). For large, complex products, there may be hundreds of design engineers involved. "It's physically impossible to get 200 automobile design engineers together," notes Fox. "So what technology or technologies can be used to achieve design integration?"

The U.S. DoD (Department of Defense) faces the problem of collaborative life-cycle design in-the-large. To develop and produce an airplane, for example, many vendors must cooperate in an international virtual manufacturing complex. How do you integrate the design work of two contractors working on different parts of a plane—say General Electric designs the engine, and Boeing designs the airframe—when each uses a different CAD tool? How can the two companies' designers collaborate so that their respective parts fit together?

Needed—New Modeling Tools

Several major technical issues must be addressed if computing tools are to help designers balance the multidimensional requirements of the entire product life cycle, as well as support collaborative long-distance design by different teams. One of the primary issues is how to represent not only a solid model but also the design decisions and engineering judgments that shape a design. This requires a rich means of representing information—often at high levels of abstraction. One area of research that is addressing this challenge is called *ontological engineering*.

Groups at Stanford University, the University of Toronto, and others are working to build rich ontologies (i.e., shared reusable knowledge bases) for representing highly complex data structures that can be shared among the different parts of the organization. The Enterprise Integration Lab has developed an experimental ontology of products using first-order logic that provides the ability to represent parts and assemblies, features associated with parts, and parameters associated with features. For example, a part may be a length of pipe, a feature is a bend in that pipe, a parameter of the bend may be the number of degrees it angles through. This ontology also includes the ability to represent design versions, revisions, requirements that lead to design decisions, design rationales, and more.

Closely related to modeling is the issue of finding and capturing the information that goes into the model. "We have to cross

MADE in the U.S.A.

While work is under way in the industry to develop internal tools that support life-cycle design, one of the largest efforts in the world is being funded by ARPA, the DoD's (Department of Defense's) research arm that sponsored the development of the Internet some 25 years ago. In 1995, ARPA will spend about $750 million on a massive, multiyear research effort to improve design and manufacturing. Part of this push includes the development of tools to support the design and manufacture of CEM (complex electromechanical) devices. These CEMs are often highly complex products that combine multiple technologies such as optics, electronics, microprocessor control systems, and electromagnetics.

One important piece of ARPA's push is MADE (Manufacturing and Automated Design Engineering)—to develop tools that will enable different steps and participants in the life cycle to talk to each other and share knowledge. Currently in the second of its three years of funding, MADE has three specific goals:

- provide better tools for life-cycle design
- integrate MADE tools with each other and with legacy systems such as CAD and CAM models
- distribute MADE tools via the Internet for collaborative research worldwide

The first phase of MADE is dedicated to developing the basic tools. To this end, ARPA is funding a number of AI researchers. "We want to be able to capture knowledge in its abstract form and do design at a high level," explains Pradeep Khosla, program manager of ARPA's SISTO (Software and Intelligent Systems Technology Office). "With today's tools, we do it at a low level—such as the mass has to be x. We can't design at a functional level, such as rotary motion," he explains. "There's just no way to abstract attributes with the tools now available," continues Khosla. "We are working to put in place a set of tools that allow the computer to come to the level of the human being instead of the human stooping to the computer." Khosla also believes that capturing the reasoning that goes into designs and design decisions is essential to the MADE effort.

Some of the tools currently being developed with MADE funding include a solid-modeling tool that reasons about geometries; a low-level, factory-floor control system; an autonomous assembly system that will take CAD input and automatically generate the assembly plan that drives the factory floor; and an engineering design notebook. MADE is also funding the Knowledge Sharing effort, a research consortium that is developing ways to communicate among groups. This project is forging languages and protocols for heterogeneous environments, such as an interlingua to translate between different representational languages and shared reusable knowledge bases.

One Knowledge Sharing project, for example, is the How Things Work program at Stanford's Knowledge Systems Laboratory. Researchers are prototyping support tools for simulating and analyzing device behavior in all stages of design. The prototype lets you describe a device—not just its physical specifications and functionality but also the design rationale for why given choices were made. Models built using this tool can be manipulated and used downstream in manufacturing, troubleshooting, and redesign.

A great deal of emphasis is being placed on making knowledge reusable—such as running simulations from the functional specifications and then storing away the results so that later in the life cycle someone can look at the simulation to see how the designer intended the system to work.

In addition to the new, advanced design tools, ARPA is interested in finding ways for its researchers to share their work, such as through the Internet's World Wide Web. All MADE participants are posting documents describing their projects, research papers, progress reports, demonstrations, address lists of participating scientists, and actual prototype tools. For example, using a Web browser such as Mosaic, Lynx, or Cello, you can access from the Internet the following MADE URL (universal resource locator): `http://elib.cme.nist.gov/made/made.html`. Or, if you want to explore Stanford University's MADE-related activities access, you can use `http://www-ksl.stanford.edu`.

A number of MADE technologies are now being put to the test designing a heat seeker that sits in the nose-cone of a missile and tracks target aircraft. The six-month project, called MADEFAST, was scheduled to end in August of this year and is the culmination of the MADE's first phase. "MADEFAST has two goals: first, to enable people to collaborate and, second, to show the capabilities of various MADE tools," says Khosla. A byproduct of MADEFAST is a legacy of life-cycle design services available on the Web.

The next phase of MADE will test whether these core technologies can be scaled up. Many of the largest corporations in the U.S. have expressed interest in this next phase. Companies like AT&T, IBM, General Motors, and General Electric have indicated that they want to be on-board.

the barrier between what is in engineers' notebooks, and what is in the computer systems," notes Fox. "We're taking for granted that the information is already in the computers." But this turns out to be a wrong assumption. Fox's Center for Enterprise Integration analyzed where aerospace engineers at one large company spent their time and found that about 50 percent of engineers' time is spent creating or looking for information. At most, only about 35 percent is actually designing, and much of that is spent re-creating information they couldn't find. "So the issue of capturing the information that goes into these systems and accessing it is absolutely critical," concludes Fox, "because that's where all the time is spent."

Communicating Among Groups

Another issue closely related to rich data models is that of having a mechanism for sharing a model among different parts of the organization. In many cases, different operating groups have their own databases, as well as different terms for the same object. "Is a part called a part in the manufacturing database," asks Fox, "or is it called a product, or is it called a piece, or is it called an SKU? Design and manufacturing may use totally different terminologies." So there needs to be a way to translate terminology among all the various groups that share the product model.

"It's just as if you were speaking French to somebody, and you're a native English speaker," continues Fox. "You would think about it in English and translate in your head into French and then communicate in French. And if another person you are speaking to is a native German speaker, he would take the French and translate it into German and then figure out what you had said. It's the same idea here." So at the very minimum, integration requires a shared language for communication. In most organizations, this means getting different CAD tools—such as AutoCad, CadKey, and Unigraphics—to talk to each other or getting a CAD tool to talk to a CAM tool.

"You may want the designers to ship the model to manufacturing, but each has a different system," explains Richard Fikes, professor of research at the Computer Science Department of Stanford University and coscientific director at Stanford's Knowledge Systems Laboratory. "Everyone is using their own languages in their systems. So we need to translate in and out of these standard languages. We need to define standard interlinguas for device models—common interlinguas with translators at both ends."

Coordinating Tasks

As if the rich modeling-language, data-acquisition, and model-sharing issues mentioned above aren't enough complexity for the life-cycle design problem, there is yet another layer—the need to coordinate the various requirements of the product life-cycle during design. This is a difficult proposition, because there may be complex interdependencies among parts and systems.

Take a simple case: for example, the design of a door handle, where you have a handle designer and a door designer. The handle designer decides that the handle will be 4 inches long. However, the door designer has been assuming it will be 3 inches long, so he or she needs to find out quickly that the other designer has changed the length of the handle. And what if the door designer has already designed a door that cannot accommodate a 4-inch handle?

The job of handling these types of problems is left to coordination technologies that are being developed to represent design-decision responsibilities and constraints. Design constraints can originate in the laws of physics or come from downstream processes in the product life cycle such as transportation. For example, there might be a requirement that the depth of the handle depression should equal the handle width. "Whenever one parameter changes in a design," explains Fox, "the effects of that change have to be propagated across that constraint to related parameters, and people have to then be made aware of the fact that there is a constraint conflict, or there's a change in that parameter."

Constraint technology is one of the most important technologies that is needed to support integrated design, Fox concludes. "It lets you represent how different parts of the design interact with each other. Based on that, we can do design-decision propagation and alerting. We can even automate part of the integrated-design process, because as one part of the design changes, we can propagate that change into other parts and make that change automatically."

In recent years, research at places like the Concurrent Engineering Research Center and the University of West Virginia has spawned research tools that can enforce design constraints and allow data to be shared among geographically dispersed teams. The Product Design for the Environment Research Consortium at Carnegie Mellon University (Pittsburgh, PA) has been prototyping green engineering-design tools that look at the full life cycle of a product, from raw materials through use and ultimate recyclings. These tools will help engineers design products that balance environmental and economical constraints.

Technology Transfer Under Way

In recent years, ARPA has supported considerable research in the design process under its MADE (Manufacturing and Automated Design Engineering) technology program. MADE tools will enable communication among different stages in the life cycle so that knowledge can be shared. ARPA has also taken an active role in transferring this research out into the industry (for more information, see the text box "MADE in the U.S.A."). The University of Toronto's Enterprise Integration Lab, for example, is using MADE tools for the Supply Chain Management system it is developing and is adopting pieces for its Concurrent Engineering Design-in-the-Large projects that Spar Aerospace plans to use on an experimental basis by the end of the year.

Enterprise Integration Technologies (Menlo Park, CA) has begun offering MADE networking services on a commercial basis. So far, they have directory services available and expect to provide security and payment services later this year. The company is also working with RSA Data Security (Redwood City, CA) to market modules that allow Web users to speak Secure-HTTP (Hypertext Translation Protocol) for secure transactions. Enterprise Integration Technologies is also trying to peddle MADE-developed authoring tools, such as an engineering notebook.

A University of Toronto study found that aerospace design engineers at one large company were spending some 50 percent of their time creating or looking for information and only about 35 percent designing—and much of that design time was spent re-creating information they couldn't find.

Through efforts like these, the next generation of life-cycle design tools is beginning to see the light of day. But how long will it take these new technologies to percolate down into widespread use? After all, it took 25 years for the Internet to make the cover of *Time* magazine. However, the pressures of modern times and new transfer infrastructures will undoubtedly accelerate the adoption of MADE and related tools and technologies. Indeed, most experts guesstimate that this new generation of life-cycle design tools will have significant impact among major U.S. manufacturers in the next two to five years. ■

Sara Reese Hedberg, a freelance writer based in Issaquah, Washington, specializes in emerging software technologies. You can reach her on the Internet at hedberg@halcyon.com or on BIX c/o "editors."

FRACTAL IMAGE COMPRESSION REDUCES WHALE-SIZED IMAGES TO GUPPY-SIZED FILES.

Imagine storing up to 100 high-quality full screen images on a single floppy disk with enough room left over for the program to display them.

Fractal compression files average between 10KB and 32KB and display at barracuda speeds. These incredibly small files provide unmatched space savings in whatever storage media you may use. Using fractal compression, Microsoft *Encarta* was reduced from four CD-ROM disks to one.

Whether it's stills or full motion video, DOS or Windows, Iterated Systems' .OBJ and .DLL family of toolkits will help you conserve your resources.

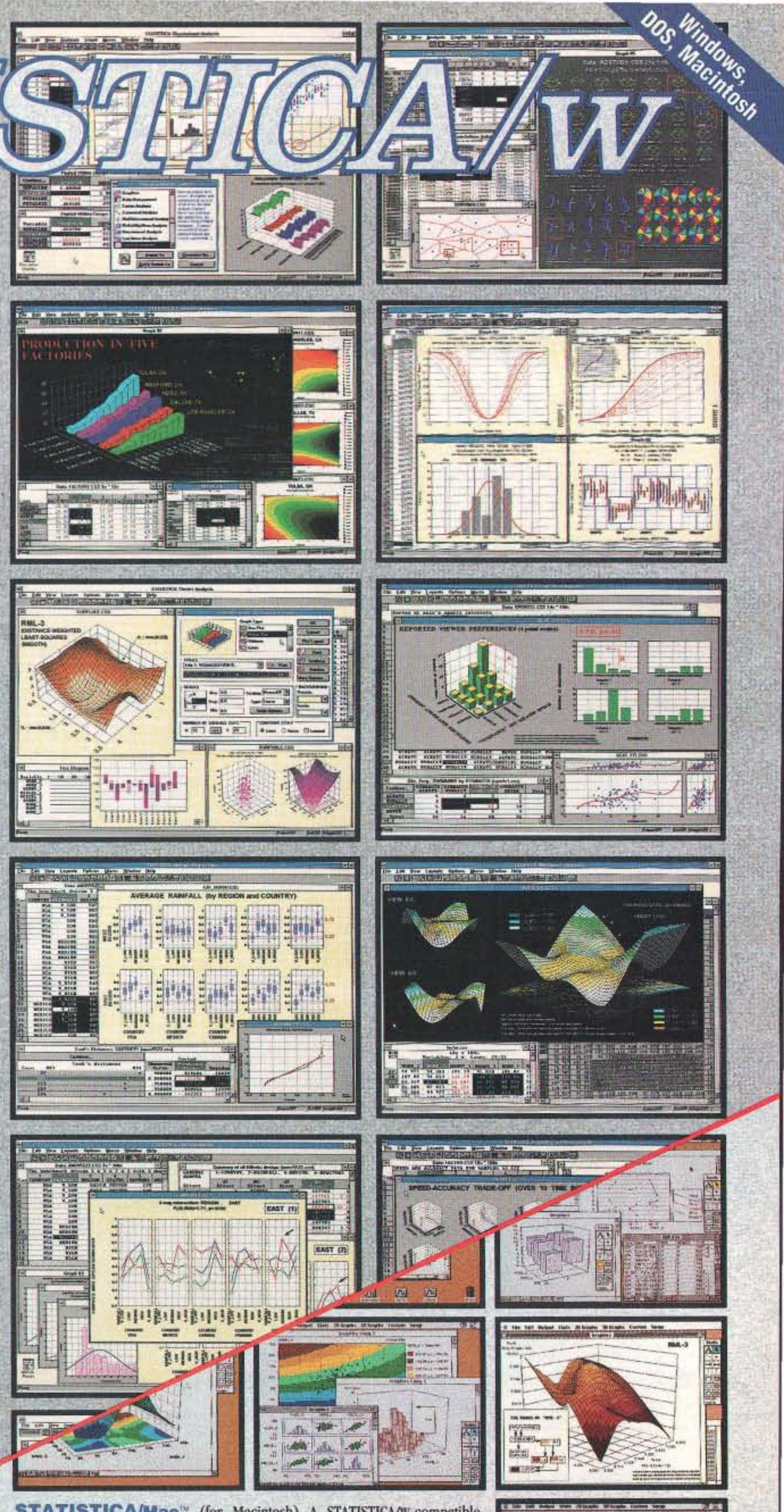
Iterated Systems, Inc.

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:
TEL: 800 437-2285 FAX: 404 840-0806
5550A PEACHTREE PARKWAY NORCROSS, GEORGIA 30092

FRACTAL COMPRESSION

Circle 165 on Inquiry Card.(RESELLERS: 166).

STATISTICA/w


Windows, DOS, Macintosh
PRODUCTION IN FIVE FACTORIES
AVERAGE RAINFALL (by REGION and COUNTRY)
REPORTED VIEWER PREFERENCES
SPEED-ACCURACY TRADE-OFF

STATISTICA/w™ (for Windows) Complete Statistical System with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures ■ Complete Windows 3.1 support, DDE, OLE, TT-fonts, multiple toolbars, right mouse button support ■ Unlimited numbers of data-, results-, and graph-windows ■ Inter-window integration: data, results, and graphs can be treated as objects and converted into one another in a number of ways ■ The largest selection of statistics and graphs in a single system; comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques; multi-way tables with banners (presentation-quality reports); nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; stepwise logit/probit; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; survival analysis; time series modeling; forecasting; lags analysis; quality control; process analysis; experimental design (with Taguchi); and much more ■ Manuals with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples ■ Hypertext-based Stats Advisor expert system ■ Extensive data management facilities (spreadsheet with long formulas, block operations, advanced Clipboard support, DDE hot links, relational merge, data verification, powerful programming language) ■ Batch command language and macros also supported, "turn-key system" options ■ All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with toolbars, pop-up windows, and instant 2D, 3D and multiple graphs) ■ Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000, unlimited ANOVA designs) ■ Megafile Manager with up to 32,000 variables (8 Mb) per record ■ Unlimited size of files; extended ("quadruple") precision; unmatched speed ■ Exchanges data and graphs with other applications via DDE or an extensive selection of file import/export facilities ■ Hundreds of types of graphs, including categorized multiple 2D and 3D graphs, matrix plots, icons, and unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs ■ Facilities to custom design new graphs and add them permanently to menu ■ On-screen graph customization with advanced drawing tools, interactive stretching and resizing of complex objects, interactive embedding of graphs and artwork, special effects, icons, maps, multi-graphics management, page layout control for slides and printouts; unmatched speed of graph redraw ■ Interactive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of all 3D and 4D graphs ■ Extensive selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: fitting, smoothing, overlaying, spectral planes, projections, layered compressions, marked subsets ■ Price **$995**.

Quick STATISTICA/w™ (for Windows) A comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/w ■ Price **$495**.

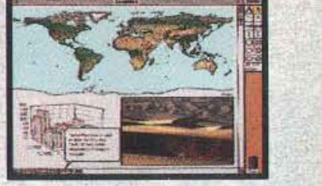
STATISTICA/DOS™ (for DOS) A STATISTICA/w-compatible data analysis system ■ Price **$795**.

Quick STATISTICA/DOS™ (for DOS) A subset of STATISTICA/DOS statistics and graphics ■ Price **$295**.

Domestic sh/h $10 per product; 14-day money back guarantee.

StatSoft™

2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149
Fax: (918) 583-4376



STATISTICA/Mac™ (for Macintosh) A STATISTICA/w-compatible, comprehensive data analysis and graphics system designed for the Macintosh ■ Large selection of statistical methods fully integrated with presentation-quality graphics (incl. EDA, multiplots, a wide selection of interactively rotatable 3D graphs; MacDraw-style tools) ■ Unlimited size of files ■ Full support for System 7, incl. "Publish and Subscribe" ■ Price **$695**.

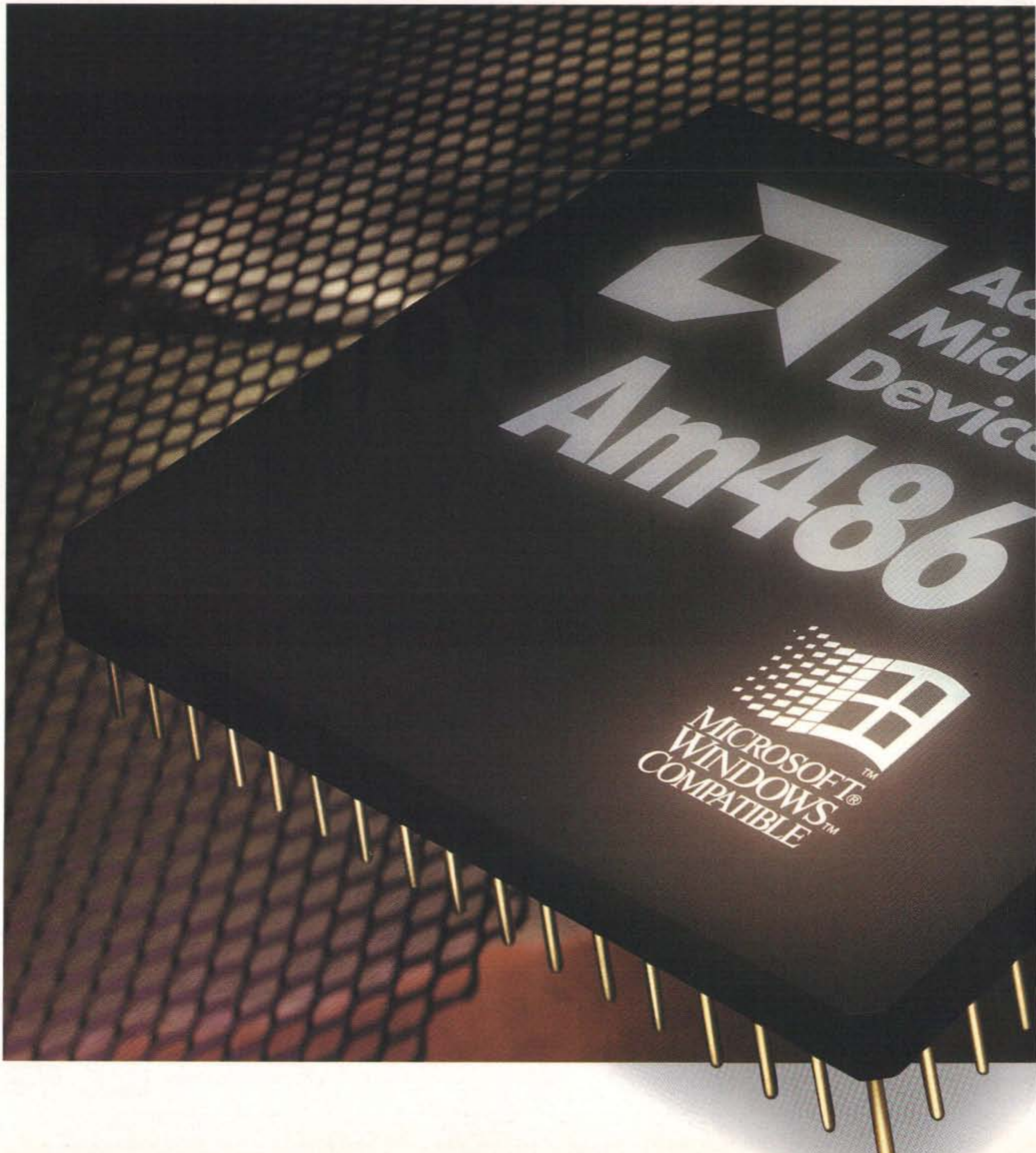
Quick STATISTICA/Mac™ (for Macintosh) A subset of STATISTICA/Mac: a comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/Mac ■ Price **$395**.

Overseas Offices: StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/4200347, fax: 040/4911310; **StatSoft UK** (London, UK), ph: 0462/482822, fax: 0462/482855; StatSoft Pacific (Melbourne, Australia), ph: (03) 663 6580, fax: (03) 663 6117; **StatSoft France** (Paris), ph: (1) 45 66 97 00, fax: (1) 45 66 06 51; Available from other Authorized Representatives worldwide: Sweden: AkademiData Scientific AB ph: 018-210035, fax: 018-210039; Finland: Statcon Oy ph: 24-334678, fax: 24-333867; Belgium: Texma Newtech 10 61 16 28; South Africa: Osiris Technical Systems 12-663-4500; Japan (Macintosh): Three's Company, Inc., 03-3770-7600; Japan (Windows): Design Technologies, Inc., 03-3667-1110.

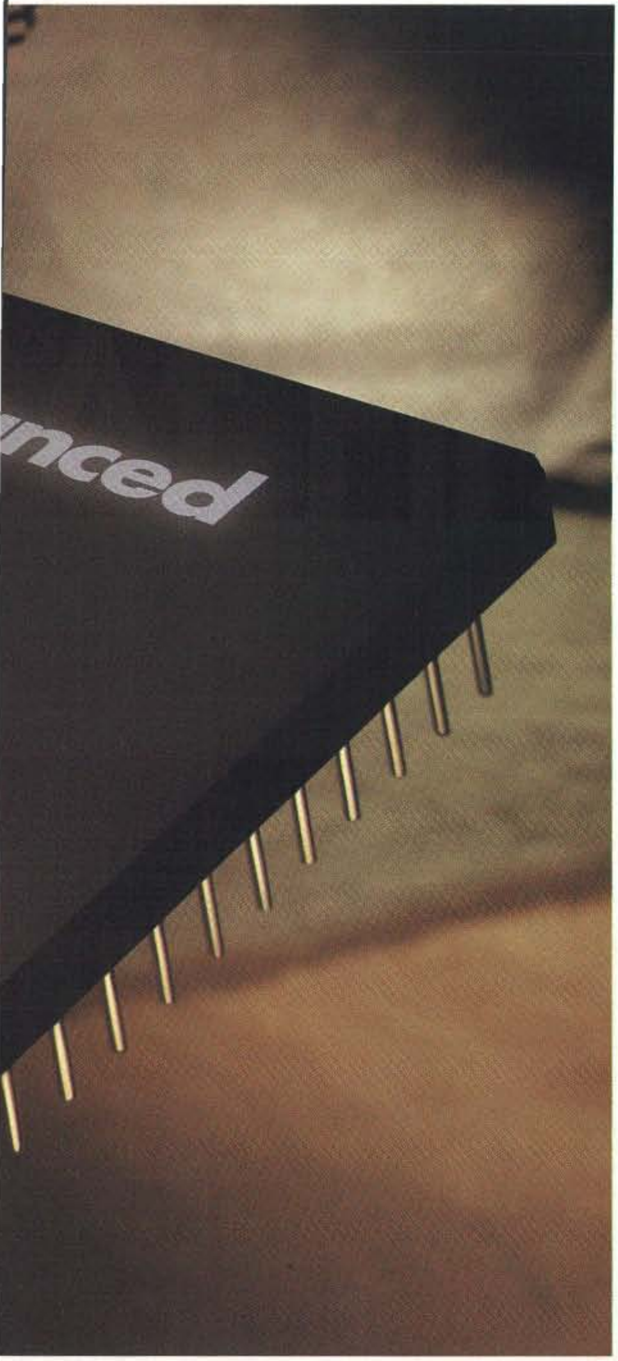
StatSoft, STATISTICA/Mac, Quick STATISTICA/Mac, STATISTICA/w, Quick STATISTICA/w, and Scrollsheet are trademarks of StatSoft, Inc.; Macintosh, Mac IIfx, Excel and MacDraw are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 147 on Inquiry Card.

Compatibility



At First Sight.



A glance is all it takes. One look, and you know your CPU and all your favorite Windows™ applications are destined for a lifetime of productive and peaceful coexistence.

Because AMD's entire 486 microprocessor family, present and future, is 100% Microsoft® Windows-compatible. And it says so, right on the package.

We've always been committed to 100% compatibility with Windows, the industry's leading operating environment. Our commitment has been confirmed by leading independent test labs, like those at *PC Week* and *PC Magazine*. And that speaks volumes to our customers. Including industry leaders like Compaq,® who sells more PCs than any other manufacturer in the world.

What's more, systems built around our 486 CPUs are far and away the best value available for running Windows. Which shouldn't surprise you, coming from AMD.® After all, we're the second largest supplier of 486 microprocessors in the world today.

For more information on our entire family of Windows-compatible 486 CPUs, and the systems built around them, contact AMD today. One look and you'll know you're making the right decision.

800-222-9323

Ask for Literature Pack 19V.

Advanced Micro Devices

One AMD Place, P.O. Box 3453, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. © 1994 Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. AMD, the AMD logo and Am486 are registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark, and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation.

Circle 67 on Inquiry Card.

COREL DRAW!™

The Award Winning Graphics and Publishing Team!

WINNER OF OVER 150 FIRST PLACE AWARDS

Ideal Entry-Level Graphics

CorelDRAW 3 is so easy to use! With precision type control, amazing special effects and powerful illustration tools, CorelDRAW 3 is the ideal entry-level graphics package. CorelDRAW 3 includes CorelCHART, Corel PHOTO-PAINT, CorelSHOW, CorelTRACE and Corel MOSAIC.

- **250 fonts**
- **14,000 Clipart Images & Symbols**

$99.95* CD-ROM VERSION

CorelDRAW's standardized interface allows for easy upgrading!

Powerhouse Graphics

CorelDRAW 4 is the complete graphics solution. With all the power and modules of CorelDRAW 3, CorelDRAW 4 also includes dozens of new artistic and technical enhancements, an object-orientated animation module, OCR capabilities and multi-page layout.

- **750 fonts**
- **18,000 Clipart Images & Symbols**

$259.95* CD-ROM VERSION

Complete Graphics & Publishing Solution

CorelDRAW 5 combines the graphics power of CorelDRAW and the advanced publishing capabilities of Corel VENTURA 5 within an integrated user interface. CorelDRAW 5 has all the modules of CorelDRAW 4 plus a revolutionary color management system, major gains in speed and performance, and hundreds of improvements.

- **825 fonts**
- **22,000 Clipart Images & Symbols**

$469.90* CD-ROM VERSION

TigerDirect

1-800-CD-TIGER

1-800-238-4437

Please mention code BLF

* US$ plus applicable taxes

COREL®
1-613-728-3733 ext.28

KUR-0070

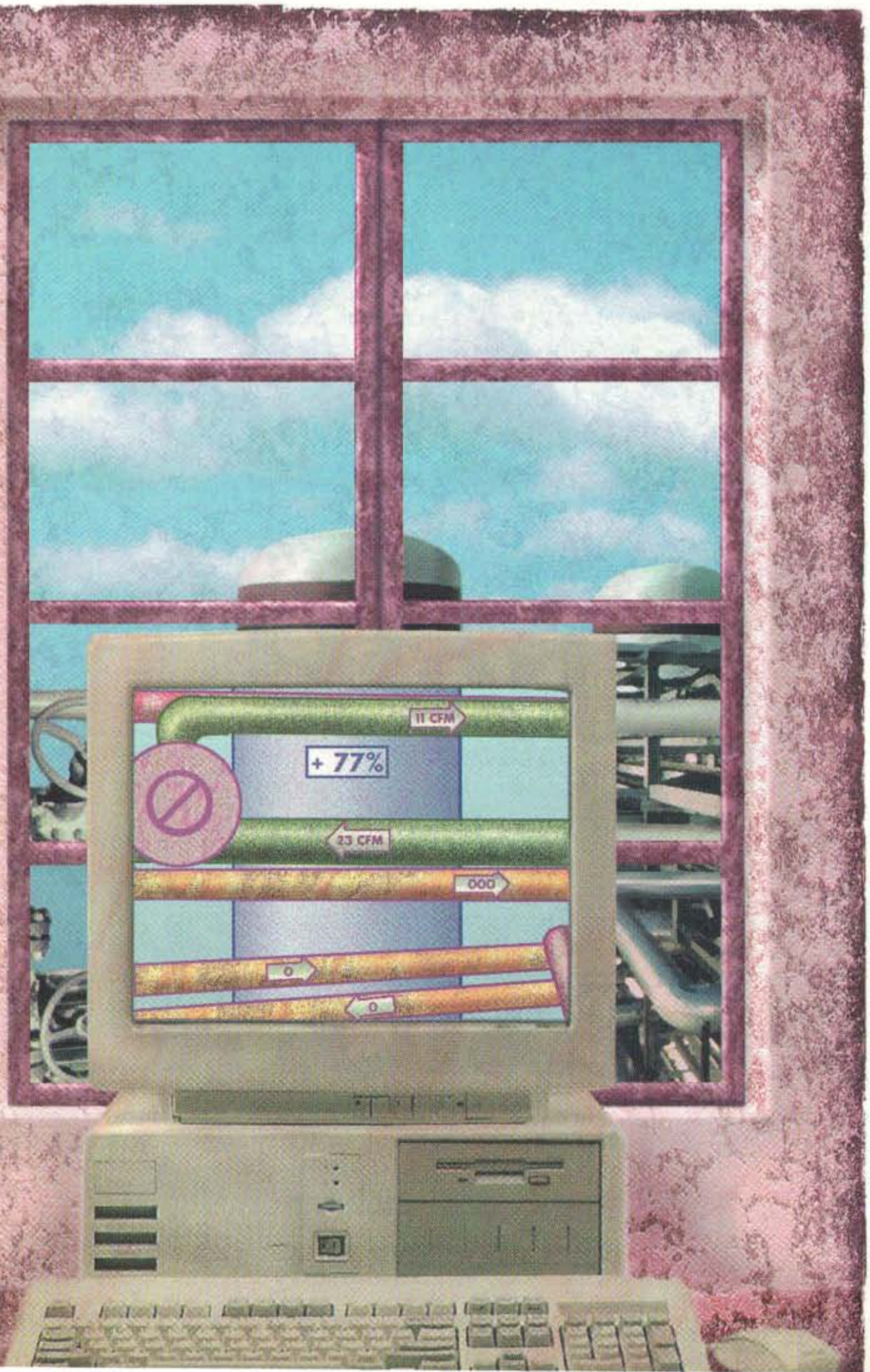
Circle 84 on Inquiry Card.

State of the Art

PROCESS CONTROL'S NEW FACE

Windows-based PCs are becoming an important part of the industrial world, controlling manufacturing and other operations while feeding back data in real time for analysis and decision-making

MARK CLARKSON



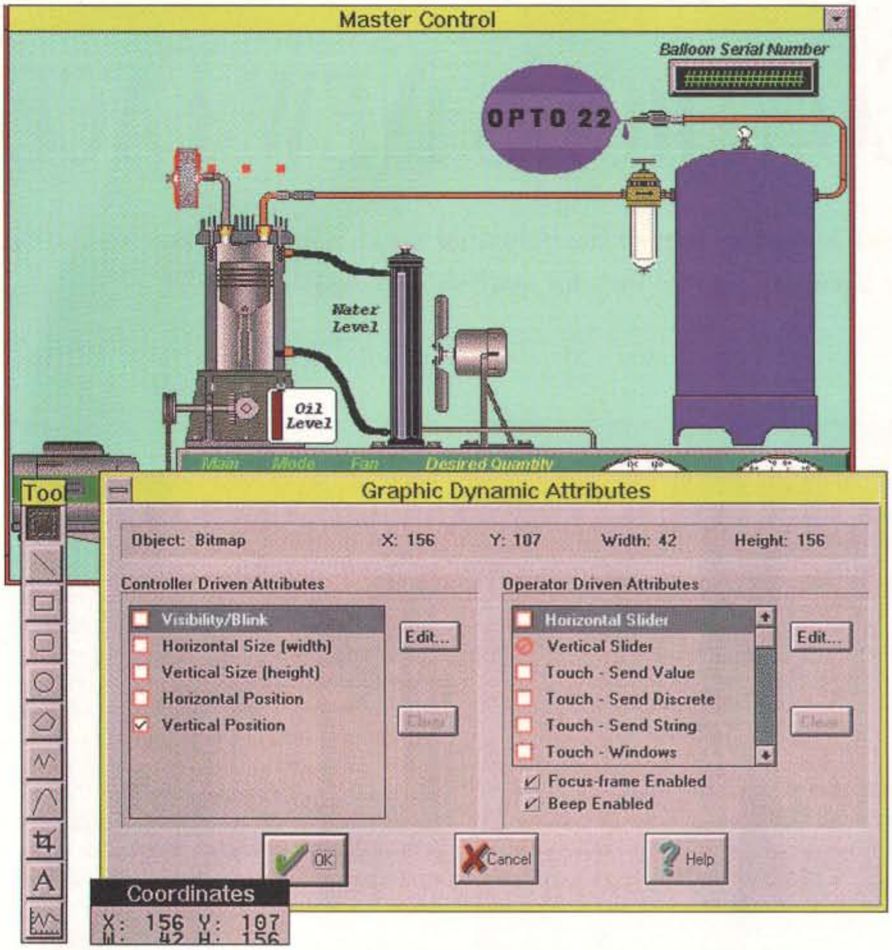
BOB DAHM © 1994

Things are changing on the factory floor. In the beginning, there were PLCs (programmable logic controllers), metal boxes packed with jumper wires and chattering relays, and they were good. Well, pretty good. If you wired enough of these boxes in exactly the right way, setting the relay jumpers properly, you could program them to handle the types of quick, repetitive tasks involved in stamping airplane parts out of sheet aluminum or filling and capping bottles of root beer.

The user interface for one of these beasts was a large metal panel called an *enunciator panel*, covered with cryptic gauges and industrial-size buttons in primary colors. The programming language, if you could call it that, was *relay ladder logic*. It was implemented by physically yanking and rearranging jumper wires to govern the sequence in which relays were tripped by sensors and other relays. Over the years, the industry accrued a large base of electricians and production engineers who spoke relay ladder logic; even as microprocessors replaced the relays inside PLCs, relay ladder logic was still used to program them.

Then, as now, PLCs governed mostly discrete processes—the mechanical actions found in stamping parts, folding boxes, or running vending machines. To control more-subtle analog processing, such as the distillation of huge vats of petrochemicals, there were DCSes (distributed control systems). Typically, these DCSes were operated from a single control room, isolated from the shop floor, and attended by a priest-like order of engineers and electricians. From this control room, lines snaked all over the plant, gathering information and sending orders.

The requirements on the factory floor are changing fast, says Gary George, director of marketing for Opto22, a maker of industrial-control systems for PCs. "People



Object: Bitmap X: 156 Y: 107 Width: 42 Height: 156

Controller Driven Attributes
- ☐ Visibility/Blink
- ☐ Horizontal Size (width)
- ☐ Vertical Size (height)
- ☐ Horizontal Position
- ☑ Vertical Position

Operator Driven Attributes
- ☐ Horizontal Slider
- ⊘ Vertical Slider
- ☐ Touch - Send Value
- ☐ Touch - Send Discrete
- ☐ Touch - Send String
- ☐ Touch - Windows

☑ Focus-frame Enabled
☑ Beep Enabled

X: 156 Y: 107
W: 42 H: 156

This sample screen shows off some of the interesting kinds of graphical representations that can be used to monitor industrial processes with Opto22's MMI software.

now want to talk to third-party devices like bar-code wands, intelligent scales, and gas analyzers—things that DCS and PLC weren't designed for. People want integration, and these older architectures are only going to take you so far. The real future of control is the computer."

A Matter of Trust

When small computers first began to appear on, or near, the shop floor, they were not trusted to do very much. Early computers were notorious for all kinds of failures. At first, all they were used for was to replace those big panels of buttons and dials on the shop floor with on-screen representations of buttons and dials. Even that represented some big cost savings.

"You'd be surprised," says George, "at the cost of building those enunciator panels—the materials themselves, plus the cost of someone putting in push buttons, pulling wires, and assembling the panels. Now all that stuff is done in software. Now, you use a touchscreen or a light pen." To change the process, continues George, "you only need to go in and create a new window or move a gauge from here to there. There are no rewiring costs." In the control industry, this is known as MMI (man-machine interface). Running MMI software is still the major function of PCs on the shop floor.

A PC running MMI software is probably not actually turning on pumps or opening and closing valves. According to George, traditional control elements, such as PLCs, still typically perform those tasks. What MMI offers is a new and better way of talking to those traditional control elements. If a valve opens, the computer may turn an icon red. If you click on a button, the computer tells the PLC to start or stop a process.

Even though the PLCs are still there, you can program them through the MMI. Today's programming languages are much easier to use than relay ladder logic. For example, Opto22's programming language is based on flowcharts. People understand flowcharts, says George. "They're intuitive. We go right from the flowchart into the controller. It eliminates a whole step in the programming."

Real Objects

MMIs have grown far beyond cartoon enunciator panels, although the emphasis on modeling physical hardware in the real world has remained. Today, a typical MMI display looks like a factory diagram drawn in Harvard Graphics, with colorful cartoon fluids pouring into cutaway vats or streams of widgets rolling down animated assembly lines. Lights wink on and off, numbers change, and gauges fluctuate. (The screen shot to the left shows examples of this.)

The best MMIs are strongly object-oriented. You can move, duplicate, edit, and copy objects (e.g., gauges, vats, and conveyer belts) on the screen from application to application. When you copy or move objects, their characteristics and behavior go with them. If you copy a picture of an industrial cookie-dough mixer, you get the whole element (e.g., timers and animated beaters). If the second mixer differs from the first, you can edit only those characteristics that differ between the two.

The latest MMI software from Wonderware of Irvine, California, for example, lets you build libraries of complex, animated objects such as meters, valves, and pumps and configure them quickly in the shop environment. Dave Smith, Wonderware's vice president of marketing, says that an object that took you 20 to 30 minutes to configure before will now take only 20 to 30 seconds. If you have a meter with a scale of 0 to 100, and you need a scale of 500 to 5000, you simply click on the drop-down box, change the scale, and create a new object. This can save much time in programming the control system for 53 similar vats of acid or similar manufacturing stations at a dozen different locations in your plant.

"People on the factory floor," says Smith, "would like to follow the process as it really operates—to see tanks filling, valves opening, pumps pumping, and so forth. Instead of looking at numbers, they'd like to see a tank being filled and to see an alarm change color when it reaches capacity."

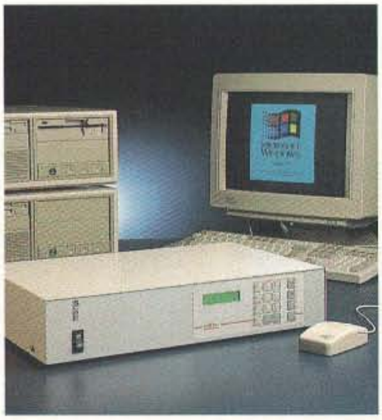
And that's the big difference between MMI and presentation graphics—objects in the MMI represent real objects in real time. MMI software is object-oriented in the most literal sense. For every animated

ONE FOR ALL

and all on one

Powerful
Brings power to your network. Controls 2 to 1,024 computers (networked or standalone) from a single or several location(s) simultaneously and independently. Allows access anytime, anywhere: viewing, monitoring, operating are no longer restricted to local consoles. Provides increased system security and productivity.

Efficient
Cuts down on the need for large quantities of monitors, keyboards and mice. Reclaims floor space. Saves time and money.



Integrated
Hardware-based and software-independent. Flexible, modular, upgradable. The system's unique matrix technology minimizes cabling requirements and ensures trouble-free operation.

Reliable
A range of quality German engineered products that meets today's computing needs.

The PolyCon Management System
– A totally new approach –

Call this number NOW!
Ask for detailed information.

Circle 211 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 212).

See Us at Booth S1975
COMDEX/Fall '94
The World's #1 Information Technology Marketplace for Resellers and Corporate Decision Makers
November 14–18, 1994
Las Vegas, Nevada USA

PolYCon
Data Systems
GmbH

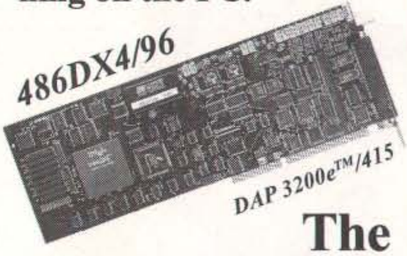
PolyCon GmbH Data Systems
Hainteichstraße 77
D-33613 Bielefeld / GERMANY

Telephone: ++49-(0)521-9 86 13 21
Fax: ++49-(0)521-9 86 13 22

yes
It runs with NetWare®

ON-BOARD INTELLIGENCE

Microstar Laboratories™ makes Data Acquisition Processor™ boards for real-time data acquisition and control systems running on the PC.



The Intelligent Solution for Data Acquisition

High performance applications require computing resources on demand. Complex operating systems like Windows release resources with random delays. The Data Acquisition Processor isolates an application from these delays, and guarantees reproducible results, even at high speeds. Better control means higher quality.

With intelligence on board, the Data Acquisition Processor can do more than improve control. It can process data. Except for displaying data and logging data to disk – activities it leaves to the PC – the Data Acquisition Processor can do anything with sampled data that a PC can do, and it can go beyond that: to real-time data reduction, and to real-time control.

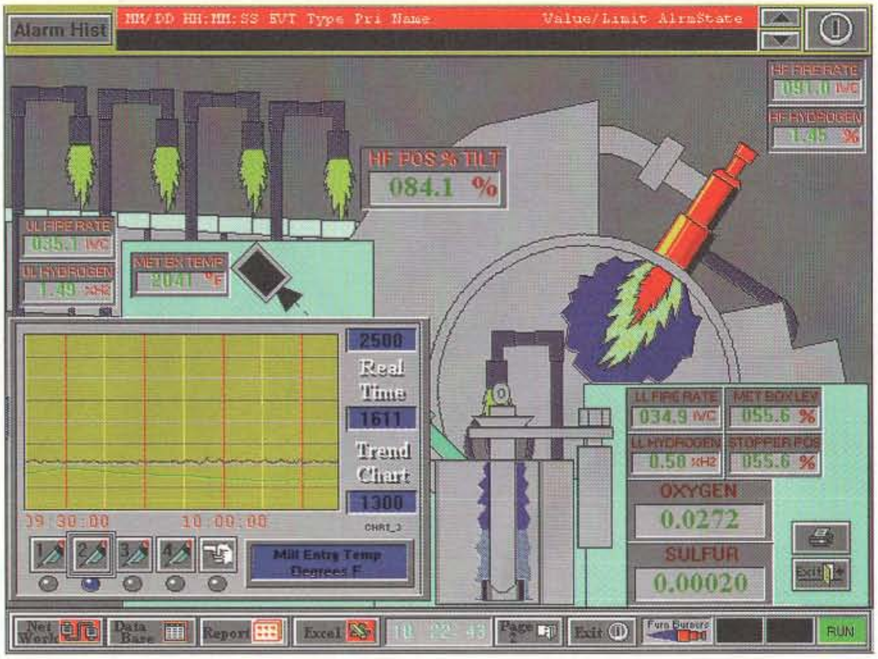
The Data Acquisition Processor can easily digitize and buffer an analog signal at high speed, and simultaneously scan the sampled data for specified events. Whenever an event occurs, a block of data surrounding that event can be further processed on the Data Acquisition Processor or passed to the PC for display or disk logging. Further processing on the DAP can include filtering, analysis, and real-time response.

Intelligence in a Data Acquisition Processor is implemented in DAPL™, a multitasking real-time operating system that runs on the on-board processor. DAPL is optimized for data acquisition and control. It recognizes more than 100 standard commands, and easily incorporates user-defined custom commands. Most applications can be completely specified using fewer than a dozen different standard commands.

MICROSTAR LABORATORIES™

206-453-2345 / 206-453-3199 fax
2265 116th Avenue NE, Bellevue, WA 98004

Circle 119 on Inquiry Card.



This model of a gasoline engine, showing valves, pistons, and spark plugs in motion and carrying out their functions, was created with the Wonderware MMI, using complex, animated objects.

vessel that is 58 percent full of cartoon petrochemicals, a real vessel exists that is 58 percent full of real petrochemicals.

Power for the People

Outfitted with slick new click-and-drag animated interfaces, industrial MMI is going places it's never been before—most significantly, out onto the factory floor. In the past, engineers and technicians programmed controllers. Today, thanks to sophisticated MMIs, many people on the shop floor who have never worked directly with computers are doing the programming themselves.

When dealing with such novice programmers, ease of use is a premium. "For the latest version of our MMI software," says Ralph Rio, manager of product marketing for Intellution, "the design objective was to enable a new user to go from opening the shrink-wrapped box to being truly productive within one hour. And we've done tests to make sure we achieved it."

Once users are comfortable with the new technology, companies begin to derive benefits they never expected. Companies shopping for automation-control software are initially interested in improving yields, reducing waste, or making processes more effective. They get those things, Rio says, but the real benefits come from empowering the workers. "Typically," he says, "the person on the production floor is not empowered at all. They're put in front of a machine and told to push a button every so often. They don't have the information needed to make high-quality decisions. By giving them information in a usable, digestible form, you empower them." Rio adds that this does more than make them feel good; it makes the companies they work for stronger.

He cites an example from an Intellution customer. "A guy on the plant floor—in his 50s, high-school education, not a computer jock at all—learned to use our software and started drawing his own screens, because he wanted to see the information a little differently. He found a relationship between things that were happening in the production process that no one had seen before. It turned into a $250,000-a-year cost savings for the manufacturer."

Windows onto Factory Automation

From the beginning, Windows has been the platform of choice for PC-based industrial MMI. As a graphical operating environment, early versions left a lot to be desired. Still, says Smith, Windows had one important thing going for it: It didn't tie you to a specific brand of hardware.

Until five or six years ago, companies providing hardware and software for industrial-process control dealt in proprietary systems. Each system spoke its own particular language, and it was hard to incorporate other product lines. The manufacturer was often the only source for maintenance, service, parts, and programming. Once your company made the commitment to a particular line of products, you were stuck with them for a while.

The result was captive markets and high prices. Until recently, says Smith, control-system suppliers were paying $50,000 to $100,000 for a hard-wired graphics workstation. The PC has pretty much put an end to that by offering the industry something it's never had before: open architecture—a ubiquitous, open platform for developers of both hardware and software. Nowadays, there are scores of companies selling cards that plug into your PC to program, communicate with, or replace current control systems. A small but thriving software industry is growing around PC-based industrial control.

Even better, PCs are produced by the tens of millions all over the world. By investing in PCs, the industry, too, can reap the economies of scale, replacing those $50,000 graphics workstations with $2000 PCs. If someone invents a faster parallel port or a bigger monitor, you just buy one and plug it in. And Windows offered a relatively ubiquitous GUI for the PC.

In addition to graphics, Windows offers one other tool that has proved essential: DDE, which Windows applications use to pass data back and forth as they run. Software can use DDE to take data from other programs or, with the proper drivers, from hardware such as network cards, serial ports, and PLCs. Industrial-control programs send and receive their data via DDE.

"The beauty," says Smith, "is that customers can use those same DDE servers to move data into other Windows applications, such as Excel. They love the opportunity to do that." By wrapping DDE drivers and interfaces around other systems (e.g., VAXes), you can make their data available to the PC without having to do a full-scale port of your software to those other systems. To facilitate moving this data around, Wonderware wrote a network version of DDE, called Net DDE, which it subsequently licensed to Microsoft for use in Windows NT.

Speed Bumps Ahead

Anyone introducing new technology into an existing factory must be prepared to integrate it with an array of preexisting legacy hardware, both dedicated control systems and minicomputers—the latter consisting largely of DEC VAXes running VMS and Unix. "Corporate America," says Smith, "has a huge investment in these systems, not only in terms of the hardware but also in terms of the software written for those environments. They won't give that investment up easily."

Windows often serves as a universal client, letting users implement complex multiple-system solutions including PC, VAX, Unix, and DCS systems. The PC stands, like the robot C3P0 in the movie *Star Wars*, as a translator between human and machine—and sometimes between humans and other humans—fluent in the myriad languages and dialects of the industrial-control machines. Factories can migrate toward less expensive distributed PCs at their own pace, without throwing away the millions invested in their older control systems.

Once you have linked these disparate systems together, they still require some sort of common language to talk to one another. SQL is the lingua franca of the database world. Given sufficient fluency in SQL, a program on your PC can access data from mainframes, minicomputers, and other PCs. Effective industrial-control software must speak SQL. On the PC side, ODBC (Open Database Connectivity), a nephew of SQL, is fast becoming important as well.

SCADA

Once you've started to implement a distributed system of PC clients and assorted hosts that are networked together and can speak to one another, the implications are enormous. Consider the lowly statistician, toiling away in a cubicle, analyzing data. To gather the data, he or she may have walked down to the factory floor and taken samples off the line or may have taken it from periodic reports issued from the factory floor. In any event, the data is cold. The statistician is not seeing the process as it's happening now but rather as it was in the past—several hours or several days ago. Now he or she must enter the data into a statistical program and study the resulting graphs.

Consider the statistician's boss, who waits for the analyses. By the time he or she gets it, the data is colder still. Consider the contract-process engineer, who works on the opposite coast, trying to fine-tune a process he or she's never seen running.

Now, give each of these people a PC plugged into the company network, with graphical software that shows the process running in real time. Let them redesign the screens, just like the industrial MMI users, to show the data they need the way

Unleash your Pentium!

Microway NDP Fortran & CIC++ are the only compilers which take full advantage of the Pentium floating point adder–multiplier. The Pentium's numeric performance turns out to be very sensitive to numeric code quality. Our Pentium floating point scheduler makes it possible to take full advantage of the 4 to 1 numeric speed up the Pentium offers over a 486DX. Put our compilers or Pentium/i860/Alpha systems to work for you. **Call for our white paper on Pentium Code Generation today!**

i860/Pentium/Alpha SuperComputers

***BX Series* Pentium/Alpha Workstations** - our workstations and industrial PC's come configured with DOS, Windows, OS/2, UNIX, NT or OSF from..............$2195

***Gigacube*™** - A Gigaflop for less than $50K! Pentium computational Server runs on an NFS: houses 20 i860's.

Number Smasher®-860 up to 80 mflops; does 1024 FFT in 1 ms, from...............$2995

QuadPuter®-860 320 mflops per card, four 860s and shared memory.......$11995

ArrayPRO™/XP - 100/200 megaflops, 400 MB/Sec memory. Interfaces - 80 MB/Sec DSP and 33 MB/Sec EISA...................$8995

NDP Compilers

Microway's ***NDP*** 32-bit compilers run on OS/2, NT, UNIX, and DOS generating code for the Intel 386, 486, Pentium, i860 and Alpha.

***NDP Fortran*™** is a full F77 with F66, VMS, DOD, and MS extensions.

NDP CIC™++ runs in K&R & ANSI includes C++ - generates the highest quality numeric code of any 32-bit C compiler.

NDP Fortran 90 Extensions to NDP Fortran...$395

DOS release includes VCPI, DPMI, VM, NDPLink, NDPLib, GREX and MGX - Microway's graphics and plotting packages. The 486/Pentium version adds 486/Pentium code generation plus Clearview symbolic debugger.

386 Version 4.41..............................$695
Pentium/486 Version 4.41..............$995

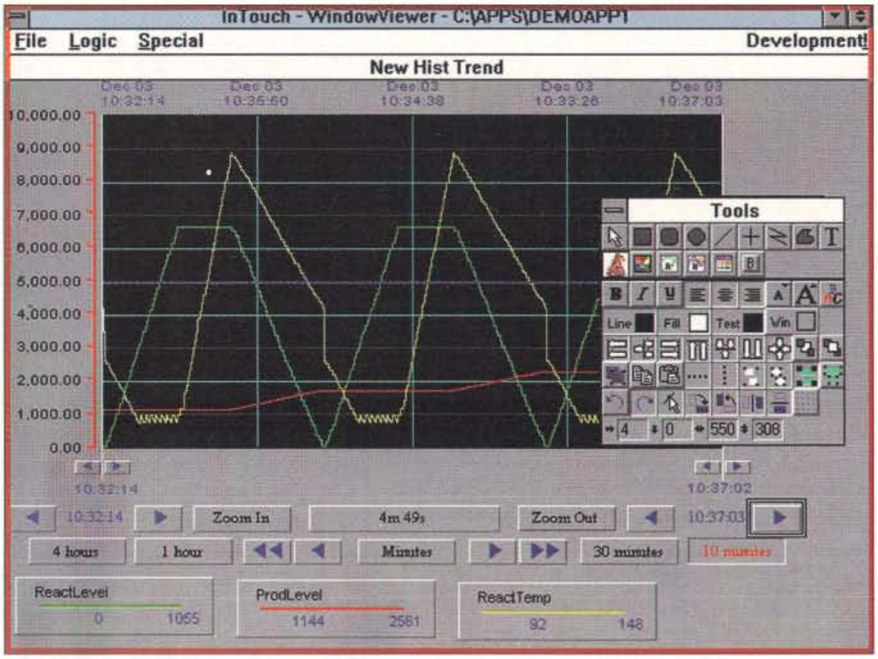
OS/2 release includes WorkFrame interface, MGX uses IBM tools
386..$595
486/Pentium.......................................$895

Alpha NDP compilers start at.........$795
Call for UNIX, Xenix and NT prices.

Microway®

Kingston, MA 02364 USA (508) 746-7341
U.K., 081-541-5466 USA FAX 746-4678
Call for Germany, Italy, Greece, Poland
Scandinavia, Israel, Russia and Japan

Circle 120 on Inquiry Card.



The application of MMI tools in a somewhat different direction resulted in creating this chart showing historical trends in a manufacturing process. It, too, was created with Wonderware's product.

they want it. Provide them with statistical control charts that update in real time. Add software that tracks inventory across the shop floor, that will show you where every component of a given order is and in what stage of completion at any given second. Make some of these PCs read-only, allowing certain people (e.g., accountants) to watch a process without being able to meddle with it. If people along the line speak different languages, say Spanish and English or German and French, then you should provide each user with data in the language of his or her choice. State-of-the-art software does all this.

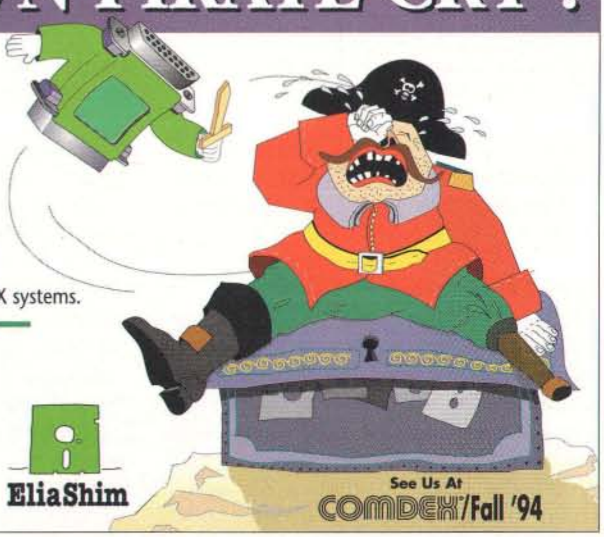
Traditionally, this type of high-level software is known as SCADA (supervisory control and data acquisition). On the PC, the distinction between SCADA and MMI is ceasing to exist. Many vendors service both areas with a single, reconfigurable product.

Bigger, Better, Faster, and Safer

Windows may be a well-accepted graphical interface, but it has never been a paragon of stability. A general protection fault at the wrong time can crash your whole system, and a crash on the shop floor can be very costly. "People in the office may not like it when a piece of software burps," says Smith, "but they're more forgiving than the guy who's making a million dollars' worth of chocolate."

Also, industrial MMI is driven on real-time data, and Windows makes a lousy real-time environment. The smallest resolvable clock-tick is too large for finely timed processes. Even worse, Windows is a shared, multitasking environment that relies on every application behaving politely and not hogging resources. If a database takes an extra few seconds to close its files, other applications must wait in line. In the industrial-control environment, those seconds can mean disasters ranging from a ruined batch of cookies to a melting nuclear core; that's just not acceptable.

In the past, vendors of industrial-control software were forced to "fix" Windows to achieve the performance and reliability they needed—writing patches and DLLs or hacking into Windows' multimedia drivers—or they had to use a less widely accepted operating system. But evolving operating environments and faster processors promise some relief. NT and the upcoming Chicago are slated to provide a more robust, fault-tolerant environment with true preemptive multitasking—



EVER SEEN A GROWN PIRATE CRY ?

SMartPLUG™

- Gives you complete protection against unauthorized access and duplication of your software.
- A processor based parallel plug, with integral nDES encryption.
- Includes a 120-byte field of programmable non-volatile memory.

Also available:

CodeSafe: plugless HD installation
MemoPlug: a memory plug for PC's.
LANPlug: for Networks.
ClockPlug: for time-limited use of software.
NECPlug: for Japanese NEC systems.
U-Plug: a processor-based serial plug for UNIX systems.

Head office:
5 Haganim St. P.O.B. 9195
Haifa 31091, ISRAEL
Tel: 972-4-516 111 Fax: 972-4-528 613

U.S.A :
4005 Wedgemere Dr.
Tampa, FL 33610
Tel: 1-813-744 5177 Fax: 1-813-744 5197

Czech Republic : PC Kompas Tel: 32 (2) 423874
France : C.T.I Tel: 33 (1) 47 38 16 17
Holland : Infor' Base Tel: 31 (03402) 54747
Italy : DIGIsoft Tel: 39 (02) 6464 557
Japan : PTS Tel: 81 (03) 3226 3840
Poland : Soft Tel: 48 (22) 100081 (306,326)
South Africa : LionSoft Tel: 27 (011) 887 8256
Spain : Economic Data Tel: 34 (1) 442 28 00
U.K. : User Friendly Tel: 44 (0527) 510105

EliaShim

See Us At
COMDEX/Fall '94

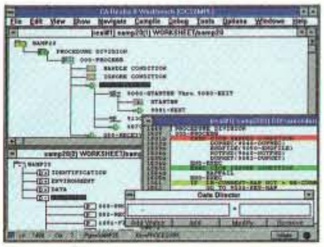
Circle 95 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 96).

It's simple to get a self-running demo and a free copy of The Secret Of COBOL Maintenance. Just call 1-800-434-REAL.

Compared to the competition, CA-Realia II Workbench is twice the product at half the price.

Feature	CA-Realia II Workbench	Other COBOL Competitors
Fully integrated, intuitive programmer's workbench	✓	
Debug both PC and mainframe-based programs	✓	
Fast compiles and efficient execution	✓	
Complete single-vendor solution	✓	
Supports Windows and OS2	✓	
Foundation for GUI Client/Server COBOL development with open DBMS access	✓	

The competition simply can't compete with CA-Realia II Workbench.



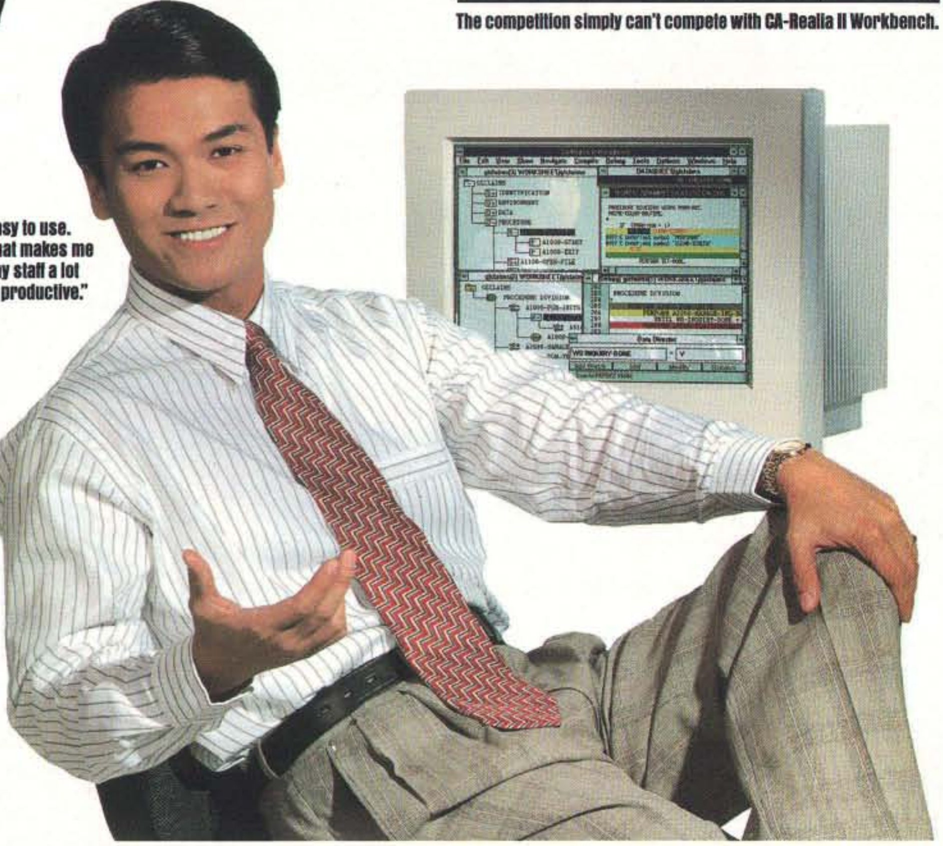
The point-and-click debugger simplifies testing.

FAME *Awards*

Awarded the Federal Applications Medal of Excellence.

GUI editor
GUI interactive debugger
GUI Program Analyzer
CICS emulator included
Version control included
Fastest PC COBOL compiler*

"It's easy to use. And that makes me and my staff a lot more productive."



Avoid That Empty Feeling. Get The One COBOL Solution That's Fully Loaded.

Compared to CA-Realia® II Workbench, other COBOL development solutions come up empty — unable to compete with the most comprehensive client/server tool in the industry.

One that provides an unsurpassed list of benefits and features which include: the world's fastest PC COBOL compiler, a GUI editor and an interactive GUI debugger for code executing on a PC or mainframe, and integrated lifecycle management. Plus a COBOL-intelligent program analyzer that's the smartest thing you've ever seen.

What's more, CA-Realia II Workbench includes a complete mainframe CICS emulator for no extra charge. And, all the features of the workbench apply to CICS programs as well as batch.

So whether you're in a Windows or OS/2 environment, CA-Realia II Workbench provides complete integration with your host-based systems. Which means unlike some other COBOL solutions, your programming choices are never limited.

For A Self-Running Demo And A Free Copy Of The Secret Of COBOL Maintenance, Call 1-800-434-REAL, Dept. 26500.

You'll see when it comes to COBOL client/server development solutions, only one has been fully developed: CA-Realia II Workbench.

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

CA-Realia® II Workbench
The Complete Client/Server COBOL Solution

© Computer Associates International, Inc., Islandia, NY 11788-7000. U.S. dollars. Offer good in U.S. and Canada only. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies. Awarded by *Government Computer News*, March 23, 1994. *Source: *Computerworld* Buyer's Scorecard, March 25, 1991.

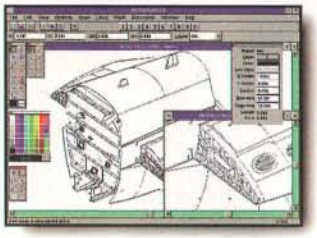
Circle 80 on Inquiry Card.

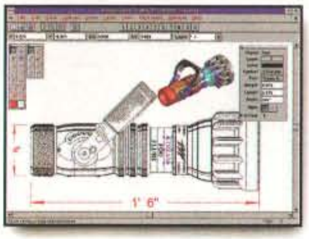
More Options than Computer Dating in San Francisco.
More Features than a 200 Screen Cineplex.
More Tools than a Builder's Convention.

DESIGNCAD 2D FOR WINDOWS!

NOW AVAILABLE ON CD-ROM!

Why DesignCAD? DesignCAD comes complete! This is not a watered-down CAD system with Limited Technology. Neither is it a CAD system that you will outgrow tomorrow. DesignCAD is a powerful, yet easy to use, CAD package that anyone can afford! With over 500,000 users worldwide including AT&T and the U.S. Navy, DesignCAD is truly the professionals' choice. Just look at some of DesignCAD's super features!





- **Drafting Tools-** DesignCAD 2D for Windows boasts an extensive selection of drafting tools with easy to understand icons. Just point and click!
- **Quick-Change Edit Box-** Simply enter the new information and let DesignCAD make your changes for you!
- **Full Clipboard Support-** Easily cut and paste graphic elements into other Windows applications.
- **Built-In Programming Language-** Even novice users can customize DesignCAD by creating specific commands that fit their particular needs.
- **Print at any Scale-** DesignCAD can output large drawings even on narrow carriage printers and small plotters.
- **500 Free Symbols-** Predrawn so you don't have to!

Less than $349!

IF YOU WOULD LIKE TO RECEIVE MORE INFORMATION, CALL, WRITE OR FAX FOR A 16-PAGE COLOR BROCHURE AND DEMO DISK.

To Order
Call (918)825-7555
Fax (918)825-6359

DESIGNCAD FOR WINDOWS

American Small Business Computers • One American Way • Pryor • OK • 74361

Circle 69 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 70).

something an industry weary of patching and tweaking sorely needs.

In addition, the new generation of microprocessors (e.g., Pentiums, Alphas, and PowerPCs) will make everything go faster in general. This will be a big boon to developers trying to make their products work successfully in real time.

As PCs become faster and more stable, they're winning the trust of the industry. Although there will probably always be two-box systems with dedicated PLCs controlling the machinery and PCs providing the interface to humans, more factories are giving over control of their manufacturing processes completely to PCs.

"We recommend that our customers use our software to actually control the line," says Intellution's Rio; "we're that confident. Our software runs in many mission-critical applications, including controlling nuclear power plants, so it's certainly safe to use it to make cookies."

Automated Process Control

Industrial-control software is showing up in areas far from the factory floor. Opto22 is wiring up the East German city of Leipzig (population 650,000) for the local water utility. The system has thousands of data points with multiple remote links, and it's all handled with PCs.

Industrial MMI is being used in security and climate-control applications for museums, banks, and prisons, which might have thousands of sensors of all types. While a typical home-security system is fairly dumb, systems with thousands of components require considerably more intelligence—if for nothing else than dealing with the inevitable failures. "When you have thousands of sensors," says Rio of Intellution, "it's a lot more likely that one will go off accidentally. So the system might look for groupings of two or three alarms going off at once and *then* call the police," Rio adds.

Wonderware's software controls rides at Walt Disney World and monitors the worldwide flow of money for one Federal Reserve bank. "We realized a few years ago," says Wonderware's Dave Smith, "that this isn't about industrial MMI anymore. This is about getting real-time data from point A to point B, so you can make real-time decisions that affect your business." ■

Mark Clarkson is a freelance science writer living in Wichita, Kansas. He can be reached on the Internet or BIX at mclarkson@bix.com.

Growing Your Software Business can be Puzzling...

Watch the Pieces Come Together.

Introducing the ON Button™ for Your Software

DS1420 ID Button™:
A 64-bit serial number provides the basis for security.

DS1422 UniqueWare Button™:
1K bit of memory separated into four, one-time-write pages.

DS1425 Multi Button™:
2K bits of nonvolatile RAM can protect multiple applications.

DS1427 Time Button™:
4K bits of RAM, along with a tamper-proof real time clock.

Now you can protect your software by *controlling the right to use.* Buttons are microchips packaged in coin-shaped, stainless steel cans that contain critical information to make your software run. Look what Buttons can do for you:

- Enable execution control even after you have distributed your software to customers
- Coordinate a variety of license types, including metered licenses
- Maintain the same security scheme across all platforms
- Eliminate the need for demonstration versions of your software
- Operate seamlessly with most license server software products

Buttons tie together the pieces of your business puzzle.

Buttons work with. . .

DOS
Windows
Windows NT
OS/2 ◆ SCO UNIX
QNX ◆ VMS ◆ AIX
Sun O/S ◆ Solaris
UnixWare ◆ Vines
AT&T SVR4
NetWare
HPUX

Ask about Button-ready PC's.

FREE!
ON Button. Call
(800) 258-5061.

DALLAS
SEMICONDUCTOR

4401 South Beltwood Parkway ◆ Dallas, Texas 75244-3292 ◆ Tel: 214-450-0448 ◆ Fax: 214-450-3869

Circle 175 on Inquiry Card.

C, C++ and BASIC programmers, now you get much more than xBase compatible DBMS power.

Thousands of programmers have already discovered how to get dBASE, FoxPro and Clipper compatibility with their favorite language and hardware platforms. For example, one customer has C programs running on PC and Sun workstations sharing data with concurrently running FoxPro for Windows applications.

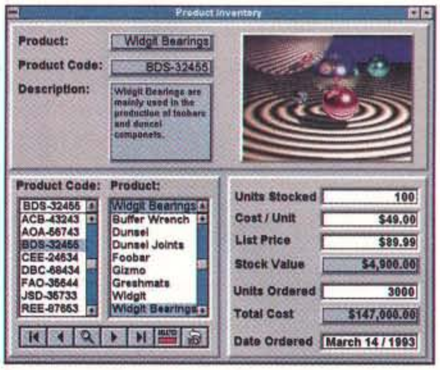
You see, CodeBase technology is simply the best way to add multi-user xBase compatible DBMS power to C, C++, Basic or Pascal.

You still gain speed & small size

CodeBase users really appreciate our small executable size. Unlike SQL engines which are a Meg or so in size, CodeBase 5.1 EXE's can be as small as 45K! You'll also like the speed–with our Intelligent Queries you get the execution speed of C plus stunning query performance from our smart use of available index information.

Now formatted data entry in Windows is as easy as point & click!

Experienced Windows programmers know **formatted** data entry is difficult to program under Windows. But with our new CodeControls, you can simply 'Point & Click' to design data entry windows for date, numeric, and character information–formatted just the way you want it.



Product: Widgit Bearings

Product Code: BDS-32455

Description: Widgit Bearings are mainly used in the production of foobars and duncel componets.

Product Code:	Product:
BDS-32455	Widgit Bearings
ACB-43243	Buffer Wrench
AOA-56743	Dunsel
BDS-32455	Dunsel Joints
CEE-24634	Foobar
DBC-68434	Gizmo
FAO-35644	Greshmats
JSD-35733	Widgit
REE-87653	Widgit Bearings

Units Stocked: 100

Cost / Unit: $49.00

List Price: $89.99

Stock Value: $4,900.00

Units Ordered: 3000

Total Cost: $147,000.00

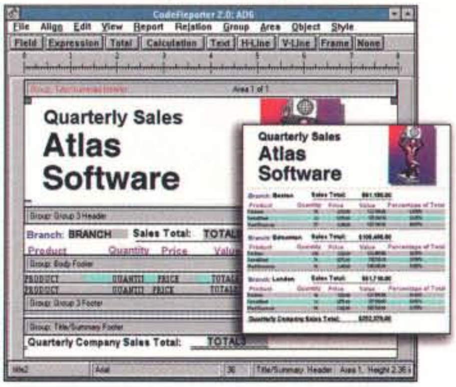
Date Ordered: March 14 / 1993

***Introducing the new* CodeControls**, a unique set of data-aware custom controls. Now simply drop them into your Windows applications via your favorite visual interface builder.

NEW–Data-aware controls

Our new custom controls are ***data-aware,*** so now you can easily build a scrolling list box that's tied to a data file, or look up matching combo box entries–even as the user types.

Introducing CodeReporter 2.0



***Introducing the new* CodeReporter 2.0** our visual, interactive xBase report writer. We designed it with developers in mind, but end-users will love it.

Create a wide variety of reports –visually, easily, and instantly.

Use ***CodeReporter's*** new *Instant Report Wizard* to create a report–in an instant. To refine your report, simply drag and drop report objects–for data, totals, text or graphics–using the interactive layout screen.

Easily build report queries using our calculator-style expression builder. Then get your reports lightning fast through the built-in Intelligent Query Technology.

And get multi-platform portability.

Once your reports are designed under Windows, you can generate corresponding source code. Use this source code to launch reports under DOS, Macintosh, Windows, NT, OS/2 or UNIX.

Introducing CodeTranslator 3.0

Now you can automatically translate Clipper, dBASE, and FoxPro code into C++. Turbo-charge critical xBase applications, port to new operating systems, and gain the flexibility of C++.

CodeTranslator keeps your variable names and uses the CodeBase++ library–making the translated code easier for you to read and maintain.

Buy One, Get Two FREE.

Now when you buy any one of our xBase compatible library products: ***CodeBase, CodeBase++, CodeBasic*** or ***CodePascal*** (for the language of your choice), you'll get both the new ***CodeReporter 2.0*** *AND* the new ***CodeControls 2.0*** absolutely **FREE –for a limited time only.**

To Order Now Call 403-437-2410

Unconditional 60-Day Money-Back Guarantee

SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC.

FAX 403•436•2999
UK Tel. +44-81-317-4321
P.O. Box 575 Newmarket NH 03857-0575

©1994 Sequiter Software Inc. All rights reserved. CodeBase, CodeBase++, CodeBasic, CodePascal, CodeReporter, & CodeControls are trademarks of Sequiter Software Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

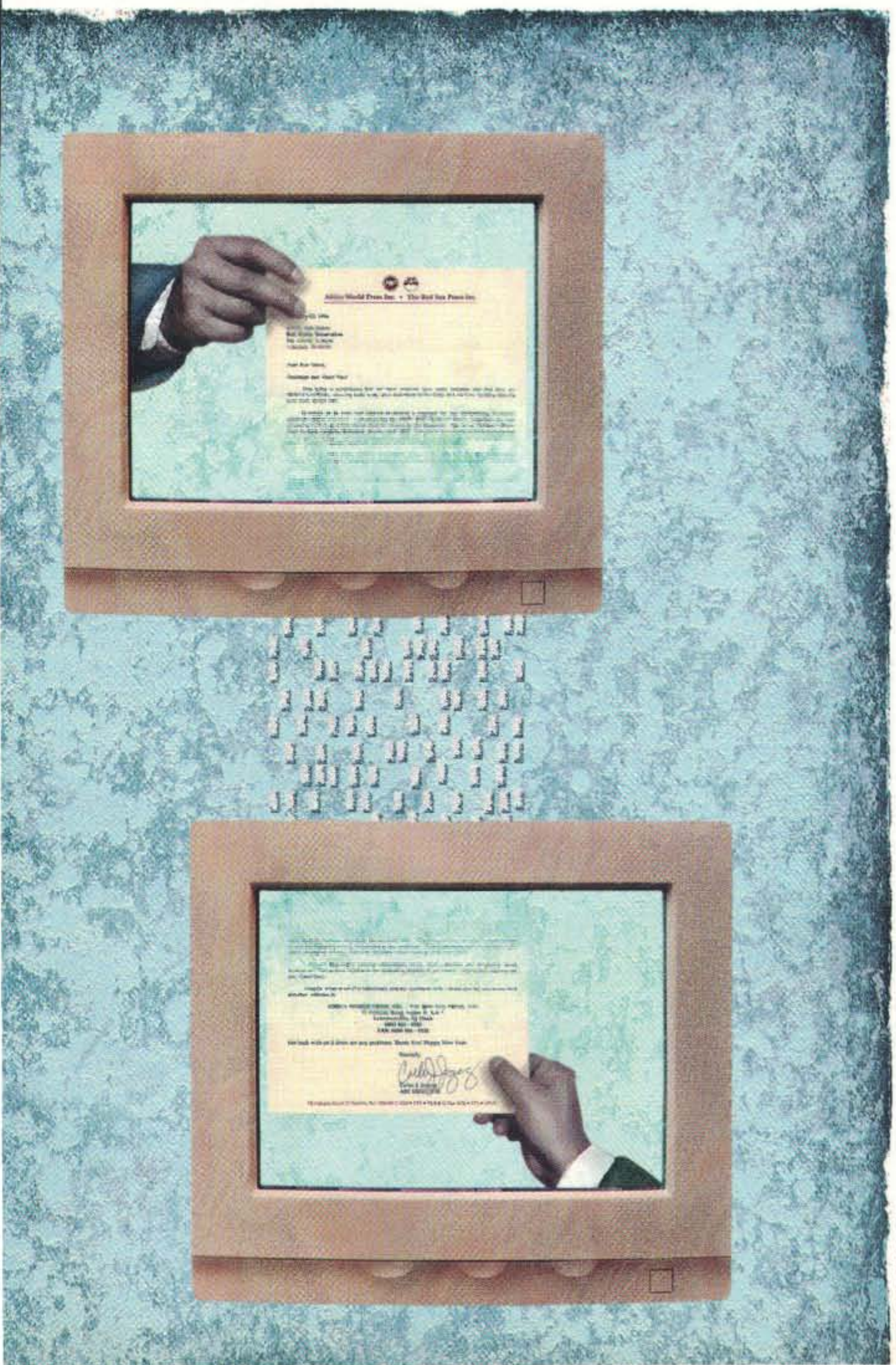
Circle 145 on Inquiry Card.

State of the Art

EDI MOVES THE DATA

Using electronic documents in normal business activities can be efficient and economical. Digital mechanisms can introduce greater levels of security and verification than paper could ever provide.

PETER WAYNER



BOB DAHM © 1994

In this age of Infobahn hype, many people forget that computers and networks are more than just toys for pursuing the great electronic harmonic convergence of video games, virtual reality, sports, and romance—they are also important tools for businesses. The fact is, a second, relatively hidden convergence is joining many businesses and providing a simple, standard way for these organizations to exchange data about such important transactions as orders, supplies, and parts availability. The emerging collection of standards that governs how this data is transferred and interpreted between computers is called EDI (Electronic Data Interchange). Many companies investing in the technology are hoping to save millions—if not billions—of dollars.

The acronym *EDI* embodies several distinct concepts and buzzwords like E-mail, networking, software agents, and interoperability. Also, in several cases, EDI is used as a synonym for *computerized* or *digital*. For instance, one member of the EDI standards committee uses the term *judicial EDI* to refer to standard text file formats that lawyers might use to file documents in court. The term itself emerged from business schools and corporate MIS departments, so it is not surprising that the acronym usually carries the additional implication that the electronic domain will offer new and better efficiency.

EDI provides a collection of standard message formats that can be sent via any electronic messaging service. This approach saves money by replacing the standard paper documents that cement businesses. The amount of paperwork to be simplified and automated can be substantial. Although many people are used to the simplicity of reciting credit-card numbers over the telephone, the standard procedures for doing business involve many different slips of paper that help account for everything of value. A typical transaction might include a purchase order, a purchase order confirmation, a packing slip, and an invoice. Each of these involves using separate sheets of paper, and in some companies, several levels of management must approve the documents before they are legally binding. Many small- and medium-size companies still do business by mailing or faxing these documents around the country.

Simply replacing the paper with electronic messages can save the cost of creating the paper and the time required to move it from the printer to the fax machine or through the postal system. The greatest savings, though, lie in making the entire company more efficient and in reducing the amount of inventory kept in stock. For example, many manufacturers are discovering that careful, efficient electronic inventory systems allow them to reduce the number of spare parts they must keep available. The savings can be enormous. An internal study by a Fortune 500 firm showed, for example, that the company could save $500 to $700 million with a corporatewide EDI system.

Emerging standards and practices for EDI include verifiable digital signatures, anonymous digital cash, and timestamps that provide incontrovertible proof of a document's existence and content at a particular time.

EDI Standards

EDI messages are just E-mail messages that come in a preset format so that inventory and accounting software can process the data successfully. Some of the biggest public standards are the ANSI X12 collection and the United Nations EDIFACT (EDI For Administration, Commerce, and Transport) standard. A number of different companies use each of these standards. There are also several other standards—both public and proprietary—developed by companies that are large enough to impose the standards on their trading partners. These standards often exist in defined niches for particular industries.

Each message created according to one of these public standards must begin with a code that specifies the nature of that particular transaction. Under the X12 standard, for example, all purchase orders must begin with the code `850`, while invoices have to start with an `810`. For each type of document, a number of information-containing fields are also specified. The `810` invoices are described in the X12.2 standard, which defines the required fields, including address, transaction information, and total monies due.

The standards were developed with flexibility intentionally built in. Many data fields are either optional or conditional. Also, when two companies decide to use a particular standard, they must agree on the way that certain fields will be used. For instance, a company might describe its parts in any of several different ways. Four tires for a car could be entered as four separate items or as one set.

Thus, EDI does not remove the need for negotiation and synchronization—it just offers a simple framework for the messages so that users can choose off-the-shelf software that will do most of what they need and then begin customizing it so that it meets their specific requirements.

EDI Clearinghouses

Many businesses subscribe to on-line EDI clearinghouses, which essentially provide E-mail services that transmit data in the standard format. Many also offer to translate the data from one standard to another, which saves individual companies from having to program their computers to understand and speak the various standards that their trading partners use.

Also, the clearinghouses offer many other services as a way of differentiating themselves from one another. Some offer archiving. Others offer to convert EDI messages to plain paper faxes automatically so that EDI systems can communicate with humans. Some also include plain E-mail, so users can transmit messages.

EDI-capable banks are an important subset of the clearinghouses. They also move packets of bits defining transactions, but their transactions are based on money and other securities. Many commercial banks offer EDI to their customers as part of their array of services. Some retail banks are also trying to interest the public in using systems for automating their bill payment.

continued

HEADS, IT'S REAL. TAILS, IT'S FAKE.

It's your choice. A little more than 50 percent of all business software in use today is pirated. If you buy it, you could end up with virus-ridden, phony software that has no documentation or product support.

Selling or copying pirated software without authorization is against the law, with severe criminal and civil penalties including imprisonment of up to five years, fines of up to $250,000, or both. If you suspect the sale or use of pirated software, call the BSA Anti-Piracy hotline:

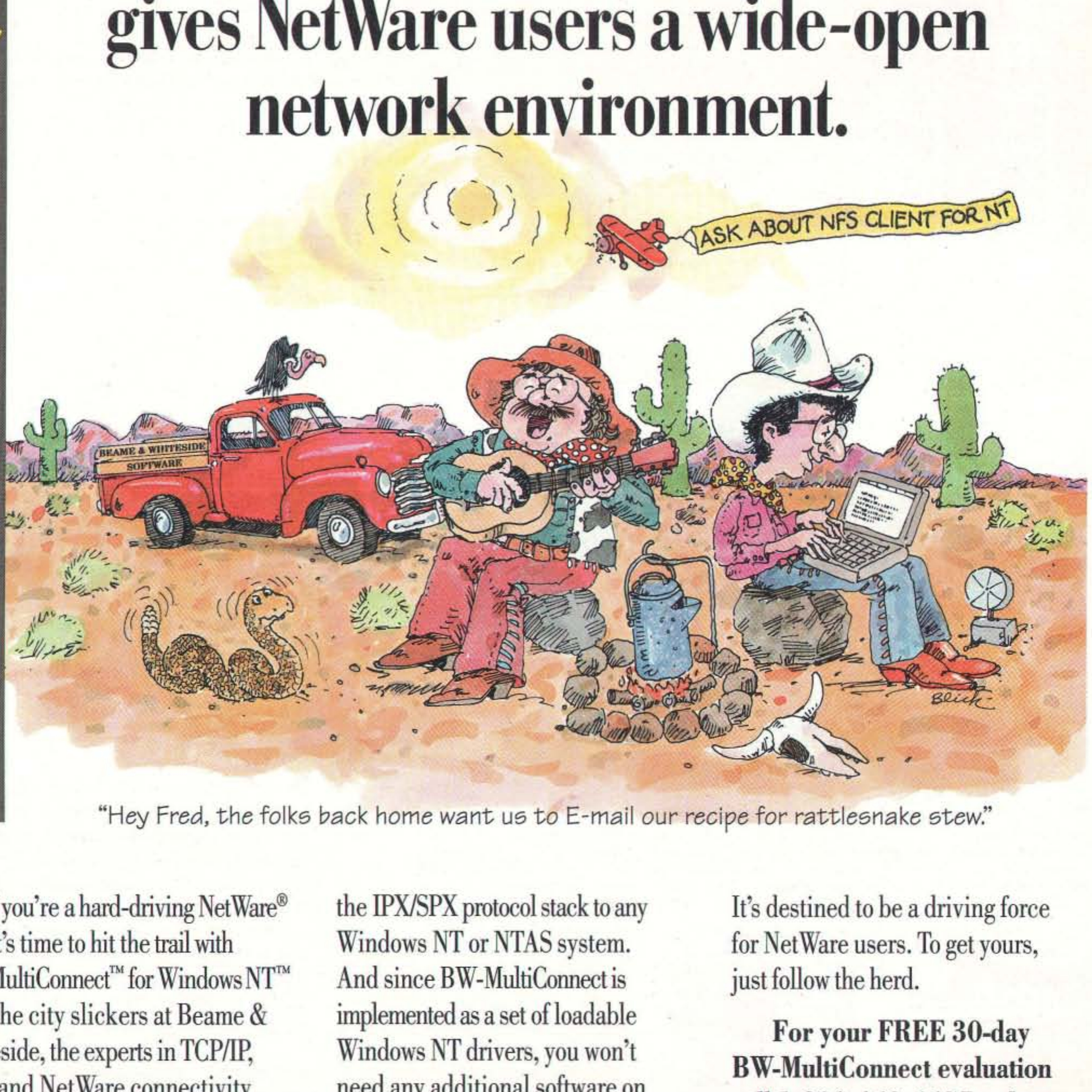
☎ (800) 688-BSA1 (2721)

BSA Business Software Alliance

© 1993 Business Software Alliance. All rights reserved.

BW-MultiConnect for Windows NT gives NetWare users a wide-open network environment.

- - - - On The Info Hwy. With Carl & Fred℠ by Blick - - - -



"Hey Fred, the folks back home want us to E-mail our recipe for rattlesnake stew."

If you're a hard-driving NetWare® user it's time to hit the trail with BW-MultiConnect™ for Windows NT™ from the city slickers at Beame & Whiteside, the experts in TCP/IP, NFS, and NetWare connectivity solutions for DOS & Windows.™

BW-MultiConnect is the only product that offers full NetWare server emulation for Microsoft's new NT platform, so now you can have seamless access to Windows NT files and printers.

BW-MultiConnect extends the IPX/SPX protocol stack to any Windows NT or NTAS system. And since BW-MultiConnect is implemented as a set of loadable Windows NT drivers, you won't need any additional software on your NetWare client.

BW-MultiConnect gives you wide-open protocol independence, without abandoning native NetWare.

You also get support for multi-platform wide area networks, NDIS support for simultaneous protocols, and scalability for today's hottest RISC and SMP computers.

Get started with a five-user license for as little as $495, with BW-MultiConnect for Windows NT.

It's destined to be a driving force for NetWare users. To get yours, just follow the herd.

For your FREE 30-day BW-MultiConnect evaluation call 1-800-463-6637 today.

Let's Connect!℠

Beame & Whiteside Software™

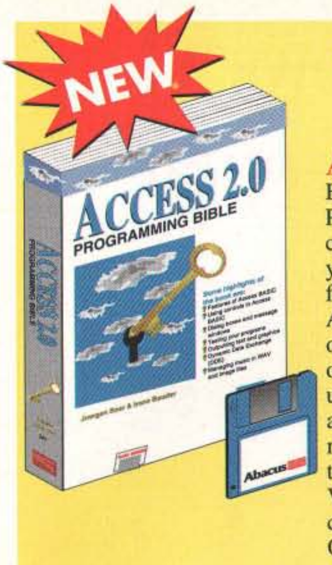
yes It runs with NetWare *

Finalist
New NFS Server
for DOS & Windows

Best Advanced
Package: Windows

*Developer tested only. Novell makes no warranties with respect to this product. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Beame & Whiteside Software, Inc. 706 Hillsborough St., Raleigh, NC 27603, Tel: (919) 831-8989, Fax: (919) 831-8990. ©1994 Beame & Whiteside Software, Inc. (044/1)

Circle 168 on Inquiry Card.



Work Smarter

Access 2.0 Programming Bible

Become an "Access Expert" with the Access 2.0 Programming Bible. This comprehensive guide puts complete information on Access programming at your fingertips in an easy-to-follow style that works for beginners and experienced programmers. The Access 2.0 Programming Bible begins with an overview of Access 2.0 functions, then concentrates on the how-to's, practical examples and ideas for using Access. You'll learn how to work with tables and access data, how to work with the Wizard and much more. Experienced users will especially value this book for its information on programming with Visual Basic for Applications (VBA), network usage, creating and using macros, and exchanging data via OLE 2.0.

$39.95 with companion diskette. Item #B260. ISBN 1-55755-260-6.

PC Intern System Programming with Updates for MS-DOS 6.2 & Pentium ™

A literal encyclopedia for DOS programmers, with examples throughout in Assembly language, C, Pascal, and BASIC, for programming video cards, sound, and TSR's. Written for programmers, by programmers. All-time bestseller!

$59.95 with companion diskette
Item # B145
ISBN 1-55755-145-6

CD-ROM! The Naked Truth & Killer Animations

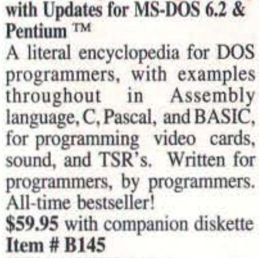
An all-in-one product for the CD-ROM, multimedia enthusiast. Learn how CD-ROM's work, video, animation & sound, speeding up CD Access, installation & configuration of CD-ROM drive, and more. Includes CD-ROM with 130 animations, virtual landscapes, 3D architecture, and much more.

$34.95 with companion CD-ROM
Item #B266
ISBN 1-55755-266-5

The PHOTO CD Book

New for CD-ROM/ multimedia fans, graphic artists and others: Complete guidebook for Photo CD technology. Covers photography, Photo CD system configuration, image processing , manipulating images, creating a home theater, and more.Coupons and CD-ROM included with examples, photos, demos and more!

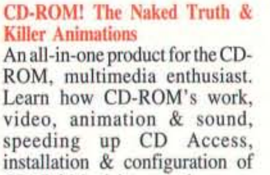
$29.95 with companion CD-ROM
Item #B195
ISBN 1-55755-195-2



DOS 6 Complete Special Edition with Updates for MS-DOS 6.2

The most authoritative and up-to-date DOS reference book available. Your guide to Microsoft's latest version of DOS. It's an encyclopedia of the most recent DOS knowledge, for the computer whiz and the everyday user. Includes many useful tips for outfitting any computer with MS-DOS versions 6 through 6.2.

$39.95 with companion diskette
Item #B251
ISBN 1-55755-251-7



Multimedia Mania

Explores the multimedia explosion. How to set up a complete multimedia system and how to create presentations. Contains terminology and info on popular programs. Covers audio technology, sound boards and recording, CD and CD-ROM technology. Companion CD-ROM features example programs.

$49.95 with companion CD-ROM
Item #B166
ISBN 1-55755-166-9

Order TOLL FREE 1-800-451-4319 Ext. B10

Ask for our FREE Catalogs of books and software

Abacus

Dept B10, 5370 52nd Street SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49512
1-800-451-4319 Toll Free
Phone 616-698-0330
FAX 616-698-0325

The basic transactions in monetary EDI are handled in the same way. A host of different standard formats (e.g., X12.820) are used by different groups of people, and the banks will often translate these requests automatically. One important difference is that these financial EDI standards also include protection against eavesdroppers and thieves by encrypting messages and authenticating both their origin and their content. While these features are also often available to other EDI users, they are often ignored because the information shuttling through the system doesn't represent something as obviously valuable as money. (For a look at how money can be handled, see the text box "Digital Cash" on page 126.)

More, Better EDI

The basic transactions in EDI are often just digital versions of their paper equivalents. The primary difference is that they travel by wire instead of by mail truck and thus arrive faster. Some people might be tempted to dismiss this use as simple and straightforward. But some of the more exotic standards and practices emerging promise to bring new and potentially valuable features to EDI, features that can't be duplicated with paper. These newer realms include digital signatures that can be verified by anyone in any place without the need for identification, digital cash that can move anonymously without forgery, and digital timestamps that can provide practically incontrovertible proof that a document existed at a certain time.

The most important standard for commerce is a digital signature that certifies that a particular person signed an electronic document. When such a standard emerges, the signatures will add much strength to EDI transactions because they will make it much easier for two parties to conduct business without negotiating a preliminary agreement. The digital signatures will act in the same way as a normal signature on a contract.

Digital signatures are long numbers bundled with a file. They are generated by a cryptographic algorithm designed to make it easy for everyone to verify the signature but difficult for anyone to forge one. The strength of these signatures depends on certain mathematical problems that no one knows how to solve efficiently. Only the owner of the signature holds the secret number that allows them to create a signature.

Such a signature behaves differently than paper-based signatures, and in many cases, it is a substantial improvement. A digital

Circle 61 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 62).

An emulator on its own will get you nowhere fast.

So SmarTerm includes the protocol stacks.

SmarTerm gives you everything you need to connect your PCs to UNIX, VMS or Data General hosts. You just 'SmarTerm and go.'

It's a really *radical* idea, like selling a car with wheels. So *radical,* in fact, SmarTerm is the only software that gives you the complete connectivity, high performance, and ease of use you need, all in one.

SmarTerm products all consist of the most precise terminal emulation available, plus *free* SmarTerm TCP/IP and LAT stacks *and* NDIS and ODI support. (You wouldn't expect to pay extra for the wheels on your car, would you?)

On top of this, SmarTerm's pioneering corporate support tools and utilities make the software cost effective and quick to run by automating common tasks. You can use your mouse in host applications, record scripts, use drag-and-drop FTP, and more - so much more than any other connectivity package.

Find out how to 'SmarTerm and go' with the complete host connectivity software. **Call Persoft now at 1-800-EMULATE (1-800-368-5283).**

All SmarTerm® for Windows products include:

- SmarTerm TCP/IP as a Windows Sockets DLL
- Individual or centralized TCP/IP management
- Drag-and-drop FTP
- Pop-up keyboards
- User-definable button palettes
- True Multiple Document Interface
- Connections directory
- Script recorder
- Simplified keyboard remapping
- SmartMouse™ programmable mouse support
- Customizable help system
- On-screen toolbox

SmarTerm products are also available for DOS.

Call now for new SmarTerm for Windows version 4.0 information!

persoft®

CONNECTIVITY SOLUTIONS
DOS • Windows • Ethernet • Token Ring

Persoft, Inc., 465 Science Drive, P.O. Box 44953,
Madison, Wisconsin 53744-4953 USA.
Tel: (608) 273-6000 Fax: (608) 273-8227.

Persoft Europe, Lower Woodend Barns, Fawley, Henley-on-Thames,
Oxfordshire, RG9 6JF, England.
Tel: 0491 638090 Fax: 0491 638010

© 1994 Persoft, Inc. All rights reserved. Persoft and SmarTerm are registered trademarks and SmartMouse is a trademark of Persoft, Inc. All other trademarks mentioned are properties of their respective companies.

Circle 131 on Inquiry Card.

signature can be verified by someone who has never met the party; they can verify this signature at a distance by using a simple algorithm. The signatures are just as valid for copies as they are for originals.

The digital-signature system needs a central authority that issues certificates of authenticity, guaranteeing that message originators are who they say they are. Unfortunately, this public-key infrastructure needs to be as common as phone books for the system to work efficiently, and that won't happen for some time to come. The EDI standards committees are investigating the area and hope that a good standard will emerge soon (see the text box "Whose Authentication Systems?" on page 128).

One of the best digital-signature software implementations available today comes with the Mac System 7 Pro. This system lets you sign a document by merely dragging it to the top of the icon and typing in a secret password that only you know. The document file then stores in its resource fork a signature that can be verified at any time. Apple provides a public-key certificate infrastructure that you activate before beginning by taking a printout from your machine and presenting it to a notary public with three forms of identification. You need only to do this once. Apple binds this information with your file, and thereafter, anyone who receives a file that you signed knows that you generated it.

Many other companies such as Sun Microsystems (Mountain View, CA), Microsoft (Redmond, WA), and Novell (Provo, UT) are also including several levels of digital signatures in upcoming operating systems.

DIGITAL CASH

At present, EDI (Electronic Data Interchange) networks support financial transactions in the form of messages that are, in essence, digital versions of a bank check. To send payment to a given supplier, you (or your bank) create a specially authenticated message authorizing the transfer of funds and then send that to the supplier. The supplier "deposits" that into his or her account by sending the message to the bank. The bank authenticates the original message, credits the supplier's account, and notifies your bank that the transfer has been made. This method is fine for many transactions, but it isn't cash.

An inventive use of cryptographic technology now promises to provide the digital equivalent of cash. David Chaum in the Netherlands has recently formed a company called DigiCash (+31 20 66 52 611) that offers a form of digital cash that can be used for commercial transactions. The company's software lets you create and trade packets of data that act like currency (i.e., when you give a packet to someone, that person can turn around and spend it somewhere else). All transactions are anonymous if neither party keeps a record of the transaction. For example, when you spend paper money—say, a $20 bill—you normally don't keep track of its serial number and who you gave that particular bill to.

Supporters of this technology believe privacy is inherently valuable in the Orwellian age. But it is easy to understand why such a system would make law-enforcement officials nervous; illicit activities often rely on cash.

The digital-cash technology relies on public-key encryption systems. Each "bill" is, in essence, a file with an amount, a serial number, and ancillary information that is signed with the digital signature of the issuing bank. Chains of digital signatures are needed to prevent copying.

Guarding against forgery is an important problem. After all, each bill is just a packet of bits that can be copied quickly and easily. What is to stop, for example, someone from spending this money twice?

The chains of signatures buried in the digital cash let the bank or clearinghouse resolve these issues later. If two bills with the same serial number appear, then the mathematics of the system lets the bank uncover the identity of the cheater. In practice, you can only break the chains of signatures if the cash is spent twice. Then the two different chains will break each other.

Digital Timestamps

Can you guarantee that a paper document existed at a particular time? The traditional technique is to get a notary public to verify a signature by countersigning the document and entering the time and date into their records. While this may often be effective, it certainly can be error-prone. How can you be certain that nothing was changed in the document?

The digital notary service promises to solve many of these problems and, in fact, offers a significant improvement over traditional paper-based systems. You will be able to notarize a document by signing it with a digital signature and then sending a copy of this signature to an electronic notary, who will keep a file of all the signatures generated that day. At the end of a predetermined period, the notary service will sign this file and store it away.

The key feature of the digital timestamp is that it uses a cryptographically secure hash function that converts a large file into a small one known as the hash value. This process is also used in the digital-signature algorithms. The algorithm must be constructed in such a way that it is highly unlikely that someone will be able to create another large file that generates an identical small file. This means that you can reliably use the small file as a proxy for the big one. If a big file generates the same hash value as the original, then the contents are almost certainly unchanged.

The digital notary service uses hash functions to tie the signatures it is notarizing into one big chain of trust. Imagine that Alice, Bob, and Carol send in signatures to be notarized. The notary service would place the signatures in order in a file and compute the hash value of the three signatures.

What if someone questions Bob's signature on a document because they just don't believe it arrived at the notary office on a certain day. The notary organization would have to dig up all three signatures' hash values for that day and prove that Bob's signature existed. To do this, the notary organization demonstrates that the only way that a particular hash value could have been generated on that day is if all three signatures were at the notary's. In several cases, the notary office might publish the hash value for a certain day (or time unit) in a trusted third source, like a newspaper.

continued

If you think maps are things stuffed into the glove box of your parent's Buick, think again.

Sure!MAPS® mapping software from Horizons Technology brings an impressive day-to-day decision making and presentation tool to your desktop.

MICROSOFT
WINDOWS
COMPATIBLE

With Sure!MAPS it's easy to make sense of your database. You'll see it visually displayed on colorful geo-referenced USGS raster maps that show details like lakes, buildings, and terrain contours.

Or plot your data on detailed street-level maps that show highways and residential street names.

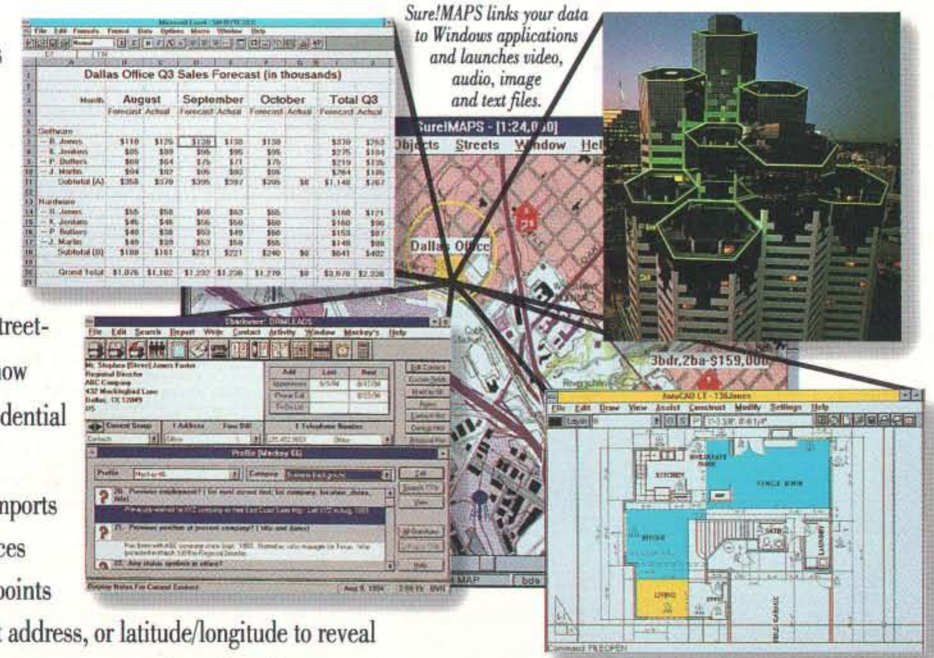
Sure!MAPS imports your data and places symbols at exact points by zip code, street address, or latitude/longitude to reveal geographic trends, patterns, strengths and weaknesses.

indeo INTEL VIDEO TECHNOLOGY

Sure!MAPS also links your data to any Windows™ application. And it's the first mapping software to integrate Windows-based multimedia capabilities. Just click on any icon placed on your map to open sales letters, spreadsheets, floor plans, scanned images, video and audio files that relate to that location. Whether you're in sales, environmental clean-up, site analysis, facility management, real estate assessment, public services, or just about any other profession, Sure!MAPS gives you the information you need to make fast, efficient decisions.

"We told our sons map-based decisions were the future of business. Now they're big wheels."

Sure!MAPS links your data to Windows applications and launches video, audio, image and text files.

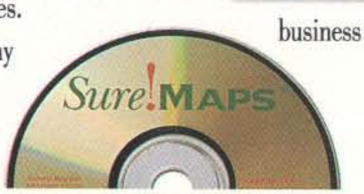

Dallas Office Q3 Sales Forecast (in thousands)
SureIMAPS - [1:24,000]
Objects Streets Window Help
Dallas Office
3bdr,2ba-$159,000

base-product only **$69**

Sure!MAPS comes with a continental U.S. map, two world maps, a sample Map Set with detailed topographic and street-level maps, and sample multimedia files. You can expand the base product with Map Sets of more than 60 metropolitan areas, or we can custom scan your own maps.

ETAK DIGITAL MAPS

When it comes to making smarter business decisions, you need smarter maps. Head to your nearest computer store and ask for Sure!MAPS map-based software from Horizons Technology. Who knows, you might become a big wheel too.



Horizons Technology, Inc. • 3990 Ruffin Rd. San Diego, CA 92123 • 800-828-3808 • FAX (619) 565-1175

*[**available through** - Egghead, Fry's Electronics, Computer City and other retailers!]*

© 1994 Horizons Technology, Inc. Sure!MAPS is a registered trademark of Horizons Technology, Inc. Street-level maps are copyrighted by Etak, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 105 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 106).

Whose Authentication Systems?

Who provides the accepted standard of authenticity to the network world? Is it the U.S. government, as represented by the National Institute of Standards and Technology (Gaithersburg, MD)? Or is it RSA Data Security (Redwood City, CA), a small Silicon Valley company? NIST holds a mandate from Congress to develop digital-signature standards for the rest of the government, but RSA holds what it calls significant patents, and it wants to be paid for their use. Who will win this battle over the digital-signature standard?

The battle arose because you can use RSA's system not only for creating digital signatures using the RSA (Rivest-Shamir-Adelman) algorithm but also for encrypting messages, thus establishing secure communications channels. This system is ideal for businesses and anyone with private information, but it presents a problem for the police and the national security infrastructure (represented primarily by the National Security Agency). For this reason, the U.S. government has encouraged digital-signature standards that could be used only for authentication but not for secrecy. Companies that used simple signature algorithms that couldn't be used to hide information could export their software freely; however, those who included the RSA algorithm were banned from shipping the software outside the U.S. and Canada.

This past Spring, NIST announced a final DSS (Digital Signature Standard). Even though NIST establishes standards only for U.S. civilian government agencies, its choices often become de facto standards because of the federal government's large impact on the marketplace. It established the standard and then, in a confusing statement, said that the standard could be used without royalties.

This statement seemed strange because RSA's trump card is a strong portfolio of patents that it claims covers the DSS. According to RSA, anyone who uses the DSS would need to get a license from the company. As of this writing, the standoff continues. RSA is sticking by its patents, and the government is offering to pay the litigation bills of any government contractor sued by RSA.

Surety Technologies (Chatham, NJ) is one company that is planning to develop digital timestamps it has patented. It plans to offer software for all major platforms that will allow companies to register their files for timestamping at regularly scheduled times. It hopes that timestamps will become as common as backups for important data. At this writing, the company had no firm pricing schedule set for its services, but it plans to announce one by the time you read this article.

Lawyers Come to Eden

If EDI is already used extensively by some of the largest companies in the world, then you might assume that the legal foundation for electronic transactions was well established. This is far from the truth. The system works but largely because companies sign carefully drafted legal agreements before commencing electronic relationships. These paper contracts bind them to the agreements and promises that were made electronically over the EDI networks.

The courts have not provided any firm foundation for recognizing electronic transactions. This is, in large part, because the carefully drafted preliminary agreements anticipated any problems. Michael Baum, a Cambridge, Massachusetts, lawyer who heads an American Bar Association committee on EDI, says everyone is waiting for a big lawsuit that would settle the matter. But, according to Baum, "the Big Case hasn't hit yet."

When the big case does come, it may be an anticlimax for technologists. The law already includes plenty of flexibility in the establishment of business practices. For instance, the notion of a signature was originally defined to include any mark made to act like a signature (this included the scratched "X" made by people who couldn't write). Digital signatures, it would seem, fall into this realm.

New means of exchange also gain standing as they are used more frequently. A person may not simply use EDI for three years and then, in the middle of a dispute, claim that the EDI had no standing because it wasn't based on paper. This flexible nature of the commercial code is bound to allow EDI to be incorporated into established legal precedent without major shock to those who use it successfully.

What Kinds of EDI Will We See?

For the first several decades, the realm of EDI was largely the private tool of large companies that could afford to invest the millions in computer systems for maintaining electronic relationships. Over the next several years, the base is going to grow substantially as the network tendrils offered by the Internet and other on-line services reach out to the smallest entities. These small companies will grow on-line, and they will be bound to create new and exciting possibilities.

One company, Enterprise Integration Technologies (Palo Alto, CA) is experimenting with building a digital trading floor where companies can meet and do business for the first time without establishing complicated EDI preliminary agreements. They plan on using technologies based on RSA Data Security's (Redwood City, CA) Rivest-Shamir-Adelman algorithm to seal contracts. The system will be available on the Internet through a Mosaic-based interface.

Other new technologies will be more adventurous. General Magic (Mountain View, CA) is touting its Telescript language, which it says will allow people to dispatch software agents to remote computers to do their bidding. This is a substantial leap beyond field-based EDI standards like the ANSI X12, because users can incorporate substantial intelligence into the free-ranging programs.

The world of EDI is going to change rapidly over the next several years as these newcomers dive in. The newer participants are sure to bring substantial changes to the arena. Consumers traditionally demand a greater mixture of features and a more carefully debugged system. They are also interested in different goals. Consumers typically do many transactions with people they've never met before, but businesses often set up long-term relationships with suppliers and customers. This means that the broader world of consumer-based EDI will need to have greater safeguards and legal standards before it can succeed. ■

Peter Wayner is a BYTE consulting editor based in Baltimore, Maryland. He can be reached on the Internet at pcw@access.digex.com or on BIX as "pwayner."

SQL Front Ends for Windows

NSTL evaluates three high-end SQL applications development environments

MARK HETTLER AND SCOTT HIGGS

Client/server architecture combines the benefits of powerful database management software, running on sophisticated server hardware or even minicomputers or mainframes, with the user friendliness of graphical desktop environments such as Windows. Because virtually all client/server database management software uses the SQL language, client tools for working with these databases are commonly referred to as *SQL front ends*.

This month, NSTL evaluates the three leading high-end SQL front-end development packages, all offering advanced programming capability: ObjectView Enterprise 3.0 from KnowledgeWare, PowerBuilder Enterprise 3.0a from Powersoft, and SQLWindows Corporate Edition 4.1 from Gupta. By the time you read this, Gupta will have released version 5.0 of SQLWindows (see the text box "SQLWindows 5.0"), but a stable prerelease version was not available in time for testing. We tested SQLWindows using an add-on product, SQLRouter for SQL Server, to allow the program to access the test database. The other products include connectivity software in the base package.

All the tested products include programming languages to supplement the visual design tools. Although intended primarily for working with data on a remote server, each of these products includes a local database engine so that prototype applications can be developed locally before being deployed. Each product provides some degree of support for development by teams of programmers; at a minimum, this includes a checkout/check-in facility to prevent multiple developers from overwriting one another's revisions. All the products can produce run-time applications so end users need not have the full development system installed.

A Bundle of Tools

SQLWindows is actually a combination of products, some of which are available separately. The package includes not only the applications development system but also the SQLBase local database engine for Windows; Quest, a form, report, and query design tool; ReportWindows, a report designer that can use data from a variety of sources; and TeamWindows, a powerful set of tools for managing applications development and storage based on a client/server repository database.

SQLWindows applications access data on database servers via software modules called *routers*. In the past, you had to separately purchase the router for the particular database engine the application needed to access. Router software will be included with the SQLWindows 5.0 package.

ObjectView also combines a number of components. The main package consists of the software for developing and distributing applications and for connecting to various database servers. Also included is Workgroup Library, a set of tools for managing applications and objects stored in a client/server repository database. And two third-party products are bundled in: ClearAccess, a report generation program from ClearAccess, and Gupta's SQLBase, the same local database engine that's included with SQLWindows.

PowerBuilder consists of an integrated set of interfaces, called *painters*, for developing applications, managing database connections, preparing executable files for distribution, and managing the libraries in which application components are stored. It also includes Application Library (a collection of predefined objects that you can incorporate into applications) and the Watcom SQL local database engine.

Smaller businesses may want the applications development capabilities of these packages without the sophisticated facilities for managing work by development teams. All three products come in scaled-down packages offering various subsets of the full packages. SQLWindows Network Edition retails for $1995, PowerBuilder Desktop sells for $695, and ObjectView Desktop costs $499 (compared to over $3000 for the full enterprise versions).

Database Engine Support

The first requirement of a SQL front end is to be able to access the database a company's data resides on. Most businesses are already committed to a specific database platform or will choose one based on data storage and management features, rather than first choosing a front-end tool and then an appropriate database. All the tested products can access the leading client/server databases, such as Oracle, Sybase, and IBM's DB2 and DB2/2, as well as others. ObjectView and PowerBuilder greatly expand the number of databases that can be accessed by offering support for ODBC (Open Database Connectivity); SQLWindows 5.0 will add ODBC support.

PowerBuilder and SQLWindows can be configured to take advantage of specific features of the database engine being accessed. PowerBuilder uses database profiles to tell the application whether to use certain database features, like scrollable

OVERVIEW

NSTL RATING		VERSION	PERFORMANCE	VERSATILITY	EASE OF LEARNING	EASE OF USE	REQUIRED MEMORY	PRICE
★★★	PowerBuilder Enterprise	3.0a	▲	▲	▲	■	8 MB	$3395
★★★	SQLWindows Corporate Edition	4.1	■	▲	▲	▲	4 MB	$3395
★★	ObjectView Enterprise	3.0	■	▲	■	■	4 MB	$3200

KEY

★★★★★	Outstanding
★★★★	Excellent
★★★	Average
★★	Below average
★	Poor
▲	Good
■	Fair
▼	Unacceptable

SQL PERFORMANCE

PowerBuilder performed fastest on most tests. It's slowest on the string-parsing test, which measures nondatabase processing. Results are in seconds.

	OBJECTVIEW	POWERBUILDER	SQLWINDOWS	TEST DESCRIPTION AND ANALYSIS
Bulk update	2623.3	2457.1	2288.4	Differences between the products are minor because most of the activity takes place on the server, in terms of query optimization and database reading and writing.
String parsing	13.6	20.6	20.2	Does not interface with the database at all; useful for measuring performance of the front end only. ObjectView performs faster because it can add a full row of multiple values to a table in a single operation.
ISBN search	1.4	1.2	2.4	Retrieves one record from a table, creates a two-record result set based on a joined query, displays this information on the screen in master-detail format, and adds a record to a temporary area on another screen.
Author search	3.1	3	5.2	Includes several more queries than the previous test; query results cannot simply be displayed on-screen, but also in a form that allows you to select one result record for further processing.
Post order	2.4	1.3	2.5	Virtually no screen writing; consists entirely of moving data from form fields into SQL statements that are sent to the database.
Query orders table	110.8	58.3	10.8	SQLWindows retrieves only those records needed, not the full result set. PowerBuilder can also retrieve only the records needed, but this option slows subsequent operations (so we retrieved the full result set for this test scenario).
Scroll to last record	0.8	0.6	114	Having retrieved the full result set on the previous test, PowerBuilder and ObjectView can move to the last record quickly. SQLWindows must retrieve the remaining records in the result set to reach the last record.
Update record	5.7	0.8	1.2	PowerBuilder and SQLWindows let you make changes to multiple records and write them in a single operation. ObjectView writes changes to a record when you move to the next record.
Search	1.4	2.1	318.5	ObjectView and PowerBuilder each have a feature to search a table column for a specified value. In SQLWindows, a program script must manually loop through a table and compare the field value in each row with the search value.
Complex report (preview/print)	154/102	58/14	57/105	SQLWindows' preview has advantages over PowerBuilder's, but formatting each page slows it down. PowerBuilder also prints faster from preview mode. ObjectView uses ClearAccess for reports, which must establish its own SQL connection.

cursors or automatic committing of transactions. Based on the profile contents, PowerBuilder sends the necessary commands to the database to take advantage of the desired functionality. SQLWindows lets you set database-level options in the SQL.INI file. Each of the tested products also includes a local database engine that lets you produce, test, and refine prototype applications before deploying them in a client/server environment.

Object Management

In choosing a SQL front end (or any other applications development package), a business must consider not only the features that can be incorporated into applications but also the facilities for managing the development process. As application requirements become more complex, you need facilities to coordinate the work of multiple developers, organize the various modules in the application, and store components in a way that makes them accessible for reuse in future applications.

Objects are the components that make up an application. An object can be anything from a complex form to the specific items it contains, such as fields or command buttons. In object-oriented programming, the program code associated with an object (e.g., the routine initiated when a button is clicked on) is encapsulated, meaning it is included as part of the object. ObjectView stores program code associated with form objects in a physical file separate from the form itself, but SQLWindows and PowerBuilder encapsulate object code.

Developer productivity is enhanced when objects can be developed once and then reused repeatedly, either in their original form or with minor modification. The most rudimentary method for object reuse is to copy and paste an object using the Windows Clipboard. SQLWindows has the most powerful and flexible object-copying facilities of the tested products. Selecting an item in outline view automatically selects all subordinate items in the outline, including all contained objects and associated programming code. You can copy and paste this entire selection into the same window, into a different window in the same application, or into another application. Selecting an object in visual design view selects exactly the same contents as selecting its corresponding line in the outline view.

PowerBuilder's Library Painter makes copying an entire window from one application to another easier than in the other products, but PowerBuilder has no facilities for copying objects from one window to another. A Duplicate option in the Window Painter makes a copy of an object within the same window, but only its appearance is duplicated, not the encapsulated program code.

ObjectView uses the Windows Clipboard to copy and paste objects within a window or between windows and makes

Highlights

	Strengths	Limitations
ObjectView	Excellent performance on nondatabase operations C language interface Good performance on non-database operations	Poor reporting performance Poorly integrated report writer Difficult to implement event handling Limited reporting features
PowerBuilder	Outstanding performance Intuitive application-design interfaces Easy to create powerful data-access forms	Limited reporting features No repository database No built-in version control
SQLWindows	Object-oriented programming features Powerful team development support Excellent event-handling features	Inferior performance No built-in graphing Steep learning curve

NEW!

SMARTPAD™

60 DAY Money Back Guarantee

Instantly embeds powerful, customizable toolpads in all your Windows applications.

Buttons can **launch** programs, **run** recorded macros, **send** menu/keystroke commands, and execute DDE commands

Use any bitmap as button face or **combine** text and bitmaps

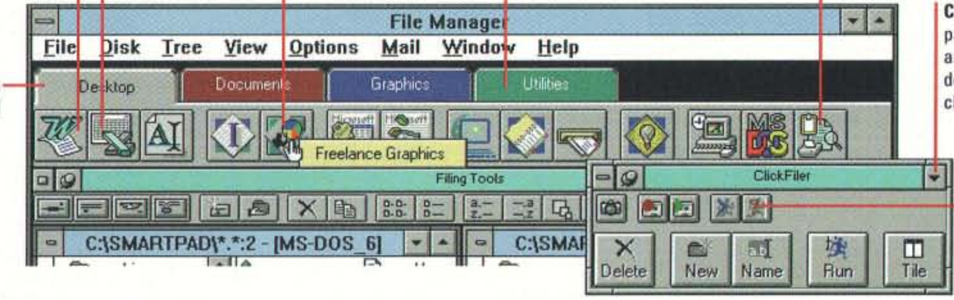
Helpful popup **ButtonClues™**

Use innovative tab buttons to **create** multiple button "layers"

Embed or **attach** custom toolpads at the top, left, right or bottom of any program window

Create floating pad palettes that pop up automatically or on-demand via mouse click or hot key

Convert any application into a Windows shell



Add a macro recorder, task manager and Run... processor to any toolpad

SmartPad is the perfect front end for Windows that allows you to personalize and automate all your applications without programming. You can achieve in a matter of a few hours the results that previously needed months of programming and trial and error.

SmartPad Developer Edition includes SmartScripts, a fully VBA Compatible macro language, that allows you to add decision-making power to your single-click applications — easy-to-use "procedural snippets" for incorporating if-then-else logic, looping, subroutines, and more. Plus you can compile SmartScripts for tamper-free, higher performance.

SmartPad is the quickest and most reliable way to:

- Seamlessly embed customizable toolbars in any Windows application.
- Add BalloonHelp and ButtonClues to any application for ease of use.
- Automate repetitive and complex tasks with Macros, DDE, etc.
- Distribute powerful scripting capabilities for use in conjunction with other applications.
- Create customized shell to replace Program Manager.
- Standardize the look, feel and function across applications from different vendors.

PRODUCT REVIEWS

"There is a deeper, almost revolutionary side to SmartPad that stands out as an achievement worth exploring." —
Brian Livingston,
Windows Sources

"The toolbar utility to end all toolbar utilities." —
PC World, Sept. '94

"Now you can do more things in less time and with less effort than you ever thought possible." —
eMAG

CALL TODAY:
800•434•0202

SPECIAL
Introductory Offer
$89
Developer Edition
$149

Softblox
1201 West Peachtree St.
Atlanta, Georgia 30309
FAX: 404-892-0981

Circle 315 on Inquiry Card.

DATABASE ACCESS AND SUPPORT

	OBJECTVIEW	POWERBUILDER	SQLWINDOWS
Engine support			
Microsoft/Sybase SQL Server	●	●	●
Oracle	●	●	●
SQLBase	●	●	●
Interbase	○	○	○
Informix	●	●	●
Ingres	●	○	●
IBM DB2/2	●	●	●
DB2	●	●	●
Rdb	○	●	○
XDB	○	●	○
ODBC	●	●	○
SQL language support			
Generic SQL	①	②	●
Engine-specific native SQL	●	●	●
Generic and native in same transaction	○	②	●
Access database from DLL within transaction	③	●	○
Use program variables in SQL	●	●	●
Use form fields in SQL	●	●	●
Generic DDL commands	○	①	○
Generic data dictionary information retrieval	●	●	○
Generic cursor management	④	●	●
Forward/backward cursor scrolling	④	●	⑤
Update/delete where current	④	⑥	●
Generic grouped queries and aggregate functions	①	①	●
Generic joined queries	①	①	●
Generic subqueries	①	①	●
Outer joins	●	①	①
Engine-specific features			
SQL Server scrollable cursors	○	●	○
SQLBase scrollable cursors	○	●	●
Oracle array bind variables	●	●	○
Simulate process/execute via stored procedures	○	○	○
Engine-level referential integrity	○	●	○
Engine-level validation rules	○	○	○
Bulk load/unload	○	○	⑤
SQL Server browse mode	○	○	●
SQLBase isolation levels	○	●	●
SQLBase ROWID validation	○	○	●
Data integrity features			
Begin/commit/rollback	●	●	●
Autocommit on/off	●	●	●
Lock current form record	●	○	●
Optimistic concurrency with screen refresh	●	●	●

● = yes; ○ = no.

① Generic visual facilities, engine-specific SQL syntax.
② Extensions to native commands for processing query results.
③ C subroutines can be linked into application executable.
④ Updatable result set browsing via panels.
⑤ SQLBase databases only.
⑥ Available only on engines that support it.

excellent use of drag and drop for moving and copying objects. Because program code is stored separately, it is not copied with the object. Each window is stored as a separate file in the operating system, so you can copy windows easily with operating-system commands, taking care to copy the associated program code file for each window as well.

Object Classes

Using classes further facilitates object reuse. A *class* is simply a type of object; all objects of a given class have certain common characteristics. All visual design tools employ classes, even if they're not referred to as such. For example, buttons are a class; all objects of the button class have common characteristics, such as simulating the appearance of being pushed when clicked on. The concept of classes is most useful when you can create your own classes based on existing classes.

A class based on another class *inherits* the characteristics of the class from which it is derived. For example, you might create a class called *next button* that inherits all the characteristics of a generic button and also contains the program code to scroll a form to the next record. You might then create a class called *master-detail next button* that inherits all the characteristics of a next button and also contains the program code to synchronize detail records with the current master record. One of the most powerful features of inheritance is that if the characteristics of a class are changed, all objects and classes previously derived from that class automatically reflect that change.

SQLWindows supports the creation of classes with some significant additional capabilities. Instead of creating a class and then creating objects from that class, you can create an object and then save that object as a class. For example, you might create navigation buttons and then decide to retain their characteristics permanently as reusable classes. SQLWindows also allows *multiple inheritance*, whereby an object or class can inherit the characteristics of multiple classes.

PowerBuilder offers *user objects*, which are similar to SQLWindows' classes but with some significant limitations. Derivation and inheritance are trickier with user objects. For example, you cannot derive a user object from a button; you'd create a user object containing a button and then need to keep track of distinctions between the user object as a whole and the button contained in it when referring to them in application code. User objects are created in a separate interface from the windows where they will be placed, and they cannot be derived from previously created custom objects. PowerBuilder does allow individual objects to be derived from existing objects and inherit their characteristics.

Reusable objects and classes are most useful in the long term when they can be stored in libraries separate from individual applications. SQLWindows lets you maintain classes in libraries that can be accessed in applications in much the same way that include files can be accessed in C programs. PowerBuilder allows instances of user objects maintained in one library to be placed in applications maintained in another library, and its Application Library offers a variety of predefined objects for placement in applications. ObjectView does not support user-defined classes as described in this section, but its Workgroup Library facility allows maintenance of individual objects that can be copied into applications. Unlike when copying objects within or between ObjectView applications, you can copy associated program code along with an object when copying the object from Workgroup Library into an application.

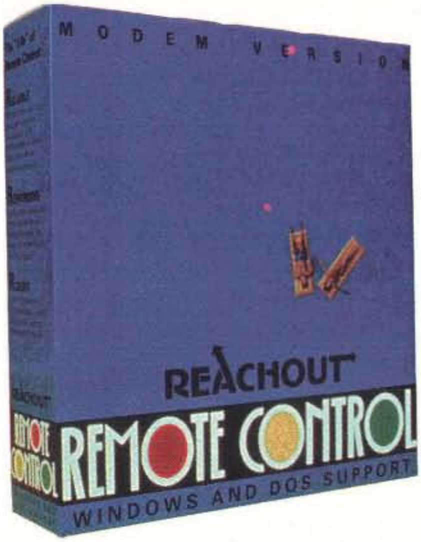
continued

NUMBER ONE, AGAIN!

NSTL Software Digest

Rated Number One by
Software Digest Ratings Report
June, 1994

New! REACHOUT Pro 4.0 for Windows!



LAN MAGAZINE 1994 PRODUCTS OF THE YEAR

Rated Number One In The Field

If you work away from the office, or need to provide remote support, get the product that's ideal in the field. ReachOut Remote Control. It supplies the power to remotely control any PC running Windows or DOS. From anywhere. To anywhere. View a remote PC's screen in one Window while working locally in another Window. Use ReachOut's exclusive Remote Clipboard to cut and paste data between the two. Transfer files at record breaking speeds. Even synchronize files between two PCs.

INFO WORLD

ReachOut has earned three major awards in the past 18 months. The latest being "Product of the Year" for 1994 from LAN Magazine. Which goes to show that ReachOut is one powerful networking tool. InfoWorld proclaimed "ReachOut offers superb screen, mouse, and file transfer speeds and provides as many security options as Sing-Sing. Operation is as smooth as silk." InfoWorld rated ReachOut as #1 and awarded it their Buyer's Assurance Seal. And PC Magazine UK confessed ReachOut "was the only remote control program that worked right out of the box." They named ReachOut The Editor's Choice and called it a top notch value. The new ReachOut Version 4.0 for Windows continues the tradition of excellence with support for all high resolution monitors up to 1280 by 1280 with 256 colors. What's more, it makes no modifications to the Windows initialization files. And speed is as much as 40% faster than the version InfoWorld had reviewed.

PC MAGAZINE UK EDITORS' CHOICE

So don't settle for anything less than ReachOut. Call us toll free now for more information or for the ReachOut dealer nearest you. 1-800-677-6232. And then be the best in your field, with the best in the field.

1-800-677-6232

Ocean Isle
SOFTWARE

1201 19th Place
Vero Beach, Florida 32960 U.S.A.
Phone (407) 770-4777 Fax (407) 770-4779

Circle 124 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 125).

Workgroup Management

Large businesses often have teams of developers working on the same application. This creates a need for safeguards to ensure that developers do not overwrite one another's changes. In addition, changes to an application inevitably introduce new problems, and, to produce a stable executable, it is frequently necessary to backtrack to a point in the development process before the problems were introduced.

All the tested products support checking out and checking in individual application components. When an application or component is checked out, the original version of it, maintained in a central location, is locked while the developer works on a copy in another location. The original is still available in read-only form for testing the application or producing an executable, but no other developer can modify the application until it is checked back in.

SQLWindows and ObjectView also include built-in version control, maintaining multiple versions of applications and their components as revisions are made. PowerBuilder does not have built-in version control, but it includes links to PVCS, a popular version-control system used in many large-scale development environments. These links let you use PVCS to maintain version control on the contents of PowerBuilder libraries. SQLWindows and ObjectView can optionally be used with PVCS, rather than with their own built-in version-control facilities.

Client/Server Repository

A client/server database makes the ideal repository for applications, for the components making up existing applications, and for reusable objects. A database is much better than a flat network directory tree for storing and managing the development environment. Most leading client/server databases allow storage of binary objects in database tables, letting you store not just information about an application but the application itself, using binary object fields for such components as source code modules or form designs.

ObjectView's Workgroup Library and SQLWindows' TeamWindows make use of a client/server repository database in managing workgroup applications development. Both products' built-in version control and checkout/check-in facilities maintain applications in the repository database, and you can store reusable objects there as well. Both can build run-time executables from components stored in the repository. PowerBuilder does not use a client/server repository database; its Library Painter works with files residing on a local or network drive.

SQLWindows' TeamWindows has the more powerful repository implementation. In addition to storing the components making up an application, TeamWindows stores data dictionary information about the database on which the application is based. Even though SQLWindows 4.1 requires the repository to run under SQLBase, it can read and store data dictionary information from any engine platform. The information is then used for developing forms based on the structure of the data that will ultimately need to be accessed. TeamWindows maintains historical information as modules are revised and development proceeds, and it generates a variety of predefined status reports.

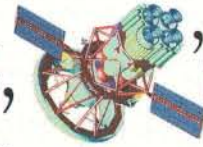
Deployment

Once an application has been developed, it must be deployed on users' systems. Normally, the full development software used to produce applications and the application source files aren't needed. All the products tested support deployment of run-time executables, and their license agreements allow unlimited distribution of run-time

APPLICATION FEATURES

	OBJECTVIEW	POWERBUILDER	SQLWINDOWS
Quick form			
Quick form generation	●	●	●
Move fields after generating	●	●	●
Quick master-detail form	●	●	●
Built-in record browsing	●	○	●
Interactive query			
Visual query builder	●	●	●
Visual grouped query	●	●	●
Interactive generic SQL	●	○	●
Build SQL commands at run time	●	●	●
Data dictionary information in form pick lists	●	○	●
Quick-result grid at run time	●	●	●
Form design features			
Edit mask for database fields	●	●	●
Customizable multiple-record display	●	●	○
Multiple records across page	●	●	○
Vertical scroll bars in fields	●	●	●
Dynamically build lists at run time	●	●	●
Check boxes for program options	●	●	●
Check boxes for database field values	●	●	●
Application control features			
Multiple-button message boxes	●	●	●
Assign procedure to button	●	●	●
Form can call another form	●	●	●
Return multiple values to calling form	●	●	●
Event handling			
Procedures triggered by events	●	●	●
Keystroke detection	●	●	●
Detect mouse-click	●	●	●
Detect mouse right-click	○	●	●
Detect mouse double-click	●	●	●
Record update	●	●	○
Record insert/delete	●	●	○
Arrive field	●	●	●
Depart field	●	●	●
Prevent update	●	●	●
Object orientation			
Methods associated with objects	●	●	●
Encapsulated procedure code	○	●	●
Objects contain other objects	●	●	●
Objects detect events of contained objects	●	○	○
Objects act on other objects	●	●	●
Object-level keystroke detection	○	●	●
Object-level mouse events	●	●	●

● = yes; ○ = no.

Yes, you can do Windows™ and walls and doors and floors, ceilings, whole 's, 's, trains, boats, 's, chains, 's, diamond rings, 's and things, 's, power plants, topo maps, 's, helicopters, roads and bridges, circuit boards, 's power lines, 's, airports, furniture, digital terrain models, 's, skateboards, the, 's, chemical plants, 's, golf courses, anything you can think of ... even the kitchen .

MicroStation.
CAD software for Windows and Windows NT

Open yourself to a world of design possibilities with MicroStation CAD software. From 2D drafting to advanced 3D surface modeling, MicroStation Version 5 is the ultimate design tool for the Windows environment. And the most complete, with photorealistic rendering and animation. All in one package!

Join the many designers who have made the move to the CAD tool for the '90s.

Call 800-345-4856 for a free demo disk and brochure on MicroStation.

MicroStation
CAD *for the* '90s

INTERGRAPH

MicroStation models courtesy of Viewpoint Animation Engineering. Intergraph and the Intergraph logo are registered trademarks of Intergraph Corporation. MicroStation is a registered trademark of Bentley Systems Inc., an Intergraph affiliate. Other brands and product names are trademarks of their respective owners. © 1994 Intergraph Corporation, Huntsville, AL 35894-0001. DDAD148A0

Circle 112 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 113)

APPLICATION MANAGEMENT

	OBJECTVIEW	POWERBUILDER	SQLWINDOWS
Advanced functionality			
Incorporate VBX controls	○	●	●
OLE 1.0 objects	●	●	●
OLE 2.0 objects	○	○	○
Store OLE objects in database	●	●	●
Pictures in form definition	●	●	●
Pictures stored in database	●	●	●
Store/play sound recording	○	○	●
Drag and drop	●	●	●
Report generator			
Quick report within application	○	●	●
Specify selection criteria at run time	●	●	●
Specify record sort order at run time	●	●	●
Print user-specified page range	●	○	●
Preview before printing	●	①	●
Crosstab reports	○	●	●
Conditional page break	●	○	●
Eliminate blank lines	●	○	●
Eliminate spaces between fields	●	○	●
Predefined mailing-label formats	●	●	○
Application repository			
Repository database	●	○	●
Store data dictionary information	○	②	●
Store application components	●	○	●
Store external files	●	○	●
Store reusable objects	●	○	●
Maintain project management information	○	○	●
Workgroup features			
Checkout/check-in	●	●	●
Built-in version control	●	○	●
Links to external version-control system	●	●	●
Version control of external files	●	○	●
Maintain revision information	●	●	●
Programming language			
User-defined functions	●	●	●
Shared subroutines	●	●	●
User-defined data structures	●	●	●
Call DLL	●	●	●
Accept parameters at run time	③	○	○
Object management			
Reusable object classes	○	●	●
Subclasses with inheritance	○	●	●
Override inherited characteristics	○	●	●
Multiple inheritance	○	○	●
Application deployment			
Distributable run-time software	●	●	●
Compiled EXE	④	●	●
Break large executable into components	○	●	○

● = yes; ○ = no.

① No WYSIWYG page preview.
② Maintained in PowerBuilder system tables in database.
③ Applications produced with C have C capabilities.
④ Executable contains programming routines only.

applications without paying royalties.

In addition to the application executables or run-time files, certain vendor-provided software is also required for applications to run. SQLWindows installs deployment files in a separate subdirectory on development systems so that you can easily copy them along with an application for distribution. Router software must also be installed on target systems.

PowerBuilder provides separate setup disks for deployment files (including software for connecting to databases) so that they can be installed without the development software. ObjectView also supplies separate deployment setup disks, but we were unable to run applications after installing just the deployment files; the system claimed that necessary files were missing. ClearAccess must also be installed on target systems if an application includes ClearAccess reports.

The SQL Decision

PowerBuilder provides user-friendly interfaces for all aspects of the development process, from designing form layouts to maintaining components in libraries. Its DataWindows facility is a powerful yet easy-to-use mechanism appropriate for almost any situation in which users need access to the database. PowerBuilder also provides well-organized and readable documentation and produces outstanding performance. It falls short of SQLWindows, however, in the smoothness and straightforwardness with which complex functionality can be incorporated into applications. Its reporting features are more limited than those of its competitors.

Although the interface where you work is less user friendly in SQLWindows than in PowerBuilder, SQLWindows is easier to use when it comes to making an application behave as desired. The more complex an application's requirements, the more likely only SQLWindows offers sufficiently flexible customization options and clear implementation instructions. Its facilities for event handling and passing data between forms are at a level above its competitors'. TeamWindows exploits the benefits of the client/server environment to provide the best facilities for managing the development process. Its performance is significantly slower than its competitors' on most interactive operations and is slower than PowerBuilder's in reporting.

While it presents no glaring deficiencies

About the Products

ObjectView Enterprise 3.0	$3200
ObjectView Desktop	$499
ObjectView Model Connection	$2500

KnowledgeWare, Inc.
3340 Peachtree Rd. NE
Atlanta, GA 30326
(800) 338-4130
(404) 231-8575
Circle 1085 on Inquiry Card.

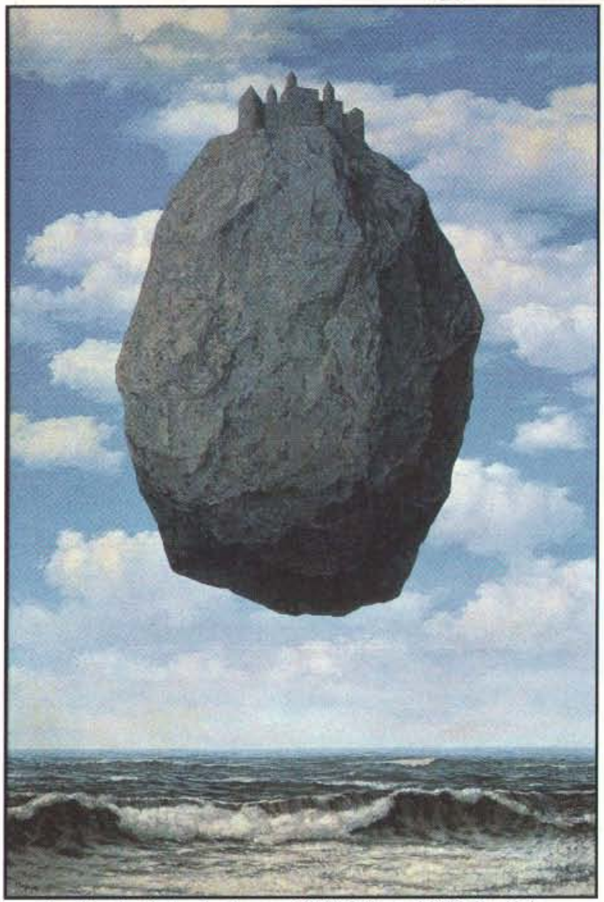
PowerBuilder Enterprise 3.0a	$3395
PowerBuilder Desktop	$695
PowerMaker	$349
PowerViewer	$199

Powersoft Corp.
561 Virginia Rd.
Concord, MA 01742
(800) 395-3525
(508) 287-1500
Circle 1086 on Inquiry Card.

SQLWindows Corporate Edition 4.1	$3395
SQLWindows Network Edition	$1995

Gupta Corp.
1060 Marsh Rd.
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(800) 444-8782
(415) 321-9500
Circle 1087 on Inquiry Card.

Outstanding.



Rene Magritte, Chateau des Pyrenees, ©1993 C. Herscovici/ARS, New York

Once in a while, something is created that goes above and beyond the ordinary.

Something better than the rest.

In the realm of copy protection locks, the Hardlock™ copy protection system rises above the others in securing your applications against unauthorized use. Hardlock is the only lock that uses a programmable algorithm, far more complex to decode than simply reading the contents of a memory chip. Hardlock also features selectable anti-debugging and reverse engineering protection as well as protection against hardware emulators, which no other lock has.

Security. Quality. Technology.
Hardlock is state of the art.

Call us to find out more about how Hardlock can provide your masterpiece with the security it deserves.

1-800-562-2543

GLENCO
ENGINEERING INC.
SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979
Software Protection · Data Security
Phone 708-808-0300 · Fax 708-808-0313

New! CD-Crypt for secure CD-ROM software distribution

For DOS, Windows, Windows NT, OS/2, Unix, Xenix, DES Single User, Network, CD-ROM Applications and More

For a distributor in Europe contact FAST Electronic GmbH, Tel: 49-89-53 98 00-20 Fax: 49-89-53 98 00-40 · In Brazil contact HT-MACH, Tel: 55-21-257-0314 Fax: 55-21-235-6808 · In Chile contact Datasoft S.A., Tel: 562-246-7443 Fax: 562-208-0591 · In Peru contact V.C.H.I., Tel: 51-14-440537 Fax: 51-14-475984 · In Mexico contact D.C. Computacion, Tel: 611-43-41, Fax: 611-46-41

For International Information circle 101. For Domestic Information circle 102, on Inquiry Card.

rendering it inadequate for developing complex applications, ObjectView falls short of its two competitors in almost every area of comparison. It offers outstanding performance on certain individual tests, particularly nondatabase operations, but this benefit is offset by poor report-writing performance. Documentation is sketchy and poorly indexed, integrating reports into applications is difficult, and the mechanism for implementing event handling is cumbersome. It does offer sophisticated facilities for integrating applications with C programming, as well as a client/server repository that can be implemented on any database platform. ■

This report contains the partial results of a recent issue of Software Digest, *a monthly publication of NSTL, Inc. To purchase a complete copy of the report, contact NSTL at 625 Ridge Pike, Conshocken, PA 19428, (610) 941-9600; fax (610) 941-9950; on the Internet, editors@nstl.com. For a subscription, call (800) 257-9402. BYTE Magazine and NSTL are both operating units of McGraw-Hill, Inc.*

SQLWINDOWS 5.0

By the time you read this, Gupta should be shipping version 5.0 of SQLWindows. Among the enhancements are the following:

- **A new compiler facility generates code in C. Gupta's benchmarks (which have not been verified by NSTL) indicate that the compiler reduces execution time by nearly half on a local database query and by more than two-thirds on a real-life application.**
- **A new usability technology called QuickObjects delivers predefined components with built-in functionality, letting you produce sophisticated forms with just a few mouse-clicks instead of the program coding required in version 4.1. You can modify vendor-provided QuickObjects to produce custom QuickObjects according to the needs of your business.**
- **SQLWindows' powerful application repository can now run on Oracle and Sybase databases as well as on SQLBase. QuickObjects not only access the various client/server database platforms supported but can also be integrated with Lotus Notes. Applications can also directly access E-mail systems such as Lotus cc:Mail and Microsoft Mail.**
- **The number of database types that can be accessed is expanded through the addition of ODBC (Open Database Connectivity) support. Router software for accessing specific database engines, previously purchased separately, is now included in the SQLWindows 5.0 package.**

Don't Waste Time Using the Wrong Tools! NEW

Now Check✓It PRO: Deluxe 2.0 Includes The ROADTECH Portable TroubleShooting Kit

It's Everything You Need To TroubleShoot PC Problems!

Have you ever tried to figure out what's wrong with a system without having the proper tools? Or had to clear off several megabytes of storage space and take 10-20 minutes installing a utility before you can begin? With ROADTECH you can have the most accurate system information (SCSI, Multimedia and Pentium support just to name a few) and diagnostic tests pre-installed on a single floppy.

Check✓It PRO: Deluxe is a Comprehensive Diagnostic Toolkit for Serious Users.

- System Information
- Tests and Tools
- ROADTECH Portable Diagnostic Kit
- Mini-Spiral Diskettes
- Loopback Plugs

FAST & Accurate

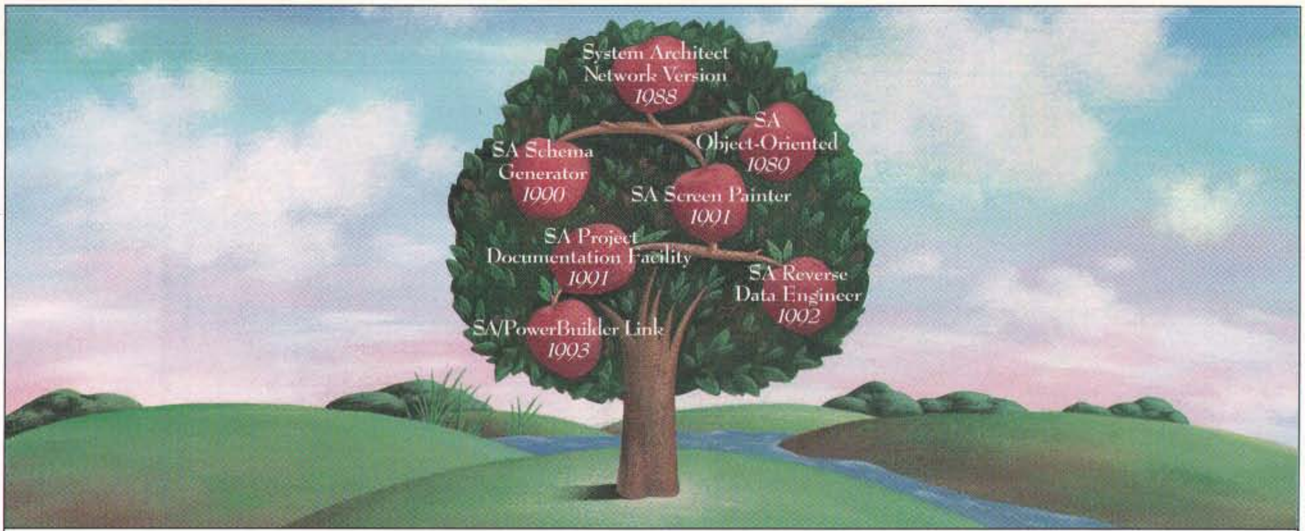
(800) 531-0450
or (714) 969-7746

QUALITY TESTED
TouchStone
Software Corporation
When in Doubt, Check It Out!

Copyright ©1994 TouchStone Software Corp. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. CheckIt is a registered trademark and the Quality Tested seal is a trademark of TouchStone Software Corp. Huntington Beach, CA

Circle 154 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 155).

Oracle 6.0 & 7.0 XDB ANSI SQL SQL Base OS/2 PM
INTERBASE



On Finding A Development Tool Company You Can Stay With

System Architect. If You Want Something You Don't See Here, We're Probably Working On It.

"System Architect from Popkin Software is evolving at a phenomenal rate. This product is without a doubt the best value for developers on limited budgets, or for that matter perhaps on any budget... Comparing System Architect to other CASE tools, it appeared to be the easiest to customize and learn."

—*Application Development Trends Magazine*

June 1994

In 1988 we released the original version of System Architect.™ To meet the needs of our family of some 40,000 users, we now have an entire suite of application development tools and enough new product plans to lead you into the next century.

CONSIDER YOUR OPTIONS.

For starters, SA supports the major structured and object-oriented methodologies. Now assume you're a Windows® or OS/2® developer involved in the complex world of client/server application development. SA Schema Generator can make the journey more enjoyable and considerably more productive. You'll be able to create data designs for the major 4GL and SQL RDBMS' including SQL Server, Oracle, Informix, SYBASE and many others. With many SQL databases, you can enforce database integrity checks using SA's Trigger Editor.

COURSE	OCT	NOV	DEC
SA Fundamentals	N.Y.C.	Toronto	N.Y.C.
Analysis Using SA	Toronto		
Data Modeling Using SA		Toronto	

SA Seminar Training schedule. Call today to register.

With SA Reverse Data Engineer you can generate data dictionary entries and ER diagrams from from existing SQL tables and know that you can re-engineer a wide array of RDBMS'. ODBC support opens up an even broader range of options.

The SA family of tools also includes: *SA/PowerBuilder Link:* supports bi-directional exchange of data models between SA and PowerBuilder. *SA Screen Painter:* lets you design Windows graphic screens and menus directly from the dictionary using SA's drag and drop facilities. *SA Project Documentation Facility:* you can produce comprehensive documentation with desktop publishing quality for each stage of your project. *SA Workgroup Support:* project team members can share the SA repository using our network version or the check in/check out facilities.

POWERSOFT CODE PARTNER

CUSTOMIZING SA ONLY MAKES IT BETTER.

SA comes with as many as 50 objects available for user-definition, plus the ability to customize the environment: choose the DBMS, 4GL, and methodology you want to use. It's been called "the essence of unrestrained possibilities".

TRY IT FREE FOR 30 DAYS.
TO QUALIFY FOR AN EVALUATION COPY
OF SYSTEM ARCHITECT,
CALL 800-732-5227, EXT. 175
OR FAX 212-571-3436.

SYSTEM ARCHITECT™

Popkin Software & Systems, Inc.
11 Park Place, New York, NY 10007

REAL TOOLS FOR THE REAL WORLD.

England 44-926-450858 * Benelux 31-3406-65530 * Germany 49-6151-82077 * Italy 39-49-8700366 * Switzerland 41-61-6922666 * Korea 212-757-5001
Denmark 45-45-823200 * Australia 61-02-346499 * Sweden 46-8-626-8100 * Spain 34-3-415-7800 * Chile 56-2-695-3330

Circle 136 on Inquiry Card.

© 1994 Popkin Software & Systems, Inc. The System Architect logo is a trademark of Popkin Software & Systems, Inc.
All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

OS/2 Presentation Mgr. PROGRESS DB2 RDB (VAX) SQL Server

Ward & Mellor (real-time) ER Diagrams IDEF1X INFORMATION
YOURDON/DEMARCO Gane & Sarson IDEF0 ENGINEERING

SSADM IV Object-Oriented BOOCH Coad/
SHLAER/MELLOR Yourdon

Now you can control the printers

The Lexmark LaserPrinter 4039 plus *family: RISC-based, 12 ppm and 16 ppm printers, with 600 dpi resolution standard.* Plus *upgrades for the 10 ppm 4039s are also available.*

Majorca. Waikiki. Acapulco. Your office. No matter where you are, a network full of Lexmark 4039 *plus* LaserPrinters is easy to manage. That's because every 4039 *plus* comes with Lexmark's breakthrough MarkVision™ printer utility.

MarkVision works with Windows™ to give you hands-on control of standalone or NetWare®-attached printers. Icons of 4039 *plus* models, dialogue boxes and concise messages display details like which paper tray is selected and how much memory is installed. In fact, you can find out more about a printer's status from your desk than by actually hiking over to look at it.

The beauty of MarkVision, however, isn't just what you can see, but what you can do. For example, LAN managers can tailor printer functions for an individual user's needs by simply pointing and clicking. Or, pull down MarkVision's network utility menu, and reconfigure the entire 4039 *plus* printer network instantly.

MarkVision also prompts LAN managers if a 4039 *plus* needs attention, and allows adjustments to be made effortlessly.

yes
NetWare
Tested and
Approved*

In addition to MarkVision, the 4039 *plus* family has PostScript™ Level 2 and enhanced PCL® 5 emulations, improved memory management for fast, quality print-

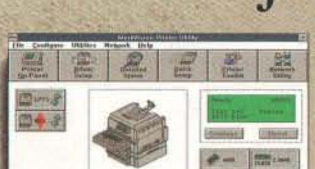
energy
EPA POLLUTION PREVENTER

*The 4039 16L *plus* is the only model that has been tested and approved by Novell Labs. Lexmark LaserPrinters are manufactured under the international quality standards of ISO 9000. The
of Novell, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PCL is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc., which may be

THE LEXMARK LASERPRINTER

on your LAN from just about anywhere.

ing, and up to 4MB of optional flash memory for storing forms and macros. Optional MarkNet™ internal network adapters are also available, providing the broadest connectivity in the industry and solving printing hassles by supporting up to 17 environments at the same time.



Bidirectional communication lets you monitor the status of an entire network of 4039 plus *printers, and change any configuration option just by pointing and clicking.*

And each member of the 4039 *plus* family is priced to make it an exceptional value.

The 4039 *plus* family comes to you from Lexmark, an independent worldwide company formed from a division of IBM. For more information, call 1 800 358-5835, in the U.S. and Canada.

No other printers make managing a network as easy as a lazy day at the beach.

USA

36 USC 380

Lexmark is Proud to Provide Desktop Network Printing Solutions to the United States Olympic Committee

LEXMARK™

Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. 600 dpi throughput is generally determined by page complexity, with maximum of 8 ppm. NetWare is a registered trademark registered in certain jurisdictions. Lexmark, MarkNet and MarkVision are trademarks of Lexmark International, Inc. © 1994 Lexmark International, Inc.

4039 *plus* FAMILY. PRINT SMART.

Circle 309 on Inquiry Card.

With *COREL* **SCSI**™ you don't have to wait for "Plug and Play."

CorelSCSI offers you these "Plug and Play" capabilities:

- Makes peripheral installation and configuration automatic and user-friendly.*
- CorelSCSI will react to any changes in the hardware configuration and will automatically load and unload device drivers. New devices install themselves. All you have to do is restart your system.
- Automatically configures the appropriate device drivers for scanners, CD-ROM, optical, and tape drives.
- Provides you with a wealth of detailed information about your host adapter, devices, and operating system.

*Device ID numbers and termination must be set manually.

In addition:

- Connect up to 7 devices to a single host adapter.
- Features device drivers for virtually every SCSI device including printers, scanners, CD-ROM drives, CD-writers, optical drives, tape drives, hard drives, and PC notebooks.
- Also includes other useful utilities such as CD-Audio, WAV File Editor, System Browser, PCD Conversion Utility, Screen Saver, and Wallpaper Flipper utilities.

COREL **SCSI**™
APPROVED PRODUCT
Ask for our free monthly Approved Product List.

No need to purchase new hardware! CorelSCSI is certified to work with more than 300 existing devices and over 80 host adapters, and includes ASPI drivers for over 30 popular host adapters.

COMPUTER City SUPERCENTER℠

1-800-THE CITY
1-800-843-2489

Call for the store nearest you or to place an order

Now only **$89.95***

*U.S.$ plus applicable taxes.

COREL SCSI
VERSION 2
For DOS, Windows, and OS/2
Extensive CD-ROM Capabilities
Flexible Scanning and Printer Support
Advanced Diagnostic Tools and Backup Software
The Best Software to Connect SCSI Peripherals!

COREL®
ext.28
1-613-728-3733

KUR-0073

Circle 83 on Inquiry Card.

Networking on a Beam of Light

Photonics' wireless networking uses infrared to link your computers

HOWARD EGLOWSTEIN

Wireless networks are attractive where running cable is inconvenient or impossible. Establishing a temporary workgroup with portable PCs in a meeting room is a good example. Or perhaps you're leasing your office space and don't have the flexibility of running wires. Many wireless network products, including the Photonics infrared LAN reviewed here, also let you connect wireless nodes to wired networks through wireless access-point devices.

If you decide to go wireless, which technology should you look at? Radio technology can reach through walls, allowing you to effectively bring walled offices into your network. Some can also reach across large open areas, such as factories, where cabling may be inappropriate. The difficulty is that if someone in an office can see your data, perhaps someone outside your building can, too. Microwaves solve this security problem fairly well because they won't penetrate through most exterior walls, but mounting the transceivers in the right locations can be tricky.

Spread-spectrum radio LANs may also have problems with interference once such networks become common. While the currently developing wireless LAN standard (see "Universal Wireless LANs" in the May BYTE) provides avoidance mechanisms that let multiple networks coexist, sharing the same broadcast space reduces transmission speed.

IR (infrared) networking provides a reliable means of sharing data within a small space without opening up your network to the security problems you might have with radio systems. In short, your network traffic modulates an array of infrared LEDs, which bounce your data off the surfaces in the room. Receivers on other modules pick up the reflected energy and convert it back to data. Because the IR signals don't leave the room, there are no security or interference problems.

Photonics has developed two product lines based on this technology. The Photonics Collaborative line is a series of PC-based products that connect through ISA cards, PCMCIA cards, or parallel ports to share data between PCs at rates up to 1 Mbps. The Cooperative line is based on the same transceiver technology, but as applied to Macintosh LocalTalk, and so is limited to 230 Kbps. Because Photonics was updating the PC line at the time of this review, I looked only at the Cooperative (Mac) product. (IBM also offers PC products using Photonics technology.)

Two Cooperative transceivers. Each cord provides both LocalTalk and pass-through ADB (for power) connections. The optional Access/Power unit (base of left transceiver) can serve as an access point to a wired LocalTalk network.

A Cooperative Effort

Building a Cooperative network is extraordinarily simple. The $349 infrared transceiver is less than 3 inches square and weighs about 4½ ounces. A thin, hinged plastic base lets you adjust the angle of the transceiver for best operation. With its 2-foot cable you attach the unit to the LocalTalk port of any Macintosh computer, printer, or file server. To power the Cooperative, you connect a pass-through plug to the ADB (Apple Desktop Bus) port on your Mac and connect your keyboard or mouse to the back of the Cooperative plug.

By connecting a Cooperative transceiver to an optional Access/Power unit ($129), you create an access point that can connect a roomful of Macs— wirelessly connected to each other—to conventionally wired Mac resources. The access point snaps onto the transceiver in place of the standard base. Besides holding three AA batteries, it provides an ADB connection (for powering the transceiver), LocalTalk connections for both the transceiver and a wired LocalTalk network, and a plug for a 5-V AC adapter.

If you are using a portable Mac that does not have an ADB port (e.g., the Macintosh Duo series) or would rather not increase the drain on your portable's battery, the optional access point can also serve as a power supply. It can power a transceiver for 24 hours with alkaline batteries or for about 12 hours with rechargeable batteries. One advantage of IR technology is that it draws less current than some of the radio-based solutions—typically less than 250 milliamperes.

To receive data, the IR receiver must be able to "see" the transmitter. Like conventional light, IR doesn't bend around objects to any significant degree. Photonics' products therefore rely on the walls and ceiling of the room to bounce the energy from one place to another. As with the light from a lamp, there will be few areas in a room that don't receive some illumination. Within reason, a Cooperative transmitter can flood a 30- by 30-foot room with enough energy to send its signal from one corner to another.

When you install the transceivers, you should place them as centrally in the room as possible, with the transmitter/receiver unit pointing up toward the ceiling. I tried installing my test pair of transceivers in a variety of rooms, and standard acoustic office ceiling tile worked quite well as an IR-reflective surface. I encountered difficulties in only one room, where the ceiling was blocked by a decorative lattice of dark wood strips. In that case, I had to aim the transceivers directly at each other.

Performance

If you've just started working with Macs and have never experienced LocalTalk, or

INFRARED VS. RADIO

A comparison of some of the advantages and disadvantages of these two types of wireless LANs.

	INFRARED	RADIO
Transmission speed	Photonics limited to 230 Kbps on the Mac, 1 Mbps on PCs	Many spread-spectrum LANs support 2 Mbps; some other radio LANs, more than 10 Mbps
Range	30- by 30-foot room alone; unlimited with access points	100 feet to 1000 feet alone; unlimited with access points
Interference	Interference from bright sunlight limits use to indoors	Electromagnetic interference from other electronic devices or neighboring radio LANs can reduce transmission speed
Security	Transmitted information stays in room	Can be monitored with modified receiver; tight security requires encryption
Access through walls	Limited to use in one room or enclosed space unless rooms are connected by wired backbone	Many radio LAN products work through walls
Power requirements	Low	Moderate
Cost per node	$349	$500 to $800
Cost per access point	$478	$1500 to $5000

if you just don't remember how slow it is, it runs at a maximum data rate of 230 Kbps, or about 20 KBps. Ethernet on a bad day is at least four times that speed and often faster. To put it another way, a LocalTalk server shared among several active users may make you appreciate how fast floppy disks can be.

With that in mind, the IR section of Cooperative runs at a maximum data transfer rate of 1 Mbps—easily fast enough to handle LocalTalk (the PC versions are expected to run at the full 1-Mbps rate). According to Photonics, a Cooperative network will run as fast as that same network running over standard LocalTalk wiring. I had only two nodes, but I tried a number of tests to confirm Photonics' performance claims.

To begin with, I connected one node to a Mac PowerBook 170 (which had a 25-MHz 68030 processor) and the other node to a Mac SE/30 (with a 16-MHz 68030). I enabled file sharing on both of these machines under System 7 and then copied files in each direction. The IR nodes managed a data transfer speed of approximately 16 KBps. When I replaced the IR nodes with two Farallon PhoneNet connectors wired together, the same file transfer test yielded the same 16 KBps.

I then reattached the PowerBook to the IR node and attached the other Photonics node through its access point to the BYTE building's LocalTalk wiring. The building has an extensive network of interconnected wiring that includes two active LocalTalk hubs (Farallon StarControllers). Through the StarController, a Mac can find the BYTE network's Cayman GatorBox, which then provides access to any of the AppleShare or NetWare for Macintosh servers. To complete the connection, I attached the Mac SE/30 to a thin Ethernet connection.

To get data from the PowerBook to the Mac SE/30, the traffic now had to brave BYTE's bustling building-wide network. In that environment, the effective data transfer rate dropped to between 10 and 11 KBps. I disconnected the IR node and attached the PowerBook directly to the LocalTalk wiring, and the transfer rate jumped back to 16 KBps.

What happened? According to Photonics, the access point gives a higher priority to traffic coming from the IR node than to traffic from the wired LocalTalk port. The company suggested that I should have put a LocalTalk-to-LocalTalk bridge between the access point and the wired network. This is an added expense, but it's not an uncommon performance fix even for wired LocalTalk networks.

About the Product

Cooperative
LocalTalk transceiver $349
Access/Power unit $129
Photonics Corp.
2940 North First St.
San Jose, CA 95134
(800) 628-3033
(408) 955-7930
fax: (408) 955-7950
Circle 1075 on Inquiry Card.

I was also curious about the effective range of the transmitter. We have one large conference room that's a tad over 50 feet long. One wall is packed with windows, the ceiling is acoustic tile with a dark-wood decorative lattice mounted to it (mentioned previously), and the other walls are dark paneling. I thought the Cooperative wouldn't have a chance. To my delight, I was able to set the two machines at either end of the room and, by pointing the transceivers toward each other, get excellent communications from 50 feet. Even when I walked back and forth between the machines, the transfer didn't slow down. Photonics' 30-foot range claim is quite reasonable.

Warming Up to IR

While I started out unsure that these tiny transceivers could perform as well as the company said they would, working with them has made me a believer. They're not perfect, however. For the transceivers to work well, you need a fairly small, somewhat confined area with reflective walls and ceiling. Photonics recommends a practical maximum of 40 or so units per network. Although I tested with only two, I spoke with folks at a test site that is currently running 30-plus nodes in a room simultaneously. While they wish that the technology were faster, they're happy with the solution.

In addition to these limitations, the Photonics system has trouble with bright light sources blinding or confusing the receivers. The transceivers don't work outdoors and may have difficulty in a bright, sunny conference room.

At $349 per machine (plus an additional $129 for transceivers used as access points), the Photonics system is not an inexpensive solution. A LocalTalk network node runs about $25 in any computer store, and wiring a temporary network using LocalTalk is assuredly less expensive than the Photonics solution. But considering how easily these units connect and how well they work, the Photonics Cooperative network could be the right answer for some sticky networking problems. It offers adequate performance (as good as LocalTalk ever gets) and connections that are secure from eavesdropping, and it works reliably.

For situations in which radio solutions are inappropriate, IR might be just the answer. Photonics' Cooperative is a shining example of a technology with a bright future. ■

Howard Eglowstein is a developer with Penmanship, Inc. (Incline Village, NV), and works with handwriting and embedded systems for education. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at heglowstein@bix.com.

Due Recognition for OCR

Four OCR packages for Windows that deliver speed and accuracy

HOWARD EGLOWSTEIN

After much discussion a few years ago about the paperless office, a quick look around would convince anyone that corporate America has a long way to go before it even comes close to that ideal. Each week, BYTE's Peterborough office recycles enough paper to fill a large dumpster. And until we lose sight of paper, we often need to get the printed, photocopied, or faxed data back into electronic form. OCR (optical character recognition) software lets you do exactly that.

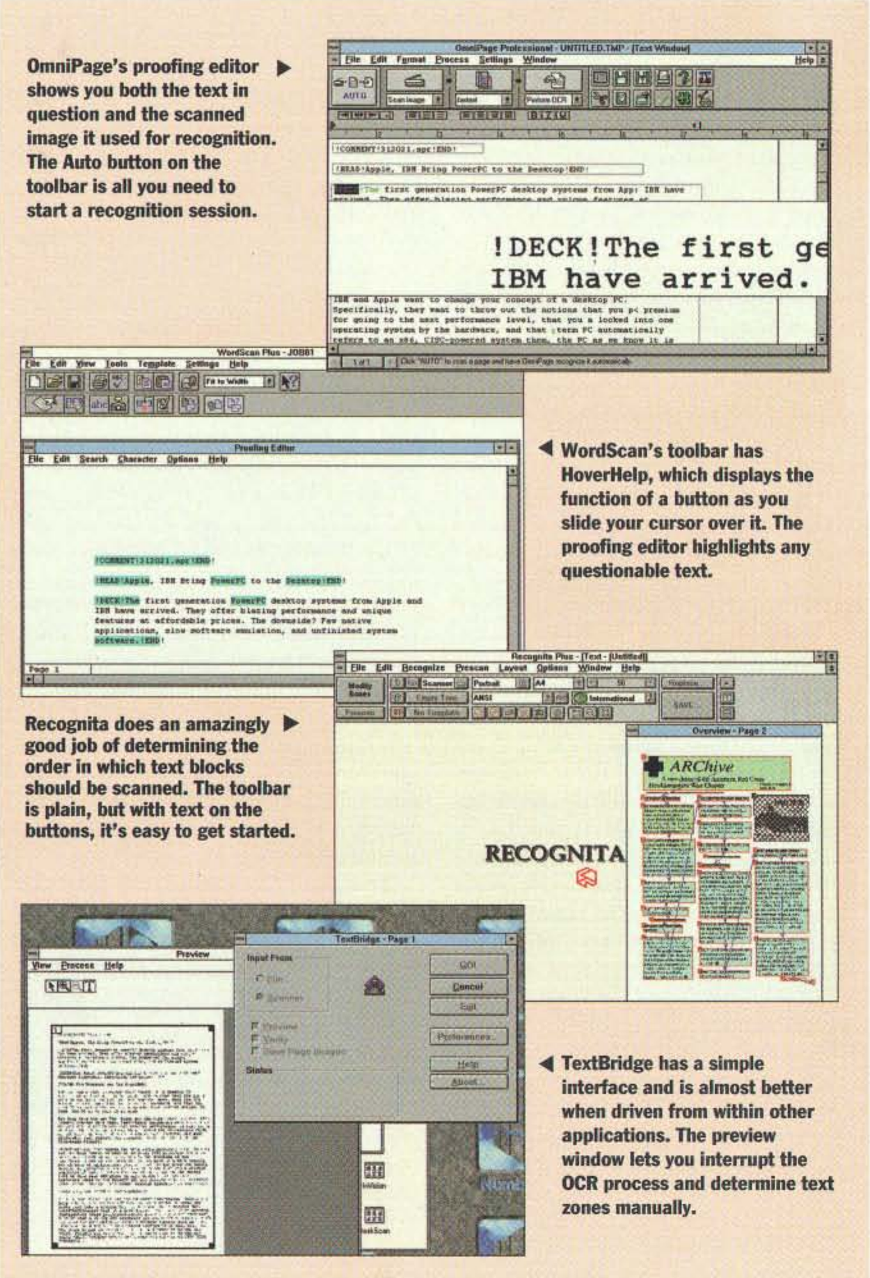
With a scanner attached to your personal computer, OCR software converts an image of a page into columns of text and graphics, determines how the text flows from column to column, and delivers formatted text to standard applications. This has an advantage over image-archiving systems because it lets you interact with the data, performing search and text retrieval or statistical analysis. Plus, data as text occupies much less memory than data that's scanned and left as graphics.

I tested the Windows versions of four products: Caere's OmniPage Professional (available for Macs and Windows machines), Calera's WordScan Plus (Windows), Recognita's Recognita Plus (CTOS, DOS, Windows, and OS/2), and Xerox Imaging Systems' TextBridge (Mac, Power Mac, and Windows). In the U.S., OmniPage and WordScan Plus have always been the undisputed champs for speed and accuracy. TextBridge delivers excellent performance at an extremely attractive price, and Recognita offers support for over 80 languages. With the exception of WordScan Plus, all these products offer some level of multilingual capability out of the box; none, however, comes close to the extensive support found in Recognita's international edition.

A Good Character Reference

BYTE's last major group review of OCR products was in April 1991. Then, we were faced with the prospect of scanning hundreds of pages of test documents using 14 OCR packages. To automate the process, I wrote a text-matching utility that compared the output of an OCR package to the original ASCII text file. The utility became part of our testing arsenal, and I deployed it again for this review.

To run the test, you print an ASCII file on a variety of output devices, run the output through the OCR package, and let the utility run the comparison. The utility takes into account missing text lines, extra blank space, and stray characters. For each line, it runs a statistical analysis to determine which line from the original file it is supposed to match. It then tries to find each word from the original line in the scanned input. Any word from the original that does not appear correctly in the test input is counted as an error. The score is given as



!COMMENT!312021.apc!END!

!HEAD!Apple, IBM Bring PowerPC to the Desktop!END!

!DECK!The first ge
IBM have arrived.

IBM and Apple want to change your concept of a desktop PC. Specifically, they want to throw out the notions that you p< premium for going to the next performance level, that you a locked into one operating system by the hardware, and that ;term PC automatically

Click "AUTO" to scan a page and have OmniPage recognize it automatically.

!DECK!The first generation PowerPC desktop systems from Apple and IBM have arrived. They offer blazing performance and unique features at affordable prices. The downside? Few native applications, slow software emulation, and unfinished system software.!END!

OmniPage's proofing editor ▶ shows you both the text in question and the scanned image it used for recognition. The Auto button on the toolbar is all you need to start a recognition session.

◀ WordScan's toolbar has HoverHelp, which displays the function of a button as you slide your cursor over it. The proofing editor highlights any questionable text.

Recognita does an amazingly ▶ good job of determining the order in which text blocks should be scanned. The toolbar is plain, but with text on the buttons, it's easy to get started.

◀ TextBridge has a simple interface and is almost better when driven from within other applications. The preview window lets you interrupt the OCR process and determine text zones manually.

OCR Accuracy

	OmniPage	Recognita	TextBridge	WordScan
Daisy-wheel text	**99.3%**	97.0%	**99.3%**	98.9%
Ink-jet text	**99.3%**	96.2%	98.7%	99.0%
Tiny text	88.6%	97.2%	95.6%	**97.3%**
Times text	**99.2%**	99.1%	98.9%	98.4%
Copied text	88.9%	92.3%	**96.4%**	95.3%
Fax	**98.8%**	87.4%	78.1%	98.0%

Accuracy is measured by counting the number of words that scanned correctly and dividing by the total number of words in the document. The daisy-wheel text (perfectly formed characters) should be the easiest to recognize, so scores should be close to 100 percent. The fax and photocopy pages are the hardest. For a product to be usable, you want the accuracy rate to be at least 95 percent to 97 percent; anything less may require too many corrections. While OmniPage often did a little better than WordScan, it did poorly on photocopied documents and documents with small laser print. TextBridge did well, except with faxed pages.

correct words per minute, or throughput.

Most OCR vendors count *character* errors instead of word errors. Either approach is valid. In making corrections to the scanned text, however, you're likely to use a word processor's spelling checker, correcting complete words rather than individual characters. Keep in mind, though, that counting word errors as opposed to characters will result in lower accuracy scores for a given package.

The test documents in this review represent an assortment of pages printed on a Smith Corona daisy-wheel printer and on a 600-dot-per-inch Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IV in a variety of fonts; photocopied versions of the same documents; and pages created in Lotus's Ami Pro and faxed to a thermal-paper fax machine using Delrina's WinFax software. A typical document consisted of approximately 11,500 words, or roughly 80 KB of text in 30 pages.

I ran the 200-plus pages on each product through a Fujitsu 3096G flatbed scanner connected to a 66-MHz 486 desktop computer with 16 MB of RAM. If you're serious about OCR, you need a reliable scanner that scans quickly, has a document feeder, and produces good, clean output. The figures "OCR Accuracy" and "OCR Throughput" show the results of scanning the test documents and performing OCR accuracy and speed tests.

Since 1991, most of the improvement in OCR technology has been in its ability to decipher "dirty" documents—documents that have been through multiple generations of photocopying or that have been faxed multiple times. Consider that an error rate of 1 percent means you have to correct one word out of every 100, or up to five or six errors on a typical laser-printed page. A good rule of thumb is that anything much below 95 percent to 97 percent is essentially unusable. A number of the packages that we reviewed three years ago achieved less than 60 percent accuracy. The low score in this round of testing was 78.1 percent, for faxed documents with TextBridge.

Caere's OmniPage Professional 5.0

OmniPage's accuracy has improved tremendously. Except for its performance on bad photocopies, OmniPage held its own admirably against the competition. It also offers a number of new features: a toolbar that includes a one-touch Auto OCR function, and several technologies that it collectively refers to as Caere 3D Any-Font technology: True Page format retention, 3D OCR, Caere AnyFax 2.0, and the Language Analyst.

Auto OCR converts the entire process of scanning a document into a simple click on one button. After you select the settings you want, the Auto function scans the document, finds the text and graphics zones on the page, performs OCR on the zones, and formats the text.

True Page formatting takes great pains to preserve the document's original format and reproduce it in the final output. If you want to scan text from a memo you've used before, change a few names and dates, and reprint it, True Page will produce a word processor document (within the word processor's ability to handle formatting) with all the text and graphics positioned exactly as they were in the original, or so Caere claims. True Page even includes 24-bit image-editing software.

To use True Page, you need a scanner with gray-scale capability and HP AccuPage technology. The Fujitsu scanner I used didn't support AccuPage, so I connected an HP IICX scanner to test True Page. In my tests using pages of formatted newsletters, closely positioned graphics tended to become confused with nearby text, large fonts (e.g., headlines) were often interpreted as graphics, and boxes or dashed lines sometimes disappeared. In each case, bringing the document into Microsoft Word for Windows 6.0 resulted in a document that would require a measure of reformatting before it could be considered identical to the original.

3D OCR takes advantage of a scanner's gray-scale capability and uses a Compound Neural System (a learning facility) for more accurate recognition. Since this analyzes the depth of gray in each character's pixels, 3D OCR technology increases OmniPage's chances of recognizing faded or broken characters.

AnyFax increases recognition by employing image enhancement on characters it perceives as broken, joined, or jagged. It also attempts, by reengineering the fax image's CCITT code, to reconstruct missing lines in faxes that have suffered from noise on the phone lines.

The Language Analyst compares the text to lists of common three-letter sequences and word groupings to determine a likely match. It also checks for common OCR errors and attempts to correct them. All this slows down the recognition process but seems to greatly improve OmniPage's accuracy.

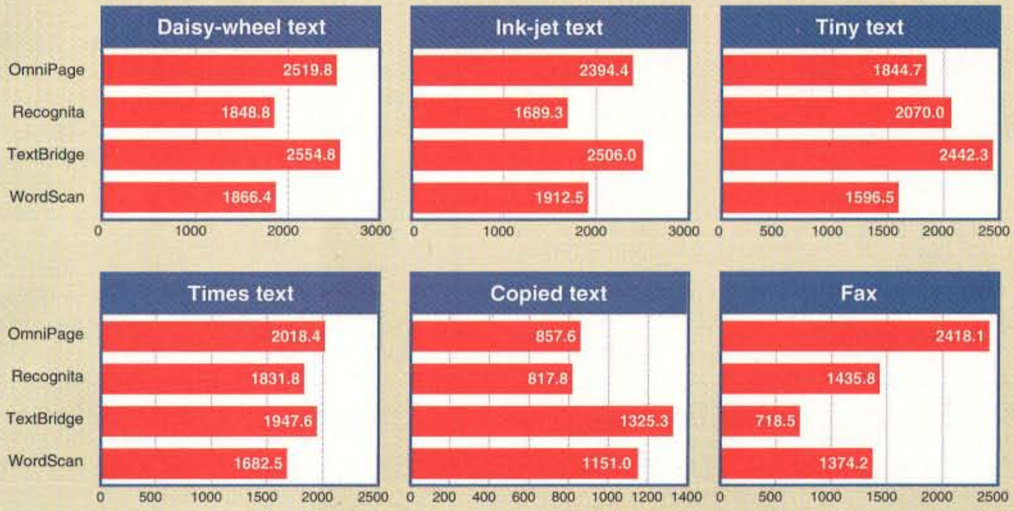
Calera's WordScan Plus 3.0

WordScan Plus was the top performer (in terms of accuracy) in the 1991 review, and the latest release is even better. Like Caere, Calera uses neural-network and image-enhancement technology for improved dirty-document support. It can also retain page formatting and offers a one-touch OCR function.

WordScan Plus includes support for scanning stacks of two-sided documents, provides automatic deskewing of images that may be tilted on the copy glass, has excellent document-template support, and has an OCR Aware function (a macro for starting up WordScan from within other applications). It also supports HP's AccuPage 2.0 technology and includes a handy help feature, HoverHelp: As you bring your cursor near a toolbar button, a window at the bottom of the screen describes what that button does.

A design goal for Calera has been to integrate WordScan Plus seamlessly with Windows suite products. WordScan's

OCR Throughput



Throughput is measured by counting the number of words the software scanned correctly (total – errors) and dividing by the time it took to scan the document. An accurate package that runs slowly can have a better throughput measurement than a fast one that makes lots of errors. In general, accuracy is more important than speed. TextBridge was remarkably fast and reasonably accurate; in most cases, it beat the other three packages on throughput. While OmniPage and WordScan almost tied on accuracy, OmniPage was faster, giving it a higher throughput rating. Recognita scanned quickly but made a lot of errors.

Chameleon toolbar mimics the style of your Windows suite word processor's toolbar. Support for OLE 2.0 allows you to drag and drop images of scanned or faxed documents directly into an OLE 2.0–compliant word processor, initiating the recognition process. Mail enabling then lets you send the processed text out directly via any VIM- or MAPI-compliant mail application.

Templates in WordScan Plus let you easily define regions on a page where text is likely to be, store these region definitions, and reuse them for every page in a document. You may find this especially useful for scanning in database listings, financial reports, or other highly formatted text. Overseas customers can purchase an international version of WordScan Plus for the equivalent of $745.

Recognita's Recognita Plus 2.0

Recognita Plus is another package that has improved significantly in the last three years, but it still lacks the overall accuracy and throughput that you'll find in the other packages. Recognita's particular strength is its superb language support. Out of the box, the international version recognizes text in 80 languages and handles documents that use multiple languages on a page. The company also offers an Americas version that allows you to choose among interfaces in English, French, Spanish, or Portuguese ($395), as well as an English-only version ($295).

All the common functions in the Windows interface on Recognita are located on a large toolbar that, unlike most toolbars, supplies text to tell you what modes are selected and what the buttons do. I usually have to look at a program's documentation to figure out which buttons to push on most toolbars; not with Recognita. The package also offers the ability to start an OCR process from within other applications by selecting from a menu or pressing a hot key.

The only difficulty I had in testing Recognita was that the international version includes a hardlock copy-protection device for your parallel port. I connected an HP laser printer through the device and tried to get the Windows drivers to print through it. At best, I got spotty character output and numerous time-out errors; at other times, the system acted like the printer wasn't even attached. Printing works fine if you're using a network printer; otherwise, make sure you have a second printer port on your machine. Fortunately, the other versions don't require the hardlock.

At press time, Recognita released version 2.0a of its products. The new version has better handling of inconsistent spacing and support for HP AccuPage 2.0.

Xerox Imaging Systems' TextBridge 2.0

This was the first time I'd seen TextBridge, and considering its low list price ($99), I wasn't expecting very much from it. I was pleasantly surprised. Still, compared to the more expensive products covered in this review, TextBridge doesn't offer much of a user interface, has a minimum of features, and requires you to rely more heavily on your other applications for editing and proofing the final text.

You can launch TextBridge from within your word processor, E-mail, or spreadsheet using the TAS (TextBridge Application Server), which is invoked by an OCR command that TextBridge adds to your application's file menu. The TAS handles the entire scanning/recognition process and imports the results directly into your document.

TextBridge's recognition is fast—often faster than that of the more expensive products—but the product falls short on accuracy. It did well on clean daisy-wheel output and adequately with the clean ink-jet and Times Roman text, but poorly with faxed documents. This hurt its overall throughput rating, but for applications that primarily involve good, clean documents, considering the price, it's hard to beat TextBridge.

Get Yourself Recognized

Thanks to faster scanners, fancier processors, and better algorithms, OCR software is easier to use than ever. A good typist may achieve 100-plus words per minute, but any 486 clone can easily beat that by an order of magnitude using modern OCR. And it doesn't have to cost you an arm and a leg.

Scaled-down versions of these high-end products are available at substantially lower prices. These include OmniPage 5.0 ($495), OmniPage Direct (for background OCR; $119), and WordScan 3.0 ($249).

At just $99, TextBridge is less than one-fifth the price of the major players. It does not offer some of the convenience features of the more expensive products, and it didn't fare well on the faxes in my tests, but it should do the job for many common OCR applications. While Recognita Plus's extensive language support is impressive, the package did not do as well as I would

Save Disk Space

PKZIP®

PKZIP version 2.0

PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD

PKWARE® introduces the next generation of its award winning compression utility. PKZIP 2.0 yields greater performance levels than achieved with previous releases of the software. PKZIP compresses and archives files. This saves disk space and reduces file transfer time.

Software developers! You can significantly reduce product duplication costs by decreasing the number of disks required to distribute your applications. Call for Distribution License information.

Put Your Executables on a Diet

Software developers! Save disk space and media costs with smaller executables. You can distribute your software in a compressed form with PKLITE Professional.® PKLITE Professional gives you the ability to compress files so that they cannot be expanded by PKLITE. This discourages reverse engineering of your programs.

PKLITE®

PKLITE increases your valuable disk space by compressing DOS executable (.EXE and .COM) files by an average of 45%. The operation of PKLITE is transparent, all you will notice is more available disk space!

Compression for YOUR Application

PK DATA COMPRESSION LIBRARY

The PKWARE Data Compression Library® allows you to incorporate data compression technology into your software applications. The application program controls all the input and output of data, allowing data to be compressed or extracted to or from any device or area of memory.

All Purpose Data Compression Algorithm compresses ASCII or binary data quickly. The routines can be used with many popular DOS languages. A Windows DLL and an OS/2 32-bit version is also available!

PKWARE® INC.
The Data Compression Experts®

9025 N. Deerwood Drive Brown Deer, WI 53223-2437
(414) 354-8699 Fax (414) 354-8559

PKWARE Data Compression Library for DOS $275 PKWARE Data Compression Library for OS/2 $350
PKWARE Data Compression Library DLL for Windows $350
PKZIP $47.00 PKLITE $46.00 PKLITE Professional $146.00

Please add $5.00 S&H per package in the US & Canada, $11.25 overseas.
Wisconsin residents add appropriate state sales tax & county sales tax.
Visa and Mastercard accepted, no COD orders.

BY1094

Circle 135 on Inquiry Card.

have expected on the test documents, and the copy protection on the international edition could prove to be a problem for non-networked machines.

It was no surprise that the two strongest packages were OmniPage Professional and WordScan Plus. While the two ran almost neck and neck in accuracy, WordScan did much better on difficult items, like tiny text and bad photocopies. OmniPage was faster, and its speed contributed to making it the more efficient (i.e., it had the higher throughput) of the two. Remember, however, that speed is largely dependent on your system's processor and available memory.

If I knew that most of my documents were clean, I'd probably opt for TextBridge and enjoy the savings. Otherwise, I'd take the safe bet and stick with WordScan. It's not the fastest, but it's fast enough, and it's accurate—which should save making a lot of corrections. ■

Howard Eglowstein is a developer for Penmanship, Inc. (Incline Village, NV), and a BYTE consulting editor who works with handwriting software for education. He can be reached on the Internet or BIX at heglowstein@bix.com.

About the Products

OmniPage Professional 5.0 .... $695
Caere Corp.
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030
(800) 535-7226
(408) 395-7000
fax: (408) 354-2743
Circle 1079 on Inquiry Card.

Recognita Plus 2.0 International $695
Recognita Corp. of America
1156 Aster Ave., Suite F
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(800) 255-4627
(408) 241-5772
fax: (408) 241-6009
Circle 1080 on Inquiry Card.

TextBridge 2.0 .... $99
Xerox Imaging Systems
9 Centennial Dr.
Peabody, MA 01960
(800) 248-6550
(508) 977-2000
fax: (508) 977-2435
Circle 1081 on Inquiry Card.

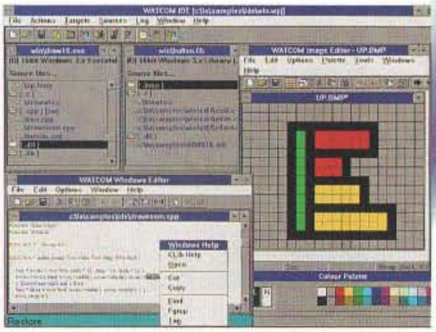
WordScan Plus $595
Calera Recognition Systems
475 Potrero Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(800) 422-5372, ext. 22
(408) 720-8300
fax: (408) 720-1330
Circle 1082 on Inquiry Card.

Watcom C/C++ 10.0

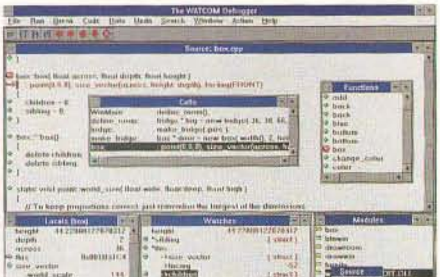
ACCELERATE
Your C and C++
Application Development

The new Watcom C/C++ 10.0 development system simplifies and accelerates development of high-performance, multi-platform 16- and 32-bit applications. Watcom C/C++ 10.0 delivers productivity and performance, combining our state-of-the-art compiler technology with a new, integrated development environment (IDE) and comprehensive set of tools.

New Integrated Development Environment and Tools The new IDE is built to simplify the complexities of real-world application development and make it easy to exploit the high-performance, multi-platform power of Watcom C/C++ 10.0. In a single "project" you can build multiple EXEs, DLLs, and LIBs, targeting several different platforms. The IDE simplifies each stage of development from compiling and linking to debugging and performance tuning. The package includes versions of the IDE and tools for all three host platforms (Windows 3.x, OS/2 2.x and Windows NT).



Watcom C/C++ 10.0 includes a source editor with syntax highlighting, a suite of resource editors, testing and monitoring tools for Windows 3.x and NT development.



The advanced multi-platform debugger accelerates the development cycle by increasing the bandwidth between you and your application.

Multiple Platforms in a Single Package Watcom C/C++ 10.0 supports development of applications targeting an incredible array of platforms: DOS, Windows 3.x, OS/2 1.x, 32-bit DOS (includes royalty-free DOS extender), OS/2 2.x, Windows NT, Win32s, 32-bit Windows 3.x and Novell NLMs. To maximize the potential on individual platforms, Watcom C/C++ 10.0 extends the capabilities of the core, multi-platform toolset with platform-specific tools, SDKs and libraries. This extensive support is amplified by the cross-platform capabilities of the IDE and tools, which enable building applications for a wide range of target environments from any of the host systems.

The Best Optimization Technology Watcom C/C++ 10.0 combines both 16- and 32-bit compilers in a single package, providing you with the industry-leading optimizing compiler team. PC Magazine tested performance of industry standard C and C++ compilers and said: "the fastest executables created during testing came from Watcom C/C++^{32}, Version 9.5, while the 16-bit version of the same compiler produced the smallest executables"[1]. Now, with Watcom C/C++10.0, this competitive advantage is delivered with our easy-to-use development environment and tools.

Watcom C/C++ 10.0 delivers all this in a single package!

- New integrated development environment hosted on Windows, OS/2 and Windows NT
- Comprehensive suite of multi-platform development tools including debugger, browser, profiler and more
- Professional source editor, resource editors, testing and monitoring tools hosted on Windows and Windows NT
- Target Platforms include:
  16-bit: DOS • Windows 3.x • OS/2 1.x
  32-bit: Extended DOS • Windows NT • Win32s • OS/2 2.x • 32-bit Windows 3.x • Novell NLM • AutoCAD ADS/ADI
- Both 16-bit and 32-bit compilers for C and C++, the industry's best code optimizer, faster compile times with pre-compiled headers, C++ supports templates, exception handling and the Microsoft Foundation Class library (MFC)
- Licensed components from:
  - Microsoft Windows 3.1 SDK
  - Microsoft Windows NT SDK
  - Novell NLM SDK v4.0
  - IBM OS/2 Toolkit v2.1
  - Microsoft MFC Class library
- Includes Rational System's DOS/4GW 32-bit DOS extender with royalty-free distribution
- Significantly expanded and revised on-line documentation
- And more!

Suggested Retail Price:

Watcom C/C++ 10.0 CD-ROM Edition *(CD-ROM with on-line documentation)*	**$350***
Watcom C/C++ 10.0 *(CD-ROM with printed documentation)*	**$450***

Upgrades:
(for owners of Watcom C/C++^{32} or Watcom C/C++^{16} v9.5)

Watcom C/C++ 10.0 *CD-ROM Upgrade Edition*	**$149***

LIMITED TIME $199*
INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL
Watcom C/C++ 10.0 CD-ROM Edition

1-800-265-4555

Watcom
A Powersoft Company

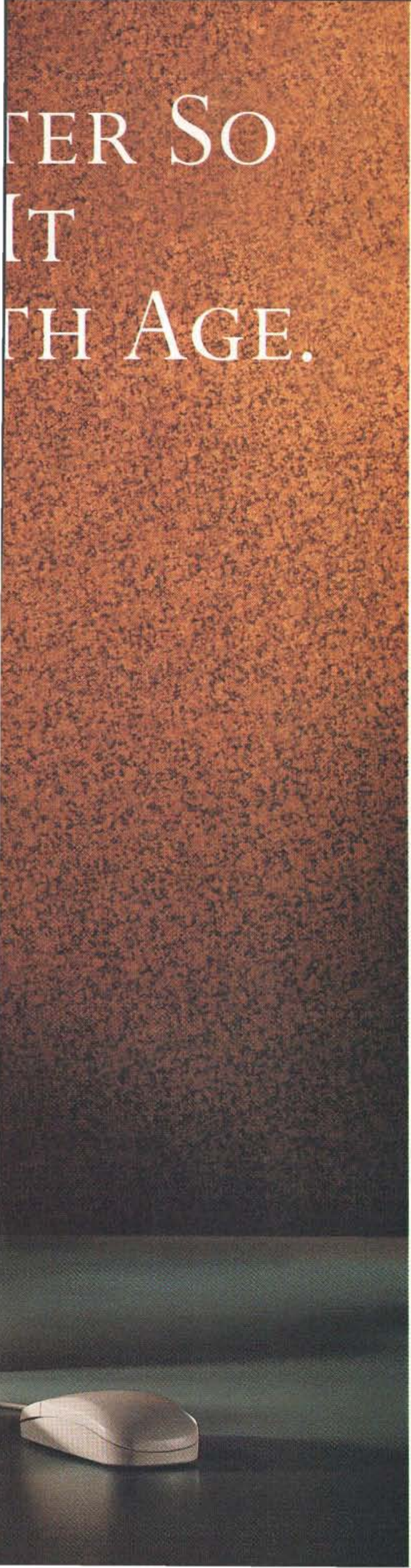
Watcom International 415 Phillip Street, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2L 3X2 Telephone (519) 886-3700 Fax (519) 747-4971

* Price in US dollars. Does not include freight and taxes where applicable. Authorized dealers may sell for less. $199 Special Offer is available until October 31, 1994. Watcom and the Lightning Device are trademarks of Watcom International Corp. DOS/4G is a trademark of Rational Systems Inc. Other trademarks are properties of their respective owners. ©Copyright 1994 Watcom International Corp. [1]PC Magazine, March 29, 1994

Circle 160 on Inquiry Card.

INTRODUCING A COMPU
WELL ENGINEERED
ACTUALLY IMPROVES W

Windows On WallStreet - [Savas International Exports]
File Edit View Plots Tools Security Window Help
TELEVISION
Headline NEWS
COMPAQ
QVISION 172
COMPAQ
DESKPRO XL
intel inside



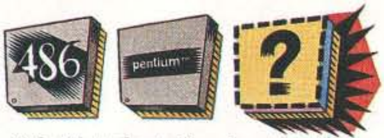
One of the most impressive features of the Deskpro XL is its future. Its upgradeability, expandability and flexibility (and countless other Compaq-engineered abilities) are all designed to protect your investment.

If you use a powerful computer, you know how it works: The day you bought your last machine was the day you started thinking about your next one. For that reason, we'd like to introduce you to a computer you can always look forward to – the new Compaq Deskpro XL.

Basically, we've designed the Deskpro XL to be everything you could ever want in a high-performance desktop computer. A new high at the high end. So not only did we build in our own industry-leading technologies, we added the flexibility and expandability that will make it possible for you to take advantage of advances still to come.

It's showtime. Spectacular graphics capabilities we built into the Deskpro XL, combined with the VESA Advanced Feature Connector, lay the groundwork for high-end design work and video conferencing.

Deskpro XL's powerful PCI local bus, with integrated 32-bit Fast SCSI-2 and Ethernet capabilities, lets you add the most advanced features – while its EISA slots offer compatibility with the thousands of existing options. You also get super-fast QVision PCI graphics with crisp 1280 x 1024 resolution. So with the Deskpro XL, you enjoy maximum performance today, with a door wide open for future growth.



It's fast. Oh, is it fast. And the good news is, it will only get faster. The Deskpro XL's advanced architecture makes it easy to upgrade to future processors – so you'll be able to buy more speed without buying a new computer.

Standard equipment, of course, includes the Compaq commitment to quality, dependability and value. Which comes in the form of our free three-year warranty* and our free seven-day, 24-hour support.

Our Vocalyst keyboard has a built-in speaker, microphone and controls for Business Audio – so the complete power of business communication will always be right at your fingertips.

The Deskpro XL starts at $2,599** and is available now at your nearest authorized Compaq reseller. If you'd like more details via fax, call us at 1-800-345-1518, select the PaqFax option and request document #4052. You'll find that the future has never looked better.

The Deskpro XL makes upgrading a lot easier with its Plug and Play capabilities. Servicing is a snap, too – no special tools required.

COMPAQ

©1994 Compaq Computer Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Compaq and Deskpro Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Vocalyst is a trademark and PaqFax is a service mark of Compaq Computer Corporation. Headline News is a registered service mark of Cable News Network, Inc. Pentium and the Intel Inside logo are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. *Certain restrictions and exclusions may apply. Monitors, battery packs and certain options are covered by a one-year warranty. Call the Compaq Customer Support Center and select the PaqFax option for more details. **Estimated selling price; actual pricing may vary.

Circle 308 on Inquiry Card.

REACH FOR THE STARS

SCL-728SXL
17" Flat Screen
1,280 x 1,024 (60Hz) High Resolution
Mac Compatible

SC-528UXL
15" Flat Screen
1,280 x 1,024 (60Hz) High Resolution

SC-428UXL
14" 1,024 x 768 (75Hz) High Resolution

For generations, we have looked to the stars as symbols of that which cannot be reached. To be considered a star, one must display rare talent and ability to rise above the masses. While the average person may never literally reach the stars, it is possible to put one to work for you. ★ Consider the Samtron StarPower™ line of high resolution monitors. Featuring digital controls, flicker-free screens to ease eye strain and non-interlaced displays for edge to edge viewing, the entire line complies with EPA Energy Star™ standards. ★ In addition, every Samtron monitor comes with an unparalleled three year parts and two year labor warranty, adding up to heavenly performance at down-to-earth prices.

★ Contact your local dealer about the StarPower line. You won't even need a telescope to see them up close.

SAMTRON.
MONITORS WITH STARPOWER™

The StarPower Line Features:

- *Super Fine Dot Pitch*
- *Low Emission, MPR II*
- *VGA, SVGA, XGA, VESA Compatible*
- *Multi-Scan*
- *Power Saving*

energy EPA POLLUTION PREVENTER

SAMTRON DISPLAYS, INC.
14251 E. Firestone Blvd. #101 La Mirada, CA 90638
Tel: 310 802-8425 Fax: 310 802-8820
Customer Service: Tel: (800) SAMTRON.
Distributors: Canada, Tel: (416) 858-3000
Mexico, Tel: 011-525-325-0993

The EPA Energy Star™ emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. Specifications subject to change without notice. VGA is a trademark of International Business Machines Co., Ltd. Screen is simulated.

Circle 143 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 144).

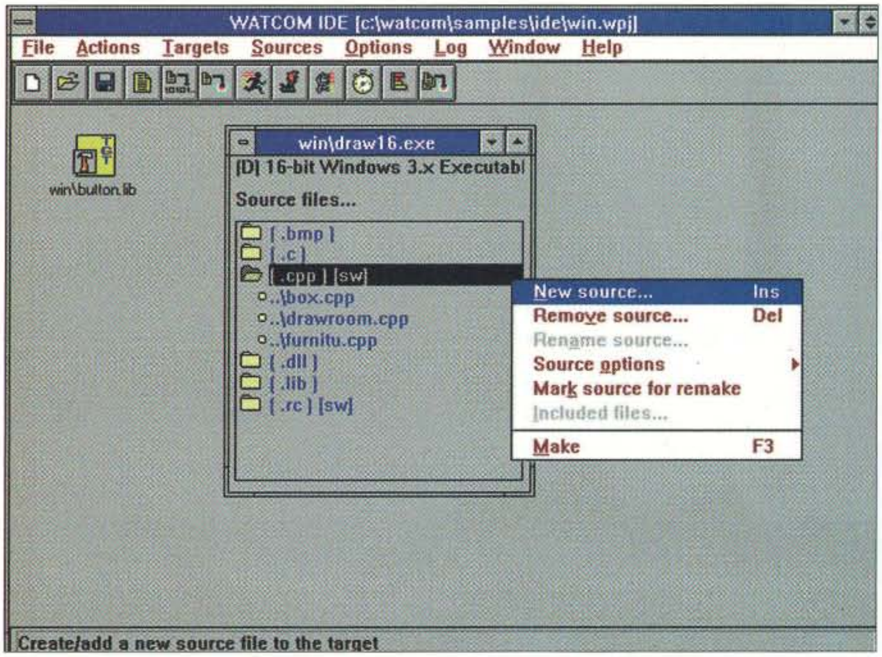
Watcom C/C++ Gets a New Face

Version 10.0 delivers a graphical development environment and an impressive cross-platform solution

RICK GREHAN

Watcom C/C++, already a formidable compiler, has become even more impressive in its new version, 10.0. Die-hard Watcom users will be happy to know that Watcom hasn't reduced its compiler's cross-platform capabilities; if anything, they've been enhanced. And possibly the biggest crack in the Watcom C/C++ edifice, its lack of any graphical development environment, has been plastered shut.

Watcom's C/C++ compilers were always solidly built products. When BYTE last did a C++ compiler roundup ("C++ Does Windows," September 1993), Watcom's 32-bit C/C++ 9.0 generated some of the best-performing code on the benchmarks we used. Even back then, Watcom was producing an ANSI-compliant C++ compiler with full support for templates and exceptions. Those strengths, along with the compiler's ability to produce executable files for so many targets, made it a valuable development system for anyone creating cross-platform applications.



Create/add a new source file to the target

The Watcom IDE, showing the open dialog box holding the sources for a sample target. Note the icon for another target on the left (a single project can have multiple targets). The IDE groups sources within a target into logical folders. A pop-up menu appears to the right of the selected source; this menu lets you manipulate, delete, or make the selected source, or add a new source.

As You Like It

Watcom C/C++ 10.0 is even more of a chameleon than its predecessors. You can run Watcom on DOS (command-line), OS/2 2.x, Windows 3.x, or Windows NT. From any of the host platforms, you can generate executables for DOS, Windows 3.x, OS/2 1.x and 2.x, NT, Novell NetWare, and AutoCAD. I ran Watcom hosted on a 66-MHz 486DX2 running Windows for Workgroups 3.11.

In the past, Watcom released its 16- and 32-bit compilers as separate products. Not so with version 10.0: From a single host, you can produce both 16- and 32-bit code. The bundled DOS4G/W from Rational Systems lets you create 32-bit DOS-extender applications up to 32 MB in size (you can distribute the applications royalty-free). On the Windows side, you can create either Win32s applications or, using a kind of Windows 32-bit extender unique to the Watcom compiler, 32-bit Windows applications that can run under Windows 3.x without using Win32s. (Such an application can run under Windows 3.x as well as in a WinOS/2 session under OS/2.)

I'm still not finished listing Watcom's output formats, because within each target platform you can select among a variety of deliverables. For example, under 32-bit DOS you can create executables for the DOS4GW extender, PharLap's extenders (TNT and 386DOS), the FlashTek extender, or a library file. The full list would take more room than I have here.

What You See

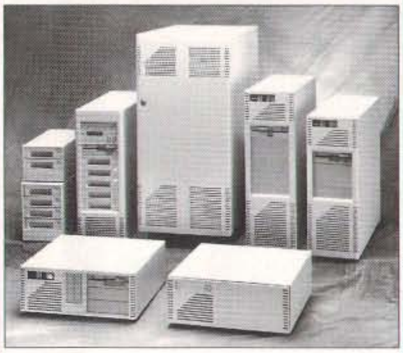
Watcom C/C++ 10.0's most visible addition is its suite of graphical development tools. This is good news on the one hand, because—like it or not—compilers in the PC realm are often judged more on the basis of their GUI development environments and less on the technical strength of their compiler cores. New users' first impressions of Watcom C/C++ 10.0 will certainly be better than with C/C++ 9.0. On the other hand, it's not-so-good news for those of us who appreciated that we could install Watcom in a reasonable amount of time and disk space. GUI-based C/C++ development systems are becoming legendary disk-space consumers, and Watcom's 10.0 won't be left out of that lore.

Watcom C/C++ 10.0 arrives on a CD-ROM. A full installation will annex over 170 MB of disk space. You can significantly reduce this requirement if you install a subset of all potential target platforms. You can reduce it even more if you opt, as I did, to keep the help files on the CD-ROM. Unfortunately, I paid a price for such disk-space reduction tactics. In particular, the development tools search for their help files in the local directory, so the help entry on all tools menus simply responded with a "Cannot open help file" error. I had to access the help files from their individual icons on the desktop.

Watcom's IDE (integrated development environment) and other graphical development tools are so nice, however, that I quickly overcame my disk space anxieties. If you've worked with earlier versions of Watcom C/C++ and you're like me, then you've built up collections of make files or compiler/linker batch-file templates. In

Now a Full Line of

American Made Steel Chassis



- Rugged all-steel construction
- Designed for FCC certification
- Easy assembly and service
- Full line of models and sizes
- Competitive prices
- American made power supplies & removable drive modules available

Call *NOW* for information and *FREE* color catalog

* * * * * * * * * * * * * *

1-800-394-4122

* * * * * * * * * * * * * *

VISA & MasterCard accepted
Same day shipment!

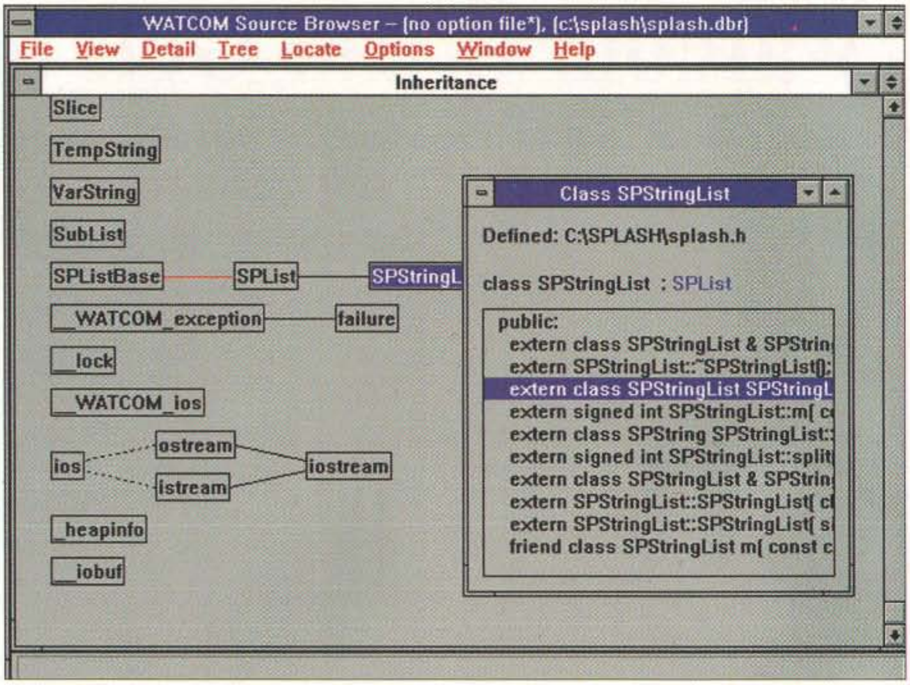
Designed,
Manufactured,
Guaranteed by: CALIFORNIA PC PRODUCTS

See us at COMDEX '94
Booth #S1078

205 Apollo Way - Hollister, CA 95023
A division of California Metal Products
manufacturing quality American made products for 25 years

Circle 204 on Inquiry Card.

Reviews Watcom C/C++ Gets a New Face



Defined: C:\SPLASH\splash.h

class SPStringList : SPList

```
public:
  extern class SPStringList & SPStrin
  extern SPStringList::~SPStringList();
  extern class SPStringList SPStringL
  extern signed int SPStringList::m( c
  extern class SPString SPStringList::
  extern signed int SPStringList::split
  extern class SPStringList & SPStrin
  extern SPStringList::SPStringList( c
  extern SPStringList::SPStringList( s
  friend class SPStringList m( const c
```

The new class browser, showing inheritance hierarchy. When you double-click on a class name, a dialog box appears, listing all member functions and instance variables.

defense of Watcom 9.0, it wasn't a difficult arrangement to live with: When I was developing several 32-bit command-line-driven programs, I could create DOS extended, NT, or OS/2 versions by just executing the appropriate link batch file; recompilation was unnecessary.

The Project Paradigm

Watcom C/C++ 10.0 makes life even easier; I don't need those batch files anymore. Watcom 10.0's IDE is built around the now-ubiquitous project paradigm. A *project* is a collection of one or more *targets*, a target being the final result of a compilation—.exe, .com, and .lib files are examples. In turn, a target is composed of *sources*—usually header, C, or C++ source files, but they can also be resource files, libraries, bit maps, and so on.

Once you create a new project, you begin building a target by populating the subwindow with sources. The IDE examines source file extensions and gathers files accordingly, placing those with the same extension into folders within the target subwindow. So, all .c files go into one folder, all .bmp files into another, and so on. You can close or open folders in a manner similar to the directory representation you find in the Windows File Manager.

This provides better control over the many tools that work together to build the final application. You don't have to remember which compiler to unleash on which source file (e.g., C compiler for .c files, C++ compiler for .cpp files, and resource compiler for .rc files), nor do you have to worry about deducing file dependencies; the IDE does all the worrying for you. Often, you don't even need to know which compiler switches to set. Simply put, Watcom's IDE makes your make files for you. (If you enjoy operating the compiler, linker, and so on from the command line, you can still do that.)

Furthermore, if you double-click on a .c or .cpp filename in the target subwindow, the IDE launches Watcom's editor for Windows and loads it with the source file. Likewise, if you double-click on a .bmp file, you are whisked to Watcom's image editor, and the bit map is loaded automatically. (I'm describing the IDE from the perspective of a Windows user. There are some differences depending on which platform you use as the host development system. For example, if you're running OS/2 2.x, double-clicking on a resource file will launch IBM's resource editor.)

Watcom's IDE also makes use of the right mouse button to launch context-sensitive pop-up menus. For example, when you right-click on a source's filename in the target subwindow, the IDE summons a pop-up menu that provides access specific to that source file. If it is a C or C++ source file, the pop-up menu lets you modify the file's unique set of compiler switches. In this way, you can have some source

Circle 117 on Inquiry Card.

files compiled, say, for speed, while others are compiled optimized for size. Another selection from the pop-up menu presents a pick list of all include files; double-click on one, and it's off to the editor again.

Browser and Assembler

Many of Watcom C/C++ 10.0's tools were already available in earlier versions of the compiler package. These include the heap walker, the spy, a spy for DDE events, and the Dr. Watcom crash-analysis tool (although now there's also a Dr. Watcom NT). Some tools, however, are brand-new to 10.0.

The C++ compiler now includes a class browser. Perhaps it's improper of me to ascribe the browser to the compiler; I do so because it's the compiler that (based on a switch setting) emits the database that the browser reads.

Opening the browser reveals a graphical flowchart view that shows inheritance hierarchy. When you double-click on one of the graph members, a dialog box pops up, showing in a scrollable list all member functions and instance variables of that class. Everything is thoughtfully grouped into public, private, or protected areas. Clicking with the right mouse button in this dialog box opens yet another pop-up menu; this one offers to ferry you to the source code where the class is defined (again, by launching the Watcom editor and auto-loading the file) or provide a list of all locations in the source code where the particular class is referenced.

Then there's the Watcom assembler, WASM. WASM is Microsoft-compatible and handles all PC-based Intel processors from the 8086 up to the Pentium. Unfortunately, I was unable to completely investigate all the details of the assembler. Its help file had a bug in it that caused a system error whenever I scrolled past a certain point. When I reported the bug, it turned out that the people at Watcom were already aware of it. A corrected version of the file was available from Watcom's BBS, free for the downloading. But since I was running my help files from the CD-ROM, my choices were to download the file and redirect the help-file icon to the new file on disk, try to guess my way through the assembler, or wait for a new CD-ROM. Since most of my work was with C/C++ code, I opted for the last choice.

Debugger and Profiler

Watcom's debugger has a redesigned, configurable interface. Graphics-mode versions of the debugger exist for OS/2 2.x,

Don't Be the Last One Using FORTRAN 77

You look around and discover everyone is making the move to **LAHEY FORTRAN 90**. Except you. You're using Fortran because it is proven, portable, and the best language for numerically intensive programs. But why 77? With Lahey Fortran 90, you can run your FORTRAN 77 programs **FASTER** and take advantage of the new language features in 90.

Array expressions, more intrinsic functions, structures, pointers, better array handling, and modules are just a few of the reasons to move to Lahey Fortran 90. Use these and other features to build new, faster executing **32-BIT** applications with fewer lines of code. But even if you are not writing new code, the design and speed of Lahey Fortran 90 are reasons enough to switch.

Lahey's innovative compiler design combined with Intel Corporation's highly **OPTIMIZED** code generation technology produces a language system optimized from the chip up. Lahey Fortran 90 is the fastest PC Fortran on the Pentium— over 14 Mflops on a 66 MHz (SP Linpack). And, you get all the **TOOLS** found in our award-winning (ahem) FORTRAN 77 language systems: editor, debugger, profiler, librarian, make, linker, video graphics, and Phar Lap's royalty-free DOS-Extender—everything you need to write or port **4GB** programs. Add to this our decade of writing PC Fortrans and free technical support. So, don't be the last one using FORTRAN 77, make the move to Lahey Fortran 90.

LAHEY FORTRAN 90

Only $895. Call 800-548-4778.

Lahey

702-831-2500, Fax: 702-831-8123

BYTE994

More Productivity... Greater Control In Your Computer Classroom

CLASSNET is a powerful video network that puts every monitor, mouse and keyboard in the instructor's control.

- Display teacher and student screens to the entire class
- Observe student work-in-progress, then take over keyboard and mouse
- Interact with students without leaving your desk
- Darken screens for immediate attention
- Broadcast multimedia, VCR, Laserdisc, TV to student computers
- Works with all major operating systems and hardware; with or without LAN
- Supports mouse, voice, graphics and motion video – up to 64 computers
- Available with fast file-transfer, E-mail and intercom functions

CLASSNET™

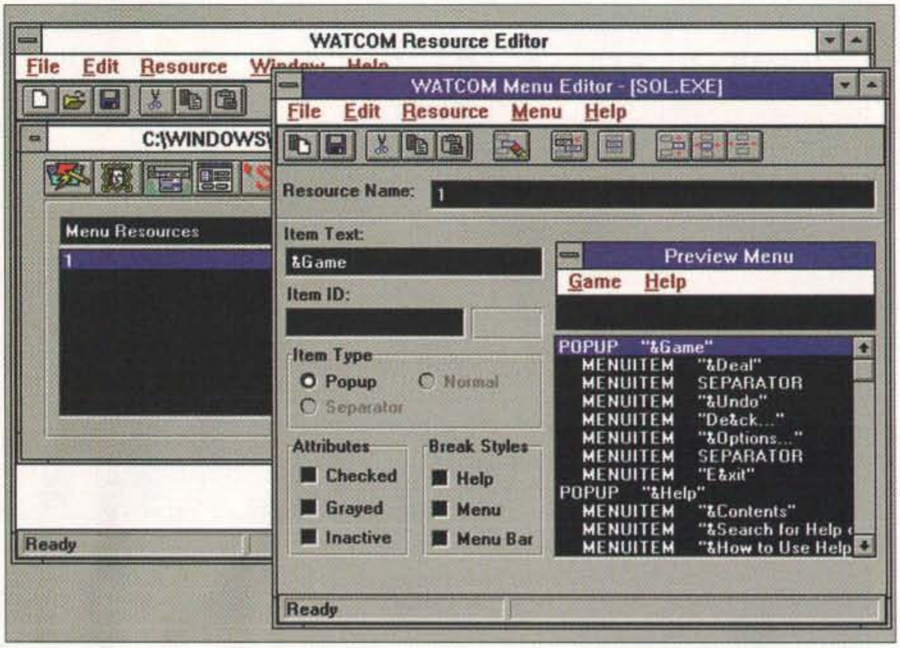
For information and free demo disk....
Call 1-800-922-8020

Minicom
Advanced Systems Ltd.

International Hdqtrs: II Beit Hadfus St. Jerusalem 95483 Israel
Tel • 972-2-518593 Fax • 972-2-518971

North American Office: 195 W. 8th St. Holland, MI 49423
Tel • 616-392-3707 Fax • 616-396-2224

Circle 164 on Inquiry Card.



Resource Name: 1

Item Text: &Game

Item ID:

```
POPUP   "&Game"
   MENUITEM   "&Deal"
   MENUITEM   SEPARATOR
   MENUITEM   "&Undo"
   MENUITEM   "De&ck..."
   MENUITEM   "&Options..."
   MENUITEM   SEPARATOR
   MENUITEM   "E&xit"
POPUP   "&Help"
   MENUITEM   "&Contents"
   MENUITEM   "&Search for Help o
   MENUITEM   "&How to Use Help
```

Watcom's resource editor, with the menu editor window launched, having excised the menu bar from the Windows solitaire game.

Windows 3.x, and NT; you can run a character-mode version under DOS, as well as under the operating systems mentioned above. New features in the debugger include a replay capability: Depending on how much memory you have available, the debugger allows you to step back in time, actually undoing the effects of instructions as you go.

You can also unwind the stack. This capability lets you step up and down through the nested hierarchy of calling routines. Local variables are updated accordingly, so no matter what level you're at, you're always seeing a correct view of the local environment. And if you enjoyed the extensive programmability of Watcom's previous debugger, Video, you'll be glad to know Watcom has carried the command-line capabilities into the new debugger.

Finally, code-tuning freaks will enjoy Watcom's new profiler. This tool is actually two components, a sampler and a profiler. You run your application within the sampler, which collects statistics of the execution and deposits the results in a file. When execution is complete, you enter the profiler to explore the results.

The profiler works pretty much the way you'd expect. You're given a window that lists the modules within your program. Double-click on a module name, and you step down a level in detail. At each level, bar graphs appear adjacent to each item within a module, indicating relative and absolute time spent in that item. You can continue this stepping-down process to the assembly language level. At this point, the results of the sampler become almost meaningless, since on most 486 or Pentium systems, a lot of instructions will be executing within a millisecond—beyond the accuracy of the sampler's clock.

Yet More

Additional gimmees with the Watcom compiler are not visual, but hard-core developers will find them invaluable. First, there's support for MFC (Microsoft Foundation Classes) 2.5 (for building 16-bit applications under Windows 3.x) and MFC 2.1 (for building 32-bit applications under Win32s or NT). Next, Watcom has licensed components of the OS/2 2.1, Windows 3.1, and NT toolkits. Specifically, these components amount to API libraries and on-line help. The compiler also comes with all the header and import files you need to build an NLM (NetWare loadable module), and it's bundled with components from SOBObject's developer's toolkit for OS/2.

After I've sounded so enthusiastic about the Watcom C/C++ compiler's new look, here's a quick dose of perspective. Users of similar Borland, Symantec, or Microsoft products can reasonably ask: "What's the big deal? We've been using graphical development tools for years now." All I can do is hope that the programming energy Watcom diverted into the GUI building doesn't reduce the capability of the compiler itself. As new versions of compilers from Microsoft, Symantec, and Borland become available, BYTE will do comparative tests of the quality of generated code.

Also, I did log a number of bugs in various IDE components. The source code browser appeared confounded about just where in the code a given class definition appeared. It seemed to think that a "friend class <classname>" declaration was the actual class definition. And sometimes edit boxes in one of the compiler switch dialog boxes failed to appear; I would have to shut down the IDE and restart to get them to show up.

The Watcom package has no C or C++ language manuals, so novice C programmers should beware. Even for seasoned programmers, I'm not sure how convenient it is to have supporting documentation in the form of help files.

One thing this package needs is a cumulative index. It's often a real spelunking job figuring out in which file hides the answer to a particular question. That said, I must mention that, if you'd rather have your documentation in paper form, Watcom will make it available to you at extra cost (currently $120 purchased separately). The additional fee also gets you Bjarne Stroustrup's *C++ Programming Language* (possibly the best reference work for the C++ language) and a C language guide.

In spite of the above caveats, I've had so much good experience in the past with Watcom products that I am optimistic that the company will be able to iron out the wrinkles. Watcom C/C++ has always been a top choice for a multiplatform compiler, and 10.0 looks like another winner. ■

Rick Grehan is technical director of the BYTE Lab. Before coming to BYTE, he worked as a professional programmer. He has a B.S. in physics and applied mathematics and an M.S. in mathematics/computer science. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at rick_g@bix.com.

About the Product

Watcom C/C++

CD-ROM system	$350
CD-ROM plus all paper documentation	$450
Paper documentation separately	$120

Significant educational discounts are available; contact Watcom for details.

Watcom International Corp.
415 Phillip St.
Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2L 3X2
(519) 886-3700
fax: (519) 747-4971
Circle 1078 on Inquiry Card.

EXPAND YOUR WORLD WITH TRANSLATION SOFTWARE

New Professional Windows Version!
Network, word processor support, WYSIWYG text formatting

Fast and Accurate Translation Software
POWER TRANSLATOR
PROFESSIONAL
RUSSIAN
Globalink
FRENCH
POWER TRANSLATOR for Macintosh
Fast and Accurate Translation Software
POWER TRANSLATOR for Windows
Globalink
SPANISH to/from English
Fast and Accurate Translation Software
POWER TRANSLATOR
英文翻中文
CHINESE

Imagine how far you could expand your horizons if you could communicate in languages other than your own. Now you can with Power Translator®, the fastest and most cost-effective way to produce highly accurate draft translations of letters, faxes, contracts, brochures, and much more.

Bilingual screens and manuals make Power Translator easy to learn and use. You can enter text interactively, import a text file, or scan in your entire text. Power Translator also comes in a **PROFESSIONAL** version that includes industry-specific dictionaries, such as Legal, Telecommunications, and Computer, that you can customize to meet your requirements.

Translate from English to or from any of these languages:

- **Spanish**
- **German**
- **French**
- **Russian**
- **Chinese** (English to Chinese only).

Power Translator products are available for Windows, Macintosh, DOS, OS/2, and UNIX.

Power Translator and Power Translator Professional are available from your local computer retail store. Or call:

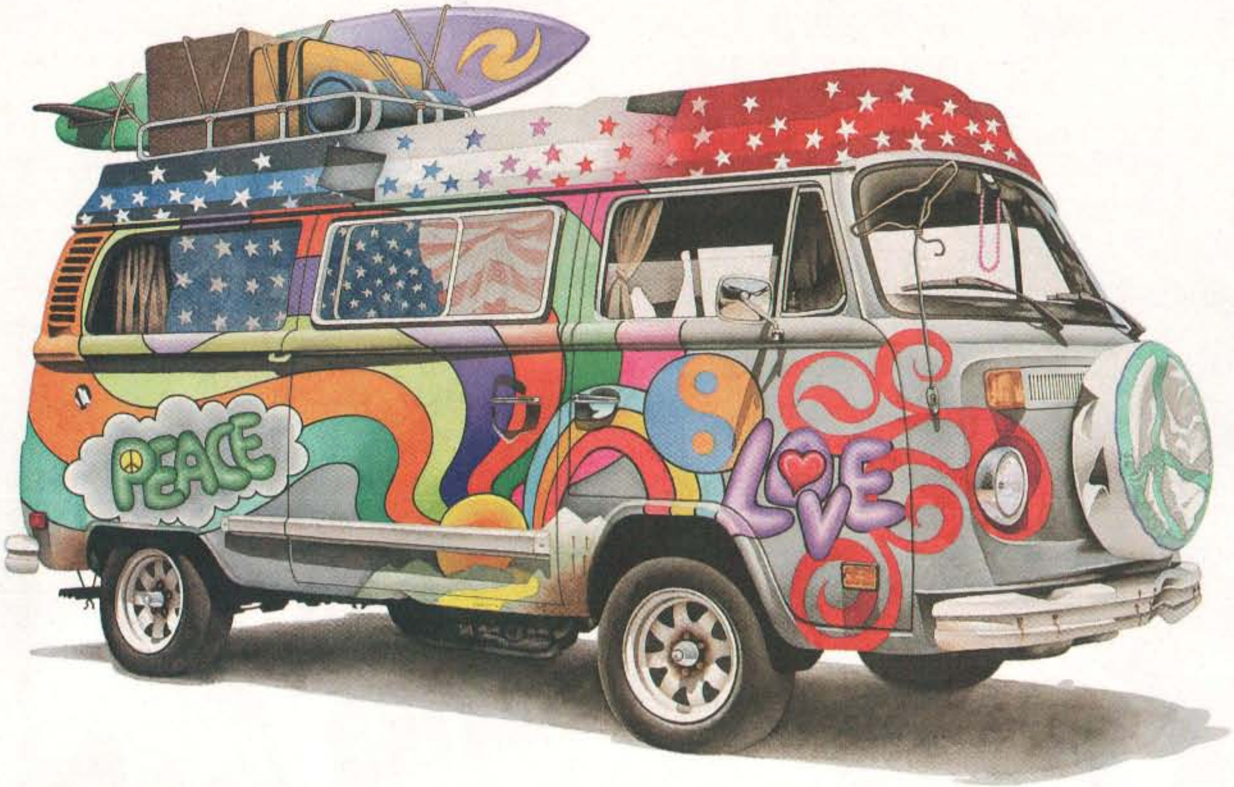
800-255-5660

Globalink™

YOUR GLOBAL LANGUAGE LINK

Circle 103 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 104).

When you invested in SCSI bus performance, this probably wasn't what you had in mind.



Give your bus a boost with FPT.

Data transmission problems on your peripheral bus can decrease your system's performance. Now, you can buy the same breakthrough technology that the top OEMs are specifying for their top-of-the-line systems.

Every peripheral on your bus is probably connected by a connector from a different company, and tied to the end of cable by who-knows-who. Any difference in impedance can cause signalling errors, resulting in bottlenecks and inefficient data transmission.

Forced Perfect Termination was developed cooperatively by Aeronics and IBM to solve the problems of reflections in data transmission, when high-performance computers are installed with peripherals from multiple vendors.

First with Forced Perfect Termination, our active terminators purposely mismatch impedance higher and lower than the impedance of the transmission line, convincing the system that it is seeing a perfect impedance match. Because our terminators provide higher noise immunity resulting in improved data integrity, you can transfer data faster and farther while improving overall SCSI system reliability. Depending on your application, we offer a full line of FPT products — the FPT-3™ Silver Series, the FPT-18™ Gold Series for 50-pin fast SCSI performance, and the new FPT-27™*Platinum Series, a 68-pin wide-SCSI terminator.

And the best news is that, because the SCSI bus only needs terminators at the beginning and end, you can solve this problem for surprisingly little cost. Customers like Chase Manhattan spent days and thousands of dollars trying to pinpoint the problem; only to discover that the solution was to replace the no-name passive terminators that came with their external drives and printers, with the original American-made FPT terminators from Aeronics.

Cheap passive terminators can't touch the performance of Aeronics' active FPT terminators. And copycat products are generations behind in terminator technology. With a full line of FPT products, Aeronics is the undisputed leader in terminator engineering and manufacturing — our business is terminators, not connectors. That's why when companies like IBM, Unisys, Sun and Chase Manhattan need a solution to troublesome SCSI bus performance, they specify Aeronics' FPT terminators.

Fax us your system configuration along with the problems you're experiencing and we will fax back a solution. All Aeronics products are 100% electrically tested, burned in, and backed by our full two-year warranty.

AERONICS INC. ™

Turning concepts into reality.

FAX (512) 258-8441 • TEL. (512) 258-8040 • 12741 Research Blvd., Suite 500 • Austin, TX 78759

* Patent Pending. © 1994 Aeronics, Inc. FPT-3 Silver Series, FPT-18 Gold Series and FPT-27 Platinum Series are trademarks of Aeronics, Inc. All other company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 202 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 203).

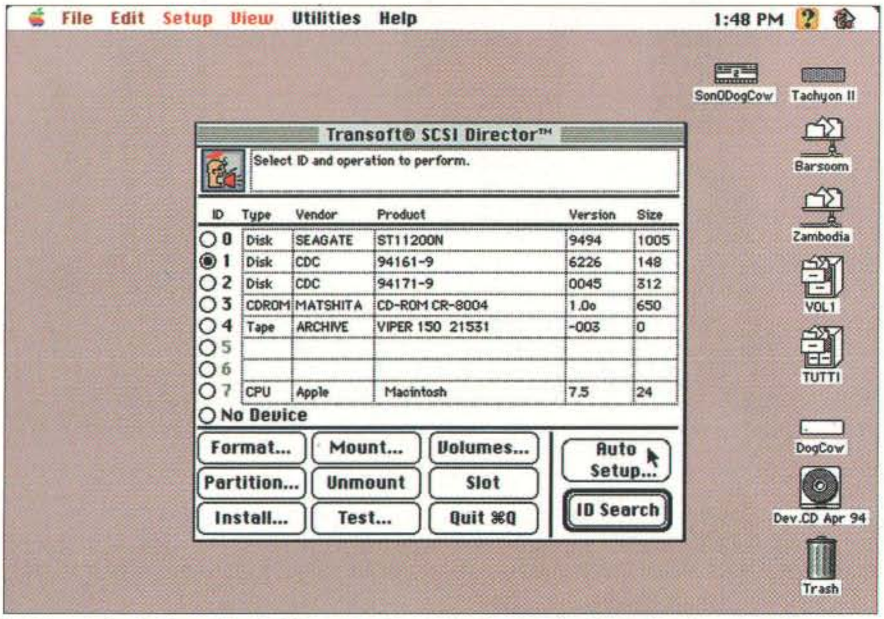
Mac SCSI Utility Sampler

Two software tools that let you add third-party SCSI devices to your Macintosh

TOM THOMPSON

There comes a point in the computing life of your Mac when you want to expand its storage capabilities. You might need a bigger hard drive to hold all those files you've accumulated, or a removable cartridge drive for file backups. A CD-ROM drive could also be pretty useful to access development software, digital dictionaries, or (admit it) all those cool CD-ROM games.

You're in for a surprise if you rush into this project and buy just a mail-order SCSI drive and cable. The Apple HD SC Setup application, which you use to format and initialize the Mac's Apple-brand internal hard drive, ignores third-party hard drives and other SCSI storage devices. The HD SC Setup application operates only on SCSI devices that contain Apple-installed firmware. In short, it wants nothing to do with that third-party SCSI drive.



Select ID and operation to perform.

ID	Type	Vendor	Product	Version	Size
○ 0	Disk	SEAGATE	ST11200N	9494	1005
● 1	Disk	CDC	94161-9	6226	148
○ 2	Disk	CDC	94171-9	0045	312
○ 3	CDROM	MATSHITA	CD-ROM CR-8004	1.0o	650
○ 4	Tape	ARCHIVE	VIPER 150 21531	-003	0
○ 5					
○ 6					
○ 7	CPU	Apple	Macintosh	7.5	24

○ No Device

The Setup window for Transoft's SCSI Director Pro. The window shows all the SCSI peripherals connected to a Power Mac 8100 by type, vendor, name, firmware version, and storage capacity. You use the radio buttons along the left to pick a device, and the buttons at the bottom to configure the selected device. SCSI Director Pro displays devices attached to each of the Power Mac 8100's two SCSI buses, which can cause problems.

While it's understandable that Apple might want to keep its disk utility software as simple as possible, restricting it to drives with a certain type of firmware creates problems. It eliminates any choice in third-party wares, such as a SCSI hard drive larger than any offered by Apple. It also complicates things if you want to back up and retrieve data on removable media such as SyQuest cartridges or MO (magneto-optical) disks, all of which are made by third-party vendors. It's the same if you want a fast quad-speed CD-ROM drive: Apple's CD-ROM Extension recognizes only its own dual-speed CD-ROM drives.

The good news is that enterprising software vendors have a solution for you: utility programs that query the Mac's SCSI bus and operate almost any third-party SCSI peripheral connected to it. Note that these utility programs don't operate certain SCSI devices, such as scanners and tape drives. They manage storage devices such as hard drives, SyQuest cartridge drives, and MO drives. Some also provide support for CD-ROM drives. These capabilities alone will satisfy the needs of most users. (A recent wrinkle is the IDE drives found in the recently announced PowerBook 150 and Quadra 630. Utility vendors will have to adapt their programs if they're to operate this type of drive.)

For this review, I evaluated two representative SCSI utility programs: Transoft's SCSI Director Pro 3.0.7 ($99.95) and FWB's Hard Disk ToolKit 1.5 ($199). I used a Power Mac 8100/80 to evaluate the software's compatibility with this new breed of Mac. My test drives were an old Quantum 80-MB hard drive, an even older Seagate 40-MB hard drive, and two CDC 150- and 350-MB hard drives scavenged from a defunct Unix workstation. This mix let me evaluate each utility's ability to deal with a variety of hardware.

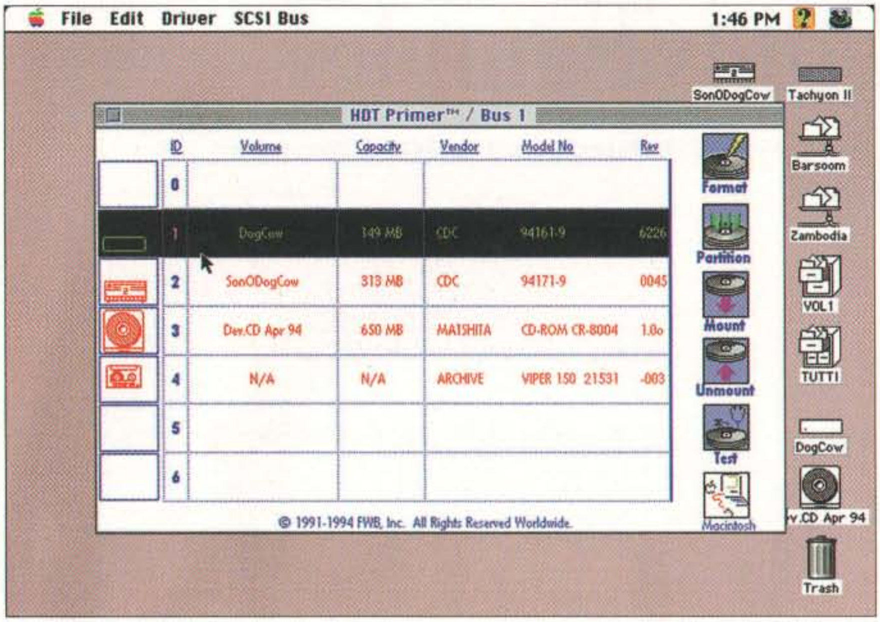
The 80-MB Quantum drive came from an old Mac, so its installation should have been (and was) trouble-free. The two alien-format CDC drives presented the biggest challenge to the utilities, requiring a complete low-level format, setup, and installation of a Mac OS–compatible driver. The Seagate drive, of 1987 vintage and nearing the end of its useful life, was a worst-case test of each utility's hardware checks.

Transoft's SCSI Director Pro

The SCSI Director Pro software comes on two high-density (1.44 MB) floppy disks. The installation disk contains the program software and Installer application; the second is a bootable start-up disk. You need the boot disk when the Mac has only a floppy drive and a freshly installed third-party hard drive. It comes with several System Enablers that let it boot in a Mac Quadra 800, Quadra 840AV, Centris 650, LC III, and some PowerBooks. The installation disk holds other System Enabler files, such as those to start PowerBook Duos. The boot disk, unfortunately, won't start a Power Mac. Transoft can't be faulted for this omission, however: Current Power Mac system software simply won't fit on a single high-density floppy disk.

The installation disk has a smorgasbord of files, including the SCSI Director Pro utility program itself. A SCSI Assistant Control Panel mounts partitions or removable media from within applications when you're running System 6.0.x; an SD Removable Extension scans for removable media. Since Transoft supplies the necessary satellite CD-ROM support files (e.g., Foreign File Access and ISO 9660), its Extension can also mount CD-ROM drives. Rounding out the fare are the System Enablers already mentioned and an application/DA (desk accessory) combo

Mac SCSI Utility Sampler



HDT Primer™ / Bus 1

ID	Volume	Capacity	Vendor	Model No	Rev
0					
1	DogCow	149 MB	CDC	94161-9	6226
2	SonODogCow	313 MB	CDC	94171-9	0045
3	Dev.CD Apr 94	650 MB	MATSHITA	CD-ROM CR-8004	1.0o
4	N/A	N/A	ARCHIVE	VIPER 150 21531	-003
5					
6					

© 1991-1994 FWB, Inc. All Rights Reserved Worldwide.

The Volume Selector window for FWB's Hard Disk ToolKit. Notice that the window displays the Power Mac 8100's external SCSI bus (bus 1). The internal hard drive, located on the internal bus (bus 0), is quite properly absent. The icons at the right edge of the window represent buttons that control the selected (highlighted) device.

that lets a CD-ROM drive play audio CDs.

The SCSI Director Pro application provides all the functions required to operate most SCSI storage devices. When you launch SCSI Director Pro, a Setup window appears (see the screen on page 159). In the Setup window, you format, partition, and install a SCSI device driver on the device's storage media, preparing it for use by the Mac OS. Notice that all SCSI peripherals on the bus appear in the Setup window, including tape drives, which the program doesn't operate on. To choose a device, you click on the radio button next to it in the Setup window.

Beneath the list of SCSI devices, an Auto Setup button provides an easy, one-button setup. With a single mouse-click, SCSI Director Pro automatically performs a low-level format on the target device, builds a partition that occupies most of the media, installs the Transoft SCSI driver, and mounts the device so that it appears on the Mac Desktop. If you need to install A/UX (Apple's version of Unix) or create several partitions on the hard drive, you must do it manually using the Format, Partition, and Mount buttons (the partition operation automatically installs the device driver). A Slot button lets you manage SCSI accelerator cards that plug into PDS (Processor Direct Slot) or NuBus slots.

To configure most storage devices, all you'll usually need are the controls in the Setup window. A Special menu lets you perform more exotic operations, like tinkering with the media's partition map, starting or stopping a hard drive, or reassigning blocks (i.e., marking blocks as unusable).

The manual's documentation of these features is spotty. Useful additions would be an explanation of the purpose behind modifying the media's partition map (to create a custom partition) and a step-by-step example. The manual is terse on general SCSI information, yet it has an appendix that provides detailed information on SCSI sense key and code tables. This is good stuff for the experts working on device drivers, but the novice hardware hacker may have some trouble.

The driver that SCSI Director Pro places on the media fully supports the multiple SCSI bus, asynchronous I/O, and SCSI-DMA capabilities provided by Apple's SCSI Manager 4.3. This type of driver enables the SCSI bus to be used more efficiently, which in turn lets the computer spend more of its time going about its duties rather than waiting on slow peripherals. The driver also conserves memory by allowing only one copy of itself to load in memory when it's present on several devices. This can save up to 50 KB of RAM for each additional SCSI peripheral that uses the Transoft device driver. The driver also has a Data-Guard feature that attempts to recover SCSI transfers lost if the SCSI bus experiences a glitch or if someone accidentally switches off a peripheral.

FWB's Hard Disk ToolKit

Hard Disk ToolKit comes on two 800-KB floppy disks. The first contains two applications, HDT Primer and HDT World Control, that provide all the functions necessary to set up and mount a SCSI peripheral. The second disk has a bevy of practical utilities in the form of Control Panels and Extensions. There's no bootable floppy disk.

HDT Primer handles the basic chores of formatting, partitioning, installing a driver, and mounting a SCSI peripheral's media. Similar to SCSI Director Pro, a Volume Selector screen displays all the SCSI peripherals attached to the computer and lets you select the device to work with (see the screen at left). Those devices that HDT Primer can't manage (e.g., tape drives) can't be selected.

Clicking on the Format icon on the Volume Selector screen starts a full-blown setup for storage devices, automatically sequencing through the partitioning, driver installation, and mounting operations. The Partition and Mount buttons function identically to those on SCSI Director Pro. Selecting the Test button starts an exhaustive suite of tests for evaluating the throughput and integrity of the media. Depending on the test options you pick, these tests can take several hours to run.

The driver that Hard Disk ToolKit installs on the media is compatible with SCSI Manager 4.3, which supports features such as asynchronous I/O, SCSI-DMA, and multiple buses. The FWB driver doesn't conserve memory: Duplicate copies of the driver can appear in memory, depending on the number of devices with drivers installed. The Mac SCSI boot process has the SCSI Manager load the driver for each SCSI device into memory. FWB is redesigning the driver to behave like Transoft's.

The HDT World Control application handles the more exotic SCSI device functions. Here you can start or stop a SCSI drive, prevent or allow media removal, reassign blocks, and so on. The manual is excellent; it provides an extensive description of hard disk media and how SCSI operates. It also gives a decent description of World Control's SCSI functions and what they mean. Someone new to SCSI yet willing to take a few risks to configure a cranky drive would stand a good chance of success using HDT World Control and the Hard Disk ToolKit manual.

An HDT Prober Control Panel lets you scan the SCSI bus, reset it, and mount removable media. When you hold down the Command key, HDT Prober scans the Power Mac 8100's second SCSI bus. The Control Panel is handy for System 6.0.x users who want to mount removable media or other partitions while in Photoshop or another application. System 7 users will also find HDT Prober good for the same purpose, since it launches faster than the HDT applications. You can use the HDT Extensions to automatically search for and mount removable media upon insertion into a drive. Because the package lacks the prerequisite CD support files, this Extension can't mount CD-ROM drives.

Compatibility Check

Power Mac compatibility is a minor issue for these tools, because all device drivers on the Power Mac are still in emulated 680x0 code. (Although not available in time for this review, FWB's new version 1.6 has native utility applications, but the drivers remain 680x0 code.) The asynchronous I/O driver capability that both packages offer is of potential benefit once vendors modify applications software to make the appropriate Toolbox calls. As with native PowerPC software, the conversion will take time, but FWB and Transoft's drivers are ready to support it.

On the Power Mac 8100/80, I noted one glitch in SCSI Director Pro's display. This computer has two independent SCSI buses: a high-speed internal bus and a standard-speed external bus. Although SCSI Director Pro has a menu command to scan a second bus, it apparently scans both buses and combines all SCSI devices together in the Setup window. If you have two drives with a SCSI ID of 0 on each bus, only the SCSI device on the internal bus appears in the Setup window—a potentially serious problem.

Hard Disk ToolKit handles this situation properly. As the screen on page 160 shows, it displays only peripherals attached to the system's external SCSI bus (bus 1). The high-speed internal hard drive (a Seagate ST11200N) is absent. As for Power Mac compatibility, I had no problems with either package's driver on the 8100/80.

Neither SCSI Director Pro nor Hard Disk ToolKit had any difficulties setting up any of the drives. Their automatic setup functions easily configured the CDC drives. SCSI Director Pro's tests ran in just a few minutes, providing an extensive report in a text file. This report covered data transfer rates for reading and writing (both synchronous and asynchronous) and seek times. On the old Seagate drive, error reporting was intermittent, but this was OK since the drive just bordered on unusable. However, you had to read the report file to see any mention of error conditions; no error messages appeared on-screen.

While Hard Disk ToolKit also creates a report file for the extensive tests it runs, this report contains little information other than that the test ran successfully. You can use the BenchTest application on the second floppy disk to get some drive performance information. Unlike with SCSI Director Pro, if a problem is detected, Hard Disk ToolKit displays a prominent error message on-screen. Repeated test runs also detected the wavering reliability of the old Seagate drive.

I tried Transoft's Data-Guard feature by switching off a hard drive in the middle of copying several large files. A dialog box was supposed to appear, reporting a problem, but I never saw this. However, the Finder did complain of an I/O error and presented a dialog box to continue or stop the copy operation on the current file. When I turned the drive back on and clicked on the Continue button, the remainder of the files transferred without problems. While the Data-Guard capability failed to save the file caught in the bus dropout, the rest copied intact, and it averted a system lockup.

Both SCSI tool packages are ideal for adding and managing SCSI storage devices on your Mac. Their one-button setup of most devices shields the casual user from exposure to SCSI arcana. If you've sprung for both a third-party SCSI hard drive and a CD-ROM drive, you might opt for SCSI Director Pro, since it provides CD-ROM support. If you've bought just a CD-ROM drive, you might want to consider FWB's CD-ROM ToolKit for $79.

Folks using plug-in SCSI cards for RAID arrays or other applications should use SCSI Director Pro, since it understands this type of hardware. But if you've salvaged a drive from another computer system or bought one at a flea market and want to connect it successfully to your Mac, FWB's Hard Disk ToolKit is a better choice because of the wealth of information in its manuals and its thorough hardware tests. And if you use a Power Mac 8100/80, you'll want Hard Disk ToolKit to properly manage devices on both of its SCSI buses. ■

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor at large with a B.S.E.E. from Memphis State University. He is an Associate Apple Developer and the author of Power Macintosh Programming Starter Kit *(Hayden Books, 1994). You can contact him on AppleLink as T.THOMPSON, or on the Internet or BIX at tom_thompson@bix.com.*

Alternative SCSI Utilities

If your needs are modest, the cost of a download might be all you have to pay for a useful SCSI utility. If your work has you constantly mounting and dismounting removable media such as SyQuest cartridges or MO disks, check out Robert Polic's SCSIProbe 3.5. It's a freeware Control Panel that scans the SCSI bus and displays the peripherals in a window. You can reset the SCSI bus, and a Mount button lets you mount removable media. SCSIProbe can install its own Extension that automatically mounts the media if it's present in a drive at boot time, and it lets you mount drives with a hot-key combination after the Mac is up and running. An option setting lets SCSIProbe close and remove any driver loaded from the media when it was mounted, thus conserving memory and avoiding driver conflicts when another cartridge is mounted in the drive. What SCSIProbe can't do is format and partition the device's media.

If you own A/UX, you already have a SCSI utility. In recognition of the fact that most A/UX software gets installed on huge third-party drives, Apple provides a "universal formatter" program. This is just a special version of HD SC Setup that skips the firmware check and manipulates the SCSI device anyway. The A/UX 3.0 HD SC utility successfully formatted all the hard drives tested in this review. However, this utility works only with hard drives, not with removable-media units.

About the Products

SCSI Director Pro 3.0.7 .....$99.95
Upgrade $49.95
Transoft Corp.
1150 Coast Village Rd., Suite H
Santa Barbara, CA 93108
(800) 949-6463
(805) 565-5200
fax: (805) 565-5208
Circle 1076 on Inquiry Card.

Hard Disk ToolKit 1.5 ....$199
Upgrade $39
FWB
2040 Polk St., Suite 215
San Francisco, CA 94109
(415) 474-8055, ext. 634
fax: (415) 775-2125
Circle 1077 on Inquiry Card.

EXPLORE the INTERNET!

FREE

DELPHI is the only major online service to offer you full access to the Internet. And now you can explore this incredible resource with no risk. You get 5 hours of evening/weekend access to try it out for free!

Use DELPHI's Internet mail gateway to exchange messages with over 20 million people at universities, companies, and other online services such as CompuServe and MCI Mail. Download programs and files using **FTP** or connect in real-time to other networks using **Telnet.** You can also meet people on the Internet. **Internet Relay Chat** lets you "talk" with people all over the world and **Usenet News** is the world's largest bulletin board with over 4500 topics!

To help you find the information you want, you'll have access to powerful search utilities such as "Gopher," "Hytelnet" and "WAIS." If you aren't familiar with these terms, don't worry; DELPHI has hundreds of expert online assistants and a large collection of help files, books, programs, and other resources to help get you started.

Over 600 local access numbers are available across the country. Explore DELPHI and the Internet today. You'll be amazed by what you discover.

FIVE HOUR FREE TRIAL!

Dial By Modem 1-800-365-4636, Press return until you get a prompt
At Username, enter JOINDELPHI. At Password, Enter BTE949

Offer applies for new members only. A valid credit card is required for immediate access.
Other restrictions apply. Complete details are provided during the toll-free registration.

Attention Current Internet Users: See what DELPHI can offer you! Stock quotes, Grolier's Encyclopedia, newswires, and hundreds of other services are just a few keystrokes away. Telnet to delphi.com and enter the username and password above for a free trial.

DELPHI
INTERNET

Questions? Call 1-800-695-4005.
Send e-mail to INFO@delphi.com

Circle 89 on Inquiry Card.

Cross-Platform Warrior

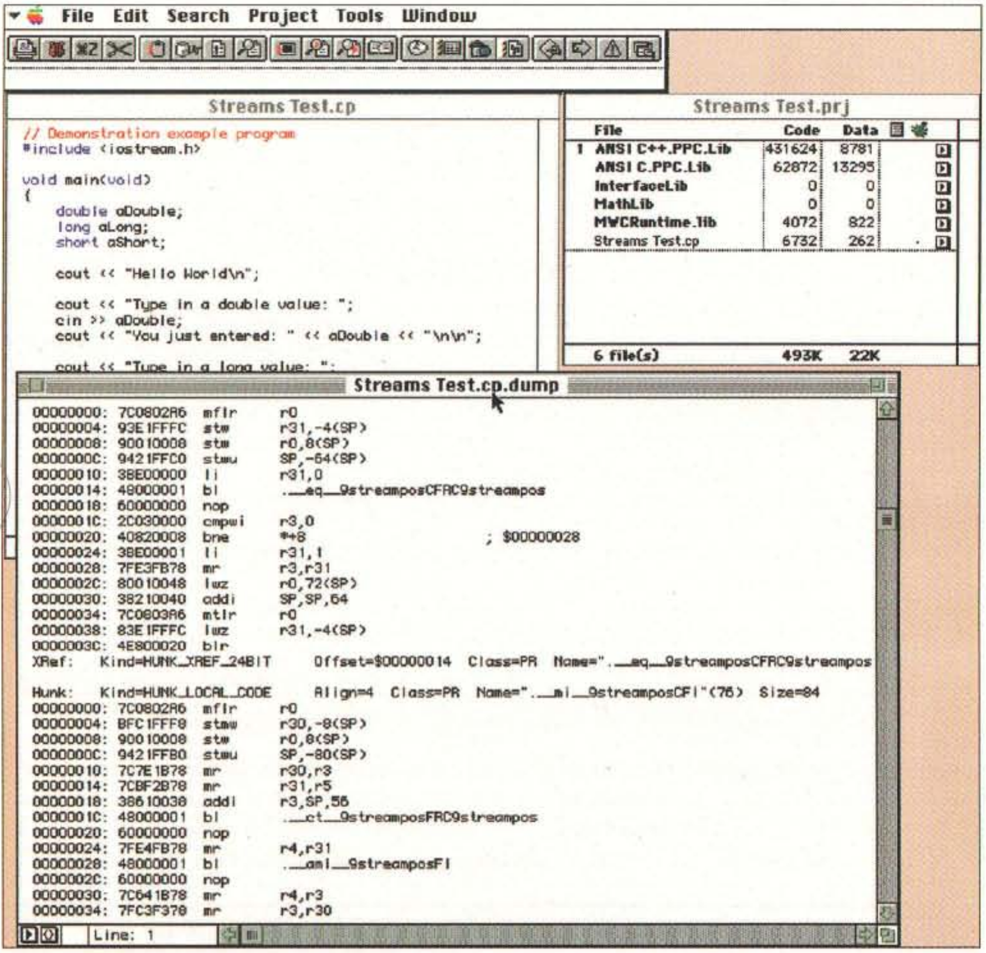
Metrowerks' CodeWarrior is a significant new tool for any professional Macintosh programmer's toolbox

RAYMOND GA CÔTÉ

The official release of Metrowerks' CodeWarrior (as version CW3) provides more than just a top-notch multiplatform development system. It also injects some excitement and competition into the moribund field of Mac software development tools.

Before the introduction of CodeWarrior, mainstream software developers had two options: Apple's MPW command-line tools or Symantec's Think Project Manager, an IDE (integrated development environment). When Symantec released its own MPW-based command-line C compiler, Apple abandoned its C/C++ compilers and officially sanctioned the Symantec product, reducing the minimally competitive market to a race with only one runner. CodeWarrior changes all that. Now there is head-to-head competition, akin to Microsoft versus Borland, for the best C, C++, and Pascal development tools on the Mac and Power Mac.

Reviewing a product as wide-sweeping and feature-rich as CodeWarrior in just a few pages is always frustrating. Even though I've been using developer releases of CodeWarrior for over a year, there is still a lot of functionality I've only begun to explore. This review gives a high-level overview of the capabilities of CodeWarrior CW3 with the 3.5 upgrade. I tested the Gold version, which compiles for both 680x0 and PowerPC hardware. A Bronze version compiles just for 680x0 Macs.



```
// Demonstration example program
#include <iostream.h>

void main(void)
{
    double aDouble;
    long aLong;
    short aShort;

    cout << "Hello World\n";

    cout << "Type in a double value: ";
    cin >> aDouble;
    cout << "You just entered: " << aDouble << "\n\n";

    cout << "Type in a long value: ";
```

	File	Code	Data
1	ANSI C++.PPC.Lib	431624	8781
	ANSI C.PPC.Lib	62872	13295
	InterfaceLib	0	0
	MathLib	0	0
	MWCRuntime.lib	4072	822
	Streams Test.cp	6732	262
	6 file(s)	493K	22K

```
00000000: 7C0802A6  mflr    r0
00000004: 93E1FFFC  stw     r31,-4(SP)
00000008: 90010008  stw     r0,8(SP)
0000000C: 9421FFC0  stwu    SP,-64(SP)
00000010: 3BE00000  li      r31,0
00000014: 48000001  bl      .__eq__9streamposCFRC9streampos
00000018: 60000000  nop
0000001C: 2C030000  cmpwi   r3,0
00000020: 40820008  bne     *+8                     ; $00000028
00000024: 3BE00001  li      r31,1
00000028: 7FE3FB78  mr      r3,r31
0000002C: 80010048  lwz     r0,72(SP)
00000030: 38210040  addi    SP,SP,64
00000034: 7C0803A6  mtlr    r0
00000038: 83E1FFFC  lwz     r31,-4(SP)
0000003C: 4E800020  blr
XRef:   Kind=HUNK_XREF_24BIT    Offset=$00000014  Class=PR  Name=".__eq__9streamposCFRC9streampos

Hunk:   Kind=HUNK_LOCAL_CODE    Align=4  Class=PR  Name=".__mi__9streamposCFl"(76)  Size=84
00000000: 7C0802A6  mflr    r0
00000004: BFC1FFF8  stmw    r30,-8(SP)
00000008: 90010008  stw     r0,8(SP)
0000000C: 9421FFB0  stwu    SP,-80(SP)
00000010: 7C7E1B78  mr      r30,r3
00000014: 7CBF2B78  mr      r31,r5
00000018: 38610038  addi    r3,SP,56
0000001C: 48000001  bl      .__ct__9streamposFRC9streampos
00000020: 60000000  nop
00000024: 7FE4FB78  mr      r4,r31
00000028: 48000001  bl      .__ami__9streamposFl
0000002C: 60000000  nop
00000030: 7C641B78  mr      r4,r3
00000034: 7FC3F378  mr      r3,r30
```

CodeWarrior's IDE (integrated development environment) showing the Program Manager window (upper right), an edit window (upper left), and some disassembled PowerPC code (bottom).

Comfortable Environment

Central to CodeWarrior is its project-based IDE. The IDE is indicative of what you'll find with all CodeWarrior tools: It is small and fast and does what you expect. It fits comfortably and performs acceptably on my 8-MB PowerBook 145—not a state-of-the-art machine by any stretch, but one I frequently use while developing code. Although I've been able to compile demo applications in as little as 2 MB, my PowerBook does become a bit crowded when I try to run the CodeWarrior IDE and the source-level debugger simultaneously.

A Project Manager window provides the focal point through which you load and compile all files and libraries (see the screen). You can add files to the project singly or in arbitrarily large groups. All projects start out with a single code segment. Dragging a loaded file to the bottom of the project list creates a new segment, into which you can then load other files.

CodeWarrior provides the added flexibility of allowing each source file to contain multiple code segments. This is particularly useful when writing C++ and MacApp applications where, for efficiency, you may want to have constructor, destructor, and method code in a single physical file but be able to load the method code in a separate code segment.

Without this ability, you have to always load all the method code—which may be substantial—into memory just to instantiate or release an object. With CodeWarrior, you can control the application segmentation on a function-by-function level. The disadvantage is that the linker must have all the object and symbol files loaded into memory while performing the link. Linking even small MacApp programs can require 12 MB of memory.

The Project Manager window also provides a pop-up menu for each file. The

New Warrior

Just as this review was going to press, Metrowerks delivered its latest release, CW4. My perusal of the new version showed a number of incremental improvements:

- new C/C++ and Pascal compiler releases
- the ability to debug PowerPC shared libraries
- the ability to debug various third-party extensions such as XCMDs, as well as Quark and Photoshop add-ons
- a new PowerPC math library
- compilation of in-line functions into precompiled headers
- the official 1.0 release of the PowerPlant framework
- a hierarchical layout in the IDE Project Manager window that lets you collapse and expand segments; also, the ability to name segments from within the IDE
- the ability to include resource files directly in the project list
- the full set of projects from *Power Macintosh Programming Starter Kit* by BYTE's own Tom Thompson
- New documentation, including *C/C++ in Five Days* by Philip Machanick

One of the most interesting changes in CW4 is how in-line functions are included in precompiled headers. According to Metrowerks, CW4 will compile MacApp applications in less than 50 percent of the space previously required. Also, this last-minute review of CW4 reminded me that Metrowerks fully supports one of my favorite programming tools, The Debugger by Jasik Designs, on both the 68030 and the PowerPC.

About the Product

CodeWarrior CW4 Gold..................$399
Bronze version for 680x0 code only....$99
Prices include three free upgrades.
Metrowerks, Inc.
(U.S.:)
8920 Business Park Dr., Suite 315
Austin, TX 78759
(Canada and International:)
1500 du College, Suite 300
St-Laurent, Quebec, Canada H4L 5G6
(800) 377-5416
(512) 346-1935
fax: (512) 346-3329
Circle 1084 on Inquiry Card.

menu serves two functions. You can mark a file as immediately requiring recompilation, and you can select any one of the include files referenced in the file and bring it up for editing and review.

A user-configurable toolbar provides a one-to-one mapping to all available menu commands. You add commands to the toolbar by simply holding down the Command-Control keys while selecting the menu item to add to the bar. You can also arrange toolbar icons in logical order. Although I'm usually not fond of toolbars, CodeWarrior's icons are, with few exceptions, fairly self-explanatory, and the immediate feedback provided by a single-line prompt provides instant recognition.

680x0 or PowerPC

The Gold version of CodeWarrior provides two versions of the IDE—one for generating 680x0 code and one for generating PowerPC code. Metrowerks provides both development environments, as well as the compilers running within them, as fat binaries able to run in native mode on any Mac platform. Thus, you can develop PowerPC applications on a 680x0 Mac, and 680x0 Mac applications on a Power Mac.

A Preferences setting lets you adjust your structure alignments to meet 680x0 or PowerPC requirements. The settings are unrelated to the platform your code will actually run on; for example, you can declare 680x0 Mac structure alignment in a PowerPC application. Although you should be careful to write platform-independent code that doesn't depend on structure alignment, these settings are useful when porting existing applications that may make use of native 680x0 structure alignments.

The CodeWarrior environment provides

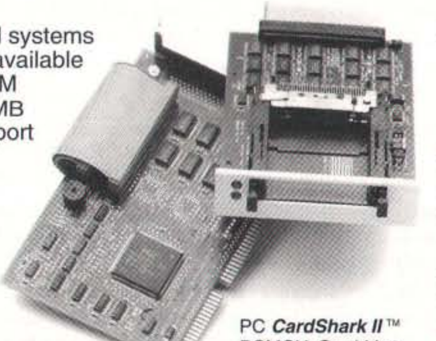
ROMDISK™

For PCMCIA Products circle 87,
OTHER Products circle 88 on Inquiry card.

SOLID STATE Disk Emulators and PCMCIA Products

Board Level Disk Emulators
- Replace mechanical drives in embedded systems
- High performance and low cost models available
- Flash, EPROM and battery-backed SRAM technologies. Capacities from 180K to 16MB
- Dual drive and hard drive emulation support
- 8 and 16 Bit ISA bus support

PCMCIA Carddrives & Adapters
- Use PCMCIA cards in your desktop or embedded PC system
- Internal model fits in 3½" drive bay
- Dual socket & external models available
- Support for all types of memory, I/O cards and Type III hard drives
- DOS & Windows compatible drivers included


PC *CardShark II*™
PCMCIA Carddrive

High Capacity DRAM Drive
- Expandable 16 to 512MB. 5¼" or desktop models. Fast SCSI-2, SIMM module based, .1msec access with built-in battery back-up and ECC.

Flash IDE Drives with capacities from 2.5 to 40MB

Features: Autoboot capability, all models. Support for all popular operating sytems. Solid state reliability.

Applications: Embedded Systems, Diskless PCs, LANs, POS, Medical, CAD/CAM, Graphics, High Performance PCs and Servers.

CURTIS, INC. *Industry Leader in Disk Emulation Products*
418 W. County Rd. D • St. Paul, MN 55112 • **612/631-9512** • **FAX 612/631-9508**

The only statistics package you'll ever need.

NEW
SYSTAT® 6.0 for DOS
Call for Introductory Pricing

"The best general-purpose statistics program"* just got better

For more than 10 years, SYSTAT, Inc. has been producing accurate, comprehensive statistics and graphics software. SYSTAT 6.0 for DOS, the latest version of the highly-rated SYSTAT package, brings you new dimensions of power and functionality. A broad array of data handling, statistics, and graphics features have been added to the package. SYSTAT can accommodate larger data sets than ever before: the program has been rewritten to let you analyze data files with thousands of variables and unlimited records. SYSTAT for DOS now supports extended memory, to allow for very large, complex analyses. And, SYSTAT's graphics are now object-oriented, so you can modify them with ease, and rotate all 3-D graphs to any perspective.

From basic to advanced statistics

All versions of SYSTAT provide a full range of statistical analyses, including: ■ frequencies ■ *t* tests ■ multi-way cross-tabs ■ nonparametric statistics ■ correlations ■ linear, multiple, and stepwise regressions ■ ANOVA ■ ANCOVA ■ repeated measures ■ factor analysis ■ cluster analysis ■ multidimensional scaling ■ Box-Jenkins ARIMA models ■ Fourier analysis ■ principal component analysis ■ means models ■ post-hoc tests ■ time series ■ nonlinear modeling ■ loglinear modeling.

SYSTAT 6.0 for DOS adds several new analyses to the SYSTAT package: ■ design of experiment procedures for quality control, including D-optimal, Taguchi, Plackett-Burman, Box-Behnken, and other designs ■ matrix algebra commands and functions ■ RAMONA, a powerful path analysis procedure.

New! QuickGraphs & 3-D Charts

SYSTAT 6.0 for DOS provides QuickGraphs, plots that are automatically generated with each analysis. New 3-D bar, pie and ribbon charts give you three dynamic ways to present your analysis results. The package now also supplies Shewhart, Pareto, and CUSUM charts for quality control. Other SYSTAT graphs include: ■ box plots ■ density plots ■ function plots ■ icon plots ■ probability plots ■ quantile plots ■ stem-and-leaf plots ■ 2-D and 3-D scatterplots ■ maps with geographic projections ■ contour plots.

SYSTAT for Windows & Macintosh

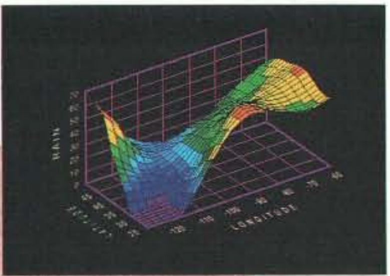
SYSTAT (version 5) is also available for Windows™ and Macintosh®. All SYSTAT data and graphics files are compatible across platforms.

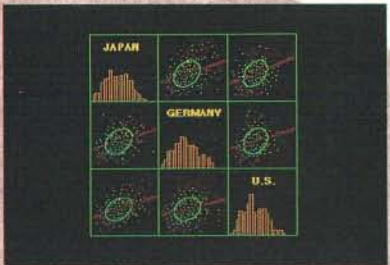
"SYSTAT (for Windows) – with its superb graphics, high-quality statistical algorithms, and reasonable price – is an excellent choice." PC Magazine

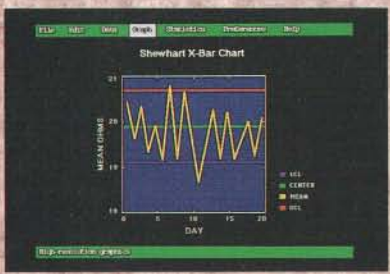
Whether you use DOS, Windows or a Macintosh–with SYSTAT you're using the best statistics and graphics software available.

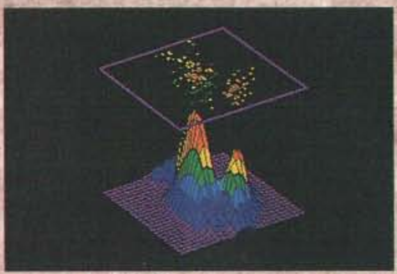
To order SYSTAT (with a 60-day money-back guarantee), or to request more information, call:

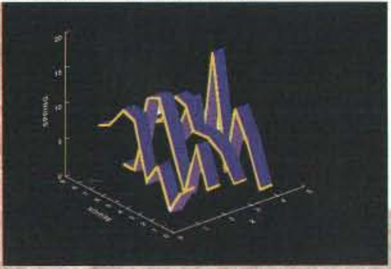
708-864-5670
For Windows circle 148,
For IBM/DOS circle 149.











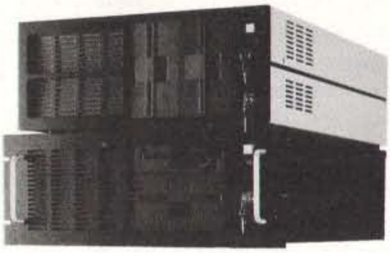
For more information call or write: **SYSTAT, Inc.**, 1800 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60201-3793. Tel: 708.864.5670, Fax: 708.492.3567
Australia: 61.3.602.5088, **Belgium:** 32.2.268.1775, **Denmark:** 45.64.406575, **Finland:** 358.0.692.3800, **France:** 33.76.418508, **Germany:** 49.55.4272075, **Greece:** 30.1.362.9041, **Holland:** 31.34.0266336, **Italy:** 39.587.213640, **Japan:** 81.33.5902311, **Malaysia:** 603.703.5568, **Mexico:** 52.5.563.0641, **New Zealand:** 64.7.8562675, **Norway:** 47.32.892.240, **Poland:** 48.12.360791, **Spain:** 34.3.4154904, **Sweden:** 46.31.776.0121, **Switzerland:** 31.971.33.71, **Taiwan:** 886.2.704.2762, **UK:** 44.462.480.055

© 1994 SYSTAT®, Inc. SYSTAT is a registered trademark of SYSTAT, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

*SYSTAT for DOS rated highest in overall evaluation by ***Software Digest Ratings Report, Vol. 8, No. 5***, May, 1991. Software Digest is a registered trademark of NSTL, Inc.

Rack & Desk Chassis FOR XT/AT/286/386/486

Integrand's unique packaging design uses modular construction. We have 3 basic models for ISA/EISA bus computers. Over 90 interchangable modules allow you to customize them to nearly any requirement. We make drive enclosures and rackmount keyboards too. Integrand offers high quality, advanced design hardware and strong support. Why settle for less?



Rack & Desk Models
Accepts Most Motherboards and Passive Backplanes
Doesn't Look Like IBM
Rugged, Modular Construction
Excellent Air Flow & Cooling
Designed to meet FCC
204 Watt Supply, UL Recognized
200 & 300 Watt Supplies, UL, CSA, TUV
Reasonably Priced

NOW AVAILABLE Rackmount Keyboards

Three Models: Drawer, Shelf, and Panel
Reasonably Priced

Call or write for descriptive brochures, prices or applications assistance:
Circle 109 on Inquiry Card.

INTEGRAND
RESEARCH CORP

8620 Roosevelt Ave. • Visalia, CA 93291
209/651-1203
FAX 209/651-1353
We accept VISA and MasterCard

IBM/XT/AT TM IBM • 286/386/486 TM INTEL. Drives and computer boards not included.

a full, well-documented set of Apple Events for scripting. Typically, you use this Apple Event interface to connect a third-party text editor to the development environment. Other uses abound, however, such as writing a script to automatically import large numbers of new files into a project, or automatically compiling a series of independent projects and then linking them into a final application.

One feature missing from the IDE is the ability to use a single project to generate both 680x0 and PowerPC applications. Although any project can be opened by either IDE, there is no programmatic way to set which system libraries and precompiled headers are required for each platform. Although an AppleScript could be used to create a copy of the project and then load the appropriate libraries, it would be much more convenient to have a single project with multiple views—thus ensuring that the same base project was used to generate both 680x0 and PowerPC applications.

One essential feature of the IDE is the ability to import object files generated by MPW C/C++ compilers. In particular, CodeWarrior can import object and library files that use far code and far data segmentation. Missing from other Mac IDEs, this ability is vital when using large third-party libraries built for the MPW environment.

A complete CodeWarrior Gold installation consumes more than 100 MB of disk space. You can pare this down to less than 40 MB, depending on your requirements. For example, the 100-MB installation includes the C, C++, and Pascal compilers; on-line documentation; extensive examples; and a fully configured MPW 3.3.1. Metrowerks also provides an MPW version of the PowerPC C++ compiler.

The Compilers

CodeWarrior Gold provides two compilers on two platforms: an ANSI-standard C/C++ compiler and an ISO-standard Pascal compiler. Versions of these compilers are available for generating both 680x0 and PowerPC applications. Each compiler runs natively on the 680x0 Mac and the Power Mac. These are the only Mac PowerPC cross-compilers available for the Macintosh platform that I know of. The linker can also produce fat binaries that contain native 680x0 and PowerPC code.

As with many C++ compilers, CodeWarrior currently lacks templates and exception handling (although Metrowerks supplies a macro implementation of exception handling). Like other compiler manufacturers, Metrowerks is targeting these capabilities, particularly exception handling, for release in the near future.

In building 680x0 applications, you can choose from three memory models: Small, Large, and Smart. The Small model uses 16-bit memory-address offsets within a code segment. This limits the maximum segment size to 32 KB. The Large model provides 32-bit memory-address offsets in a code segment, allowing individual code segments to be larger than 32 KB at the cost of slightly reduced speed. The Smart model analyzes the code results and uses 16- or 32-bit offsets, whichever is more appropriate, to balance speed with the flexibility of large address spaces. CodeWarrior can also generate applications with data segments greater than 32 KB.

Although the C/C++ compiler typically receives the most attention, CodeWarrior also contains an ISO-standard Pascal compiler. This compiler does not have the Object-Pascal extensions needed for generating MacApp applications, so it isn't a potential MacApp porting tool. Although you can freely intermix C and C++ source files in a project, you must contain Pascal source files in their own project file. You can build Pascal files into libraries and then import them into C/C++ projects. To do so, you must move back and forth between the C/C++ and Pascal IDEs during development, which is awkward.

Class Libraries and Interfaces

CodeWarrior gives you interfaces both plain and fancy. The SIOUX interface library provides a quick-and-dirty interface for porting command-line applications to the Mac. SIOUX routes ANSI-standard `printf` and `getc` commands to the user through a scrollable text window. The output in this window can be cut, copied, pasted, and printed. Although you won't want to ship products built around SIOUX, it's excellent for test routines or for making first-pass ports of existing command-line applications to ensure functionality.

At the other end of the spectrum is PowerPlant and Constructor. PowerPlant is an extensive class library with some features unique for the Mac. Constructor is a view editor that lets you build user-interface components based on the PowerPlant class library. To use PowerPlant, you first build a set of user-interface views using Constructor. Constructor is a user-interface builder; it is not yet able to generate code automatically, although the documentation refers to this ability in several places.

There are two fundamentally different ways to build class libraries. You can

Powerful, but personal.

Intergraph's PERSONAL WORKSTATIONS

Finally. A single system combining workstation power with PC personality — the personal workstation from Intergraph ● Performance and power of a workstation ● Personality, compatibility, and affordability of a PC ● Productivity tools integrated with advanced technical applications ● Popular, easy-to-use Microsoft Windows operating environment ● Professional display technology and the industry's broadest monitor selection ● Packaged, ready-to-run systems with built-in networking and graphics ● Path for growth as your computing needs expand ● Perfectly designed for a safe and comfortable work environment

Powerful, but personal.
A family of personal workstations from Intergraph.

• Single or dual 90 MHz Intel Pentium processors • Windows NT or Windows/DOS operating system • 512 KB external cache • High-performance 3D graphics accelerators • 16 to 256 MB internal memory • Choice of single and dual 17-, 20-, 21-, and 27-inch color display systems with up to 16.7 million colors • 540 MB, 1 GB, or 2 GB Fast SCSI-2 disk • Integrated Ethernet • 3.5-inch, 1.44 MB floppy disk drive • CD-ROM • EPA Energy Star compliance • 3 year limited warranty • Worldwide sales, service, and support

intel inside pentium PROCESSOR

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS NT™ READY-TO-RUN

BEST OF BYTE COMDEX Spring '94 Winner Best System

For more information
or the number of a sales
representative or
business partner near you,
call 800-345-4856.

INTERGRAPH
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Intergraph and the Intergraph logo are registered trademarks of Intergraph Corporation. The Intel Inside and Pentium Processor logos are trademarks of Intel Corporation.
Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Other brands and product names are trademarks of their respective owners.
Copyright 1994 Intergraph Corporation, Huntsville, AL 35894-0001 DDAD190B0

Circle 110 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 111).

create a single base or root class (typically called `class Object`) from which all other classes are derived, or you can create a set of class structures, each of which has its own root. One advantage to an object structure with multiple roots is that naming conflicts are much less likely when you interface to third-party class libraries.

Another advantage is the ability to design class hierarchies that are logically independent of each other. Metrowerks describes this type of class structure as *mix-in* and claims that the majority of its class hierarchies are independent of each other. As there is less interaction among classes, the resulting system is easier to understand. Applications are also much smaller, since using a method in one class doesn't automatically load five other classes.

Metrowerks provides an impressive level of Mac system support within the PowerPlant framework. To start, there is a class to support the Macintosh Threads Manager. This class allows you to start cooperative (and limited preemptive) multitasking threads within a single application. Semaphores and shared queues allow threads to coordinate and communicate.

PowerPlant also supports Apple Events. Just building an application automatically provides the required Apple Events, like Open and Print. Hooks in the class library let you attach your interfaces in a reasonable and consistent way. The 3.5 upgrade includes classes (still in development) for supporting the Drag and Drop manager.

One of the continual problems facing developers using object-oriented languages such as C++ is how to quickly and efficiently track and store objects once they have been created. PowerPlant solves this problem by including a product called NeoPersist by NeoLogic. NeoPersist is not an object-oriented database. Rather, it is a library that provides *object persistence*. It allows you to store the state of a limited number of objects and then restore it at a later time—typically when an application is restarted. NeoPersist is a subset of a more full-function product called NeoAccess, which *is* an object-oriented database.

Another NeoPersist feature is the ability to maintain objects once they are created in memory. Since objects are dynamic, they can be destroyed when you least expect it. This is a particular problem in a multithreaded environment, where one thread can be creating objects and another thread using and destroying them. NeoPersist lets you verify that an object to which you are about to refer is valid. It can also provide automatic garbage collection by tracking all the references to a specific object and releasing that object once all the references have released it.

Documentation

All CodeWarrior documentation, ranging from an introductory *Principles of Programming* to technical reference guides, comes electronically. The information is extensive, but not excessive. Except for the introductory *Principles* book, most of the documentation is terse and technical but well written. It was easy to find such in-depth information as register usage within the 680x0 and PowerPC compilers, calling conventions, and a list of pragmas. Although terse, the documentation still finds space to provide excellent code samples for each of the ANSI library functions. In addition to documentation for CodeWarrior subsystems, Metrowerks also provides documentation for version 3.1.1 of MPW and the latest Threads Manager.

CodeWarrior ships with Apple Extensions for 680x0 and PowerPC platforms. Among them are AOCE (Apple Open Collaborative Environment), QuickTime, Speech, Drag and Drop, and the Threads Manager, which allows cooperative multitasking within a single application.

Coming into Its Own

CodeWarrior is a powerful, exciting, and quality development environment for the 680x0 Mac and PowerPC. It has been well received by the developer community, and many software development houses use it.

Metrowerks has improved CodeWarrior dramatically in the 3.0 release and 3.5 upgrade. Internet discussions indicate that, sparked by the rush to move projects to the PowerPC, most developers have been using Metrowerks with third-party frameworks and libraries. Now that the PowerBuilder class library has matured, it should get as much exercise as the base compilers. ■

Raymond GA Côté is a BYTE consulting editor and vice president of product development for Appropriate Solutions, Inc. (Peterborough, NH). You can reach him on the Internet at rgacote@world.std.com or on BIX as "rgacote."

EVALUATOR THE ONLY SOFTWARE TESTING SOLUTION YOU CAN TRUST

Before You Invest in a Software Based Test Product,
Ask Those Vendors if They Can Do This:

- Support for WINDOWS NT, WINDOWS, OS/2, DOS, UNIX, and other environments with one product
- Support for any GUI application with custom controls
- Non-intrusive benchmarking of user interactive applications
- Non-intrusive compatibility testing
- Verification of actual graphic data as the user sees it without having to simulate or replace parts of the OS.
- Use Microsoft or Borland C compatible high level test scripts
- Do Systems level testing including bus I/O, Serial I/O, and analog I/O monitoring.

We Support All This and More Now! Call Today for
Information on a Testing Solution that Meets Your Needs.

NT NON STANDARD CONTROLS DOS GRAPHICS UNIX

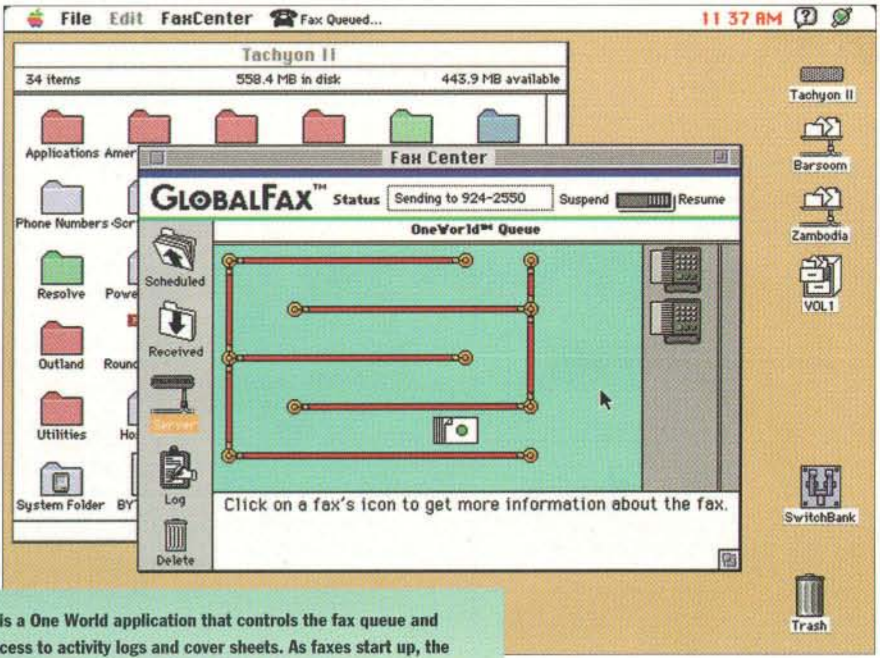
Eastern Systems Inc.
The Software Testing Solution
P.O. Box 1087, Westboro, MA 01581-6087
(508) 366-3223 FAX (508) 366-1520

Circle 94 on Inquiry Card.

One World, One Fax

Global Village's One World fax server gives a Mac network an easy shared fax solution

HOWARD EGLOWSTEIN



Status: Sending to 924-2550

Suspend / Resume

OneWorld™ Queue

Click on a fax's icon to get more information about the fax.

Fax Center is a One World application that controls the fax queue and provides access to activity logs and cover sheets. As faxes start up, the queue manager displays the status with a fun animation—highlighting the entire package's friendly, nonthreatening approach to shared fax services.

Somehow, I missed it. When I wasn't looking, the word *fax* became a verb. Several times a day I find myself *faxing* articles to authors, information to readers, or design documents to my partners in an ongoing development project. Increasingly, this is from the Mac on my desk, so I no longer have to print out the pages first and try to get our cranky fax machine to cooperate.

BYTE's editorial LAN has a Global Village One World fax server: a shared device that sits quietly on the network and provides shared fax (send only) services for any number of people in your organization, using only one or two phone lines. One World handles the details; imaging the pages, spooling the output, and queuing the jobs for transmission.

If the One World fax server sounds suspiciously like a standard fax modem, you're half right. It's a petite 6- by 10-inch box with a 16-MHz 68302 processor, 1 MB of RAM (expandable to 9 MB), sockets for one or two of Global Village's PowerPort modem cards, and an AppleTalk network connection (either LocalTalk or Ethernet wiring).

Installing one of these critters is simply a matter of finding a handy spot with a network connection, phone line(s), and an outlet. I had no trouble getting the test unit installed in our network wiring closet within minutes of opening the package.

The Trouble with Fax Cards

The alternative for a busy office, providing dedicated fax modems for everyone, can be a system administrator's nightmare. Assuming most people want to send faxes without tying up their voice line, there's the hassle (and cost) of providing an extra phone line to each desk. Now add the cost of a fax modem and the time it takes to get everything wired correctly. Installations with 10 or more people can likely justify buying a fax server on installation costs alone.

Faxing documents long distances during the day can cost a bundle. Most companies would be amazed at how much they spend on faxes if they had an accurate accounting of their fax activity. One World keeps a detailed log of who sent what to whom and how long it took. And consider the cost savings your company could realize if people scheduled their noncritical documents to go out at night when the phone rates are lower. The server's queue deals with the pending jobs and automatically shuffles them out through the modem cards in order.

Client Software

One World's client software comes in two parts. The first looks like a printer driver to any standard Mac application. To fax a document, you simply "print" it to the fax server, give it a phone number, and provide some scheduling details, and your document is away.

When your fax comes up to the top of the queue, a status icon appears in the system menu bar to tell you how your fax is doing. If you like, you can have the phone-line sounds come out of your Mac's speaker while the connection is established. Your pending faxes are stored in a special folder on your Mac. A buffer in the fax server stores as much of the fax as it can during the actual transmission but is fed from the data stored on your hard drive. Thus, to send a fax, your Mac must be on.

The second part of the software is a status monitor that normally installs into your Apple/DA (desk accessory) menu. Fax Center (see the screen) lets you examine jobs in the queue, delete or reschedule any of your faxes, check the server's history log file, or define cover sheets. Fax Center's Envelope function lets you group a number of documents together and fax them as a single operation.

Making a Connection

I installed the One World fax server on the mixed Ethernet/LocalTalk network in BYTE's Peterborough editorial offices. The evaluation unit was the 2EN model, with both LocalTalk and 10Base-T Ethernet wiring and a pair of Global Village's PowerPort Bronze II modems installed. The PowerPort Bronze supports faxing at data rates of up to 9600 bps. If you want your faxes to go out faster (and you're sending to a 14.4-Kbps fax machine), you can replace one or both of the modems

MOVING?

To change your subscription mailing address, please complete the form below and send it to:

BYTE Magazine
Subscriber Services
PO Box 555
Hightstown NJ 08520

Fax: 609-426-7087
Phone (9 a.m. to 8 p.m., Eastern Time, Monday through Friday):
800-232-2983 (U.S.), or
609-426-7676

Current/Old Address:

Account Number

Name

PLACE MAILING LABEL HERE

Company

City/State/Zip

New Address:

Name

Company

Address

City/State/Zip

Please allow up to 8 weeks for this change to become effective.

BYTE
The Magazine of Technology Integration

with Global Village's 14.4-Kbps PowerPort Gold modem card. The less expensive 1LT server model ships with one Bronze modem, one empty modem slot, and no Ethernet connection; to expand later, you can add a second modem. The 1LT doesn't have an Ethernet upgrade option, so if you have an Ethernet network or plan to upgrade an existing LocalTalk network, consider the more expensive 2EN.

BYTE has 50 to 60 machines sharing the network wire at any one time, and about one-third of them are Macs. At any time, the traffic is a composite of AppleTalk, Novell NetWare (IPX), and assorted Unix machines running TCP/IP to a number of NFS (Network File System) file servers. Between the Unix machines and the design department's heavy AppleTalk use, the network can get very busy at times. To operate, the One World server depends on a steady stream of data from the faxing client, although a built-in cache provides buffering for periods of heavy activity.

About the Product

One World
with software for 30 users:
1LT (Local Talk, one modem) $999
2EN (Ethernet, two modems) $1499
Additional user licenses are approximately $20 to $25 each, depending on quantity.

System requirements: Any Mac with 4 MB of RAM, System 7.x, and a Phase II AppleTalk network connection

Global Village Communication
685 East Middlefield Rd., Building B
Mountain View, CA 94043
(800) 736-4821
(415) 390-8200
fax: (415) 390-8282
Automated technical info by fax: (415) 962-9550
Circle 1083 on Inquiry Card.

One World doesn't support the TCP/IP and IPX network clients, but I wondered if the high traffic on the network would create a problem for the fax server. After working with the server during several periods of extra-heavy traffic, it appeared that the standard 1 MB of cache RAM was sufficient for the network configuration. If it wasn't, the 1 MB could be expanded to 3 MB (by adding two 1-MB SIMMs) or 9 MB (by adding two 4-MB SIMMs). We have a fair number of bridges and routers in place to help cut down on the network chatter; I suspect our network traffic is typical of many small-to-midsize offices.

Almost Too Easy for Words

Operating the One World GlobalFax client software is as easy as it gets. Select Fax from your application's menu (it replaces the Print option when you have the fax server selected as your printer) and choose a cover page and one or more phone numbers. Then click on Send….

GlobalFax comes with a selection of cover sheets that are automatically filled out with your name and other relevant fax information. You'll probably want to build your own, though, with a company logo or a cute graphic. To do that, simply create the graphic in any drawing program (I used Adobe's Photoshop) and save the image as a PICT file. GlobalFax imports the PICT file and lets you add the dynamic fields.

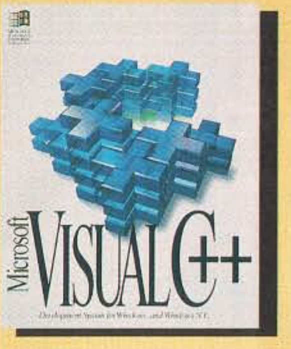
Pay close attention to your PICT file's resolution. I inadvertently saved my first cover page in Photoshop's default screen resolution (72 dots per inch). The horizontal resolution of a standard fax machine (200 dpi) looked terribly jaggy until I resaved the cover-sheet graphic at 200 dpi. Besides the usual resolutions, Standard (100 by 200 dpi) and Fine (200 by 200 dpi), One World also supports gray-scale faxing (on Mac SE/30s and better). I tried sending several gray-scale images to my gray-scale-capable Brother 780MC fax machine, and the output was surprisingly good.

I had only one recurring problem trying to get GlobalFax running on a number of Macs. The software tries to be smart about handling dialing codes for your phone system. The idea is that you tell the software how to get an outside line (often by dialing 9 first), how to dial long distance, and what your local area code is. If you enter all your phone numbers with the area codes into the fax software address book, GlobalFax is supposed to be smart enough to strip off the area code from local calls and dial long-distance codes when necessary. In practice, I never did get this feature to work correctly.

At $1499, the One World fax server is an effective way of providing a virtual fax machine to every Mac user in your organization. With as few as 10 users, you end up with a less expensive and possibly more capable solution for sending faxes from your office Macs. The best part is that using a fax server frees up your dedicated fax machine to receive incoming faxes. Now if they could just invent a fax machine that throws out all those junk faxes I keep getting.… ■

Howard Eglowstein is a developer for Penmanship, Inc. (Incline Village, NV), and a BYTE consulting editor. He can be reached on the Internet or BIX at heglowstein@bix.com.

Microsoft



+

Phar Lap

=

The Future of 32-Bit DOS!

NOW! Supports Borland C++ 4.0 CALL 617-661-1510

IT'S HERE!

NT power under 32-bit DOS!

Microsoft Visual C++ and Phar Lap TNT bring the never-before-available power of Windows NT to 32-bit DOS! Phar Lap's new TNT DOS-Extender lets you break the 640K DOS barrier, build multi-megabyte DOS applications and take advantage of powerful NT features. Implement threads, DLLs and multitasking with your familiar Microsoft development tools — under DOS! It's never been so easy to create the most powerful, full-featured DOS programs ever.

TNT DOS-Extender is the new standard in 32-bit DOS. The DOS power you've been waiting for is finally here!

Try it out... FREE!

If you have the Microsoft Visual C++ 32-Bit Edition tools, you've already got a free trial-size version of TNT DOS-Extender. TNT DOS-Extender Lite is automatically installed with your Visual C++ 32-Bit Edition software. You can use TNT DOS-Extender Lite to build versatile 32-bit programs that can access up to two megabytes of memory and run under DOS, Windows 3.1, or Windows NT. It's the easiest introduction you'll find to the power of TNT.

The next-generation DOS extender.

TNT DOS-Extender is the only DOS extender to support the Win32 API, allowing your native Windows NT character-based programs to run under DOS with no changes. Programs can access all available memory — up to four gigabytes — and run with 32-bit speed and power.

But that's not all. TNT DOS-Extender also supports powerful NT features such as dynamic link libraries (DLLs) and threads, enabling developers to build modular, responsive multi-megabyte applications. And all this power is delivered with the high standards of technical excellence you've come to expect from Phar Lap, the industry leader in DOS extender technology.

Already a standard.

TNT DOS-Extender is the tool chosen by Microsoft to develop their own 32-bit tools. TNT DOS-Extender was used to build both the 16-bit and 32-bit versions of Microsoft Visual C++, Microsoft MASM 6.1 and Microsoft FORTRAN PowerStation.

32-bit CodeView, too!

TNT DOS-Extender includes a 32-bit version of the familiar Microsoft CodeView debugger. So you can use industry standard Microsoft tools, including CodeView, to develop software for the operating system of the future — that your DOS customers can use today!

TNT DOS-Extender SDK is the latest release of Phar Lap's award-winning 386|DOS-Extender SDK. You can also use TNT DOS-Extender with a wide variety of 32-bit compilers (including Visual C++ 32-Bit Edition) to build Extended-DOS programs with no NT system required. In addition, TNT DOS-Extender is compatible with all 32-bit tools supported by 386|DOS-Extender. An add-on run-time kit is available for developers who want to distribute TNT DOS-Extender applications to customers.

So if you've been wondering what the future holds for DOS developers, don't wait.... bring cutting-edge technology to your DOS applications today with TNT DOS-Extender!

NT Power Under DOS Lets You:

- Utilize NT features such as multitasking, DLLs and threads
- Build multi-megabyte 32-bit DOS programs
- Break the 640K DOS barrier – with your familiar Microsoft tools
- Build one application that runs under both Windows NT and DOS
- Save RAM! Run a 4 MB DOS system, not a 20 MB NT system
- Use industry-leading, high-quality Phar Lap and Microsoft tools

Phar Lap Software, Inc.

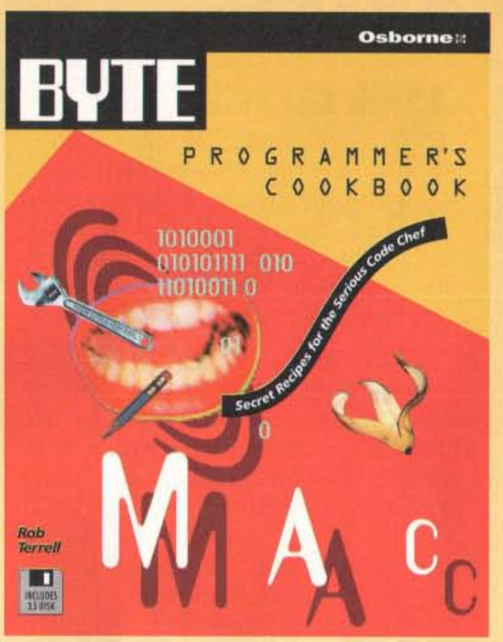
60 Aberdeen Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02138 617-661-1510 FAX 617-876-2972

386|DOS-Extender and TNT DOS-Extender are trademarks and Phar Lap is a registered trademark of Phar Lap Software, Inc. Visual C++, Win32, Windows and Windows NT are trademarks and CodeView and Microsoft are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Other product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

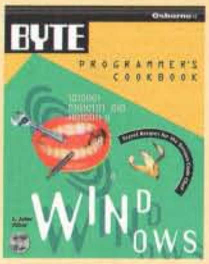
Circle 132 on Inquiry Card.

Secret Recipes FOR THE SERIOUS CODE CHEF

No longer underground...the best-kept secrets and profound programming tips have been liberated! You'll find them all in the new BYTE Programmer's Cookbook series – the hottest hacks, facts, and tricks for veterans and rookies alike. These books are accompanied by a CD-ROM or disk packed with code from the books plus utilities and plenty of other software tools you'll relish.



BYTE's Mac Programmer's Cookbook
by Rob Terrell Includes One 3.5-Inch Disk.
$29.95 U.S.A.
ISBN: 0-07-882062-6



BYTE's Windows Programmer's Cookbook
by L. John Ribar
Includes One
CD-ROM Disk.
$34.95 U.S.A.
ISBN: 0-07-882037-5

BYTE's DOS Programmer's Cookbook
by Craig Menefee,
Lenny Bailes and
Nick Anis
Includes One
CD-ROM Disk.
$34.95 U.S.A.
ISBN: 0-07-882048-0

BYTE's OS/2 Programmer's Cookbook
by Kathy Ivens and
Bruce Hallberg
Includes One
CD-ROM Disk.
$34.95 U.S.A.
ISBN: 0-07-882039-1

ALSO FROM BYTE

BYTE Guide to CD-ROM
by Michael Nadeau
Includes One
CD-ROM Disk.
$39.95 U.S.A.
ISBN: 0-07-881982-2

Available now at your local book and computer stores or call 1.800.822.8158 any time. Mention key code SF74BYL and use your American Express, VISA, Discover, or Mastercard.

Osborne
Get Answers- Get Osborne
For Accuracy, Quality and Value

BYTE/Osborne Books are Available at the Following Locations

AT NATIONWIDE STORES:

Barnes & Noble
BookStar
Borders
Elek Tek
Micro Center
Super Crown
Taylors
Waldenbooks

ALABAMA
Madison
Madison Books and Computers

ALASKA
Anchorage
Alaska News Agency

CALIFORNIA
Berkeley
Cody's Books
Capitola
Capitola Book Cafe
Carlsbad
Computer Books 4 Less
Cupertino
Stacey's Bookstore
Davis
UC Davis Bookstore
Irvine
Irvine Scientific and Technical Books
La Jolla
UC San Diego Bookstore
Larkspur
A Clean Well Lighted Place for Books
Los Angeles
UCLA Bookstore
Univ. of Southern California Bookstore
Ontario
Pomona Valley News Agency
Palo Alto
Printers Inc Bookstore
Pasadena
Caltech Bookstore
San Francisco
San Francisco State Univ. Bookstore
San Jose
Computer Literacy Bookshop
San Luis Obispo
El Corral Bookstore
Santa Barbara
UC Santa Barbara Bookstore
Stanford
Stanford Bookstore

COLORADO
Denver
The Tattered Cover
Longmont
United Techbook Co.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
Washington, D.C.
Reiter's Scientific & Technical Books

GEORGIA
Atlanta
Oxford Bookstore

HAWAII
Honolulu
Honolulu Book Shops Ltd.

ILLINOIS
Champaign
T I S Bookstore
Chicago
University of Chicago Bookstore
Naperville
Books & Bytes
Rockford
Media Play

MAINE
Bangor
Magazines Inc.

MASSACHUSETTS
Boston
Boston University Bookstore
Waterstone's Booksellers
Burlington
SoftPro
Cambridge
Harvard COOP
MIT Coop
New Bedford
Bay Colony News
Watertown
Words Worth
Westborough
The Open Book

NEBRASKA
Lincoln
Nebraska Bookstore

NEW HAMPSHIRE
Contoocook
Yankee Book Peddler

NEW JERSEY
Newark
Newark Book Center
Princeton
Princeton University Store

NEW MEXICO
Albuquerque
Page One

NEW YORK
Ithaca
Cornell University Campus Store
New York City
Coliseum Books
Computer Book Works
Mount Sinai Bookstore
New York University Bookstore
Rochester
Total Information
Syracuse
Orange Student Bookstore

OHIO
Beachwood
Wit & Wisdom
Dayton
Books and Company

OREGON
Portland
Conant & Conant Booksellers
Powells Books

PENNSYLVANIA
Bethlehem
Lehigh University Bookstore
Montgomeryville
Atlantic Book Shop
Philadelphia
University of Pennsylvania Bookstore

TEXAS
Austin
University Co-op Society
Dallas
Taylor's Ltd.

WASHINGTON
Seattle
University of Washington Bookstore

WISCONSIN
Madison
University of Wisconsin Bookstore
Milwaukee
Harry W. Schwartz Bookstop

Osborne

Get Answers - Get Osborne
For Accuracy, Quality and Value

31 NO-COMPROMISE PORTABLES

Our exclusive benchmarks rank the highest-performing notebook and subnotebook computers for running Windows, DOS, and Macintosh applications

ANTHONY J. LENNON

Today's high-end notebooks, fueled by 50- to 100-MHz 486s or even Pentium processors, allow you to take processing power with you when you leave the office. We tested 24 high-performance notebooks and five 486-based subnotebooks and found them to be effective Windows and DOS workstations. We also looked at two of the latest high-end PowerBooks from Apple. To round out our portables coverage, we also evaluated eight printers that can run on battery power.

While some of these systems come standard with such trendy features as built-in audio, you'll still pay a relatively high price for state-of-the-art portables. The average price for a color active-matrix notebook in this report is $4512. For an average of roughly $1270 less, you can buy a dual-scan color model offering less-brilliant colors. None of the notebook vendors (and only one subnotebook vendor) chose to submit for our review a color passive-matrix system, which has generally been supplanted by dual-scan as the low-cost alternative to active-matrix.

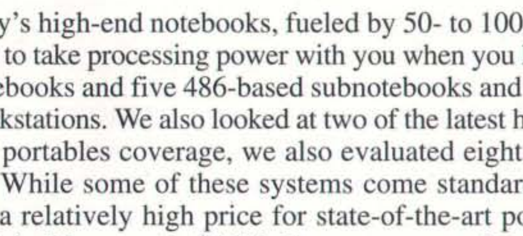
What's more, monochrome displays are almost nonexistent in high-end notebooks today: Only two vendors submitted monochrome notebooks, which sell for about $1000 less than dual-scan color models.

How to use this guide

We selected the best notebooks and subnotebooks by evaluating speed, screen quality, battery life, price, features, and ease of use.

Scores are calculated from the low-level benchmarks and the combined Windows and DOS application tests. Higher numbers indicate better performance.

Rates clarity, reproduction of gray scales or color, and range of viewing angles.



BEST OVERALL **Toshiba T4800CT**

This is the system of choice if you are willing to pay a premium price for long battery life and superb display quality. The unit ran for nearly 5½ hours on its NiMH battery pack (almost 2 hours longer than other 75-MHz 486DX4-based systems), and its 9½-inch active-matrix display produces vibrant, fully saturated colors. Its large, full-size keyboard and clear documentation enhance its usability. You can record 16-bit sound and play back sound files via an internal microphone and speakers. If you place less value on battery life, consider the AST Ascentia 900N 4/75 CT10 or the TI TM4000M DX4/75, which offer better performance and lower prices than the T4800CT.

		PRICE	CPU	SPEED INDEX	BATTERY (HOURS: MINUTES)	SCREEN QUALITY	EASE OF USE	FEATURES	DISPLAY TYPE	TRAVELING WEIGHT (POUNDS)
BEST	Toshiba T4800CT	$6499	DX4/75	7.0	5:23	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	Color active	8.0
RUNNER-UP	AST Ascentia 900N 4/75 CT10	$5949	DX4/75	7.5	3:23	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	Color active	7.5
RUNNER-UP	TI TM4000M DX4/75	$6178	DX4/75	8.5	3:13	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	Color active	7.0
RUNNER-UP	TI TM4000E WinDX4/75	$5578	DX4/75	8.6	3:21	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	Color active	7.5
RUNNER-UP	Sager Midern NP3656D	$3735	Pentium/66	9.5	2:40	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	Color dual-scan	9.0
RUNNER-UP	Micro-International Model 3600D	$3740	Pentium/66	9.3	2:20	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	Color dual-scan	9.0
RUNNER-UP	Austin Direct 466C	$3489	DX2/66	7.1	3:04	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	Color active	8.0
RUNNER-UP	NEC Versa V50	$4029	DX2/50	5.6	3:19	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	Color active	8.5

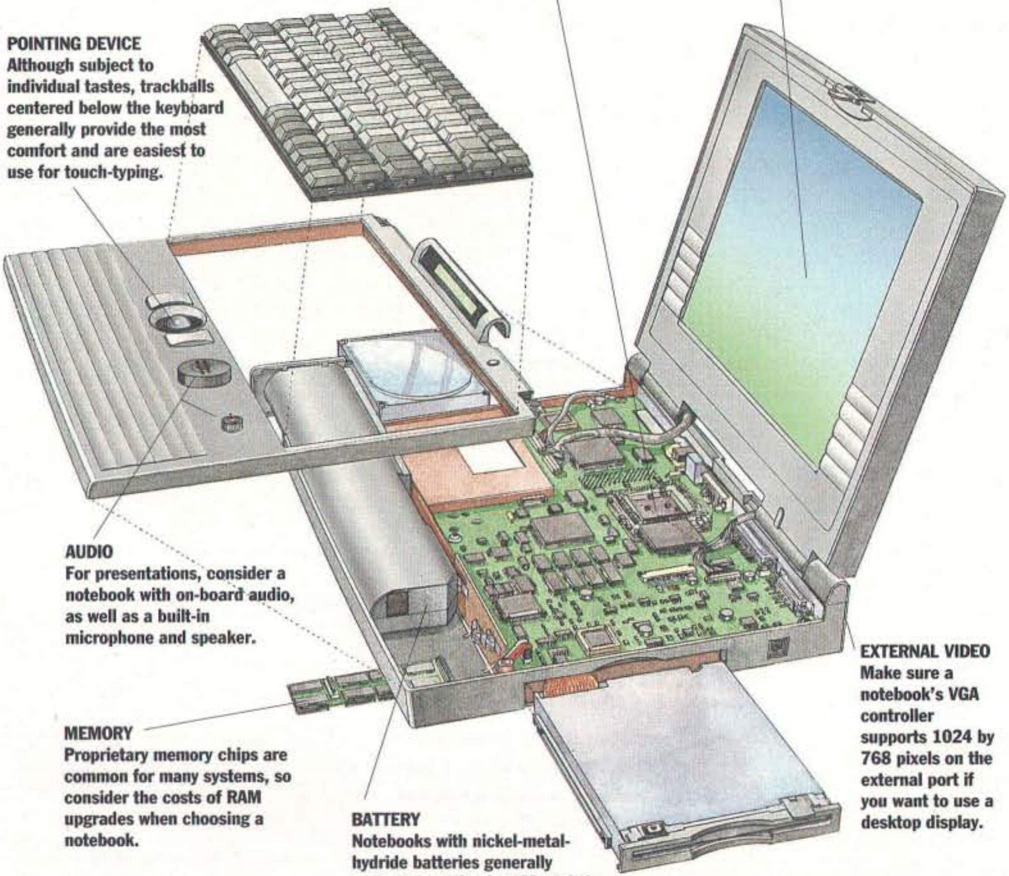
The time required to discharge a fully charged battery under real-world conditions (shown in hours:minutes).

A subjective assessment of the keyboard, pointing device, status lights, and other considerations.

Fourteen of the notebooks (and all five subnotebooks) in this report use SL enhanced processors, which attests to the continuing drive by vendors to increase battery life. In addition, a majority of the notebooks use NiMH (nickel-metal-hydride) battery packs. The Toshiba T4800CT's use of this combination helped it to achieve the highest battery-life score among the notebook systems we tested: 5 hours, 23 minutes. Toshiba's Portege T3400CT took top battery-life honors

PHOTOGRAPHY: STEVE BELKOWITZ © 1994

Important Notebook Components



CPU
For flat-out speed, the 66-MHz Pentium processors scored highest, although their heat-dissipating system designs helped make Pentium-based notebooks among the largest we tested. Many 75-MHz 486DX4-based systems offered only marginally slower performance and longer battery life. However, prices were often higher than those for the Pentium systems we evaluated.

LCD SCREEN
Color screens dominate high-performance-notebook designs. Choose active-matrix color displays for the best quality, although they command a premium of approximately $1270 over dual-scan color displays.

POINTING DEVICE
Although subject to individual tastes, trackballs centered below the keyboard generally provide the most comfort and are easiest to use for touch-typing.

AUDIO
For presentations, consider a notebook with on-board audio, as well as a built-in microphone and speaker.

EXTERNAL VIDEO
Make sure a notebook's VGA controller supports 1024 by 768 pixels on the external port if you want to use a desktop display.

MEMORY
Proprietary memory chips are common for many systems, so consider the costs of RAM upgrades when choosing a notebook.

BATTERY
Notebooks with nickel-metal-hydride batteries generally outlasted notebooks with nickel-cadmium batteries. Our tests showed little difference in effect on battery life between active-matrix and dual-scan color displays.

for subnotebooks (6 hours, 9 minutes) using a lithium-ion battery, the only system to do so in this roundup.

Our performance tests used actual Windows and DOS applications, as well as low-level tests that stress individual system components, such as video and storage. Our exclusive battery tester rates power life with a word processing session that simulates real-world usage.

To evaluate printers for the road (a category that we looked at in our May and November 1993 printer reports), we ran our full suite of text and graphics tests to measure speed and print quality. The two Mannesmann Tally units we looked at use thermal-wax-transfer technology, and they are the clear performance leaders. The other models use thermal or ink-jet technology and retail from $299 to $399.

It's important to note that IBM updated its ThinkPad line of notebooks with models that fit our test criteria, but the company chose not to submit any for this evaluation. Hewlett-Packard offers a 486 version of its OmniBook subnotebook but couldn't supply us with a unit in time for testing. At press time, Ambra Computer announced that the company was being dissolved but that its notebooks reviewed here would continue to be available into the early fall.

OCTOBER 1994 BYTE BEST HIGH PERFORMANCE PORTABLES BEST

HIGH-PERFORMANCE NOTEBOOK

Toshiba T4800CT

This system's NiMH battery pack powers the unit for close to 5½ hours, while its 9½-inch active-matrix display produces vibrant, fully saturated colors. The 75-MHz 486DX4-based system features a large, full-size keyboard and a local-bus video adapter. You can record 16-bit sound and play back sound files with the notebook's internal microphone and speakers.

PAGE 176

486 SUBNOTEBOOK

Zenith Z-Lite 425L

This subnotebook offers excellent monochrome screen quality and runs for close to 4½ hours on its NiMH battery pack. With a price of $1699, the Zenith Z-Lite 425L is also the winner in our low-cost category. Although not a performance leader, this modular 25-MHz 486SL-based unit supports up to 20 MB of RAM, and its Chips & Technologies 65535 video adapter supports external resolutions of up to 1024 by 768 pixels. Two Type II PCMCIA slots add to the system's expansion options.

PAGE 181

PORTABLE PRINTER

Mannesmann Tally MobileWriter

This printer is the obvious choice for speed and quality. The MobileWriter easily provides the top performance in all six of our printer benchmarks, and it received an above-average quality rating. The thermal-wax-transfer printer supports resolutions of up to 300 dpi and includes an 80-sheet input tray.

PAGE 183

ILLUSTRATION: BRUCE SANDERS © 1994

THE BEST HIGH-PERFORMANCE

NOTEBOOKS

Not surprisingly, the two Pentium notebooks we tested ranked highest for flat-out speed. The Sager Midern NP3656D and the Micro-International HCP Pentium Series Model 3600D recorded overall performance scores that were about 25 percent higher than that of the Toshiba T4800CT, a DX4/75-based system that took best-overall honors. The two Pentium notebooks were also relatively inexpensive: the $3735 Sager Midern NP3656D had one of the lowest prices of the runners-up in the best-overall category. (Note that both Pentium notebooks use dual-scan rather than active-matrix screens.)

But superior Pentium performance comes with drawbacks: a large format and greater weight. Both tipped the scales at 9 pounds (with battery and AC adapter). The units' size helps accommodate a large heat sink, with an attached fan unit, mounted on top of the Pentium processor. A second, smaller fan, located on the left side of each unit, draws heat out of the system. Another trade-off of these systems: Battery life, approximately 2½ hours, was longer than that of only one other notebook in this category.

The 100-MHz 486DX4-based HyperData HB32Open, a low-cost runner-up, and the 75-MHz 486DX4 Texas Instruments TM4000E and TM4000M notebooks did not lag far behind the Pentium units in our speed tests. The TI systems fared especially well in tests that stressed processor and memory subsystems. However, the HyperData HB32Open features a 128-KB cache and an efficient 16-bit Cirrus GD6235 video subsystem that helped it perform on a par with the Pentium units in the disk-intensive tests.

The Austin Direct 466D and 466C systems were the fastest 66-MHz 486DX2-based systems we tested. Their superior video performance was aided by a 32-bit Western Digital 90C24A2-ZZ video subsystem.

On average, battery life for the notebooks in this report averaged close to 3 hours. The longest life we recorded was 5 hours, 23 minutes for the Toshiba T4800CT, the best-overall winner. By contrast, the HyperData HB32Open's battery lasted only 1 hour, 11 minutes. Seven of the nine systems that ran for over 3 hours used NiMH batteries, and five of these systems contained SL-enhanced 75-MHz 486DX4 processors.

The Mitsuba Ninja II DX4-75 ran the longest (3 hours, 34 minutes) among systems equipped with nickel-cadmium battery packs. In general, however, systems with nickel-cadmium battery packs ran for an average of only 2½ hours.

Our tests found the three 100-MHz 486DX4 notebooks to be power hungry: HyperData's HB32Open and the two 100-MHz Micro-International systems ran for an average of only 1½ hours.

All the systems support VGA. Cirrus Logic was the most used video-processor-chip manufacturer, followed by Western Digital and Chips & Technologies. Eleven of the notebooks feature 32-bit video buses. Resolutions of up to 1024 by 768 pixels are supported via an external monitor on all but the CAF Aqualite 2, Mitsuba Ninja II DX4-75, and NEC Versa V50 (which have maximum 800- by 600-pixel external resolutions).

After using each notebook for our day-to-day work, we gave the AST Ascentia 900N 4/75 CT10 particularly high ratings for the feel and response of its full-size keyboard; the keyboards that come with the Samsung NoteMaster 3945T and the TI TM4000E models are also noteworthy for their comfort.

POWERBOOK UPDATE

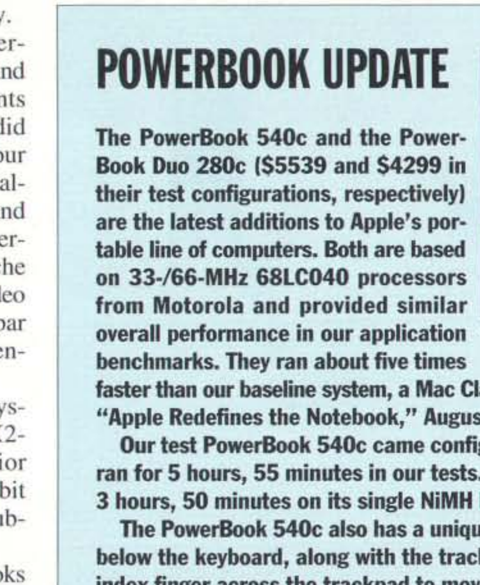
The PowerBook Duo 280c (left) and 540c.

The PowerBook 540c and the PowerBook Duo 280c ($5539 and $4299 in their test configurations, respectively) are the latest additions to Apple's portable line of computers. Both are based on 33-/66-MHz 68LC040 processors from Motorola and provided similar overall performance in our application benchmarks. They ran about five times faster than our baseline system, a Mac Classic II. (For a complete review, see "Apple Redefines the Notebook," August BYTE.)

Our test PowerBook 540c came configured with two NiMH batteries and ran for 5 hours, 55 minutes in our tests. The PowerBook Duo 280c ran for 3 hours, 50 minutes on its single NiMH battery pack.

The PowerBook 540c also has a unique trackpad pointing device located below the keyboard, along with the trackpad button. You simply drag your index finger across the trackpad to move the cursor across the display.

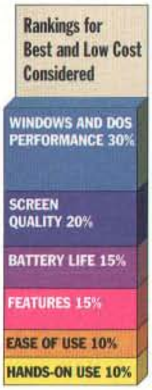
The PowerBook 280c's docking stations include an internal 1.44-MB floppy drive, slots for two NuBus cards, and support for an internal SCSI hard drive and built-in video. The PowerBook Duo 280c's MiniDock allows you to connect a variety of options, including an external video display, up to three Apple Desktop Bus input devices, up to six SCSI devices, LocalTalk cables, a printer, an external modem, and an external microphone, headphones, or speakers.



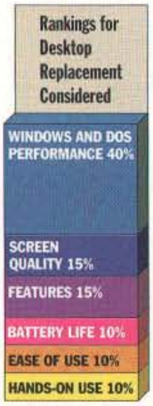
The PowerBook Duo 280c's MiniDock.

Only six of the notebooks contain enhanced parallel ports (see the Roll Call on page 192), which provide the high throughput that's critical for certain devices, such as network adapters. Most of the systems have bidirectional parallel ports; the TI TM4000E models contain unidirectional, or standard, parallel ports.

Many manufacturers cut costs by not implementing 16550 UART chips; these were contained in only six of the reviewed systems. These chips ensure reliable data transmissions with high-speed modems.



The TI TM4000M DX4/75 Active Color includes a fast SCSI-2 port. The other TI notebooks, the TM4000E models, were the only ones without any PCMCIA slot (the Amrel systems do not provide a Type I PCMCIA slot). The Ambra N75, CompuAdd 450 Colorpro, Micro-International HCP Pentium Series Model 3600D, Mitsuba Ninja II DX4-75, Sager Midern NP3656D, TI TM4000M DX4/75, and Toshiba T4800CT play and record sound via an internal microphone and speaker.



To rank the notebooks for the desktop replacement category, we limited the field to systems that had external resolutions of up to 1024 by 768 pixels, accepted hard drives of at least 500 MB, and supported an optional expansion chassis. This left us with 12 contenders.

KEY	
Excellent ▲▲▲▲	Good ▲▲▲
Fair ▲▲	Poor ▲

BYTE BEST | HIGH-PERFORMANCE NOTEBOOKS

Need a top-quality display and long battery life?

BEST OVERALL **Toshiba T4800CT**

OCTOBER 1994 BYTE BEST HIGH PERFORMANCE NOTEBOOK

This is the system of choice if you are willing to pay a premium price for long battery life and superb display quality. The unit ran for nearly 5⅓ hours on its NiMH battery pack (almost 2 hours longer than other 75-MHz 486DX4-based systems), and its 9½-inch active-matrix display produces vibrant, fully saturated colors. Its large, full-size keyboard and clear documentation enhance its usability. You can record 16-bit sound and play back sound files via an internal microphone and speakers. If you place less value on battery life, consider the AST Ascentia 900N 4/75 CT10 or the TI TM4000M DX4/75, which offer better performance and lower prices than the T4800CT.

		PRICE	CPU	SPEED INDEX	BATTERY (HOURS: MINUTES)	SCREEN QUALITY	EASE OF USE	FEATURES	DISPLAY TYPE	TRAVELING WEIGHT (POUNDS)
BEST	**Toshiba T4800CT**	$6499	DX4/75	7.0	5:23	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	Color active	8.0
RUNNER-UP	**AST Ascentia 900N 4/75 CT10**	$5949	DX4/75	7.5	3:23	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	Color active	7.5
RUNNER-UP	**TI TM4000M DX4/75**	$6178	DX4/75	8.5	3:13	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	Color active	7.0
RUNNER-UP	**TI TM4000E WinDX4/75**	$5578	DX4/75	8.6	3:21	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	Color active	7.5
RUNNER-UP	**Sager Midern NP3656D**	$3735	Pentium/66	9.5	2:40	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	Color dual-scan	9.0
RUNNER-UP	**Micro-International Model 3600D**	$3740	Pentium/66	9.3	2:20	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	Color dual-scan	9.0
RUNNER-UP	**Austin Direct 466C**	$3489	DX2/66	7.1	3:04	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	Color active	8.0
RUNNER-UP	**NEC Versa V50**	$4029	DX2/50	5.6	3:19	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	Color active	8.5

Cost-conscious?

LOW COST **Mitsuba Ninja II DX4-75**

This under-$3000 notebook's trackball is placed slightly off-center below the space bar, so your palms rest comfortably for touch-typing. The unit ran for over 3½ hours on its nickel-cadmium battery, which is second-best in its processor class. The notebook uses a relatively large 10-inch Sharp dual-scan display that produces above-average colors. However, its overall performance is below average when compared to that of similarly configured units. The system documentation is subpar.

		PRICE	CPU	SPEED INDEX	BATTERY (HOURS: MINUTES)	SCREEN QUALITY	EASE OF USE	FEATURES	DISPLAY TYPE	TRAVELING WEIGHT (POUNDS)
BEST	**Mitsuba Ninja II DX4-75**	$2795	DX4/75	6.9	3:34	▲▲▲	▲▲	▲▲▲	Color dual-scan	8.0
RUNNER-UP	**Austin Direct 466D**	$2498	DX2/66	7.1	4:02	▲▲	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	Color dual-scan	7.0
RUNNER-UP	**Micro-International Model 6500M**	$2960	DX4/100	7.9	1:36	▲▲▲▲	▲▲	▲▲	Mono passive	7.0
RUNNER-UP	**HyperData HB32Open**	$2895	DX4/100	8.5	1:11	▲▲	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	Color dual-scan	8.5
RUNNER-UP	**Samsung NoteMaster 3945T**	$3049	DX2/50	5.6	2:21	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	Color active	7.0
RUNNER-UP	**Gateway ColorBook DX4-75**	$3499	DX4/75	7.3	3:15	▲	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	Color dual-scan	7.0

Want one system for both the road and the office?

DESKTOP REPLACEMENT **Toshiba T4800CT**

The T4800CT's expansion capabilities include support for up to 24 MB of RAM and a 500-MB hard drive. The Western Digital 90C24A local-bus video adapter provides external resolutions of up to 1024 by 768 pixels with 256 colors. You can simultaneously add one Type III and one Type II PCMCIA card.

		PRICE	CPU	SPEED INDEX	BATTERY (HOURS: MINUTES)	SCREEN QUALITY	EASE OF USE	FEATURES	DISPLAY TYPE	TRAVELING WEIGHT (POUNDS)
BEST	**Toshiba T4800CT**	$6499	DX4/75	7.0	5:23	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	Color active	8.0
RUNNER-UP	**AST Ascentia 900N 4/75 CT10**	$5949	DX4/75	7.5	3:23	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	Color active	7.5
RUNNER-UP	**Sager Midern NP3656D**	$3735	Pentium/66	9.5	2:40	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	Color dual-scan	9.0
RUNNER-UP	**Micro-International Model 3600D**	$3740	Pentium/66	9.3	2:20	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	Color dual-scan	9.0
RUNNER-UP	**Austin Direct 466C**	$3489	DX2/66	7.1	3:04	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	Color active	8.0

The Highest Point In Notebook Computing.

The New ZEOS Meridian.™

Highest Quality, Superior Performance & Power Up To 100MHz

Finally, desktop power to go. Travel around the world or to the highest peak. Work at home, in the office or on a plane. With the ZEOS Meridian line of color notebooks, the choices are endless and the power is unearthly.

What makes the Meridian the perfect workmate? Durable, sturdy construction that will travel anywhere, incredible power and performance that will take you to new heights, and more options than a road map. To meet your needs exactly, we offer you power, speed and memory choices–genuine Intel 486SX-33, 486DX2-50 or DX4-100 microprocessor; 4 or 8MB RAM user upgradable to 20MB; and IDE hard drives from 175MB to 350MB.

The Meridian includes the latest and hottest features: high-speed local bus video for super-fast video performance, two PCMCIA slots, and an 84-key keyboard with inverted "T" arrow keys and a new integrated TruePoint™ pointing device.

Meridian 400C Subnotebook

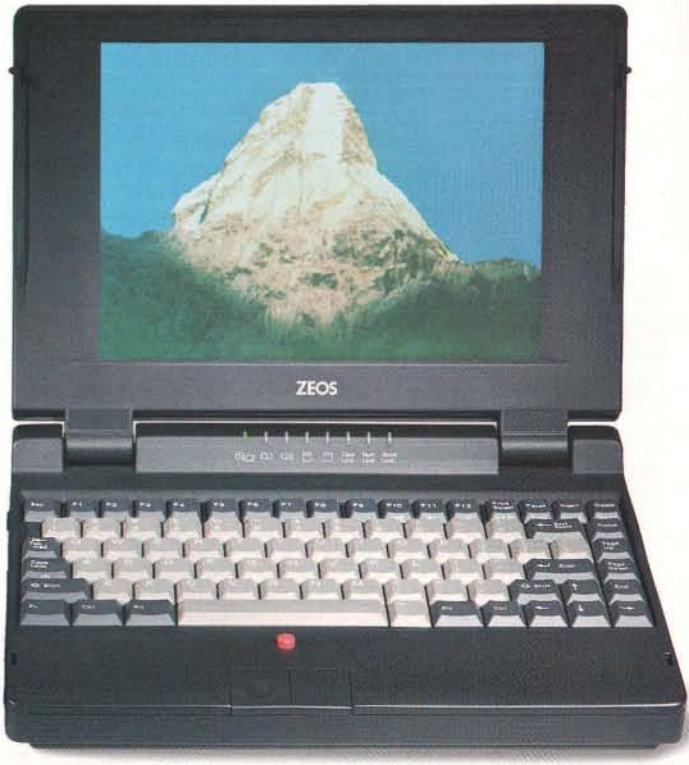
If you like to travel light, the Meridian 400C, at just under four pounds, is your ideal traveling companion and ultimate subnotebook.

The 400C features a 7.8" diagonal, STN color, backlit screen (backlit monochrome display is also available); two Type II PCMCIA slots; and an ergonomic palm rest. Packages 2 and 3 also include an external ultra-light (9 oz.) 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.

Meridian 800C Notebook

At 6 pounds and change, the Meridian 800C is light enough to travel anywhere yet it's large enough to use for presentations and regular desktop computing. You get the best of both worlds!

The 800C also includes a dual-scan color, backlit screen for



easy viewing; two Type II or one Type III PCMCIA slots; an internal 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive; and an ergonomic palm rest.

Buy With Confidence

No matter which ZEOS notebook you purchase, you can be assured you're getting the best service and support in the business! ZEOS has won six *PC Magazine* Readers' Choice for Service & Reliability awards. No company has won more. In addition, ZEOS was the first to provide 24-hour toll-free technical support for quick and accurate answers to your questions.

Reach the highest point in notebook computing with the new ZEOS Meridian Line. There's no limit. With its durable design, awesome performance and technologically-advanced features, you'll be able to keep in touch with the office, write memos, organize your calendar, and work on priority documents—wherever you are. For power that will take you to the ends of the Earth or to the highest peak, call a ZEOS Systems Consultant today at 800-554-5226.

Standard With Every ZEOS Meridian™:

- Genuine Intel 486SX-33, 486DX2-50 or DX4-100 microprocessor.
- 8K (DX4: 16K) internal system cache.
- RAM expandable to 20MB.
- IDE hard drive upgradable to 350MB.
- High-speed local bus video with 1MB video RAM.
- Display: 640 x 480 color VGA backlit LCD, up to 256 colors. 400C: 7.8" diagonal STN color. 800C: 10.3" diagonal DSTN color.
- Supports an external SVGA color monitor at resolutions up to 1024 x 768.
- PCMCIA slots: 400C: 2 Type II, 800C: 2 Type II or 1 Type III.
- 84-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad and 12 dedicated function keys, inverted "T."
- Eraser-shaped integrated TruePoint™ pointing device.
- Replaceable, rechargeable NiMH battery.
- Serial port, enhanced parallel port, external VGA video port, external keyboard or PS/2 mouse port (800C includes both). 400C also with external floppy drive port.
- Full power management features include Low Power mode and programmable Standby features.
- AC-DC adapter with full range from AC110-240V to DC.
- 400C: 7.8" x 10.2" x 1.7"; 3.9 lbs. 800C: 8.9" x 11.7" x 1.9"; 6.3 lbs.
- EPA Energy Star compliant.
- FCC Certified Class B; UL Listed.
- ZEOS Customer Satisfaction package.

Processors	**Package 1**		**Package 2**		**Package 3**	
	400C	**800C**	**400C**	**800C**	**400C**	**800C**
486SX-33	**$1995** Lease $73/mo.	**$2295** Lease $84/mo.	**$2295** Lease $84/mo.	**$2495** Lease $91/mo.	**$2595** Lease $95/mo.	**$2795** Lease $102/mo.
486DX2-50	**$2195** Lease $80/mo.	**$2495** Lease $91/mo.	**$2495** Lease $91/mo.	**$2695** Lease $99/mo.	**$2795** Lease $102/mo.	**$2995** Lease $110/mo.
DX4-100	**$2495** Lease $91/mo.	**$2795** Lease $102/mo.	**$2795** Lease $102/mo.	**$2995** Lease $110/mo.	**$3095** Lease $103/mo.	**$3295** Lease $110/mo.
$300 off with monochrome display! (400C only)	➤ 4MB RAM ➤ 175MB IDE hard drive ➤ 800C only: Internal 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive ➤ MS-DOS 6.2		➤ 4MB RAM ➤ 260MB IDE hard drive ➤ 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive, 400C: External, 800C: Internal ➤ Custom carrying case ➤ MS-DOS 6.2 ➤ Microsoft Windows for Workgroups 3.11 ➤ Lotus Organizer		➤ 8MB RAM ➤ 350MB IDE hard drive ➤ 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive, 400C: External, 800C: Internal ➤ Custom carrying case ➤ Extra battery ➤ MS-DOS 6.2 ➤ Microsoft Windows for Workgroups 3.11 ➤ Lotus Organizer	

Fax Orders: 800-362-1205 or 612-362-1205. Phone Orders: Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-362-1212, Government: 800-245-2449, ZEOS Information Systems, Inc. GSA #GS00K94AGS5176. Purchase Orders, MasterCard, VISA, Am Ex, Discover, COD and affordable leasing programs.

800-554-5226

24 Hours a Day • 365 Days a Year

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

Purchase orders are subject to approval. Business leasing programs available. Lease prices based on a 36-month lease; 10% purchase option. All prices, specifications and availability are subject to change without notice; call to confirm these and warranty details. Prices do not include shipping. The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. ZEOS is a registered trademark, Computers Now! is a registered servicemark; ZEOS Meridian and TruePoint are trademarks of ZEOS International Ltd. © 1994 ZEOS International Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). MER-BYT-9410

Circle 163 on Inquiry Card.

WinBook *XP*

Highest quality, best features, lowest price!

Speed and Power

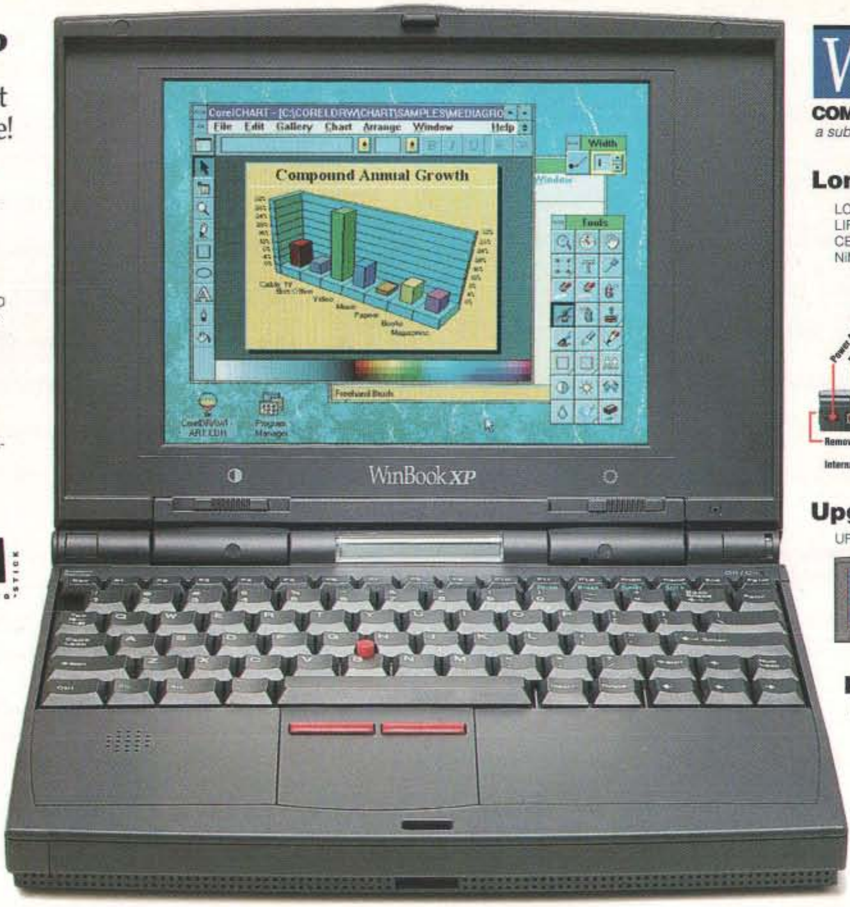
SUPERFAST INTEL DX4-75MHz WITH LOCAL BUS VIDEO ACCELERATED GRAPHICS, UP TO 32MB RAM AND HARD DRIVE CAPACITY TO 520MB

Your Choice...

CHOOSE THE STANDARD DUAL-BUTTON POINTING STICK OR AN OPTIONAL DUAL-BUTTON TRACKBALL

Great Ergonomic Features

SUPERB ERGONOMICS AND KEYBOARD WITH FULL SIZE KEYS, SLOPING WRIST REST PLUS A CHOICE OF POINTING DEVICES


CorelCHART - [C:\CORELDRW\CHART\SAMPLES\MEDIAGRO
File Edit Gallery Chart Arrange Window Help
Compound Annual Growth
Tools
CorelDRAW! ART LDH
Program Manager
WinBook XP

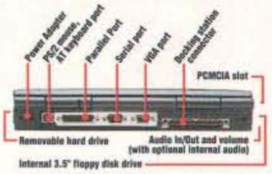
WinBook

COMPUTER CORPORATION

a subsidiary of Micro Electronics, Inc.

Longer Battery Life

LONGER BATTERY LIFE WITH TEN-CELL 2500mA NiMH BATTERIES


Power Adapter
PS/2 mouse, AT keyboard port
Parallel Port
Serial port
VGA port
Docking station connector
PCMCIA slot
Removable hard drive
Audio In/Out and volume (with optional internal audio)
Internal 3.5" floppy disk drive

Upgradability

UPGRADABLE SCREEN AND USER-EXPANDABLE RAM, REMOVABLE HARD DRIVE AND PCMCIA CAPABILITIES

PCMCIA Expansion

TWO TYPE II OR ONE TYPE III INDUSTRY-STANDARD PCMCIA SLOT

The 75MHz WinBook *XP*

The only feature we forgot was the high price tag.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE™

August 1994

WinBook XP DX2/50 4/260 Monochrome

Full of features and plans for a big future—the 75MHz WinBook® *XP* brings you up to a new height in performance and value. The 32-bit local bus video Rocketchip accelerator boosts your graphics performance level and a ten-cell NiMH 2500mA battery pack lets you run power-hungry programs longer. Plus an LCD indicator lets you monitor functions at a glance. You get the same unique ergonomic features that critics raved about with the original WinBook—full size keys, a sloping wrist rest, and now your choice between the standard pointing stick or an optional 19mm dual-button trackball.

WinBook *XP* components are upgradable with user-upgradable RAM to 32MB, upgradable screen, removable hard drives to 520MB capacity and PCMCIA capabilities. Options include a 14.4 fax/voice/data modem, internal audio and docking station.

Along with your WinBook *XP*, you get excellent support, a 30-day money-back guarantee, quick service turn-around, a one-year limited warranty on parts and labor plus toll-free technical support for the life of your computer. Your purchase is backed by 15 years of computer experience and over 2.8 million satisfied customers. Call us toll-free to order your WinBook *XP* today.

WINBOOK XP FEATURES

- SL ENHANCED INTEL 486 DX4-75MHz
- WEIGHT: 5.9 LBS. DUAL-SCAN COLOR 6.1 LBS. OPTIONAL ACTIVE MATRIX COLOR
- DIMENSIONS: 11.3" X 8.5" X 1.7"
- 4 OR 8MB RAM (EXPANDS TO 16 OR 32MB)
- 3.5" 1.44MB DISKETTE DRIVE
- REMOVABLE 120 TO 520MB HARD DRIVE
- VGA DUAL SCAN STN COLOR OR OPTIONAL ACTIVE MATRIX DISPLAY
- 10-CELL 2500mA NiMH BATTERY & AC PACK
- SUSPEND/RESUME FEATURE
- TWO TYPE II OR ONE TYPE III PCMCIA SLOT
- INTEGRATED DUAL-BUTTON POINTING STICK OR OPTIONAL DUAL-BUTTON 19mm TRACKBALL
- PARALLEL, SERIAL & PS/2® PORTS
- 1MB VIDEO MEMORY WITH EXTERNAL VGA PORT
- LCD FUNCTION INDICATOR PANEL
- 14.4 INTERNAL SEND/RECEIVE FAX/VOICE/DATA MODEM OPTIONAL
- INTERNAL AUDIO OPTIONAL
- DOCKING STATION OPTIONAL

$1999
- Intel 486 DX4-75MHz
- Dual Scan Color
- 4MB RAM
- 120MB Hard Drive

$2999
- Intel DX4-75MHz
- Dual Scan Color
- DOS & Windows
- 8MB RAM
- 520MB HDD
- 14.4 Fax Modem

OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE

WESTERN DIGITAL ROCKETCHIP VIDEO GRAPHICS ACCELERATION

intel inside

EASY PAYMENT OPTIONS

MasterCard, Visa, Discover Card, Micro Center® charge, personal check or P.O. with credit approval. U.S. sales only.

30-DAY UNCONDITIONAL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Your satisfaction is unconditionally guaranteed for 30 days from date of purchase. If for any reason you are not satisfied with your purchase from us, we will be glad to give you your money back.

CALL NOW TOLL-FREE

1-800-293-1639

Monday-Friday, 8am-9pm EST • Saturday, 9am-4pm
1160 Steelwood Rd. Columbus, OH 43212 • FAX: 1-800-448-0308

©1994 WinBook Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. WinBook and Micro Center are registered trademarks of Micro Electronics, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of the Intel Corporation. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are property of their respective corporations.

Circle 183 on Inquiry Card.

486-BASED SUBNOTEBOOKS

Although the Zenith Z-Lite 425L won top honors for best overall and low-cost, it faced some strong competitors in both categories. The AMS SoundWave 486 ($3250) combines top-notch performance, owing to its 75-MHz 486DX4 CPU (the only DX4 among the subnotebooks we tested) and 128-KB secondary memory cache.

The SoundWave 486 and the Compaq Contura Aero 4/33c Model 170 were the only color subnotebooks we tested, but based on these two examples, we found monochrome to be the better-quality screen type. The SoundWave's 9½-inch color dual-scan display from Hitachi is only average when compared to the screens on other subnotebooks. The Contura Aero's passive-matrix color display was among the poorest we saw in this sample.

The SoundWave's keyboard is the largest of the subnotebook keyboards; an integrated trackball sits in the middle of the wrist-rest area, below the space bar. Subpar documentation that lacked both comprehensiveness and clarity hurt the unit's overall ease-of-use rating. Battery life is also a weakness: The unit ran for under 2½ hours on its NiMH battery pack. AMS provides an impressive three-year warranty with the SoundWave.

The Gateway HandBook 486DX2-50 weighs only 5 pounds together with its battery pack and AC adapter, and it is the smallest subnotebook (1.6 by 9.75 by 5.9 inches) reviewed here. Its monochrome Sanyo display produces above-average-quality gray scales, which helped the unit achieve an excellent overall screen-quality rating. Gateway's quality documentation is excellent for novices. It features large, detailed diagrams and step-by-step instructions.

A drawback to the HandBook is its eraser-head pointing device, which is easily mastered but awkwardly placed to the right of the keyboard. Two mouse buttons are located on the front of the system below the keyboard. You need a special adapter to hook up a parallel device to the unit's nonstandard parallel port. The same port is used for its optional ($99) external floppy drive. There is no external video port, but an optional PCMCIA device can be used to hook up an external (640- by 480-pixel) VGA color monitor.

Toshiba's Portege T3400CT is the first portable we've tested with a lithium-ion battery. In our tests, battery life was over 6 hours (1½ hours longer than the Zenith Z-Lite 425L). Gray bars produced on the Portege's 8.4-inch monochrome display were below average, lacking definition in the light end of the spectrum. An eraser-head pointing device, located next to the *G* key, contributes to the unit's excellent ease-of-use rating. It also comes with a 3-year warranty.

The Compaq Contura Aero 4/33c Model 170 is another svelte unit. It weighs only 5 pounds with its optional ($159) external floppy drive, NiMH battery pack (which powered the unit for over 3½ hours), and relatively small AC adapter. The external floppy drive is a PCMCIA device that takes up the only PCMCIA slot when installed.

For fast speed and small size...

BEST OVERALL **Zenith Z-Lite 425L**

An 8½-inch Epson monochrome display offers above-average gray-scale quality on this slim and lightweight (6 pounds, including floppy drive and adapter) system. The AC adapter attaches to the back of the external 3½-inch floppy drive. The combined unit then attaches to the left side of the system, giving the appearance of one seamless unit. A cable plugs directly into the AC adapter if the external floppy drive is not being used. But performance is not the forte of this 25-MHz 486SL-based system. In fact, it's the slowest of the five subnotebooks we reviewed. However, it ran for about 4½ hours on its NiMH battery back (second only to the Toshiba Portege T3400CT). Quality documentation adds to the usability of the unit.

		PRICE	CPU	SPEED INDEX	BATTERY (HOURS: MINUTES)	SCREEN QUALITY	EASE OF USE	FEATURES	DISPLAY TYPE	TRAVELING WEIGHT (POUNDS)
BEST	**Zenith Z-Lite 425L**	$1699	SL/25	3.6	4:28	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	Mono STN	6.0
RUNNER-UP	**AMS SoundWave 486**	$3250	DX4/75	6.1	2:23	▲▲	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	Color dual-scan	6.5
RUNNER-UP	**Gateway HandBook 486DX2-50**	$2499	DX2/50	4.9	2:52	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	▲▲	Mono ISTN	5.0
RUNNER-UP	**Toshiba Portege T3400CT**	$2499	SX/33	4.0	6:09	▲	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	Mono passive	5.5
RUNNER-UP	**Compaq Contura Aero 4/33c Model 170**	$2517	SX/33	3.8	3:35	▲	▲▲▲	▲▲	Color passive	5.0

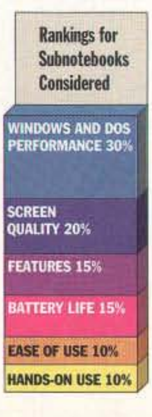
When price matters...

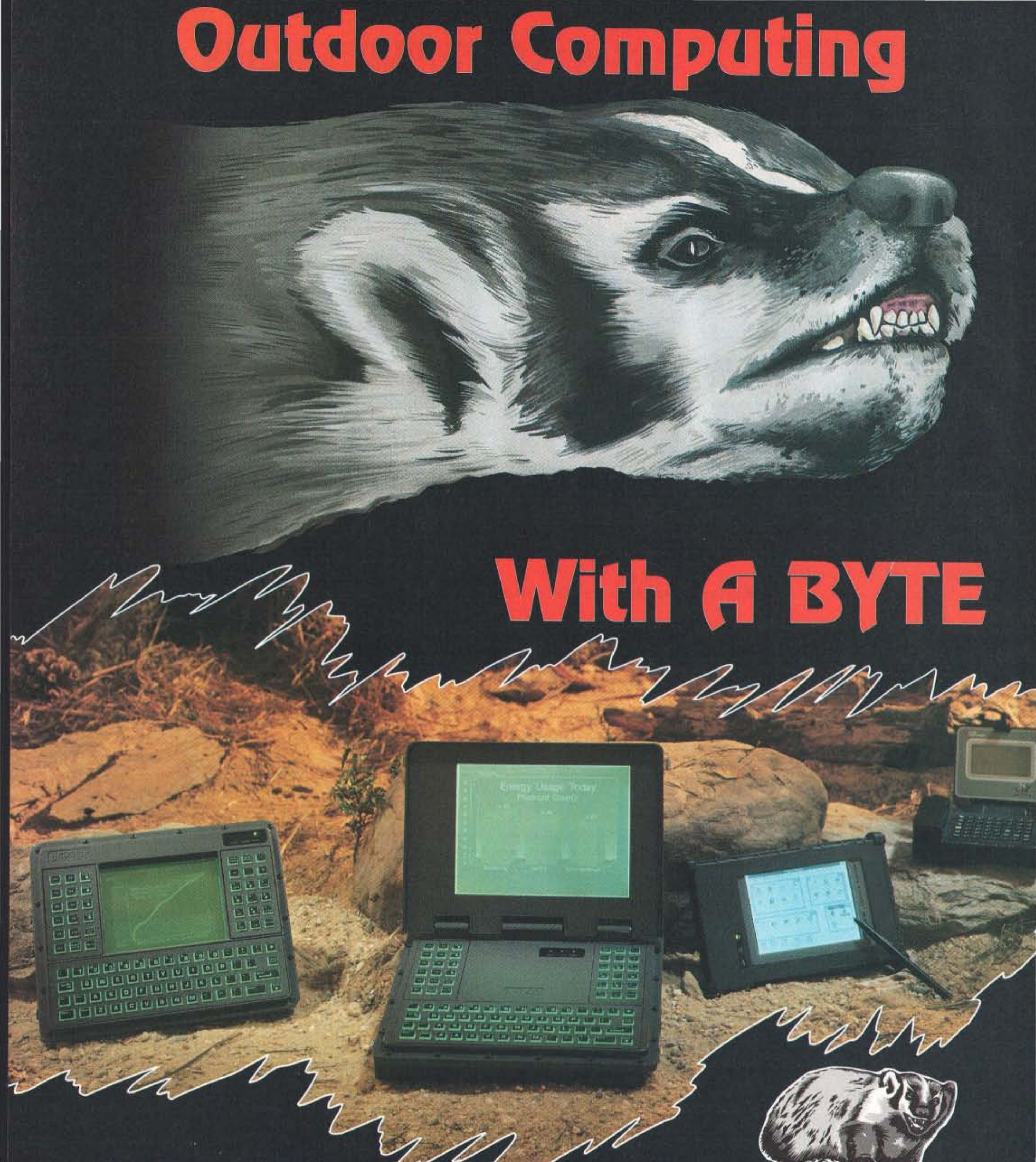
LOW COST **Zenith Z-Lite 425L**

With a test configuration price of $1699, the Zenith Z-Lite 425L is an excellent value for users who place more value on screen quality and battery life than on performance. The unit includes two Type II PCMCIA slots and an LED indicator with a multilevel battery gauge. A ROM-based Monitor program includes diagnostic utilities. The Z-Lite is backed by an industry-standard one-year warranty; extended warranties are available.

		PRICE	CPU	SPEED INDEX	BATTERY (HOURS: MINUTES)	SCREEN QUALITY	EASE OF USE	FEATURES	DISPLAY TYPE	TRAVELING WEIGHT (POUNDS)
BEST	**Zenith Z-Lite 425L**	$1699	SL/25	3.6	4:28	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	Mono STN	6.0
RUNNER-UP	**Gateway HandBook 486DX2-50**	$2499	DX2/50	4.9	2:52	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	▲▲	Mono ISTN	5.0
RUNNER-UP	**Compaq Contura Aero 4/33c Model 170**	$2517	SX/33	3.8	3:35	▲	▲▲▲	▲▲	Color passive	5.0

KEY	
Excellent ▲▲▲▲	Good ▲▲▲
Fair ▲▲	Poor ▲





Ferocious Computing Devices

Harsh environments are no match for Badger Computers. Badger is the most extensive line of rugged mobile computers available anywhere in the world. Badger offers custom configurations with numerous wireless connectivity options. GPS and scanners can also be integrated. For tough computing needs call 1-800-3-BADGER and take a BYTE out of your workload today.

BADGER Computers • 10901 Malcolm McKinley Drive • Tampa, Florida 33612
A Division of Group Technologies Corporation

Circle 315 on Inquiry Card.

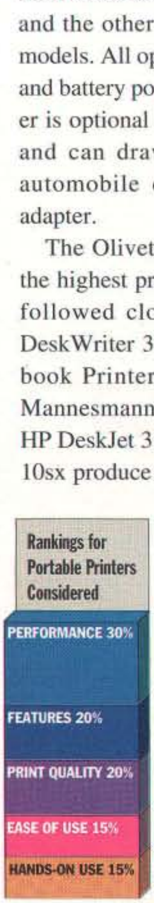
PORTABLE PRINTERS

We reviewed eight portable printers for traveling businesspeople who need to create invoices, bills, or other short documents while on the road. The printers range in price from $299 (for the Atlantic SlimWriter) to $999 (for the Mannesmann Tally MobileWriterPS).

Some offer true portability, with traveling weights of just 4 to 5 pounds. Others weigh 8 to 10 pounds—more than a typical notebook system—and require optional cut-sheet feeders for practical use. All print on transparencies and adhesive-backed labels, and only the Hewlett-Packard and Mannesmann Tally units do not print on envelopes.

The Mannesmann Tally printers use thermal-wax-transfer technology; the Citizen Notebook Printer II and Atlantic SlimWriter are thermal printers, and the other units are ink-jet models. All operate on both AC and battery power (battery power is optional on some models) and can draw power via an automobile cigarette-lighter adapter.

The Olivetti JP 50 received the highest print-quality rating, followed closely by the HP DeskWriter 310, Citizen Notebook Printer II, and the two Mannesmann Tally units. The HP DeskJet 310 and Canon BJ-10sx produce good-quality output. The Atlantic SlimWriter received only a fair print-quality rating, due mainly to its difficulty in printing distinct gray levels.

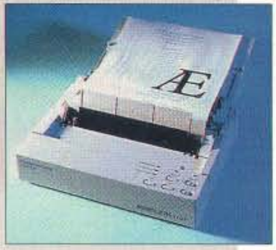


The easy-to-use Olivetti JP 50 can hold up to 15 sheets of paper. The 300-dpi printer includes a standard parallel interface and emulates the HP DeskJet 500. You can run the printer with nickel-cadmium, NiMH, or AA batteries. Ink cartridges are easy to install.

The HP DeskWriter 310 is primarily configured through software. It includes an AppleTalk interface and features a limited control panel that provides necessary status information but contains only three buttons. (Note: We tested the DeskWriter 310 with a Macintosh Quadra 640AV, while the other printers were tested with a Compaq Deskpro 66M, so the speed tests are not directly comparable.)

Need fast, high-quality printing?

BEST OVERALL **Mannesmann Tally MobileWriter**



The MobileWriter is the heaviest (9½ pounds) printer we reviewed, but it's also the fastest and among the highest-quality. It prints using one-way ink-ribbon foils that install easily from the rear. An 80-page sheet feeder is integrated into the unit. The MobileWriter offers four standard emulations (which you select with DIP switches) and comes with a parallel interface. The standard nickel-cadmium batteries take up to 8 hours to recharge. The documentation would benefit from larger diagrams, but it is comprehensive. The more expensive MobileWriterPS supports PostScript (Level 1) and HP LaserJet Series II emulations; it also comes with a parallel port and an AppleTalk interface for Macintosh connections.

		PRICE	PRINTER TECHNOLOGY	BYTE SPEED INDEX (PPM)	PRINT QUALITY	BATTERY PACK	TRAVELING WEIGHT (POUNDS)[2]	MAXIMUM RESOLUTION (DPI)	PAPER INPUT (SHEETS)
BEST	Mannesmann Tally MobileWriter	$875	■	3.7	▲▲▲▲	Standard	9.5	300 × 300	80
RUNNER-UP	Olivetti JP 50	$399	★	1.7	▲▲▲▲	Optional	4.5	300 × 300	15
RUNNER-UP	Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 310	$455[1]	★	1.9	▲▲▲	Optional	8.0	300 × 300	1[3]
RUNNER-UP	Canon BJ-10sx	$349	★	1.4	▲▲▲	Optional	5.5	360 × 360	1
RUNNER-UP	Mannesmann Tally MobileWriterPS	$999	■	3.3	▲▲▲▲	Standard	9.5	300 × 300	80
RUNNER-UP	Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 310	$455[1]	★	1.3	▲▲▲▲	Optional	8.5	300 × 300	1[3]
RUNNER-UP	Citizen Notebook Printer II	$399	■	0.9	▲▲▲▲	Standard	4.0	360 × 360	5
RUNNER-UP	Atlantic SlimWriter	$299	■	0.6	▲▲	Standard	4.0	360 × 360	1

[1] Includes optional sheet feeder ($76), which was used in testing.
[2] Includes battery, if standard.
[3] Not including sheet feeder, which is included in the price quoted here.

KEY	
Excellent ▲▲▲▲	Good ▲▲▲
Fair ▲▲	Poor ▲
Printer technology:	
Thermal ■	Ink-jet ★

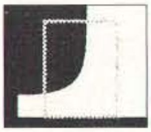
Printer Tests

Our printer performance tests evaluate the speed at which each printer produces five elements commonly found in standard documents: dense text, sparse text, bit-mapped text, graphics, and fonts. We tested printers using their default emulations and in the highest resolution available. The benchmarks run as an application under Microsoft Windows 3.1 on the PC or under System 7 on the Macintosh. Print servers, spoolers, and buffers were disabled during testing so the tests could measure the total time from the moment the first byte was sent until the last page exited the printer.

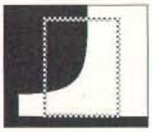
Print Quality and Usability

Our quality tests measure each printer's ability to draw a variety of lines and circles and print attractive, legible text in a wide range of sizes. They also test more esoteric features, such as a printer's paper-handling ability and how well it displays reversed (i.e., white-on-black) text and graphics.

We also considered paper handling, documentation, and design of the control panel. Features that receive special note in our scoring include a printer's ability to run on battery power, its traveling weight, the base input-tray capacity, and the availability of an automatic cut-sheet feeder. Finally, we used each printer during the test cycle and rated each model based on our overall impression of the unit.

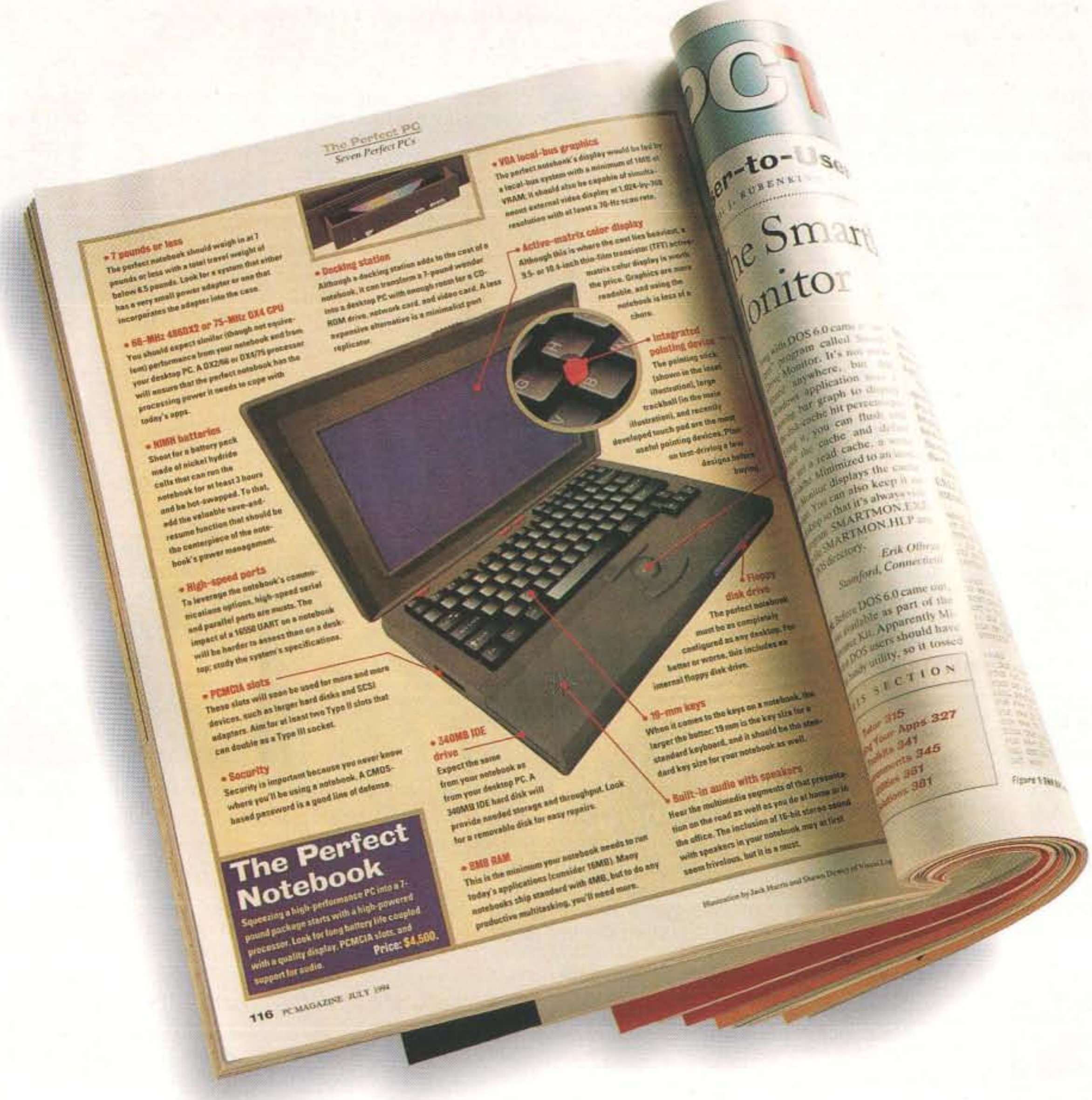


Ink-jet output



Thermal output

PC Magazine's Idea of the "Perfect Notebook."



The Perfect PC
Seven Perfect PCs

• 7 pounds or less
The perfect notebook should weigh in at 7 pounds or less with a total travel weight of below 8.5 pounds. Look for a system that either has a very small power adapter or one that incorporates the adapter into the case.

• 66-MHz 486DX2 or 75-MHz DX4 CPU
You should expect similar (though not equivalent) performance from your notebook and from your desktop PC. A DX2/66 or DX4/75 processor will ensure that the perfect notebook has the processing power it needs to cope with today's apps.

• NiMH batteries
Shoot for a battery pack made of nickel hydride cells that can run the notebook for at least 3 hours and be hot-swapped. To that, add the valuable save-and-resume function that should be the centerpiece of the notebook's power management.

• High-speed ports
To leverage the notebook's communications options, high-speed serial and parallel ports are musts. The impact of a 16550 UART on a notebook will be harder to assess than on a desktop; study the system's specifications.

• PCMCIA slots
These slots will soon be used for more and more devices, such as larger hard disks and SCSI adapters. Aim for at least two Type II slots that can double as a Type III socket.

• Security
Security is important because you never know where you'll be using a notebook. A CMOS-based password is a good line of defense.

• Docking station
Although a docking station adds to the cost of a notebook, it can transform a 7-pound wonder into a desktop PC with enough room for a CD-ROM drive, network card, and video card. A less expensive alternative is a minimalist port replicator.

• VGA local-bus graphics
The perfect notebook's display would be fed by a local-bus system with a minimum of 1MB of VRAM. It should also be capable of simultaneous external video display at 1,024-by-768 resolution with at least a 70-Hz scan rate.

• Active-matrix color display
Although this is where the cost lies heaviest, a 9.5- or 10.4-inch thin-film transistor (TFT) active-matrix color display is worth the price. Graphics are more readable, and using the notebook is less of a chore.

• Integrated pointing device
The pointing stick (shown in the inset illustration), large trackball (in the main illustration), and recently developed touch pad are the most useful pointing devices. Plan on test-driving a few designs before buying.

• Floppy disk drive
The perfect notebook must be as completely configured as any desktop. For better or worse, this includes an internal floppy disk drive.

• 19-mm keys
When it comes to the keys on a notebook, the larger the better: 19 mm is the key size for a standard keyboard, and it should be the standard key size for your notebook as well.

• Built-in audio with speakers
Hear the multimedia segments of that presentation on the road as well as you do at home or in the office. The inclusion of 16-bit stereo sound with speakers in your notebook may at first seem frivolous, but it is a must.

• 340MB IDE drive
Expect the same from your notebook as from your desktop PC. A 340MB IDE hard disk will provide needed storage and throughput. Look for a removable disk for easy repairs.

• 8MB RAM
This is the minimum your notebook needs to run today's applications (consider 16MB). Many notebooks ship standard with 4MB, but to do any productive multitasking, you'll need more.

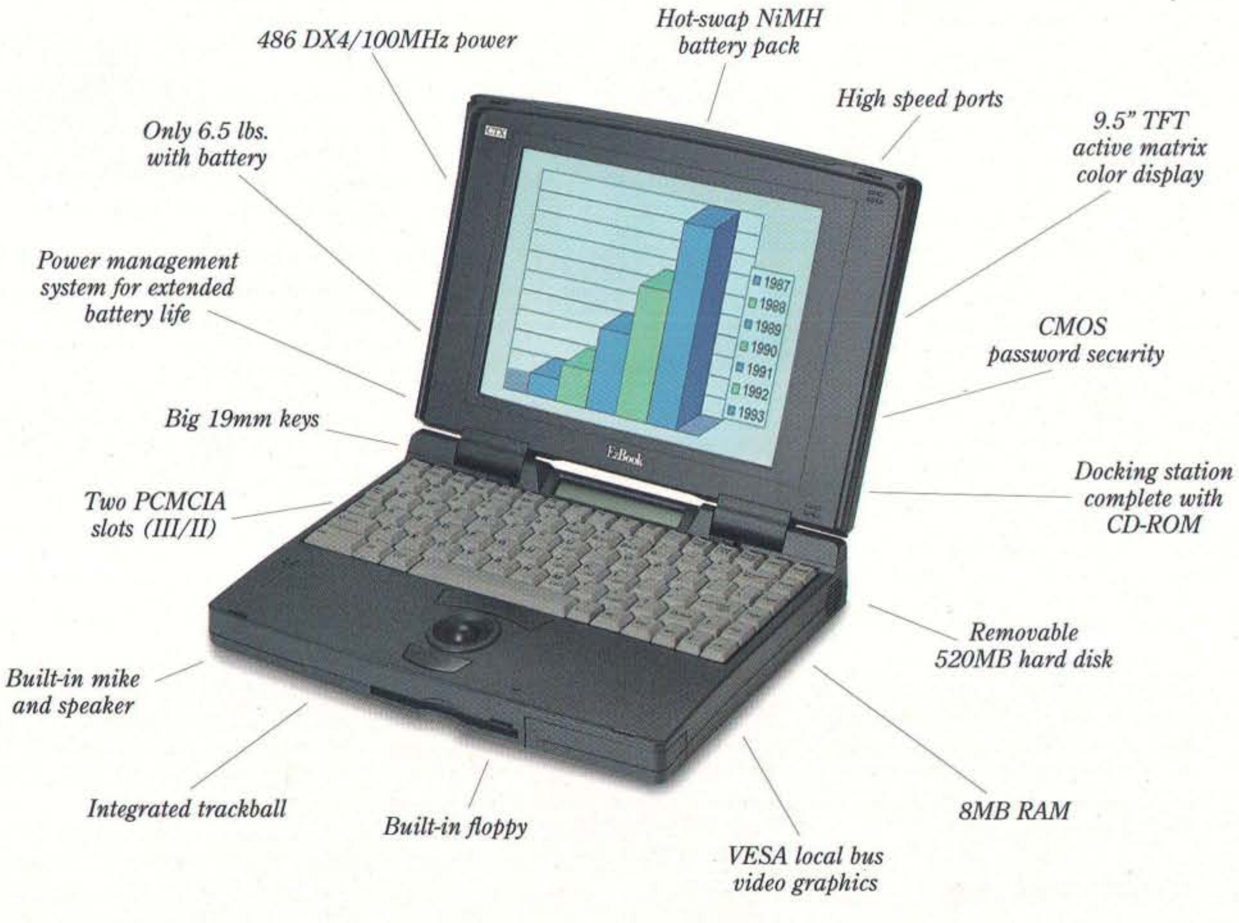
The Perfect Notebook
Squeezing a high-performance PC into a 7-pound package starts with a high-powered processor. Look for long battery life coupled with a quality display, PCMCIA slots, and support for audio. **Price: $4,500.**

Illustration by Jack Harris and Shawn Dewey of Visual Li

116 PC MAGAZINE JULY 1994

Reprinted from "*PC* MAGAZINE," July, 1994 Copyright © 1994 Ziff-Davis Publishing Company L.P.

CTX Introduces the Better-Than-Perfect Notebook.


486 DX4/100MHz power
Hot-swap NiMH battery pack
High speed ports
9.5" TFT active matrix color display
Only 6.5 lbs. with battery
Power management system for extended battery life
CMOS password security
Big 19mm keys
Docking station complete with CD-ROM
Two PCMCIA slots (III/II)
Removable 520MB hard disk
Built-in mike and speaker
Integrated trackball
Built-in floppy
8MB RAM
VESA local bus video graphics
CTX
EzBook
1987
1988
1989
1990
1991
1992
1993

Once again, CTX brings you more for less.

Introducing EzBook™, a powerful 486 notebook computer with all the great features PC Magazine calls for in its ideal, *hypothetical* notebook PC. And more.

More 486 DX4 power (100MHz) and 60 percent more disk capacity (520MB).

What's more, this better-than-perfect notebook is real and available now. And you can get one with its optional docking station complete with CD-ROM drive already built in for about the same low street price of $4500.

But if you're willing to settle for just a "perfect" EzBook notebook (PC Magazine's configuration), we can save you somewhere around $1000.

Or, if you want to save even more and be just slightly imperfect, get our economy EzBook with a monochrome or dual-scan screen, 4MB of RAM, a 260 MB disk, and no docking station for as low as $1549. You save nearly $3000.

More for less. That's just what we've been offering in color monitors for years. And now we outsell all the names you know best — like Sony, NEC, Mitsubishi, Samsung, and IBM.*

Who knows how successful CTX notebooks will be? But better-than-perfect isn't a bad place to start. Call 1-800-888-9052 ext. 301 for more information on where you can get the real, ideal notebook.

CTX

© 1994 CTX International. *Official 1993 Monitrak statistics.

Circle 85 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 86).

How We Tested

We assessed the performance of each notebook and subnotebook with BYTE's low-level benchmarks and with application and low-level Windows benchmarks developed by NSTL.

The BYTE low-level DOS benchmarks measure the performance of specific subsystems, such as the CPU, FPU, memory, video, and hard drive. Windows low-level tests determine how well a system can execute basic graphics calls. All Windows tests were executed in 640- by 480-pixel resolution in 16 colors, using vendor-specific video drivers (if supplied). In addition, NSTL's InterMark benchmark tests the low-level video throughput under Windows (system memory to screen, and system memory to system memory).

The application benchmarks consist of popular business applications for real-world performance measurements. For the DOS tests, we use WordPerfect 6.0, Lotus 1-2-3 release 3.x, and FoxPro 2.5. Our Windows application test suite includes Microsoft Excel 5.0, Microsoft Word 6.0, WordPerfect 6.0, and Microsoft FoxPro 2.6.

Our performance ratings are indexes. A system's performance rating for a single benchmark is the best time divided by the system's time. The weighted average of the indexes for the individual tests is used to generate the overall performance rating.

EASE OF USE

We worked extensively with each notebook and assessed the quality of each keyboard by concentrating specifically on key placement.

We evaluated pointing devices in terms of their placement and ease of use for both right- and left-handed users. We also considered the quality of the status indicators.

We also evaluated the ease of installing new batteries and upgrading the system RAM.

FEATURES

We asked each vendor to complete a detailed questionnaire that encompassed a full range of features. The individual features were weighted according to their importance and were used to calculate an overall features rating for each system.

RAISING THE BAR ON EASE OF USE

Notebook designs continue to evolve with more functional, easier-to-use designs. Many advancements arrive first in the high-end models, such as the ones we tested for this report. Here are some design trends we noted.

TRACKBALLS Vendors used to scatter trackballs everywhere around their notebooks. In their latest incarnations, high-end notebooks generally have trackballs centered below the keyboard, often within a wrist-rest shelf. This design, popularized by the original PowerBooks, accommodates lefties and righties and keeps the fingers of touch-typists within an approximate range of the home row.

AUDIO Built-in sound, plus integrated speakers and microphones, are helpful tools if you are using a fast, local-bus-video notebook computer for presentations. Seven of the 24 notebooks we tested were configured for sound.

NIMH BATTERIES The 16 notebooks using the nickel-metal-hydride battery chemistry lasted an hour longer on average than those with more traditional nickel-cadmium batteries.

SCREEN QUALITY

We evaluated three aspects of display quality: crispness, intensity/color range, and viewing-angle range. We ran numerous tests to examine clarity in both color and monochrome environments. We used DisplayMate Professional 1.0 from Sonera Technologies.

We measured the viewing-angle range of each display using a rotating platform that allowed us to move the test unit left and right until we detected visible distortion in the display.

To test color quality, we displayed a color bar on each of the color systems and divided displays into five categories.

BATTERY LIFE

We measured battery performance using BYTE's Thumper 2 battery-life tester. Thumper 2 re-creates real-world use by running a program that replicates a typical word processing session.

CONFIGURATION

Our testing was open to clock-doubled 486-class notebooks and 486-class subnotebooks running at any clock speed. We specified that the notebooks had to have a minimum of 8 MB of RAM, contain hard drives with a minimum capacity of 120 MB, and weigh less than 10 pounds with their battery, AC adapter, and power cord. Each notebook also had to have an internal 3½-inch floppy drive and a VGA display.

For inclusion in our review, subnotebooks had to contain 486-class processors and weigh less than 7 pounds with their battery packs, AC adapters, and external 3½-inch floppy drives. The units were configured with 8 MB of system RAM and IDE hard drives.

Contributors

Alan Joch, *Senior Editor/BYTE, coordinates the combined testing between the BYTE Lab and NSTL.*

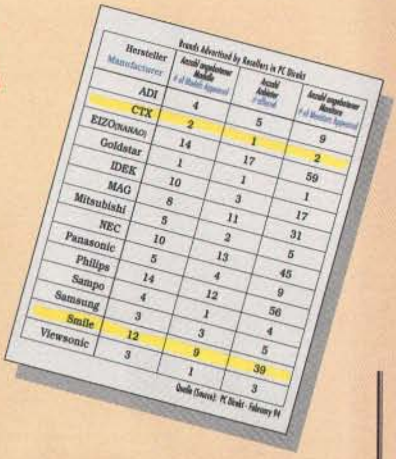
Siva Kumar, *Senior Tester/NSTL, specializes in hardware and network-operating-systems testing.*

Anthony J. Lennon, *Project Manager/NSTL, evaluates portables, systems, peripherals, and network hardware.*

The Lab Report is an ongoing collaborative project between BYTE magazine and National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). BYTE magazine and NSTL are both operating units of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Contact the NSTL staff on the Internet at editors@nstl.com; at NSTL, Inc., Plymouth Corporate Center, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462; or at (610) 941-9600. Contact BYTE on the Internet or BIX at ajoch@bix.com or at (603) 924-9281.

WE ARE LEADING CTX IN EUROPE, HERE WE COME, USA

Here is an unbeatable proof that CTX is no where near Smile's popularity in Europe. According to the most popular PC magazine in Germany - PC Direkt Feb. 1994, Smile is one of the top brand-name monitors selected by resellers to represent their product lines.



Brands Advertised by Resellers in PC Direkt

Hersteller Manufacturer	Anzahl angebotener Modelle # of Models Appeared	Anzahl Anbieter [illegible]	Anzahl angebotener Monitore # of Monitors Appeared
ADI	4	5	9
CTX	2	1	2
EIZO(NANAO)	14	17	59
Goldstar	1	1	1
IDEK	10	3	17
MAG	8	11	31
Mitsubishi	5	2	5
NEC	10	13	45
Panasonic	5	4	9
Philips	14	12	56
Sampo	4	1	4
Samsung	3	3	5
Smile	12	9	39
Viewsonic	3	1	3

Quelle (Source): PC Direkt - February 94

SMILE

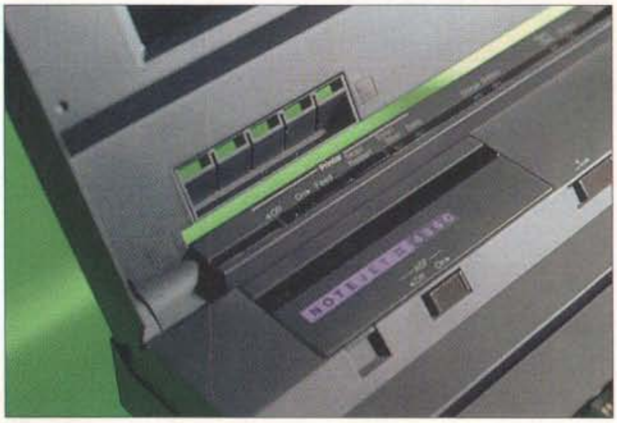
A Series of Green & MPR II Professional Monitors

See us at
COMDEX/Fall'94
November 14-18, 1994
SANDS CONVENTION CENTER
Las Vegas, Nevada
Booth # S3518

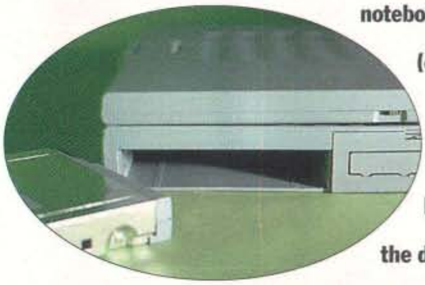
SMILE International, Inc.
A Subsidiary of Kuo Feng Corporation
FOR MORE INFORMATION, PLEASE CALL
1-800-U-SMILE-2
1-800-2-KFC-USA

Circle 114 on Inquiry Card.

HONORABLE MENTIONS



The $3868 Canon Notejet II 486c is an intelligent solution for those who regularly need both a computer and a portable printer. The 9-pound unit features a built-in bubble-jet printer whose ink cartridge installs in a compartment located above the keyboard. You lift the keyboard to expose the paperfeed slot. A paper tray attaches to the rear of the unit where printed pages exit.



You can easily upgrade the Panasonic CF-V21P notebook's LCD display (color, monochrome, or pen-type) by opening two latches, one located on each side of the display. Four types of attachable units are available for the system's Multimedia Pocket: a 1.44-MB Floppy Pack, a CD-ROM Pack that supports 3½-inch CD-ROM (180-MB) discs, a Video Pack that enables you to view video and TV on the full-size LCD screen, and a second NiMH battery pack.

Adjustable legs on the Sager NP3656D (below) allow typing at a variety of keyboard angles. Also, the HyperData HB320pen has a dedicated numeric keypad in the wrist-rest area, rather than an embedded or overlaid numeric keypad.

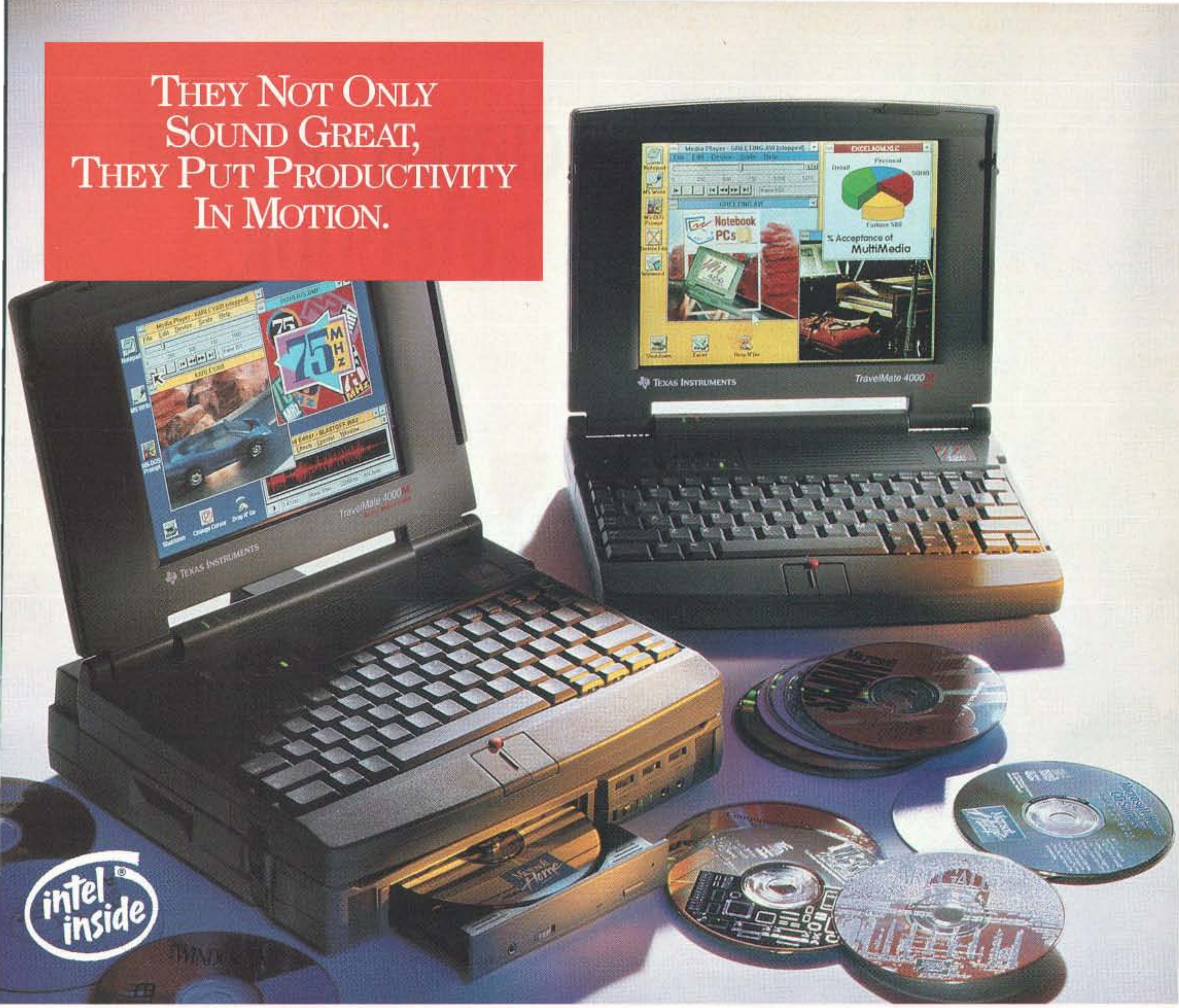
An optional drive-bay adapter enables you to use the hard drive from the AST Ascentia 900N 4/75 CT10 in a standard desktop system. The hard drive in the adapter can act as the sole hard drive in a desktop system or used in conjunction with an existing hard drive.

Dubious Achievements

The Compaq Contura Aero 4/33c Model 170 subnotebook's optional external 1.44-MB floppy drive attaches to the system's Type II PCMCIA slot, precluding the use of an alternate PCMCIA device. The system's integrated pointing device is located on the bottom right corner of the wrist rest. Mouse buttons are awkwardly placed on the side of the system.

An AC adapter is optional ($45) with the Atlantic SlimWriter printer. The AC-powered battery charger included with the printer will not power the unit. It takes about 8 hours to recharge a fully depleted battery.

THEY NOT ONLY SOUND GREAT, THEY PUT PRODUCTIVITY IN MOTION.



TravelMate™ 4000M Series
- 486 processors from 50MHz to 75MHz
- Active Matrix Color or Dual Scan Color Displays
- Hard Disk Drives: 200MB to 455MB*
- Built-in 16-bit sound
- PCMCIA Type III Slot
- Integrated Pointing Device
- Multiple Interfaces including SCSI II, Audio Controls, and MIDI/Game port
- Intel Indeo™ Video

Portable CD-ROM Docking System
- Double-speed CD-ROM drive (250ms)
- Built-in stereo speakers
- Separate NiMH battery gives you AC or battery-powered operation
- SCSI II connection
- Optional SCSI II bay for additional hard drive

The right multimedia notebook can give you a decided advantage in your work. That's why we made the TravelMate M Series notebook computers.

These powerful multimedia machines give you desktop PC capabilities in a portable package, including the industry's first truly portable, battery-powered CD-ROM Docking System. So you have the freedom to use them anytime, anywhere.

The M Series continue the TravelMates' award-winning reputation for incredible power, performance and reliability. Each comes standard with 16-bit sound, a built-in speaker and microphone, plus a choice of 486 processors to handle full-motion video and speed you through other multimedia applications.

And the optional, battery-powered CD-ROM Docking System gives you access to the growing libraries of CD-ROM software, no matter where you are.

The TI TravelMates. They're for people who are going places.

For more information or the name of the dealer nearest you, call *1-800-TI-TEXAS* (1-800-848-3927).

EXTENDING YOUR REACH™

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
August 1994
TM4000M/25

SERVICE & RELIABILITY PC MAGAZINE READERS' CHOICE
July 1994

*Depending on model. TravelMate and "Extending Your Reach" are trademarks of Texas Instruments. Indeo is a trademark and the Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. ©1994 TI.

Circle 151 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 152).

Introducing a great value notebook.

Satellite

The New Satellite T2400C Series. The T2400C Series is the most innovative addition to our affordable Satellite family. See the clear advantages of Toshiba's SVGA color displays: TFT-LCD active matrix or Dynamic-STN dual-scan. Harness the power and capacity of a 50MHz i486™ DX2 processor and generous 250MB hard drive. Enjoy advanced ergonomics

©1994 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All products indicated by trademark symbols are trademarked and/or registered by their respective companies. ★ T2400CS, 250MB HDD. Reseller prices may differ. All prices and specifications are subject to change. Shipping, handling, and applicable sales tax not included.

But wait, it gets better.

Connect your CD-ROM drive or nearly any other peripheral through the standard SCSI II port—a powerful first for such an affordable notebook.

Multimedia is here and now. An optional 16-bit stereo sound card, microphone, and speakers et you add show to your business.

The optional Port Replicator provides one-step connection to monitor, keyboard, mouse, audio, and printers. One port for SCSI II and another for either MIDI sound or a joystick.

Connect your joystick via the optional Port Replicator. Soar through presentations, andle educational programs, even enjoy games.

Two separate PCMCIA slots for industry-standard expansion cards make room for on-the-road data/fax modems, networking adapters, hard drives, and many more options.

like the rugged casing and AccuPoint™ integrated pointing device. And the T2400C Series really grows on you. A built-in SCSI II port and optional 16-bit sound card give you access to high-performance multimedia: audio, video, and CD-ROM. Build exciting presentations or relax with games. The ultra-expandable T2400C Series just gets better and better. Don't wait any longer. **Call 1-800-457-7777 for your nearest dealer.**

Microsoft® Windows™ Ready-to-Run

$3199*

T2400CS
- 9.5" dia. color Dynamic-STN dual-scan display
- 250MB HDD
- 4MB RAM expandable to 20MB

T2400CT
- 8.4" dia. color TFT-LCD active matrix display
- 250/320MB HDD
- 8MB RAM expandable to 24MB

BOTH MODELS
- i468DX2/50MHz, 3.3v
- Integrated math co-processor
- 8KB of cache
- Two PCMCIA slots (14.5mm & 5mm)
- AccuPoint™ integrated pointing device
- VL local-bus video
- SCSI II Port
- External SVGA monitor port
- Optional 16-bit stereo sound card-Sound Blaster™ Pro SW compatible
- Optional Port Replicator
- 6.5 lbs.
- NiMH battery with Toshiba MaxTime™ Power Management
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy disk drive
- Pre-installed software: MS-DOS,® Microsoft Windows™ for Workgroups

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

Circle 153 on Inquiry Card.

ROLL CALL OF PORTABLES TESTED

HIGH-PERFORMANCE NOTEBOOKS

VENDOR	MODEL	CPU	PRICE AS TESTED	SPEED INDEX	BATTERY LIFE (HR:MIN)	EASE OF USE	FEATURES	SCREEN QUALITY	SL ENHANCED CPU?	PROCESSOR VOLTAGE
Aero Computers	8466T250	Intel DX2/66	$1775	5.6	2:32	▲▲	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	✓	5.0
Ambra Computer Corp.	N75	Intel DX4/75	$3499	7.5	1:56	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	✓	3.3
Amrel Technology	SLT 486DX2-66	Intel DX2/66	$2850	6.8	2:24	▲▲	▲▲▲	▲▲▲		5.0
Amrel Technology	SLT 486DX2-66	Intel DX2/66	$3750	6.8	1:57	▲▲	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲		5.0
AST Research	Ascentia 900N 4/75 CT10	Intel DX4/75	$5949	7.5	3:23	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	✓	3.3
Austin Direct	466C	Intel DX2/66	$3489	7.1	3:04	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲		5.0
Austin Direct	466D	Intel DX2/66	$2498	7.1	4:02	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	▲▲		5.0
CAF Technology, Inc.	Aqualite 2	Intel DX2/66	$3270	5.5	2:02	▲▲	▲▲	▲▲		5.0
Canon Computer Systems, Inc.	Notejet II 486c	IBM SLC2/50	$3868	4.4	1:58	▲▲▲	▲▲	▲▲▲	✓	4.0
CompuAdd	450 Colorpro	Intel DX2/50	$3695	5.3	2:33	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲		5.0
Gateway 2000	ColorBook DX4-75	Intel DX4/75	$3499	7.3	3:15	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	▲	✓	3.3
HyperData Technology Corp.	HB32Open	Intel DX4/100	$2895	8.5	1:11	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	▲▲	✓	3.3
Micro-International, Inc.	HCP Pentium Series Model 3600D	Intel Pentium/66	$3740	9.3	2:20	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	▲▲▲		5.0
Micro-International, Inc.	HCP Performance Model 6500M	Intel DX4/100	$2960	7.9	1:36	▲▲	▲▲	▲▲▲▲	✓	5.0
Micro-International, Inc.	HCP Performance Model 6500T	Intel DX4/100	$4460	7.4	1:49	▲▲	▲▲	▲▲▲▲	✓	5.0
Mitsuba Corp.	Ninja II DX4-75	Intel DX4/75	$2795	6.9	3:34	▲▲	▲▲▲	▲▲▲		3.3
NEC Technologies, Inc.	Versa V50	Intel DX2/50	$4029	5.6	3:19	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	✓	3.3
Panasonic Personal Computer Co.	CF-V21P	Intel DX2/50	$4798	5.0	2:36	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	✓	3.3
Sager Midern Computer, Inc.	NP3656D	Intel Pentium/66	$3735	9.5	2:40	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	▲▲▲		5.0
Samsung Electronics America	NoteMaster 3945T	Intel DX2/50	$3049	5.6	2:21	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	✓	3.3
Texas Instruments, Inc.	TM4000E WinDX2/50 Active Color	Intel DX2/50	$3678	6.4	2:55	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	▲▲▲		5.0
Texas Instruments, Inc.	TM4000E WinDX4/75 Active Color	Intel DX4/75	$5578	8.6	3:21	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	✓	3.3
Texas Instruments, Inc.	TM4000M DX4/75 Active Color	Intel DX4/75	$6178	8.5	3:13	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	✓	3.3
BYTE **Toshiba America Information Systems**	**T4800CT**	**Intel DX4/75**	**$6499**	**7.0**	**5:23**	**▲▲▲▲**	**▲▲▲**	**▲▲▲▲**	**✓**	**3.3**

SUBS

VENDOR	MODEL	CPU	PRICE AS TESTED	SPEED INDEX	BATTERY LIFE (HR:MIN)	EASE OF USE	FEATURES	SCREEN QUALITY	SL ENHANCED CPU?	PROCESSOR VOLTAGE
AMS, Inc.	SoundWave 486	Intel DX4/75	$3250	6.1	2:23	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	▲▲	✓	3.3
Compaq Computer Corp.	Contura Aero 4/33c Model 170	Intel SX/33	$2517	3.8	3:35	▲▲▲	▲▲	▲	✓	5.0
Gateway 2000	HandBook 486DX2-50	Intel DX2/50	$2499	4.9	2:52	▲▲▲	▲▲	▲▲▲▲	✓	3.3
Toshiba America Information Systems	Portege T3400CT	Intel SX/33	$2499	4.0	6:09	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	▲	✓	3.3
BYTE **Zenith Data Systems**	**Z-Lite 425L**	**Intel SL/25**	**$1699**	**3.6**	**4:28**	**▲▲▲▲**	**▲▲▲**	**▲▲▲▲**	**✓**	**3.3**

PORTABLE PRINTERS

VENDOR	MODEL	PRICE	PRINTER TECHNOLOGY	BYTE SPEED INDEX (PPM)	EASE OF USE	PRINT QUALITY	MAXIMUM RESOLUTION (DPI)	STANDARD DRIVERS INCLUDED	SUPPORTS BATTERY POWER?
Atlantic Technologies, Inc.	SlimWriter	$299	■	0.6	▲▲	▲▲	360 × 360	DW	✓
Canon Computer Systems, Inc.	BJ-10sx	$349	★	1.4	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	360 × 360	W	OP
Citizen America Corp.	Notebook Printer II	$399	■	0.9	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	360 × 360	DW	✓
Hewlett-Packard Co.	DeskJet 310	$379	★	1.9	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	300 × 300	DW	OP
Hewlett-Packard Co.	DeskWriter 310	$379	★	1.3	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	300 × 300	A	OP
BYTE **Mannesmann Tally Corp.**	**MobileWriter**	**$875**	**■**	**3.7**	**▲▲▲**	**▲▲▲▲**	**300 × 300**	**MT1**	**✓**
Mannesmann Tally Corp.	MobileWriterPS	$999	■	3.3	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	300 × 300	MT1	✓
Olivetti North America	JP 50	$399	★	1.7	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	300 × 300	DW	OP

BYTE = BYTE Best.   Printer technology: Thermal ■ Ink-jet ★   Excellent ▲▲▲▲ Good ▲▲▲ Fair ▲▲ Poor ▲   ✓ = yes.

FEATURES CONTINUE ON NEXT PAGE

RAM (MB) TESTED/MAX.	SECONDARY CACHE RAM (KB)	DISPLAY TYPE	SCREEN MANUFACTURER	LIGHTING	MAXIMUM INTERNAL RESOLUTION (PIXELS)	MAXIMUM EXTERNAL RESOLUTION (PIXELS)	COLORS/GRAYS (INTERNAL RESOLUTION)	DIAGONAL SCREEN SIZE (INCHES)	VIDEO PROCESSOR
8/20	0	Monochrome passive	Epson	Backlit	640 x 480	1024 × 768	64	9.5	Cirrus GD6235AD
12/20	0	Color active-matrix	Sharp, NEC	Backlit	640 × 480	1024 × 768	256	9.5	C&T 66540
8/52	0	Color dual-scan	Sharp	Backlit	640 × 480	1024 × 768	256	9.5	Cirrus GD6225/6235
8/52	0	Color active-matrix	Sharp	Backlit	640 × 480	1024 × 768	256	8.5	Cirrus GD6225/6235
8/32	0	Color active-matrix	Hitachi	Backlit	640 × 480	1024 × 768	256	10.0	WD 90C24
8/32	0	Color active-matrix	Hitachi	Backlit	640 × 480	1024 × 768	256	9.5	WD 90C24A2-ZZ
8/32	0	Color dual-scan	Hitachi	Backlit	640 × 480	1024 × 768	256	9.5	WD 90C24A2-ZZ
8/20	128	Color dual-scan	NEC	Backlit	640 × 480	800 × 600	64	9.0	Cirrus GD6225
12/12	0	Color dual-scan	Tottori Sanyo	Backlit	640 × 480	1024 × 768	256	10.3	WD 90C24
8/20	0	Color active-matrix	Toshiba	Backlit	640 × 480	1024 × 768	256	9.5	C&T 65535
8/20	0	Color dual-scan	Sanyo	Backlit	640 × 480	1024 × 768	256	10.3	Cirrus GD6235
8/20	128	Color dual-scan	Hitachi	Backlit	640 × 480	1024 × 768	256	9.4	Cirrus GD6235
8/40	0	Color dual-scan	Sanyo	Backlit	640 × 480	1024 × 768	256	10.3	Cirrus GD6440
8/20	0	Monochrome passive-matrix	Epson	Backlit	640 × 480	1024 × 768	64	9.5	Cirrus GD6235AD
8/20	0	Color active-matrix	Sharp	Backlit	640 × 480	1024 × 768	256	8.5	Cirrus GD6235AD
8/20	0	Color dual-scan	Sharp	Backlit	640 × 480	800 × 600	256	10.0	C&T 66540
8/20	0	Color active-matrix	NEC	Backlit	640 × 480	800 × 600	256	9.5	WD 90C24A2
8/20	0	Color active-matrix	Matsushita	Backlit	640 × 480	1024 × 768	256	10.4	WD 90C24A2
16/40	0	Color dual-scan	Sanyo	Backlit	640 × 480	1024 × 768	256	10.3	Cirrus GD6440
8/20	0	Color active-matrix	Samsung	Backlit	640 × 480	1024 × 768	64	9.4	WD 90C24A
8/20	0	Color active-matrix	Sharp	Edgelit	640 × 480	1024 × 768	256	8.4	Cirrus GD6420
8/20	0	Color active-matrix	Samsung	Edgelit	640 × 480	1024 × 768	256	9.5	Cirrus GD6440
8/20	0	Color active-matrix	Sharp	Edgelit	640 × 480	1024 × 768	256	8.4	Cirrus GD6440
8/24	**0**	**Color active-matrix**	**INP[1]**	**Edgelit**	**640 × 480**	**1024 × 768**	**256**	**9.5**	**WD 90C24A**
8/20	128	Color dual-scan	Hitachi	Backlit	640 × 480	1024 × 768	256	9.5	WD 90C24
8/12	0	Color passive-matrix	Compaq	Backlit	640 × 480	640 × 480	16	7.5	Compaq
8/20	0	Monochrome ISTN	Sanyo	Backlit	640 × 480	640 × 480	16	7.9	C&T 65510
8/20	0	Monochrome passive-matrix	INP[1]	Edgelit	640 × 480	1024 × 768	16	8.4	WD 90C24A
8/20	**0**	**Monochrome STN**	**Epson**	**Backlit**	**640 × 480**	**1024 × 768**	**64**	**8.5**	**C&T 65535**

OPERATES ON AC POWER?	SUPPORTS 220/240 AC VOLTAGE?	AUTOMOBILE ADAPTER AVAILABLE?	SIZE (INCHES)			TRAVELING WEIGHT (POUNDS) (WITH BATTERY IF INCLUDED IN SYSTEM PRICE)	PAGES PRINTED PER INK-MEDIUM UNIT	COST PER MONO INK-MEDIUM UNIT	COLOR INK MEDIUM AVAILABLE?
			WIDTH	LENGTH	HEIGHT				
OP	OP	✓	12.0	8.5	1.0	4.0	20	$5	✓
✓	✓	✓	12.2	8.7	1.9	5.5	500	$25	
✓	✓	✓	11.7	4.1	2.0	4.0	50	$5	✓
✓	✓	✓	12.0	5.8	2.5	8.0	500	$22	✓
✓	✓	✓	12.0	5.8	2.5	8.5	500	$22	✓
✓	**✓**	**✓**	**8.7**	**11.4**	**2.3**	**9.5**	**150**	**$15**	
✓	✓	✓	8.7	11.4	2.3	9.5	150	$15	
✓	✓	✓	5.2	11.8	2.4	4.5	440	$19	

[1] INP = information not provided. N/A = not applicable. OP = optional.

ROLL CALL OF PORTABLES TESTED

HIGH-PERFORMANCE NOTEBOOKS

VENDOR	MODEL	VIDEO MEMORY INSTALLED (KB)	VIDEO MEMORY BUS WIDTH (BITS)	SYSTEM SIZE (INCHES) (H/W/D)	TRAVELING WEIGHT (POUNDS)	BATTERY CHEMISTRY	HARD DISK CAPACITY (MB) (TESTED/MAX.)	HARD DISK MANUFACTURER
Aero Computers	8466T250	512	16	1.7/11.0/8.6	7.0	Nicad	240/520	Conner
Ambra Computer Corp.	N75	1024	16	2.0/11.0/8.6	8.0	NiMH	340/450	Seagate
Amrel Technology	SLT 486DX2-66	512	16	1.80/11.6/8.7	7.5	NiMH	127/500	Quantum
Amrel Technology	SLT 486DX2-66	512	16	1.8/11.6/8.7	7.5	NiMH	127/500	Quantum
AST Research	Ascentia 900N 4/75 CT10	1024	32	1.6/11.5/8.5	7.5	NiMH	340/510	Toshiba
Austin Direct	466C	1024	32	2.0/11.1/8.58	8.0	NiMH	340/525	Toshiba
Austin Direct	466D	1024	32	2.0/11.1/8.58	7.0	NiMH	262/525	Toshiba
CAF Technology, Inc.	Aqualite 2	512	16	2.0/11.0/8.6	8.0	Nicad	120/540	Toshiba
Canon Computer Systems, Inc.	Notejet II 486c	1024	32	2.5/12.2/10.0	9.0	Nicad	130/260	Tomen
CompuAdd	450 Colorpro	512	32	2.0/8.66/11.4	8.0	NiMH	340/340	Toshiba
Gateway 2000	ColorBook DX4-75	512	16	1.7/11.7/8.5	7.0	NiMH	250/340	Toshiba
HyperData Technology Corp.	HB32Open	512	16	11.3/8.8/2.0	8.5	NiMH	262/525	Toshiba
Micro-International, Inc.	HCP Pentium Series Model 3600D	1024	32	2.3/11.1/10.3	9.0	NiMH	250/520	Conner
Micro-International, Inc.	HCP Performance Model 6500M	512	16	1.8/11.0/8.6	7.0	Nicad	328/520	IBM
Micro-International, Inc.	HCP Performance Model 6500T	512	16	1.8/11.0/8.6	7.5	Nicad	328/520	IBM
Mitsuba Corp.	Ninja II DX4-75	1024	32	1.75/11.0/8.2	8.0	Nicad	121/520	Quantum
NEC Technologies, Inc.	Versa V50	1024	32	2.0/11.7/9.6	8.5	NiMH	340/540	IBM
Panasonic Personal Computer Co.	CF-V21P	1024	32	1.9/11.7/8.7	8.0	NiMH	210/450	Seagate
Sager Midern Computer, Inc.	NP3656D	1024	32	2.3/11.14/1.31	9.0	NiMH	344/520	IBM
Samsung Electronics America	NoteMaster 3945T	1024	32	2.1/11.3/8.9	7.0	NiMH	262/262	Toshiba
Texas Instruments, Inc.	TM4000E WinDX2/50 Active Color	1024	16	2.1/11.0/8.5	7.5	Nicad	200/200	Seagate
Texas Instruments, Inc.	TM4000E WinDX4/75 Active Color	1024	16	2.1/11.0/8.5	7.5	Nicad	455/455	Seagate
Texas Instruments, Inc.	TM4000M DX4/75 Active Color	1024	16	1.9/11.0/8.5	7.0	NiMH	340/340	Seagate
BYTE **Toshiba America Information Systems**	**T4800CT**	**1024**	**16**	**2.2/11.7/8.3**	**8.0**	**NiMH**	**500/500**	**Toshiba**

SUBS

VENDOR	MODEL	VIDEO MEMORY INSTALLED (KB)	VIDEO MEMORY BUS WIDTH (BITS)	SYSTEM SIZE (INCHES) (H/W/D)	TRAVELING WEIGHT (POUNDS)	BATTERY CHEMISTRY	HARD DISK CAPACITY (MB) (TESTED/MAX.)	HARD DISK MANUFACTURER
AMS, Inc.	SoundWave 486	1024	32	1.6/11/8.5	6.5	NiMH	340/520	IBM
Compaq Computer Corp.	Contura Aero 4/33c Model 170	512	16	1.7/1.25/7.5	5.0	NiMH	172/250	Compaq
Gateway 2000	HandBook 486DX2-50	16	8	1.6/9.75/5.9	5.0	NiMH	250/250	Toshiba
Toshiba America Information Systems	Portege T3400CT	1024	16	1.7/9.9/7.9	5.5	Lithium-ion	120/120	Toshiba
BYTE **Zenith Data Systems**	**Z-Lite 425L**	**256**	**16**	**1.5/9.9/7.6**	**6.0**	**NiMH**	**170/170**	**Seagate**

PORTABLE PRINTERS

VENDOR	MODEL	OPERATING NOISE LEVEL (DB)	STANDARD INTERFACES				RESIDENT TYPEFACES	STANDARD EMULATIONS		
			PARALLEL	RS-232C	RS-422A	LOCALTALK		HP LASERJET II (PCL4)	EPSON LQ	IBM PROPRINTER
Atlantic Technologies, Inc.	SlimWriter	47	✓	OP	OP		4		✓	✓
Canon Computer Systems, Inc.	BJ-10sx	45	✓				1		✓	✓
Citizen America Corp.	Notebook Printer II	45	✓		✓		5		✓	✓
Hewlett-Packard Co.	DeskJet 310	58	✓				4			
Hewlett-Packard Co.	DeskWriter 310	58			✓	✓	11			
BYTE **Mannesmann Tally Corp.**	**MobileWriter**	**46**	**✓**				**14**	**✓**	**✓**	**✓**
Mannesmann Tally Corp.	MobileWriterPS	48	✓			✓	39	✓		
Olivetti North America	JP 50	37	✓				6			

BYTE = BYTE Best. ✓ = yes. N/A = not applicable. OP = optional.

UART	CENTRONICS PARALLEL PORT [2]	TYPE OF POINTING DEVICE [5]	PCMCIA SLOTS	INTEGRATED SOUND?	INTEGRATED MICROPHONE?	FCC RATING	NUMBER OF KEYBOARD KEYS	SWITCHABLE TO 220/240 AC VOLTAGE?	DOCKING STATION PRICE	WARRANTY LENGTH (YEARS)	PHONE	TOLL-FREE PHONE	INQUIRY NUMBER
16450	B	INT	2 II or 1 III			B	86	✓	$425	1	(212) 971-0285	(800) 232-1050	1354
16450	EPP	INT	2 II or 1 III	✓	✓	A	101	✓	$399	1	(919) 713-1550	(800) 252-6272	1355
8250	B	PO	2 II			B	84	✓	$560	1	(818) 303-6688	(800) 882-6735	1356
8250	B	PO	2 II			B	84	✓	$560	1	(818) 303-6688	(800) 882-6735	1357
16550	EPP	INT	2 II or 1 III			B	82/83 [3]	✓	$487	3	(714) 727-4141	(800) 876-4278	1359
16450	B	INT	2 II or 1 III			B	85	✓	$299	1	(512) 339-3500	(800) 752-1577	1360
16450	B	INT	2 II or 1 III			B	85	✓	$299	1	(512) 339-3500	(800) 752-1577	1361
8250	B	INT	2 II or 1 III			B	86	✓	$499	1	(818) 369-3690	None	1362
16450	B	INT	2 II or 1 III			B	84	✓	N/A	1	(714) 438-3000	(800) 445-2780	1363
16550	B	INT	2 II or 1 III	✓	✓	B	84	✓	$89 [4]	1	(512) 250-1489	(800) 627-1913	1364
16550	B	PO	2 II or 1 III			B	85	✓	N/A	1	(605) 232-2000	(800) 846-2000	1365
16450	B	INT	2 II or 1 III			B	84/85 [3]	✓	N/A	1	(909) 468-2950	None	1366
16550	EPP	INT	1 II and 1 III	✓	✓	B	86	✓	$520	1	(713) 495-9096	(800) 967-5667	1367
16450	B	INT	2 II or 1 III			B	86	✓	$520	1	(713) 495-9096	(800) 967-5667	1368
16450	B	INT	2 II or 1 III			B	86	✓	$520	1	(713) 495-9096	(800) 967-5667	1369
16450	B	INT	2 II or 1 III	✓	✓	B	85	✓	$495	1	(909) 392-2000	(800) 648-7822	1370
16450	EPP	INT	2 II or 1 III			B	83	✓	$629	3	(408) 433-1250	(800) 388-8888	1371
16450	B	INT	2 II or 1 III			B	84	✓	$999	1	(201) 271-3182	(800) 742-8086	1372
16550	EPP	INT	1 II and 1 III	✓	✓	B	86	✓	$475	1	(818) 912-8786	(800) 669-1624	1373
16450	B	INT	1 II and 1 III			B	84	✓	$52 [4]	2	(201) 229-4000	(800) 726-7864	1374
16450	U	QuickPort	None			B	83	✓	$849	1	(817) 771-5856	(800) 848-3927	1375
16450	U	QuickPort	None			B	83	✓	$849	1	(817) 771-5856	(800) 848-3927	1376
16550	EPP	INT	2 II or 1 III	✓	✓	B	84	✓	$849	1	(817) 771-5856	(800) 848-3927	1377
16450	B	QuickPort	1 II and 1 III	✓	✓	B	82	✓	$649	3	(714) 583-3000	(800) 334-3445	1378
16550	EPP	INT	2 II or 1 III	✓	✓	B	83	✓	$595	3	(818) 814-8851	(800) 886-2671	1379
16550	EPP	INT	1 II			B	76	✓	$99 [4]	3	(713) 370-0670	(800) 345-1518	1381
16450	B	INT	1 II			B	78	✓	N/A	1	(605) 232-2000	(800) 846-2000	1382
16450	B	INT	1 II			B	82	✓	$239 [4]	3	(714) 583-3000	(800) 334-3445	1383
16550	EPP	LitePoint	2 II			B	82	✓	N/A	1	(708) 808-5000	(800) 582-0524	1384

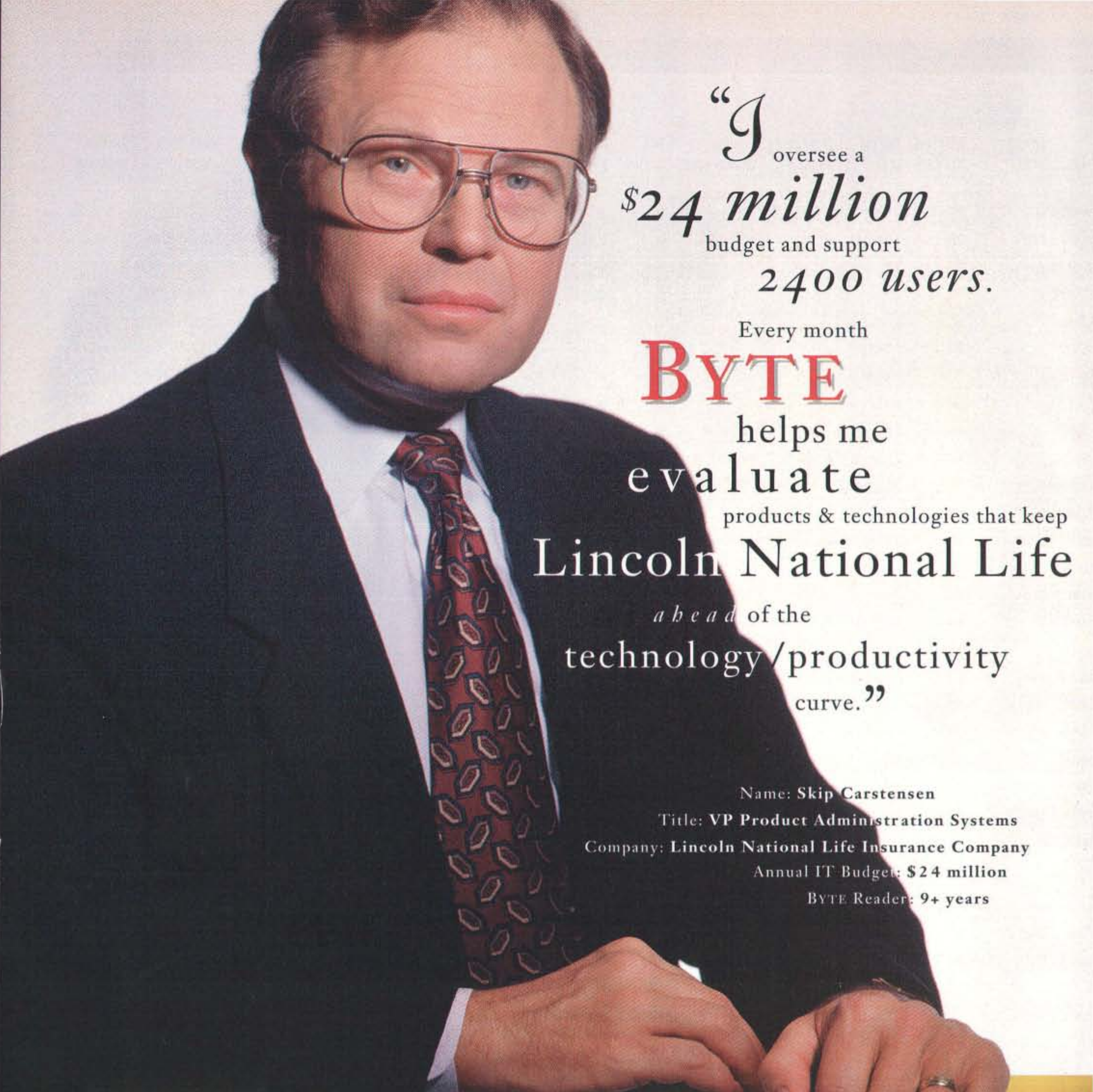
IBM GRAPHICS	OTHER EMULATIONS	PAPER INPUT (SHEETS)	AUTOMATIC FEEDER PRICE	AUTOMATIC FEEDER CAPACITY (SHEETS)	HANDLES ENVELOPES?	HANDLES TRANSPARENCY FILM?	HANDLES ADHESIVE-BACKED LABELS?	MAXIMUM PAPER WEIGHT (POUNDS)	FCC RATING	WARRANTY LENGTH (YEARS)	PHONE	TOLL-FREE PHONE	INQUIRY NUMBER
	ATLAN1	1	$99	20	✓	✓	✓	22	B	2	(910) 350-0700	(800) 779-7705	1346
	CAN1	1	$90	100	✓	✓	✓	28	B	2	(714) 438-3000	(800) 423-2366	1347
	CIT1	5	$69	30	✓	✓	✓	28	B	2	(310) 453-0614	None	1348
	HP1	1	$99	60		✓	✓	24	B	1	None	(800) 752-0900	1349
	NA	1	$99	60		✓	✓	24	B	1	None	(800) 752-0900	1350
✓	MT2	80	Standard	80		✓	✓	24	B	1	(206) 251-5524	(800) 843-1347	1351
	MT3	80	Standard	80		✓	✓	24	B	1	(206) 251-5524	(800) 843-1347	1352
	OLIV2	15	Standard	15	✓	✓	✓	20	A	1	(509) 927-5600	(800) 255-4319	1353

[2] B = bidirectional; EPP = enhanced parallel port; U = unidirectional port.

[3] An extra function key for international language use is provided.

[4] Port replicator.

[5] Int = integrated; PO = popout.



"I oversee a
$24 *million*
budget and support
2400 users.
Every month
BYTE
helps me
evaluate
products & technologies that keep
Lincoln National Life
ahead of the
technology/productivity
curve."

Name: **Skip Carstensen**
Title: **VP Product Administration Systems**
Company: **Lincoln National Life Insurance Company**
Annual IT Budget: **$24 million**
BYTE Reader: **9+ years**

67 HIGH-POWERED SYSTEMS REVIEWED

BYTE

First PowerPCs

Apple's Power Macintosh and IBM's Power Personal Systems

EXCLUSIVE
IBM's PowerPC product plans, plus Power Mac vs. Pentium benchmark results

SPECIAL REPORT
CPU Wars: Should you move from CISC to RISC?

PLUS
Intel pushes the 80x86 envelope

BYTE readers set the agenda for corporate Information Technology purchases. Their recommendations can take your products to the top – or leave them at the door. Why? Because BYTE readers are the *technology experts.* They define the short list. They specify brands. They tell the buyers what to buy.

Want to get your product in front of Skip? Advertise in BYTE. And reach more than a half-million technology experts who drive the IT buy.

BYTE **Because the *Experts* Decide.**

See for Yourself: To find out more about the buying power of BYTE readers, call 603-924-2618 and ask to see our *Information Technology Buying Process* video.
BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Alpha Rides High

The Alpha 21164 puts DEC firmly at the top of the performance pyramid

BOB RYAN

When talking about the new Alpha 21164 from DEC, it's impossible to avoid using superlatives. The 21164 is the fastest microprocessor in the world. It contains the most transistors and, coincidentally, also has the largest-capacity on-chip caches. It's the first general-purpose MPU (microprocessor unit) with an on-board second-level cache. Finally, it has the fastest clock of all commercial microprocessors.

At 330 SPECint92 and 500 SPECfp92, the 21164 far outclasses current-generation microprocessors such as the HP-PA 7200, the IBM Power2, and DEC's own Alpha 21064A, all of which deliver in the neighborhood of 175 SPECint92. The 21164 delivers three times the integer performance of the 100-MHz Pentium and 66 percent more floating-point power than the Mips R8000/8010, a processor specifically designed for floating-point-intensive operations. DEC likes to point out that the 21164 can perform 600 transactions per second, compared to 241 for a dual 66-MHz Pentium-based Compaq ProLiant 2000.

In short, the 21164 is a "take no prisoners" microprocessor. It's the first to execute over 1 billion instructions per second (actually 1.2 BIPS, to be exact as you can with such an elusive measure as instructions per second).

By the Numbers

The 21164 has 9.3 million transistors, most of which are for cache memory. Like other Alphas, it has an 8-KB direct-mapped instruction cache and an 8-KB direct-mapped data cache. What makes the 21164 different is its 96-KB, three-way set-associative, unified L2 (level 2) cache. Putting the L2 cache on-chip greatly reduces the average latency of a memory access that misses the primary caches.

The 21164 is a refinement of DEC's RISC philosophy. More than any other company, DEC keeps its instructions and processing pipelines simple. This keeps the latency of any stage in the pipeline low and lets DEC boost the clock speed to boost performance. The 21164 runs at two speeds: 266 and 300 MHz. The external bus can run at any integer divisor of the processor clock from 1 to 15. The processor also provides support for an L3 cache.

How It Works

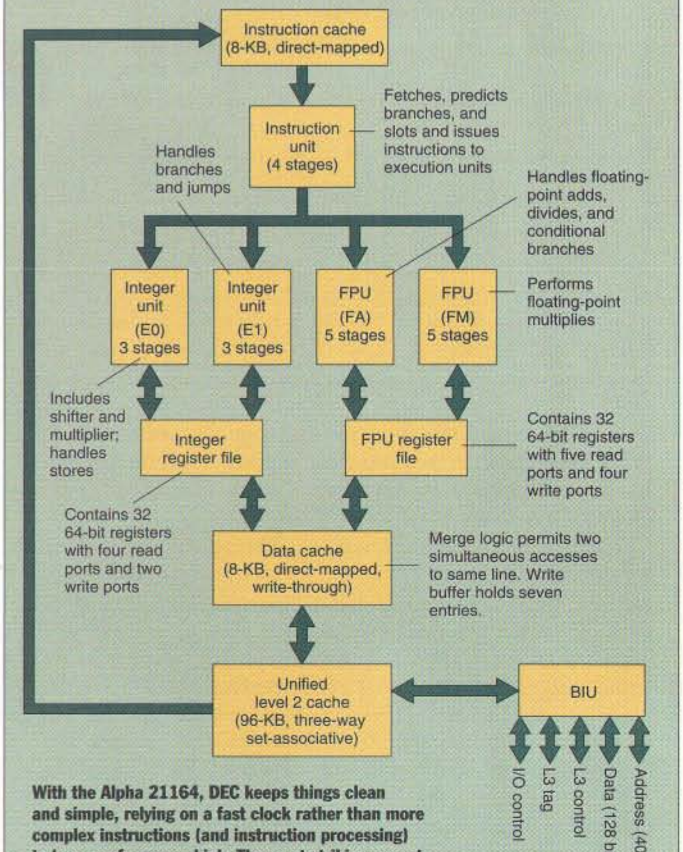
The 21164 contains four execution units and can issue up to four instructions—two integer and two floating-point—per clock cycle. The two integer units are not identical, although each has an ALU and both perform loads. One unit—E0 in DEC nomenclature—has the necessary circuitry to perform stores, shifts, and integer multiplies. The other unit, E1, handles branch processing in addition to common integer instructions.

The FPUs also differ from one another. The floating-point add pipeline, FA, handles addition, division, and floating-point conditional branches; FM, the multiplication pipeline, does the multiplying. The 21164 contains both an integer-register and a floating-point-register file. To handle multiple, simultaneous accesses from the execution units, the integer-register file has four read ports and two write ports, while the floating-point-register file has five and four ports, respectively.

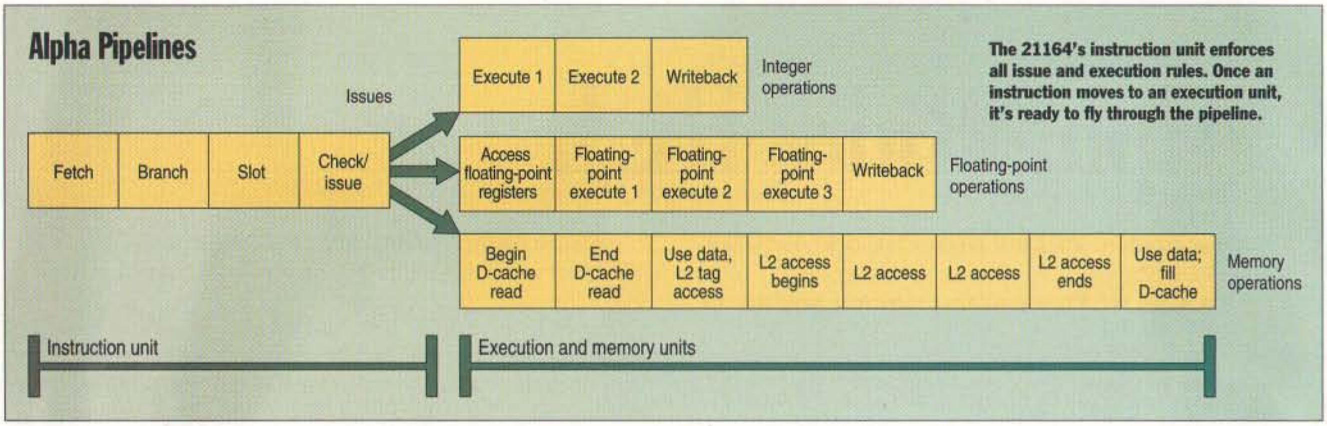
Like earlier Alphas, the 21164 features fairly deep pipelines. The first four stages are common to all instructions and occur in the instruction unit. The integer units add three stages to instruction processing, for a total of seven stages; the floating-point units require five stages to perform their functions.

continued

21164 Microarchitecture


Instruction cache (8-KB, direct-mapped)
Instruction unit (4 stages)
Fetches, predicts branches, and slots and issues instructions to execution units
Handles branches and jumps
Handles floating-point adds, divides, and conditional branches
Integer unit (E0) 3 stages
Integer unit (E1) 3 stages
FPU (FA) 5 stages
FPU (FM) 5 stages
Performs floating-point multiplies
Includes shifter and multiplier; handles stores
Integer register file
FPU register file
Contains 32 64-bit registers with five read ports and four write ports
Contains 32 64-bit registers with four read ports and two write ports
Data cache (8-KB, direct-mapped, write-through)
Merge logic permits two simultaneous accesses to same line. Write buffer holds seven entries.
Unified level 2 cache (96-KB, three-way set-associative)
BIU
I/O control
L3 tag
L3 control
Data (128 bits)
Address (40 bits)

With the Alpha 21164, DEC keeps things clean and simple, relying on a fast clock rather than more complex instructions (and instruction processing) to keep performance high. The most striking aspect of the 21164 is its on-board L2 cache.



The 21164's instruction unit enforces all issue and execution rules. Once an instruction moves to an execution unit, it's ready to fly through the pipeline.

The instruction unit consists of the following stages: instruction prefetch, buffer, and decode—including branch prediction, slotting, and instruction issue. In the prefetch stage, the instruction unit retrieves four instructions at a time from the instruction cache. It next checks for branches and predicts them based on 2 history bits. The third stage of instruction processing slots four instructions for issuing. If these four instructions can't issue to four different execution units, the second stage stalls until all four of the current instructions are issued. The instruction unit's final stage checks operand registers for dependencies and reads the integer-register file. Again, all preceeding stages will stall if any instruction in this stage can't be issued. All source operands must be available by the end of this stage for the instruction to be able to move to execution.

The four stages in the instruction unit are static; instructions can remain stalled there for as long as necessary to clear any functional or data dependencies. But the execution units are dynamic. Once issued to an execution unit, only those instructions with multicycle latencies spend more than one cycle in each stage.

Execution Time

Because it doesn't issue an instruction until all dependencies are satisfied or issue instructions out of order, the 21164 has a very simple back end. Unlike with processors such as the PowerPC 604, which can issue instructions out of order and use rename buffers and registers to avoid data dependencies, the 21164's execution units update the architectural registers directly.

The 21164 doesn't need a complicated mechanism to track instructions or a completion unit to ensure that architectural registers are updated in the proper order. Its direct approach to retiring instructions is in tune with the Alpha philosophy of pushing clock speeds to increase performance.

Waiting for instructions to proceed to the writeback stage before making their results available to subsequent instructions can introduce bubbles into the execution pipelines, especially considering the strict rules about issuing instructions only when all operands are available. To avoid such bottlenecks, the 21164 comes with bypass routes that make operands available before the writeback stage occurs. These bypasses are analogous to—though more extensive than—the feed-forwarding techniques used in other processors, and they are important to Alpha operation.

With its faster clock, larger number of execution units, and greater instruction-issue rate, the 21164 has a lot going for it compared to the 21064 and 21064A. DEC didn't stop there, however; it also improved the performance of some key operations. For example, the 21164 reduces the latency of floating-point operations from six cycles to four, and L1 data-cache accesses have been cut from three cycles to two.

Such cycle counts may still seem high compared to those of other processors—many take just one cycle to access the data cache, for example—but remember that the 21164's clock ticks much faster. Two cycles on the 21164 take less time than one cycle on the 100-MHz PowerPC 604, which means that cache lookup is actually faster on the 21164. Of course, because the PowerPC 604 has larger, more complex caches, it has a higher hit rate. Such are the trade-offs that microprocessor designers face.

To Market

The 21164 comes in a 499-pin ceramic PGA (pin-grid array) with an integrated slug for mounting a heat sink. It's built with the same 0.5-micron process (for a 0.35-micron effective line length) used for the 21064A. Samples will ship in October, with the 266-MHz version available in at least limited volumes in January. The 300-MHz version will be available in volume in March.

DEC believes it can meet this aggressive schedule because the 21164 is being produced on a tried-and-true process. DEC will also have a core logic/PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) chip set available at the same time as the 266-MHz version of the 21164, and an evaluation board will be available in December.

The 266-MHz version of the 21164 will sell for $1865 each in lots of 5000, while the 300-MHz version will go for $2669 each, about what you'd currently pay for three 100-MHz Pentiums. This pricing reflects DEC's strategy to offer single-chip performance that no other vendor can.

While the 21164's performance advantage will shrink soon with expected announcements about new UltraSparc, Mips, and PowerPC processors, it's highly unlikely that any of these will best 300SPECint92. The Alpha's performance lead seems secure for a long time. Also, a move to DEC's 0.35-micron process, which should be on-line sometime next year, should provide the 21164 with a nice midlife die shrink, which will certainly make it less expensive to produce and may lead to increased performance.

While the 21164 will undoubtedly appear in DEC systems that run Unix and VMS, the company is concentrating its merchant chip efforts on Windows NT. The Alpha architecture leads Mips in the number of supported NT applications, and it enjoys an 18-month to two-year advantage over NT on the PowerPC. If a high-end desktop-and-server market for NT does develop, then DEC's future will be brighter than its immediate past. ■

Bob Ryan is a BYTE senior technical editor. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at b.ryan@bix.com.

QNX Forges Ahead

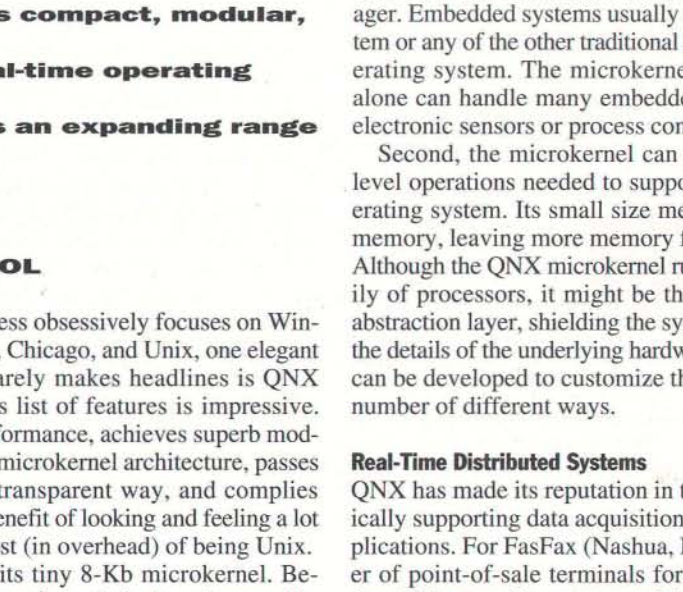
Outfitted with a new graphics microkernel, this compact, modular, and efficient real-time operating system supports an expanding range of applications

PETER D. VARHOL

While the trade press obsessively focuses on Windows NT, OS/2, Chicago, and Unix, one elegant operating system that rarely makes headlines is QNX Software's QNX. Yet its list of features is impressive. QNX delivers 32-bit performance, achieves superb modularity thanks to its pure microkernel architecture, passes messages in a network-transparent way, and complies with Posix. It offers the benefit of looking and feeling a lot like Unix, without the cost (in overhead) of being Unix.

The heart of QNX is its tiny 8-Kb microkernel. Because this microkernel can fit entirely into the on-chip caches of the Intel 486 and the Pentium, kernel calls execute very quickly. The microkernel's four main functions—interprocess communication, network communication, process scheduling, and interrupt dispatch—are exposed through a compact API. There are only 14 system calls.

QNX is a message-passing operating system. It uses blocking versions of Send, Receive, and Reply function calls. Messages do not queue; rather, they're copied from process to process. QNX Software says this approach yields performance comparable to that of traditional function calls.


Photon, QNX's New Graphics Microkernel

Applications place regions in the 3-D event space. Events traveling toward or away from the display intersect those regions.

Of course, the microkernel alone isn't a full-blown operating system. It lacks a file system, device management, and a command-line interpreter. These and other modules can be added to QNX to complete the package. The resulting operating system is correspondingly larger, but it's still quite small and capable compared to the 32-bit operating systems popular today.

The microkernel itself is useful in two ways. First, it can be used as-is in an embedded system as a resource manager. Embedded systems usually do not require a file system or any of the other traditional user-level parts of an operating system. The microkernel and process manager alone can handle many embedded applications, such as electronic sensors or process control systems.

Second, the microkernel can perform all the kernel-level operations needed to support a more complete operating system. Its small size means that it requires less memory, leaving more memory for user-level programs. Although the QNX microkernel runs only on the x86 family of processors, it might be thought of as a hardware abstraction layer, shielding the systems programmer from the details of the underlying hardware. Additional modules can be developed to customize the operating system in a number of different ways.

Real-Time Distributed Systems

QNX has made its reputation in the real-time arena, typically supporting data acquisition and process control applications. For FasFax (Nashua, NH), a leading developer of point-of-sale terminals for the fast-food industry, the ability to add custom modules to QNX was a compelling feature. FasFax uses QNX as the underlying executive for a distributed, real-time, point-of-sale information gathering and analysis system.

The FasFax development team, made up of operating-system hackers rather than the traditional MIS types that are more common in point-of-sale development, has built its own distributed message-passing architecture on top of the QNX system. This system implements the concept of actors that transport requests and responses and therefore can interface with a variety of external software.

QNX nicely supports this approach. Eric Strovink, FasFax's vice president of engineering, says no other modern operating system offers the same combination of portability, robustness, and cost effectiveness. The FasFax operating-system gurus use QNX message-passing only as the underlying transport mechanism for their own actors. Thanks to QNX's high performance and modularity, they can customize the surrounding environment

Circle 181 on Inquiry Card (Resellers: 182).

New!! Now you can digitize directly within AutoCAD LT, CorelDRAW!, Aldus FreeHand, Paintbrush and any other WINDOWS-application.

ARISTO

RELATIVE vs. ABSOLUTE

There's no sure pointing and absolute winner. Both, relative control have their moments. At times one outperforms the other by a mile. And vice versa, depending on the application. That's why we have invented the mouse that's both relative **and** absolute. So now you have the best of both worlds!

All trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

ARISTO
Technology with Prestige since 1862

North America:
ARISTO Graphic Systems
A Division of KOH-I-NOOR Inc.
100 North Street, P.O. Box 68,
Bloomsbury, NJ 08804 - 0068
Tel: (800) 631 - 7646
Fax: (908) 479 - 1513

United Kingdom:
ARISTO UK LIMITED
TDS House
Terrace Road South, Binfield
Bracknell RG12 5BH
Tel: (0344) 306 936
Fax: (0344) 306 936

Head Office:
ARISTO Graphic Systeme GmbH & Co. KG
Schnackenburgallee 117
D - 22525 Hamburg, (Germany)
Tel: (040) 547 47-220
Fax: (040) 547 47-111

College Board \ digital
THE ABSOLUTE AND RELATIVE MOUSE
*(SRP $ 369.00, includes integrated 5-button mouse, portable drawing and digitizing surface, software)

SURVEYS • SALES ORDERS • TIME CARDS • REGISTRATIONS

AUTOMATED DATA ENTRY
FORMS THAT FUNCTION

Only Teleform eliminates data entry, shortens turnaround time, and reduces paper handling in one integrated software solution. Teleform is the price-performance leader.

Recognizes hand print, machine print and marked circles

Creates professional forms optimized for recognition

Includes data editing and verification functions

Stores information in leading databases/spreadsheets

Receives forms via leading scanners and fax modems

SEE US AT PC EXPO CHICAGO BOOTH #219

TELEform™ NEW VERSION - 3.0
by Cardiff Software

800/659-8755
TEL. 619/259-6444
FAX 619/259-6450

INSURANCE CLAIMS • PATIENT HISTORY • CREDIT APPLICATIONS

to suit the needs of a modern, distributed, point-of-sale system while QNX handles the kernel-level management of processes and devices.

Message Passing for a Multiprocessor Solution

Other people highly value QNX's transparent networking, which relies on its intrinsic message passing. The network manager is not a part of the microkernel but is tied directly into it. There is a private interface between the kernel and the network manager, so that any messages passed from a local process to a remote process are queued directly to the network manager. This manager, called *net*, manages the sending and receiving of messages without regard to whether they are local or remote. In effect, the manager merges microkernels on separate nodes into a single, virtual microkernel.

The message-passing architecture, combined with networking services, effectively produces a seamless distributed system. From the standpoint of user processes, there is no difference between a local call and a call across the network. Likewise, all services above the microkernel are transparently accessible to all processes, whether or not they are local. For data acquisition purposes, QNX can also make use of a private connection between microkernels on a network. This lets the kernels share information about a data acquisition process without generating a lot of network traffic.

Both the seamless networking and the private data acquisition bus made QNX attractive to Georgia State University, which is using QNX to develop a conferencing system to support a remote learning initiative. The problem was how to apply as much computing power as possible, at the lowest possible cost, to multiuser inputs arriving via an ATM communications facility. According to engineer Hal Trebes, Georgia State is using a multiprocessor Intel box with a built-in SCSI bus between the CPUs, in addition to the standard PC ISA bus. Georgia State is using the SCSI bus for interprocess communication between CPUs, and the ISA bus to route input from an ATM-based telecommunications system. The interprocess communication will make use of QNX's ability to send messages between kernels along its private bus.

After getting a single multiprocessor system up and running, the university plans to extend the same technology to network several multiprocessor boxes and communicate among them with message-passing techniques that were established to communicate between CPUs in the same multiprocessor box. The result will be a virtual kernel with transparent interprocess computing, and so much computing power that the gating factor will be the rate at which ATM can deliver packets to the network.

Posix Compliance and Portability

QNX fully complies with Posix 1003.1 (APIs for process management, device I/O, and file-system I/O) and 1003.2 (syntax for shell and utilities). Code written to the Posix APIs can be developed in a familiar environment and then cross-compiled to an embedded system running the QNX microkernel. Alternatively, you can develop code directly on QNX using the Watcom 32-bit C compiler and port it to other platforms. (The FasFax development team relied on both strategies.) QNX also adheres to the draft standard for Posix 1003.13, minimal real-time systems.

I've been porting a conferencing system from SCO Unix to QNX. The source code and shell scripts I'm working with were written as generically as possible, and the port has been a breeze. I've only had to modify some pointers and type casts from the original source code and to make sure that some of the system

Circle 173 on Inquiry Card.

calls worked in the same way. From the standpoint of an applications developer, QNX feels very much like Unix, with the differences rarely noticeable.

Photon and X for Windowing

In June, QNX Software announced initiatives supporting windowing systems and GUIs for QNX. Photon, QNX's new graphics microkernel, is built on the same principles as the QNX microkernel itself. It's a resource manager for graphical regions and events (which QNX refers to as *photons*). The Photon microkernel is about 20 KB of code plus 40 KB of data. Other necessary parts for a PDA (personal digital assistant) system include some shared libraries, VGA (or other) graphics drivers, and a pen-input driver. The total amount of memory needed for code and data is about 250 KB.

Photon doesn't assume that the end product is going to be a windowing system, and it doesn't include the window manager within the microkernel. This approach lends itself to a lightweight implementation for PDAs that don't use overlapping windows. If you do add Photon window manager, it costs an additional 30 KB of code and 64 KB of data.

FasFax's Strovink is excited about Photon and plans to move from his product's existing windowing manager to Photon—not only for compactness, but also for portability. The Photon microkernel uses APIs through its binary interface library that are compatible with X Window System.

QNX also comes with an implementation of an X server, announced at the same time as Photon. This X utilizes the QNX message-passing scheme for communication between QNX kernels, and TCP/IP for communication with other X servers. It is a full X11.5 implementation, with the Motif window manager, scalable fonts, and font server. The Photon APIs are a subset of the windowing and Motif APIs used for this implementation.

What is the purpose of a full X implementation on QNX? Process control systems do require human intervention. A manufacturing process, for example, can be monitored and controlled by a touchscreen at a supervisor's station. Accordingly, QNX Software has developed touchscreen drivers for its implementation of X.

Keep It Simple

QNX continues to maintain a compact and robust environment; its message-passing architecture ensures modularity and can be readily extended. New modules can be developed in user space and debugged at source level, and then deployed as kernel-level services. Thanks to the small number of APIs in the kernel and the limited number of APIs in the other QNX-provided components, systems-level programming is relatively straightforward, and the resulting code can be very reliable.

Clearly, QNX is an operating system to be reckoned with in the future. While many experts claim that message passing slows the performance of an operating system, numbers published by QNX Software indicate that QNX performs on a given Intel-based machine as well as, or better than, Unix. While its widespread adoption is limited by a lack of off-the-shelf applications software, surely there are enough real-time projects and custom software development efforts to keep this elegant operating system thriving well into the future. ■

Peter D. Varhol is chair of the graduate computer science and mathematics department at Rivier College in Nashua, New Hampshire. He can be reached on the Internet or BIX as pvarhol@bix.com.

CREATE INDEXES
To Help Your Readers Find
The Information They Need.

The contents of a well written document should be easily accessible to the reader. The best way to do this is with a complete index.

...over 99% of all documents written today do not include an index.

Indexicon, the first and only fully automatic indexing program, from the Iconovex Corporation, uses linguistic analysis to find the key ideas in your text. It "reads" your document, automatically selects index entries for you, and quickly builds a complete index at the end of the document.

Let's face it. There's simply too much information produced in today's world for anyone to read it all. The truth is, most documents without an index get skimmed, or worse, not read at all. Yet over 99% of all documents written today do not include one. Why? There are two reasons.

To create an index yourself takes too long, and to have it done professionally costs too much and takes too long.

With Indexicon you have another alternative. You can create your own professional looking indexes in a matter of minutes. It's fast, it's economical, it's reliable. If you can click a mouse, you can index a document of any size.

Indexicon is easy to install and easy to use - there are no complicated instructions to learn, no keystrokes to memorize.

Make your life easier. Put your computer to work for you.

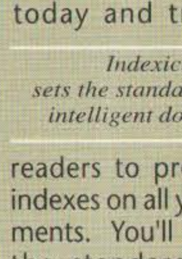
Indexicon sets the standard for the intelligent document.

Get a copy of Indexicon today and treat your readers to professional indexes on all your documents. You'll be setting the standard for the intelligent document.

Available for
Windows versions of
WordPerfect 6.
and MS Word 6.0

$149.99

1-800-943-0292



ICONOVEX CORPORATION
7448 West 78th Street, Bloomington, MN 55439

Internet: 74064.440@Compuserve.com

Call for information on other products and reseller pricing. All product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 215 on Inquiry Card (Resellers: 216).

URGENT—YOUR INPUT NEEDED

Dear Reader—

BYTE's State of the Art section is devoted to delivering in-depth information about specific topics in computing on a monthly basis. Early next year, the State of the Art section will cover the technologies and strategies involved with Computer Security.

To ensure that our coverage is in tune with your needs, we request that you fill out the following questionnaire and fax it back to us. It will tell us about your needs and interests, and help us focus our coverage of Computer Security to best address your concerns. Please take a few minutes to fill out this form and fax it back to us.

Of course, questionnaires such as this are necessarily limiting. If you'd like to see other areas covered, or if you want to tell us your ideas about security in different computing environments, please contact one of the SOTA section editors at the following E-mail addresses.

Thank you.
Bob Ryan, b.ryan@bix.com
Russ Kay, russellk@bix.com

Computer Security

Tell us about your computing environment.

___stand-alone personal computer or workstation

___peer-to-peer LAN

___server-based LAN

___multisegment LAN

___LAN connected to mini or mainframe host

___LAN connected to a metropolitan-area network

___LAN connected to a WAN

Do you have an Internet connection?

___Yes ___No

If so, what type?

___direct ___through a commercial service ___dial-up

Do you provide some type of physical access security on your network?

___Yes ___No

Do you encrypt data for transmission over public networks?

___Yes ___No

Have you ever suffered financial loss due to unauthorized use of data?

___Yes ___No

Have you ever suffered data loss due to unauthorized access to your environment?

___Yes ___No

Have you ever encountered a computer virus?

___Yes ___No

Do you use virus protection software?

___Yes ___No

Please rate your interest in the following subjects.

Not at all interested **Extremely interested**

1 2 3 4 5

___Access security

___Distributed environments

___Virus protection

___Clipper chip

___Data encryption

___Power protection

___Kerberos

___Digital money

___Security levels

___Internet firewalls

Comments:________________________________

____

____

____

____

About You (Optional)

Name ________________________________

Title ________________________________

Company________________________________

Phone ________________________________

E-Mail ________________________________

FAX the completed form (without a cover sheet, please!) to (603) 924-7620. If you don't have access to a fax, you can photocopy the form and mail it to:

BYTE SOTA Survey
c/o Market Research Dept.
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Charting the Uncharted

A road map to porting shared memory, process management, and semaphore calls from Unix to Windows NT

STEVE NIEZGODA

If you develop Unix applications, market dynamics may eventually force you to come face to face with Windows NT. The good news is that the two operating systems have a lot in common: Both are based on abstractions like multiple processes, virtual memory, and networking. But while much Unix functionality exists in NT, the trick from a programming perspective is finding it.

Some Unix calls map effortlessly to Win32 counterparts. For example, Win32's WaitForSingleObject( ) and GetExitCodeProcess( ) replace Unix's waitpid( ) nicely. But many other substitutes are not obvious. I'll describe some of these subtleties here.

To help me identify important substitute calls, I wrote a custom back-end application. By *back-end*, I mean an application that doesn't contain a user interface but relies heavily on system calls to provide and control resources. Back-end applications are notorious users of low-level system calls, like process primitives, shared memory, and semaphores. My application is a process synchronization program where two processes—a producer and a consumer—share a common buffer. The producer places data into the buffer, and the consumer takes it out.

Shared Memory

In Win32, Microsoft combines shared memory and memory-mapped files into a single set of API calls. Thus, the Unix calls shmget( ), shmat( ), shmdt( ), and shmctl( ) have no direct counterparts (see the table). Win32's CreateFileMapping( ) maps a physical file into a block of memory. When CreateFileMapping( ) receives a NULL file handle, it behaves like shmget( ) and reserves a block of memory of specified size. However, unlike with shmget( ), the first call to CreateFileMapping( ) allocates memory. MapViewofFile( ) is analogous to shmat( ) in that it allows applications access to the shared memory.

In Unix, shmat( ) allows a process to map a piece of shared memory to its address space more than once; the Win32 MapViewofFile( ) provides similar functionality. The ubiquitous Win32 CloseHandle( ) detaches from (and, in the case of the last open handle, deallocates) shared memory. It replaces Unix shmdt( ) and shmctl(IPC_RMD). On Intel-based machines, Win32 requires memory-mapped files to start on 64-KB boundaries. This may be limiting: A Unix program depending on several contiguous, non-64-KB chunks of shared memory may need a face-lift.

Process Management

Unix developers use fork( ) for two purposes, and there is no single Win32 substitute for these tasks. Most often, developers use fork( ) in the course of loading other applications. In these cases, fork( ) immediately precedes exec( ) (or another member of the exec( ) family).

The Win32 CreateProcess( ) is a viable substitute for a fork-exec combination, but there are some important differences. First, Win32 imposes a 1024-byte limit on the command line. If the argument list requires more space, you should pass data through environment variables, shared memory, or files. Second, CreateProcess( ) is no match for exec( ) in building command-line arguments. Unix passes argv as an array of strings. Win32, in contrast, passes a single command-line string. This may cause parsing problems for strings that contain spaces or double quotes. Finally, CMD.EXE does not expand regular expressions as the Unix shell does.

Sometimes exec( ) does not follow fork( ). Implementing this flavor of fork( ) in Win32 is tricky. Microsoft recommends using threads because they offer multiple paths of execution inside a single address space. Threads use less overhead than processes do, but they require more synchronization. Because threads share variables, controlling access is important.

A fork( ) sans exec( ) can also be implemented with CreateProcess( ). This approach is attractive when the child process needs only a subset of the parent's resources. After a child process is created, the parent must copy all relevant handles and data to the child. Inheritance is a clean mechanism for transferring handles. Object handles become inheritable by setting bInheritHandle, located in the security descriptor, to true during creation. (By default, bInheritHandle is false.) When CreateProcess( ) is invoked and the InheritHandles argument is specified, all the parent's inheritable handles are duplicated for the child. Alternatively, DuplicateHandle( ) can be used to copy handles between processes—but then the child must be made aware of these handles. In both cases, you should pass global variables and data structures on the command line, in shared memory, or in the environment space.

The Win32 process structure is not hierarchical, so there is no Unix concept of the parent process. Consequently, applications cannot assume that killing the parent process automatically kills child processes. There is a kludge, however. Child processes become grouped if their parent is created with CREATE_NEW_PROCESS_GROUP set. Then, GenerateConsoleCtrlEvt( ) can send Control-C or Control-Break signals to the group. However, only children who share the console with the parent process receive the signal.

continued

KEY SUBSTITUTES FOR TRANSLATING UNIX TO WIN32

UNIX	WIN32	COMMENTS
Shared memory		
shmget( )	CreateFileMapping( )	NT implements shared memory through memory-mapped files.
	OpenFileMapping( )	
shmat( )	MapViewofFile( )	
	OpenFileMapping( )	
shmdt( )	UnMapViewofFile( )	Unattaches from shared memory.
	CloseHandle( )	CloseHandle( ) deallocates resources.
shmctl( )	No counterpart	Shared memory is deallocated with CloseHandle( ).
Process management		
fork( )	CreateProcess( )	Good substitute for fork( ) + exec( ).
	CreateThread( )	Can be used for fork( ) not followed by exec( ).
exec( )	CreateProcess( )	CreateProcess( ) is more like system( ) than exec( ).
waitpid( )	WaitForSingleObject( ) WaitForMultipleObjects( ) WaitForSingleObjectExt( ) WaitForMultipleObjectsExt( ) GetExitCodeProcess( )	
getpid( )	GetCurrentProcessID( )	
getppid( )	No counterpart	Process structure is not hierarchical.
kill( )	SendMessage (WM_CLOSE)	Use TerminateProcess( ) under extreme circumstances.
Binary semaphores		
semget( )	CreateMutex( )	
semop( )	ReleaseMutex( )	Increments semaphore count by one or more.
	WaitOnSingleObject( )	Decrements semaphore count by one.
semctl( )	No counterpart	Semaphore is deallocated with CloseHandle( ).
Counting semaphores		
semget( )	CreateSemaphore( ) OpenSemaphore( )	
semop( )	WaitForObject…( )	Any flavor of WaitFor…; however, consumes only one semaphore at a time.
	ReleaseSemaphores( )	
semctl( )	No counterpart	Semaphore is deallocated with CloseHandle( ).

Finally, the Win32 call TerminateProcess( ) is not a suitable replacement for Unix kill( ). Microsoft recommends terminating processes with the WM_CLOSE message. TerminateProcess( ) is only for extreme circumstances, because DLLs do not call all their exit routines.

Semaphores

Win32 supports two types of semaphores: mutual exclusion (mutex) and counting. In Unix, mutex semaphores are a special case of counting semaphores—the semaphore count is either 0 or 1. They port easily to Win32. CreateMutex( ) is the Win32 replacement to semget( ).

Unix semaphore operations are performed by setting the sem_op parameter to an integer value and invoking semop( ). In Win32, WaitForSingleObject…( ) and ReleaseMutex( ) perform down and up operations, respectively.

In Unix, you can treat multiple semaphore operations as a single atomic unit. The syntax is transparent: semop( ) accepts a pointer to an array containing one or more semaphores. When the array contains multiple semaphores, the operating system blocks until the program signals all semaphores. This functionality exists in Win32 but requires different syntax (see the table).

Counting semaphores are not as portable as mutexes. The Win32 calls CreateSemaphore( ), ReleaseSemaphore( ), WaitForObject( )…, and CloseHandle( ) are comparable to the mutex calls described above. (There is also OpenSemaphore( ), which lets multiple processes share a single semaphore.) Win32's big weakness is that no API call consumes more than one semaphore.

Consuming multiple semaphores in Unix is trivial: You simply set sem_op to the desired value (e.g., –2 or –3) and invoke semop( ). Win32 WaitForObject…( ), however, can reduce the semaphore count by only one. (There is no limitation in the other direction: ReleaseSemaphore( ) can increase the semaphore count an arbitrary amount.) This limitation can wreak havoc. Consider an application where three reader processes and one writer process share a block of memory. The writer requires exclusive access; the readers require shared access. In Unix, the writer sets sem_op to –3 and blocks until the readers finish. Each reader sets sem_op to –1. In Win32, the readers are straightforward: Use WaitForSingleObject( ). However, there are only two alternatives for the writer, and both are unattractive. The first is to nest WaitForSingleObject…( ) inside a for(i = 0; i < 3; i++) statement. The second is to redesign the code. Adding a second writer compounds the problem, because the for(…) statement must be protected by a mutex.

The persistence of semaphores and shared-memory resources also differs between Unix and Win32. Unix semaphore and shared-memory constructs remain in memory until explicitly deleted. In Win32, all of a process's open handles close automatically on exit.

APIs and Products

Porting applications from Unix to NT using the preceding is what I call the brute-force method. An alternative may be a commercial program that offers developers a common API. One such program, Consensys's Portage, provides a Unix System V release 4 interface for Win32. DataFocus's Nutcracker supports SVR4, Posix.1, and Berkeley 4.3 extensions, including sockets.

At press time, both Nutcracker and Portage address only the back-end aspects of applications, but the companies say they are working on libraries to help with user interfaces and other front-end elements. If minimizing time to market is not crucial for your Unix application, redesigning it from Win32 may be appropriate. However, if you need to port to NT quickly and can enhance front-end pieces later, consider one of these programs as a painless alternative to brute-force translations. ■

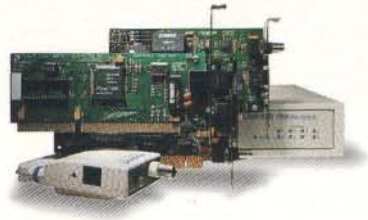
ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Alan Brown, a senior consultant at DataFocus, contributed information about substitute calls.

Steve Niezgoda is a member of the FBI Laboratory's Computer Analysis and Response Team and a graduate student at George Mason University. He can be reached on CompuServe at 76114,1542 or on the Internet or BIX c/o editors@bix.com.

Token Ring.

TokenRx. A line of Token Ring network adapters and multi-station access units that feature on-site support by IBM's own Customer Engineers. The adapter cards feature 100% IBM driver compatibility, the IBM designed TROPIC chip and a retail price of less than $400.

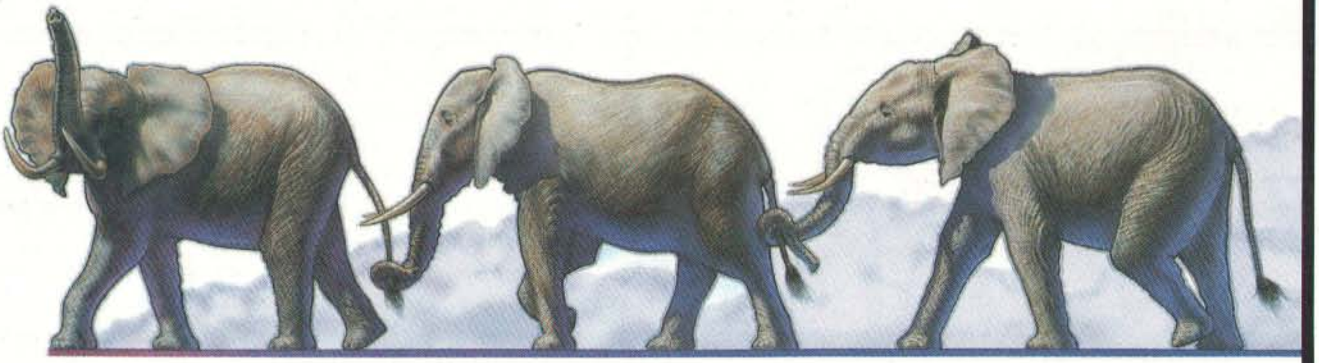


Ethernet.

Our EtheRx family of ISA and EISA Ethernet network interface cards, dual interface pocket adapters, concentrators and transceivers provide solutions for a wide range of Ethernet connectivity needs. With uncompromised reliability and compatibility plus value pricing, EtheRx is the ideal Ethernet choice.

PCMCIA Ethernet Cards.

Combining industry leading performance with a retail price of less than $200, EtheRx PCMCIA cards are setting new standards for portable connectivity. They are available in both 10Base-T and 10Base2 versions, support the widest range of Type II compliant notebook, laptop and desktop systems and are compatible with all popular network operating systems.



OUR LARGE STRIDES IN MEMORY HAVE LED US INTO NETWORKING.

Certified Compatibility.

Kingston networking products are certified compatible with Novell Netware, Microsoft Windows for Workgroups and LANManager, Artisoft LANtastic and support every other popular network operating system including IBM OS/2 Extended Edition and Banyan VINES.

Kingston Reliability.

Network users enjoy the same reliability customers have come to expect from Kingston memory and processor upgrades. Every product is individually tested prior to shipping, supported by free comprehensive technical assistance and is backed by a five-year warranty.

More Information.

For more information on the Kingston line of networking products, contact your nearby Kingston dealer or call (800) 435-2620, (714) 435-2600 or fax (714) 435-2699. In Canada: Dynatech, Ltd. (416) 636-3000 or in Mexico: MPS Mayorista 325-09-93 or Ingram Dicom 328-11-11.

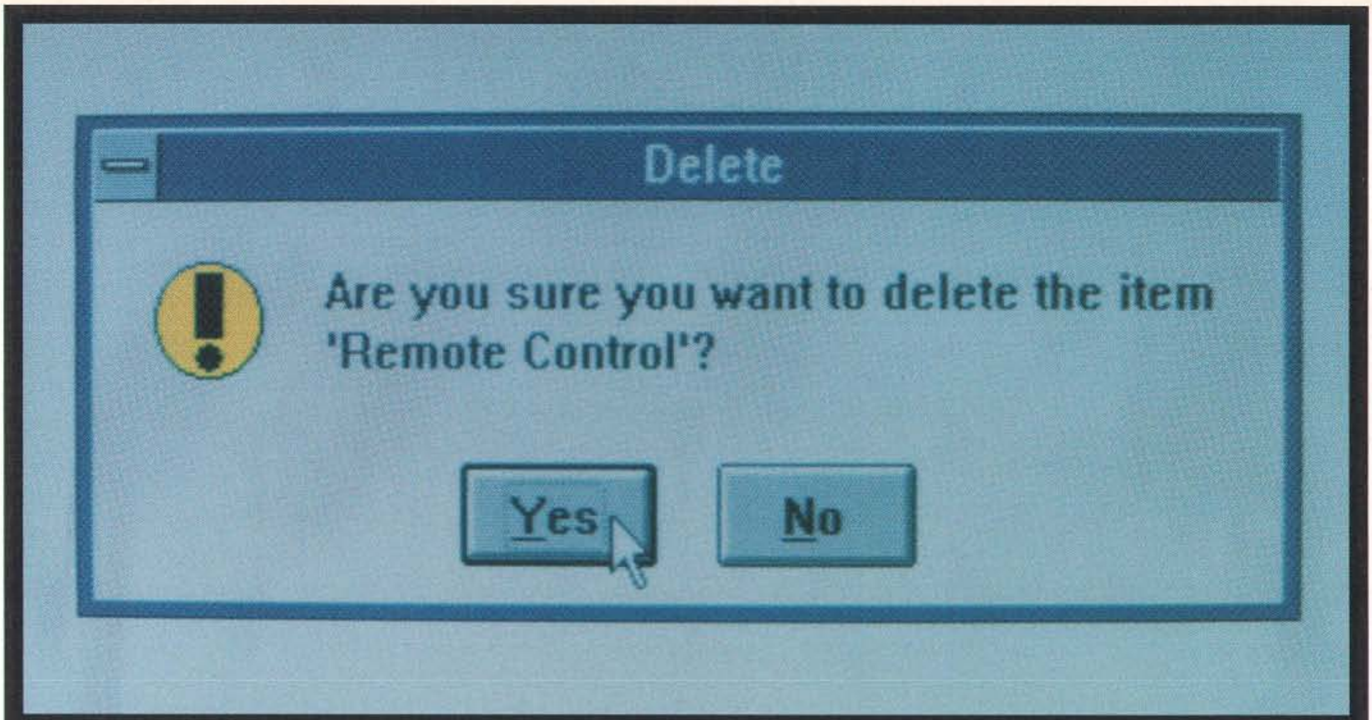
[800]

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

THE INSIDE NAME IN UPGRADES

All Trademarks, Registered Trademarks and Logos are of their respective holders.

Circle 115 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 116).



Delete

Are you sure you want to delete the item 'Remote Control'?

Once you try remote disk, you'll lose control.

Remote control is a great way to access a computer by modem if there's no other option. But if you could accomplish the same thing faster and more easily, you'd probably drop it in a minute.

Which is precisely what you can do once you have HotDisk® — the amazing new remote disk software from Smith Micro for both DOS and Windows.

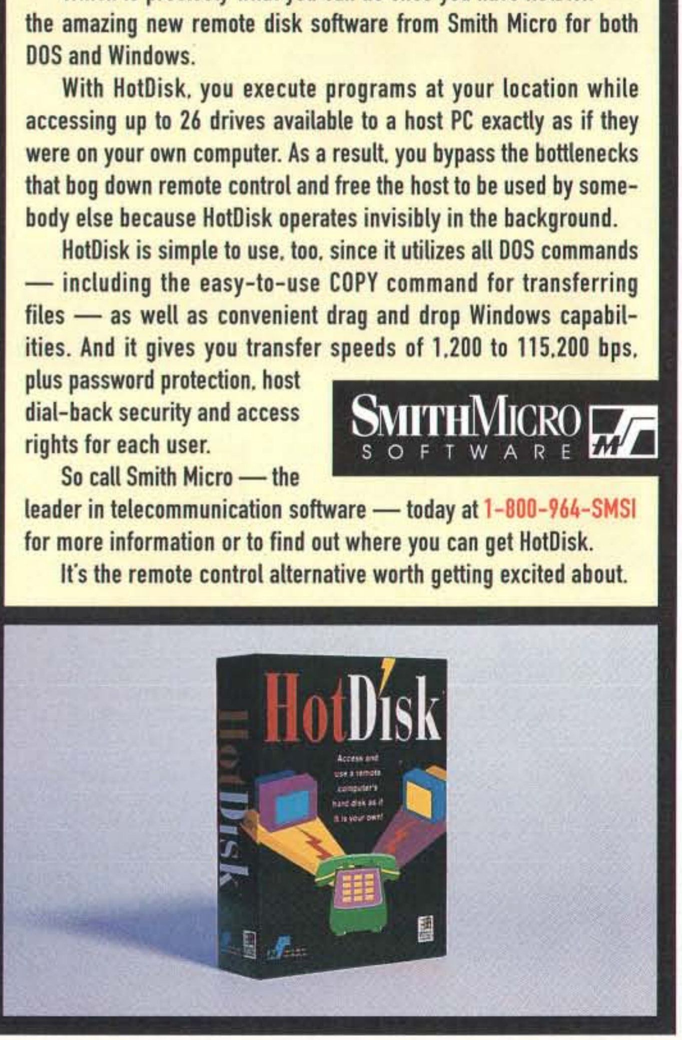
With HotDisk, you execute programs at your location while accessing up to 26 drives available to a host PC exactly as if they were on your own computer. As a result, you bypass the bottlenecks that bog down remote control and free the host to be used by somebody else because HotDisk operates invisibly in the background.

HotDisk is simple to use, too, since it utilizes all DOS commands — including the easy-to-use COPY command for transferring files — as well as convenient drag and drop Windows capabilities. And it gives you transfer speeds of 1,200 to 115,200 bps, plus password protection, host dial-back security and access rights for each user.

SMITHMICRO SOFTWARE

So call Smith Micro — the leader in telecommunication software — today at 1-800-964-SMSI for more information or to find out where you can get HotDisk.

It's the remote control alternative worth getting excited about.


HotDisk
Access and use a remote computer's hard disk as if it is your own!
HotDisk

HotDisk is a registered trademark of Smith Micro Software, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks belong to their respective companies. ©1994 Smith Micro Software, Inc.

Circle 207 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 208).

Clearing Away the ISDN Roadblocks

Although proprietary protocols and arcane service-ordering procedures still stand in ISDN's way, there are promising signs of progress

JEFFREY FRITZ

One of the biggest obstacles to WAN interoperability has been the U.S. government. A decade ago, it broke up AT&T's Bell System to create the seven RBOCs (Regional Bell Operating Companies). At the time, the Bell System was a model of interoperability. Had the government not intervened, using ISDN equipment and services might be equally straightforward today.

The diversity that was the aim of the AT&T breakup hasn't been a totally bad thing; telephone devices are now available from many sources at competitive prices. But with that diversity comes a loss of interoperability. No longer is there a single, unified telephone network; now there are seven large networks and thousands of small- and medium-size telephone operations. These diverse networks offer radically different data services at widely varying prices with limited interconnection. Some carriers offer digital services now, but others haven't a clue as to when they will be able to provide such services.

Pity the poor administrator of an enterprise network who must deal with a plethora of state tariffs; widely varying carrier capabilities; and a myriad of different local telephone companies, regional operating carriers, and interexchange carriers. Providing ubiquitous communications in such an environment is a nightmare.

Too Many Flavors

This confusing array of choices comes just as telephone carriers are deploying digital services such as ISDN, a telecommunications technology able to provide video, high-speed data, and voice communications simultaneously over a single telephone line. Given that national and international standards bodies spent years developing ISDN, users might reasonably expect consistent and interoperable deployment. However, that's not the case.

The problems are many. There are too many flavors of ISDN. Users buying ISDN equipment and services face an intimidating array of options, and poorly trained

TYPICAL ISDN TRANSLATIONS TABLE

Settings shown are examples for AT&T 5ESS Custom and National-1 ISDN.

DEVICE TYPE		AT&T 7506 ISDN PHONE	FUJITSU SRS-410 TERMINAL ADAPTER	COMBINET CB-400 ETHERNET BRIDGE
DSL TN	Digital subscriber-line phone number	5551234	5555678	5559123
D service	Type of service on D channel	SX	S	S
B1 service	CSV, CSD, or DMD?	DMD	CSD	CSD
B2 service	CSV, CSD, or DMD?	DMD	CSD	CSD
NT1 type	Network-terminator type	AULC	AULC	AULC
USPID	User-service profile identifier	0155512340	0155556780	0155591230
MAXB CHL	Maximum number of B channels	2	2	2
CKT TN	Circuit telephone number	5551234	5555678	5559123
TERMTYP	Terminal type	TYPEC	TYPEE	TYPEC
DISPLAY	Is there an LCD display on device?	Yes	No	No
CSV	Circuit-switched voice on device?	1		
CSV CHL	Circuit-switched voice channel(s)	Any		
CSD	Circuit-switched data on device?	2	2	2
CSD CHL	Circuit-switched data channel(s)	Any	Any	Any
CSD LIMIT	Circuit-switch data-channel limit	1	2	2
SEND PKTSZ	Send packet size	128		
SEND PKTWD	Send packet window	3		
RCV PKTSZ	Receive packet size	128		
RCV PKTWD	Receive packet window	3		

These devices don't offer packet service on the D channel.

Actual telephone number of the device. Some switches support one number for both voice and data. Other switches require separate numbers for voice and data channels.

Indicate if the device supports CSV , CSD , or DMD services. This allows the user to specify which service should be on which channel. DMD tells the switch to be prepared to offer either voice or data on the channel, depending on what the user device requests when it sets up the call.

A unique identifier assigned to the ISDN device. This setting is important when several devices are connected to the same ISDN line in a passive-bus (or multipoint) configuration.

Indicates which B channel can accept circuit-switched data. Notice that most devices indicate Any, meaning that it doesn't matter to the user device.

SEND PKTSZ sets the transmit-packet size for D packet service.

SEND PKTWD sets the transmit-window size for D packet service.

Notice that there are also related settings for receive-packet size and window as well. These configurations are usually set to the default values and are not changed unless there is some obvious reason for doing so.

S stands for Q.931 signaling, and X stands for X.25 packet service.

Stands for circuit-switch service on (user) demand.

ULC stands for universal line card. AULC is a 2B1Q ULC.

Terminal type varies by device type and central-office switch. It tells the switch about the internal "smarts" of the device.

TYPEA services are dumb and depend on the central-office switch for most processing of user events. TYPEC and TYPEE are smarter devices that are capable of handling call forwarding, automatic callback, and other features.

Copia·International·Ltd

AccSys®
Libraries

AccSys™ for xBASE
Supports Clipper/FoxPro, Paradox 4.0 and 4.5
AccSys™ for Paradox

- Support Memo, MDX and NDX Index Files
- Borland Engine Compatible
- Windows (DLL) and VisualBasic Support
- VisualBasic & Windows (DLL) Support
- Chosen by Microsoft® for Access

Both libraries are multi-platformed, have C source and offer full network & DOS Extender support.

TECH INFO VIA FAX: 708/924-3030 DOC. NO. 889822

Copia International Ltd.
Wheaton, Illinois 60187 800/689-8898

October 18-22, 1994
INVEX Computer '94 • BVV Exhibition Center • Brno, Czech Republic

INVEX

INVEX Computer '94 is the largest international trade event in Eastern Europe to learn about the latest products and services in the computer and communications industry. This Fall, the 20th annual INVEX Computer will attract over 950 vendors and 123,000 professional users and buyers to the BVV Fairgrounds. Industry sectors represented include; hardware, software, communications equipment, telecommunications, office products and services.

Special import and export services are available to U.S. companies. Also, if you are a Publisher or Editor-in-Chief, you may take advantage of the Publisher's trade missions and travel package that allows you to travel with your VIP subscribers and advertisers and learn about the Eastern European computer and communications industry together at INVEX Computer '94.

For participation information, please contact Theresa Coffey via

☎ **Tel.:** (508) 820-8661

Fax: (508) 872-8237

MCIMAIL: T.Coffey@MCIMail.Com or **Internet:** 606-3115

telephone sales representatives can make matters worse. Bridges and terminal adapters often don't interoperate, telephone central-office switches are complex to configure, and digital services are difficult to order.

Moreover, if you decide to move your ISDN equipment to a new location, the ISDN line has to be configured in advance. It typically takes days for a carrier to process such an order. The ability to take an ISDN bridge on a trip, connect it to the local hotel phone system, and access your corporate network is a long, long way off. But network users need that kind of functionality now.

The Secret Words

To set up a line for your ISDN network device, you need to know telco-speak, including terms such as *terminal type*, *SPID* (Service Profile Identifer), and *bearer service*. Users are expected to understand highly technical issues that, for the most part, even telephone-company technicians don't fully grasp. This intimidates the user who just wants to hook up to the network and use it.

Before any ISDN devices can be used, the telephone line must be preconfigured by the carrier for each specific ISDN device. This process is called *translation*. Translations are much like network configuration files, but they are even more complex and cumbersome (see the table on page 207). Get just one translational entry wrong, and the ISDN line likely won't work. The end user is expected to tell the telephone companies how to translate the central-office telephone switch for each device. Moreover, ISDN vendors expect users to know what kind of switch their local operating company uses in the local exchange.

A Simpler Way to Order ISDN Service

The NIU-F (North American ISDN User's Forum) and the COS (Corporation for Open Systems) are both working to simplify the ISDN ordering process. Both organizations have proposed, and are now working on, standardized phrases that can be used to order common translation schemes.

When a user purchases an ISDN device, he or she is provided with a phrase that must be reported to the telephone-company order taker. The intent is that the user will request translations based on terms such as *Intel Blue* and *Nynex A*. These code words are supposed to make translations easier for end users. Unfortunately, unless local telephone carriers can effectively train their business-office personnel in the use of these terms, a user's request for *Byte Yellow* could be met by a deafening silence.

A better way to configure lines is to let computers do what they do best and avoid the telephone-company translation process altogether. In computer networking, it's common for devices to bootstrap themselves into operation. A new router, for example, may boot with a standard configuration that allows a minimal amount of communication with a configuration server. Once basic communications have started, the server downloads the specific configuration parameters into the network device.

In an ideal world, your new ISDN Ethernet bridge would come with an EPROM that stores the ISDN line translations for that device. When you connect the bridge to an ISDN line, it would come up in a low-level signaling mode that allows configuration communications between the central-office ISDN switch and the bridge. Once the communications link was established, the bridge would begin to send translation information to the switch, which would use the information to configure the ISDN line to the specific translation parameters that the device required. Other than plugging the bridge into the ISDN line, the user and the local carrier wouldn't be involved in the translation process.

continued

"FirstClass Goes Beyond The Capabilities Of Most Mail Systems."

BYTE Magazine, 09/93

FirstClass™

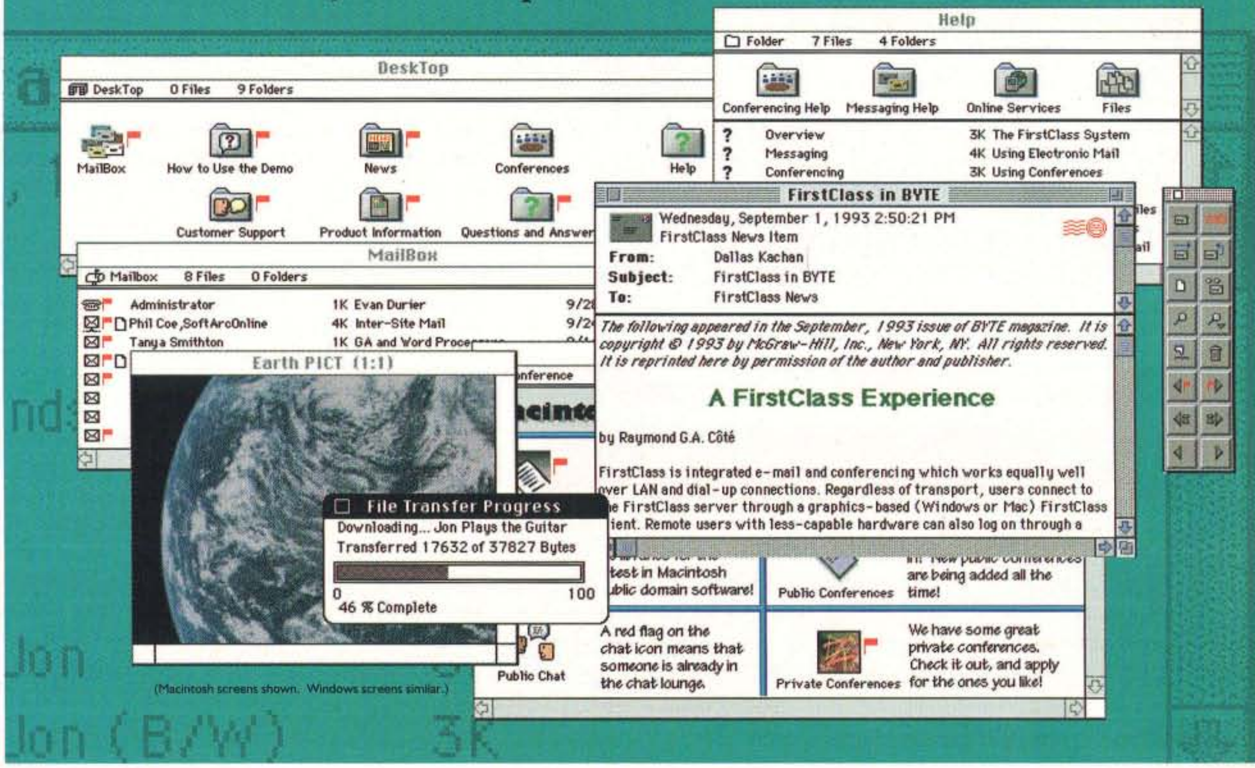
Says BYTE, "FirstClass blends conferencing and mail together under a remarkably clean interface that goes far beyond the capabilities of most mail systems ... a regrettably rare example of a useful piece of software."

FirstClass features ***e-mail, workgroup communication*** and ***remote access***... all in the same application. Use FirstClass for internal mail, group discussion or even as a public access tech support solution! ***Maximum return, minimum expense!***

E-mail

Conferencing

Remote Access



DeskTop
DeskTop 0 Files 9 Folders
MailBox
How to Use the Demo
News
Conferences
Help
Customer Support
Product Information
Questions and Answer
Help
Folder 7 Files 4 Folders
Conferencing Help
Messaging Help
Online Services
Files
? Overview 3K The FirstClass System
? Messaging 4K Using Electronic Mail
? Conferencing 3K Using Conferences
MailBox
Mailbox 8 Files 0 Folders
Administrator 1K Evan Durier 9/2
Phil Coe,SoftArcOnline 4K Inter-Site Mail 9/2
Tanya Smithton 1K GA and Word Proce
Earth PICT (1:1)
Public Chat
Public Conferences
Private Conferences

FirstClass in BYTE

Wednesday, September 1, 1993 2:50:21 PM
FirstClass News Item

From: Dallas Kachan
Subject: FirstClass in BYTE
To: FirstClass News

The following appeared in the September, 1993 issue of BYTE magazine. It is copyright © 1993 by McGraw-Hill, Inc., New York, NY. All rights reserved. It is reprinted here by permission of the author and publisher.

A FirstClass Experience

by Raymond G.A. Côté

FirstClass is integrated e-mail and conferencing which works equally well over LAN and dial-up connections. Regardless of transport, users connect to the FirstClass server through a graphics-based (Windows or Mac) FirstClass client. Remote users with less-capable hardware can also log on through a

File Transfer Progress
Downloading... Jon Plays the Guitar
Transferred 17632 of 37827 Bytes
0 100
46 % Complete

test in Macintosh public domain software!

New public conferences are being added all the time!

A red flag on the chat icon means that someone is already in the chat lounge.

We have some great private conferences. Check it out, and apply for the ones you like!

(Macintosh screens shown. Windows screens similar.)

What's remarkable about FirstClass? What other communication software lets your PC and Mac users share your ethernet network without a file server... or dial in via modem with the same client software they normally use? Add to this our integrated group communication, comprehensive security features, simple installation and robust server.

- Macintosh and Windows support on the same network or via modem *without* costly file servers
- Easily accommodates more than a hundred simultaneous sessions, 20 of which may be modem connections without third-party communications software
- Connectivity via network or modem to other FirstClass servers or other manufacturers' mail systems
- Remote or local administration via the normal FirstClass client
- Messages with multiple fonts, styles and colors & unlimited file attachments
- Simultaneous multiple uploads & downloads
- Optional gateways to the Internet with full Usenet newsgroup sending & receiving
- Fax gateway for individual or broadcast faxing and more!

	FirstClass	Lotus Notes	QuickMail	MS Mail
Conferencing?	Y	Y	Pseudo	-
Cross-Platform Chatting?	Y	Optional	-	-
Fully Customizable Interface?	Y	Y	-	-
Attachments?	Unlimited	40	16	Unlimited
Copies of Sent Mail?	Y	Y	-	-
Full Message History?	Y	Pseudo	Pseudo	-
BBS Functions?	Y	-	-	-
Modems Per Server?	Up to 22	8	1	1
Restrict Any Feature?	Y	Y	-	-
Internet Usenet Gateway?	Optional	-	-	-
10 Users	$690	Minimum $4950	$599	$695

DEALER & CONSULTANT INQUIRIES NOW WELCOME!

Circle 178 on Inquiry Card.

SoftArc Inc.
Global-Area Communications

1902 Ridge Road, #325, West Seneca, New York, USA, 14224
Fax: 905-415-7151 Internet: sales@softarc.com FirstClass: 905-415-7070

Phone: 905-415-7000

FirstClass © 1989-1993 SoftArc Inc. All rights reserved. FirstClass is a registered trademark of SoftArc Inc. Notes is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. QuickMail is a registered trademark of CE Software Limited. MS or Microsoft Mail is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. Prices above are suggested retail. FirstClass was reviewed in the 09/93 issue of BYTE.

Circle 184 on Inquiry Card.

Your PC goes Mac !!

Macintosh HD floppy disks

MacDisk®
reads, writes and formats Macintosh 1,44 MB floppy disks.
Under Windows, file exchanges between Word, Excel, PageMaker, XPress, and other sibling applications, without any hardware modification.

Macintosh SyQuest cartridges

MacSQ®
Reads/writes 44/88 MB Macintosh SyQuest cartridges.
Transfer of scan files, colour separations.
Under Windows, supports ASPI-compatible adapters, and under DOS low-cost adapters and parallel port solutions (Puma, etc.).

Even bigger Mac SCSI disks

MacScuzzy®,
a superset of MacSQ, also drives 128, 300 & 650 MB magneto-optical cartridges, Bernoullis and even plain hard disks (up to 1 GB).
The ultimate solution for file exchanges !

Logiciels & Services DUHEM
21, rue La Bruyère - F-75009 PARIS (France)
Tél. (+331) 49 70 04 55/Fax (+331) 49 70 04 56
Free leaflet and demo disk. Offer good until supply lasts.
MacDisk **125 $**, MacSQ **200 $**, MacScuzzy **245 $**

Dealers & Distributors Welcome
Ask for our very special conditions

A Message to Our Subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies whose products or services would be of interest to our readers. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable. Furthermore, subscriber names are made available for direct mail purposes only; telemarketing calls are strictly prohibited.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this carefully managed program, and look forward to receiving information of interest to them via the mail. While we believe this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, please send your request (including your magazine mailing label, name, address, and subscription account number) to:

BYTE Magazine
Subscriber Services
PO Box 555
Hightstown, NJ 08520

BYTE The Magazine of Technology Integration

This scenario is entirely feasible today. Indeed, some switch vendors have built this capability into their ISDN switches. But don't expect your local carrier to tell you about this feature. Because they must pay an extra charge to activate it, thus far they have tended not to advertise its existence.

The ISDN Archipelago

Until recently, data calls worked only within the local switch. Data couldn't travel between different vendors' switches, or even between similar switches in different locations. These islands of data connectivity presented a terrible problem for corporations trying to use ISDN for enterprise WAN connectivity.

Fortunately, Bellcore, the research arm of the seven RBOCs, created a standard called N-ISDN (National ISDN). This standard addresses interswitch compatibility issues well. For instance, it is now possible to place circuit-switched data calls between different vendors' switches, and many ISDN devices can easily be moved from one switch to another with minimal reconfiguration. Telephone carriers still must deploy the signaling standards necessary to connect the various ISDN switches together.

While recent progress on this front has been encouraging, one big problem remains unsolved. Vendors have deployed ISDN network devices using proprietary communications protocols. That makes it impossible for, say, vendor A's ISDN bridge to connect to vendor B's ISDN bridge. A similar problem exists with routers. Network users are forced to stay within one vendor's product line; WAN interconnection involving heterogeneous networks can be very problematic. As a result, strict corporate purchasing requirements are necessary to ensure that a remote user's network device will work with an enterprise network device.

PPP to the Rescue

Fortunately, a white knight has appeared, in the form of the Point-to-Point Protocol, or PPP. The IETF (Internet Engineering Task Force) has issued a series of RFCs (requests for comment) governing PPP. One of these, RFC 1618, describes PPP over ISDN.

While the IETF continues to work on the PPP RFCs, the NIU-F's ENDIF (Enterprise Network Data Interconnectivity Family) has been working on an implementation agreement for PPP over ISDN. ENDIF has provided major networking vendors with the opportunity to work together to produce agreements for core WAN ISDN technology. The ENDIF's work closely mirrors the IETF's PPP RFCs.

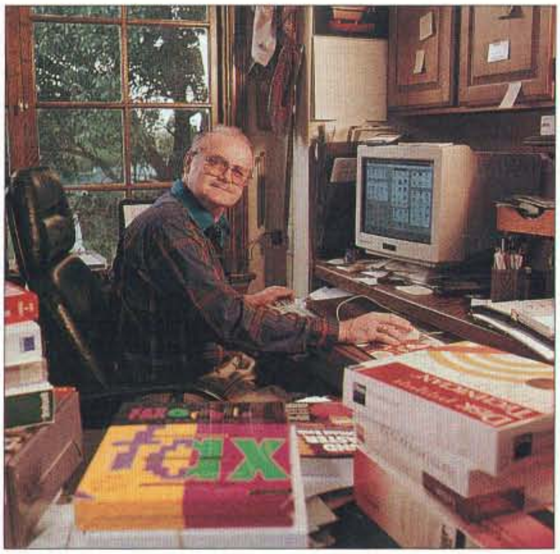
A major breakthrough occurred last June at the National Institute for Standards and Technology in Gaithersburg, Maryland. Seven major network vendors, all ENDIF participants, came together to demonstrate interoperability between ISDN devices using MAC (media access control) layer bridging and IP routing. For the first time, each vendor was able to connect and pass real user data to each other and to an internet. This is an encouraging development that—along with automatic line configuration and interswitch, intercarrier compatibility—will help usher in the era of plug-and-play interoperability for ISDN network devices.

Indications are that installing and making ISDN WAN connections will, in a few years, be as easy as picking up the telephone. Network users and managers require, and expect, no less. ■

Jeffrey Fritz is a telecommunications engineer responsible for the design and management of data communications for West Virginia University, including its ISDN applications lab. He is also the author of Sensible ISDN Data Networks *(WVU Press, 1992). You can contact him on the Internet at jfritz@wvnvm.wvnet.edu or on BIX c/o "editors."*

JERRY POURNELLE

Odds and Ends



AMY ETRA © 1994

Short-shrift time at Chaos Manor finds Jerry looking at an outliner, an uninstall program, a Windows shell, and much more

I don't know where the month went. Actually, I do: I use Franklin Quest's Ascend to keep track of what I have to do, and that automatically gives me a record of what I did. Most of the month was eaten by final polishing of *Beowulf's Children* by Larry Niven, Jerry Pournelle, and Steven Barnes. The publisher accepted the book last month, but we found some ways to improve it. Then we had a panic effort to save the space station. I'm no great fan of the space station, and in an ideal world, we'd be investing our space R&D money in something else; but it's the only far-out R&D program we have at present, and Dan Goldin is turning NASA around. He deserved support.

We also had a mild panic when the DC/X, the little spaceship that Max Hunter, General Graham, and I talked the National Space Council into building, had a fuel-leak explosion during a test. The good news is that while the aeroshell got ripped up, the ship recovered and landed on its tail of fire: the first intact recovery of a rocket ship from an in-flight abort. Love that ship.

What with all that, a couple of computer shows, and a speech to the Cisco Systems' users meeting, there wasn't time for any big projects here; but really neat products keep flowing in.

All of which means that it's short-shrift time at Chaos Manor. Short-shrift ground rules: I don't mention things I don't like, and you should assume that all these products deserve more space than I'll have time to give them.

Do you remember ThinkTank? It was an early outline program that caused a lot of excitement back in CP/M days. I played with it but never really used it. Later on came Symantec's GrandView for DOS systems, and I used that a lot; I even wrote columns with it. GrandView running under Quarterdeck's Desqview task switcher was a really good way to organize notes. I wrote essays, travel impressions, and even scenes for novels with it.

The problem with GrandView was that while it was fine as an outliner, and let me expand and hide and hoist and move text and titles around, it wasn't all that hot as a word processor. There was a version of it that was supposed to be compatible with Q&A Write, but it wasn't really. I never really decided to abandon GrandView. I just stopped using it, and a few months ago I quietly consigned it to archive tape.

Most word processors have outliner features, but I've never been fond of them. Partly it's a learning curve, but mostly I just don't feel the need, because I don't write outlines much. Even when I was using GrandView, I didn't use the special outline control features very often.

The theory behind outline programs is that you write as you think of things to say. Set down various points you want to make and expand each when you think of something that belongs there. You can hide text so that all you see is the main headings or expand it so that all the text is visible. Whenever you think of a point, you can stick it into the proper section of the document you're creating or tack it onto the end, if you don't know where it goes. It allows free-form writing, and you don't get bogged down in details.

Another way to write is to do what I advised

ILLUSTRATIONS: PETER ROBERTSON

my kids to do when they were learning to write nonfiction: sit down and write everything you can think of about the subject. Print it. List the topic sentence of each paragraph. If you find a paragraph that doesn't have a topic sentence, fix it. When you're done, see if that's the order in which you want to present your information. It probably won't be. Now rewrite your essay, putting things in the proper order. Polish it a couple of times, and you're done.

All this is preparatory to telling you about Inspiration, an outline program that I probably wouldn't have looked at if my partner Steven Barnes hadn't noticed it. "You'll like that," he said.

Steven has done some TV scripts and was story editor of a series. He teaches classes on writing. He's better organized than I am, and I think that's the clue. In any event, Inspiration has all the features of ThinkTank, GrandView, and other traditional outliners. In addition, it has a number of visual/graphics features that let you turn your work into diagrams and flowcharts. There are idea maps, tree charts, process flows, plans and diagrams, and suchlike, as well as traditional outlines.

Inspiration was originally a Mac program, and the Windows version has a number of Mac-like features. It's likely to appeal to the same kind of people who like Macs. If you like storyboarding, you'll like Inspiration. Now that I have it installed, I may use it myself.

Many Windows applications now come with uninstall programs. Most of those work, but a few leave junk like references to themselves in WIN.INI, PIFs (program information files), or useless fonts. Other programs—including most older ones—don't have an uninstall facility at all. That means that unless you know what you're doing, when you delete a program, you won't get it all.

UnInstaller from MicroHelp takes care of that job. When you invoke UnInstaller, it looks at your INI files and finds lines that reference nonexistent software. Another part of the program finds all the tracks of a program and offers to delete them. There are other features.

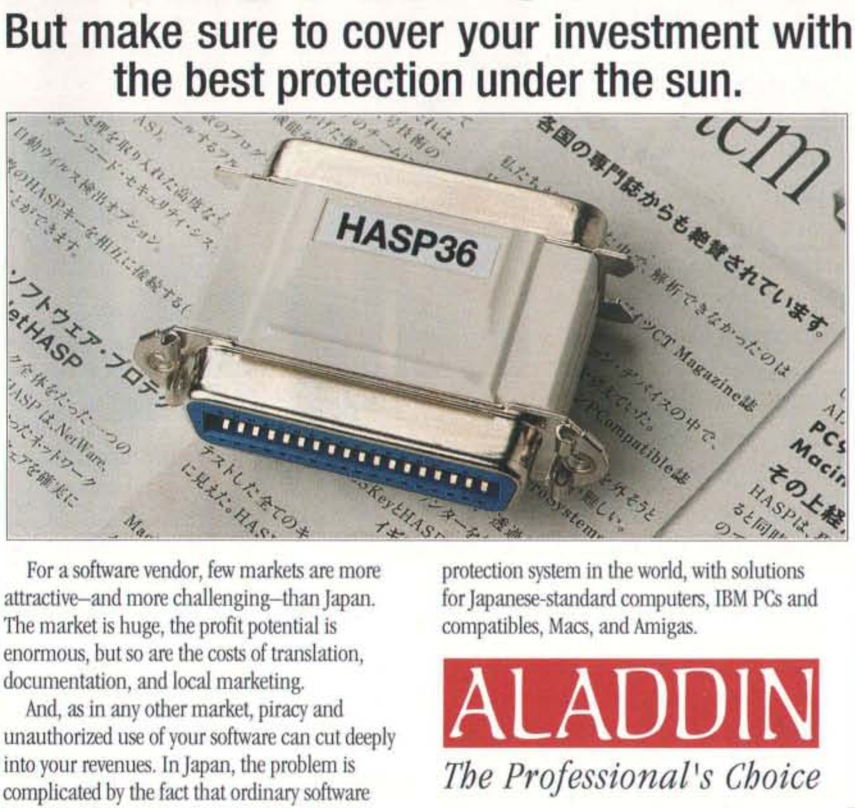
This isn't a program you're going to need every day, but when you do need it, you need it bad. It's not perfect, and you want to be careful how you use it; but it knows more about Windows than I do, and it gives you lots of warning before it actually wipes anything out. I'll certainly keep it. Recommended.

There are a zillion Windows shells out there. The best known is Symantec's Norton Desktop for Windows, which works quite well. Over the years, however, they've added feature after feature to it, so that now it takes six high-density disks and nearly an hour to install. Last night during the course of installation, it thought it found a virus in my system. Then, when the installation was about 65 percent complete, it slowed to considerably less than 1 percent per minute. The disk lights would go on and off, but nothing would happen for a long time; I suppose it was decompressing big files.

Once it's installed, Norton Desktop works quite well. It's much more intuitive than Program Manager, and it sure is loaded with features, including the virus checker, which now didn't think it saw one after all.

By contrast, Quarterdeck's SideBar installs in a couple of minutes. It's not loaded with features. There's no virus detector and no backup program; but it sure works, and I like it. I miss Norton Desktop's file viewer, which knows how to translate odd file formats, but the viewer in Norton

INVEST IN JAPAN!
But make sure to cover your investment with the best protection under the sun.



For a software vendor, few markets are more attractive–and more challenging–than Japan. The market is huge, the profit potential is enormous, but so are the costs of translation, documentation, and local marketing.

And, as in any other market, piracy and unauthorized use of your software can cut deeply into your revenues. In Japan, the problem is complicated by the fact that ordinary software protection devices can't be used on the non-standard parallel ports of many Japanese PCs.

That's why Aladdin developed the **HASP36**, a sophisticated software protection system specially designed for the 36-pin parallel ports found on Japanese NEC and Fujitsu PCs.

Like the 1,000,000 HASP keys already in use all over the world, **HASP36** provides a secure, reliable and fully transparent solution for your protection needs. A solution that will safeguard your investment, without hassling the legitimate user.

Order your HASP evaluation kit today, and find out why HASP is the fastest growing software protection system in the world, with solutions for Japanese-standard computers, IBM PCs and compatibles, Macs, and Amigas.

ALADDIN
The Professional's Choice

North America	**Aladdin Software Security Inc** The Empire State Building, New York Tel: (800) 223 4277, 212-564 5678 Fax: 212-564 3377
Intl. Office	**Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd.** P.O.Box 11141, Tel Aviv 61110, Israel Tel: 972-3-537 5795, Fax: 972-3-537 5796
United Kingdom	**Aladdin Knowledge Systems UK Ltd.** Tel: 0753-622 266, Fax: 0753-622 262
France	**Aladdin France SA** Tel: 1 40 85 98 85, Fax: 1 41 21 90 56
Japan	**Athena Research Inc.** Tel: 3 58 213 284, Fax: 3 386 10449

© Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. 1985-1994 (7.94)

COMDEX/Fall '94 Booth # S-357

Circle 65 on Inquiry Card.

Finally. *A Sound Card from a company that knows sound!*

Soundscape™ by ENSONIQ. The first wavetable sound board that gives you professional 16-bit sound and compatibility with today's hottest game titles and multimedia applications – at a price you can afford.

REAL SOUND • GENUINE WAVETABLE • 100% ENSONIQ

ENSONIQ is a leading manufacturer of high-quality synthesizers used by top recording artists. Now, the same wavetable technology that drives our $3,000 keyboards is available for your PC.

Award-winning sounds. Our commitment to sound is unequaled. With Soundscape, you'll hear sounds created by Grammy Award-winning musicians, renowned orchestral players, and top studio engineers.

Maximum compatibility. Great sound doesn't matter if your board won't work with your software, so we've made Soundscape compatible with virtually all PC standards. Whether you're in the game room, the classroom, or the boardroom, Soundscape will provide unrivaled sound quality for all your applications.

Make the right choice.

Call 1-800-942-0096 for more information. Soundscape is now available at all Electronics Boutique and Waldensoftware locations.

For $279** (suggested retail) **you get:

- Genuine ENSONIQ wavetable synthesis
- 16-bit sound with 32 voice polyphony
- Supports the broadest range of games and multimedia standards, including: *SoundBlaster™*, AdLib™, MPU-401, MT-32, General MIDI, MPC Level 1 & 2, Windows™ 3.1, Windows Sound System™*
- No host CPU overhead; no TSR's
- 3 CD-ROM connectors for maximum flexibility
- 60-day no-nonsense refund, plus a three year limited hardware warranty

ENSONIQ™

LEADING THE WORLD IN SOUND INNOVATION

* With the exception of the few titles that use ADPCM.
All trademarks property of their respective owners.

© 1994 ENSONIQ Corp, 155 Great Valley Parkway, Malvern PA 19355-0735

Circle 97 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 98).

Commander can do that, too, and I generally keep Commander available in a DOS Window. That's the only Norton Desktop feature I really miss.

SideBar incorporates many of the features of OS/2. The right mouse button is used a lot. More to the point, SideBar can create "shadow" objects. That is, I can drag the icons of the programs I use most onto a little vertical toolbar on the right side of the desktop. If I drag them there, the icons vanish from within their original groups; but if I bring them in with Control-drag, the icons remain in their original groups, while the shadow that's installed in the toolbar can launch the program.

SideBar allows folders within folders. It allows folders on the toolbar. It lets you have icons for folders; every program group won't look just like any other group. It has access to all your disk drives, and in Windows for Workgroups, that includes all the network drives; Norton Desktop doesn't seem to understand that concept. SideBar lets you put program icons directly on the desktop, inside folders or out. There's a "recycler," which functions as a wastebasket, and a clock icon that works. You can also customize the toolbar.

There are other features, such as launching Word 6.0 for Windows by clicking on beowulf.doc. If you launch a second Word document, the program puts it in a different window of Word 6.0 rather than launching a new copy of the word processor.

SideBar's paper documentation isn't very good, but the on-line help documents are excellent. My advice is not to bother looking for anything in the manual; just hit the F1 key. You'll find what you want to know a lot faster. I spent 5 minutes searching the documents and never did find out how to install a new program, but the help files showed me in a few seconds.

All program shells advertise that they let you organize your work just the way you like, and I suppose most of them do. I have nothing against any of them, but I don't seem to use them much. SideBar is the first Windows shell that I have put on more than one computer. Alex has already ordered one to install on Larry Niven's machine, because SideBar is excellent for setting things up for a nonexpert user. I was never fond of Windows shells, and the only DOS shell I ever cared for was Norton Commander; but SideBar is different. Recommended.

One of the most dramatic things we saw at Spring Comdex was Elastic Reality. To say this is a morphing program is about like saying that Rodin's *The Gates of Hell* is a statuary group. It turns a man into a tiger, grows horns on the devil, changes little girls into big men.... The problem is, you have to see it to believe it. It produces effects on a Mac with QuickTime that I wouldn't have believed you could get without a Silicon Graphics system. Indeed, Elastic Reality was developed with Silicon Graphics hardware, and that version was used to produce special effects for feature films and major TV series. Now you can get it for the Mac.

I won't list all the features because I haven't time. The video that comes with it shows you a bunch of stuff it will do, and I expect any software retailer will let you watch that. Just let me say that if you do graphic arts with a Mac, you need this program. Highly recommended.

One of the things computers do well is the tedious work of looking for trends in masses of data. This is often done by using matrix manipulations to generate multiple regression equations, and that

Connect Your Fax/Modem To Digital & PBX Telephones...AND protect it from damage.

KŌNEXX

KŌNEXX KONNECTOR – PORTABLE, MODEL 112

Connect your fax/modem into the handset jack of any digital, PBX, multiline or business telephone. Connecting at the wall jack can damage your modem and installing dedicated telephone lines is costly. So, whether you are in the field or in the office use the compact Model 112, which can operate from its internal 9-volt battery or the supplied AC adapter.

$149 PLUS SHIPPING

OR CHOOSE THE DESKTOP MODEL 109 (NO INTERNAL BATTERY) at $139 PLUS SHIPPING

KŌNEXX KOUPLER - 204

The perfect solution for connecting to hard-wired hotel, pay telephones and most cellular telephones. (up to 14.4Kbps) Plus, it's easy to use!

$149 PLUS SHIPPING

MODEM KOUPLER - 305

An acoustic coupler with built-in 9600/2400 baud Fax/Modem. This model connects to the serial port on notebook, hand-held, & PDA computers.

$299 PLUS SHIPPING

UNLIMITED SYSTEMS

UNLIMITED SYSTEMS CORPORATION INC.
8586 Miramar Place • San Diego, CA 92121
Phone 619-622-1400 • Fax 619-550-7330
Call us at 1-800-275-6354

Visit us at

COMDEX/Fall '94
November 14-18, 1994
Las Vegas, Nevada USA
Booth L5105

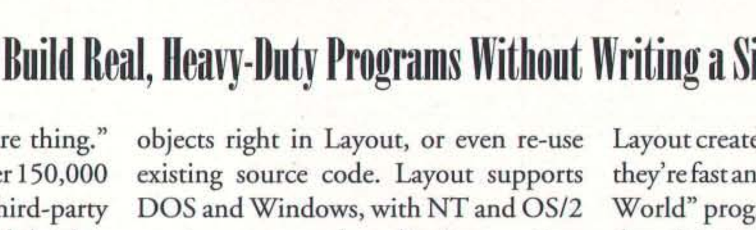
Circle 156 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 157).

Not One More Damn Line of Code. Ever.

New!
Build
Chicago
Apps Today!

ee How LAYOUT Lets You Build Real, Heavy-Duty Programs Without Writing a Single Line of Code. Free.

PC Week called **Layout** a "sure thing." We call it a revolution. With over 150,000 users and tons of add-ons and third-party support, Layout is the only tool that lets you build DOS or Windows programs by manipulating objects on screen — without writing code. Not just simple programs, but heavy-duty, mission-critical applications.



The True Power of Objects

Layout is truly object-oriented, both in the programs it creates, **and** in how you use it. You start out by arranging objects in a simple diagram, and then you add more objects as your program grows, or create new objects by combining existing ones. You can run your program as you're building it, and tinker with any aspect of it. Data-entry, database, and report formats are all visually designed, right onscreen.

What Layout Delivers

When you're done, Layout creates real .EXE files, or well-structured and efficient C/C++, Pascal, or BASIC programs. And because Layout has a completely open architecture, you can create new objects right in Layout, or even re-use existing source code. Layout supports DOS and Windows, with NT and OS/2 coming soon, and applications written on any of these platforms are automatically portable to the others — including Windows 4.0 (Chicago).

Visual Power, Incredible Performance

The programs Layout creates are completely graphical, even under DOS, and fully support OLE 2.0, DDE, 3D buttons, hypertext links, messaging, creating and using DLLs, and much more. Layout even supports pictures as a data-type!

Layout creates very efficient programs — they're fast and compact. No 150K "Hello World" programs come out of Layout: it doesn't just spit out pre-canned code like other so-called high-level tools. And now, Objects, Inc. is offering a free Chicago Toolkit with every Layout for Windows so you can start building Chicago programs today!

Why Layout is the Ultimate Tool

Layout delivers the future for $299.95, including everything you need to build programs; free, unlimited, technical support; and superb documentation. Call today, join the Layout revolution, and never see code again. Ever.

Free!
LAYOUT APPLICATIONS SAMPLER
☎800-424-6644

Objects, Inc.

99 Rosewood Drive ● Danvers, MA 01923 USA
USA 508-777-2800 FAX 508-777-0180
Email 72662.462@compuserve.com
UK 0283-713111 FAX 0283-713111
Italy 0864-210691 FAX 0864-210689

Circle 206 on Inquiry Card.

remains the best general approach when you have structured data and are familiar with matrix algebra. A simpler method is to turn loose an analytical tool known as a neural network on your data. Neural networks learn sort of the way you do. That is, they look at many different cases and form a bunch of tentative hypotheses. They then reward (i.e., give greater weight to) the theories that pay off while eliminating those that don't.

That, by the way, is the classic method of operations analysis. You look at an ongoing process, try to identify relevant variables, devise a model that relates the input variables that you can control to the criterion you want, validate the model, and try to optimize. This doesn't always work—sometimes pure intuition is better—but it works more often than you'd think. Sometimes you get spectacular results through the most unexpected actions. A neural network that would do operations research would be wonderful.

The problem is that most neural networks are difficult to understand and nearly as difficult to use. What most of us need is a neural network that's as easy to use as a spreadsheet. We could then let it examine the data and frame hypotheses for us to choose among.

That describes Braincel, which is far and away the best neural network for beginners that I know of. The documents aren't especially clear, but they're good enough that a bit of hard work and a lot of practice will get you going. The main example in the manual shows how to create an expert system to screen loan applications. Inputs are such things as monthly income, monthly expenses, home owner or renter, years in present job, and so forth. You input your data, build and train the expert system, and then test it on new data. There are other examples—one of Pournelle's laws is that if you're explaining something complicated, you can't have too many examples—and I was able to figure out how to use Braincel in a couple of hours.

Once you've worked the examples, you're ready for the back of the book, where program author Mark Jurik explains in some technical detail just what a neural network is and the difference between back propagation and back percolation. Alas, just as he gets interesting, he says, "It's too mathematical to go into details here"; but there's also a decent bibliography for those who find mathematicians' equations easier to read than their prose.

Fortunately, you don't have to understand neural networks and back propagation in order to use them. You do need some common sense, and if you're going to bet much on the predictions of your neural-network model, you'd best develop some feel for tests of statistical significance. Computer programs like Stat will help with that.

One use of a neural network is to analyze financial information. Stock market reports talk about technical factors and technical corrections; mostly, that refers to a bunch of empirical rules about what the market will do tomorrow based on what it did for the past month. Some technical-analysis systems have been around for a long time. An early one was Dow theory, named for one of the founders of Dow Jones.

Neural networks won't teach you Dow theory, but they can allow you to make your own financial hypotheses. There's a section about financial data in the appendixes to the Braincel manual. If you are

BIRMINGHAM, HUNTSVILLE, CALGARY, PHOENIX, VANCOUVER, IRVINE, LOS ANGELES, MTN. VIEW, SAN DIEGO, SAN RAMON, DENVER, HARTFORD, ORLANDO, ATLANTA, CHICAGO, DUBUQUE, QUAD CITIES, BOSTON, DETROIT, MINNEAPOLIS, KANSAS CITY, ST. LOUIS, PARSIPPANY, ALBUQUERQUE, NEW YORK, ROCHESTER, SYRACUSE, CHARLOTTE, OTTAWA, TORONTO, CLEVELAND, DAYTON, HARRISBURG, PHILADELPHIA, PITTSBURGH, MONTREAL, NASHVILLE, AUSTIN, DALLAS, HOUSTON, SALT LAKE CITY, SEATTLE, WASHINGTON D.C., MILWAUKEE,

While You're Looking At PowerPC's™, May We Suggest Another Class Altogether?

The Free INDY™ Seminar Series.

You're looking for more power. You want the most complex compute tasks to occur without a hitch, for 3D graphics to fly effortlessly through space, and for everything from data analysis to image manipulation to happen in a blink. Allow us to suggest the Indy workstation—RISC power that comes with years of experience. To reserve your space for the free seminar in your area, **call 1-800-800-7441** Dept. B211 today.

SiliconGraphics®
Computer Systems

©1994 Silicon Graphics, Inc. All trademarks, registered and unregistered, are properties of their respective holders.

really interested, however, you might want to look at the *NeuroVe$t Journal*. It isn't cheap, but it goes fairly deep into prediction theory. It also advertises a bunch of other neural-network programs and analytical tools. If I were going to set out to build an investment expert system, I'd want it.

Last year (see "Neural Net Adds Smarts to Spreadsheets, Slowly," January 1993 BYTE), Maureen Caudill compared Braincel out of the box to a program she had been using for a year or so, with the inevitable result that she didn't like it as much as the one she uses all the time. That's a valid conclusion, but if you're that familiar with neural networks, you don't need advice from me. On the other hand, if you know nothing about neural networks and want to learn, Braincel is the best way I know to start.

Braincel has both automatic and professional modes; in professional mode, you have to make a number of decisions, and some of them may be hard to understand. No matter. Try automatic mode first to get a feel for what's going on.

Once you've used your neural network in automatic mode to create an expert system you understand, you'll want to try again in professional mode, in which you collaborate with the machine to design the model. After that, you have to decide whether to trust the expert system or go with your own judgment.

There's no real answer to that. There are two main values to expert systems and explicit models. First, by showing exactly how decisions are made, you can determine whether you have left out any important variables, and you'll know just how sensitive your decisions are to the various data inputs. The other value is that the expert system is consistent and never allows irrelevant factors to influence its decision. This can have important legal consequences.

If you're at all interested in neural networks, Braincel is about as painless an introduction as I know. Recommended.

At last fall's Comdex, I was given a copy of a program called WizRule, which will examine a large database for rules. An example of a rule might be "If Warehouse = 1, then there is a probability of 0.996 that agent = 3." This doesn't sound interesting, but note that the probability isn't 1. Are the deviant cases data-entry errors or evidence of fraud? In addition to linear probabilities, WizRule will look for relationships that may be useful for finding incorrect entries, spotting fraud, or making predictions. It will, given time, examine very large databases.

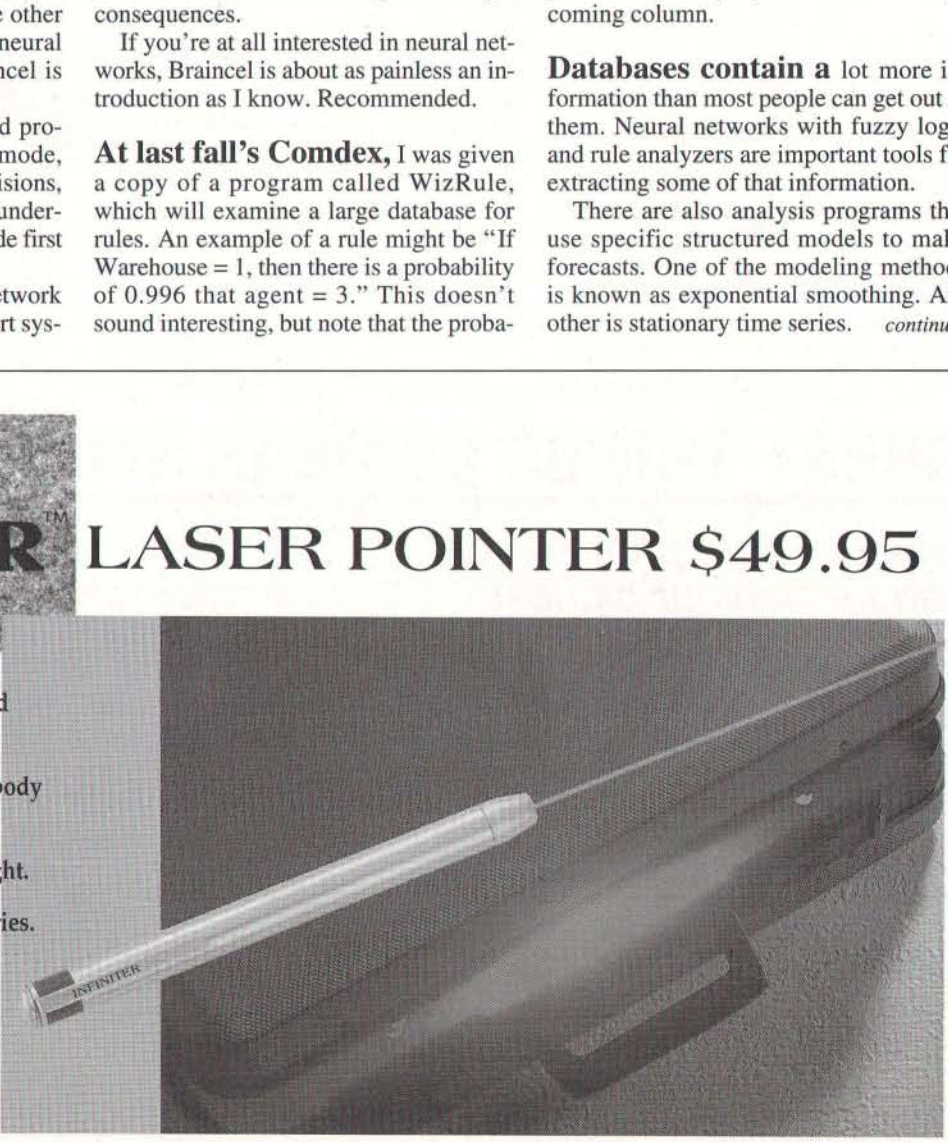
I won't go into great detail on WizRule because all I know about it is that it's published by Rational, Ltd., which is an Israeli company. I was given a copy, I have used it, and I can think of a lot of uses for it—but I don't know where you can get a copy, because there is neither address nor phone number in the manual or on the disk. If anyone knows, please tell me, and I'll publish the company's address in an upcoming column.

Databases contain a lot more information than most people can get out of them. Neural networks with fuzzy logic and rule analyzers are important tools for extracting some of that information.

There are also analysis programs that use specific structured models to make forecasts. One of the modeling methods is known as exponential smoothing. Another is stationary time series.

continued

INFiNITER™ LASER POINTER $49.95



For presenting, directing, and conferencing.

Metal plating with Solid brass body creates a sense of beauty.

Shock resistant of 2-meter height.

Runs on two "AAA" size batteries.

Attracts the attention of the audience.

Full 1 year factory warranty.

Available in black and silver.
ALSO AVAILABLE, THE SUPER INFINITER,
5 TIMES BRIGHTER FOR $99.

For more information,
please contact a dealer near you.

GS geprüfte Sicherheit

Taiwan Patent 66982 & 80712
German Patent G 93 04 919.6
U.S.A. Patent 5, 193,099
Worldwide Patent Pending
FDA Approved

Quarton USA Ltd. Co.
7042 Alamo Downs Parkway, Suite 250
San Antonio, Texas 78238-4518, U.S.A.
Tel: (210) 520-8430
Fax: (210) 520-8433
Outside U.S.A. Fax 886-2-6432000
Quarton Inc., Taiwan

Circle 213 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 214).

If you would like to know a lot more about the subject, I recommend Robert Goodrich's *Applied Statistical Forecasting*, which is a book available from Business Forecast Systems. If you just want to use forecasting models, Forecast Pro is available from the same source. I have the Windows version. There's also one for DOS. Forecast Pro is fairly easy to learn for anyone who'd be likely to use it. If you want to know more about it, I covered the program in some detail in my June 1993 column. (Also, see "Forecasting the Future" in this June's BYTE.) It's still the best program of its kind I know of.

Windows users tend to forget that there are still plenty of DOS users out there. Every now and then I have to use a DOS system, and when I do, I remember SideKick. Borland's SideKick was one of the first TSR programs. You load it, go about your work, and if you need it, you pop it up. SideKick has a calendar, an appointment book, a phone book, various calculators (including scientific and financial), a note editor, and stuff like that. I used SideKick for years, and when I converted to Desqview, I still kept a Desqview window reserved for SideKick. I didn't abandon SideKick until I converted to Windows.

If you still use DOS and don't know about SideKick, you're missing something.

Evaluating monitors is a problem. I can tell you whether I like one or not, I can use one for a while and see how it holds up and if I get a headache, I can tell you the specifications, but it's not easy to find objective measures.

There is one way. DisplayMate from Sonera has a suite of tests for color balance, focus, pincushioning, and all the other factors involving monitors. It's easy to install and use, and it will discover and describe in detail problems that you didn't know you had. It will also help you tune your monitor to its best possible performance. This can be important if you stare at a monitor all day.

DisplayMate is self-teaching. You don't need the manual; just install it and fool around following directions. When you're done, your monitor will probably look better, and you'll certainly know more about gray scales and color balance than you did when you started.

I used DisplayMate to examine a new ViewSonic 17 monitor. But I didn't need to; anybody can see that the ViewSonic 17 is beautiful. The tilt stand works, the controls are right up front and computer-controlled—they call it OnView on-screen programming, and it works about the way you adjust your TV set's color with the remote control—and it has an Energy Star rating. The monitor looks great at a resolution of 1280 by 1024 pixels. It works with both PCs and Macs. The screen is nearly flat. The black is black. I don't know what else to say.

I now have an NEC MultiSync 5FGp, a Nanao FlexScan T560i, and the ViewSonic 17. I've run DisplayMate on all of them, and they all pass nicely: good focus, black screen, brilliant color, and sharp-edged lines. They're all fast, and when

GREAT THINGS COME IN SMALL PACKAGES

This powerful print server can tackle your biggest network printing problems

- Connects any parallel printer directly to your Ethernet LAN
- Fully Novell Netware 286 and 386 compatible
- Can attach to 8 file servers simultaneously
- Fast and easy to install
- Combines high-speed printing and exceptional printer control
- Supports encrypted passwords, forms, notify, cancel, and others
- Full one-year warranty and unlimited free technical support
- Made in the U.S.A.

ACTUAL SIZE
MicroServ
LAN PRINTER ADAPTER
ROSE ELECTRONICS
Parallel port plugs directly into any printer
Press switch to print status
Ethernet port available in thin or twisted-pair
Status LED
Serial port can be input or output
Power jack

Make the Rose Connection

ROSE ELECTRONICS

10850 Wilcrest Drive • Houston, Texas 77099 • Phone (713)933-7673 • Fax (713)933-0044
1-800-333-9343

Circle 141 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 142).

you change from Windows to DOS applications, they change screen resolutions easily and efficiently. Some monitors don't do that well. I have an older monitor that gives a loud click and throws gubbage on the screen when making that change.

I can't emphasize strongly enough the importance of a really excellent monitor for those who spend a lot of time staring at computer screens, and that becomes more important the older you get. My setup works best if the monitor is at eye level and approximately 30 inches from my nose. That means at least a 15-inch monitor, and a 17-inch monitor is better. CAD workers will want a larger monitor, but for writing, I find a 21-inch monitor a bit large because the lines of text will be wider than I can take in without swinging my head.

I don't know if Pen Windows systems will catch on. For a while, I used a really neat little machine called the Dauphin DTR-1, which had a number of interesting features, including Pen Windows. Alas, the early model I used had some power management problems that the production systems don't have. One of these days I'll try it again, because the little darling worked really well when it was working, and it was a lot of fun.

Meanwhile, if you're interested in learning more about what Pen Windows can and can't do, the best way is to get the Kurta VideoTablet VTS-5. Kurta made the pen tablet for the Dauphin system.

The Kurta system comes with a board to install in your PC, a neat and fairly rugged tablet, the pen, and all the Pen Windows software. I confess I haven't done a lot with this beyond getting it up and running, which took nothing special. I fully intend to do some real work with this when I get a bit more time. After all, Niven and I postulated pen-based computer systems in our novel *The Mote in God's Eye* and its sequel *The Gripping Hand* (available in paperback at a bookstore near you), so I have a bit of a stake in seeing it all come to pass. The VideoTablet VTS-5 makes for a painless way to experiment with and learn about pen control.

I'm told it's also in practical use. A physician keeps his patient records using a Kurta VideoTablet, and there are educational and commercial applications.

My son Frank has been the director of publicity for a major resort hotel, owner of a mail-service business, and a partner in a telemarketing firm. Unlike Alex, he's not a propeller head; he just wants to know what computers can do. Recently, he figured it was time to learn more, so he took a privately offered course on Macs. They studied Adobe Premiere, Adobe Photoshop, Soundworks, and Macromedia Director. The course took six weeks at two nights and some weekend time per week, and finally eight straight days of multimedia immersion.

Frank has been a Mac user since he first saw one. He's done ad campaigns, mass mailings, business plans, and so forth on Macs for years. I'll let him describe the course.

"Joining me were entertainment-industry professionals and a grandmother who wants to make children's CD-ROMs. With backgrounds ranging from a Philips CD-ROM producer to a commercial director who makes videos for McDonald's, we set off to learn the basics of video compression, editing, and interactive programming. We started with Premiere, a potentially wonderful video-editing system.

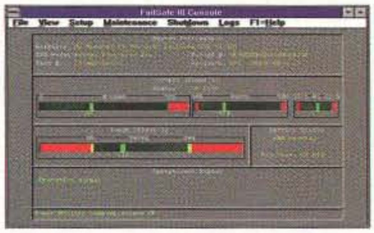
"Using a Radius Video Vision board installed in a Mac Quadra 900, we struggled to load and compress video from a

Just Protect It!

With list prices starting at just $139, protecting your PCs or LANs against faulty power has never been easier or more affordable. Combine this with our unmatched product quality, service, and Exclusive 5- and 10-Year Triple Power Warranties™ — you're guaranteed unsurpassed UPS protection.

And with our state-of-the-art Power Management Software, you can leave for lunch knowing that, if a power problem strikes, your system and data will be saved and fully protected — *automatically*!

The PowerRite Pro and Plus UPS families incorporate Deltec's proprietary Advanced Battery Management (ABM™) that doubles battery life and assures system uptime!



Deltec's FailSafe and LanSafe III software automatically save your files and conduct an orderly system shutdown during extended blackouts — even in unattended modes — along with extensive monitoring and power management when used with our microprocessor-based UPSs.

Don't let yourself become powerless. Call now for our *"Quick Fax Power Guide"* and immediately receive a *FREE* assessment of your computer power needs.

yes It works with NetWare

Call Now!
1-800-DELTEC-1

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE September 14, 1993 PowerRite Pro PRA600

DELTEC·NSSI
A Fiskars Company
Innovators in Power Protection

Don't Risk It — Just Protect It!

Circle 90 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 91).

Canon Hi-8 camera to edit our own movie. We quickly learned how much information and quality drops out during compression. Error reports showed something like 10 percent to 12 percent of the video input was lost in compression translation. We did find a way to decrease that by 4 percent by turning off external sounds and disabling the network.

"Premiere is impressive, offering transition devices between scenes that rival high-end editing suites. It includes page turns, clock wipes, crystal dissolves, and more than 20 transition-editing devices. If you don't mind a few quirks or the cost, you can be doing MTV-style videos of your friends' weddings in no time.

"The problem arises when you need broadcast quality. With the speed of most hard drives today, you'll drop out frames when you print the video to a Beta deck, and to solve it you'll need an array drive and adapters. Unless you're really slow, you'd do better to rent a D-2 editing suite at $200 an hour. It will save money in the long run.

"Macromedia Director offers some impressive opportunities as a CD-ROM authoring tool. With its LINGO-based programming language, Director translates bit by bit from Mac to PC systems. It's one of the few programs that will do that.

"You can import all your elements into a casting area in Director and then set it up on your stage. Music, text, images, and moving video all translate easily into Director. You will find problems with the programming and the interactivity. Director uses LINGO to program intricate—and not-so-intricate—decision trees. I'm told it is a close second to C programming and is a major stumbling block for non-computer types seeking refuge from DOS in the Mac environment. I got lost.

"I think I'll hire a professional."

What Frank learned is that while desktop hardware is *almost* good enough for broadcast-quality work, and the software is *almost* good enough for professional-quality editing, there's still a bit of a way to go. The small-computer world has come a long way from 7- by 9-pixel monochrome characters displayed on a 16-row by 64-column screen. As I reported last month, my new Pentium system is capable of displaying on a good monitor color pictures of quality comparable to drugstore-developed Kodak photographs; but we're not quite to broadcast-quality desktop video editing. This time next year that may not be true. Stay tuned.

Speaking of desktop video, we've had a VideoLabs Flexcam camera since before the earthquake. You've probably seen this: a little CCD (charge-coupled device) camera eye smaller than a golf ball atop a long, flexible gooseneck. It looks like a miniature cyclopean snake, which I suspect is what the designer intended.

Anyway, it brings video into your system through a standard video input. The camera focuses from ¼ inch to infinity and captures quite acceptable color even at low light levels. It has good auto white balance. It's easy to use and a lot of fun. If you want your computer to see you—as, for instance, in a video-interactive conference—this is a good tool to do it with.

The game of the month is MicroProse Software's XCOM: UFO Defense. It's probably going to be the game of the

The VELOCITY is Lost Without *Real Motion*

Ever feel that you must be missing something when you watch the jerky visuals in a tiny window accompanied by a tinny soundtrack on your "multimedia" PC ?

Real Motion gives you what you've been missing. A decoder board that supports the MPEG compression standard used in the new VideoCD format, Real Motion brings true full-motion video to your PC, in a window that can be scaled to full screen. Not only that, but Real Motion gives you 24-bit True Color images and realistic 16-bit stereo CD-quality sound.

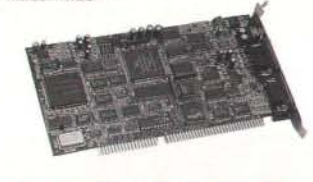
See what you've been missing ? Games, multimedia applications, music videos and even movies, the way they should be--in Real Motion.

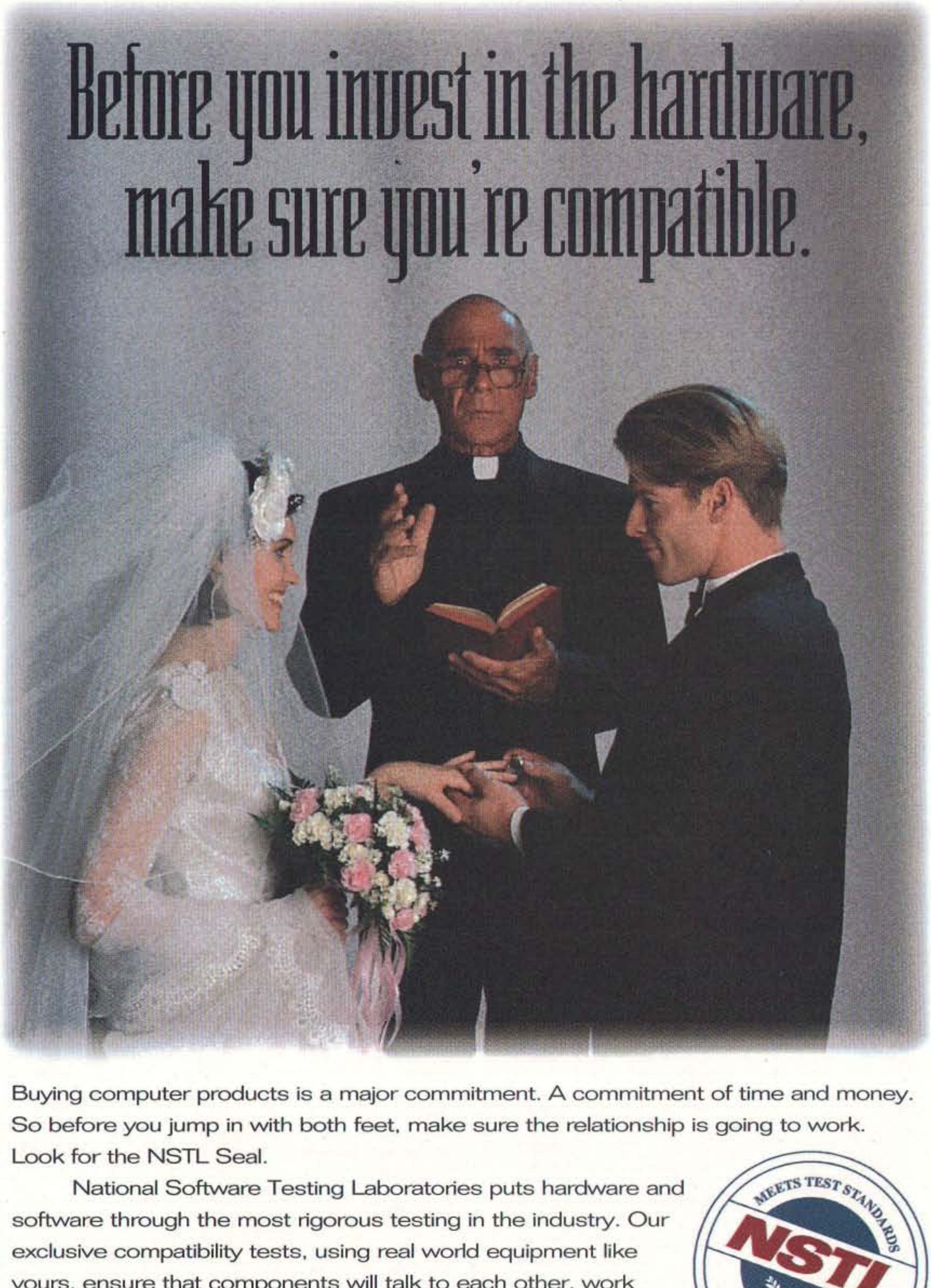
See Us At COMDEX/Fall '94 Nov.14-18, 1994 Booth No.M7554 Sands Expo and Convention Center

YUAN

YUAN YUAN ENTERPRISE CO., LTD.
No.54, Alley 2, Lane 76, Sec. 6, Hsinyi Rd.,
Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
TEL : 886-2-7590370
FAX : 886-2-7268845
YUAN TECHNOLOGY U.S.A.
1031 Oregon Way, Milpitas, CA 95035 U.S.A.
TEL : 1-408-934-0608
FAX : 1-408-934-0508

Circle 209 on Inquiry Card.




Before you invest in the hardware,
make sure you're compatible.

Buying computer products is a major commitment. A commitment of time and money. So before you jump in with both feet, make sure the relationship is going to work. Look for the NSTL Seal.

National Software Testing Laboratories puts hardware and software through the most rigorous testing in the industry. Our exclusive compatibility tests, using real world equipment like yours, ensure that components will talk to each other, work together, get along great — or they can't carry the Seal. And that's true for everything from drivers and servers, to applications, adapters and printers.

MEETS TEST STANDARDS
NSTL
COMPATIBLE ®

For more information about the NSTL Seal or a list of manufacturers who have earned it, call 800-220-NSTL or 610-941-9600. Before you walk down the aisle.

Plymouth Corporate Center • 625 Ridge Pike • Conshohocken, PA 19428 • Fax: 610-941-9952 • NSTL is a division of McGraw-Hill, Inc.

Mc Graw Hill

Circle 123 on Inquiry Card.

year. If I describe it—you're in charge of defending the Earth against an invasion of aliens in flying saucers with systems reminiscent of the late, lamented *UFO* TV series, a strategy and role-playing game—you'll think this is something nobody will want. I sure thought that from the description on the box, and I'd tossed it in the discard pile when my friend Rich Heimlich called to tell me I should try it. I thought at first that he was nuts.

Hours later I emerged to see it was dawn outside. Last night, Alex and I stayed up until dawn with it again. People, this game is *addictive*. You have been warned.

The CD-ROM of the month is a series that's not too dramatic unless you're in the professions. While others have been doing whizbangs, Lightbinders (2325 Third St., Suite 320, San Francisco, CA 94107, (415) 621-5746) has been quietly using CD-ROMs to publish professional journals that are available from the sponsoring organizations. I have ASBMB's Journal of Biological Chemistry and the Protein Society's Protein Science Collection from Cambridge University Press, which integrates interactive 3-D molecular models directly into the research articles. Lightbinders has a number of other interesting science publications and is doing many of the things I predicted would be done with CD-ROMs back when I first learned about them. If you're in the sciences, you should know about them.

The first book of the month is Cheryl Currid's *Computing Strategies for Reengineering Your Organization* (Prima Publishing, 1993). It's a readable introduction into modern high-tech management strategy. There are a kazillion books on how to get on-line. The one I fancied this month is by Sharon Fisher and Rob Tidrow, *Riding the Internet Highway* (NRP, 1994). There's a lot of solid information well presented here.

Finally, Lt. Phillip Pournelle was Officer of the Deck when the helicopter carrier *Tripoli* left San Diego harbor for deployment to the Persian Gulf. He's carrying one of the latest Zenith color laptop computers for what may be the most strenuous torture test I can devise. So far he loves it. Stay tuned for details.

Next month promises to be even more hectic than this: Roberta and I celebrate our thirty-fifth anniversary with a trip to Victoria, British Columbia. This time, we can afford to stay in the Empress Hotel instead of just hiking up there to have breakfast. On the way, we'll visit the Microsoft campus. ■

For More Information

I recommend **Applied Statistical Forecasting** ($39.95) for those who want to know a lot more about the subject. If you just want to use forecasting models, **Forecast Pro** ($595; Forecast Pro XE, $995) is still the best program of its kind I know of. Contact **Business Forecast Systems**, 68 Leonard St., Belmont, MA 02178, (617) 484-5050; fax (617) 484-9219. **Circle 1146 on Inquiry Card.**

Braincel ($249; $99 special until October 30) is about as painless an introduction to neural networks as I know. Contact **Promised Land Technologies, Inc.**, 195 Church St., Eighth Floor, New Haven, CT 06510, (800) 243-1806 or (203) 562-7335; fax (203) 624-0655. **Circle 1147.**

DisplayMate for Windows ($79; DisplayMate Professional, $249; Standard DisplayMate, $149) will help you tune your monitor to its best possible performance. Contact **Sonera Technologies**, P.O. Box 565, Rumson, NJ 07760, (800) 932-6323 or (908) 747-6886; fax (908) 747-4523. **Circle 1148.**

Elastic Reality (Windows, $495; Mac/Power Mac, $349.95; Silicon Graphics, $2995) produces effects on a Mac with QuickTime that I wouldn't have believed you could get without a Silicon Graphics system. Contact **Elastic Reality, Inc.**, 925 Stewart St., Madison, WI 53713, (608) 273-6585; fax (608) 271-1988. **Circle 1149.**

If you want your computer to see you—as for instance in a video-interactive conference—**Flexcam** ($595; Flexcam Pro for S-Video, $795) is a good tool to do it with. Contact **VideoLabs, Inc.**, 10925 Bren Rd. E, Minneapolis, MN 55343, (612) 897-1995; fax (612) 897-3597. **Circle 1150.**

If you like storyboarding, you'll like **Inspiration** (introductory price of Windows version, $129; Mac version, $295). Contact **Inspiration Software**, 2920 Southwest Dolph Court, Suite 3, Portland, OR 97219, (800) 877-4292 or (503) 245-9011; fax (503) 246-4292. **Circle 1151.**

Libraries and institutions only can subscribe to Lightbinders' **Journal of Biological Chemistry** CD-ROM (call for price) by contacting **ASBMB**, 9650 Rockville Pike, Bethesda, MD 20814, (301) 530-7154; fax (301) 571-1824. **Circle 1152.**

If I were going to set out to build an investment expert system, I'd want **NeuroVe$t Journal** (U.S., $85 per year; Canada, $90 per year; international, $95 per year; subscription price includes a disk with 20 years of data on the stock market). Contact **NeuroVe$t Journal**, P.O. Box 764, Haymarket, VA 22069, phone and fax (703) 754-0696. **Circle 1153.**

Once it's installed, **Norton Desktop for Windows** ($179) works quite well. It's much more intuitive than Program Manager, and it sure is loaded with features, including a virus checker. Contact **Symantec Corp.**, 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, (800) 441-7234 or (503) 334-6054; fax (503) 334-7473. **Circle 1154.**

Lightbinders' **Protein Society's Protein Science Collection** CD-ROM (call for price) is available from **Cambridge University Press**, Journals Dept., 40 West 20th St., New York, NY 10011, (212) 924-3900 ext. 334; fax (212) 691-3239. **Circle 1155.**

I was never fond of Windows shells, but **SideBar** ($59.95) sure works, and I like it. Contact **Quarterdeck Office Systems**, 150 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405, (800) 354-3222 or (310) 392-4218; fax (310) 314-4217. **Circle 1156.**

If you still use DOS and don't know about **SideKick** (DOS version, $69.95; Windows version, $29.95), you're missing something. Contact **Borland International**, 1800 Green Hills Rd., Scotts Valley, CA 95067, (408) 438-5300; fax (408) 439-9344. **Circle 1157.**

Uninstaller 2 ($69.95) looks at your INI files, finds lines that reference nonexistent software, and gives you lots of warning before it actually wipes anything out. Contact **MicroHelp, Inc.**, 4359 Shallowford Industrial Pkwy., Marietta, GA 30066, (800) 922-3383 or (404) 516-0899; fax (404) 516-1099. **Circle 1158.**

The **VideoTablet VTS-5** ($1495) makes for a painless way to experiment with and learn about pen control. Contact **Kurta Corp.**, 3007 East Chambers St., Phoenix, AZ 85040, (800) 445-8782 or (602) 276-5533; fax (602) 276-9007. **Circle 1159.**

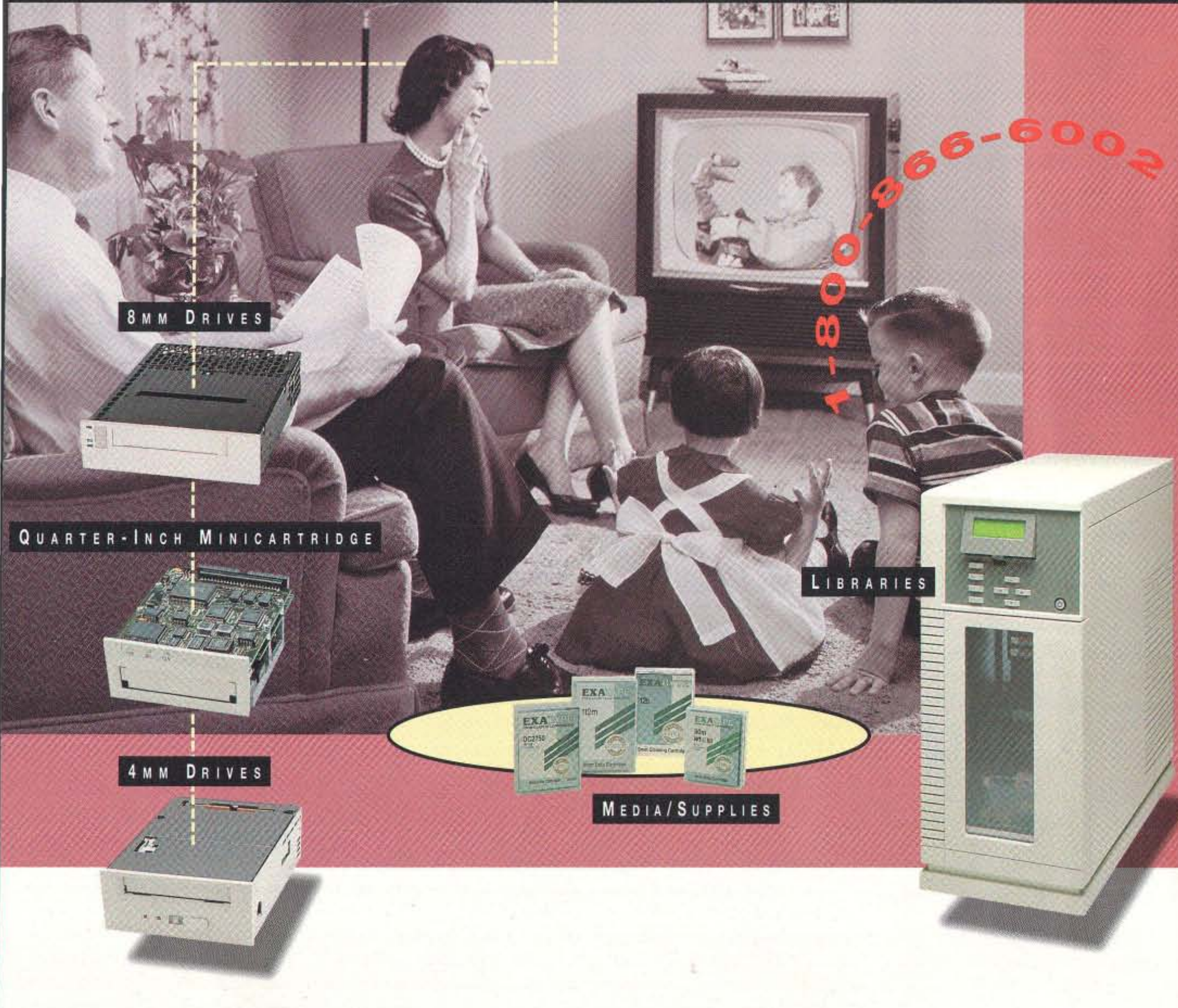
Anybody can see that the **ViewSonic 17** ($1045) is beautiful. The tilt stand works, the controls are right up front and computer-controlled, and it has an Energy Star rating. Contact **ViewSonic**, 20480 Business Pkwy., Walnut, CA 91789, (800) 888-8583 or (909) 869-7976; fax (909) 869-7958. **Circle 1160.**

XCOM: UFO Defense (call for price) is *addictive*. You have been warned. Contact **MicroProse Software**, 180 Lakefront Dr., Suite 120, Hunt Valley, MD 21030, (800) 879-7529 or (410) 771-1151; fax (410) 771-1174. **Circle 1161.**

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on the Internet or BIX at jerryp@bix.com.

Exabyte's family of tape storage solutions sets new standards for capacity, price and performance.

Now that's real family values.



We're the only company in the world that builds high capacity, value pricing and superior performance into all three of the fastest growing tape technologies—8mm, 4mm and SCSI-based quarter-inch minicartridge. Our full-height, half-height and 3.5-inch cartridge tape drives, 8mm and 4mm Automated Storage Management™ libraries, and Exabyte-certified media and supplies serve your diverse data storage requirements.

This multi-technology leadership allows single-supplier access to a broad range of data storage products for single PC workstations up to large networks and midrange systems.

So if you're searching for real family values in tape storage solutions backed by world-class support call your Exabyte sales representative or 1-800-866-6002 today. And see why the Exabyte family sets new standards for capacity, price *and* performance.

EXABYTE®

We're Backing It Up.

Circle 99 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 100)

Exabyte is a registered trademark and Automated Storage Management is a trademark of Exabyte Corporation • 11100 W. 82nd St. • Lenexa, KS 66214 USA • Phone (913) 492-6002 • Fax (913) 492-2465 • ©1994 Exabyte Corporation

What's New Hardware

PORTABLE SPEECH SYNTHESIZER

Lightweight and portable, the DECtalk Express Speech Synthesizer provides expanded PC capabilities for individuals who are blind or visually impaired or have learning disabilities. Compatible with PCs and Macs, the synthesizer converts ASCII text to synthesized speech output, which lets you hear computer-monitor-screen contents, database contents, and other text. The less-than-1-pound unit has a speaking-rate range of 75 to 650 wpm, a user volume control, speech options, comprehensive pronunciation rules and controls, and a large integrated dictionary. It connects to your computer via the serial port. The unit retails for $1195.

Contact: Digital Equipment Corp., Maynard, MA, (800) 344-4825 or (800) 722-9332.

Circle 1271 on Inquiry Card.

PLAIN AND FANCY FAXING

You can use the Faxplus 9624 plain-paper fax modem (from $399) as a stand-alone unit or connect it to your PC. When connected to a PC, the modem lets you send and receive faxes from your computer even if the PC is not turned on. Incoming faxes are stored in the Faxplus's 1 MB of memory (which is expandable to 8 MB); if the unit's memory becomes full, it can automatically turn on your printer. The network-compatible modem is from Advanced Image Communications (Orinda, CA).

Phone: (510) 254-5400.

Circle 1274 on Inquiry Card.

PCMCIA MODEM

A voice/fax/data modem card, the ST1414L ($299) supports voice-mail, mailbox, and fax-back capabilities. Microphone and speaker interfaces let you record and listen to messages directly, and a battery-saving ultralow-power sleep mode drops the power consumption to less than 4 mA. From Smart Modular Technologies (Fremont, CA), the PCMCIA modem provides full-duplex data communications and send-and-receive fax capability at 14.4 Kbps. The auto-dial and auto-answer modem is V.42- and V.42bis-compliant.

Phone: (510) 623-1231.

Circle 1275 on Inquiry Card.

MPEG PLAYBACK

An MPEG decoder card from VideoLogic (Cambridge, MA), MPEG Player ($349) provides MPEG video and audio playback via the VESA Media Channel. The card uses the company's PowerStream video processor with the SmoothScale image-enhancing algorithm, which transforms small MPEG video clips into full-motion movies at any window size. Video playback is as fast as 30 frames per second.

Phone: (617) 494-0530.

Circle 1276 on Inquiry Card.

AUDIO OBJECT LINKING

A 16-bit sound card that comes bundled with three sound packages, the Audio Rock-It/16 ($129) is compatible with Windows 3.1, Windows Sound System 2.0, and Ad Lib/Sound Blaster 2.01. In addition to supporting WAV and MIDI files, the Advanced Digital Systems' (Cerritos, CA) card supports OLE.

Phone: (800) 888-5244 or (310) 926-1928.

Circle 1277 on Inquiry Card.

GRAPHICS RIDE THE PCI BUS

A 64-bit PCI local-bus graphics accelerator card, the PowerGraph Pro PCI ($299) has a 64-bit internal data path and can support a bandwidth in excess of 200 MBps. The 2-MB, DRAM-based card from STB Systems (Richardson, TX) has an onboard BIOS and provides GUI-acceleration features, such as linear addressing, hardware cursor, pattern fills, BITBLT, and color expansion.

Phone: (214) 234-8750.

Circle 1278 on Inquiry Card.

DIRECT CELLULAR LINK

The Cellular Direct PCMCIA modem ($329) from Apex Data (Pleasanton, CA) plugs directly into the data-access port on a cellular phone, eliminating the otherwise required data-interface box. The Cellular Direct stores information about your phone in ROM, which allows the modem to instantly recognize the type of cellular phone being used and to automatically provide the dial tone. Celeritas's Throughput X-Cellerator technology improves the modem's cellular data and fax throughput regardless of the error-correction protocol in use.

Phone: (510) 416-5656.

Circle 1279 on Inquiry Card.

LOCALTALK TO ETHERNET

Pocket-size LocalTalk-to-Ethernet bridges, the Mini EtherPrint ($439) and Mini EtherPrint Plus ($529) connect your LocalTalk devices, such as Macs, printers, modems, and PDAs (personal digital assistants), to Ethernet networks. From Dayna Communications (Salt Lake City, UT), the bridges support a BNC and an RJ-45 connection. If a power outage takes place, the units will come back on-line and restore their connections automatically. Mini EtherPrint supports one or two LocalTalk devices; Mini EtherPrint Plus supports up to eight devices.

Phone: (801) 269-7200.

Circle 1280 on Inquiry Card.

ETHERNET CD TOWER

A network-ready CD tower subsystem, the CD Tower-7 Ethernet ($6995) includes a built-in Ethernet interface and a quadruple-speed drive. The unit attaches to an unused Ethernet connection on your existing network, providing all workstations with access to individual CDs. From Procom Technology (Irvine, CA), the CD Tower-7 unit provides you with a maximum storage capacity of 4.5 GB, SCSI-2 interfaces, access times as fast as 200 ms, and sustained data transfer rates greater than 600 KBps. The unit is also available with double- or triple-speed drive mechanisms.

Phone: (714) 852-1000.

Circle 1281 on Inquiry Card.

PROJECT IN FULL COLOR ►

The video- and audio-capable ProColor 1500 LCD projection panel ($3799) features a 16.7-million-color palette to display 24-bit digitized color photographs at 640 by 480 pixels. The unit has the ability to accept a direct feed from a video camera or play back videotapes. External audio signals are accepted from any source, including wireless microphones. From Boxlight (Poulsbo, WA), the panel is compatible with desktop, laptop, and notebook computers.
Phone: (800) 762-5757 or (206) 779-4479.
Circle 1286 on Inquiry Card.

FLEXIBLE VIEWING

The FlexScan T2•17 ($1299), a 17-inch monitor from Nanao (Torrance, CA), features ScreenManager, which is built into the microprocessor and displays all vital image controls on-screen; SuperErgoCoat antiglare and anti-radiation coating; and extended scanning frequencies as high as 30 to 85 kHz horizontally and 55 to 160 Hz vertically. A WideView feature allows the T2•17 to display edge-to-edge images, and a 75-ohm termination switch lets you interconnect several monitors and display the same screen. The monitor incorporates Sonnetech's Colorific color management software.
Phone: (800) 800-5202 or (310) 325-5202.
Circle 1282 on Inquiry Card.

HIGH-STORAGE BACKUP

A QIC (quarter-inch cartridge) tape-backup drive based on the QIC 3010 minicartridge standard, the Tape510 stores 255 MB of data (510 MB with compression) using standard tape cartridges and 340 MB (680 MB with compression) using extended-length cartridges. From Iomega (Roy, UT), the internal Tape510 ($399) plugs into the floppy drive controller; the Tape510 parallel port unit ($599) is compatible with the bidirectional enhanced parallel port. The drives also read QIC-40, QIC-80, and Irwin formatted tapes.
Phone: (801) 778-1000.
Circle 1283 on Inquiry Card.

ENTER THE ALPHA WORLD

Based on the DEC Alpha AXP 21066 chip, the NekoTech Mach 1-166 system (from $3995) has a clock rate of 166 MHz, which is upgradable to 200 MHz. The desktop computer has 1 MB of cache memory; system memory ranges from 16 to 256 MB. Mass storage is achieved via a 1.44-MB floppy drive and a hard drive with a capacity of 250 MB, 500 MB, or 1 GB. The Mach 1-166 system is from NekoTech (Irvine, CA).
Phone: (714) 580-0055.
Circle 1284 on Inquiry Card.

PERSONAL PRINTING OF GRAPHICS

The Epson Stylus 800+ ($359) prints at 165 cps in letter-quality mode and 250 cps in draft mode with a print resolution of 360 by 360 dpi. Capable of producing enhanced graphics, the Epson America (Torrance, CA) printer has seven standard fonts, four of which are scalable. A microweave function reduces banding.
Phone: (800) 289-3776 or (310) 782-0770.
Circle 1285 on Inquiry Card.

NETWORK ADAPTERS

The Madge Smart 16 Ringnode Token Ring adapter ($295) has 128 KB of RAM that provides buffer space for data frames and allows protocols to be downloaded onto it. The preconfigured Madge Networks (San Jose, CA) unit supports the ISA bus and is available in STP and UTP versions. The adapter ships with the company's Smart LAN Support Software 4.2.
Phone: (800) 876-2343 or (408) 955-0700.
Circle 1287 on Inquiry Card.

The NW2000 WAN adapter ($599) from Eagle Technology (San Jose, CA) provides connectivity between remote NetWare networks running NetWare MultiProtocol Router 2.11. The adapter supports frame-relay services and has 256 KB of memory. The unit's two ports can be configured for V.35 and RS-232 interfaces.
Phone: (408) 577-3900.
Circle 1288 on Inquiry Card.

REMOVE THE JITTER

Designed by Chipcom (Southborough, MA) for its high-end ONcore Switching System, the ONcore Token Ring Jitter Attenuator Card ($795) installs on any ONcore token-ring module with ring-in/ring-out connection capability. The daughtercard eliminates jitter from signals coming in from existing rings.
Phone: (508) 460-8900.
Circle 1289 on Inquiry Card.

PAGER PROVIDES INDEPENDENCE

Mac-based, the NeuroPage paging system ($10,000; software only, $1500) provides independence and mobility to cognitively disabled people. The system replaces an attendant with an intelligent pager that receives timed alphanumeric messages that cue the patient when to take action. From Hersh & Treadgold (San Jose, CA), the pager beeps or vibrates to alert the patient that a message up to 240 characters long has arrived; a feedback mechanism confirms that the patient has received and acted on the message.
Phone: (408) 997-7017.
Circle 1290 on Inquiry Card.

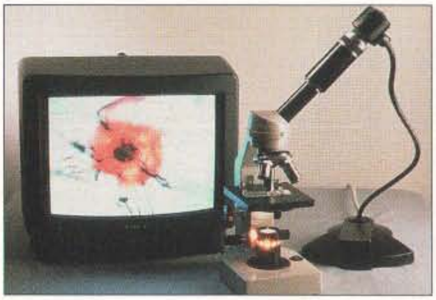
APPROACHING V.34

A V.fast-class 28.8-Kbps external data/fax modem, the 2842EX ($299) comes with a high-speed serial card that includes two ports, has IRQ settings 2 through 5 and 7, is compatible with the 16550 UART and RS-232 interfaces, and supports COM port levels 1 through 8. The modem adjusts its speed automatically to accommodate noisy phone lines and slower connected modems or fax machines and runs self-diagnostics each time it's turned on. The unit is compatible with Group III Class 1 and 2 and has 14.4-Kbps send-and-receive capabilities. When the V.34 protocol is ratified, upgrades will be available at no cost.

Contact: CalCom Products, Placentia, CA, (714) 961-1888.
Circle 1272 on Inquiry Card.

What's New Hardware

VIEW SLIDES ON YOUR MONITOR ▸



The FlexCam Scientific desktop video camera (from $995) has a standard 8mm C-mount lens that precisely images scientific objects, including x-rays, for display on computer monitors or frame grabbers. Compatible with most industry microscopes, the camera has an optional microscope adapter ($195) that lets you focus the lens down to 1 inch to effectively produce a microscopic magnification of 50 to 1 when viewed on a 25-inch monitor. From VideoLabs (Minneapolis, MN), the camera displays NTSC or PAL color images in low-light conditions.
Phone: (612) 897-1995.
Circle 1292 on Inquiry Card.

NEURAL NETWORKING

A neural-network coprocessing board for the PC, the Model 1000 NeuroEngine ($4995) lets you train and run neural networks on your PC at high speed. The multiple-instruction, multiple-data-stream coprocessor board operates under DOS and runs up to 140 million connections per second. You can configure up to 10 of the boards as a parallel processor to execute 1.4 billion connections per second. You can also interconnect neural networks of different architectures simultaneously with one or several of the boards from Telebyte Technology (Greenlawn, NY).
Phone: (800) 835-3298 or (516) 423-3232.
Circle 1291 on Inquiry Card.

NOTEBOOK CHATTER

A battery-powered Pentium notebook with speech input, the Chatterbook II (from $6439) has a 5000- to 60,000-word active vocabulary and dictation speeds of up to 100 wpm. From Natural Input Technologies (Cortland, NY), the Chatterbook II includes 24 MB of RAM (expandable to 40 MB); a removable 250-MB hard drive (expandable to 540 MB); both Type II and Type III PCMCIA slots; a built-in trackball; a monochrome, dual-scan passive-matrix or active color-matrix screen; and a wired or wireless headset.
Phone: (800) 295-6484 or (607) 758-5000.
Circle 1293 on Inquiry Card.

BOARD THE SBUS

A dual-processor SBus board for the Sun SparcStation 2, the SB32C2 ($2500) from Communication Automation & Control (Allentown, PA) provides 1 MB of zero-wait-state private SRAM and four CD-quality audio I/O channels. The board supports master and slave transfer modes and can sustain DMA transfers to and from the DSP's memory at speeds of 3.5 MBps. An 80-pin connector allows mezzanine boards to access the SB32C2's DSP serial ports, interrupt lines, DSP memory space, and codec-control lines.
Phone: (800) 367-6735 or (610) 776-6669.
Circle 1294 on Inquiry Card.

24-BIT SCANNER

The Vista-S6 ($945) is a 1200-dpi, 24-bit flatbed color scanner with a SCSI-2 interface, micro stepping motors, and 256-KB bus-caching buffers. Able to scan a full 8½- by 11-inch image in 7 seconds for gray-scale and in 21 seconds for color at 200 dpi, the scanner has an optical resolution of 600 by 300 dpi and a maximum resolution of 1200 by 1200 dpi with UltraView software interpolation. From Umax Technologies (Fremont, CA), the Vista-S6 includes descreening, color-calibration, and automatic-scan capabilities.
Phone: (800) 562-0311 or (510) 651-8883.
Circle 1295 on Inquiry Card.

SERVER PROTECTION

Targeted at devices such as network servers, the OnGuard LI-2400 UPS ($1999) from Clary (Monrovia, CA) includes a built-in microprocessor and an RS-232 interface that enable real-time communications across the network between the UPS and workstations, servers, or network management stations. SNMP- and Novell NMS–compatible, the unit features DOS or Windows menu-driven diagnostic software that provides real-time utility-line analysis, inspects the battery condition, and provides power-event and data logs.
Phone: (800) 442-5279 or (818) 359-4486.
Circle 1296 on Inquiry Card.

SOUND FOR A PRO

The Golden Sound Pro 16 Plus sound card ($299) includes a built-in Yamaha OPL4 wave-table sound-quality chip that supports all the major sound standards. From Toptek Technology (Baldwin Park, CA), the sound card includes 16-bit recording and playback, a built-in SCSI-2 CD-ROM interface, a data transfer rate of 10 MBps, speaker-out at 4 W per channel, selectable line-out or phone-out, and support for SCSI-1 and SCSI-2 CD-ROM drive interfaces.
Phone: (800) 874-4425 or (818) 960-9211.
Circle 1297 on Inquiry Card.

MODULAR POWER PROTECTION

A modular power-protection system, the Max AllPath 6 ($99) has six protected and filtered 130-VAC, 50-/60-Hz AC outlets. A master power switch provides control over five of the receptacles; the sixth remains live at all times. The device has a surge-protection rating of 330 V and can dissipate 672 joules of heat energy. Its peak impulse current capacity is 40,000 A, and it has a 15-A circuit breaker. Expandable via snap-in modules ($29 each), the system is currently available for use with modems, phones, and LANs; future modules will be available for BNC, 10Base-2, RS-232, ISDN, and leased-line connections.

Contact: Panamax, San Rafael, CA, (800) 472-5555 or (415) 499-3900.
Circle 1273 on Inquiry Card.

WITH MUSICTIME™ YOUR SOUND CARD PLAYS MORE THAN GAMES

FOR SOUND BLASTER™ & OTHER PC SOUND CARDS!
Soprano
Tenor
Bass
Amazing Grace
QWERTY Keyboard Note Entry
PASSPORT'S MUSICTIME

MusicTime is the most entertaining way to make music with your sound card, multimedia computer, or MIDI instrument.

Write songs, create lead sheets, arrange for small combos, compose hit singles, orchestrate church music, or simply explore music with nothing more than MusicTime and your sound card.

Play your music into the computer with your MIDI or computer keyboard, and MusicTime records and displays your composition. Use MusicTime's award-winning interface to arrange your music for virtually any instrumental or vocal group. Create, play, print. It's that easy!

COLOR LETS YOU SEE INDIVIDUAL PARTS INSTANTLY.

NEW QWERTY KEYBOARD INPUT ALLOWS YOU TO PLAY YOUR PC KEYBOARD LIKE A PIANO AND INSTANTLY CREATE BEAUTIFULL SHEET MUSIC RIGHT BEFORE YOUR EYES!

ISN'T IT TIME YOU STARTED PLAYING MUSIC AGAIN?

Call today :
1-800-443-3210
to order or for a dealer near you!

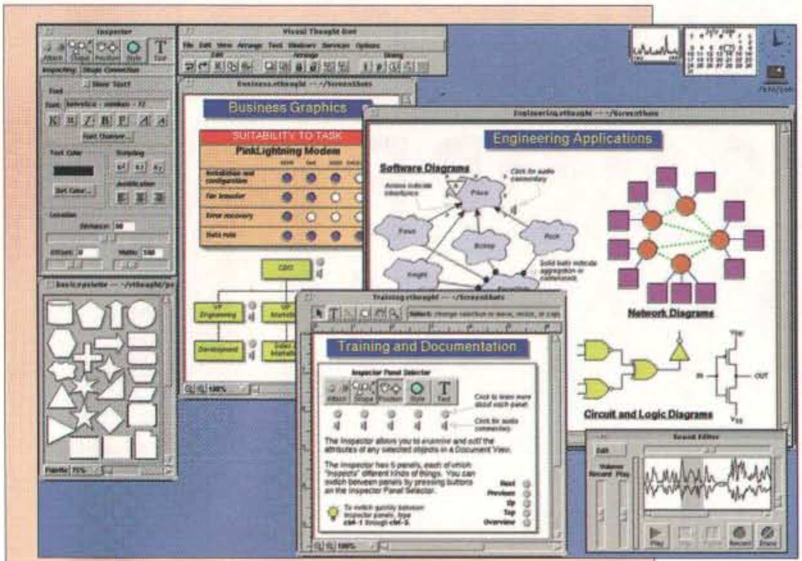
Circle 128 on Inquiry Card.

U.S. Music Retailers: Thinkware (415) 777-987 **Int'l: Australia:** Mainly Multitrac 61 (03) 558-1555 **BeNeLux:** a.v. Micro Solution Bierges 32 (010) 41 90 51 **France:** Comus France 33 (01) 4339 4055 **Germany:** Magic Music 49 (079) 467768 **U.K.:** Arbiter Pro MIDI 44 (082) 203-0045

PASSPORT.
100 Stone Pine Road
Half Moon Bay, CA 94019
(415) 726-0280

THE MUSICTOON BAND ©1994 PASSPORT DESIGNS INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

What's New Software



COMMUNICATE IDEAS GRAPHICALLY

A multipurpose drawing tool, Visual Thought employs object-oriented technology to create and edit diagrams and has the ability to draw shapes and make rubber-banding connections between objects. For Unix workstations running SunOS 4.1.3 with OpenWindows 3, Visual Thought is designed to get ideas onto the screen graphically, such as in presentation graphics, flowcharts, and diagrams. One hundred levels of multiple undo and redo let you play what-if games with drawings. A floating license costs $995; a node-locked license costs $595.

Contact: Confluent, San Francisco, CA, (415) 586-8700.

Circle 1298 on Inquiry Card.

KERNEL-LEVEL DEBUGGER

SingleStep++ ($2795), a multitasking version of Software Development Systems' (Oak Brook, IL) SingleStep for U.S. Software's SuperTask system, provides you with real-time kernel awareness for real-time embedded applications. Windows-compatible, SingleStep++ is an integrated package of debugging, program-building, code-generation, and analysis tools.

Phone: (708) 368-0400.

Circle 1302 on Inquiry Card.

GET HELP FOR YOUR NEST EGG

A complete financial-planning guide, Nest Egg Builder ($69.95) from Personal Vision (South Dennis, MA) has Q&A, Personal, and Analysis sections to help you set up a savings plan for special events, such as going to college, taking a vacation, or retirement. The Analysis section lets you create various scenarios for your net worth by changing variables such as retirement age and inflation rate, and you can see how much income you can expect from Social Security, pension funds, and personal savings.

Phone: (800) 764-2235 or (508) 760-2233.

Circle 1324 on Inquiry Card.

ZIP INTO VISUAL BASIC

A data-compression toolkit for Visual Basic for Windows, DynaZIP VBX ($199 per developer station) has its own built-in ZIP encoding and decoding logic. DynaZIP VBX lets you incorporate into your programs the ability to read, test, create, modify, and write industry-standard ZIP files. From Inner Media (Hollis, NH), DynaZIP VBX can read and write files compatible with version 2.04G of PKWare's PKZIP.

Phone: (800) 962-2949 or (603) 465-3216.

Circle 1304 on Inquiry Card.

EASY ACCESS TO INTERNET

A fully integrated and customizable Windows application for accessing the services and information available on the Internet, the OLE 2.0–compatible Inter-Ap ($295) includes an E-mail system that conforms to the MAPI standard. NetScripts, a Visual Basic scripting language, lets you create macro agents that automatically retrieve information from Internet databases. The package is from California Software (Corona del Mar, CA).

Phone: (714) 729-4224.

Circle 1305 on Inquiry Card.

OS/2 DISK MANAGEMENT

EZRaid Lite for OS/2 ($195) uses disk mirroring, data striping, and disk spanning to create software-managed disk arrays for OS/2 desktop systems. From Pro Engineering (Ottawa, Ontario, Canada), EZRaid Lite supports any disk interface, including IDE, SCSI, and ESDI.

Phone: (613) 738-3864.

Circle 1309 on Inquiry Card.

HARD DISK RECOVERY

A disaster-recovery software utility, PCResc-U ($39) from Elia-Shim Microcomputers (Tampa, FL) is based on a bootable rescue floppy disk that's created when your system is running. The utility records to the rescue disk such recovery information as CMOS setup, the master boot record of the first hard disk, the partition table, track 0 of the first hard disk, the boot record of the boot drive, the chain of partitions and boot sectors of all installed drives, and start-up files. Three PCResc-U modules allow you to create and execute the rescue disk as well as monitor the system for changes.

Phone: (800) 677-1587 or (813) 744-5177.

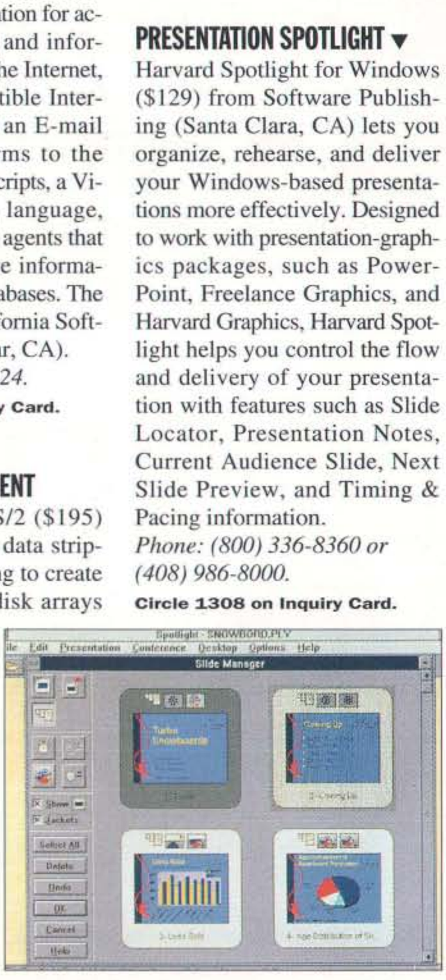
Circle 1307 on Inquiry Card.

PRESENTATION SPOTLIGHT ▼

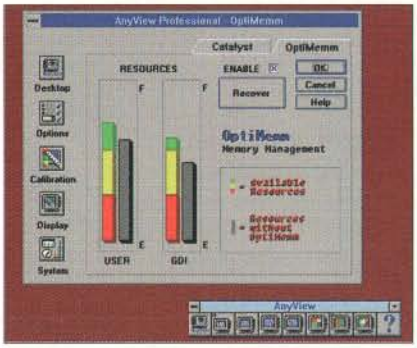
Harvard Spotlight for Windows ($129) from Software Publishing (Santa Clara, CA) lets you organize, rehearse, and deliver your Windows-based presentations more effectively. Designed to work with presentation-graphics packages, such as PowerPoint, Freelance Graphics, and Harvard Graphics, Harvard Spotlight helps you control the flow and delivery of your presentation with features such as Slide Locator, Presentation Notes, Current Audience Slide, Next Slide Preview, and Timing & Pacing information.

Phone: (800) 336-8360 or (408) 986-8000.

Circle 1308 on Inquiry Card.



CHANGE ANY VIEW ON YOUR SCREEN ▶



A Windows productivity tool, AnyView Professional ($99.95) manages system memory so that you can work in many applications simultaneously without having to constantly readjust your system. The Binar Graphics (San Rafael, CA) utility also accelerates graphics in Windows by up to 25 percent, provides on-the-fly color-depth switching and resolution changing, and calibrates the screen color to match your specifications.
Phone: (800) 228-0666 or
(415) 491-4182.
Circle 1313 on Inquiry Card.

SUN SPARC UTILITIES

The Almond Utilities for Sun SPARC ($495) is the most recent of the Almond Utilities for Unix. From AlmondSeed Software (Mountain View, CA), the software diagnoses hard disk problems, manages files, and replaces some of the more unwieldy Unix system tools with its own tools. Among these tools are the Almond Disk Explorer, the Almond ScrubDisk, and the Almond Change Directory. The Almond Test Search and Almond File Find tool searches for user-specified text patterns in one or more files, locating files whose names match a specified pattern. The Almond UnRemove file-recovery tool enables you to recover accidentally deleted files.
Phone: (415) 968-5100.
Circle 1301 on Inquiry Card.

DEVELOP DCE APPLICATIONS

An application development tool set, HP Object-Oriented DCE/9000 ($2995 for the first developer; $995 for each subsequent developer) cuts DCE development time in half, according to Hewlett-Packard (Santa Clara, CA). The software is based on standard C++ and DCE, so applications you write with it can interoperate with standard DCE-based applications. In addition, you have a choice of programming languages.
Phone: (800) 637-7740 or
(408) 447-1415.
Circle 1314 on Inquiry Card.

REMOTE CONTROL VIA SOCKETS

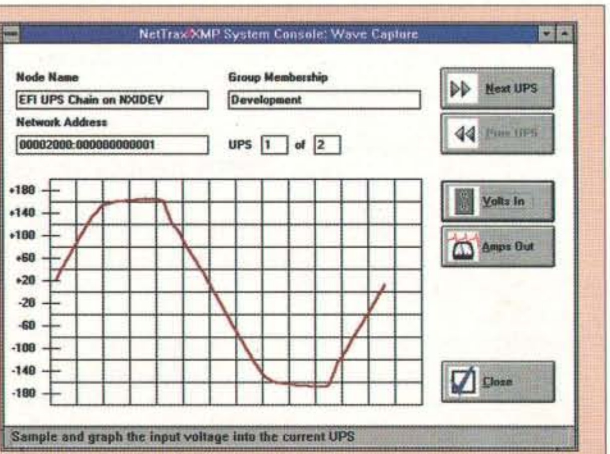
A remote-control, file transfer, and chat software package, Remotely Possible/Sockets (from $298) supports TCP/IP via the Windows Sockets interface. The Avalan Technology (Holliston, MA) software provides communications across computers, interconnected networks, and a variety of operating systems.
Phone: (800) 441-2281 or
(508) 429-6482.
Circle 1310 on Inquiry Card.

AUTOMATE OFF-SITE DATA GATHERING

A DOS-based menu-interface program that automates off-site data collection and analysis, UAdmin ($995) from Raosoft (Seattle, WA) has a single control-level menu with straightforward English commands. The menu provides features such as customized disk creation, Counts Tables, and instant report generation.
Phone: (206) 525-4025.
Circle 1312 on Inquiry Card.

MANAGE NETWORKED UPSES

A NetWare- and Windows-based UPS power-monitoring and management program, NetTrax XMP (from $249.95) allows you to monitor and manage EFI UPSes on file servers and Windows workstations. When it's used in conjunction with Agent X ($89.95 per agent), the program expands to communicate with competing smart UPSes. Add NodeTrax ($99.95 per agent), and you can also monitor voltage regulators and surge protectors and manage dumb UPSes.



Node Name: EFI UPS Chain on NXIDEV
Group Membership: Development
Network Address: 00002000:000000000001
UPS 1 of 2
Sample and graph the input voltage into the current UPS

Contact: EFI Electronics, Salt Lake City, UT, (800) 877-1174 or (801) 977-9009.
Circle 1299 on Inquiry Card.

Software Update

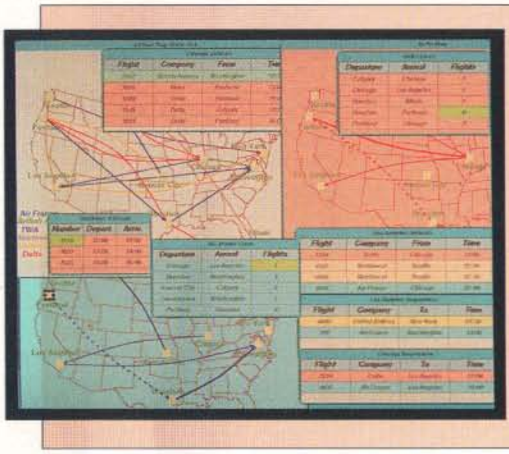
LapCAD for Macintosh 6.0, LapCAD Engineering (San Diego, CA), includes improved handling of solid elements, increased nodal capacity, and expanded IGES capability; supports nonuniform rational B-splines, including curves and surfaces; imports and exports the IGES Finite Element entities Node and Element; and is available to run in native mode on the Power Mac. From $195.
Phone: (619) 467-1947.
Circle 1325 on Inquiry Card.

Act 2.0, Symantec (Cupertino, CA), supports Apple PowerTalk, provides network support, prints calendars and address books, and includes native Power Mac support. $249.95.
Phone: (800) 441-7234 or
(503) 334-6054.
Circle 1326 on Inquiry Card.

SQA TeamTest 3.0 for PowerBuilder, Software Quality Automation (Woburn, MA), adds a configurable PowerBuilder object-recognition model, expands its object-state test cases, lets you define a work flow for tracking a defect from its discovery to resolution, and improves management and measurement of test results. $2495.
Phone: (800) 228-9922 or
(617) 932-0110.
Circle 1327 on Inquiry Card.

Widget Factory 2.0, Non Standard Logics (Boston, MA), features an enhanced GUI builder (XFaceMaker 3.0), generation of C++ classes from custom-designed graphics, a set of graphical objects that can be implemented as gadgets, and an improved drawing tool. $9150.
Phone: (617) 482-6393.
Circle 1328 on Inquiry Card.

What's New Software



BUILD A DYNAMIC SERVER OF C++ OBJECTS

An extension of the SmallTalk Model View Controller architecture, Ilog Server ($5000) is a tool for building dynamic servers of C++ objects. The tool provides a client-oriented interface between an object server and multiple clients, giving each client its own API. The client needs to be concerned only with the objects it manipulates, not with other clients sharing the same objects.

Contact: Ilog, Mountain View, CA, (415) 390-9000.

Circle 1300 on Inquiry Card.

ADD TOOLBARS TO PAGEMAKER

SmartPad for PageMaker ($79) provides single-click access to many commonly used commands by incorporating shortcuts into toolbars that you can embed into the PageMaker window. The Softblox (Atlanta, GA) utility lets you quickly format and lay out your pages, insert graphics, and select drawing tools, among other functions. You can float toolpads on top of the PageMaker window, attach them outside the window, or embed them inside the window.

Phone: (404) 892-0202.

Circle 1315 on Inquiry Card.

PUT INTELLIGENT AGENTS ON THE LAN

Level5 Object Professional ($2995), Information Builders' (New York, NY) workbench for developing smart components for client/server applications, lets you build and deploy intelligent software agents that can be embedded in other applications. The agents can also be run over a LAN and distributed throughout an organization. You educate the OLE 2.0 Automation Object agents with your organization's business rules, policies, or procedures. Functioning as a server, any agent can support several applications and run different kernels of intelligence on demand.

Phone: (212) 736-4433.

Circle 1316 on Inquiry Card.

BUSINESS ADVICE FROM A MENTOR

The How to Really Start Your Own Business interactive CD-ROM ($79.95) provides straightforward business advice from the founders of successful companies such as Pizza Hut, David's Cookies, and Celestial Seasonings. From Zelos (San Francisco, CA) and based on *Inc.* magazine's video of the same name, the Mac and MPC CD-ROM has a mentor panel of advisors who are chosen in response to your answers to a series of questions.

Phone: (415) 788-0566.

Circle 1320 on Inquiry Card.

TIME TRACKER

PK & Company's (Newbury Park, CA) Hot-Time ($29) time-tracking utility tracks billable hours by job number, project, client, or other criteria. The Hot-Time time card is stored in ASCII format, so you can edit it with any text editor. At the end of your tracking period, Hot-Time can print out the time card. You can use AutoCAD to directly launch the DOS and Windows utility with a hot key.

Phone: (805) 498-5532.

Circle 1318 on Inquiry Card.

INTEGRATION FOR NOTES

Windows-based Project Gateway (starter kit, $895) integrates Microsoft Project and Symantec Time Line with Lotus Notes. From Marin Research (Mill Valley, CA), Project Gateway adds import and export capabilities to Notes and synchronizes project management application data with a Notes Database. The software automatically records project revisions and maintains effort and progress data by time periods.

Phone: (415) 389-5444.

Circle 1319 on Inquiry Card.

WINDOWS GROUPWARE

Office-Logic for Windows (from $495) is fully integrated groupware with WAN capabilities. The software's intuitive user interface provides access to seamlessly integrated E-mail, group and personal scheduling, a database, and a phone-messaging center. The customizable software from LAN-Aces (Houston, TX) requires no programming.

Phone: (713) 890-9787.

Circle 1323 on Inquiry Card.

BREEZE THROUGH WINDOWS

Breeze ($54.95) lets you enhance the way you work in Windows. You can launch programs, switch to other applications, or access any of the supplied utilities with just a click of the right mouse button. You can also add a toolbar to the standard Windows GUI, textured frames to borders, and 3-D effects to title bars. Breeze is from CrossWind Development (Yorba Linda, CA).

Phone: (714) 892-8775.

Circle 1340 on Inquiry Card.

Software Update

Rosenthal Uninstall 2.0, Rosenthal Engineering (San Luis Obispo, CA), selectively exempts files from being uninstalled and provides additional Windows support. $19.95.
Phone: (805) 541-0910.

Circle 1338 on Inquiry Card.

Working Model 2.0, Knowledge Revolution (San Mateo, CA), adds an enhanced simulation engine, improved editing and importing features, simulation objects, and support for DDE. $1495.
Phone: (415) 574-7777.

Circle 1330 on Inquiry Card.

Wildcat 4, Mustang Software (Bakersfield, CA), adds more than 250 enhancements, including GIF Thumbnailer; a spelling checker; on-line scrollback and capture; improved chat capability; a new programming language, wcCODE; multiple language support; an improved internal organizing system; and support for V.FC, V.32, and V.34 modems. $149.
Phone: (805) 873-2500.

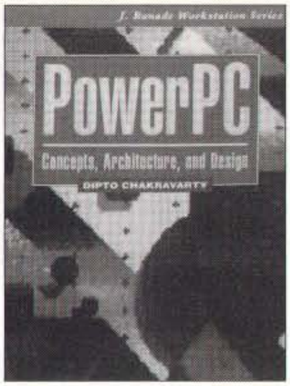
Circle 1331 on Inquiry Card.

VideoShop 3.0, Avid Technology (Tewksbury, MA), provides PowerPC acceleration, QuickTime compatibility, an improved user interface, enhanced editing and tape logging, MIDI support, and Specular's LogoMotion. $395.
Phone: (800) 949-2843 or (508) 640-6789.

Circle 1332 on Inquiry Card.

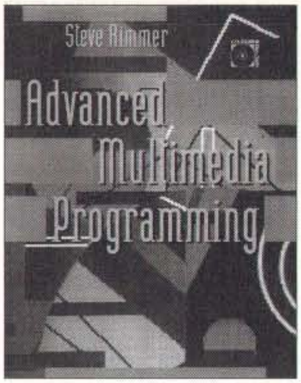
Minitab 10, Minitab (State College, PA), offers DDE, 3-D surface and scatter plots, enhanced file support, expanded time-series features, a new mixtures-model feature, three new cluster-analysis commands, a tool palette and attributes palette, and a brushing tool. $895.
Phone: (814) 238-3280.

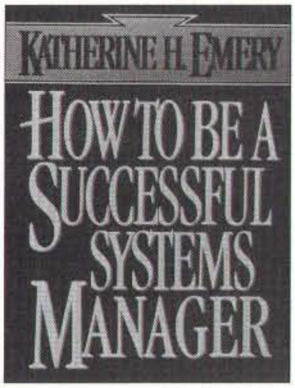
Circle 1337 on Inquiry Card.

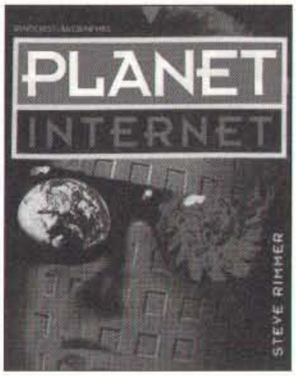

J. Ranade Workstation Series
PowerPC
Concepts, Architecture, and Design
DIPTO CHAKRAVARTY

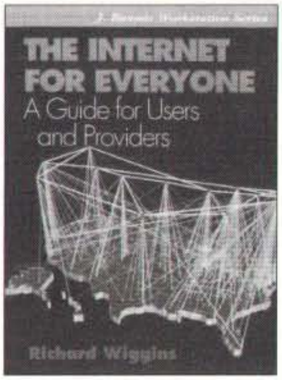
SOLID ADVICE

from McGraw-Hill









PowerPC

Concepts, Architecture, and Design

Dipto Chakravarty

The first comprehensive guide to the design and implementation of the revolutionary microchip that gives RISC-based workstation speed to low-end PCs.

Paperback $34.95 ISBN 0-07-011192-8

How to Be a Successful Systems Manager

Katherine H. Emery

An on-the-job reference that shows systems managers and others how to protect and maximize investments made in computer hardware, software, data, and personnel.

Paperback $29.95 ISBN 0-07-019640-0

Planet Internet

Steve Rimmer

The Internet as never before! An irreverent look at cybersleaze, paranormal, Church of the Subgenius, devilbunnies, and more.

Paperback $24.95 ISBN 0-07-053015-7

Available at your local bookstore
or call toll-free 1-800-352-3566
On CompuServe: GO MH
On Internet: 70007.1531@compuserve.com

The Internet for Everyone

A Guide for Users and Providers

Richard Wiggins

Tap the wealth of information of the Internet with a book that not only explains how to connect to and navigate it, but also how to become an Internet information provider as well.

Paperback $29.95 ISBN 0-07-067019-6

Advanced Multimedia Programming

Steve Rimmer

Create cutting-edge multimedia applications using code, example wave files, fonts and graphics, and sound bites—all included on the bundled CD-ROM.

Paperback $39.95 ISBN 0-07-911898-4

The Ultimate OS/2® File Management Toolkit

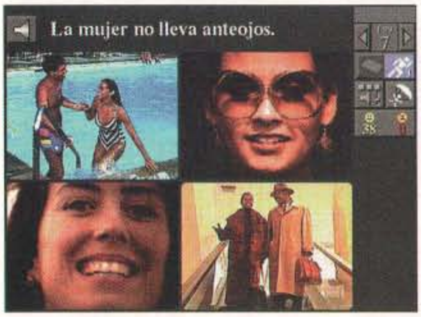
Len Dorfman and Mike Stegman

A one-of-a-kind book/disk combo that allows programmers to save time by organizing files quickly and easily with the included OS/2 file management utilities. Featuring a complete version of OS2Tree 1.3 on disk.

Paperback $32.95 ISBN 0-07-911882-8

Computing
McGraw-Hill

What's New Software



La mujer no lleva anteojos.

LEARN A LANGUAGE ▲

An immersion-style, interactive CD-ROM program, The Rosetta Stone PowerPac ($99) introduces you to Spanish, French, German, and English, featuring 22 lessons in each language. From Fairfield Language Technologies (Harrisonburg, VA), the PowerPac program uses native speakers and includes voice-record and dictation modes. The Mac and Windows/MPC CD elicits student response and gives instantaneous feedback.

Phone: (800) 788-0822 or (703) 432-6166.

Circle 1321 on Inquiry Card.

TALK YOUR WAY THROUGH WINDOWS

The DragonDictate for Windows family of speech-to-text dictation systems consists of the 5000-word Starter Edition ($395), the 30,000-word Classic Edition ($695), and the 60,000-word Power Edition ($1695). The software-only products from Dragon Systems (Newton, MA) let you manage and control your applications and the Windows environment completely by voice. DragonDictate supports industry-standard sound boards and works directly in most Windows applications; it provides full mouse movement via voice commands and allows you to create voice macros of a single spoken word or a phrase.

Phone: (617) 965-5200.

Circle 1317 on Inquiry Card.

MULTIPLE APPLICATIONS FOR ONE

A single-user version of Novell DR Multiuser DOS, Novell DR Multiuser DOS Lite ($295) allows a single PC to run multiple applications simultaneously. The Concurrent Controls (San Francisco, CA) software supports multiple-session connectivity to a NetWare server from one network interface card. When you use the company's CCI Net peer-to-peer network option ($199), you can link multiple DR Multiuser DOS Lite systems together to support up to 255 nodes of the software.

Phone: (800) 487-2243 or (415) 873-6240.

Circle 1322 on Inquiry Card.

CREATE TABBED DIALOG BOXES

SftTabs 1.0 ($149) from Softel vdm (Wharton, NJ) lets Windows developers create tabbed and standard dialog boxes. The dialog editor offers a complete set of control-positioning tools, supports Windows SDK–style custom controls, and allows testing of all dialog boxes, including 3-D display. You can use the tabbed dialog boxes from any DLL-capable language, such as C, C++, or Pascal.

Phone: (201) 366-9618.

Circle 1303 on Inquiry Card.

E-MAIL SYNCHRONIZATION

Mosaic Works Agent@QuickMail for Macintosh ($995) automatically synchronizes CE Software's QuickMail addressing information with other E-mail directories on a network. From Hitachi Computer Products (America) (Santa Clara, CA), the software works in conjunction with the company's Mosaic Works Directory Server.

Phone: (408) 986-9770.

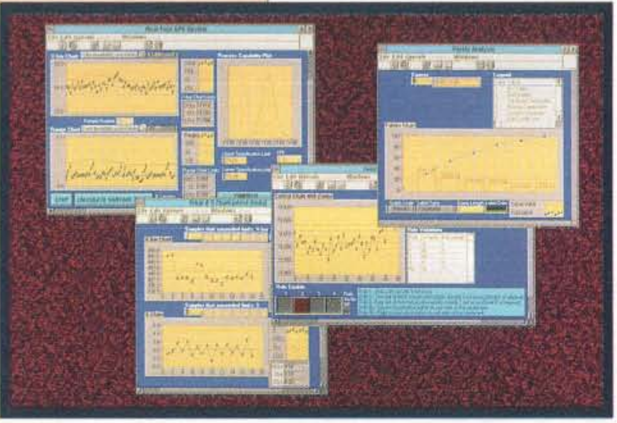
Circle 1306 on Inquiry Card.

TOOLKIT FOR SPC APPLICATIONS

A VI (virtual instrument) library for SPC (statistical process-control) applications, the LabView SPC Toolkit ($495) contains VIs that integrate statistical analysis of processed data into the LabView data acquisition and control environment. The program's control-chart VIs can compute points to be plotted for a number of attributes and variables charts. The kit also includes VIs for process-capability analysis and Pareto analysis.

Contact: National Instruments, Austin, TX, (800) 433-3488 or (512) 794-0100.

Circle 1311 on Inquiry Card.



Software Update

After Dark 3.0, Berkeley Systems (Berkeley, CA), adds 15 screen-saving modules. EcoLogic power management shuts down the CPU on newer Macs. $49.99.

Phone: (510) 540-5535.

Circle 1329 on Inquiry Card.

Ocelot2—The SQL 2.16, Ocelot Computer Services (Edmonton, Alberta, Canada), features increased support for the ODBC API and the ANSI SQL '92 syntax, as well as a Windows 32-bit library for use with the Win32 API. $1450; source code is available with a $200 annual maintenance contract.

Phone: (403) 421-4187.

Circle 1333 on Inquiry Card.

QAPlus/Win 6.0, DiagSoft (Scotts Valley, CA), adds the Electronic Technical Support Center, RAM testing and IRQ detection from within Windows, the capability to run a quick test or a comprehensive full test, CPU performance benchmark tests, and a RAM chip locator that helps find the position of faulty SIMMs. $99.95.

Phone: (408) 438-8247.

Circle 1334 on Inquiry Card.

Ad Oculos 2.0, European Software Connection (Lawrence, KS), includes enhancements such as a counting and measuring system, improved import/export of files, and an improved user interface. $470.

Phone: (913) 832-2070.

Circle 1335 on Inquiry Card.

HyperHelp 4, Bristol Technology (Ridgefield, CT), has enhanced FrameMaker support, improves its find-and-sort and printing capabilities, is user-expandable with DLLs, and adds a user-reporting capability and product updates. $5000.

Phone: (203) 438-6969.

Circle 1336 on Inquiry Card.

Get 4 Books for only $4.95

Values to $200.00

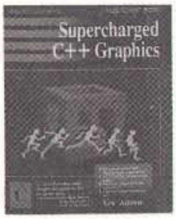
When you join the *Computer Professionals' Book Society*

As a member of the Computer Professionals' Book Society . . .

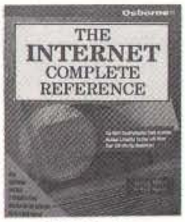
. . . you'll enjoy receiving Society bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off of regular publishers' prices. If you want the Main Selection do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide. If you ever receive a book you don't want, due to late mail delivery of the News, you can return it at our expense. And you'll be eligible for *FREE* BOOKS through the Bonus Book Program. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 2 years, after which you may cancel your membership at any time.

The easy, reliable way to satisfy your professional needs

0566933H-XX $70.50
Counts as 2



3489P $24.95
Softcover

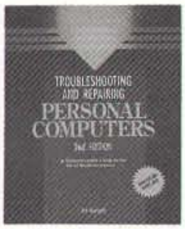


8819806P $29.95
Softcover

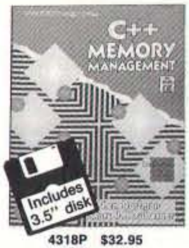
044754H-XX $68.75
Counts as 2

4196P $22.95
Softcover

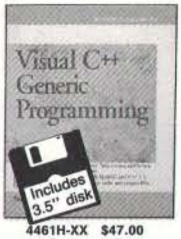
0165106H-XX $40.00
Counts as 2



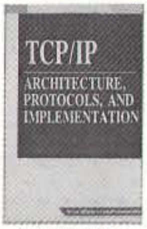
3677H $34.95



4318P $32.95
Softcover



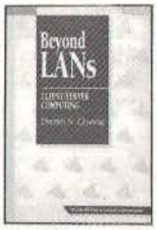
4461H-XX $47.00
Counts as 2



020346H $45.00
Hardcover

0513449H $24.95

0964254H-XX $54.50
Counts as 2

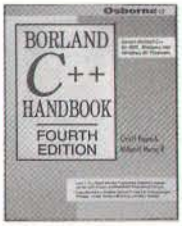


0110573H-XX $50.00
Counts as 2

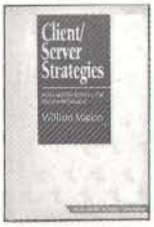
016732H $40.00

8818206P $29.95
Softcover

0433003H $45.00

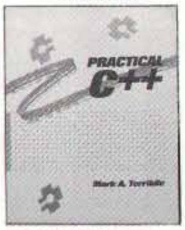


8819601P $34.95
Softcover



0405395H $40.00

0512248H-XX $55.00
Counts as 2

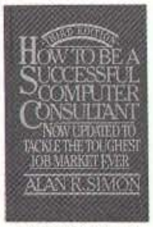


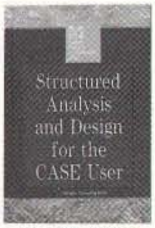
0637385P-XX $39.95
Counts as 2/Softcover

0351341H $43.00

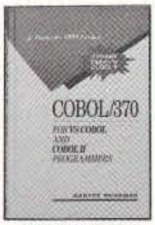
005076H $50.00

060360H-XX $59.00
Counts as 2

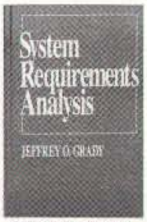

HOW TO BE A SUCCESSFUL COMPUTER CONSULTANT
NOW UPDATED TO TACKLE THE TOUGHEST JOB MARKET EVER
ALAN R. SIMON
0576173H $30.00



054028H $45.00



0065837H $50.00

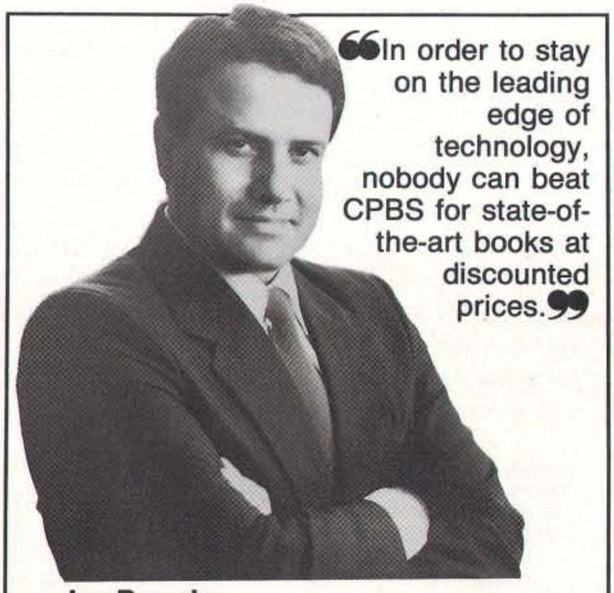


0050899H $40.00

023994H $55.00

All books are hardcover unless otherwise noted. Publishers' prices shown. If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next. A shipping/handling charge & sales tax will be added to all orders. ©1994 CPBS

If card is missing, write to:
Computer Professionals' Book Society, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0870

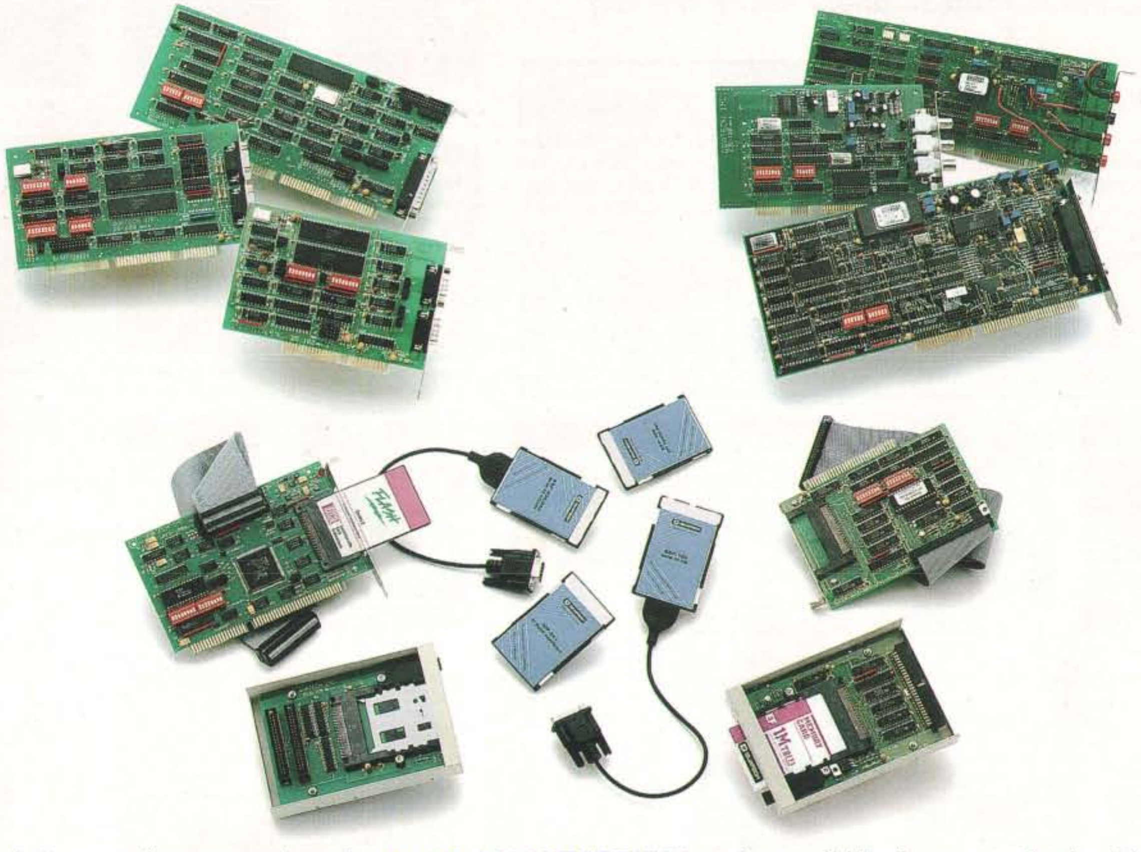


"In order to stay on the leading edge of technology, nobody can beat CPBS for state-of-the-art books at discounted prices."

—Jay Ranade,
author and editor-in-chief of the renowned J. Ranade Series

BYP1094

The Solution To Your Application Requirements



Quatech, Inc. manufactures a variety of communication, data acquisition, PCMCIA, and control products for the IBM PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2, notebook and compatible systems. We are committed to providing our customers with quality products, exceptional service and support, and competitive prices.

COMMUNICATION adapters meet asynchronous, synchronous, serial, and parallel communication requirements with protocols such as RS-232, RS-422, RS-485, Current Loop and IEEE-488. Intelligent and coprocessor adapters are also available.

DATA ACQUISITION products add analog to digital, digital to analog conversions and digital I/O capabilities in 8 to 16-bit resolution. Other boards provide the capabilities for digital multimeters, digital frequency synthesizers, arbitrary waveform synthesizers, and IEEE-488 GPIB interfaces.

PCMCIA Internal Interface Adapters support Type I, II and III memory and I/O cards. Quatech's Digital I/O, EPP Parallel Port, FAX/Modem, Serial RS-232, RS-422, and RS-485 I/O cards give you maximum flexibility for your application. The Solid State Memory Card Drive supports Type I PCMCIA FLASH and SRAM memory cards.

Call today for more information and a free catalog on our complete line of Communication, Data Acquisition, PCMCIA, and Industrial I/O products.

800-553-1170

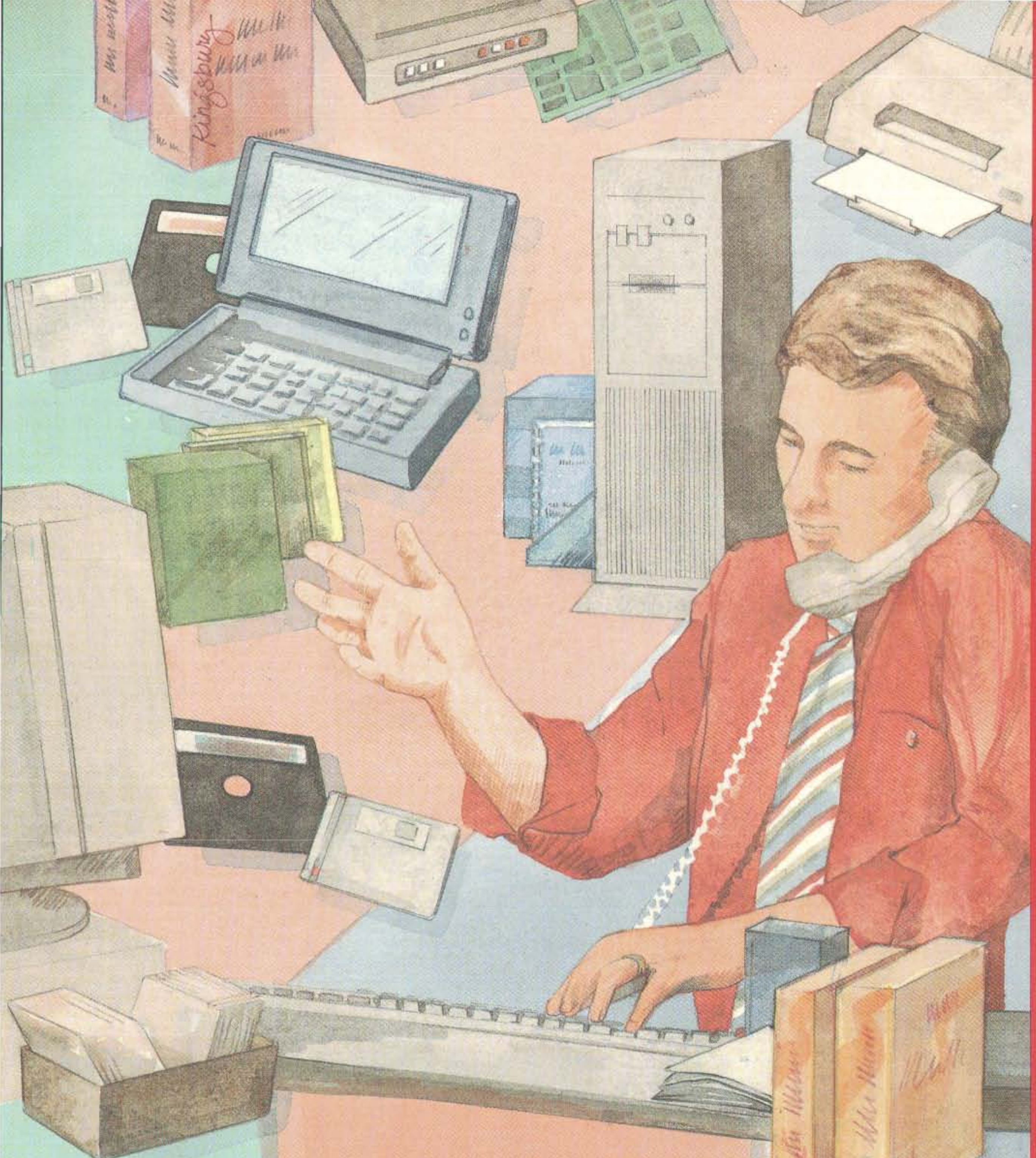
Foreign Distributor Inquiries Welcome

QUATECH

662 Wolf Ledges Parkway, Akron, OH 44311

Quatech, Inc. Made in the U.S.A. Phone: (216) 434-3154, Fax: (216) 434-1409 BBS: (216) 434-2481. International: Australia/Interworld Electronics & Computer 61-3-563-5011, Belgium and Luxembourg/ACAL NV/SA 32-27-205983, Canada (Western)/Interworld Electronics 800-663-6001 (Toronto office 800-465-0164), Denmark/Jes Rasmussen Aps. 45 4281 6838, England/Diamond Point International 44-634-722-390, Finland/Lab Hi-Tech OY 358-0-682-1255, France/Elexo 33-1-69302880, Germany/Jupiter Electronic Systems GMBH 49 61 8175041, Hong Kong/Brio Technology Ltd. 852 581 1111, India/Computaccount 91 11 224 5159, Israel/RCM Ltd. 972-3-6487885, Italy/N.C.S. Computer Italia 39 331 770016, Korea/Sam Boo Systems 82-2-135-280, Netherlands/ACAL Auriema 31-40-502602, Singapore/Bliss Services Pte Ltd. 65-338-1300, Saudi Arabia/Integrated Computer Operations 966 3 895 1827, South Africa/Eagle Technology 27 21 234943, Spain/Santa Barbara SA 34 3 418 81 16, Sweden/Systec 46 13 1101 40, Switzerland/Technosoftware 41 64 519040. IBM PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of the IBM Corporation. All other trademarks are of their respective companies.

Circle 138 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 139).



BUY IT THROUGH BYTE

Mail Order

The latest offerings from vendors supplying products of all leading manufacturers at extremely competitive prices.

236

Hardware/Software Showcase

This *categorized* four-color display section makes it easy to find Hardware and Software products from a wide variety of manufacturers and suppliers.

262

Buyer's Mart

From Accessories to Laptops to Word Processors, you can easily find the dealers you are looking for in this directory of products and services.

270

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

Canon

SPECIAL PURCHASE! CDW Exclusive!

Innova Book 10
subnotebook Computer

◆ SL-enhanced Intel 486SX/33 CPU ◆ 4MB RAM std., 20MB max. ◆ 170MB or 260MB hard drive ◆ 8.2" monochrome LCD display ◆ PCMCIA slot: 1) Type II ◆ Weight: 4.0 lbs.

170MB	$899.00	CDW 41367
260MB	$999.00	CDW 41368

Hurry! Supplies are limited!

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW® *Sells For Less*

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

microMarc Color
Inkjet Printer

◆ 300 dpi black and full-color printing ◆ Up to 5ppm print speed ◆ Paper handling: 120 sheets with manual envelope feed ◆ Parallel interface

ONLY! $379.13 CDW 40624

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT *DISCOUNT* PRICES

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

NOVELL

Netware V4.02

5 User CD	776.57
10 User CD	1765.90
25 User CD	2588.41
50 User CD	3461.67
100 User CD	4784.61

Netware V3.12

5 User 3.5"	577.73
10 User 3.5"	1297.55
25 User 3.5"	1898.00
50 User 3.5"	2578.00
100 User 3.5"	3698.00

Call for Pricing on NetWare CD-ROM Versions and Upgrades

PERSONAL NETWARE V1.0

1 User	59.88
5 User	259.52

NOVELL PRICING IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE. PLEASE CALL

THOMAS-CONRAD CORPORATION

TC5143 Ethernet coax	116.47
TC5143 Ethernet coax 6pk	667.25
TC5143 Ethernet 10BT	89.95
TC5143 Ethernet 10BT 6pk	469.88
TC6242 ARCNET 8-bit coax	66.86
TC6245 ARCNET coax	179.99
TC6242 ARCNET+ TP	95.94
TC6040 ARCNET passive 4 port hub coax	39.50
TC5055 Ethernet 8 port hub 10BT	339.47
TC4045 Token Ring 16/4	309.33

CDW Carries the Complete Line of TCNS Products. Call for Details!

ARTISOFT

NodeRunner 2000A	215.58
NodeRunner 2000T	169.05
NodeRunner 2000C	169.05
NodeRunner/SI 2000A	93.50
NodeRunner/SI 2000T	76.70
NodeRunner/SI 2000C	76.70
LANtastic V6.0	79.50
LANtastic V6.0 5 user	322.90
LANtastic V6.0 Starter Kit	229.13
Central Station II	389.13
10BT 5 port internal hub	256.72
NodeRunner starter kit-WIN	479.29
Simply LANtastic starter kit	163.79
Simply LANtastic V1.0	47.99
T-Runner 8 port 10BT	293.92
T-Runner 12 port 10BT	488.41

SMC®

Ultra16 ETHERNET COAX	105.25
Ultra16 COAX 6PK	576.75
Ultra16 COAX 24PK	2206.96
Ultra16 ETHERNET 10BT	105.25
Ultra16 10BT 6PK	534.20
Ultra16 10BT 24PK	1857.28
Ultra16 ETHERNET COMBO	119.35
Ultra16 COMBO 6PK	639.21
Ultra16 COMBO 24PK	2252.32
EtherCard+ ELITE COAX	119.84
EtherCard+ ELITE COAX 6PK	628.73
EtherCard+ ELITE MCA COAX	169.26
EtherCard+ ELITE 10BT	119.12
EtherCard+ ELITE 10BT 6PK	618.61
EtherCard+ ELITE MCA 10BT	181.57
EtherCard+ ELITE EISA 10BT	579.78
EtherCard+ ELITE COMBO	139.57
EtherCard+ ELITE COMBO 6PK	753.59
3608 Ethernet 8 PORT CON 10BT	298.85
3512 Ethernet 12+2 port hub 10BT	548.55
PC600WS ARCNET coax	119.93
PC650WS ARCNET TP	119.88
PC600FS ARCNET coax	199.29
PC130 ARCNET coax	68.50
ARCNET 8 port active hub coax	229.41
TokenCard Elite 16/4	249.88

3Com®

3C503 Etherlink II coax	159.44
3C509 Etherlink III coax	115.50
3C509 Etherlink III coax 5 pk	489.02
3C509 Etherlink III 10BT	115.50
3C509 Etherlink III 10BT 5 pk	442.36
3C509 Etherlink III combo	132.73
3C509 Etherlink III combo 5 pk	532.84
3C579 Etherlink EISA coax	229.91
3C579 Etherlink EISA 10BT	229.91
3C1627 12 port Linkbuilder 10BT	638.95

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

OTHER TOP-QUALITY NAME BRANDS

Eagle NE2000+ coax	81.32
Eagle NE2000+ 10BT	77.31
Eagle NE3200 coax w/TPA	429.61
National Semi NE2000+ coax	76.16
National Semi NE2000+ 10BT	67.46

If You Don't See What You Are Looking For...Call. CDW Carries the Best Networking Selection in the Industry!

Xircom

PE310BC pocket Ethernet coax	309.89
PE310B2 pocket Ethernet coax	267.80
PE310BT pocket Ethernet 10BT	268.31
PA202B6 pocket ARCNET coax	229.30
Pocket Token Ring III	455.89
PPX03 Parallel port multiplexor	77.80
14.4K bps pocket modem	459.74

IBM TOKEN RING

IBM Token Ring 16/4 ISA	422.03
IBM Token Ring 16/4 MCA	489.56
IBM Token Ring MAU	458.88

intel

EtherExpress PRO Flash 10BT	115.07
EtherExpress PRO Flash 10BT 5pk	482.72
EtherExpress PRO Flash 10BT 20pk	1489.89
EtherExpress PRO Flash combo	115.07
EtherExpress PRO Flash combo 5pk	505.98
EtherExpress PRO Flash combo 20pk	1827.22
EtherExpress 16 coax	99.33
EtherExpress 16 coax 5pk	454.13
EtherExpress 16 coax 20pk	1698.38
EtherExpress MCA coax	166.52
EtherExpress 16 10BT	99.33
EtherExpress 16 10BT 5pk	454.13
EtherExpress 16 10BT 20pk	1698.38
EtherExpress MCA 10BT	166.52
EtherExpress 16 combo	116.77
EtherExpress 16 combo 5pk	549.72
EtherExpress 16 combo 20pk	2036.93
EtherExpress Flash 10BT	111.88
EtherExpress Flash 10BT 5pk	515.62
EtherExpress Flash combo	129.79
EtherExpress Flash combo 5pk	619.73
EtherExpress EISA coax	409.88
TokenExpress 16/4	349.94
NetportExpress II COAX	387.07
NetportExpress II 10BT	368.85
EtherExpress ISA hub	343.45
EtherExpress ISA hub exp	321.99

TAPE, REMOVABLE & FLOPPY DRIVES

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

Jumbo 120MB internal	99.80
Jumbo 250MB internal	174.34
Trakker 120MB parallel port	209.90
Trakker 250MB parallel port	334.40
Powertape 2.4GB SCSI internal	937.58
Powertape 2.4GB SCSI external	1077.99
PowerDAT 4GB SCSI internal	1127.79

IOMEGA®

Tape 250MB internal	169.57
Floptical 21MB internal	379.27
Bernoulli 90MB PC Powered Pro	298.49
Bernoulli 150MB internal SCSI	479.11
Bernoulli 150MB internal IDE	469.59
Bernoulli 150MB PC Powered	494.76
Bernoulli 150MB Transportable	568.26
90MB cartridge	89.27
150MB cartridge	92.80

MICROSOLUTIONS

Backpack 3.5" 1.44MB floppy parallel	153.40
Backpack 5.25" 1.2MB floppy parallel	165.38
Backpack 340MB HD parallel	439.75
Backpack 2X CD-ROM parallel	377.44
Backpack 250MB tape backup parallel	355.05

SyDOS

Pro Note 42MB parallel	289.77
Puma 88MB parallel	442.44
88MB w/16-bit adapter external	539.81
Puma 105MB parallel	399.87
Marlin 105MB IDE internal	378.40

TAPE, REMOVABLE & FLOPPY DRIVES

Mountain.

TD-250 250MB IDE internal	189.32
FS8500 305MB IDE internal	449.50
SideCar II 305MB parallel	358.77
1200-4 4GB SCSI external	2045.39
750MB-1.5GB w/adapter external	1254.69

WYSE TERMINALS

Wyse 30 amber or green	272.89
Wyse 55 amber/green/white	223.21
Wyse 55 amber/green/white	223.21
Wyse 60 amber/green/white	279.60
Wyse 150 amber/green/white	265.45
Wyse 160 amber/green/white	329.88
Wyse 325 color	427.40

MULTIMEDIA, SOUND, CD

Altec Lansing ACS300 speakers/subwoofer	239.69
Creative Labs Discovery 16 internal	308.80
Creative Labs SoundBlaster 16 AWE32	268.41
Creative Labs SoundBlaster Pro value edition	78.72
Creative Labs SoundBlaster 16 SCSI-2	154.88
Creative Labs SoundBlaster 16 ASP MCD	175.67
Creative Labs Multimedia Office	553.85
Diamond Sonic Sound basic	224.58
Diamond Sonic Sound LX	109.30
Media Magic 2X CD-ROM Kit internal	149.88
Media Magic DSP-16 System internal	312.26
Media Magic ISP-16 System internal	284.10
Media Magic ISP-16 Sound Board	76.45
Microsoft Bookshelf 1994 CD	65.79
Microsoft Cinemania 1994	52.88
Microsoft Windows Sound System	52.95
Microsoft Encarta 1994	85.24
Microsoft Multimedia Beethoven	52.88
Microsoft Windows Sound System w/board	138.10
Orchid GameWave 32	108.87
Orchid SoundWave 32 SCSI	194.82
Sigma Designs ReelMagic Lite	291.30
Diamond Sonic Sound Pro upg kit	93.31
Turtle Beach Monterey sound card	349.77
Video Logic 928Movie VLB 1MB	279.46

CD-ROM & OPTICAL DRIVES

Chinon CDS535 CD-ROM kit internal	312.60
Chinon CDX535 CD-ROM kit external	406.34
Mitsumi FX-001D 2X kit internal	145.76
NEC 3Xi internal	437.26
NEC 3Xe external	464.85
NEC 3Xp portable	389.19
NEC 4X Pro	899.00
Orchid SoundWave/CD multimedia kit	355.52
Pioneer DRM604X Quadraspin 6 disc	1088.34
Plextor 3028 240MS kit internal	309.42
Plextor 5028 240MS kit external	419.27
Sony CDU-33A 2X CD-ROM internal	133.46
Sony CDU-535 CD-ROM internal	274.72
Sony CDU-55S 220ms internal SCSI	219.84
Sony CDU-7205N CD-ROM internal	449.88
Sydos Parallel Port CD-ROM	289.49
Toshiba 3401 SCSI CD-ROM external	403.87
Toshiba 3401 SCSI CD-ROM kit external	541.58
Toshiba 3401 SCSI CD-ROM internal	292.17

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

KURTA®

XGT 12X12 serial and ADB	213.96
XLP 12 X 18 16 button	438.03

CalComp

DB III 12X12 4 button	248.90
DB III 12X12 16 button	248.90
DB III 12X18 pressure pen	399.85
DB III 12X18 16 button cordless	696.85
SLATE 12X12 pressure pen	363.40
SLATE 12X12 16 button	239.91

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

Canon

IX4015 color scanner	997.42

Summagraphics.

Summasketch III 12 X 12 16 button	253.90
Summasketch III 18 X 12 4 button	524.44

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT

HI 7100 A-D size 8 pen	2598.78
HI 7200 A-F size 8 pen	3387.22

HEWLETT PACKARD

ScanJet IIP	509.06
ScanJet IIP document feeder	269.93
ScanJet IICX W/ISA interface	995.50
ScanJet IICX document feeder	474.72
ScanJet IICX transparency adapter	633.26

EPSON

ActionScanner ES600C*	694.25
ActionScanner ES800C	1032.87
ActionScanner ES800C PRO	1234.42

*after $100 manufacturer rebate (9/1-12/31/94)

VIDEO PRODUCTS

VGA & SUPER VGA MONITORS

Mag Innovision MX15F	469.89
Mag Innovision DX15F	368.00
Mag Innovision MX17F	799.45
Mag Innovision MX17FG	829.85
Mag Innovision DX17F	667.40
Mag Innovision MX21F	1838.29
Magnavox CM2089 14" .28	238.60
Magnavox CM2099 14" .28 NI	258.80
Magnavox CM4015 15"	358.85
Magnavox CM4017 17"	648.20
Magnavox 20CM64 20" SPECIAL!*	999.00

*while supplies last

Nanao F340iW 15"	658.50
Nanao F550iW 17"	1013.91
NEC 2V 14" **	314.50
NEC 3V 15" **	427.49
NEC 3FGE 15"	556.90
NEC 4FGE 15"	616.90
NEC 5FGE 17"	997.90
NEC 5FGp 17"	1093.20
NEC 6FGp 21"	1997.00

** after $25/$40 manufacturer rebate (ends 9/30/94)

Philips Brilliance 17"	959.33
Philips Brilliance 21"	2239.45
Sony 15SF 15"	447.92
Sony CPD1730 17"	947.73
Sony 17SE 17"	969.88
Sony 20SE 20"	1895.00

VGA & SUPER VGA DISPLAY CARDS

ADS VGA to TV Elite	198.83
ATI Graphics Ultra+ 2MB	207.58
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro 2MB ISA	278.56
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro 2MB EISA	307.51
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro 2MB VLB	278.59
Creative Labs Video Spigot	237.73
Diamond Stealth 32 VLB 2MB	174.99
Diamond SpeedStar 64 ISA 1MB	164.65
Diamond SpeedStar Pro 1MB	108.43
Diamond Viper VLB 2MB	337.86
Hercules Dynamite Pro VLB	152.56
Hercules Graphite Power ISA 1MB	213.67
Hercules Graphite Power ISA 2MB	308.97
Intel Smart Video Recorder	349.30
Intel Smart Video Recorder Pro	416.99
Orchid Kelvin 64 ISA 1MB	147.10
Orchid Kelvin 64 ISA 2MB	196.97
Orchid Kelvin 64 VLB 1MB	149.83
Orchid Kelvin 64 VLB 2MB	194.19

If You Find a Better Price, Call CDW® Before You Buy (800) 959-4CDW

NASDAQ

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE
CDW® IS A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY
TICKER SYMBOL CDWC
D & B Rated 4A1
Duns 10-762-7952

No Surcharge For Credit Cards

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Freight is calculated as the carrier's actual freight charge plus insurance and packaging material. The cost of insurance is 0.35% (0.0035) of the order total. Packaging materials will not exceed $4.00 per 1 package order or $8.00 per multi-package shipment. For your protection we ship only to your verified billing address. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ - Trademarks of all companies listed in this ad. Not responsible for typographical errors.

CDW® HOURS

Sales 7:00 -9:00 CDT Mon-Fri.
9:00-5:00 CDT Sat.
Tech Support for Customers
8:00-7:00 CDT Mon-Fri.
9:00-5:00 CDT Sat.

MOST ORDERS SHIP THE SAME DAY

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

intel SPECIAL OFFER!

14.4K Faxmodems

Our lowest price ever on Intel 14.4K modems!

✔ V.32bis (14.4K bps) data, 14.4K bps fax ✔ V.42 error correction, V.42bis data compression ✔ Includes Delrina WinFAX Lite ✔ Over $100 in free online service offers ✔ 5 year warranty

14.4K internal	ONLY!	$79.00	CDW 32399
14.4K external	ONLY!	$109.00	CDW 32400

HURRY! Supplies are limited!

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

CDW®

SERVICES YOU BETTER

Microsoft NEW

Windows NT Workstation V3.5

Windows NT Workstation is the most powerful desktop operating system for today's most demanding business needs. It combines the power of a traditional workstation with the ease-of-use, productivity, and compatibility of a personal computer, offering the best of both worlds.

3.5"	$276.09	CDW 45044
CD-ROM	$276.09	CDW 45043

CDW® CARRIES OVER 15,000 PRODUCTS. IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL!

COMPUTERS

TOSHIBA

T1910 200MB	1457.16	T1960CT 320MB	3289.91
T1910CS 200MB	1997.11	T2400CS 250MBr	2877.59
T1950CT 200MB	2877.97	T2400CT 250MB	3597.75
T1950CT 320MB	3213.90	T2400CT 320MB	3799.16
T1960CS 200MB	2347.57	T3400CT 120MB	2339.35
T1960CT 200MBr	2996.96	T3600CT 250MB	3997.39

T4700CS 200MB dual color	3097.76
T4700CS 320MB dual color	3347.56
T4700CT 200MB act color	4437.50
T4700CT 320MB act color	4767.08
T4800CT 500MB act color	5487.47
T6600C 510MB act color	6099.00
T6600C 510MB CD act color	6597.26

AST

Advantage! 4/100D 540MB 8MB	1879.85
Ascentia 4/50D 340MB pas color	3434.63
Ascentia 4/50D 340MB act color	4949.55
Ascentia 4/75D 340MB pas color	4045.22
Ascentia 4/75D 510MB act color	5908.73

BRAVO SERIES

LC 4/33S 170MB	1126.07	LC 4/66D 340MB CD	2334.60
LC 4/33S 270MB	1352.62	LC 4/100D 270MB	2212.16
LC 4/33D 170MB	1363.78	LC 4/100D 540MB	2499.99
LC 4/33D 270MB	1589.33	MT 4/66D 170MB	1669.80
LC 4/50S 170MB	1267.80	MT 4/66D 340MB	2078.05
LC 4/50S 270MB	1517.79	MT P60 270MB	2224.10
LC 4/66D 270MB	1858.18	MT P60 540MB CD	2912.49
LC 4/66D 540MB	2119.31		

Canon

Innova Desktop 4/33S 340MB **Special!**	899.50
NoteJet 4/33 120MB mono	1922.37
NoteJet 4/33 200MB mono	2014.39
NoteJet 4/33 120MB pas color	2477.93
NoteJet 4/33 200MB pas color	2577.43
NoteJet 4/50 130MB pas color	2846.81
NoteJet 4/50 260MB pas color	2997.45
Innova SNB 4/33S 120MB mono	1298.57
Innova SNB 4/33S 170MB mono	1368.49
Innova SNB 4/33S 170MB pas color	1875.71
Innova SNB 4/33S 260MB mono	1458.40
Innova SNB 4/33S 260MB pas color	1959.07

EPSON

ActionNote 4SLC50 120MB+modem	1442.05
ActionNote 4SLC50 180MB+modem	1527.36
ActionNote 500C 120MB+modem	1698.92
ActionNote 500C 180MB+modem	1973.99
ActionNote 700 120MB mono	1927.46
ActionNote 700C 120MB pas clr	2469.93
ActionNote 700C 210MB pas clr	2547.78
ActionNote 700CX 210MB act clr	3197.84

IBM ThinkPad Portables

500 4/50SLC2 85MB	799.00	350 250MB	1899.00
500 4/50SLC2 170MB	999.00	350C 120MB	1799.00
350 125MB	1499.00	350C 250MB	2199.00

PS/ValuePoint Systems

4/25SX Si 120MB	875.00	466D 527MB	2835.00
4/25SX Si 212MB	945.00	4100D 364MB	2839.00
466D 364MB	2575.00	4100D 527MB	3099.00
466D 527MB	2725.00		

NEC

VERSA NOTEBOOKS

Versa V 4/50 250MB pas color	2846.14
Versa V 4/50 250MB act color	3607.33
Versa V 4/50 340MB act color	3801.27
Versa V 4/50 540MB act color	4248.93
Versa S 4/33S 210MB mono	1897.99
Versa S 4/33S 210MB pas color	2297.80
Versa S 4/33S 210MB act color	3187.30
Versa S 4/50 260MB act color	3647.17
Versa E 4/40 250MB act color	3759.81
Versa E 4/50 209MB act color	3777.19
Versa E 4/50 340MB act color	4026.24
Versa E 4/75 340MB act color	4224.68
Versa E 4/75 528MB act color	4484.75
Ready 4/33S 270MB CD	1349.45
Ready 4/66 340MB CD	1699.85
Ready 4/66M 430MB 3X CD	1906.66
Ready 4/100M 420MB 3X CD	2353.17
PowerMate 4/33S 270MB	1119.32
PowerMate 4/66 420MB	1519.91
PowerMate 4/66MT 420MB	1559.89
PowerMate 4/100MT 420MB	1969.50
Image 4100 210MB	2094.60
Image 4100 420MB	2153.44
Image 4100 420MB CD	2905.19

PACKARD BELL

Force Multimedia 4/25 210MB	1083.92
Force 4/33SX 210MB	849.00
Force Multimedia 4/50SX2 420MB	1549.47
Force Multimedia 4/66DX2 420MB	1979.25
Force Multimedia 5/60 420MB	2405.05
Force MT 4/66DX2 420MB	1729.70

COMPUTERS

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TM4000M 4/25 120MB mono	1847.95
TM4000M 4/25 120MB adv pas clr	2097.46
TM4000M 4/25 200MB act color	2937.17
TM4000M 4/75 344MB act color	4958.42
TM4000E 4/25 120MB adv pas clr	1727.22
TM4000E 4/50 200MB dual color	2357.00
TM4000E 4/50 200MB act color	2857.23
TM4000E 4/75 340MB act color	3686.80
TM4000E 4/75 455MB 9.5" act color	4457.32

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

OKIDATA

184 Turbo	219.14	ML590	429.51
ML320	304.45	ML591	585.87
ML321	432.43	Pacemark 3410	1222.92
ML380	214.95	OL400E	499.98
ML395	989.32	OL410E	649.31
ML395C	1039.74	OL810	905.50
ML520	369.82	OL830+	1079.11
ML521	495.18	OL850 PS	1199.20

Canon

BJ10SX	244.88	BJC600 color	578.25
BJ200E	289.00	LBP430 300dpi	588.50
BJ230	388.00	LBP860 600dpi	1128.77

EPSON

AP2250	122.58	LQ2550	898.08
AP3250	161.51	DFX5000 Plus	1364.86
AP3260	181.43	DFX8000	2289.45
LX300	165.01	Stylus 300	199.54
FX870	267.59	Stylus 400	241.22
FX1170	354.95	Stylus 800	249.97
LQ570+	237.97	Stylus Color	559.70
LQ1070+	365.35	ActionLaser 1500	656.70
LQ870	444.91	ActionLaser 1600	933.83
LQ1170	609.93		

IBM LEXMARK LASER PRINTERS

4037 5E 5PPM	657.17
4029-10 10PPM	1115.42
4039-10R 10PPM	1273.46
4039-10RD 10PPM DUPLEX	1747.49
4039 16L PLUS	2775.03
4039 12L PLUS	1891.25
4039 12R PLUS	1409.76
WinWriter 600	1179.00

NEC

SuperScript 610	477.78
Silentwriter 640	734.60

Panasonic

1150	133.49	2624	409.49
1624	385.20	3123	249.00
2023	182.27	4430 Laser	686.91
2124	318.41	4440 Laser	1019.76
2130	203.80	4400 Laser*	456.96
2135 Color	246.71	5400 Laser**	712.98

*after *$50 or **$100 manufacturer rebate (ends 9/30/94)*

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

microMarc Inkjet	243.75
microMarc Color Inkjet	379.13
microWriter basic	507.16
microWriter PS23	677.22
microWriter PS65	819.90
microLaser Pro 600 PS23	1355.20
microLaser Pro 600 PS65	1524.25
PowerStep upgrade for mL-600	274.68

SHARP PRINTERS

JX9400 300dpi 4ppm laser	477.09
JX9460PS 600dpi 6ppm laser	816.93

HEWLETT PACKARD

DeskJet Portable 310 w/CSF	367.00
DeskJet 500C	349.25
DeskJet 520	289.00
DeskJet 560C	569.00
DeskJet 1200C	1449.61
DeskJet 1200C PS	2167.20
PaintJet XL300	2258.93
LaserJet 4L	679.56
LaserJet 4P	979.74
LaserJet 4MP	1469.89
LaserJet 4plus	1478.25
LaserJet 4M plus	1998.27
LaserJet 4SI	2998.95
LaserJet 4SI MX	4508.36

**while supplies last*

COSTAR

LabelWriter II DOS/Win	178.00
Address Express	329.00

HARD DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Maxtor

170MB IDE	192.73	345MB SCSI	264.94
345MB IDE	248.06	540MB IDE	349.42

MICROPOLIS

2210A 1050MB IDE	778.19
2210 1050MB SCSI	779.72
4110 1050MB SCSI	759.50
2217 1.7GB SCSI	1036.41
2210AV 1.050GB SCSI AV	843.64
2217AV 1.765GB SCSI AV	1099.22
1936 3GB SCSI	2098.00

CONNER

210MB IDE	192.95	426MB IDE	263.75
343MB IDE	226.39	1GB SCSI	712.20
343MB SCSI	283.65		

Seagate

130MB IDE	187.81	452MB IDE	331.16
200MB IDE	204.10	1.0GB SCSI-2	734.57
261MB IDE	226.10	1.69GB SCSI-2	1409.74
341MB IDE	249.08		

WESTERN DIGITAL

Caviar 210MB IDE	197.73	Caviar 420MB IDE	271.01
Caviar 340MB IDE	243.10	Caviar 540MB IDE	381.69

CONTROLLERS

ACCULOGIC IDE W/1PAR, 2SER, 1GAME	35.06
ACCULOGIC IDE W/BIOS	48.90
ACCULOGIC VLB IDE	89.76
ADAPTEC AVA1505 SCSI-2 CD KIT	89.86
ADAPTEC 1542CF SCSI-2	265.45
ADAPTEC 2742AT EISA SCSI-2	339.22
ADAPTEC 2842 VLB SCSI-2	257.23
Promise IDE ISA Cache	99.88
Promise IDE VLB Cache	115.29

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

U.S. Robotics

SPORTSTER MODEMS

28.8K w/fax internal	189.20	14.4K external	135.50
28.8K w/fax external	206.78	14.4K w/fax external	139.50
14.4K internal	116.59	Worldport 14.4K w/fax	236.09
14.4K w/fax internal	119.50		

COURIER MODEMS

V.34 Ready w/fax internal	397.06
V.34 Ready w/fax external	432.62
V.34 Ready Dual Std. internal	526.92
V.34 Ready Dual Std. external	562.44

Hayes

ACCURA 14.4 + FAX14.4 INT	114.88
ACCURA 14.4 + FAX14.4 EXT	138.89
ACCURA 28.8K V.FC w/fax	258.82
OPTIMA 14.4 EXT	363.80
OPTIMA 14.4 + FAX14.4 EXT	374.30
OPTIMA 14.4 + FAX14.4 Pocket	296.93
OPTIMA 28.8 + FAX14.4 EXT	421.54
ULTRA 14.4 EXT	623.07

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

14.4K w/fax internal	107.38
14.4K w/fax Mini Tower	124.80
28.8K w/fax internal	228.20
28.8K w/fax Mini Tower	244.28

intel

SatisFAXtion 200 internal	209.50
SatisFAXtion 400 internal	278.33
SatisFAXtion 400 external	308.89
14.4K w/fax internal	79.00
14.4K w/fax external	109.00

BOCA

14.4K w/fax internal	89.00
14.4K w/fax external	113.61
28.8K w/fax internal	193.66
28.8K w/fax external	216.30

MICROCOM

Deskporte ES 14.4K	179.00
Deskporte Fast ES 28.8K	234.77
Deskporte Fast EP 28.8K	308.00

MOTOROLA

FasTalk II 14.4K w/fax internal	119.78
FasTalk II 14.4K w/fax external	139.84

BATTERY BACKUP AND UPS

AMERICAN POWER

BACK UPS 250	99.53	BACK UPS 1250	532.81
BACK UPS 400	159.94	SMART UPS 400	299.69
BACK UPS 450	197.11	SMART UPS 600	363.38
BACK UPS 600	264.24	SMART UPS 900	514.61
BACK UPS 900	374.88	SMART UPS 1250	644.24

SURGEARREST NETWORK NEW	34.97
SURGEARREST PRO NEW	33.58
SURGEARREST NETWORK + PHONE	48.65
LINE-R 600	119.09

TRIPP LITE

BC250	99.11	BC600 LAN	249.00
BC400	155.59	BC750 LAN	313.90
BC500	189.42	BC900 LAN	359.67
BC500 LAN	188.48	BC1250 LAN	459.10

Smart UPS SERIES NEW

SMART 250 LAN	232.46	SMART 900 LAN	463.83
SMART 400 LAN	279.22	SMART 1250 LAN	581.40
SMART 500 LAN	299.24	ISOBAR 4 OUTLET	38.95
SMART 600 LAN	323.49	ISOBAR 6 OUTLET	46.38
SMART 750 LAN	403.99		

PCMCIA

3Com Etherlink II combo	246.15
BOCA 14.4K DATA/FAX	209.45
DATARACE 14.4K W/FAX	238.24
DATARACE 2400 W/FAX	168.70
DSP Tech Portable Sound+	154.34
EAGLE NE200C ETHERNET COAX	238.45
EAGLE NE200T ETHERNET	208.49
IBM TOKEN RING 16/4	423.15
INTEL 9600 W/FAX	197.96
INTEL 14.4 W/FAX	205.38
INTEL 24/96 W/FAX	128.92
LINKSYS ETHERNET 10BT	175.15
LINKSYS ETHERNET COAX	175.15
MAXTOR MOBILEMAX 105MB HD	379.92
MEGAHERTZ 14.4 W/FAX	216.70
MEGAHERTZ GOLD 14.4 XJACK W/FAX	229.00
MEGAHERTZ 2400 XJACK W/FAX	94.82
MEGAHERTZ 9600 XJACK W/FAX	179.70
MINISTOR 42MB HARD DRV	296.25
Motorola 14.4K w/cellular	319.05
NAT SEMI NE4100T ETHERNET 10BT	172.96
T. CONRAD ETHERNET COAX	228.44
TRANTOR SLIM SCSI-2	279.45
TURTLE BEACH Audio Advantage	129.38
USR WORLDPORT 14.4 W/FAX	197.18
XIRCOM TOKEN RING ADAPTER	449.18
HAYES OPTIMA 14.4 W/FAX	218.76
XIRCOM ETHERNET 10BT	212.49
XIRCOM ETHERNET COAX	213.16
XIRCOM ETHERNET COMBO	252.55

MEMORY UPGRADES

CDW® Features Delkin, Kingston, Pacific Data and Simple Technology Memory.

AST BRAVO 486LC 2MB	CALL!
AST POWEREXEC 486 4MB	CALL!
AST PREMIUM II 1MB CUPID SIMM	CALL!
AST PREMMIA 8MB UPG	CALL!
COMPAQ DESKTOPS-ALL MODELS	CALL!
COMPAQ CONTURA 486 8MB	CALL!
COMPAQ CONTURA 4MB	CALL!
COMPAQ LITE 4/25C 4MB	CALL!
EPSON ACTION LASER 2-8MB	CALL!
HP DESKJET 500 & 500C 256KB	CALL!
HP LASERJETS-ALL MODELS	CALL!
HP PAINTJET XL300 4MB	CALL!
IBM DESKTOPS-ALL MODELS	CALL!
IBM THINKPAD 700 4MB	CALL!
NEC SILENTWRITER 95 2MB	CALL!
NEC VERSA 4MB	CALL!
OKILASER 400 2MB	CALL!
OKILASER 800 2MB	CALL!
PANASONIC 4410, 4430 2-4MB	CALL!
PANASONIC P4450I 2MB	CALL!
TI MICROLASER 1MB	CALL!
TI TM4000 4MB	CALL!
TOSHIBA NOTEBOOKS-ALL MODELS	CALL!

Please Call CDW for the Best, Most Current Pricing and Availability Information.

PROCESSOR/UPGRADES

CYRIX 486DRX/2 Upg 40Mhz	247.44
INTEL DX2/50 OVERDRIVE	249.15
INTEL DX2/66 OVERDRIVE	296.41
KINGSTON SX/NOW 25MHZ	169.16
KINGSTON SX/NOW 33MHZ	196.25
KINGSTON 486/NOW 33MHz	255.52
KINGSTON 486/NOW 33MHZ	438.30

MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL 387SX 16/20/25MHZ	76.84
INTEL 387SX 33MHZ	89.63
INTEL 387SL	76.22
INTEL 387DX	79.83

CDW Computer Centers, Inc.
1020 E. Lake Cook Road
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

CDW® Sells for Less and Services You Better!

(800) 959-4CDW

FAX (708) 465-6800

©1994 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc. BYTE1040

CALL FOR FREE CDW® CATALOG

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

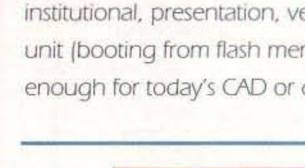
Circle 221 on Inquiry Card.

NEW!

The Databrick™

The newest addition to Datalux's family of space-saving computer products! This 1.4kg unit measures only 26x12x5cm (10"x5"x2"), yet is powerful — 486SX to 486 DX2/66 with local bus video. Intended for situations where space saving is most important, it provides a rugged, portable, flexible PC solution, bridging the gap between a laptop and a desktop PC. Databrick drives both VGA, Datalux LCD and Touch LCD monitors, making it ideal for institutional, presentation, vehicle, machine control and POS systems. It can be configured as a diskless unit (booting from flash memory or from a network) or a stand-alone system with hard disk, powerful enough for today's CAD or desktop publishing programs. Hinged lid is removable.

Orders and Information: **1 800-DATALUX**
24-hour faxed data sheets: **703 662-1675**



LCD Monitors

Datalux stand-alone monitors are available in both 1.8 kg. desk/wall (which folds for portability) and 2.7 kg mobile/industrial, 64-grey shade, mono or 256 color DUAL SCAN versions. Both are 9.4" diagonal 640 x 480 VGA and can be fitted with optional touch screen with integrated touch controller. The mobile/industrial unit (pictured with swivel mount) is in a rugged aluminum housing with sealed front bezel and controls. All models plug directly into the Databrick or are supplied with a 16-bit ISA bus controller.

Space-Saver Keyboards

The popular 1.0kg desk and .4kg portable flat models save 60% of the normal desk space, with full-travel, tactilly responsive keys. Footprint is only 28x16cm (11x6"), but the 100 keys have standard left-to-right spacing. Both models are XT/AT/PS2 compatible and are available in many languages.

Desk/Wall Package

The Databrick combined with our LCD monitor is an ideal solution when you need a complete, compact PC and screen in a single unit. Any combination of options may be ordered. When folded or mounted on a wall, this 4 kg unit measures only 29x24x11cm (4.5x9.5x11") and is rugged enough to survive as a touch system in harsh environments such as kitchens or factories.

DATALUX

**American Made
Space-Saving Computer Products**

DATALUX Corporation
155 Aviation Drive
Winchester, VA 22602
Phone (703) 662-1500
Fax (703) 662-1682

Datalux International, LTD
Euro House
Curtis Road, 11 Old Water Yard
Dorking, Surrey, UK RH41EJ
Phone 306-876718
Fax 306-876742

Circle 225 on Inquiry Card.

Get the Best *Award Winning* Universal Diagnostics Toolkit on the market!

Works on any PC!

Featuring these two top-rated, award-winning diagnostic tools from MICRO 2000, Inc:

Winners of these awards:

1993 BYTE POURNELLE'S USER'S CHOICE AWARD

"You name it, this tests it. If you maintain PC's, you'll love it."
—Jerry Pournelle, BYTE Magazine, May 94

PC UPGRADE UTILITY OF THE MONTH

SERVICE NEWS PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

Micro-Scope™

UNIVERSAL DIAGNOSTICS SOFTWARE *Ver. 5.0*

Fully O/S independent diagnostic software...

MICRO-SCOPE Universal Computer Diagnostics was developed to satisfy the expanding need for accurate system diagnosis in the rapidly growing desktop computer market. Patterned after super-mini and mainframe diagnostic routines, **MICRO-SCOPE** runs independently of any standard operating system, and is therefore at home on any machine in the Intel world. Speed, ease-of-use, and razor sharp accuracy are a few of the advantages that arise from this system independence, together with an impressive list of functions including the ability to perform low level formatting on every drive currently manufactured, including all IDE drives.

● **LOW-LEVEL FORMAT** — Performs Low-level format on all drive types including IDE drives. This function cannot hurt IDE drives. ● **USE CONTROLLER BIOS** — Program will access BIOS format built into any hard disk controller—even Controllers yet to be invented. ● **O/S INDEPENDENT** — Does not rely on O/S for diagnostics. Talks to PC on hardware level. All tests are full function regardless of O/S (i.e. Novell, UNIX, OS/2). ● **TRUE HARDWARE DIAGNOSTICS** — Accurate testing of CPU, IRQ's, DMA's, memory, hard drives, floppy drives, video cards, etc. ● **BATCH CONTROL** — All tests, even destructive, may be selected for testing. ● **ERROR LOGGING** — Automatically inputs errors during testing to an error log. ● **AUTOMAPPING** — Automatically bad sector maps errors found on hard disks. ● **IRQ DISPLAY** — Show bits enabled in IRQ chip for finding cards that are software driven. (Network, Tape Backup, etc.) ● **IRQ CHECK** — Talks directly to hardware and shows I/O address and IRQ of devices that respond. ● **MEMORY EXAMINE** — Displays any physical bit of memory under 1 Meg. Very useful for determining memory conflicts. Very useful for determining available memory space. ● **SECTOR EDITOR** — Allows the editing of any sector of floppy or hard disk media (even track 0). ● **AND MUCH MORE**...We don't have enough space here for everything this software can do!

POST-PROBE™

1ST EVER UNIVERSAL P.O.S.T. CARD FOR ALL PCs!

The only Power-On Self-Test card you need to debug any "dead" PC...

"This is the only card that will function in every system on the market. The documentation is extensive, and not only covers the expected POST Codes for different BIOS versions, but also includes a detailed reference to the bus signals monitored by the card." —**Scott Mueller** from his globally recognized book, ***'Upgrading & Repairing PCs, Second Edition'***

● Includes pads for voltmeter to attach for actual voltage testing under load. ● 4 LEDs monitor +5vdc -5vdc +12vdc -12vdc. ● Monitors Hi & Lo clock and OSC cycles to distinguish between clock chip or crystal failure. ● Monitors I/O Write and I/O Read to distinguish between write and read errors. ● Monitors memory write/ read to distinguish between address line failures and memory chip failures. ● Monitors ALE for proper CPU/DMA operation. ● Monitors Reset to determine if reset is occurring during POST, indicating short. ● Monitors progress of POST *without* POST codes. ● Reads POST codes from any IBM or compatible that emits POST codes. ISA/EISA/MCA. ● Compatible with Micro Channel computers. ● Dip switch allows easy selection of I/O ports to read. ● Includes tri-state **LOGIC PROBE** to determine actual chip failures. ● Manual includes chip layouts and detailed POST procedures for all major BIOS's. ● **AND MUCH MORE...**

Also ask about our other Universal Products—

Micro-Scope CLIENT: The practical answer to remote diagnostics (no modem required).

The COMPUTER CONSULTANT: 100% accurate realtime benchmarking tool.

Micro-Scope CENSUS: Inventory software to see and record what's inside all of your PCs.

MICRO 2000

Call Now for Special Pricing: 1-800-864-8008 or Fax (818) 547-0397

1100 East Broadway, Suite 301, Glendale, California • Phone 818/547-0125 • Fax 818/547-0397
International Orders please call: MICRO 2000 Australia: 61-42-574144 • MICRO 2000 Europe (UK): 44-462-483-483

Circle 241 on Inquiry Card.

YOUR FIRST SOURCE

Laser Printer Memory

Printer	Size	Part	Price	Size	Part	Price
Brother HL-4	2MB	MB-420	$147	4MB	MB-440	$225
Brother HL-8e, HL-8d, HL-8	1MB	MB-810	$80	2MB	MB-820	$140
Brother HL-10V/DV	2MB	MB-1020	$119	4MB	MB-1040	$219
Canon LBP-4SX	2MB	R03-0020-000	$189			
Canon LBP-4, 4Lite, 4Plus	2MB	N/A	$145			
Canon LBP-8II, 8IIR, 8IIT	2MB	S63-1880	$111	4MB	N/A	$189
Canon LBP-III, 8III Plus	2MB	S63-2350	$145			
Epson EPL 6000	2MB	IB5401	$120	4MB	N/A	$198
Epson ActionLaser II, EPL-8000	2MB	N/A	$135	4MB	N/A	$213
Epson EPL-7500	4MB	C822021	$235			
NEW HP LaserJet 4L	1MB	C2024A	$49			
HP LaserJet IIP, III, IIIP, IIID	2MB	33475B	$97	4MB	33477B	$179
HP LaserJet II, IID	2MB	33444B	$110	4MB	33445B	$195
HP LaserJet IIIsi, 4, 4M, 4Si, 4SiMX, XL300, DeskJet 1200c	1MB	C2063A	$39	2MB	C2064A	$85
	4MB	C2065A	$181	8MB	C2066A	$354
HP DeskJet 500, 500C, 520, 520C, 550C, 560, 560C	256K	22707B	$40			
HP DesignJet 600 Inkjet Plotter	4MB	C2065A	$181	8MB	C2066A	$354
IBM/Lexmark Laser 4029 All Models	2MB	1183334	$96	4MB	1183335	$157
IBM/Lexmark Laser 4019, 4019e	2MB	1039137	$115	3.5MB	1038675	$173
IBM/Lexmark Laser 4039, 4079 All Models	4MB	1328363	$167	8MB	1328365	$326
NEC SilentWriter 95 & 97 series	2MB	N/A	$100			
OkiLaser 400	1MB	70014701	$67	2MB	N/A	$106
OkiLaser 800, 820	2MB	N/A	$157	4MB	N/A	$190
Panasonic LaserPartner 4410, 4430	2MB	KX-P444	$126	4MB	N/A	$191
Panasonic LaserPartner 4450I, 4420	2MB	KX-P441	$129	4MB	N/A	$189
Texas Instruments MicroLaser, XL	1MB	2555739-0001	$46			

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

Laptop & Notebook Memory

AST

Model	Size	Price
PowerExec 4/25SL	4MB	$179
	16MB	$769
PowerExec 3/25SL, 3/25SL-C, EL	4MB	$179
	16MB	$769
Premium Exec 286, 386SX/20; 25; 25C	4MB	$149
NEW Bravo NB 486	4MB	$205
	16MB	$839

COMPAQ

Model	Size	Price
NEW Aero	4MB	$219
	8MB	$399
NEW Concerto	4MB	$209
	8MB	$399
Contura 3/20, 3/25, 3/25c	4MB	$175
	8MB	$325
Contura 4/25 series	4MB	$189
	8MB	$365
LTE 286	4MB	$129
LTE 386S/20	4MB	$229
LTE Lite 20; 25; 25c, 25e	4MB	$229
	8MB	$395
LTE Lite 4/25c	4MB	$219
	8MB	$399
SLT 386s/20	4MB	$199

IBM

Model	Size	Price
ThinkPad 300	8MB	$369
PS/2 CL57SX and ThinkPad 700, 700c, 720, 720c	4MB	$209
	8MB	$389
NEW ThinkPad 710T	4MB	$189
	8MB	$319
N51 Notebook (All)	2MB	$99
	4MB	$189
L40SX, N33SX, PS/Note 182	4MB	$181
L40SX, PS/Note 182	8MB	$295
PS/Note N45SL	2MB	$99

NEC

Model	Size	Price
UltraLite Versa (all models)	4MB	$229
	8MB	$449
NEW (Excluding 40E & 50E models)	16MB (3.3 V)	$959
UltraLite III, SL/25C	8MB	$359
UltraLite SL/20, SL/20P	6MB	$259

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Model	Size	Price
TravelMate 3000 (all models)	2MB	$79
NEW TravelMate 4000 (all models)	4MB	$189
TravelMate WinSLC/25	2MB	$129

TOSHIBA

Model	Size	Price
T1000SE/LE/XE; 2000, 2000SX; SXe,	4MB	$169
T2200SX, T1800 Series	8MB	$319
T1200XE, 1600, 3100E	2MB	$89
T3100SX, 3200SX, SXC	2MB	$79
	4MB	$149
T3200	3MB	$149
T3300SL	4MB	$169
	8MB	$399
NEW T3400	4MB	$219
	8MB	$419
4400, T6400 (all models)	4MB	$189
	8MB	$389
	16MB	$699
NEW T1900, T4500, T4600, T4700, (all models)	4MB (3.3 V)	$219
	8MB (3.3 V)	$429
	16MB (3.3 V)	$959
T5100	2MB	$89
T5400, T5200; T5200C, T8500	2MB	$89
	8MB	$359

ZENITH

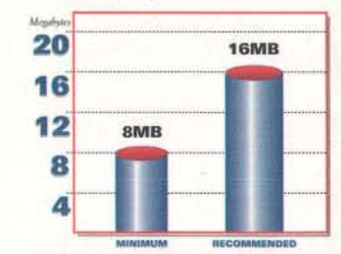
Model	Size	Price
Z-Note 320L, 320Lb, 325L, 325Lc	2MB	$108
	8MB	$384
NEW Z-Note 425 Series	4MB (3.3 V)	$271
	8MB (3.3 V)	$499
Z-Sport 420S, 425S	4MB	$188
MastersPort 386SL, SLC, SLe	2MB	$90
MastersPort 386SX	2MB	$89
SupersPort SX; 286e; SlimsPort	2MB	$139

CALL FOR ANY MEMORY UPGRADE NOT LISTED

WE STOCK MEMORY UPGRADES FOR THOUSANDS OF COMPUTERS AND PRINTERS

WHY ADD MORE MEMORY?!

Increase Windows & OS/2 Performance!



These two operating environments run most applications satisfactorily with 8MB, but in the long run 16MB is recommended

- ☐ Memory allows Windows & OS/2 to run faster
- ☐ Reduces your system's need to access the hard disk
- ☐ Utilize numerous & extensive applications at the same time

*This graph displays the amount of memory it takes to run Windows & OS/2 applications more efficiently.

CHOOSE TODAY FROM

CD-ROM DRIVES

CREATIVE LABS

Product	Price
Omni CD, Internal with controller/cable/software	$219

CHINON

Product	Price
CDS-535, Internal with caddy without controller/with controller	$329/$359
CDX-535, External with caddy & controller	$475

NEC

Product	Price
Multispin 3XP, Portable	$419
Multispin 3XI, Internal/External	$465/$499
Multispin 4XPro, External, 180ms, 600kb with cable	$990

PLEXTOR

Product	Price
4PLEX, Internal Quadspeed 220ms, 600kb without controller/with controller	$539/$599
4PLEX, External Quadspeed 220ms, 600kb without controller/with controller	$669/$739

WEARNES

Beethoven SuperSpin double speed, internal kit

- Double Speed, 230ms, 300kb, internal drive
- CDC-005 Interface card
- Includes cables
- One year warranty!

$159

MULTIMEDIA

SOUND CARDS

Product	Price	Product	Price
SoundBlaster Value Edition	$59	SoundBlaster Pro Value Edition	$79
SoundBlaster 16 Value Edition	$109	SoundBlaster 32 AWE	$289
SoundBlaster 16 Multi CD/Mult CD w/ASP	$139/$179		
SoundBlaster 16 SCSI-2/SCSI-2 w/ASP	$179/$211		

ADD-ONS

Product	Price	Product	Price
Advance Signal Processor	$59	Wave Blaster	$189

MULTIMEDIA KITS

Product	Price	Product	Price
Discovery CD 16	$335	Edutainment CD 16	$445
GameBlaster CD	$399	DigitalEdge 3X CD	$745

New!

WEARNES

Beethoven SUPERSONIC
MULTIMEDIA UPGRADE KIT

Family Pack

$359

- Set of stereo speakers
- 19 top rated software titles on CD-ROM
- SuperSpin double speed internal CD-ROM drive
- ADSP-16 WAVE sound card

VIDEO CARDS

Hercules

Product	Price
Stingray 1MB VLB or PCI	$129
Dynamite Power 2MB VL or PCI	$245
Graphite Power 1MB ISA, VL or PCI	$239
Graphite Power 2MB ISA, VL or PCI	$359

ATi — Performing the PC

Product	Price
Graphics Wonder MACH 32 1MB ISA or VLB	$159
NEW Graphics Xpression 2MB ISA, VLB or PCI	$259
Graphics Pro Turbo 2MB ISA, VLB or PCI	$389
Graphics Pro Turbo 4MB ISA, VLB or PCI	$609

DIAMOND Computer Systems, Inc.

Product	Price
Viper 2MB, VLB/PCI	$353/$369
Stealth 32 2MB VLB/PCI	$229
Stealth 64 2MB VLB/PCI	$347
Stealth 64 4MB VLB/PCI	$495
Stealth 24 1MB VLB/PCI	$167

MONITORS

ADI

("P" models meets EPA Energy Star requirements)

Product	Price
MicroScan 3GP, 14" .28dpi, Hi-res. RGB color adjust	$359
MicroScan 4GP, 15" .28 dpi, Flat, Hi-res monitor	$445
MicroScan 5EP, 17" .28dpi, Flat, Hi-res, man. degauss	$769
MicroScan 5AP, 17" .26dpi, Flat, Hi-res, man. degauss	$799

MAG INNOVISION

Product	Price
LX1450LG, 14" Energy, .28dpi, 1024 x 768NI, 60Hz, MPRII	$279
DX15F, 15" Energy, .28dpi, Flat, 1280 x 1024NI, 60Hz, MPRII	$409
MX15F, 15" Energy, .28dpi, Flat 1280 x 1024NI, 60Hz, MPRII	$503
DX15F, 15" EPA, .28dpi, Flat 1280 x 1024NI, 60Hz, MPRII (110 volt only)	$396
DX17F, 17" Energy, .26dpi, Flat, 1280 x 1024NI, 60Hz, MPRII	$744
MX21F, 21" Energy, .28dpi, Flat, 1600 x 1280NI, 60Hz	$1,917

NEC

Product	Price
NEC 2V, 14" .28dpi, 1024 x 768NI, 70Hz, EPA, MPRII	$362
NEC 3V, 15" .28dpi, Energy, 1024 x 768NI, 60Hz, Flat, MPRII	$509
NEC 3FGE, 15" .28dpi, 1024 x 768NI, 60Hz, Flat, MPRII	$617
NEC 4FGE 15" .28dpi, Energy, 1024 x 768NI, 76Hz, Flat, MPRII	$677
NEC 5FGE 17" .28dpi, Energy, 1024 x 768NI, 76Hz, Flat, MPRII	$1,078
NEC 5FGP 17" .28dpi, Energy, 1280 x 1024NI, 74Hz, Flat, MPRII	$1,212
NEC 6FGP 21" .28dpi, 1280 x 1024NI, 74Hz, Flat, MPRII	$2,205

CALL NOW for your FREE Catalog!

SOFTWARE

DesignCAD 2D for Windows!

DesignCAD 2D for Windows comes complete with: 500 symbols • dimensioning • drafting and editing toolboxes • materials list • macros • programming language & support of 7 file formats. DOS version also available!

Product	Price
DesignCad 2D for Windows	$169
DesignCad 2D	$169
DesignCAD 3D	$239

Microsoft

Product	Price
Word for Windows V6.0	$299
Upgrade Word for Windows V6.0	$125
Excel for Windows V5.0	$299
Upgrade Excel for Windows V5.0	$125
Access for Windows V2.0	$301
Upgrade Access for Win V2.0	$125
Works for Windows V3.0	$89
Money for Windows V3.0	$25
Office for Windows V4.2	$459
Upgrade Office for Windows V4.2	$284
Office Professional for Windows V4.3	$579
Upgrade Office Prof for Win V4.3	$373
PowerPoint for Windows V4.0	$310
Publisher for Windows V2.0	$89
FoxPro for Windows V2.6	$99
Upgrade FoxPro for Windows V2.6	$20
Windows for Workgroups V3.11	$145
Windows V3.11	$95
Upgrade Windows V3.11	$49
MS DOS V6.22	$55
Upgrade MS DOS V6.22	$50

Borland

Product	Price
Quattro Pro for Windows V5.0	$49

Claris

Product	Price
FileMaker Pro for Windows V2.1	$125

Corel

Product	Price
CorelDraw for Windows V5.0 (CD)	$449
Upgrade CorelDraw V3.0 to V5.0 (CD)	$309
Upgrade CorelDraw V4.0 to V5.0 (CD)	$179

Datastorm

Product	Price
Procomm Plus for Windows	$99

Delrina

Product	Price
Winfax Pro for Windows V4.0	$89

Intuit

Product	Price
Quicken for Windows V3.0	$49
Quicken Deluxe CD-ROM for Windows	$65
Quicken V7.0	$49
Quicken Companion for Windows V2.0	$25
QuickBooks for Windows V2.0	$99

Lotus

Product	Price
AMI Pro for Windows V3.01	$213
Approach for Windows V2.1	$95
Organizer for Windows V1.1	$99
1-2-3 for Windows V4.01	$315
Upgrade 1-2-3 for Windows V4.01	$99

Quarterdeck

Product	Price
Qemm V7.0	$65

Shapeware

Product	Price
Visio for Windows V2.0	$125

Stac Electronics

Product	Price
Stacker for Windows V4.0	$99

Symantec

Product	Price
Act! for Windows V2.0	$185
Norton Desktop for Windows V3.0	$115

WordPerfect

Product	Price
WordPerfect for Windows V6.0B	$315
Upgrade WordPerfect for Win V6.0A	$94
WordPerfect for DOS V6.0B	$315
Upgrade WordPerfect for DOS V6.0	$85

THOUSANDS OF SOFTWARE TITLES AVAILABLE!

*All opened software is non-returnable

OUR GUARANTEE: First Source International, Inc. will gladly replace any defective or incompatible product within 30 days of the original invoice date.

TERMS & CONDITIONS: Defective memory products for replacement only. Opened software is non-returnable. Returns are subject to a 20% restocking fee. Freight charges are non-refundable. A Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) number is required for all returns, please contact our customer service department. Memory products are third party, manufacturer's numbers are for your convenience. Due to I.T.C. tariffs placed on some manufacturers, memory pricing may be higher than advertised. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice. Purchase prices at the time of order are final. First Source International cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

FOR MEMORY & MORE!

Personal Computer Memory

AST

Premmia
4MB 501159-001 ... $152 8MB 501159-002 ... $369
16MB 501159-003 ... $709 32MB 501159-004 ... $1294
Bravo 386-SX, WS/286, 386
2MB 500510-002 ... $84 4MB 500510-008 ... $169
Bravo 3/25s
2MB 500710-004 ... $96 8MB 500824-002 ... $319
Advantage! Plus 486DX/33; DX2-50; DX2-66
4MB 501168-001 ... $199 8MB 500824-001 ... $319
Advantage! 386SX/20; 25, Advantage! Pro SX/25, Bravo 3/33s
2MB 500962-001 ... $89 8MB 500962-002 ... $289
Advantage! Pro 486DX/33; SX/25, Bravo LC 4/25s; 33; 33s; 50d; 4/66d
2MB 500987-001 ... $72 4MB 500987-002 ... $159
16MB 500987-004 ... $579 32MB 500987-005 ... $1159
Premium 386/25; 33; 33T, Premium II 386SX/16; 20; 25
1MB w/WPB 500780-003; 002 ... $47
Advantage! 486/25; 33; 33p; SX20, Bravo 4/33; 486/25; Premium 4/25; 33TE, Server SE 4/33
2MB w/WPB 500718-004; 780-005 ... $69
Premium 386/33T, 386SX/16, Premium II 386SX/20; 25
4MB w/WPB 500780-004 ... $179
Advantage! 486/25; 33; 33p; SX20, Power Premium 3/33, 4/33; 33s; 50d; 66d, Premium 386/33TE, 486/25; 25E; 25TE; 33; 33E; 33TE, Premium II 386/25; 33, 486/33, 486SX/20 Premium Server SE 4/33
8MB w/WPB 500780-001 ... $358

SIMM SPECIALS!

1 x 9-70ns (3-chip)	$43
4 x 9-70ns	$155
1 x 36-70ns	$181
2 x 36-70ns	$354

Apple Type		IBM Type	
1MB x 8-70	$43	1 x 9-70ns (9 chip)	$46
4MB x 8-70	$145	1 x 9-80ns Static Col.	$52
1 x 32-70ns	$149	512K x 36 (2MB)	$85
2 x 32-70ns	$287	4MB x 36 (16MB)	$640

COMPAQ

ProLinea 3/25s; 3/25zs
2MB 141738-001 ... $89 8MB 141742-001 ... $319
NEW ProLinea 4/25s, 4/33, 4/50
4MB 141684-001 ... $181 8MB 141685-001 ... $354
DeskPro 386-20, 25
4MB Module 113132-001 ... $180 4MB Board 113645-001 ... $244
DeskPro 386s/16
4MB Module 112534-001 ... $180 4MB Board 113634-001 ... $255

COMPAQ, *Continued*

DeskPro 3/25i; 33i, 4/25iS; 33i; 66i, 286N; 386N; 386SX/20; 20N,
NEW SystemPro LT Series, Portable 486c, M Series
4MB 118690-001 ... $181 8MB 118877-001 ... $354
ProSignia PC Server 486/33; DX2/66
16MB 149320-001 ... $649
DeskPro 386-33, 486-33, SystemPro, SystemPro E series
2MB 115144-001 ... $99 8MB 116561-001 ... $379
DeskPro 386/33L, 486/33L, SystemPro
6 Socket Brd w/2MB 116569 + 115144-001 ... $309

DELL

Power Desktop 325D, 325P, 333D, 333P, 433P, 486P, 486D
1MB 310-2505 ... $39 4MB 310-2507 ... $181
Power Desktop 486P, 486D
16MB 310-2625 ... $640
PowerLine Workstation 420; 425; 433; 450; 450DE/2, 466DE
4MB 310-2467 ... $152 8MB 310-2468 ... $362
Performance T, L, & M series
4MB 310-3315 ... $181 16MB 310-3317 ... $640
Performance ME series
8MB 310-3335 ... $362 16MB 310-3336 ... $640

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Vectra QS/16S; 20PC, RS/20; 20C; 25, 25C
4MB Kit D1542 or 1642A ... $189
Vectra 386/16N, 386/20N, 386/25N PC
2MB D2406A ... $92 8MB D2404A ... $310
Vectra 486PC; 25T; 33T; 486s/20; 486/25N; 33N; 50N; 66N
2MB D2381A ... $85 8MB D2152A ... $354
4MB D2156A/51A ... $181 16MB D2676A ... $649
Vectra 386/25; 486/25U; 486/33U; 486/50U; 486/66U
2MB D2381A ... $85 8MB D2152A ... $354
Vectra 386/33N; 33NI
2MB D2714A ... $92 8MB D2715A ... $310

IBM

NEW AMBRA Enterprise 386, Hurdla 386, Sprinta 386 (all models)
2MB N/A ... $94 8MB N/A ... $329
NEW AMBRA Enterprise 486, Hurdla 486, Sprinta 486 (all models)
4MB N/A ... $195 16MB N/A ... $659
PS/1 286, 386SX
2MB 92F9935 ... $82 4MB 92F9694 ... $168
PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models x43, x44, PS/Valuepoint all models except Cxx series
4MB 96F9290 ... $199 16MB 96F9291 ... $639
PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models x76
16MB Kit 96F9291 ... $639
PS/2 25/286, 30/286, memory adapter 1497259
2MB Kit 30F5360 ... $81
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, 50Z, 55SX; LS, 65SX; LS, 70, XStation
2MB 6450604 ... $85
PS/2 70-A21; A61; B21; B61, PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models x11, x13, x14, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series
2MB 6450608 ... $85
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, 55SX; LS, 65SX; LS, XStation, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series, adapter board 34F3011 or 34F3077
4MB 34F2933 or 87F9977 ... $181
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series
8MB 6450129 ... $354
PS/2 90 XP, 95 XP, P75 (pairs), 56, 57 (all), PS/1 Pro M2123
2MB 6450902 ... $85
PS/2 90 XP, 95 XP, P75 (pairs), 56, 57 (all), PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models x11, x13, x14, PS/1 Pro M2123, RS/6000 POWERstation/POWERserver 220 series
4MB 6450128 ... $181 8MB 6450130 ... $354
PS/2 80-111; 311; 121; 321; 081; 161
2MB 6450379 ... $103
PS/2 80-A21; A31; A16
4MB 6451060 ... $189
Expansion boards for 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60, 65SX
2-8MB w/2MB 1497259 ... $199
4-16MB w/4MB 6450609 ... $379
Expansion boards for all models 70, 80
2-14MB w/2MB 34F3077 ... $226
4-16MB w/4MB 34F3011 ... $317

NEC

NEW Image 425, 433, 466
4MB 410-12002 ... $181 16MB 410-12003 ... $647
Ready 425, 433
4MB N/A ... $195 16MB N/A ... $649
PowerMate 386/33i; Express Te, e series
4MB OP-410-6205 ... $181 16MB OP-410-6206 ... $640
PowerMate 286/12; SX/16, SX/20
2MB Kit OP-410-8103 ... $96
PowerMate 386SX/20i; 20vi; 16i; 25i; 486/50i; 486/33i
8MB Kit OP-410-2101 ... $319
PowerMate SX/20
2MB CPU Upgrade OP-410-8101 ... $159
2MB Exp. Board OP-410-8102+8103 ... $180
PowerMate 386/20; 25
2MB APC-H655 ... $229 8MB APC-H656 ... $679

ZENITH

NEW Z-300/400 Series Plus, Z-420/SX, Z-425/SX, Z-433/DX, Z-433/SX
4MB ME-100 ... $181 16MB ME-90 ... $640
NEW Z-Station 325Sh, 325Sn, 420SEh; Sh; Sn, 425Sh, 433Deh, 433Dh, 450XEn
1MB ME-70 ... $39 4MB ME-100 ... $181
Zenith Z-386/20; 25; 33, 33E
1MB ZA3800ME ... $39 4MB ZA3800MK ... $181
Zenith Z-386SX/20, 286LP+, Z-LS
2MB Kit Z-605-1 ... $92

WE SET THE STANDARD!

30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

100% GUARANTEED

Memory Guaranteed - 100% Compatible in form, fit & function

EASY TO INSTALL

All products user installable, installation instructions included with most memory products

FREE SUPPORT

Free technical support & direct dial lines for immediate response

SPECIAL PRICING

Government & educational pricing, special volume pricing

PLUS . . .

Overnight delivery available
No surcharge on credit cards
Corporate PO's, APO/FPO's welcome

DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS!

OVER 20,000 ITEMS!

PROCESSORS

EVERGREEN REV TO 486

REV to DX4 upgrades a 486SX/DX to a DX4 system
Includes: Processor upgrade fitting, Intel DX4 CPU, cooling fan ... $799

CYRIX

Cx486DRx2-33/66	$349
Cx486DRx2-20/40	$249
Cx486DRx2-25/50	$289
Cx486SRx2-25/50	$261
Cx486SRx2-20/40	$249

KINGSTON

SX/Now! 25/33	$169/$199
SLC/Now! 25/50	$219/$299
486/Now! 25(SX)/33	$399/$579
*MCMaster 25(SX)/33	$699/$959

*Will accommodate up to 64MB of RAM

INTEL OVERDRIVE PROCESSORS

New Low Prices!

486DX-50 for 486SX16, 20, 25	$249	486DX-50 for 486DX25	$249
486DX-66 for 486SX33 or DX33	$289	486DX-66 for 486DX33	$289

FAX/MODEMS

US Robotics
The Intelligent Choice in Data Communications

Worldport 14,400 fax, PCMCIA	$209
Sportster 14,400 fax, Ext./Int.	$139/$119
Courier V.32 terbo fax with ASL, Ext./Int	$404/$365
Sportster 28,800bps fax, Ext./Int.	$239/219

Megahertz
Linking Your Worlds

Great Value!

PCMCIA 2.0 DATA/FAX

XJACK 14,400bps FAX/Modem XJ1144/Gold XJ2144	$219/$239
14,400bps FAX/Modem direct connection to selective cellular phones	$309

POCKET MODEMS FOR ANY SERIAL PORT

14,400bps FAX/Modem	$239
96/9600bps FAX/Modem	$219

Hayes

Accura 14,400 Fax/Modem, Internal/External	$123/$149
Optima 14,400 Fax/Modem, Internal/External	$379/$399
Optima 14,400 Fax/Modem PCMCIA	$299
Optima 14,400 Fax/Modem Pocket External	$315
Accura 28.8bps Fax/Modem, External	$279
Optima 28.8bps Fax/Modem, Internal/External	$390/$443

HARD DRIVES

MAXTOR

273MB IDE, 12ms, 3.5"	$273
345MB IDE, 14ms, 3.5"	$292
5468MB IDE, 12ms, 3.5"	$397

SEAGATE

260MB IDE, 16ms, 3.5"	$248
341MB IDE, 13ms, 3.5"	$288
428MB IDE, 14ms, 3.5"	$349
529MB IDE, 12ms, 3.5"	$408

WESTERN DIGITAL

256MB IDE, 13ms, 3.5"	$266
341MB IDE, 13ms, 3.5"	$309
425MB IDE, 13ms, 3.5"	$319
540MB IDE, 13ms, 3.5"	$479

CONTROLLER CARDS

New!

QLOGIC

FAST SCSI PCMCIA	$193
FAST SCSI2 ISA/with floppy	$129/$141
FAST SCSI2 VLB/with floppy	$193/$206
FAST SCSI2 EISA/with floppy	$205/$218

New!

COCOMP

SCSICable Plus™ High performance parallel port to SCSI-II controller ... $159

PRINTERS

DECwriter 500i
Ink Jet Printer

$389

- HP Deskjet 500c emulation & Windows drivers
- 300 X 300 dpi resolution
- 5 page per minute
- Color option

New!

2 YEAR WARRANTY!

Color Option - add	$51
DEClaser 1800 Laser Printer 300dpi, 6 PPM, PCL 5, Ser/Par	$699
DEClaser 5100 Laser Printer 600dpi, 8 PPM, PCL 5E, Ser/Par/Local Talk	$1,479

• Prices subject to change without notice

REMOVABLE STORAGE

SyQuest
REMOVABLE TECHNOLOGY

REMOVABLE HARD DISK DRIVES

Kits include: Drive, Interface, 1 Cartridge & Software

Drive	Internal	External	Parallel
44MB, 5.25	$371	$436	$371
88MB, 5.25	$512	$589	$475
105MB, 3.5	New! $319 (Interface Card not Included)	$489	$423
270MB, 3.5	$514 (Interface Card not Included)	$731	$642

Cartridges (Drives & Cartridges may be purchased separately)

44MB, 5.25	$59	88MB, 5.25	$89
105MB, 3.5	$59	270MB, 3.5	$89

AVEC COLOUR 2400

$599

Flatbed Scanner is a three-pass scanner capable of scanning in 24-bit, 16.8 million colors in an 8.5" x 14" area, with a maximum interpolation of 2400 dpi and an optical hardware resolution of 600 x 300 dpi.

- Supports IBM PC/AT, compatibles & Mac II (or above)
- Bundled with Art-Scan, TWAIN driver & plug-in module

RELISYS
A subsidiary of TECO Electric & Machinery Co., Ltd.

The Only Source
First SOURCE International
For Computer Hardware & Software

MAIL OR FAX ORDERS TO:
(714) 448-7750 • FAX: (714) 448-7760
First Source International
7 Journey • Aliso Viejo, California 92656

HOURS
Monday - Friday • 7am - 5pm, PST
Saturday, 9am - 3pm (orders only)

Call the Upgrade Experts

ORDER NOW
800-764-9866

International Orders Call **714-448-7750**

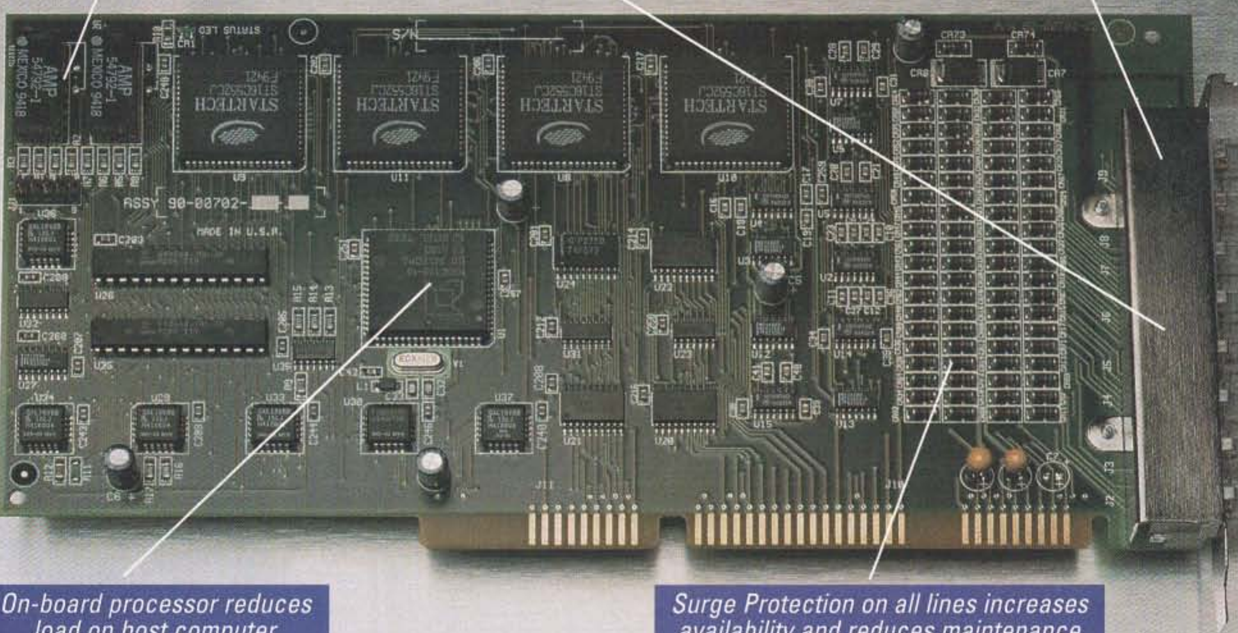
Circle 229 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 230).

High-End Architecture Reaches A New Low.

Rotary switches make installation easy

8 RS-232 ports, with data rates up to 115.2K bps to support high-speed devices

6-wire RJ-11 connectors with partial modem control for easy connection and improved flow control



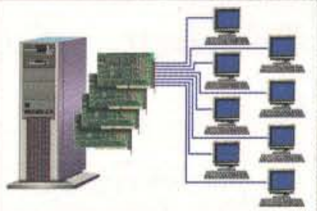
On-board processor reduces load on host computer

Surge Protection on all lines increases availability and reduces maintenance

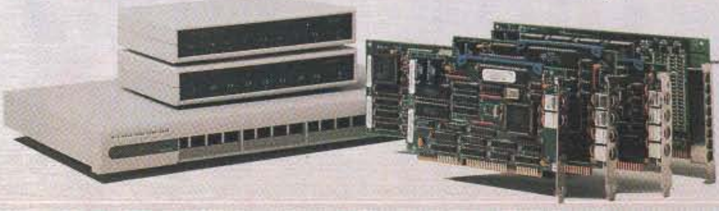
Introducing the newest member of the Corollary Intelligent Multiport family, the 8x1DC. With the features of high-performance multiport solutions in an entry-level board. The 8x1DC is an economical way to add eight ports in a single slot, or 32 ports with up to four boards per system. Corollary's versatile multiport products and software compatibility provides a cost-effective path to higher-end adapters and terminal concentrators.

Corollary was the first to introduce the terminal concentrator architecture to multi-user UNIX PCs. Our reputation for innovation and quality communications products has made us the choice of top OEMs worldwide.

For details on the 8x1DC, our entire Intelligent Multiport line or Connection Station® communications servers, call 800-338-4020 and get the low-down.



The 8x1DC offers eight ports per board for easy connections to terminals, printers, modems, scanners, cash registers and more.



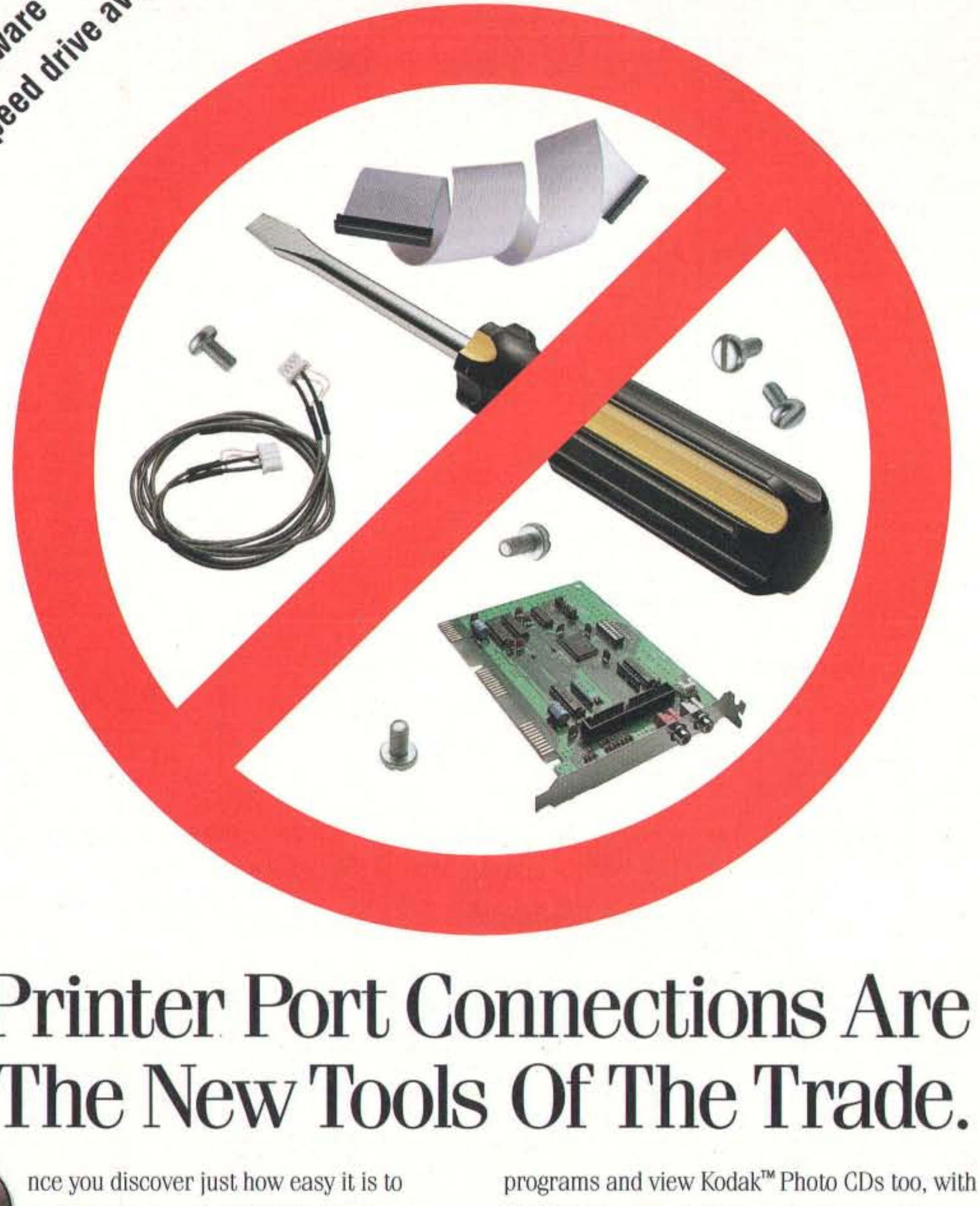
COROLLARY

2802 Kelvin, Irvine, CA 92714
USA 714-250-4040 • Fax 714-250-4043 • marketing@corollary.com
Europe +32-3-825-37-94

Circle 245 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 246).

EPP Aware

New double speed drive available



Printer Port Connections Are The New Tools Of The Trade.

Once you discover just how easy it is to install a backpack CD-ROM drive to your computer, you'll never be inconvenienced by conventional installation methods again. Just plug backpack into your computer and you're ready to go. No interface cards, hardware conflicts or expansion slots required. Because of its unique printer port interface, backpack fits all IBM PC compatibles and portables regardless of CPU speed. In addition, a built-in audio circuit with both headphone and line output jacks allows for connection of sound cards or Hi-Fi. You can run thousands of your favorite multimedia programs and view Kodak™ Photo CDs too, with CD-ROM backpack. Compact and versatile, you can expect backpack to go wherever you go, bringing with you the wealth of information CD-ROM storage makes possible. Printer pass-through is included. Tape drive, hard drive and diskette backpack drives are also available. Call today for ordering information and a dealer nearest you.

backpack

CD-ROM Drive

MicroSolutions

132 W. Lincoln Hwy. DeKalb, Illinois 60115 Telephone 815.756.3411 Fax 815.756.2928

Call Toll Free 800.295.1214

Photo CD symbol is a trademark used under license.

Circle 233 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 234).

IBM

Notebooks

IBM THINKPAD 755 MM....STOCK	8450
THINKPAD 750/750C 4MB RAM 170/340MB	stock
IBM 380 SERIES	CALL
IBM 755 SERIES	CALL

Desktop (NEW PCI SYSTEMS)

6484 DX4/100 270MB/364MB/527MB	CALL
6484 DX2/66 270MB/364MB/527MB	CALL
6484 DX4/33 270MB/364MB/527MB	CALL

(Above systems are available with VLB SLOTS)

6384-189 P60/D 16/424MB	call
6384-199 P60/D 165/274MB	call

NEW IBM EISA PC SERVERS

PC SERVER DX2/66 MODEL 1	CALL
PC SERVER DX2/66 8/728MB	CALL
PC SERVER P5/60 MODEL 1	CALL
PC SERVER P5/60 16/1GB	CALL

ALL PS/2 COMPUTERS & PS/2 SERVER are also available

IBM ThinkPad 350C 4/25

PCMCIA SLOTS, DOS, WINDOWS, PEN, PASSIVE MONO DISPLAY

4/120MB	**$1730**
4/250MB	**$2099**

IBM ThinkPad 350 4/25

PCMCIA SLOTS, DOS, WINDOWS, PEN, PASSIVE MONO DISPLAY

4/120MB	**$1499**
4/250MB	**$1999**

IBM PS/VALUEPOINT
486SX/25 (DESKTOP)

4MB RAM, 120MB,
1.44MB floppy drive,
DOS, WINDOWS, Mouse

$999

IBM PS/VALUEPOINT
486DX/33 (DESKTOP)

4MB RAM, 212MB HD,
1.44MB floppy drive,
DOS, WINDOWS, Mouse

$1425

IBM THINKPAD 360CS

PCMCIA SLOTS, DOS,
PRODIGY, DISPLAY
4/70MB

$2490

IBM THINKPAD 500

PCMCIA SLOTS, DOS, PRODIGY, DISPLAY

4/84MB	**$799**
4/170MB	**$999**

BRAND NAMES
LOW PRICES LEADER SINCE 1983

We export with International Warranty

HEWLETT PACKARD

SYSTEMS

SPECIAL

Omnibook 530 (NEW RELEASE)	CALL
Netserver LM DX2/66 16/535MB/1GB	call
Netserver LM 5/60 16/0MB	call
Netserver LM 5/60 16/1GB/2GB	call
Netserver LE DX2/66 8/535MB	call
Netserver LE DX2/66 8/1GB	call

PRINTERS

HP DeskJet 310	**300**
HP 4+/4M+	**1360/call**
DESKJET 520/560	**272/544**
HP 4SIMX/4SI	**4159**
HP 1200C	**1390**
HP 1200 C/ps	**call**
ScanJet IIp/IIcx	**499/899**
HP 4L/4ML	**640/999**

NOTEBOOK

Toshiba

T1910/1910CT 486SX/4/120MB	call
T1960CT 486DX2/40 4/200MB/340MB (Stock)	call
T3400/3400C 4/120MB	call
T4700/4700C DX2/50 4/200/340MB	call
T4800Series 75MHz Systems (with audio)	call

TEXAS INTRUMENTS

T4000E DX2/50 4/200MB (active color)	save
T4000E 486/75 MHz 4/340MB /455MB	save

NEC TECHNOLOGIES

Versa 486DX2/40 4/200/340MB (color & mono)	call
Versa 486DX2/50 4/200/340MB (color & mono)	call

COMPAQ AREO 4/25

PCMCIA SLOTS, DOS, WINDOWS, PASSIVE MONO DISPLAY

4/84MB	**$990**
4/170MB	**$1430**

COMPAQ CONTURA 4/25

DOS, WINDOWS, MOUSE, MONO DISPLAY

4/120MB	**$1699**
4/209MB	**$1980**

COMPAQ

BIG PRICE DROP – PLEASE CALL

Notebooks

LTE Lite 4/40C MHz series	call
LTE Lite 4/50C MHz series	call
LTE Lite 4/40CX & 4/50CX MHz series	call
LTE Lite 4/75 MHz with 510MB disk	call

(All New LTE Lite Models have pcmcia slots)

Prolinea Desktop Series

Prolinea 4/25S 4/120MB/240MB	1050/1280
Prolinea 4/50 4/240MB	1659
Prolinea 4/66 4/240MB	1875

Prolinea Mini Tower Series

Prolinea 486/33s4/170MB /340MB	1420/1559
Prolinea 486/33s CDS 4/340MB	special
Prolinea DX2/50 4/340MB/525MB	1899/2230
Prolinea DX2/66 4/340MB/525MB	2099/2299

Enhanced Prolinea Series (new)

Prolinea 486/33s series	call
Prolinea 486/50s & 486/66 series	call
Prolinea 4/100MHz series	***call***

Deskpro XL Series (NEW RELEASE)

(integrated SCSI & PCI + network card + audio system)

Deskpro XL 4/50M 8/270MB	call
Deskpro XL 4/66M 8/535MB	call
Deskpro XL 5/60M & 5/66 8/525MB	call

NEW COST EFFECTIVE SERVERS

Prosignia VS DX2/66 Model 1	call
Prosignia VS DX2/66 scsi 535MB/1GB	call

Powerful Servers

Proliant 1000 dx2/66 & 5/60 mode 1l	call
Proliant 2000 dx2/66& 5/60 model 1	call
Proliant 2000/4000 5/60 model 1	call
Prosignia DX2/66 & 5/60 Model 1	call

COMPAQ CONCERTO 4/25

PCMCIA SLOTS, DOS, WINDOWS, PEN, PASSIVE MONO DISPLAY

4/120MB	**$1275**
4/250MB	**$1399**

COMPAQ CONCERTO 4/33

PCMCIA SLOTS, DOS, WINDOWS, PEN, PASSIVE MONO DISPLAY

4/250MB	**$1499**

COMPAQ PROLINEA

486SX/33 (MINI TOWER)
4MB RAM, 270MB HD, 1.44MB floppy drive, DOS, WINDOWS, Mouse

$1299

COMPAQ PROLINEA

486SX/25 (DESKTOP)
4MB RAM, 240MB HD, 1.44MB floppy drive, DOS, WINDOWS, Mouse

$1125

WE STOCK:

ADAPTEC	CALCOMP	INTEL	EPSOM	MAYNARD	KINGSTON	HOUSTON	EXABYTE	PINNACLE	ACER
BOCA	CITIZEN	CREATIVE LABS	HAYES	MOUNTAIN	LOGITECH	INSTRUMENT	KODAK	FUJITSU	ALR

MultiMedia

COMPLETE PACKAGE

CREATIVE LAB 3X KIT	689
ProAudio Multimedia System	665
Fusion Double CD 16 int	285
MEDIA VISION PRO 5000	659

SOUND CARDS

Sound Blaster 16/16MCD	125/150
Sound Blaster 16 SCSI/SCSI ASP	180/229
PRO Audio spectrum	call

CD-ROM DRIVES

Sony 33A	155
Sony CDU 535/561	289/299
NEC 3XI (INT/EXT)	449/499
NEC 4XPRO	CALL

GRAPHICS CARD & CONTROLLER

DIAMOND VIPER 2MB PCI/VLB	350/330
STEALTH 32 2MB VLB/PCI	225/225
ATI TURBO 2MB ISA/VLB	420/420
ATI TURBO 4MB ISA/VLB	680/680
ORCHID KELVIN (64-bit) 2MB	240
ORCHID 1280 2MB VLB	199
ADAPTEC 2940 PCI SCSI KIT	299
ADAPTEC 2842 VLB KIT	299
ADAPTEC 2742 EISA KIT	320

MANAGER SPECIALS

NEC 3v/4FGe	**480/630**
NEC 5Fe/5GP	**999/1099**
NEC 6FGP/3PG	**1999**
IBM SLC2/50MHz + math-co	**186**
IBM SLC2/66MHz + math-co	**250**
IBM BLC3/75MHz + math-co	**380**
AMD 486DLC-40MHz	**199**
CYRIX 486SLC/33	**99**
Intel satisfax 400	**299**
Intel 14.4 pcmcia	**240**
U.S. Robotics 14.4 fax S/R	**129**
Best Data 14.4 Fax	**115**
24/9600 FAX MODEM	**55**

Notebook Upgrades

130MB hard disk	**special**
213MB hard disk	**special**
340MB hard disk	**special**
540MB hard disk	**special**

NOVELL SPECIALS

NETWARE 3.12		NETWARE 4.01	
5 USER	**special**	5 USER	**special**
10 USER	**special**	10 USER	**special**
25 USER	**special**	25 USER	**special**
50 USER	**special**	50 USER	**special**
100 USER	**special**	100 USER	**special**

HARD DISKS

Conner 210/340	199/220
Conner 540MB/1GB	355/785
Conner 420MB	230
Maxtor 540MB/1GB	310
QUANTUM 1GB	930
MICROPOLIS	799

*CALL FOR ALL BRANDS

APPLE

QUADRA 600/605 SERIES	**call**
MAC POWERBOOK SERIES	**call**
POWER PC 6100/60MHz	**call**
POWER PC 7100/66Mhz	**call**
POWER PC 8100/80MHz	**call**

PRINTERS

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

EPSON LQ870/1170	**430/580**
EPSON LQ570/1070	**231/355**
OKI ML320/321	**315/440**
OKI ML590/591	**440/585**
OKI OL410e/410	**645/528**
OKI 810/830	**899/1075**
CANON BJ 10SX/BJ-200e	**260/310**
CANON BJ c600	**585**
Panasonic 4430/4410	**679/491**
Panasonic 1624/2624	**399/425**
Panasonic 2023/2124	**199/335**

***Please call for updated prices.**

Tape Back-Up Drives

Colorado Jumbo 120/250 (int)	**110/179**
Colorado Trakker 120/250 (ext)	**220/354**
Syquest 88MB int/ext	**480/560**
Colorado Power Tape 2GB (int)	**985**
Colorado Power Tape 4GB (int)	**1199**
Colorado Power Tape 4GB (ext)	**1365**
Wangtek 525/1GB (int)	**589/720**
Wangtek 4GB (int)	**1099**

***also carry Exabyte, Mountain, etc.**

Computerlane *Inc.*

Corporate Accounts
Volume Discounts
Welcome

Outside California: 1-800-526-3482

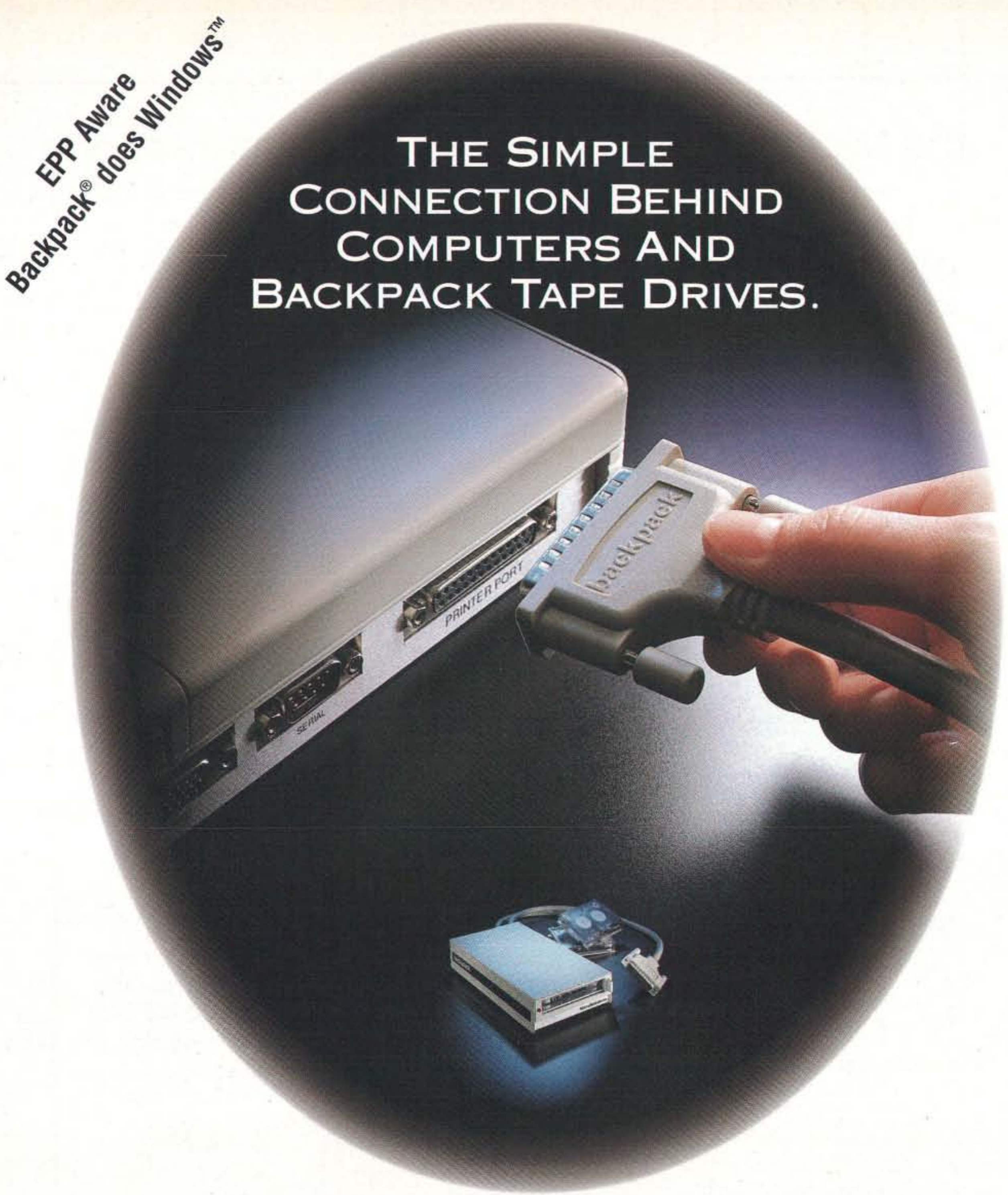
Inside California: 818-884-8644 • FAX: 818-884-8253

7500 Topanga Canyon Boulevard, Canoga Park, CA 91303

Hours: Monday - Friday 9 - 6, Saturday 10 - 5

Compaq is a Registered Trademark of Compaq. IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines.
All quoted prices reflect a 5% cash discount
Visa, MasterCard and American Express
Wire Transfer Also Accepted
Prices subject to change without notice.

Circle 222 on Inquiry Card.



THE SIMPLE CONNECTION BEHIND COMPUTERS AND BACKPACK TAPE DRIVES.

It's fast. It's small. It's reliable. It's incredibly compatible.

Backpack is the best selling parallel port tape drive on the market. We'd like to tell you why.

With Backpack, tape backup is quick and simple. Just plug it into your printer port and it's ready to use. No hardware conflicts, no slots required. One model fits all IBM PCs, compatibles and portables, regardless of CPU speed.

Backpack can store up to 250MB on a tape using data compression, is completely QIC80 compatible, and reads QIC40 tapes. With its compact size and 1Mbps transfer rate, Backpack is the smallest and fastest parallel port tape drive you can buy.

Micro Solutions is dedicated to the perfection of backup technology.

CD-ROM, hard drive, and diskette Backpack drives are also available. Call today for ordering information and a dealer nearest you.

Telephone 815.756.3411 FAX 815.756.2928

MicroSolutions 132 West Lincoln Highway DeKalb, IL 60115

Call toll free: 800-295-1214

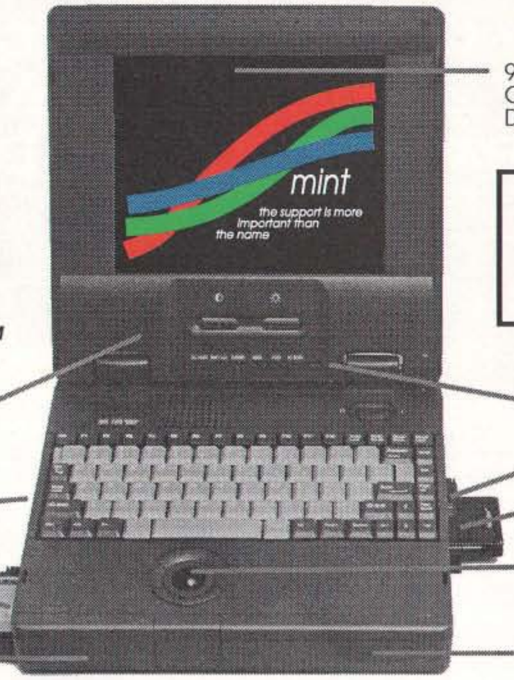
Circle 235 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 236).

The Micro International 3600 Pentium Notebook

... speak softly and carry the fastest book.

$3400

Dual-Scan Color with 250mb HD - 8mb RAM



Built-in multimedia speaker
for the built-in soundblaster
compatible sound card !

Mic / Speaker /
Headphone jacks

PCMCIA Type 2 card slot

250mb removeable local bus
HD (up to 520mb available)

9.5" Active Maxtrix
Color or Brilliant 10.5"
Dual-scan Passive

Pentium
66 mhz

Built-in Microphone

3.5" floppy drive

PCMCIA Type III slot

Large 25mm
trackball in the
right place

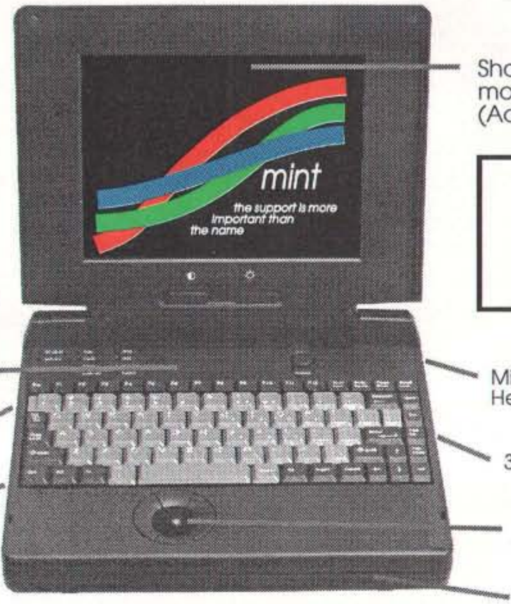
Heavy-duty
NiMH battery

The Micro International 7500 486 & DX4 Notebook

... or experience the value of a "Pentium Lite"

$1700

Mono with 486SX/33 - 120mb HD - 4mb RAM



Built-in multimedia speaker
for the built-in soundblaster
compatible sound card !

Two type II PCMCIA card
slots (equal to 1 type 3)

120mb removeable local bus
HD (up to 520mb available)

Sharp & clear
monochrome 9.5" screen
(Active Maxtrix Color and

486sx-33
486dx2-66
DX4-100

Mic in / Speaker /
Headphone out jacks

3.5" floppy drive

19mm trackball in
just the right spot

Dependable
NiMH Battery

Micro International, 10850 Seaboard Loop, Houston, Texas 77099. Top quality service and support ***since 1984!***
Full information (including specifications, all options & prices) available by fax or mail on request.
Fax (713) 495-7791 Hours: 8-6 Mon-Fri, 10-1 Sat. Call today toll free:

1-800-967-5667

Circle 243 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 244).

PC Diagnostics

THE PROFESSIONAL'S CHOICE

RACER II

"The RACER II board is the easiest to use, most powerful tool for PC troubleshooting on the market"
SERVICE NEWS
SCORESHEET

(Real-Time AT/XT Computer Equipment Repair) provides Service Technicians, OEMs, System Integrators, System Engineers, and even End Users with Time-Saving, Low-Cost Diagnostic Capability needed to quickly repair System Boards.

- ✓ Single board tests PC/XT, PC/AT 286/386/486 Pentium and compatibles.
- ✓ Displays diagnostics & fault trees on system monitor.
- ✓ Initializes and tests systems that appear completely dead.
- ✓ Even injects it's own test into the system with no RAM installed.
- ✓ Trouble-shoots to component level.
- ✓ Finds intermittent problems.

Supports Monochrome, CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA

RACER PS2 available for IBM PS/2 & compatible Micro-Channel Systems

QuickTech PRO

The Professional's Choice in Diagnostic Software

Professional core-level analysis, testing, and troubleshooting PC software for XT, AT 286/386/486 & Pentium systems

- True Cache detection, sizing and testing
- Extensive Base and extended RAM testing
- Full Video RAM testing up to 4 megabytes
- Complete IRQ and DMA detection and testing

NEW

Micro - P.O.S.T.

Convenient, easy to use POST (Power On Self Test) monitor & parallel/serial port tester

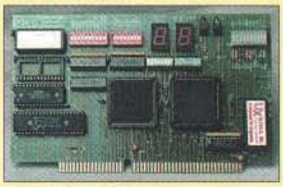
- *Monitors POST Codes Output to parallel print port (without removing cover)*
- *Configuration parallel and serial port loopback tester*
- *Configuration & Swapping Utilities for serial and parallel ports*

Micro-P.O.S.T. can be used to view POST codes generated by the system BIOS in any computer who's POST routine outputs results to the parallel printer port address. This includes virtually all IBM PS/2 models, IBM notebook computers and compatible systems which utilize newer BIOS designs.

NEW

P.H.D.^{16}

Professional Hardware Diagnostic 16 Bit Card for Component Level Troubleshooting



- ✓ Single board tests PC/XT, PC/AT 286/386/486/Pentium
- ✓ Monitor test results on system monitor or on-board display
- ✓ Test computers with virtually all system components missing or inoperable
- ✓ Complete & accurate testing of all Bus functions
- ✓ On-Board Processor Emulation for Bus Signal Verification
- ✓ Full interrupt and DMA functionality testing

QUICK POST-PC PLUS

The low cost, plug-in hardware diagnostics card for IBM & compatible PC/AT systems, allows technicians, system manufacturers, integrators and end-users to quickly isolate problems with 286, 386 & 486 systems that fail during Power-up, even on systems that appear completely dead. Easy to install & use, QuickPost PC Plus plugs into any open 8 or 16 bit AT slot; when the system is powered-up, QuickPost PC Plus instantly begins monitoring the Power On Self Test (POST) codes output by the system BIOS. The easy-to-read numeric display codes identify the bad circuits that need replacing. It's that simple. The whole process takes only a couple of minutes!

COMDEX/Canada'94
LANEXPO WINDOWS WORLD
PC EXPO
Systems Support Expo
COMDEX/Spring'94
WINDOWS WORLD'94

MasterCard
VISA

- Free Technical Support
- Performance Guaranteed
- Next Day Shipping

Call today for additional information

1-800-539-0123

Int'l (813) 539-8600 Fax (813) 531-0977
Australia 6175916500 Mexico City 5256768218

MICRO DATA

13700 - 58th St. N. •Bldg. 202 •Clearwater, FL 34620

Products of Ultra-X, Inc.

Circle 253 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 254).

WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE. CALL FOR LATEST PRICING!!

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

M E M O R Y

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA AE & DISCOVER

MEMORY PRICES MAY FLUCTUATE. PLEASE CALL FOR LATEST PRICES.

CACHE MEMORY

	12NS	15NS	20NS	25NS
8Kx8	–	6.50	6.00	5.50
32Kx8	19.00	9.00	8.00	7.00
32Kx8 (3.3V)	–	–	14.50	–
64Kx1	–	11.00	9.00	8.00
64Kx4	–	11.00	9.00	8.00
16Kx4	–	8.00	7.00	6.00
128Kx8	–	59.00	39.00	29.00

Individual D-RAM Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

	50NS	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Megx1	–	6.85	6.45	5.95	4.95
1Megx4	–	59.00	55.00	54.00	–
1Megx4 (Zip Pk)	–	24.00	22.00	21.00	–
256x4(Page Dip)	–	7.25	6.75	6.50	5.95
256 4(Static Dip)	–	–	9.95	–	–
256x4(Page Zip)	–	9.25	9.00	8.95	–
256x4(Video Zip)	–	–	12.95	11.95	9.95
256x8(SOJ)	–	CALL	–	–	–
256 x1	–	3.25	2.95	2.75	2.25
64x4	–	–	–	3.75	–
64x1	–	–	–	–	2.00
256x16 SOJ	–	–	–	–	–
256x16 Video Zip	–	–	CALL	–	–
Dual write enable Pac. Bell					

INTEL Math Chips

8087	39.00
8087-2	45.00
8087-1	79.00
80287-XL	49.00
80387-16 DX	39.00
80387-20 DX	44.00
80387-DX (Does All)	74.00
80487-SX (Does All)	299.00
Intel SX (Does All)	69.00
Intel SL Mobil	69.00
Intel 16SX	39.00
Intel 20SX	49.00

Call for overdrive chips

AMBRA

Ambra Pentium-60	4/8/16 Meg	175.00/339.00/699.00
Ambra NC 425SL	2/4/8 Meg	109.00/209.00/449.00
Ambra N Series	4/8/12/16 Meg	189.00/379.00/569.00/829.00
Ambra SN Series	4/16 Meg	189.00/829.00
Ambra Sprinta SLC II	2/8 Meg	89.00/319.00

CYRIX DRx² 386 to 486 Upgrade

Clock Doubler

- *** Single chip upgrade solution**
- *** Clock doubling technology**
- *** Compatible with industry standard 386DX CPU socket**
- *** Compatible with DOS, Windows, 3:X, OS/2 1.3 and 2.x**
- *** Uses industry standard math chip**
- *** Easy to install—about 15 minutes**

The Cyrix upgrade runs at twice the speed of your original 386 microprocessor combined with a 1K on-chip cache you will enjoy a performance boost of 100% and more. Ideal for any DOS, Windows or OS/2 application which requires a large amount of microprocessor horsepower.

CX486 DRx²-16/32	264.00
CX486 DRx²-20/40	274.00
CX486 DRx²-25/50	314.00
CX486 DRx²-33/66	354.00
CX486 SRX2 16/32	244.00
CX486 SRX2 20/40	244.00
CX486 SRX2 25/50	269.00

SIMM MODULES (Add $5.00 for SIPP)

	40NS	50NS	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x 9 (3 chip)	–	49.00	44.00	43.00	41.50	–
1Meg x 9 (9 chip)	–	–	46.00	45.00	43.00	39.00
4Meg x 9	–	–	162.00	158.00	149.00	–
16Meg x 9 (9 chip)	–	–	–	679.00	–	–

72 PIN SIMMS (EISA)

256 x 36 1 mg	–	–	–	–	59.00	–
512 x 36 2 mg	–	–	–	96.00	94.00	–
1 meg x 36 4 mg	–	–	184.00	174.00	174.00	–
2 x 36 8 mg	–	–	359.00	339.00	339.00	–
4 x 36 16 mg	–	–	689.00	669.00	669.00	–
8 x 36 32 mg	–	–	1459.00	1419.00	–	–
16 x 36 64 mg	–	–	2806.00	2745.00	–	–
1 x 32 4 mg	–	–	174.00	164.00	–	–
2 x 32 8 mg	–	–	339.00	319.00	–	–
4 x 32 16 mg	–	–	649.00	629.00	–	–

CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

Programs executed up to 3X faster • Plug & object code compat. w/Intel

83D87-40MHz – **79.00** 83D87-33MHz – **59.00** 83S87-25SX Ver. – **69.00**

83S87-33SX – **79.00** **PC Week™** rated #1 over all math chips

5 Year Warranty • "All Downward Compatible"

AST MEMORY

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART #		PRICE
Bravo LC 4/25S, 4/33, 433S, 4/50d, 4/66d	4Meg	500987-002	72 pin	165.00
	8Meg	500987-003		330.00
	16Meg	500987-004		619.00
	32Meg	500987-005		1399.00
Premium 486/25, 25E, 33, 33E Premium 386/33TE, 486/25TE, 33TE Prem. Serv., Prem II 386SX/20, 25 Prem. II 386/25, 386/33, 486/33, 486SX/20	8Meg	500780-001	64 pin	398.00
Premium 386/33T, Prem. 386SX/16 Prem. II 386SX/20, 25		500780-004		189.00
Premium 386/25, 33, 386/33T, 386SX/16,		500780-003		59.00
Prem. II 386SX20,25		500780-001		59.00
Premia 4/33S, 4/33, 4/50D, 4/66D	8Meg	501159-002		379.00
Premia	16Meg	501159-003		789.00
Premia	32Meg	501159-004		1469.00
Premia	64Meg	501159-005		3111.00
AST Cupid Bd	0–32Meg	500818-001		179.00

ZENITH MEMORY MODULES

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART #	PRICE
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E	1Meg	ZA3800ME	59.00
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E, 486/25E	4Meg	ZA3800MK	180.00
Z386SX	2Meg	Z-605-1 modules	119.00

MAGNAVOX

286/386SX-16, 386SX-20, 486SX-20 & 386-33 *all are 72PIN SIMM:*

1MEG – 59.00 4MEG – 180.00 8MEG – 349.00 16MEG – 659.00

MEMORY BOARDS

IBM Compatibles & PS/2

BOCA AT PLUS

USES SIMMS

16 BIT MEMORY BD. FOR 286, 386 AT • 0K-8Meg Bd. 4.0 LIM Compat. • New 5 Yr. Warr. Convent., Expnd. & Extnd. Memory • Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS • Versatile Split Memory Addressing • Operates w/CPU Speeds to 33 MHz • Supports Desqview, Multitask operations • ***Bd. made by Boca Research, AT plus***

0K – $84.00 2Meg – $159.00 4Meg – $239.00 8Meg – $399.00

BOCA XT 8 BIT BUS

• Expanded memory for XT • Lim 4.0 compat. 0-2Meg • Uses 256x1-100

0-K – **$99.00** 1Meg **$189.00** 2Meg – **$229.00**

IBM P/S2 32BIT EXPANSION BD.

0-16Meg, Ext.-Expnd. Memory Bd. for P/S2 70, 80, 90, Lim 4.0

0Meg	2Meg	4Meg	8Meg	16Meg
$139.00	**$238.00**	**$319.00**	**$499.00**	**$859.00**

PS/2 MCA 0-8MEG EXPANSION BD.

0-8Meg Extended and/or Expanded Memory for all IBM P/S2 Models 50, 50Z, 60, 55SX, 65SX, 16 Bit, 4.0 LIM Compat.

0K – **119.00** 2Meg – **199.00** 4Meg – **283.00** 8Meg – **449.00**

USES 1 X 9 SIMMS
BOCA
BR MC-80

CHANGE YOUR 286 TO A 486

- Features IBM® 486 SLC2 Processor, Clock Doubling, (25/50 or 33/66), 16K of Internal Cache
- Simply Replaces existing 286 Processor'

286 (CPU)	PLCC (Type)	25/50 MHz	279.00
286 (CPU)	PGA (Type)	25/50 MHz	279.00

★ ★ CALL FOR OTHER EVERGREEN PRODUCTS ★ ★

IBM PS/1, PS/2 MEMORY MODULES

IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	PRICE
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	37.00
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 25-286, 50 MTHR BD	104.00
6450375 (1Meg)	80-041	79.00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 311-121, 321, 081, 161	84.00
6451060 (4Meg)	80-A21, A-61, 80-A31, 80-111, 80-311	189.00
6450604 (2Meg)	70-061, E61, 121, 50Z, 55SX, 65SX, P-70, 55LS, 65LS, X-Station 120 & 130, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX	89.00
6450608 (2Meg)	70-A21, A-61, B-21, B-61, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX, Val Pt. 325T	90.00
78X8955 (128K)	25	35.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, 65SX, 55LS, 65LS	175.00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55SX, 55LS, 65SX, 40SX, 35SX, 35LS	175.00
1057035 (512K)	P/S1-286	49.00
92F9935 (2Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX-2121	109.00
92F9694 (4Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX, Model-2121	189.00
92G7200 (4Meg)	PSI Expert, Consultant, Willow	175.00
92G7201, 73G3131 (4Meg)	Value Point Performance, PC Server 4/66	175.00
92G7203 (8Meg)	Value Point Performance, PC Server 4/66	339.00
92G7204 (16Meg)	Value Point Performance, PC Server 4/66	629.00
92G7205 (32Meg)	Value Point Performance, PC Server 4/66	1459.00
96F9290 (4Meg)	Standard 1x3-70 Simms	172.00
96F9291 (16Meg)	Standard 4x9-70 Simms	672.00
6450902 (2Meg)	56, 57, 57SX,90, 95, P-75, 57SLC Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	90.00
60G1622 (16Meg)	PS/1, Value Point Perf.	699.00
6450128 (4Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC, 56, 56SLC, P/S1, 386SX, Mod-2123, 2133, 2155, Val Pt 77, 486CS2, 486SX, SVR85 Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	175.00
6450129 (8Meg)	35SX, 40SX	339.00
6450130 (8Meg)	56, 57, 57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	339.00
6451158 (4Meg ecc)	486; 95XP; 95A (install in pairs)	199.00
6451159 (8Meg ecc)	486; 95XP; 95A (install in pairs)	399.00
(16Meg ecc)	9595 OPT	749.00

IBM NOTEBOOK & LAPTOP MEMORY

8189098 (4Meg)	Thinkpad 500, 510CS (3.3 volt)	199.00
8189099 (8Meg)	Thinkpad 500, 510CS (3.3 volt)	389.00
8189113 (16Meg)	Thinkpad 510CS (3.3 volt)	869.00
79F0999 (2Meg)	LX40, N33SX, PS Note	103.00
79F1000 (4Meg)	LX40, N33SX, PS Note, Tkpd 350, 350c, PS Note 425	189.00
79F1001 (8Meg)	LX40, N33SX, PS Note	369.00
07G1415 (4Meg)	Thinkpad 750, 750c, 755 360	209.00
07G1416 (8Meg)	Thinkpad 750, 750c, 755 360	389.00
66G0094 (16Meg)	Thinkpad 750, 750c, 755 360	849.00
07G1420 (4Meg)	CL57LSX, LpTp, Thinkpad 700, 700C, 720, 720C	209.00
07G1421 (8Meg)	CL57LSX, LpTp, Thinkpad 700, 700C, 720, 720C	389.00
60G0378 (8Meg)	Thinkpad 350, 350c, PS Note 425	339.00
60G0379 (16Meg)	Thinkpad 350, 350c, PS Note 425	649.00
92F6804 (2Meg)	N45SL	109.00

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	CMPQ PART #	PRICE
DeskPro 386/33, 386/33L, 486/25, 486/33L, 486/50L, System Pro	2Meg Module	115144-001	109.00
	8Meg Module	116561-001	399.00
	32Meg Module	116568-001	1399.00
DeskPro 386/33L, 486/33L	(Exp Bd)	116569-001	279.00
DeskPro 386/25, 386/20	1Meg Module	113131-001	79.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	199.00
DeskPro 386S-16MHz	1Meg Exp Bd	113633-001	149.00
	4Meg Exp Bd	113634-001	279.00
	1Meg Module	113646-001	79.00
	4Meg Module	112534-001	199.00
DeskPro 386/20E	1Meg Exp Bd	113644-001	149.00
DeskPro 386/25E	4Meg Exp Bd	113645-001	279.00
	1Meg Module	113131-001	79.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	199.00
DeskPro 286N, 386N, 386SX20, all "M" series, sytem LT series, all "I" series	1Meg Module	118688-001	59.00
	2Meg Module	118689-001	89.00
	4Meg Module	118690-001	169.00
	8Meg Module	128877-001	339.00
M Series Exp Bd	0-64Meg	129160-001	189.00
DeskPro 386/16	1Meg Kit	108071-001	99.00
	4Meg Kit	108072-001	299.00
	1-2Meg Exp Bd	108069-001	239.00
	4-8Meg Exp Bd	108070-001	437.00
DeskPro 286	512K Kit	113012-001	49.00
DeskPro 5/60, 5/66M, 5/66M	8Meg Kit	149911-001	389.00
Prosignia 5/60	16Meg Kit	149949-001	699.00
Proliant 100 5/60	32Meg Kit	149912-001	1356.00
Proliant 2000 4/30, 5/66	64Meg Kit	149913-001	2516.00
Proliant 4000 4/50, 5/66	128Meg Kit	149914-001	5799.00
Prolinea 386 3/25S, 3/25ZS	2Meg	141738-001	90.00
	8Meg	141742-001	316.00
Prolinea 486 4/25S, 4/33, 4/50, 4/66, CDS Enhanced Prolinea, Prosario series	2Meg	141683-001	95.00
	4Meg	141684-001	175.00
	8Meg	141685-001	339.00
Prosignia PC Server, 486/33, 486 DX2/66	8Meg	141685-001	339.00
	16Meg	149320-001	629.00
	32Meg	149147-001	1349.00

ALL OF THESE MACHINES USE THESE MODULES

COMPAQ LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS

LTE/286	2Meg Bd	117081-002	99.00
LTE/286	4Meg Bd	117081-003	179.00
LTE/386S/20	4Meg Module	121125-002	209.00
LTE LITE/20, 25, 25C	4Meg Module	129769-002	209.00
LTE LITE/20, 25, 25C	8Meg Module	129769-003	409.00
LTE LITE/20, 25, 25C	16Meg Module	129769-004	809.00
LTE LITE 425C/33C/25E/25L	4Meg Module	142337-002	189.00
LTE LITE 425C/33C/25E/25L	8Meg Module	142337-003	349.00
LTE LITE 425C/33C/25E/25L	16Meg Module	142337-004	718.00
SLT/286	1Meg Module	110235-001	75.00
SLT/286	4Meg Module	110237-001	219.00
SLT/386	1Meg Module	118303-001	79.00
SLT/386	2Meg Module	118304-001	109.00
SLT/386	4Meg Module	118305-001	219.00
Concerto, LTE Elite	4Meg	144790-001	189.00
	8Meg	144790-002	369.00
	16Meg	144790-003	719.00
Contura 320, 325	2Meg	139497-001	99.00
	4Meg	139498-001	189.00
	8Meg	139499-001	349.00
Contura 4/25, 4/25C, 4/25CX	4Meg	146520-001	189.00
	8Meg	146521-001	339.00
	16Meg	146531-001	739.00
Aero 4/25, 4/33L	4Meg	190532-001	184.00
	8Meg	190597-001	374.00
	16Meg		799.00

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD, AMEX, VISA OR DISCOVER. PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM FORTUNE 2000, GOVERNMENT & INSTITUTIONS. California orders add 8.25%sales tax. Returned orders or ordered wrong parts are subject to a 20% restocking fee. (Memory chips not installed in boards.) We accept International orders shipped via UPS Air, APO, FPO orders welcome. Customers are expected to pay customs and "other" charges if shipped Int'l. All credit card charges verified for fraudulent use. SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS – EXCHANGES ONLY. If you receive defective merchandise we exchange only—no refunds. We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, prepaid orders, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers check) orders, cash & cashiers checks. Orders shipped by UPS, FEDX must be signed for.

• ALL MANFACTURER PART #'S ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY • MINIMUM ORDER $40.00.

CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECHNICAL: OPEN M–F, 9–4 PST

All products Brand new & guaranteed • We buy excess inventory

Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.

L.A. TRADE

22825 Lockness Avenue • Torrance, CA 90501

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	MANU. PART #	PRICE
T1000SE/XE/LE	2Meg	PC14-PA8312U	79.00
T2000/T2000SX	2Meg	PC18-PA8317U	79.00
T2000SX/T1000LE	4Meg	PC-PA8314U	189.00
T2000SX/T1000LE	8Meg	PC14-PA8315U	359.00
T2000SXE/2200SX/T1800, 1850, C	2Meg	PC-PA2000U	79.00
T2000SXE/2200SX/T1800, 1850, C	4Meg	PC-PA2001U	189.00
T2000SXE/2200SX/T1800, 1850, C	8Meg	PC-PA2002U	359.00
T4400SX, SXC, T6400, T6600	4Meg	PC-PA2004U	199.00
T4400SX, SXC, T6400, T6600	8Meg	PC-PA2005U	369.00
T4400SX, SXC, T6400, T6600	16Meg	PC-PA2010U	699.00
T4500, C, T4600, T4700, T1900, C, T1910, T1950 (3.3 v)	4Meg	PC-PA2012U	199.00
T4500, C, T4600, T4700, T1900, C, T1910, T1950 (3.3 v)	8Meg	PC-PA2013U	389.00
T4500, C, T4600, T4700, T1900, C, T1910, T1950 (3.3 v)	16Meg	PC-PA2014U	769.00
T3300SL	6Meg	PC-PA2008U	268.00
T3300SL	16Meg	PC-PA2009U	699.00
T3400CT, T2400, T3600	4Meg	PC-PA2019U	194.00
T3400CT, T2400, T3600	8Meg	PC-PA2020U	369.00
T3400CT, T2400, T3600	16Meg	PC-PA2021U	763.00
T3400CT	32Meg		1549.00
T1200XE	2Meg	PC13-PA8306	99.00
T1600	2Meg	PC8-PA8302U	99.00
T3100	2Meg	PC3-PA7135E	139.00
T3100e	2Meg	PC9-PA8340U	109.00
T3100SX	2Meg	PC15-PA8308U	109.00
T3100SX	4Meg	PC15-PA8310U	189.00
T3200	3Meg	PC6-PA7137U	185.00
T3200SX	2Meg	PC12-PA8307U	119.00
T3200SX	4Meg	PC12-PA8909	199.00
T3200SXC	2Meg	PC19-PA8318U	119.00
T3200SXC	4Meg	PC19-PA8319U	199.00
T5100	2Meg	PC7-PA8301U	95.00
T5200/T8500	2Meg	PC10-PA8304U	114.00
T5200/T8500	8Meg	PC10-PA8313U	419.00

NOTEBOOK, LAPTOP MEMORY

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	MANU. PART #	PRICE
ACER 730	2Meg/4Meg/8Meg		109/209/399
ACER 750	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		199/459/869
ALR Venture	4Meg	12407980	249.00
AST Ascentia 900N	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		229/469/899
AST Bravo & Explorer	4Meg/16Meg	501255-001, -002	189/789
AST Notebook Prem Exec 386SX/20/25/25L	4Meg	500814-003	189.00
AST Power Exec 3/25C, 425EL	4Meg		199.00
AST Power Exec 3/25C, 425EL	16Meg		819.00
AST Power Exec 425SL	4Meg	501166-001	199.00
AST Power Exec 425SL	16Meg	501166-003	819.00
AST Power Exec 4/33SL	4Meg/16Meg	501318-001,002	194/769
AT&T Safari NSX/20	4Meg	PEC 37651	259.00
Bondwell B310, Plus	1Meg	23050-09100	109.00
Bondwell B310V, SX	1Meg		109.00
Bondwell B310V, SX	4Meg		229.00
Canon Innova 486	2Meg/4Meg/8Meg		109/209/449
Canon Notejet 486	4Meg/ 8 Meg		199/389
Chicony, Ultra, Hyundai 386	4Meg		199.00
Epson NB3	4Meg	A808511	199.00
Everex Tempo LX, LX20, Carrer	2Meg	PCA 00053-0001	109.00
Gateway 2000 Colorbook 4/33	4Meg/16Meg		199/799
Gateway 2000 Nomad 425 DXL/SXL	4Meg/16Meg		199/1199
Gateway 2000 486 Handbook	4Meg/16Meg		199/799
Goldstar GS520 386SX/16	4Meg	S386-4M	249.00
Grid 1720, 1750, 1755	1Meg		49.00
HP Omnibook 300, 480	2Meg/4Meg		109/239
Magnavox Metalis	1Meg/4Meg	286, 386SX	109/199
NCR Safari 3180	4Meg/ 8 Meg		229/449
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16	1Meg	PC21-21	79.00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16	4Meg	PC21-22	199.00
NEC Prospeed 386	2Meg	PC31-21	119.00
NEC Prospeed 386	8Meg	PC31-22	399.00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	1Meg	PC43-21	79.00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	4Meg	PC43-22	199.00
NEC Ultralite Versa	4 Meg/8Meg/16Meg/20Meg	OP4104	183/359/799/988
Packard Bell 386SX, 286	1Meg, 4Meg	286, 386SX	109/199
Packard Bell Statesman	2Meg/8Meg		119/419
Panasonic CF170, CF270, CF370	1Meg	CF-BA165	49.00
Panasonic CF380, CF480	2Meg/4Meg/6Meg		119/199/309
Panasonic CF-V21P, CF-580	4Meg/16Meg		219/819
Sanyo 17/18 NB	2Meg	MBC-NBMEM2	109.00
Sharp 6781, 6881, 6785, 6700, 6800, 6741	2Meg/4Meg		109/199
Sharp PC-6220	1Meg	CE 6218	79.00
Tandon, PC Brand, Dataworld	2Meg/8Meg	NB386SX-20	119/429
TI Travelmate 2000	1Meg	2568034-0001	79.00
TI Travelmate 3000	2Meg	2566996-1	84.00
TI 4000, TI 4000E	4Meg/16Meg		199/999
TI 4000M	4Meg/16Meg		Call
Tandy 1510, 2810, 3810	1Meg		49.00
Tandy 2820, 3820, 3830	2Meg/4Meg/6 Meg		119/199/309
Twinhead, Altima, Compudyne, 486SX, DX, Tandy 4880	4Meg/16Meg		199/859
Ultra 486	2Meg, 4Meg, 6Meg		119/199/309
Zeos 386SX Notebook (not the + version)	2Meg		109.00
Zenith Master Sport 386SX	2Meg	ZA-300-1	114.00
Zenith Master Sport SL, SLE, 600, 620, 625NL	2Meg	ZA-4-4	119.00
Zenith Super Sport 286, 286E	1Meg	ZA-180-66	99.00
286E, SX	2Meg	ZA-180-64	149.00
SX Alpha	2Meg	ZA-180-86	149.00
SX Beta	2Meg	ZA-180-87	149.00
Zenith Z-Note 325L, LC	2Meg/8Meg	ZA3250-4/5	129/419
Zenith Z-Note 425LN, LNC, LNP	4/8/16Meg		209/469/839
Zenith Z-Star 4/33	2/8Meg		119/419

PCMCIA VERSION 2.0 (for Palmtop & Subnotebooks)

MODEL	PRICE	MODEL	PRICE
S-RAM Cards 1MEG	159.00	Lan Ethernet (10 Base T)	159.00
		Lan Ethernet (Coax)	159.00
S-RAM Cards 2MEG	179.00	Visual Media (CD Rom, Tape Dr)	279.00
14,400/14,400 Data/Fax Modems	189.00	Bus Toaster™ (High speed SCSI II)	299.00
		Wavjammer™ (16 bit stereo sound card)	319
Readwriter Card	199.00	105 Mg Type III Hard Drive	CALL

FLASH MEMORY 2.5Meg–299.00 5 Meg–357.00 10Meg–555.00 20Meg–909.00

(Flash Memory Cards appear to the host computer as a hard disk drive. In a DOS environment, your system will see the flash card much like an IDE hard disk drive and assign it a logical drive (e.g.D:) No battery to deal with. Also all capacities come with data compression software to double the amount of flash memory.

LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES

AMOUNT UPGRADED	0K Bd	256k	1	2	3	3.5	4	5	6	8	16	32
Canon LBP 430	–	–	69	–	–	–	189	–	–	–	–	–
Canon LBP 860	–	–	–	99	–	–	179	–	–	349	669	1249
Canon LBP4, 4Lite, 4plus	–	–	159	219	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Epson 6000, Action Laser	–	–	–	139	–	–	229	–	–	–	–	–
Epson Action Laser II	–	–	89	–	208	–	–	327	–	*IN STOCK		
Epson 8000	–	–	89	–	208	–	–	327	–			
Epson 1000, 1500	–	–	–	***119****	–	–	***238****	–	***Call***	–	–	–
HP 2, 2D–	–	–	–	109	–	–	189	–	–	–	–	–
HP 3, 3D, 3P, 2P 2P+	–	–	–	99	–	–	169	–	–	–	–	–
HP 4, 4M, 4SI, 4SIMX, 4P, 4MP	–	–	–	89	–	–	169	–	–	349	–	–
HP 4L	–	–	59	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HP 3SI	–	–	69	–	–	–	169	–	–	349	–	–
HP 4SI	–	–	–	89	–	–	175	–	–	349	–	–
HP Design Jet 600, 650	–	–	–	–	–	–	175	–	–	349	–	–
HP Deskjet 500, 500C, 510, 550,560	–	55	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HP Deskjet 1200C, 1200C/P	–	–	–	89	–	–	175	–	–	349	–	–
HP Paintjet XL300	109	–	–	–	–	–	289	–	–	469	837	–
IBM Laser 4019, 4019E	–	–	–	–	–	169	–	–	–	–	–	–
IBM Laser 4029, 4037	–	–	–	–	–	–	169	–	–	–	–	–
IBM Laser 4039, 4079	–	–	–	99	–	–	169	–	–	350	–	–
NEC 90, 290	–	–	–	139	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NEC 95, 97	–	–	–	99	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Oki 400	–	–	–	84	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Oki 400E, 400EX, 410E, 410EX	–	–	135	189	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Oki 830, 840	–	–	–	109	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Packard Bell PB 9500	–	–	–	139	–	–	227	–	–	–	–	–
Packard Bell 9815	–	–	–	159	–	–	269	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4420/4450I	–	–	–	129	–	–	209	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4410/4430	–	–	–	126	–	–	195	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4450	–	–	99	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4400/5400	–	–	89	129	–	–	Call	229	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4440, 5410	–	–	109	179	–	–	Call	–	–	–	–	–
Sharp 9400, 9460, 9600, 9700E	–	–	89	149	–	–	249	–	–	–	–	–
TI XL/PS17/PS35	–	–	55	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TI Microwriter	–	–	79	159	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

H.P. COMPATIBLE FONT CARTRIDGE

BAR CODES Bar Code Reader Fonts	99.00
DESKJET SOLUTION for DkJt 500 & Plus, 92 Fonts, 4.5 pt-30 pt	99.00
IBM 4019, 4019E, FONT CARTRIDGE 209 Fonts, Turbo Card	105.00
TURBO 25 Comparable to Pacific Data's 25 CARTRIDGES IN ONE!™, 143 Fonts *(compat. with Epson Action Laser II and all HP Printers)*	69.00
TURBOSCRIPT™ 109, 109 Scalable Fonts to Any Point Size HP2D, 3, 3D, 3P, 2P, 2P+	149.00
TURBOSCRIPT™ 109, 109 Scalable Fonts to Any Point Size HP2	179.00
TAX & FINANCE FOR IBM 4019, 4019E, 4029	139.00
TAX & FINANCE CARTRIDGE	84.00
OKI 400, 800 41 fonts, 11 typestyles	169.00

310-539-0019
FAX: 310-539-5844

Prices & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-433-3726** (US and Canada)

ESTAB. 1985

SORRY, NO WILL CALLS

Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

PRICES MAY FLUCTUATE. CALL FOR LATEST PRICING!!

Circle 249 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 250).

Make your PC peripherals Macintosh compatible!

Mediator lets you use your PS/2 style peripherals as if they were connected directly to your Mac! Use the Cybex AutoBoot Commander™ in conjunction with the Mediator to control a mixture of PCs and Macs from a single keyboard, monitor and PS/2 mouse. Or allow several users to share your Macintosh with the PC-Expander Plus™. With the Mediator, going multiplatform is easy!

- Works with most Macintosh® computers with detachable monitors
- Supports VGA, SVGA and Macintosh HiRes video
- Supports PS/2 style keyboard, mouse or peripherals

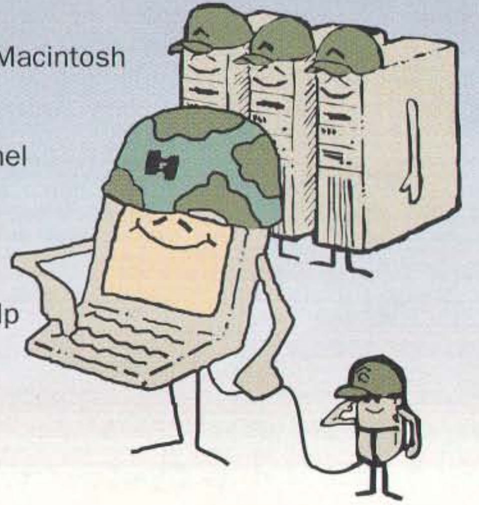
For Sun® workstation support, ask
about our Mediator for Sun!

Mediator™ for Macintosh

Control up to four PCs or file servers with just one keyboard, monitor and mouse!

Get the same great features of our AutoBoot Commander in a smaller, more 'personal' size. Measuring under 8" across, the Personal Commander lets you work smarter in cramped areas!

- Supports all 100% IBM compatible PCs, with optional Macintosh and Sun workstation support available
- KeyScan™ feature allows for keyboard controlled channel scanning and switching
- Built-in support for PS/2 and serial mice
- AutoBoot feature boots computers without operator help



To control more than four PCs, Macs, or Sun
workstations, ask for our AutoBoot Commander!

Personal Commander™

IBM, PC and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Cybex Corporation
4912 Research Drive • Huntsville, AL 35805 USA
(205) 430-4000 • FAX (205) 430-4030

CYBEX™

Circle 223 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 224).

NEVADA
COMPUTER

OVERSTOCKED! MUST LIQUIDATE!

8X36-70NS - $1348
(32MEG, 72 PIN, LIFETIME WARRANTY)

Positively, Unequivocally, 100%
Guaranteed Lowest Price.

1 GIGABYTE HARD DRIVE - $658
(Conner 1060MB, 10MS, 3.5", IDE)

HARD DRIVES

ALL PRICES REDUCED!
GUARANTEED LOWEST HARD DRIVE PRICES

Seagate

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
ST3290A	260MB	15MS	IDE 3.5"	$218
ST3391A	340MB	12MS	IDE 3.5"	CALL
ST3491A	420MB	12MS	IDE 3.5"	$248
ST3655A	545MB	12MS	IDE 3.5"	$398
ST3600N	525MB	10MS	SCSI-2	$478
ST12550N	2100MB	9MS	SCSI	$1598
ST31200N	1050MB	10MS	SCSI	$789

CONNER

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
CFA210A	210MB	15MS	IDE	$188
CFA340A	340MB	12MS	IDE	$249
CFA420A	420MB	12MS	IDE	$248
CFA540A	540MB	12MS	IDE	$348
CFA810	810MB	12MS	IDE	$595
CFA1060A/S	**1060MB**	**10MS**	IDE/SCSI	**$658**

Maxtor

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
7290A	290MB	15MS	IDE	$208
7345A	345MB	14MS	IDE	$248
7405A	405MB	14MS	IDE	$268
7546A	**549MB**	**12MS**	**IDE**	**$328**

MICROPOLIS

4110 (3.5")	**1050MB**	**10MS**	**SCSI/IDE**	**$788**
2217 (3.5")	1750MB	10MS	SCSI/IDE	$988
1548 (FH)	1748MB	14MS	SCSI	$1075
1926 (FH)	2100MB	11MS	SCSI	$1588
1936 (FH)	3300MB	11MS	SCSI	$2138

WESTERN DIGITAL

1210	212MB	13MS	3.5" IDE	$188
2340	340MB	12MS	3.5" IDE	$238
2420	**425MB**	**12MS**	**3.5"IDE**	**$258**
2540	**540MB**	**12MS**	**3.5"IDE**	**$358**

Quantum

LPS270A/S	270MB	12MS	IDE/SCSI	$243
LP340A/S	340MB	12MS	IDE/SCSI	$308
LPS540A/S	540MB	12MS	IDE/SCSI	$368
LPS1080A/S	1050MB	10MS	IDE/SCSI	$718
LPS1225	1200MB	10MS	SCSI	$878

CONTROLLERS

8 Bit	2 Hard Drives MFM	$49
8 Bit	2 Hard Drives RLL	$69
16 Bit	Hard and Floppy 1.1 Interleave	$34
SCSI	DTC-3280 (Supports 7 drives)	$139
SCSI	Adaptec 1742A 32 BIT EISA	$418
SCSI	Adaptec 2842 BLK (VLB)	$349
SCSI	Adaptec 1542 CF Bus Mastering	$214
ESDI	DTC6282-24	$149
IDE	Hard only 16Bit	$9
IDE	**Hard and Floppy w/IO**	**$18**
Cables	Hard Drive	$9
Cables	Hard and Floppy	$14

COPROCESSORS

intel

80386 MACHINES:

80387-16MHz	$44
80387-20MHz	$54
80387-25MHz	$59
80387-33MHz	$69
80387DX	$74
80387-SX16	$48
80387-SX20	$54
80387-SX33	$84
80387SL	$79

8088 MACHINES:

8087-3 5MHz	$44
8087-2 8MHz	$48
8087-1 10MHz	$78

80286 MACHINES:

80287-6MHz	$19
80287-8MHz	$24
80287-10MHz	$49
80287-XL	$54
80287-XLT	$78

Cyrix

83D87-33MHZ	$28
83D87-40MHZ	$58
83S87-25MHZ (SX)	$39
83S87-33MHZ (SX)	$58

CPU'S

intel

80486 SX/25	$78
80486 SX/33	$98
80486 DX/25	$188
80486 DX/33	$264
80486 DX/50	$338
80486 DX2/50	$268
80486 DX-2/66	$298
80486 DX4/75	$578
80486 DX4/100	$668
PENTIUM 60	$498
PENTIUM 66	$678
PENTIUM 90	$798

CPU COOLING FAN $9

TOLL FREE

800-982-2925

For U.S. and Canadian Orders only
HOURS: M-F 7AM-5PM / SAT 10AM-3PM PST

TECHNICAL & CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL:
(702) 294-0204
PURCHASE ORDERS & INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
FAX TO: (702) 294-1168
WE BUY EXCESS INVENTORY

PROCESSOR UPGRADES

Evergreen Technologies

IMPROVE PERFORMANCE
UP TO 500%

286 (6-16 MHZ)	EVER (IBM 486SLC2-50MHZ)	$248
386SX-16 &20 (X2)	EVER (TISXLC2-20/40 MHZ)	$218
386SX-25 MHZ (X2)	EVER (IBM-SLC2-25/50 MHZ)	$328
386SX-33 mhz (X2)	EVER (IBM-SLC2-33/66 MHZ)	$378
386DX-16 & 20 (X2)	EVER (TI SXL2-20/40 MHZ)	$278
386DX-25 MHZ (X2)	EVER (TI SXL2-25/50 MHZ)	$318
386DX-33 MHZ (X2)	EVER (IBM B. LIGHTNING-33/66)	$478
386SX-16 MHZ (X3)	EVER (IBM B. LIGHTNING-16/48)	$398
386SX-20 MHZ (X3)	EVER (IBM B. LIGHTNING-20/60)	$478
386SX-25 MHZ (X3)	EVER (IBM B. LIGHTNING-25/75)	$498
386DX-16 & 20 (X3)	EVER (IBM B. LIGHTNING-20/60)	$398
386DX-25 MHZ (X3)	EVER (IBM B. LIGHTNING-25/75)	$478
386DX-33 MHZ (X3)	EVER (IBM B. LIGHTNING-33/99)	$698

MOTHER BOARDS

486DX2/66.....$398
486DX W/O CPU.....$108
(3VL, 3-16BIT, 2-8BIT & ZIFF SOCKET)

We carry a complete line of motherboards, Call with your requirements!

D-RAM CHIPS

DESCRIPTION	120NS	100NS	80NS	70NS	60NS
64 X 4	$2.25	$2.45	$2.95		
256 X 1	$1.85	$2.40	$3.00	$3.15	$3.20
256 X 4		$5.45	$5.95	$6.45	$6.95
1MEG X 1	$4.40	$4.90	$5.75	$6.45	$6.75
1MEGX4			$26.00	$29.00	$34.00
256X16 VRAM			35.00	38.00	

MEMORY BOARDS

BOCA AT PLUS

16 BIT MEMORY BOARD FOR 286, 386
OK - $84.00 2MEG - $150.00
4MEG - $238.00 8MEG - $398.00

BOCARAM/2 PLUS

For PS/2 2 to 8MB (uses 1MEG SIMMS)
2MB-$198 4MB-$268 8MB-$438
2-8 MB FOR PS/2 50 & 60,
2MB $119. 4MB $188, 8MB $348

SIMM MODULES

30 PIN SIMM MODULES

DESCRIPTION	100NS	80NS	70NS	60NS	53NS	40NS
256X9	$9	$12	$15	$17		
1MEGX3		$37	$38	$44	$49	$64
1MEG X 9	$34	$39	$42	$46	$64	$78
4MEG X 9 (		$137	$139	$148		
16 MEG X 9			$668			

72 PIN SIMM MODULES

	100NS	80NS	70NS	60NS
512X36 2MEG		$78	$84	$98
1X36 4MEG		$158	$168	$198
2X36 8MEG		$339	$348	$398
4X36 16MEG		$648	$664	$738
8X36 32MEG			$1475	$1575
16X36 64MEG			$2950	

WE HAVE THE LOWEST GUARANTEED PRICES CALL!

CACHE MEMORY

	12ns	15ns	20ns	25ns
8KX8		4.95	4.45	3.95
32X8	14.00	7.95	6.75	6.55
64x1	10.95	6.05	5.95	

	15ns	20ns	25ns
64x4	10.00	5.95	4.95
16x4	6.95	5.45	4.95
128x8		28.00	27.00

CPU DOUBLERS

Cyrix

Single Chip Upgrade
Clock Doubling Technology
Compatible with 386DX CPU Socket
DOS, Windows & OS2 Caompatible
Uses Industry Standard Math Chip
Easy To Install - About 15 Minutes

Cx486DRx²-16/32	$238
Cx486SRx²-20/40	$248
Cx486DRx²-20/40	$258
Cx486SRx²-25/50	$259
Cx486DRx²-25/50	$298
Cx486DRx²-33/66	$338

MEMORY KICKOFF SALE CALL US!

IBM PS/2 Memory

MODEL	MEMORY	PART#	PRICE
AMBRA Enterprise 386, Hurdla 386, Sprinta 386 (all models)	2MB	N/A	$93
	8MB	N/A	$328
AMBRA Enterprise 486, Hurdla 486, Sprinta 486 (all models)	4MB	N/A	$178
	16MB	N/A	$648
PS/1 and 386/SX (2121)	2MB	92F9935	$80
	4MB	92F9694	$168
PS/2 30/286;25/286; Adpt Brd 1497259	512K	30F5348	$35
	2MB	30F5360	$80
PS/2 35SX, LS, 40SX,70-E61; 061; 121, Adpt Brd 6450609; 34F3011; 34F3077, 502, 55SX, 655SX, P70, 55LS, 65LS X Station 120 & 130	1MB	6450603	$39
	2MB	6450604	$84
PS2 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60, 65SX	2-8MB	1497259	$198
	2-16MB	6450609	$368
PS/1 Consultant, Essentials & Expert models x43, x44 & PS/Valuepoint all models except Cxx series	4MB	96F9290	$194
	16MB	96F9291	$638
PS/2 70-A21; A61; B21; B61; PS/1 Consultant, Essential & Expert models x11, x13 & x14, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series	1MB	6450603	$39
	2MB	6450608	$89
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, 55SX; LS, 65SX;	4MB	34F2933	$178
PS/2 90 XP, 95 XP, P75 (Pairs), 56 57 (all) 76, 77, PS/1 Pro 2123	2MB	6450902	$80
PS2 90, 95 XP, P75 (Pairs) 56, 57, (all) PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert x11, x13 & x14, PS/1 Pro 2123, RS/6000	4MB	6450128	$174
	8MB	6450130	$338
PS2/2 35SX; LS; 40SX	8MB	6450129	$338
PS2 70's and 80's	2-8MB	6450605	$297
32 BIT BOARDS	2-14MB	34F3077	$225
32 BIT BOARDS	4-16MB	34F3011	$318
PS/2 80-A21; A31; A61	4MB	6451060	$188
PS/2 80-041	1MB	6450375	$78
PS/2 80-111; 311; 121; 321; 081; 161	2MB	6450379	$94

4010 RISC/6000(16MB) $768, 4033(32MB) $1598, 4036(64MB) $3298

IBM Laptop Memory

Thinkpad 300, Ambra Treka	2MB	33G9288	$128
	8MB	33G9289	$368
Thinkpad 350, 350C, 360	8MB	6060378	$358
	16MB	6060379	$668
Thinkpad 500	4MB	8189098	$228
	8MB	8189099	$449
CL57SX	4MB	07G1420	$208
Thinkpad 700, 700C, 720, 720C	8MB	07G1421	$378
	16MB		$898
Thinkpad 710T, 750, 750C	4MB	N/A	$188
	8MB	N/A	$318
PS/Note N45SL	2MB	92F8804	$108
PS/2 Model N51, Notebook SLC, SX	2MB	07G1826	$98
	4MB	07G1827	$188
	8MB	07G1828	$418
Laptop N33SX, L40SX & PSNOTE 182	2MB	79F0999	$98
	4MB	79F1000	$184
L40SX, PSNOTE 182 ONLY	8MB	79F1001	$348

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA Laptop & Notebook Memory

MODEL	MEMORY	PART#	PRICE
T1000 SE/LE/XE	1MB	PA8311U	$29
T1000 SE/LE/XE	2MB	PA8312U	$73
T2000 / T2000SX	2MB	PA8317U	$93
T2000SX/T1000 LE	4MB	PA8314U	$188
	8MB	PA8315U	$358
T1200 XE	2MB	PA8306U	$98
T1600	2MB	PA8302U	$98
T2000 SXE/T2200SX/T1800 T1850, C	2MB	PA2000U	$94
	4MB	PA2001U	$188
	8MB	PA2002U	$358
T3100	2MB	PA7135E	$138
T3100 E	2MB	PA8341U	$108
T3100 SX	2MB	PA8308U	$108
	4MB	PA8310U	$198
T3200 SX	2MB	PA8307U	$118
	4MB	PA8309U	$198
T3200 SXC	2MB	PA8318U	$108
	4MB	PA8319U	$198
T3200	3MB	PA7137U	$184
T3300SL	2MB	PA2006U	$118
	4MB	PA2007U	$238
	6MB	PA2008U	$258
	16MB	PA2009U	$698
T3400CT	4MB	PA2019V	$198
	8MB	PA2020V	$398
	16MB	PA2021V	$818
T4400 SX, SXC, T6400 SXC, DXC	2MB	PA2003U	$125
	4MB	PA2004U	$198
	8MB	PA2005U	$378
	16MB	PA2010U	$698
	32MB		$1999
T4500, T4600, T1900C (3.3VOLTS) T4700	4MB	PA2012U	$208
	8MB	PA2013U	$408
	16MB	PA2014U	$798
T5100	2MB	PA8301U	$94
T5200/T5200C/T8500/T5400	2MB	PA8304U	$109
	8MB	PA8313U	$418

*FREE TOSHIBA MODEM W/ TOSHIBA MEMORY PURCHASE!

AST Memory

MODEL#	MEMORY	PART#	PRICE
PREMMIA	4MB	501159-001	$168
	8MB	501159-002	$348
	16MB	501159-003	$734
ADVANTAGE 386SX/20;25, PRO SX/25 BRAVO 3/33'S	2MB	500962-001	$88
	8MB	500962-002	$348
BRAVO NB486	4MB		$198
	16MB		$798
ADVANTAGE PRO 486DX/33;SX/25, BRAVO LC 4/25S; 33; 33S; 50D; 4'66D	2MB	500987-001	$88
	4MB	500987-002	$178
	8MB	500987-003	$418
PREMIUM 386/25; 33; 33T II 386SX/16;20;25	1MB	500780-003	$48
	1MB	500780-002	$48
ADVANTAGE 486/25; 33;33P;SX20, BROVO 4/33; 486/25; PREMIUM 4/25; 33TE, SE 4/33	2MB	500718-004	$84
	2MB	500780-005	$84
ADVANTAGE 486/25;33;33P;SX20,POWER PREMIUM 3/33,4 33; 33S; 50D;66D; PREMIUM 386/33TE, 486/25,E; 25TE; 33; 33TE; PREMIUM II 386/25; 33, 486/33, 486SX/20 PREMIUM SERVER SE 4/33	4MB	500780-004	$178
	8MB	500780-001	$330
AST LAPTOP			
POWER-EXEC 3/25SL, 3/25SL-C,EL	4MB		$188
	16MB		$768
POWER-EXEC 4/25SL	4MB		$178
	16MB		$768
PREMIUM EXEC 286,386SX/20,25,25C	4MB	500814-003	$148
BRAVO NB486	4MB		$198
	16MB		$848

COMPAQ Memory

MODEL	MEMORY	PART#	PRICE
Deskpro 386/16	1-2MB	108069-001	$238
	2MB	108069W71	$448
	4-8MB	108070-001	$398
Deskpro 286E; 386-20; 20E; 25; 25E	1MB	113131-001	$59
	4MB	113132-001	$178
Deskpro 386S	4MB Board	113634-001	$254
	4MB Module	112534-001	$178
Deskpro 386-20E; 25E	4MB	113645-001	$238
Deskpro 386/33/33l; 486/25; 33L;50L; Systempro	2MB	115144-001	$98
	8MB	116561-001	$378
	32MB	116568-001	$1458
Systempro; Deskpro	6 SKT EXP BRD W/2MB	116569-001	$288
Compaq "M"	2-64MB	129160-001	$188
Deskpro 286N; 386N; 386SX/20; 20N, Portable 486c, Deskpro M, Systempro LT Series 129160-001, Pro Signia	1MB	118688-001	$49
	2MB	118689-001	$84
	4MB	118690-001	$178
	8MB	128877-001	$348
Prolina 3/25 & 25Z	2MB	141738-001	$88
	8MB	141742-001	$318
Prolina 4/25si, 4/33, 4/50	2MB Module	141683-001	$94
	4MB Module	141684-001	$178
	8MB Module	141685-001	$338
Compaq Pro Signia	16MB	149320-001	$684
	32MB	149147-001	$1524
DeskPro 5/60, 5/66M	8MB	149911-001	$388
Prosignia PC Server, 486/33/66	8MB	141685-001	$348
	16MB	149320-001	$648
	32MB	149147-001	$1498
Prosignia 5/60	16MB	149949-001	$738
Proliant 100 5/60	32MB	149912-001	$1398
Proliant 2000 4/30, 5/66	64MB	149913-001	$2698
Proliant 4000 4/50, 5/66	128MB	149914-001	$5600

Compaq Laptop & Notebook Memory

Concerto 486 4MB $198 8MB $388 16MB $798

Contura 320, 325, C	2MB	139497-001	$98
	4MB	139498-001	$174
	8MB	139499-001	$318
Contura 4/25CX	4MB	146520-001	$178
	8MB	146521-001	$338
	16MB	146532-001	$748
SLT/286	1MB	110235-001	$75
	4MB	110237-001	$218
SLT386	1MB	118303-001	$79
	2MB	118304-001	$108
	4MB	118305-001	$198
Lte 286	1MB	117081-001	$79
	2MB	117081-002	$99
	4MB	117081-004	$178
Lte 386S/20	1MB	121125-001	$98
	4MB	121125-002	$208
Lte Lite/20, 25, 25C	2MB	129769-001	$138
	4MB	129769-002	$208
	8MB	129769-003	$388
	16MB	129769-004	$808
LTE Lite 486/25C	4MB	142337-002	$178
	8MB	142337-003	$348
	16MB	142337-004	$768
Aero 3.3volt	4MB	190532-001	$218
	8MB	190597-001	$398

LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK MEMORY

MODEL	MEMORY	PART#	PRICE
AT&T Safari	4MB	37651	$248
Dec pc 320 Notebook	2MB Mod	FR-PCIM-BA	$149
	4MB Mod	FR-PCIM-BB	$298
	8MB Mod	FR-PCIM-BD	$498
Epson NB-3 Notebook	4MB	A808511	$198
Epson NB-SL/	2MB Mod	A808771	$168
EPSON 25C Notebook	4MB Mod	A808781	$228
Everex Tempo LX, LX20	2MB	00160	$98
Everex Carrier	2MB	00263-00	$108
Gateway 2000 Nomad 425 DXL/SXL	4MB		$188
	16MB		$1475
Gateway 2000 486	4MB		$188
	16MB		$781
Grid 1500	4MB	52587	$238
Grid 1450SX	2MB	6200203	$148
Goldstar GS520, 386SX16	1MB	N/A	$98
	4MB	N/A	$298
NCR 3120 Notebook	4MB Mod	3120-K104	$299
NCR 3170 Notebook	4MB Mod	3123-K104	$399
Packard Bell, Magnavox, Mitsuba	1MB	N/A	$108
	4MB	N/A	$198
Panasonic CF170/270/370	1MB	CF-BA165	$64
Samsung Notemaster 386S	2MB	SNM002	$195
	4MB	SNM004	$395
Sanyo 17NB; 18NB & ZEOS	2MB	MBC-NBMEM2	$98
Sharp 6220	1MB	CE-621B	$78
Sharp 6640,6781,6681,6785	4MB	N/A	$198
Sharp 4700MZ-200	1MB	CE-471	$198
Sharp 8501 Colorstar	2MB	N/A	$398
TI Travelmate 2000	1MB	2568034-0011	$78
TI Travelmate 3000SX; WINSX	2MB	2566996-0001	$84
TI Travelmate 4000, WINDX/25 SX/16, SX25, DX2/40	4MB	2581265-001	$188
DX2/50	16MB	AVAILABLE	$1298

Laser Printer Memory

MODULE	1MEG	2MEG	3MEG	4MEG	5MEG	8MEG
Canon LBP4, 4 Lite & 4+	$108	$144				
Epson Action Laser II, 8000	$108		$210		$268	
Epson + 6000 and many more		$128		$198		
Epson Action Laser 1000 & 1500		$138		$248		$399
Fujitsu 7100 & 7200	$199	$279				
HP Deskjet 500, 500C and 550C		$38 (256K)				
HP 2, 2D,		$98		$164		
HP 3, 3D, 3P, 2P, 2P+		$98		$168		
HP Laser Jet 4, 111Si, XL300, 1200C		$84		$174		$348
IBM Laser 4019, 4019E (3.5MB)		$114		$164		
IBM Laser 4029 ALL MODELS		$95		$155		
NEC 90, 290		$104				
NEC 95		$88				
OKI 400	$68	$88				
Packard Bell PB9500		$125		$208		
Panasonic 4410/4430		$118		$174		
Panasonic 4420/4450		$118		$178		
Panasonic 4450	$105					
Panasonic 4455		$129				
QMS 410	$119	$159		$249		
Tosiba Page Laser 6		$99		$168		
TI XL/PS17/PS35	$44	$98				

Partial Memory Listing
Call For Complete List!

AIRBORNE EXPRESS

UPS

FEDERAL EXPRESS

TERMS: SHIPPING: UPS (Min. $8.25) Shipping charges are non refundable. Purchase orders from Universities, Fortune 2000 & Government Agencies, NET 30 on approval. COD add $5.00 (Cashiers check) **CONDITIONS:** 20% Restocking Fee on refunds within 30 days. No refunds or exchanges after 30 days - WARRANTY REPLACEMENT ONLY. ALL PRICES FINAL. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE. Mfg. part #'s for convenience only. Trademarks are registered with their respective Co.'s. 386, 387, 287, SX, are trademarks of Intel Corp.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

AD #
BYTE1094

684 Wells Road
Boulder City, NV
89005

NEVADA
COMPUTER

Circle 232 on Inquiry Card.

SCSI Disk Array Subsystems

Industrial-Strength RAID

from DPT

▶ Award-winning, fully-integrated RAID controllers and storage subsystems ready to run out of the box.

SmartRAID Controllers

Three high-performance models to choose from.

- ISA, EISA and PCI
- Use with your drives, or with DPT's SmartRAID subsystem
- Temperature and voltage monitor of server cabinet
- Add-on modules for support of up to 21 SCSI devices

Storage Subsystems

Flexible storage options.

- Up to 12.6 GB per cabinet
- Choose from Tower or Personal Storage Cabinet
- Hot swap drives, power supplies and fans
- Temperature and voltage monitoring
- Arrays can span any number of cabinets

▶ Storage Manager software sets a new standard for storage management!

- Easy RAID setup and maintenance
- On-line diagnostics and I/O load analysis
- Device discovery and inventory
- Optional communications package for remote monitoring and maintenance
- Event logging and broadcasting, via terminal, pager or fax

The leader in high-performance SCSI technology introduces a new line of powerful RAID controllers and subsystems — SmartRAID from DPT. Start with DPT's award-winning caching and RAID capabilities built into our SmartRAID controllers. Use them with any hard drive to build RAID 0, 1 and 5 arrays, or use them with fully ECC-protected SmartRAID cabinets and drives for increased fault-tolerance and ease-of-use. DPT Storage Manager software, included with all controllers, makes RAID setup and maintenance as simple as point-and-click.

1-800-322-4378

Call today for more information about SmartRAID and other high-performance SCSI products from DPT.

Circle 227 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 228).

Distributed Processing Technology · 140 Candace Drive, Maitland, FL 32751 · USA · Phone (407)830-5522 · SalesFax (407)260-6690 · FAX (407)260-5366

Rich Information.

McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATIONS ONLINE

Information-Rich!

The Full-text Database with McGraw-Hill Credibility

Business Week
Aerospace Daily
Airports
Architectural Record
Aviation Daily
Aviation Week & Space Technology
Biotechnology Newswatch
Byte
Chemical Engineering
Clean-Coal/Sunfuels Letter
Coal Week
Data Communications
Electric Utility Week
Electrical World
Engineering News Record
Federal Technology Report
Hazardous Waste Business
Independent Power Report
Industrial Energy Bulletin
Inside Energy/with Federal Lands
Inside F.E.R.C.
Inside N.R.C.
Integrated Waste Management
LAN Times
Modern Plastics
Nucleonics Week
Open Computing (formerly UnixWorld)
Platt's International Petrochemical Report
Platt's Oilgram News
Platt's Oilgram Price Report
The Physician & Sportsmedicine
Postgraduate Medicine
S&P's Emerging Special Situations
S&P's Review of Banking & Financial Services
S&P's Review of Securities
  & Commodities Regulation
Securities Week
Utility Environment Report
The Weekly of Business Aviation

And More . . .

You have it all, word for word. You're connected to an unabridged electronic library containing the full text of articles exactly as published, except graphics, in McGraw-Hill magazines and newsletters. And, best of all, because it's from McGraw-Hill, a leading international multimedia publishing and information services company, you get unparalleled excellence and reliability of content.

You access it fast and easy. You can search the entire McGraw-Hill database (over 45 leading publications) faster with more user-friendly ease than any other text. There are no cumbersome preliminaries...you get right into your hunt for information about companies, people and products on any topic.

And now you can make the information-rich connection to McGraw-Hill Publications Online today. For more information and our latest, complete list of publications, contact Andrea Broadbent at (609) 426-5523. Or fax this coupon to (609) 426-7352. Or send it to the address on the coupon.

Available through
- Dialog®
- NewsNet®
- Dow Jones News/Retrieval®
- Lexis/Nexis®
- F.T. Profile (U.K.)

McGraw-Hill
Publications Online
Princeton-Hightstown Road
N-1
Highstown, NJ 08520-9459 U.S.A.

Please send me the complete list of your publications online.

Name ____________________

Title ____________________

Company ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________________

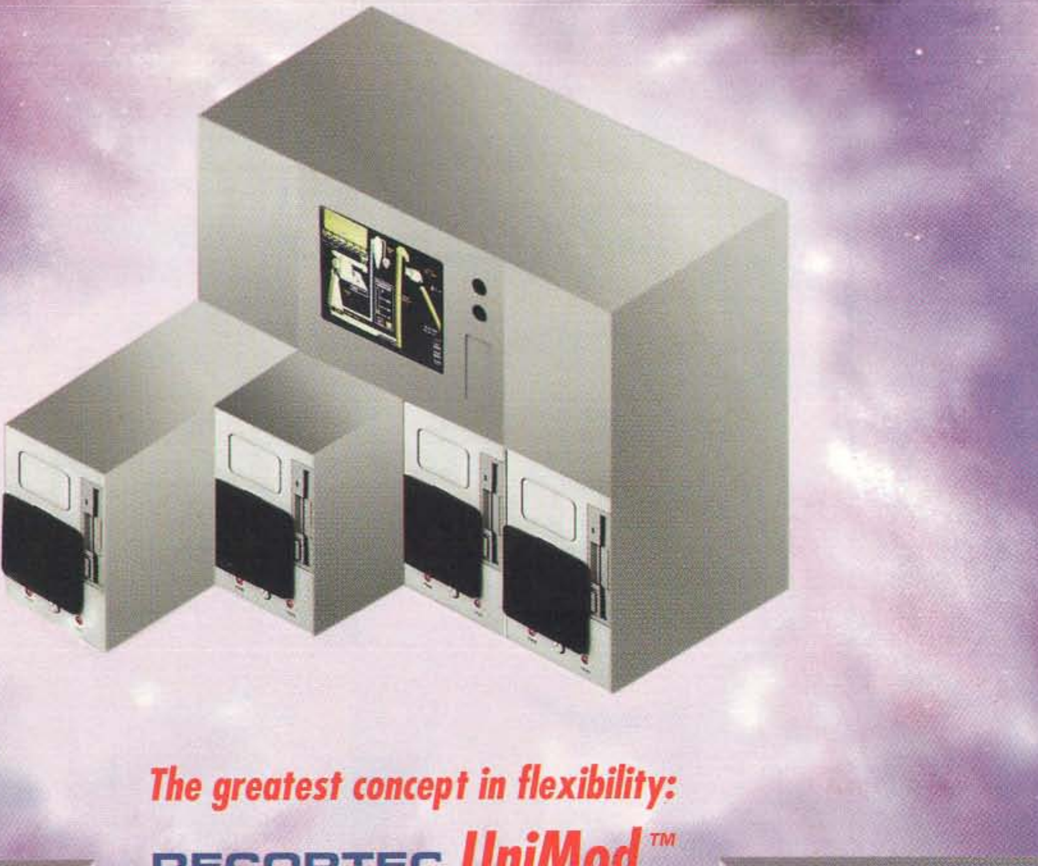
State ____________________

Zip/Postal Code ____________________

Country ____________________

Tel. ____________________

BY1



The greatest concept in flexibility:

RECORTEC *UniMod*™

universal modular system

The Ultimate in Flexibility.

Recortec's new Universal Modular system (UniMod™) offers you a versatile selection of modular components such as computers, monitors, and keyboard /video switches... in a variety of chassis options so you can design a customized system which best suits your particular application.

Warranty. **All Recortec rack mount products are backed with a one-year warranty.**

Free Catalog. **For a free copy of Recortec products catalog, call us today at:**

800-729-7654

RECORTEC, INC.

Rack Mount Systems

Designed for efficiency and versatility, each Recortec rack mount system compactly houses, monitors, computer peripherals, hard and floppy drives, display cards, cooling fans and power supply. Don't pay for any of the extras you don't need; mix and match components and make your computer system purchase more cost-effective!

17″ Ultra VGA Monitor

Recortec's exciting new 17″ Ultra VGA color rack mount monitor model RMM-237 is a multi - frequency, multi-scanning monitor containing a microprocessor-based digital control system, with 1280x1024 maximum non-interlaced resolution and a 0.26 dot pitch, INVAR mask tube. Ruggedly built and encased, it is the perfect choice for your rack mount applications.

1290 LAWRENCE STATION ROAD • SUNNYVALE, CA 94089 • TEL: (408) 734-1290 • FAX: (408) 734-2140

Circle 238 on Inquiry Card.

MEMORY
1-800-457-6937

SIMMS

LIFETIME WARRANTY
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

4MB X 9-80NS SIMM	$140
4MB X 9-70NS SIMM	145
4MB X 9-60NS SIMM	150
1MB X 9-100NS 9 CHIP SIMM	38
1MB X 9-80NS 3 CHIP SIMM	39
1MB X 9-80NS 9 CHIP SIMM	44
1MB X 9-70NS 3 CHIP SIMM	39
1MB X 9-70NS 9 CHIP SIMM	45
1MB X 9-60NS 3 CHIP SIMM	42
1MB X 9-60N5 9 CHIP SIMM	46
16MB X 9-70NS SIMM	595
16MB X 9-60NS SIMM	635
256K X 9-100NS SIMM	13
256K X 9-80NS SIMM	14
256K X 9-70NS SIMM	15
256K X 9-60NS SIMM	18
1MB X 8-80NS SIMM	40
1MB X 8-70NS SIMM	42
4MB X 8-80NS SIMM	135
4MB X 8-70NS SIMM	140

1MB X 9-100NS SIPP	43
1MB X 9-80NS SIPP	49
1MB X 9-70NS SIPP	50
1MB X 9-60NS SIPP	51
256K X 9-100NS SIPP	18
256K X 9-80NS SIPP	19
256K X 9-70NS SIPP	20
256K X 9-60NS SIPP	23
256X36-1MB-70NS	55
512X36-2MB-70NS	95
1X36- 4MB-70NS/60NS	169/189
2X36-8MB-70NS/60NS	338/358
4X36-16MB-70NS/60NS	595/615
8X36-32MB-70NS/60NS	1295/1335
16X36-64MB-70NS/60NS	2395/2435
1X32-4MB-70NS/60NS	145/155
2X32-8MB-70NS/60NS	290/310
4X32-16MB-70NS/60NS	560/580
8X32-32MB-70NS/60NS	1195/1235
16X32-64MB-70NS/60NS	2295/2335

·BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM THE MEMORY UPGRADE EXPERTS·
·PERSONAL COMPUTERS· WORK STATIONS · NOTEBOOKS · LASER PRINTERS
·GREAT SERVICE ·FAST DELIVERY· SUPER SELECTION · BIG SAVINGS
·GET IT EXPRESS FROM THE MEMORY SUPER SOURCE·

HEWLETT PACKARD OKIDATA digital NCR TEC COMPAQ SHARP BONDWELL MAGNAVOX
Canon TOSHIBA EPSON® QMS Panasonic Apple KONICA SILICON GRAPHICS
IBM DELL **·WIDE RANGE OF MEMORY AVAILABLE FOR:** AT&T ZEOS
NEC KYOCERA AST C. ITOH BROTHER ALR PACKARD BELL GoldStar
MANNESMANN TALLY ZENITH TEXAS INSTRUMENTS POQET ACER SUN DATA PRODUCTS

GOVERNMENT, EDUCATIONAL, CORPORATE & INTERNATIONAL ORDER SPECIALISTS

- 215-922-0050 EXPRESS International Order Line
- 215-922-4640 EXPRESS Technical Support
- 215-922-0116 EXPRESS FAX · Domestic · International
- 800-457-6937 EXPRESS Order Line - TOLL FREE
- Dedicated to serving Purchasing Agents Worldwide
- Pre-Approved Open Accounts for all Fortune 2000-Government-Universities and Educational Institutions.

PURCHASE ORDERS VISA MasterCard DISCOVER American Express Card

NO SURCHARGE

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?
MEMORY SUPER SOURCE SERVES YOU BETTER!

Since 1989
Buy from a company you can trust! We've been providing superior direct sales and service since 1989.

Best Price Guarantee
We will meet or beat any advertised price on the same item within this issue of this publication.

Same Day Shipping
In most cases we will ship your order the same day. Orders taken after 2:00pm will ship the following day.

Overnight Delivery
All orders can be delivered Next Day for a small added delivery charge.

Express Replacement
If you should experience a problem with any of our Brand Name products-we'll replace it! Call for details.

No Hassle Support
Support is just a phone call away!

Sales Professionals
Call our experienced sales representatives for assistance in selecting and purchasing the products you need at the prices you want!

WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES
437 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia PA 19106

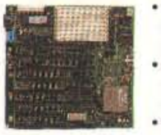
ALL CREDIT CARDS ARE VERIFIED FOR FRAUDULENT USE. HOURS MON-FRI 9:30-6:30 SAT 10:00-3:00. ORDERS FROM ANYWHERE IN THE USA OR CANADA. CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES AND VOLUME DISCOUNTS. PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE. ORDER LINES OPEN 6 DAYS. MINIMUM ORDER $50.00. USA SHIPPING AND HANDLING: AIR $12.00 - AIR OVERNIGHT $18.00 - COD ADD $4.00. PA. RESIDENTS ADD 6% TAX. PHILA. RESIDENTS ADD 7% SALES TAX. ALL ORDERS OUTSIDE CONTIGUOUS 48 STATES ARE SHIPPED EXPRESS MAIL OR PRIVATE CARRIER AT 15% MINIMUM $15.00. IF DELIVERY COST EXCEEDS CALCULATED AMOUNT YOU'LL BE BILLED ADDITIONAL. PREPAID ORDERS CALL FOR CONFIRMATION. ALL RETURNS REQUIRE RMA# AND ORIGINAL INVOICE. CANCELLED ORDERS AND RETURNS FOR CREDIT SUBJECT TO 25% RESTOCKING CHARGE. RETURNED MERCHANDISE MUST BE IN NEW CONDITION AND RECEIVED WITHIN 14 DAYS FROM INVOICE DATE. SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 14 DAYS, SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES NOT REFUNDABLE. EXCHANGES ONLY WITHIN 30 DAYS ON MERCHANDISE UNUSED AND IN NEW CONDITION. RETURNS MUST BE SENT FREIGHT PREPAID AND INSURED AND INCLUDE ALL ORIGINAL MANUALS & ACCESSORIES. WORLD WIDE IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS. INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME-APO-FPO-ORDERS WELCOME. P.O.'S ACCEPTED FROM GOVERNMENT-AGENCIES-UNIVERSITIES-FORTUNE 2000 ,COMPANIES-SUBJECT TO APPROVAL. ALL MEMORY PRODUCTS ARE THIRD PARTY. ALL TRADEMARKS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE OWNERS. ALL MEMORY PRODUCTS ARE 100% GUARANTEED AND COME WITH LIFETIME WARRANTY EXCEPT 30 DAY WARRANTY ON CPUS AND ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON MOTHER BOARDS. ALL HARD DRIVES, TAPE BACKUPS, CONTROLLERS, CD ROMS, REMOVABLES & OPTICALS ARE MANUFACTURERS WARRANTY ONLY. MONEY ORDERS, PERSONAL & COMPANY CHECKS MAY BE DELAYED. PRICES FLUCTUATE BEYOND OUR CONTROL & MAY CHANGE FOR BETTER OR WORSE. DEFECTIVE RETURNS MUST HAVE A RETURN AUTHORIZATION NUMBER CALL OUR 1-800# TO OBTAIN A RETURN AUTHORIZATION OR YOUR RETURN WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

Circle 240 on Inquiry Card.

Your One Stop Component & Computer Source

New Hours: 6AM - 5PM PST

Jameco Motherboards



- Motherboards also available without CPU! Call for details
- Diagnostic and operating system software available
- One-year warranty

95231	80486DX 50MHz w/CPU	$579.95
103966	80486SLC 50MHz w/CPU	429.95
95222	80486DX 33MHz w/CPU	499.95
79214	80486SX 25MHz w/CPU	289.95
82333	80386DX 40MHz w/CPU	249.95
82350	80386DX 33MHz w/CPU	229.95
101821	80386SX 33MHz w/CPU	124.95
105321	80286 16MHz w/CPU	99.95

RAM Memory

41371	41256-100	256KBx1	$1.95
41398	41256-120	256KBx1	1.85
42251	511000P-80	1MBx1	6.25
42219	511000P-10	1MBx1	5.95

SIPPS

41451	41256A9A-10	256KBx9	$15.49
41700	421000A9A-70	1MBx9	54.95
41718	421000A9A-80	1MBx9	49.95

SIMMS

41523	41256A9B-80	256KBx9	$15.95
41486	41256A9B-10	256KBx9	12.95
41689	421000A8B-80	1MBx8	49.95
41742	421000A9B-60	1MBx9	54.95
41751	421000A9B-70	1MBx9	49.95
41769	421000A9B-80	1MBx9	48.95

SIPP to SIMM Converter

- Use SIPP's in place of SIMM's
- Upgrade from a SIPP motherboard to a new SIMM motherboard without buying new RAM
- Fits into standard 30 pin SIMM socket

93382	SIPP Module Converter	$9.95

Keyboards & Keypad

78271	32-key keypad	$59.95
67432	101-key enhanced	44.95
17128	101-key enhanced (Fujitsu)	69.95

Computer Power Supplies

- Fits most popular desktop, mini vertical and vertical cases
- One-year warranty
- 8088/80286/80386 and compatible
- Built-in fan

19465	150 Watt (8088)	$69.95
67467	200 Watt (8088/80286)	79.95
19545	200 Watt	89.95
19529	200 Watt mini	89.95
65728	300 Watt	139.95

Graphics/Memory Cards

- 8088/80286/80386 and compatible
- One-year warranty
- Expand your memory or enhance your graphics capabilities

67459	VGA Card	$59.95
104660	Super VGA Card	99.95
91230	Monochrome Graphics	39.95
101688	VESA Graphics Accelerator	149.95
112141	8MB Memory Card	129.95

Parallel Printer Cables and Adapter

28695	PPC	Adapter	$5.95
28716	PPC6	6' - straight cable	4.95
28708	PPC12	12' - straight cable	8.95
28741	PPR6	6'- right angle cable	6.95

9-Pin Serial Cable

31721	SAT6	9-pin serial cable	4.95

DB25-Pin Extension Cable

39538	25M10M	Male to male	8.95

Floppy Disk Drives

- 8088/80286/80386 and compatible
- Additional accessories available

115810	S0800	3.5"/5.25"	$129.95
74384	FD235J	2.88MB 3.5"	119.95
40774	356KU	1.44MB 3.5"	79.95
17099	FD55B	360KB 5.25"	99.95
17101	FD55G	1.2MB 5.25"	99.95
79396	SD540	360KB 5.25"	59.95

Floppy Controllers and I/O Cards

- One-year warranty
- 8088/80286/80386 and compatible

19895	8088 Multi I/O w/ floppy cntr.	$69.95
19908	286/386 Multi I/O w/ floppy cntr.	59.95
19596	8088 Floppy controller	29.95
19617	Floppy Disk Two-drive controller	34.95
19668	Floppy Disk Four-drive controller	44.95
78713	Serial Card 16450 UART	29.95
67053	Serial Card 16550 UART	39.95
104678	Serial Card - 4 serial port UNIX	79.95
104109	I/O Card 4 Serial, 3 parallel	69.95
105611	I/O Card	44.95
105072	VESA IDE Super I/O Card	79.95

Conner IDE Hard Drives

- One-year warranty

113751	CFS210A	210MB	$249.95
115764	CFS420A	426MB	349.95
93307	CFA540A	545MB	529.95

Silicon Valley IDE Disk Drive Adapter Cards

- One-year warranty

10233	ADP20	16-bit hard	$24.95
10250	ADP20F	16-bit hard/floppy	29.95
10268	ADP50	8-bit hard	59.95
10276	ADP60	16-bit hard w/ BIOS	69.95
10284	ADP60F	16-bit hard/floppy w/ BIOS	74.95
74114	ADP65F	16-bit hard/quad floppy drive adapter	99.95
101670	ADP90VL	Super I/O Card (VESA)	99.95

Monitors

78676:
- 0.39 mm dot pitch
- Max. resolution: 1024 x 768

66122:
- Low radiation
- 0.28 mm dot pitch
- Max. resolution: 1024 x 768 (interlaced)

87978	14" Amber monochrome	$129.95
78676	14" Super VGA	279.95
66122	14" Super VGA (Low radiation)	399.95

Jameco Accessories

104441:
- PC/XT/386/486/PS2 and compatible computers
- Microsoft® Mouse compatible
- One-year warranty
- Weight: 1 lb.

104441	Serial mouse	$13.95
111860	Microsoft two-button mouse	59.95
105515	Dual port game card	19.95
110015	Trackball (serial)	29.95
94641	Pocket auto printer switch	17.95

Surge Protectors

- Electrical Rating: 15 Amp, 120 VAC, 60Hz
- EMI/RFI noise rejection: up to 15dB
- UL 1449 suppressed voltage rating: 400volts • Clamping response time : <5 nsec
- Call for OEM pricing

99291	EP6	6 Outlet Wall Plug-in	$5.95
99979	EP6M	6 Outlet Wall Plug-in/ telephone protection	9.95
99987	EP6C	6 Outlet Wall Plug-in/ Cable TV protection	9.95

7 Outlet Power Strip w/4 ft. Cord

- Audible alarm sound if surge protection is not functioning • Master power switch
- Push-to-reset 15 Amp circuit breaker
- Size: 3.25"L x 2.125"W x 1.125"H

98749	LR69225	Power Strip	$9.95

FALL SPECIALS

Part #	Description	Price
106569	2400 Baud internal modem	$39.95
106577	2400 Baud external modem	49.95
114905	9600 baud FAX/2400 bps external modem	69.95
115490	Teac 1.44MB 3.5" drive	59.95
106761	8-bit MFM HD controller	69.95
109049	16-bit IDE hard disk controller	17.95
101311	CD-ROM drive	99.95
114884	XT/AT parallel card	24.95
114585	AT 4MB memory card	109.95
20263	80-column printer stand	11.95
112580	Latin keyboard	39.95
105208	PC to TV Converter box	199.95

Portable IC Tester

Our hand-held IC tester is an easy-to-operate, cost effective unit that includes excellent functions.
- Supports TTL, CMOS, DRAM 41, and DRAM 44 Series
- Size: 7"L x 3.625"
- One-year warranty

73525	Portable IC Tester	$149.95

1 Socket 16K-2MB E(E)PROM Programmer

- Programs EPROM's, EEPROM's, and Flash memories
- Programs 16KB to 2MB EPROM's
- Menu driven software
- Full screen buffer editor
- File formats supported: Intel Hex, Motorola S Hex, Tektronix Hex, and Binary
- 2 & 4-way Binary file splitting programs
- 2 & 4-way Binary file shuffler programs
- Includes adapter card, software and manual
- Size: 7"L x 5.5"W x 1.75"H • One-year warranty

78457	1 Socket 16K-2MB (above)	$209.95
101400	1 Socket 16K-512KB	129.95
78465	4 Socket 16K-2MB Programmer	279.95
104651	1 Socket 16K-8MB Universal	699.95

NEW

286 Bare-bones System

Includes motherboard, computer case, power supply & keyboard

- Intel 286 12MHz processor
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB (5.25") floppy disk drive
- IDE hard/floppy controller
- Five expansion slots
- Two serial & one parallel port

115705	286 12MHz	$199.95

386 Bare-bones System

Includes motherboard, computer case and power supply

- 386DX 40MHz processor
- 128KB cache memory
- Memory expandable to 64MB
- One-year warranty

114471	386DX 40MHz	$329.95

Information Super Highway Accessories

67598	9600 baud FAX/2400 bps internal modem	$59.95
112061	SAMS Navigating the Internet Book	29.95

Heat Sink/Fan for 80486 CPU!

Keep your 80486 cool!

- Just snap it in without having to remove your CPU from the motherboard

67660	486 Heat sink w/Fan	$12.95

Jameco Desert Cooler

- Exhausts hot air out
- Cools down your computer by more than 80%
- Installs on the back panel of your computer
- Size: 4.8"L x1.6"W x 1.5"H • CFM: 30

79011	Desert cooler	$49.95

TSM Fan Card II

- Circulates air directly on and around boards and components prone to overheating
- Can be installed into any PC slot
- Size: 13.4"L x 0.7"W x 3.3"H • CFM: 25

79020	Fancard II	$34.95

Metex Digital Multimeters

- Handheld high accuracy
- Measures AC/DC voltage, AC/DC current, resistance, diodes, audible continuity test, transistor hFE
- Manual ranging w/overload protection
- Comes with probes, batteries, case and manual • One-year warranty

27078	3.5 digit multimeter	$59.95
27086	3.5 digit multimeter with frequency & capacitance	69.95
27115	3.5 digit multimeter	39.95
27140	4.5 digit multimeter with tach and dwell	69.95
27158	4.5 digit w/frequency and capacitance/data hold switch	99.95

D-Sub Slim Line Gender Changers

18497	Interfaces two D-sub 9-pin F	$3.95
18489	Interfaces two D-sub 9-pin M	3.95
56071	Interfaces two D-sub 15-pin F	4.19
56063	Interfaces two D-sub 15-pin M	4.19
18446	Interfaces two D-sub 25-pin F	4.29
18420	Interfaces two D-sub 25-pin M	4.29

JAMECO™
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

1355 Shoreway Road
Belmont, CA 94002-4100
FAX: 1•800•237•6948 (Domestic)
FAX: 415•592•2503 (International)

VISA MasterCard FEDERAL EXPRESS UPS

Mention V.I.P.# OB4

Call for our new 1994 Catalog today.

© 1994 Jameco 10/94

Call 1•800•831•4242 to order today!

New Hours: 6AM - 5PM PST

Circle 231 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 313 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 314).

XoftWare PC-to-UNIX Connectivity.

SPECIAL FIRST TIME OFFER $99

Now on displays everywhere.

Microsoft SOLUTION PROVIDER

Where can you find a PC-to-UNIX solution that runs on *all* your PC and Macintosh platforms? With XoftWare®, it's all under one roof. An easy-to-use PC X server that runs on everything — and runs fast.* So you get multi-platform support without the multi-vendor runaround. And with AGE's Professional Utilities, you get additional PC-to-UNIX print, terminal and file management connectivity. ◆ And now, for a limited time, you can get a full-functioning copy of XoftWare for just $99! (Limit one per customer site.) Call us today at **1-800-PICK-AGE** (1-800-742-5243) or send e-mail to **sales@age.com** to reserve your copy.

age

AGE Logic, Inc. 9985 Pacific Heights Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121-4337
Tel: 619.455.8600 Fax: 619.597.6030 e-mail: sales@age.com

XoftWare is a registered trademark of AGE Logic, Inc.

*AGE Logic's XoftWare/32 for Windows won the *Open Systems Today* Performance Showdown, May 23, 1994

FAST, FOCUSED ANSWERS TO YOUR IT QUESTIONS DELIVERED TO YOUR FAX MACHINE . . . 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK

Instant access to Datapro's product and technology reports is just a phone call away. Whether you're working on a product plan or trying to stretch every dollar in a proposal to purchase, smart decisions depend on getting the right answers at the right time. *Datapro on Fax* is what you need.

Find out how *Datapro on Fax* can help you work faster and smarter.
Call today for your free *Datapro on Fax* catalog.

Here are some of the topics covered of special interest to BYTE readers:

- 486-based transportables
  - CD-ROM drives
    - Integrated desktop applications
      - Storage subsystems
        - Client/Server technology and architecture

DATAPRO ON FAX WHEN YOU NEED IT

800-329-8398 (800-FAX-TEXT) or 609-764-2840

McGraw Hill 6105

VM/386™

Watch your productivity *SOAR!*

With VM/386 version 3.1 you will reach new heights in productivity. VM/386 is an multiple award winning Multiuser/Multitasking DOS product that allows a single host 386/486/Pentium PC host to act as a true MultiUser and/or MultiTasking server. The SingleUser version allows the host PC to run multiple applications at the same time. The user has complete control over their operating environment. Since VM/386 version 3.1 supports Windows 3.1 and DPMI programs it also supports standard DOS applications. You may run windows in one session while running a DOS communications program in another session.

Included free with all versions of VM/386 is Netpak which allows all sessions access to Novell, other networks, CD-ROMs, and other devices.

The MultiUser version includes all of the capabilities of Single User and enables up to 32 users to share a single host PC. The users can be local or remote, serial terminals, graphic stations, or PC's all sharing the processing power and peripherals of the host computer. Applications can run up to 10 times faster than on a Local Area Network. Other features include:

- Remote Management
- True MultiTasking for all users
- No hard disk reformatting
- Simple Installation
- Local or Remote capabilities
- Uses MS/PC DOS
- Free Terminal Emulator with multiuser version
- Increased performance
- Connectivity support
- Low Maintenance
- Low Cost
- Printer Sharing
- Hard Disk Sharing
- Modem/Fax Sharing
- CD-ROM Sharing
- Other Peripheral Sharing

With more than tens of thousands of installations world wide VM/386 has become a market leader in Multitasking/Multiuser solutions. Applications include: process control, manufacturing control, Retail Point of Sale, Accounting, Wordprocessing, Database, Bulleton Boards, Automotive, Video Store, Restaurant, Software Development, Insurance, Medical, Dental Office, General Business, Remote Access, and many more. For more information on VM/386 or the dealer nearest you please contact us at:

IgC

IGC, Inc.
180 Crossen Avenue
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
U.S.A.

Phone (708) 364-9200
U.S. Sales (800) 866-5597
Fax (708) 593-2790
BBS (708) 593-2789

Circle 247 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 248).

Circle 226 on Inquiry Card.

DATATRONICS

High Quality, Reasonable Prices and International Recognition, ALWAYS!

Datatronics proudly announces BZT approval of the Discovery 2814CX and 1414CX faxmodems. With data transmission speeds of 28,800bps, Voice/Data functions and VAR password protection features, Discovery Faxmodems offer you an alternative route to navigate through today's fast paced communication world.

BZT A 111 487 E

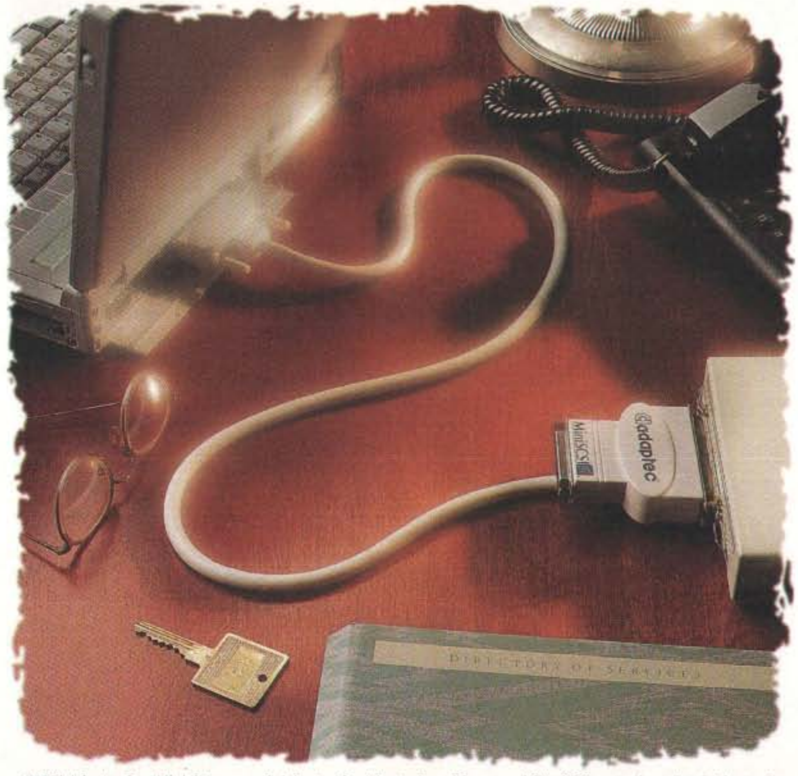
ISO 9002

For further information, please feel free to contact us.

DATATRONICS TECHNOLOGY, INC.

15/2F, LANE 768, PA-TEH RD. SEC. 4, TAIPEI 10565 TAIWAN
TEL : (02) 782-2456 FAX: 886 - 2 - 782 - 0305

It's easy to get attached to your notebook.



Notebook to SCSI instantly.

Now notebook PC users won't have to give up their favorite desktop peripherals. Adaptec connects virtually any notebook to virtually any SCSI peripheral including CD-ROM, hard drives and tape drives. It's the quickest way to tap into your database or access high quality graphics from anywhere. The MiniSCSI™ Plus kit and the MiniSCSI EPP kit connect SCSI to your parallel port. The SlimSCSI™ kit is for PCMCIA connectivity. All three include software that is fully compatible with Windows and DOS. See your dealer or call **1-800-934-2766.**

Adaptec IOware PRODUCTS

adaptec®

I/O. NOW MORE IMPORTANT THAN EVER.

©1994 Adaptec, Inc. All rights reserved. Adaptec, the Adaptec logo, IOware and SlimSCSI are trademarks of Adaptec, Inc. which may be registered in some jurisdictions. MiniSCSI is a trademark of Trantor Systems Limited, an Adaptec company. All other trademarks belong to their respective owners.

Circle 237 on Inquiry Card.

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!

PACIFIC COAST MICRO
INCORPORATED

4901 MORENA BLVD., SUITE 1111 • SAN DIEGO, CA 92117
FOR SALES CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-581-6040
Fax (619) 581-0125
Customer Service (619) 581-1439

P.O.s accepted from Universities and Qualified Firms

BYTE 7/94

Call for ALL PRODUCTS
MEMORY UPGRADES
UPGRADES FOR THOUSANDS OF COMPUTERS & PRINTERS
100% GUARANTEED

SIMMS
ALL SPEEDS AVAILABLE

1X3-70	$37
1X9-70	$40
4X9-70	$134
16X9-70	$639
1X36-70	$154
2X36-70	$319
4X36-70	$589
8X36-70	Call

PRICE ON 70 NS

CD ROMS

MITSUMI

FX001D Int., double speed, 250ms, 16 bit card	$155

TOSHIBA

TB3401 Int. double speed, 200MS, 300KB's, 256K buffer, multi-session, Kodak photo CD	$285

NEC

NEC 3XCDR-510 195MS Triple Spin	$379

CREATIVE LABS
DISCOVERY 16
Soundblaster 16,
2 Labtec Speakers, Double Speed CD ROM, Aldus Photostyler. The New Grolier MultiMedia Encyclopedia
plus CD Bonus Pack
$309

TAPE DRIVES

Conner 250	$145
Colorado Jumbo 250	149
Identity 250	141

MOTHERBOARDS

PENTIUM PCI P90

2mg to 128 mg, 72 Pin Simms, 4-72 pin Simms, 512K Cache, 4 PCI, 2 Vesa, 5 ISA, 75, 90, 100 Selectable
81/2"x13
$1199

INTEL 486 VLB

3VL, 5 ISA Slots, Award Bios, SIS Chip Set, Ziffsocket, 256 K-Cache

486 DX 33	$335
486 DX2-66	399
486 DX4-100	729
486 DX W/O CPU	109

PENTIUM PCI

3 PCI-5 ISA Slots, Intel Mercury Chip Set, Phoenix Bios, Ziffsocket

586 P60	$ 799
586 P66	979
Pentium Board WO/CPU	275

CYRIX 486 VLB

3VL, 5 ISA Slots, Ami Bios, Opti Chip Set, 256 K-Cache, upgradeable to 486 DX CPU

486 DLC 40 VLB	$219

IBM 486 SLC 2/66

411 Chip Set

486 SLC 2/66	$249

ISA 8 Slot

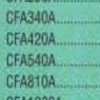
486 SLC 2/66 VLB	289

2VL Slot, 5 ISA

VIDEO CARDS

Cirrus Logic	SVGA VLB 1-2, 1mb Upgradable to 2mb	$95
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro	2MG V-RAM MOCK 32 Graphics Chip, 256 Colors, 1280 X 1024	285
	DIAMOND PRODUCTS	
SpeedStar24x	ISA, max. 1024x768 NI, 72MHz, 24-bit, 16.7 mi. colors	119
SpeedStarVL	VL-Bus, 16 mil. WinMark, 1MB, 16.7 Mil. Colors, 72MHz	119
ViperVLB	VL-Bus, 74MHz, 2MG VRAM, Weiteck P9000, 60 Million WinMark	299
Viper VLB	2mb	call
Viper Pro PCI	2mb	call
Viper Pro VLB or PCI	2mb Upgrade to 4mb	call
Stealth 32 PCI or VLB	1mb	159
Stealth 32 PCI or VLB	2mb	199
Stealth 64 PCI or VLB	2mb	209
Stealth 64 PCI or VLB	4mb	459

IDE HARD DRIVES



Maxtor

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
7345A	345MB	14MS	IDE	$202
7405	405MB	10MS	3.5" IDE	229
7546	540MB	11MS	IDE	309

CONNER

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
CFA210A	210MB	13MS	IDE	$179
CFA250A	250MB	12MS	IDE	209
CFA340A	340MB	13MS	IDE	229
CFA420A	420MB	12MS	IDE	235
CFA540A	540MB	10MS	IDE	319
CFA810A	810MB	10MS	3.5" IDE	569
CFA1080A	1.08GB	10MS	3.5" IDE	649

Seagate

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
ST3391A	420MB	11MS	3.5" IDE	$229
ST3491A	428MB	11MS	3.5 "IDE	235
ST3655A	545MB	12MS	3.5 "IDE	369
ST9145A6	120MB	11MS	3.5 "IDE	239

WESTERN DIGITAL

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
1210	212MB	13MS	3.5" IDE	$179
2250	256MB	12MS	3.5" IDE	205
2340	340MB	12MS	3.5" IDE	229
2420	425MB	12MS	3.5" IDE	235
2540	540MB	12MS	3.5" IDE	325

Quantum

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
LPS 540A	540MB		3.5" IDE	$319

SCSI DRIVES

MAXTOR	MXT540SL	540mg	9MS	$439
CONNER	CFA340S	340mg	12MS	265
CONNER	CFP1060S	1.06gb	9MS	699
SEAGATE	ST3390N	340mg	12MS	299

SEAGATE BARRACUDA 1 MG CACHE, 7200 RPM, SCSI 2 FAST

ST12550N	2.1gb	8MB	$1599
ST31200N	1gb	9MS	699

MEMORY

IBM THINKPAD

700, 700C, 720C, 750C

4 mg	$199
8 mg	379
16 mg	819

TOSHIBA

1900, 1950, 4500, 4600, 4800, T3400 Portege

4 mg	$209
8 mg	399
16 mg	799

NEC VERSA

Ultralite Versa (All Models)

	5V	3.3V
4 mg	$195	$239
8 mg	359	435
16 mg	749	919

PCMCIA by New Media

PCMCIA by New Media Corp

14.4 Fax Modem W/WINFAX	$219
Bus Toaster High Speed SCSI Adapter	279
Visual Media SCSI Adapter	239
Ethernet	159

MATH COs

83D8733	$29
83D8740	49
83S8733	45

CPUs

I486DX2-66	$275
I486DX33	222
CX486DLC-40	89
CX486DLC-33	79
586 P60	489
586 P66	589
586 P90	719
486 DX4100	589

CONTROLLER BOARDS

Promise DC4030VL-VLB, IDE Caching Controller	$139
Adaptec 1542CK-ISA, SCSI Controller	249
Adaptec 2742T-EISA, SCSI Controller	379
IDE/IO card, 2s/1p/1g	19
IDE/IO-VLB,2s/1p/1g	35

LASER PRINTERS

HPII, IID, IIP, III, IIIP, IIID & IIIP+ 2mb	$97
HPII, IID, IIP, III, IIIP, IIID & IIIP+ 4mb	162
HP IIIsi, 4, 4m, 4si, 4simx 4mb	173
HP IIIsi, 4, 4m, 4si, 4simx 8mb	347
HP Deskjet 500, 500C, 550C 256K	37
HP LJ 4L 1mb	49
IBM 4019, 4019E 2mb	107
IBM 4029 Series 2mb	93
Panasonic 4410, 4430, 4420, 4450i 2mb	87
Panasonic 4410, 4430, 4420, 4450i 4mb	163
NEC 95 2mb	77
NEC 90, 290 2mb	103
Epson Action Laser II 3mb	237
Epson Action Laser II 5mb	287
Canon LBP4 - 2mb	167
OKI 400 - 2mb	93

SPECIALS

intel
14.4 PCMCIA FAX MODEM
$189

Maxtor
540 MB IDE 7546A
11MS access time, 256 K-Cache
$309

EISA & PCI MOTHERBOARDS AVAILABLE *Call!*

MEMORY FOR ALL NOTEBOOKS & LASER PRINTERS!

SAME DAY SHIPPING AVAILABLE IF ORDER PLACED BY 2:30 P.M. P.S.T.
HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-5:30PM P.S.T. SAT. 10AM-2PM P.S.T.

Circle 252 on Inquiry Card.

Shipping is non-refundable • No cancellations on special order items • 20% Restocking fee on refunds within 30 days • No refunds after 30 days
Warranty replacement only • All prices final • Prices subject to change. • Manufacturer's part numbers for convenience only.
Trademarks are registered with their respective companies; 286, 386, 387, 287, 486, SX are trademarks of Intel, Corp.

Circle 218 on Inquiry Card.

POWER PRINTING - 150,000 cps

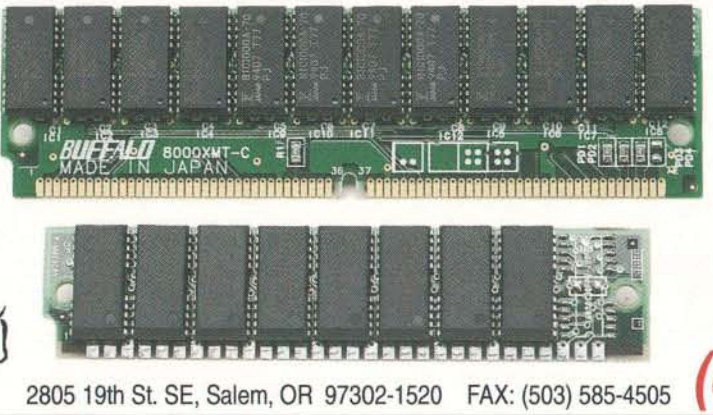
Plug the BuffPort™ into your PC and print to any parallel printer or device. Transfer data from your PC as fast as the printer can accept it, up to 150,000 cps. (A standard PC parallel port is typically limited to about 10,000 cps.) Use the BuffPort with the HWP for a 150,000 cps printer sharing system!

If you have an older printer that does not have an high-speed interface, then connect a CPR buffer to the end of your printer cable and send from the BuffPort at 100,000 cps. The CPR also works as a printer buffer with a standard PC parallel port, but would be limited to the PC port's speed.

BUFFALO is a registered trademark of Melco, Inc. BuffPort is a trademark of Buffalo, Inc.

SIMMs:

1 x 36 & 32
2 x 36 & 32
4 x 36
4 x 8, 1 x 3
PCMCIA



Printer Sharing:

SL	6 ser. & 4 par.
SLP	2 ser. & 8 par.
HWP	5 parallel ports
HXM	2 ser. & 2 par.
HXS	4 serial ports
ASB	5 parallel ports

BUFFALO

2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302-1520 FAX: (503) 585-4505 **(800) 345-2356**

Your
One-Stop Source
for
Industrial Computers

APPRO
INTERNATIONAL, INC.

2032 Bering Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131

Tel. : (800) 927-5464
Tel.: (408) 452-9200
Fax: (408) 452-9210

- Rackmount System
  - 286, 386, 486 ISA / EISA / VESA
- Rackmount Monitors
  - 10", 14" and 20"
- Rackmount Enclosures
  - Up to 20 Slots & 500W PS
- Rackmount Keyboard
  - Full travel Drawer Mounted 101 KB
- Rackmount Hard Drive Enclosure
  - Up to 4 Full Height w/ 600W PS
- Industrial Desk-Top / Tower Enclosures
  - Up to 20 Slots
- Redundant Power Supply

- 286, 386, 486 ISA / EISA / VL Bus CPU Cards
- Passive Backplanes - 3 Slots to 20 Slots

VESA Local Bus SBC

Single Board Computers

APPRO introduces the most advanced 32 bit single board computer (SBC) designed for the 16 bit and 32 bit VESA Local Bus. It offers a true 32 bit computing environment and on-board CPU upgrade from 386DX to 486DX2.

Rack
System

Circle 239 on Inquiry Card.

Serving you since 1979

JDR Microdevices®

1850 SOUTH 10TH STREET, SAN JOSE CA 95112-4108

Special Prices for Byte Buyers! Good Through 12/31/94

To receive these special prices, you must mention key code #1058

Low Cost CD-ROM

$99.95 BYTE Special!

Low-cost 5-1/4" Philips CD-ROM drive provides access to a wealth of titles and reference material!

- 8-bit PC compatible ISA card
- Uses IRQ 3, 4, 5 or 6 and I/O port 300x, 310x, 330x or 340x
- 150Kb per second transfer rate; 375ms average access time
- Automated setup software, drivers & CD ROM extensions

CM-205 .... $99.95

Seagate IDE Hard Drives

Upgrade to a new high-quality, high-capacity Seagate drive. These 3-1/2" drives are designed for general purpose, medium performance applications.

ST-3250A	214Mb, 16ms, IDE	$179.95
ST-3290A	263Mb, 16ms, IDE	$219.95
ST-3491A	428Mb, 14ms, IDE	$229.95
SPECIAL FOR BYTE CUSTOMERS ONLY!		
ST-5660A	545Mb, 12ms, IDE	$349.95
ST-5660N	545Mb, 12ms, Fast SCSI-2	$399.95
ST-31200N	1.05Gb, 10ms, Fast SCSI-2	$749.00
ST-12400N	2.1Gb, 10ms, Fast SCSI-2	$1369.00
ST-12550N	2.1Gb, 9ms, Fast SCSI-2	$1669.00
ST-15150N	4.2Gb, 9ms, Fast SCSI-2	$2495.00
ST-410800N	9.0Gb, 12ms, Fast SCSI-2	$3899.00

428MB DRIVE $229.95 BYTE Special!

Note: Please order HD-MHW slot adaptor ($9.95) to mount 3-1/2" drive in 5-1/4" slot.

Seagate

OverDrive™ Processors

BOXDX2ODP-66 .... $299.95
Plugs into 33MHz 486SX or 486DX OverDrive socket

BOXDX2ODPR-66 .... $299.95
Replaces 33MHz 486SX or 486DX CPU

BOXDX2ODP-50 .... $239.95
Plugs into 25MHz 486SX or 486DX OverDrive socket

BOXDX2ODPR-50 .... $289.95
Replaces 25MHz 486SX or 486DX CPU

BOXSX2ODP-50 .... $189.95
Replaces existing 25MHz 486SX with 50MHz 486SX2

intel.

Network Starter System

$319.95 BYTE Special!

This easy-to-install LANtastic network starter system is ideal for small LANs!

- Ideal for small peer-to-peer LANs
- Includes 2 network adaptors, software, 25-ft. thin Ethernet cable and terminators

NR2000SKC $319.95

250Mb Tape Drive

$159.95 BYTE Special!

Store up to 250Mb on a single DC2120 mini-cartridge tape, using data compression.

- PC, QIC-40 read & QIC-80 read/write compatible
- Up to 6.7Mb/min. transfer rate; 5-1/4" half-height drive with DOS backup software and manual

DJ-20 .... $159.95
QIC80-BULK 5 preformatted tapes (250Mb in QIC-80) $99.95

JDR Price Guarantee

If you purchased any item from JDR Microdevices in the last 30 days and we've lowered our price, call us with the details and we'll promptly refund the difference

MCT Network Cards

These Novell approved cards feature a jumperless design, so software can configure the card.

- 16-bit PC compatible ISA card
- NE-2000 compatible adaptor; thin net version includes BNC connector with T-adaptor; 10BaseT version uses RJ45 connector

MCT-10B2 Card with Thin Net BNC connector $49.95
MCT-10BT Card with 10BaseT RJ45 connector $49.95

1280 x 1024 Accelerator

This accelerator card uses Cirrus Logic's chipset to speed your Windows applications.

- 16-bit PC compatible ISA card
- 1Mb DRAM installed
- Supports analog or multisynch monitors

MCT-VGA-5000 .... $99.95

90MHz PCI Motherboard

$1295 BYTE Special!

This motherboard supports both VESA Local Bus and PCI Local Bus.

- 90MHz Pentium™ processor with 16Kb internal cache memory

MCT-PV586-90 .... $1295.00
MCT-M486VL-66 66MHz 486DX2 CPU $449.95
MCT-M486VL-33 33MHz 486DX CPU $349.95
MCT-M386SX-33 33MHz 386SX CPU $129.95

IDE F/H Controllers

Combine your most frequently used I/O ports in one card! This card integrates serial, parallel and game ports with an IDE hard disk interface & floppy controller. MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

MCT-IDEIO+ $99.95
MCT-IDEIO Multi-I/O IDE controller $49.95
MCT-IDEFH IDE Floppy/Hard controller $29.95
MCT-AIO+ NS16550 Serial I/O card $89.95
MCT-AMS+ NS16550 4-port Serial I/O card $129.95

14,400 Fax/Modem

$79.95 BYTE Special!

This MCT modem includes V.42bis and MNP5 data compression plus V.42 error control.

- 14,400/12,000/9600/4800/2400 baud modem and fax
- 8-bit PC compatible ISA card
- Uses serial port COM1-COM4

MCT-144IF+ $79.95

Digitizing Tablet

$84.95 BYTE Special!

The Acecat II digitizing tablet features WINTAB compatiblity, allowing co-existance with a mouse or trackball in Windows applications.

- PC compatible tablet
- 5"x5" adjustable active area; 2000 LPI resolution
- Uses serial port COM1-2

ACECAT $84.95

FREE JDR CATALOGS!

PC PRODUCTS AND ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

CALL TOLL-FREE

800-538-5000

Dynamic RAM

DUE TO CURRENT MARKET CONDITIONS, CALL FOR CURRENT DRAM PRICES!

Part #	Size	Speed	Type	Price
1MX9-80X3	1M x 9	80ns	SIMM	44.95
1MX9-60X3	1M x 9	60ns	SIMM	46.95
4MX9-80X9	4M x 9	80ns	SIMM	184.95
16MX9-70X9	16M x 9	70ns	SIMM	699.00
1MX36-70	**1M x 36**	**70ns**	**SIMM**	159.95
SPECIAL FOR BYTE CUSTOMERS ONLY!				
2MX36-70	2M x 36	70ns	SIMM	379.95
4MX36-70	4M x 36	70ns	SIMM	699.00

Sales 800-538-5000

Toll-Free Fax Ordering
800-538-5005

Local/International
408-494-1400

Order 24-Hours-A-Day By Phone or Fax

KEY CODE 1058

TERMS: For shipping & handling include $5.00 for ground & $7.50 for air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges—contact our Sales Dept. for the amount. CA residents must include applicable sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sales. A full copy of our terms is available upon request. Items pictured may only be representative. JDR, the JDR logo, JDR Microdevices, and the MCT logo are registered trademarks of JDR Microdevices. Modular Circuit Technology is a trademark of JDR Microdevices. Copyright 1994 JDR MICRODEVICES. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

$190 !

Another Way To Communicate With Your PC...

PC REMOTE

Infrared Remote Keyboard For PC

Looking for remote KeyBoard to operate your PC ?
PC REMOTE does it all...

- Remote transmission of infrared AT key codes to PC, no program or driver adjustment required.
- Effective from all direction within 7 meters
- Up to 192 (6 Channels ＊ 32 Function Keys) keyboard signals defaulted include. numbers, alphabets,Ctrl-,Alt-,Alt+Ctrl-& function keys
- Rearranging key-distribution possible by "Learn-Type remote control"
- Learn-Type & Fix-Type Remote Control handsets available for option
- Optimal for Presentation,TV cards,Multi-media,Karaoke,Teaching, Windows, etc.—OEM／ODM welcomed to go with any application package developed

JD INTERNATIONAL TRADING CO.
11 AIRPORT BLVD.,SUITE #200
SO.SAN FRANCISCO,CA 94080
U.S.A.

TEL : (415) 952-8678
FAX : (415) 952-8679

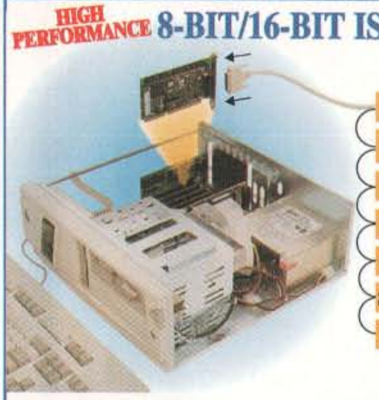
Circle 288 on Inquiry Card.

Practical Enhanced Logic, Corp.

FREE COREL CD ROM DRIVER KIT

With Purchase Of Any Item

HIGH PERFORMANCE 8-BIT/16-BIT ISA-SCSI Adapters



SCSI WHAT IT CAN DO...

Disk
CD-ROM
Tape
DAT
Optical
Scanner
Printer

- ▲ Connects up to 7 SCSI devices using 1 controller card
- ▲ Coexists with existing IDE drives
- ▲ Connect Internal and external SCSI devices
- ▲ Provides optimum performance from your SCSI device
- ▲ Kits available to support any SCSI device

PEL 1640 16-BIT SCSI adapter, internal 50-pin & floppy ribbon cable, adds a BIOS and support for up to two 3.5 and/or 5.25 floppy drives. *$132.00*

PEL 1620 16-BIT SCSI adapter, internal 50-pin ribbon cable, adds a BIOS allowing the P.C. to boot from a SCSI disk drive *$97.00*

PEL 1600 16-BIT SCSI adapter, internal 50-pin ribbon cable *$83.00*

V.A.R. Bulk Packs of PEL-1600 Series Available
Resellers Urged to Inquire

COREL SCSI! APPROVED PRODUCT

Mfg. In The U.S.A.

P.E. Logic, Corp. designs, manufactures and supports the hardware and software for all its products

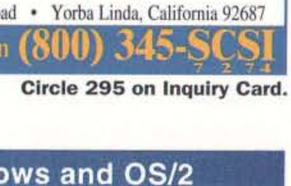
P.E. Logic Corp. • 22695 Old Canal Road • Yorba Linda, California 92687

To Order or for more information **(800) 345-SCSI**
7 2 7 4

Circle 295 on Inquiry Card.

RS-485 with Windows and OS/2

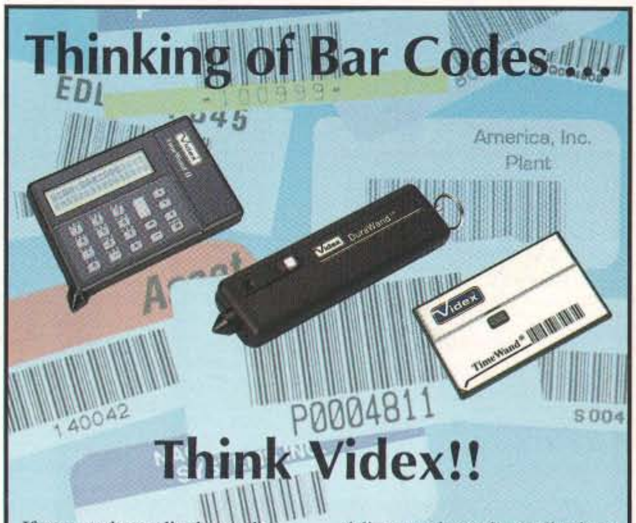
- Operating System Independent. No additional drivers required.
- Automatic RS-485 Driver Enable, looks like RS-232 Port!
- IRQ's 2-5,7,10-12,15 Supported
- 16550 Buffered UART Standard
- Excellent Technical Support
- Made in USA
- **Part #3055 Price: $179.00**



Sealevel Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 830
Liberty, SC 29657
803-843-4343

SEALEVEL
COMMUNICATIONS & I/O

Circle 270 on Inquiry Card.



If you need a quality bar code reader small enough to fit in the palm of your hand, Videx has a bar code reader for you.

The TimeWand I offers credit-card sized portability, ideal in time and document tracking applications. The rugged DuraWand can take the punishment typically found in delivery and security applications. The TimeWand II offers the durability and computing power necessary in applications ranging from hospital patient care to warehouse inventory.

Call today to receive a free information kit on Videx portable bar code readers.

1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330
503-758-0521 • Fax 503-752-5285

Videx

Videx, TimeWand, and DuraWand are registered trademarks of Videx, Inc. GCO462B

Circle 272 on Inquiry Card.

CONTROL ALL YOUR PC SERVERS

FROM ONE KEYBOARD, MONITOR AND MOUSE

with MasterConsole®

COMPARE QUALITY AND PRICE PERFORMANCE!

- Save Space, Cut Costs & Centralize Control with 100% Reliability
- "Plug and Play" Any Mix of ATs & PS/2s; Supports PS/2 & Serial Mouse & All Video
- Desktop or 19" Rackmount Models for 2, 4, 8, 16 PCs, Expand to 64
- Keyboard & Mouse Emulators for Error Free PC Operation and Autoboot
- AUTOSCAN™ to Monitor All PCs
- Remote Access up to 150 Feet
- Thousands in Use Worldwide GSA Schedule for US Fed. Govt.

"No other solution stacks up."

CALL TODAY!
(908) 874-4072 X 71

RCI®

RARITAN COMPUTER, INC. 10-1 Ilene Court, Belle Mead, NJ 08502 Fax (908) 874-5274

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE FULL 1-YEAR WARRANTY

See us at **PC Expo Chicago Booth #903**
Germany - Inmac, Tel: 0211-6558-2 Fax: 0211-6558-133
Japan - Proside Corp., Tel: 81-3-3254-6131 Fax: 81-3-3254-6134
Taiwan - Raritan Computer Taiwan, Inc., Tel: 886-2 218-1117 Fax: 886-2 218-1221
The Netherlands - Artelcom B.V., Tel: 31-1-442-3313 Fax: 31-10442-3443
United Kingdom - Kemitron LTD, Tel: 44-244-536123 Fax: 44-244-531043
INTERNATIONAL RESELLERS INQUIRIES WELCOME — CONTACT RCI (908) 874-4072

Circle 291 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 292).

Rhetorex Voice Processing boards make CTI a reality.

If you're asking "what's CTI," you're missing one of the hottest new technologies going.

Computer Telephony Integration links PC-based computer applications to the telephone network, providing voice/fax mail, interactive voice response, voice/fax servers and more.

Interested? Maybe you're already developing a CTI application. Then it's time to discover Rhetorex.™

For the best value in CTI technology–from our 2 and 4 port DSP-based voice and fax processing boards, to our 24-port platform–give Rhetorex a call. And start making CTI a reality today.

RHETOREX

Rhetorex, Inc., 200 E. Hacienda Ave., Campbell, CA 95008-6617
Tel. (408) 370-0881; Fax (408) 370-1171

All trademarks identified by the ™ symbol are trademarks of Rhetorex, Inc. All other trademarks belong to their respective owners. © 1993 Rhetorex, Inc.

Circle 268 on Inquiry Card.

LET YOUR COMPUTER DO THE TALKING!

Integrated Voice/Fax Mail

integrates major voice/fax applications plus program control into one full-featured high performance software. PC-AT/386/486 based. Menu driven. Easy to use. Full support for Rhetorex, New Voice, Dialogic, Bicom, Pika, TTI and Intel voice and fax hardware. Supports up to 32 voice lines and up to 8 fax lines.

Hardware + Software Kits 2 voice lines kit starts at $595

Fax-on-Demand lines: **818-368-4566 or 818-368-8848**

SigmaTech Software
Tel: (818) 368-6132 Fax: (818) 368-7859
10801 Bismarck Ave., Northridge, CA 91326 USA
(Resellers/Dealers/OEMs/Private labels are welcome)

- **Automated Attendant**
- **Unlimited Audiotex**
- **Voice Mail**
- **Talking Yellow pages**
- **Telemarketing**
- **Fax Mail**
- **Fax-on-Demand**
- **Fax Broadcasting**
- **Date/Party lines**
- **Int'l Call Back**

Circle 281 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 282).

TARGET YOUR PREY!

Bag Your Voice Processing Objective

- VOICE MAIL
- AUTO-TRANSFER
- FAX-ON-DEMAND

Complete your mission for as little as $295.

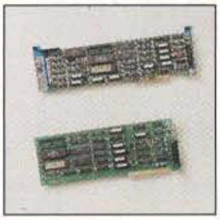
CALL 1-800-685-4884
510-522-3800 • FAX 510-522-5556
We target developers/OEMS

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
1125 Atlantic Ave. • Alameda, CA 94501

Circle 271 on Inquiry Card.

FRAME RELAY, X.25, SDLC, HDLC, BSC on the PC

Sangoma provides synchronous support for PCs that is cost effective, rock solid, full featured and easy to use.



- Coprocessor based support with universal PC interface.
- Frame Relay: ANSI T1.617 Annex D, automatic congestion control.
- X.25: CCITT 1988 and ISO 8208, 255 Logical Channels.
- HDLC: LAPB or NRM, ISO 7776.
- SDLC: Primary & Secondary, multiple addresses.
- Line speed: 180 kbps (full-duplex), 84 kbps (half-duplex).
- Test programs, built in datascope included for easy debugging.
- High level interfaces for DOS, Unix, Windows, OS/2.

SANGOMA
YOUR COMMUNICATIONS LINK

Tel: (905) 474-1990 (800) 388-2475
Fax: (905) 474-9223
7170 Warden Ave., Unit 2, Markham,
Ontario Canada L3R 8B2

Circle 269 on Inquiry Card.

PC Systems in ROM

$129 up (q 100)

Use 'C' code	KS-2: XT equivalent card with NEC V40, 256k RAM $149(q1) Options; PCMCIA, 1M Ram/Rom/Sram, 3srl., par, modem, A/D.
Run with DOS	KS-7: AT equivalent card with NEC V53, 512k RAM $289(q1) Options; 7M Ram/Rom/Sram, 5srl., par, clock, VGA/LCD.
Burn in ROM	KS-31: Piggyback card with modem, A/D, keyboard, floppy, IDE, EEPROM. Complete development systems start at $879 (with tools to place DOS applicaitons in ROM).

KILA
Boulder, Colorado 80301-2842 USA

CALL Tel: 303-444-7737
Fax: 303-786-9983

Circle 261 on Inquiry Card.

Rackmount Solutions

RACKMOUNT COMPONENTS – QTY 25 PRICING

Rackmount Chassis 19"x7"x17"	$131
Rackmount VGA Monitor	$531
Rackmount Monitor Shelf	$113
Rackmount Cherry Keyboard Drawer	$200

RACKMOUNT PLATFORMS – Qty 1 Pricing

RMS486DX2-66 EISA	$1593	RMS486SX-33	$915
RMS486DX-33	$1136	RMS386SX-33	$665

RACKMOUNT CHASSIS – 15 Models up to 20 Board Slots
SLOT CPU BOARDS – EISA/ISA 486, 486SX, 386, 386SX
RACKMOUNT MONITORS – Super VGA & Monochrome
RACKMOUNT KEYBOARDS – High Quality Cherry KB
RACKMOUNT SWITCH – Video/KB up to 12 CPUs
RACKMOUNT CABINET – Modular from 21" to 96" high

Exclusive International Distributor Program now Available

TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC.
2468 Armstrong Street, Livermore CA 94550
(510) 447-2030 FAX: (510) 447-4559

Circle 276 on Inquiry Card.

PC-based Solutions for Industrial Automation

- Industrial PCs & Workstations
- Enclosures and Card Cages
- 486/386/286 CPU Cards
- RAM/ROM Disks
- Industrial I/O Cards
- RS-232/422/485

1-800-800-6889
1-408-245-6678 in CA
Fax: 408-245-8268

ADVANTECH.
750 East Arques Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

New 88-page Solution Guide **FREE!**

Circle 255 on Inquiry Card.

HANDYSCOPE 12 bits
COMPUTER-CONTROLLED MEASURING INSTRUMENT

- STORAGE OSCILLOSCOPE
- SPECTRUM ANALYZER
- VOLTMETER
- TRANSIENT RECORDER

TiePie engineering

The HANDYSCOPE is a unique data acquisition instrument to be connected to the printer port of the computer (desktop, laptop, notebook), without external power supply. HARDWARE: 12 bits 100KHz, Sample & Hold, PGA (0.5-2-5-10 and 20 volt), two switchable probes (1:1, 1:10). Data acquisition SOFTWARE: two channel storage oscilloscope, spectrum analyzer, voltmeter, transient recorder.

CALL for FREE demo diskette and information NOW:
COMPLETE SYSTEM $499!
TIEPIE engineering
Tel: (31) 5106 9238 Fax: (31) 5106 9704
Battenserreed 2, 9023 AR Jorwerd
The NETHERLANDS

Circle 277 on Inquiry Card.

PC/AT I/O Products

New Reduced Prices

16-bit Isolated DI	- $195
16-bit Isolated DO	- $195
Scanning 12-bit, 32-Channel ADC	- $564
32-Channel Isolated 12-bit ADC	- $718

Built-in-Test
Two-Year Warranty

VMIC™
12090 South Memorial Pkwy.
Huntsville, AL 35803-3308
1-800-322-3616

Circle 301 on Inquiry Card.

PORTABLE HARD DRIVE

MasterCard
VISA
C.O.D.

- Keep the current HD in the system
- Connect to the printer/parallel port
- Configure as primary or secondary HD
- DOS & Windows OK
- Made in U.S.A.

BARE KIT WITHOUT HD
$199 (requires IDE HD)

Complete Kit With HD	
210MB	$424
340MB	$515
528MB	$720
1GB	CALL

• 24 hours info and on-line purchase BBS service 9600bps •

CARROT COMPUTER
4911 Sepulveda Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90230
Tel 310-313-4540
Fax 310-313-4542
BBS 310-313-4543

Circle 299 on Inquiry Card.

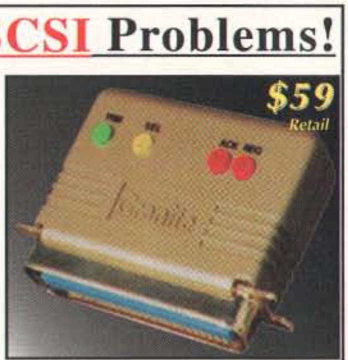
Terminate SCSI Problems!

SCSI Vue™ Terminator

Features:
- Active Regulation
- Status Indicators
- Gold Contacts

SCSI 1/2/3

Benefits:
- Improves SCSI Bus Performance
- Less Errors; More Reliable Data Transfer
- Diagnoses Problems
- Analyzes Signal Quality



$59 Retail

High- Performance Active Diagnostic
• DOS • MAC • UNIX •

SCSI Vue™ Gold Cables

Features:
- Diagnostic Indicators
- Large Ferrite Filters
- Triple Shielding
- Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors
- Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire

Benefits:
- No Loss Of Important Data
- Faster Performance
- Test Cable Integrity

Granite D•I•G•I•T•A•L

3101 Whipple Rd., Union City, CA. 94587
Ph: 510-471-6442 Fax 510-471-6267

Circle 285 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 286).

Universal Keypad for Portable Computers

Available in Ivory or Black

Boost data entry speed, accuracy and convenience with Genovation's Micropad,™ the innovative numeric keypad for portable computers.

TO COMPUTER

TO PRINTER

Is the unhandy numeric section of your portable computer's keyboard dragging you down?....Give your productivity a boost by using our Micropad. The ergonomically designed Micropad is ideal for spreadsheet and accounting applications that require fast and accurate entry of numeric data.

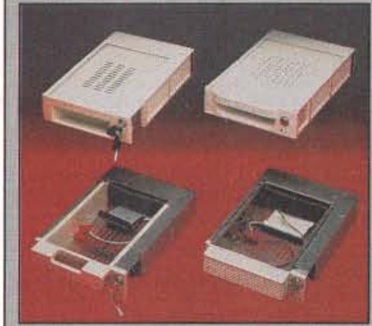
The Micropad attaches to the parallel port of any MS-DOS computer while providing a clean pass through connection to the printer. Power usage is negligible. Lightweight and compact, the Micropad is fully compatible with and programmable under both DOS and Windows. It is also available with connectors to fit keyboard and serial ports.

17741 Mitchell, North
Irvine, CA 92714 USA
TEL (714) 833-3355
FAX (714) 833-0322
(800) 822-4333

GENOVATION INC

Circle 257 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 258).

REMOVABLE STORAGE MODULES



FEATURES & OPTIONS:

- Supports most 3.5" hard drives
- IDE, or SCSI interfaces
- Hot removability
- Key lock ON/OFF security
- Fan cooling option
- Built-in SCSI ID selector switch option
- Ruggedized aluminum or low-cost plastic version
- Power/Drive activity LEDs
- Patent protected

RUGGED RACKMOUNT KEYBOARDS

19" rackmount keyboards

- 1U or 1.75" space
- 25 models
- Full travel and membrane types
- IBM PC XT/AT, PS2 compatible

US and Intl. versions

- Spring-lock front panel
- Serial output 16mm, 2 button trackball

Call ***JNL*** at
1-800-283-5123

***JNL* Computer**
Products Inc.
659 Glass Ln.
Modesto, CA 95356
Tech Support: 209-575-4662
Fax: 209-575-4682

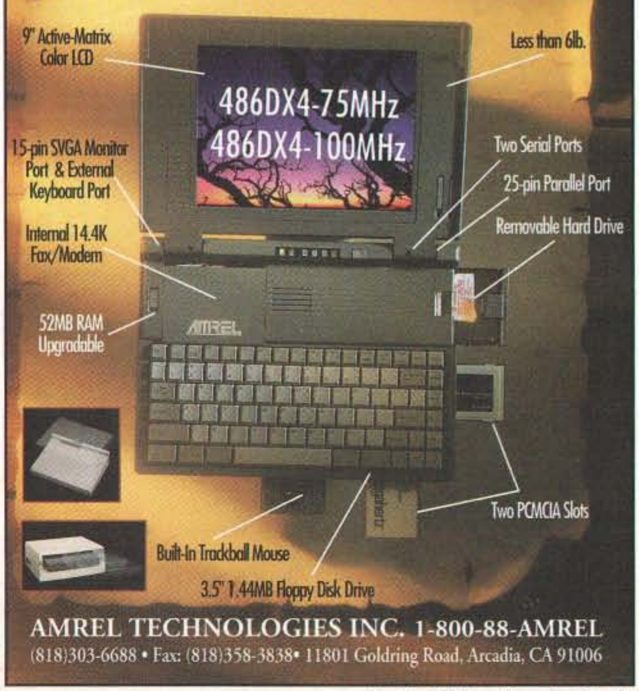
JNL
COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

Circle 303 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 304).

INTRODUCING

THE RENEGADE SERIES

It's Expandable,
It's Reliable, and It's Affordable.



AMREL TECHNOLOGIES INC. 1-800-88-AMREL
(818)303-6688 • Fax: (818)358-3838• 11801 Goldring Road, Arcadia, CA 91006

Circle 275 on Inquiry Card.

CUSTOMIZE YOUR KEYBOARD

- Custom Key Imprinting - all brands!
- Custom Colored keys for IBM®, DEC®, Wyse®, Key Tronic®, Cherry®, and more!
- Custom and stock keytop label kits for software support & languages.
- Full color keyboard templates made to your exact specifications.
- Word Perfect Keyboards.
- Cyrillic, Arabic, Hebrew, etc. Keyboards

CUSTOM HOTLINE **800 937-1337**
from the leader in Keytop Innovations™

Hooleon
CORPORATION

Dept. BYTE, 260 Justin Dr.
Cottonwood, AZ 86326
602 634-7515
FAX 602 634-4620

Circle 259 on Inquiry Card.

American InfoScience

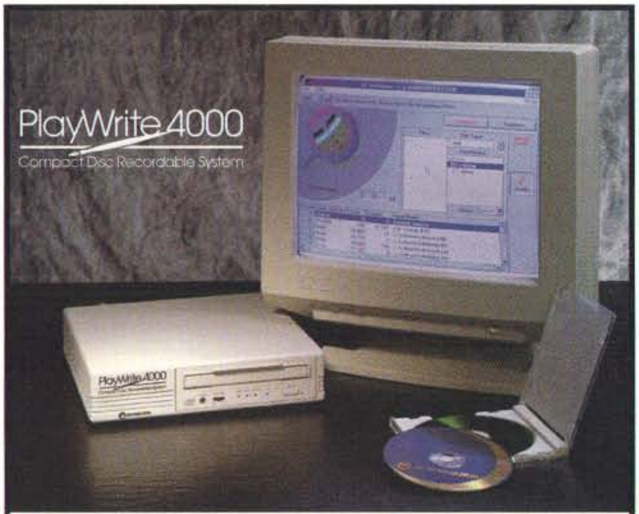
CD-PRODUCER

COMPACT DISC RECORDER SYSTEM WITH: PHILIPS CDD521 SCSI RECORDER, CARD AND OUR CD-PRODUCER PREMASTERING SOFTWARE IS ONLY $5995.00 COMPLETE.

Make CD-ROMs on your desktop in Minutes !

American InfoScience
1948 South I .H. 35
Austin, Texas 78704
512.440.1132 or fax 512.440.0531

Circle 293 on Inquiry Card.



PlayWrite 4000 4X CD-Recordable package:

- New 4X CD-Recordable drive
- Dataware 2.11 CD-Record software
- Multiplatform software
- Blank media & SCSI cable
- Hotline support
- **All for only *$5,995***

PlayWrite 1000
Package **Only $2,995**

MICROBOARDS
308 Broadway P.O. Box 130
Carver MN 55315
Fax: 612/448-9806

Call today!
612/448-9800

Circle 263 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 264).

MULTIMEDIA AUDIO

TWIN SOUND Slip-In Stereo Speaker

Dealers Welcomed.

- Fits any unused 5 1/4" PC drive bay
- 100% shielded high quality speakers
- Works with all sound cards & CD-ROMs
- No messy desktops, FCC Class B certified

"...Twin Sound has to be one of the most practical and intelligent PC hardware products....in a long time. This is a wonderful product whose time has come."
(PC Review Oct/Nov 1993)

WinRadio_fm

View of Control Panel in Windows

- Plug-in digital FM Radio Card
- Runs under Windows & DOS
- 10 Preset Channels
- Auto Scan/Fine Tuning
- Wake-up and Sleep Functions

Super Deal both for $89

(Plus $6.95 S&H)

Each sold separately at $54.95.

1-800-832-7070

SOUND MiNDS
Technology Inc.
1600 Dell Ave. #S, Campbell, CA 95008
Ph: (408) 374-7070 Fax: (408)374-7193

Email orders:
Internet: smtct@ix.netcom.com
C'serve: 74643.2415@Compuserve.com

Circle 305 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 306).

µPLC

"High speed scan rate at a fraction of the cost"

Introducing our DWC Analog Controller only $269

Hardware: 8 isolated 10 bit analog inputs • 4 analog outputs • 2 optically isolated digital inputs • 2 isolated 3 A relay outputs • 2 transistor digital outputs • on board RS485 • 8K external RAM • 64K EPROM program space

Software: Programmable with IBM XT/AT/386/486 compatible and EPROM programmer or the DWC Programmers Development System • easy to use DWC Ladder Logic Compiler or our new DW 'C' english style real time software • Software system includes functions for all of our µPLC products • includes example software • also available remote I/O networkable software

Digital Controller	$154	Real Time 'C'	$99
Network Node	$199	Ladder Logic Compiler	$99
Operator Interface	$259	Programmers Development System	$795

Free with any purchase - remote I/O networkable software for all devices
Programming services available

VISA

1-800-668-2707 tel: (519) 850-0637 fax: (519) 660-1602

DAVISON ■ WORTH
CORPORATION

Circle 283 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 284).

IEEE 488.2 for Notebook PCs

- Attaches to the PC's parallel printer port
- Controls up to 14 IEEE instruments
- Transfers data at up to 170 Kbytes/sec
- Includes DOS or Windows software drivers
- Graphics & analysis software available
- Allows parallel & IEEE devices to be connected simultaneously

Call or fax for more information:
Tel (216)-439-4091
Fax (216)-439-4093

IOtech *the smart approach to instrumentation*

IOtech, Inc. • 25971 Cannon Road • Cleveland, Ohio 44146

Circle 260 on Inquiry Card.

C-PROGRAMMABLE CONTROLLERS

COMPACT. LOW COST.

Use our controller as the brains of your next control, test or data acquisition project. From $149 qty one. Features I/O to 400 lines, ADC, DAC, RS232/RS485, printer port, battery-backed clock & RAM, keypads, LCDs, enclosures and more! Our simple, yet powerful, Dynamic C™ makes programming a snap!

ZWORLD
ENGINEERING

1724 Picasso Avenue
Davis, CA 95616
916.757.3737
916.753.5141 FAX

24-Hour AutoFAX
916.753.0618.
Call from your FAX.
Request catalog #18.

Circle 274 on Inquiry Card.

3480 & 9-Track Optical CD ROM Maker

Windows NT, OS2, Novell Software

- **3480 from $5995**
- **CD ROM Maker $3795**
- **Optical Storage from $995**
- **9-Track $995 Complete**

CALL 1-800-938-TAPE

Get The Very Best For Less

Laguna Data Systems
7340 Smoke Ranch Road, Suite C, Las Vegas, NV 89128
Tel: (702) 254-2648 • Fax: (702) 254-0910

Circle 262 on Inquiry Card.

Tape Solutions

QUALSTAR®
...The Tape Experts

- Top Quality
- High Performance
- Proven Reliability
- Easy to Use
- Best Price
- Total Support
- Factory Direct
- Made in the U.S.A.

9-TRACK
3480/3490

Data Interchange for DOS, NOVELL, UNIX, WINDOWS AND OS/2

6709 Independence Ave.
Canoga Park, CA 91303
FAX (818) 592-0116
Tel (818) 592-0061
Tel (800) 468-0680

Circle 267 on Inquiry Card.

PC/Mainframe/Mini Information Exchange

Featuring QUICKTAPE™

- Tape Transfer and Format Conversion
- EBCDIC ↔ ASCII Data Manipulation
- AS/400, TK50, and ¼" QIC Drives
- UNIX Tar and DEC Save Set Options
- Reseller Inquiries Invited

QUICKCOPY™ Tape Duplication

READ/WRITE 9-TRACK
3480 • 8MM • DAT on
YOUR PC NOW!

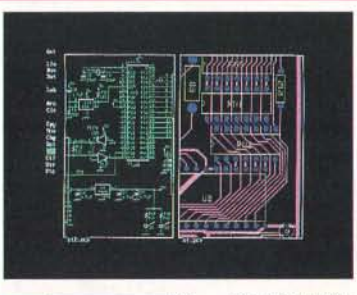
Call Us ... *(317) 842-2077 or*

1-800-248-3475

SHAFFSTALL CORPORATION
FAX: (317) 842-8294

Media Conversion Systems Since 1973

Circle 289 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 290).



HiWIRE® II Schematic and PCB Software

With support for expanded and extended memory, HiWIRE II can handle your most demanding schematic and PCB designs. The unique HiWIRE II editor allows you to display and edit schematics and PCBs simultaneously, using the same commands for each. HiWIRE II is $995, and is guaranteed.
Call (800) 742-6809
or (317) 448-1903

WINTEK®

Wintek Corporation
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904

(800) 742-6809

Circle 273 on Inquiry Card.

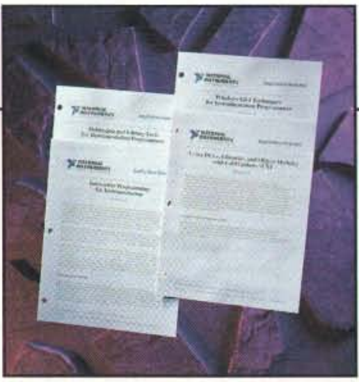
BW-MultiConnect™ for Windows NT

Turns Windows NT into a NetWare server for DOS & Windows clients.

Trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
Tel: (919) 831-8989, Fax: (919) 831-8990. ©1994 Beame & Whiteside Software, Inc. (057B)

- - - - On The Info Hwy. With Carl & Fred™ by Blick - - - -

Circle 278 on Inquiry Card.



New Windows Instrumentation Programming Tools

A new series of application notes outlining development tools and techniques for instrumentation programming under Windows is now available. Subjects covered include advanced GUI development and event-driven programming techniques, interactive C development, execution, and debugging tools designed specifically for instrumentation programmers using C under Windows.

National Instruments

6504 Bridge Point Parkway, Austin, Texas 78730-5039
Tel: (512) 794-0100
(800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)
Fax: (512) 794-8411

Circle 265 on Inquiry Card.

EVEN I CAN USE IT!

SMARTBUILDER is the most user-friendly voice mail/fax-on-demand system ever made!

SMARTBUILDER is an interview-generated voice/fax system that builds your application based on your answers.

- 10,000 Voice Mail boxes
- Complete Auto-Attendant
- Full Fax-On-Demand functionality
- Expandable to 16 telephone lines
- Windows 3.1 compatible!

Complete 2-line systems start at $895.00

SMARTBUILDER runs on a PC/286/386/486. For Sales & Technical information call:

mystic software inc. **1-800-697-8426**

1504 ENCINAL AVENUE, SUITE D, ALAMEDA, CALIFORNIA 94501
TEL 1-510-865-9189 FAX 1-510-865-9563 BBS 1-510-865-3856

Circle 287 on Inquiry Card.

GSS*GKS

Graphical Kernel System for MS Windows

GSS*GKS, a C and Fortran function library based on the ISO/ANSI GKS-standard, enables you to develop portable graphics applications including user interaction, coordinate transformation and object segmentation. GSS*GKS, which is well established as a DOS version, is now available for MS Windows. Take your existing GKS code, recompile and link it with the GSS*GKS libraries and get a real MS Windows application with access to the Windows print manager. When developing a new application you experience a powerful graphics functionality that can easily be integrated into the windowing environment. You may even add Windows elements such as menus or pushbuttons. Supported compilers are: MS C and Fortran, MS Visual C, Borland C, Watcom C and Fortran. In addition GSS*GKS libraries are available for Windows NT, OS/2, SCO UNIX, Interactive UNIX, Solaris and Onsite UNIX SVR 4.2, thus offering portable graphics functionality on all platforms.

GKS-Standard

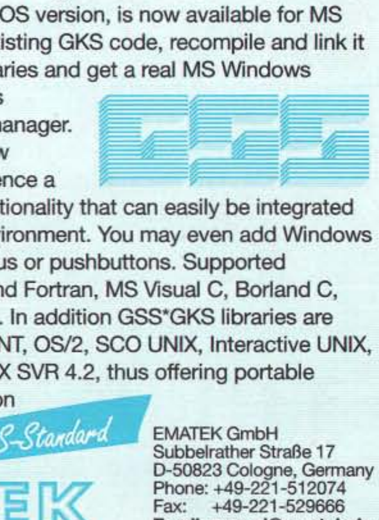
EMATEK

EMATEK GmbH
Subbelrather Straße 17
D-50823 Cologne, Germany
Phone: +49-221-512074
Fax: +49-221-529666
Email: gsscgi@ematek.de

Circle 294 on Inquiry Card.

PC TEX

For High-Quality Scientific Publishing, use PCTEX Typesetting Software.



Use PC TEX

$$= \sum_{n\geq 0} z^n \left(\sum_{\substack{k_0,k_1,\ldots\geq 0\\ k_0+k_1+\cdots=n}} \right.$$

Make all your documents and math formulas look their best!

For a free brochure & demo disk, call 800/808-7906

Personal TEX, Inc. 12 Madrona Street, Mill Valley, CA 94941
Fax: 415/388-8865 E-mail: pti@crl.com

Circle 266 on Inquiry Card.

The Best Fortran Programming Tools

GINO Graphics Toolkit - for building portable applications

Fortran graphics development is made easy with GINO Graphics. A full range of graphics libraries and the most advanced GUI toolkit within the Fortran environment provides professional and powerful graphics on any platform.

General purpose / 3-D graphics from GINO-F ✱ a window management GUI development toolkit GINOMENU ✱ technical graph drawing via GINOGRAF ✱ contours & surfaces from GINOSURF

Cross-platform facilities (PC - DOS & Windows, workstations, supercomputers) and output to over 200 printing devices (EPS, HPGL, etc).

If you need a graphics tool which can handle all your display tasks on any platform take a look at GINO.

Salford Fortran 77 and Fortran 90 Compilers and Debugger

Salford's 32-bit Fortran 77 and Fortran 90 compilers are the perfect partners for GINO Graphics. Whether you use DOS, Windows 3.x or Win32, FTN77 and FTN90 allow you to choose between full optimization or the use of Salford's unique dynamic program checking options, to pin-point those hard-to-find errors. GUI program development is supported with a Windows debugger that allows you to really see what is happening.

With GINO and Salford there has never been a better time to convert your Fortran application to use a GUI.

Phone, Fax or write for full brochure packs of all these products including demo disks. Toll free FAX from USA: 1-800-562-6875.

Contact: **Bradly Associates Ltd.**
Manhattan House, 140 High Street,
Crowthorne, Berkshire, RG11 7AT
England. Tel: (+44) 1344 779381
Fax: (+44) 1344 773168
Dealers and distributors world-wide

Salford *Software*

Circle 300 on Inquiry Card.

HEALTH CARE
FOR YOUR
HARD DRIVE

THE FIX ...for disks

THE FIX REBUILDS:

- THE F.A.T. TABLE!
- THE BOOT SECTOR
- THE PARTITION TABLE

EVEN IF ALL THREE ARE CORRUPTED

"The single most powerful data recovery tool known to mankind"... THE FIX!!

No longer will **"Failure Reading Drive C:"** or **"Non System Disk Error"** cause havoc. **GET THE FIX!**

Rebuild the Drive... Get the Data... It's that Simple!

RECOVER THAT DATA • CALL NOW
CONSOLIDATED SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC.

DISCOVER COD 1-800-737-8763 VISA MasterCard

Circle 296 on Inquiry Card.

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE SOFTWARE

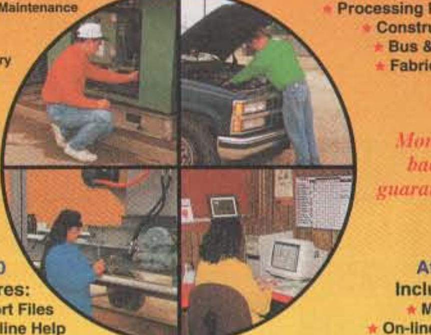
Only $495

IS EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE COSTING YOU MONEY?
ATLAS EQUIPMENT MANAGER
WILL SAVE YOU TIME *AND* MONEY.

Free Demo

- ✓ Efficiently Schedules Maintenance
- ✓ Prevents Unnecessary Maintenance
- ✓ Consolidates Maintenance Information
- ✓ Insures Adequate Maintenance
- ✓ Identifies Problem Equipment
- ✓ Prevents Costly Breakdowns

Atlas Equipment Manager:
- Is Windows™ Compatible
- Schedules:
  - Preventative Maintenance
  - Inspections
- Tracks:
  - Parts Inventory
  - Work Orders
  - Repairs



Atlas is Great for:
- Schools & Colleges
- Hospitals & Clinics
- Processing Plants
- Construction
- Bus & Fleet
- Fabrication

Atlas 2.0 Now Shipping.

Money back guarantee!

Atlas 2.0 New Features:
- Import & Export Files
- Extensive On-line Help
- Link or Embed (OLE 2):
  - Drawings/Schematics
  - Inspection Forms
  - Procedures

Atlas Includes:
- Manual
- On-line Help
- Free Upgrades
  - First Year
- Unlimited Phone Support

ATLAS ... EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE MADE SIMPLE !

ATLAS EQUIPMENT MANAGER

We Accept: VISA MasterCard

DATA - TRAK, INC.
P.O. BOX 956
211 EAST 8TH STREET
FREEPORT, TX 77541
(409) 239-2960
FAX (409) 233-0349

Call for free demo. 1-800-453-3972

Circle 302 on Inquiry Card.

Gamma UniType™

NEW!

Localization Kit for Windows

Type foreign languages in your favorite Windows applications as easily as you type English!

Arabic, Biblical, Chinese, European, Greek, Hebrew, Indian, IPA, Japanese, Korean, Persian, Russian, Sanskrit, S.E. Asian, Tibetan, Urdu, & more – scalable fonts for all the world's languages. ***Call the WinLanguage™ experts!***

From $99.95. Use with DTP, word processing, database, presentation graphics, e-mail and fax. Even complex languages are easy to type because of automatic contextual characters, ligatures and diacritic positioning.

Ask about our Expert Translation Service and Products!

Here's our guarantee: *If you are not comfortably using the foreign language of your choice in your Windows software within 30 days, return the product for a full refund.*

Gamma Productions, Inc.
12625 High Bluff Drive #218, San Diego, CA 92130
Sales: 800-97-GAMMA (800-974-2662)
Tel: 619-794-6399 Fax: 619-794-7294

Circle 256 on Inquiry Card.

Let your
"true colors shine through"
when you advertise your
computer products in the

BYTE

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE
SHOWCASE

our newest, affordable,
4-color advertising section!

Call for more details:
(603) 924-2695
or (603) 924-2598

Run

JAPANESE

*Application Software
on Windows without*
DOS/V and Windows-J

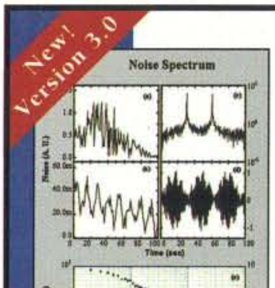
JWK

$250^00

Call for details ☞

KUREO TECHNOLOGY LTD.
303-3600 Gilmore Way, Burnaby, B.C V5G 4R8 Canada
Tel: (604) 433-7715 Fax (604) 433-3393

Circle 297 on Inquiry Card RESELLERS: 298).



ORIGIN™

TECHNICAL GRAPHICS • DATA ANALYSIS •
DATA ACQUISITION • WINDOWS

ORIGIN is your *complete* laboratory data management solution, providing unrivaled flexibility, publication-quality technical graphing, and sophisticated data analysis capabilities in an easy-to-use Windows environment.

See us in Atlanta at Comdex, Booth #9326.

For a Free Demo, Call
1-800-969-7720

MicroCal Software, Inc., One Roundhouse Plaza, Northampton, MA 01060
Tel: 413-586-2013 • Fax: 413-585-0126

Circle 279 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 280).

Novell and BYTE
Yes Partners

You know the value of Novell's Yes program logo: it tells your customers at a glance that your hardware and software products are compatible with NetWare. There's no guesswork for your customers, no fussing with products that aren't right. The Yes logo is an easy way to tell which products will work on a NetWare network.

For information about advertising your product in the BYTE YES PAGES

The best way to have your customers say "Yes!" to buying your products is to say "Yes!" to BYTE YES PAGES. Just contact your McGraw-Hill representative to get started.

Ellen Perham
603-924-2598
Southern U.S.

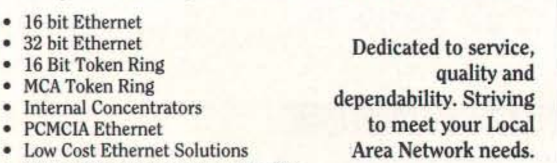
Mark Stone
603-924-2695
Northern U.S.

Manufacturer of the Award winning EtherCombo-16 T/C

alta
ALTA RESEARCH
CORPORATION

yes It runs with NetWare

yes It runs with UnixWare



Network Adapter Solutions
Adapters for all your Local Area Network needs:

- 16 bit Ethernet
- 32 bit Ethernet
- 16 Bit Token Ring
- MCA Token Ring
- Internal Concentrators
- PCMCIA Ethernet
- Low Cost Ethernet Solutions
- Network Operating System Bundles

Dedicated to service, quality and dependability. Striving to meet your Local Area Network needs.

Call Alta Research today for details on our Authorized Reseller Program.

1-800-423-8535
Alta Research Corporation
600 South Federal Highway, Deerfield Beach FL 33441
Phone (305) 428-8535 Fax (305) 428-8678

Circle 251 on Inquiry Card.

THE BUYER'S MART

A DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

THE BUYER'S MART is a unique classified section organized by product category to help readers locate suppliers. Each ad has Inquiry numbers to aid readers requesting information from advertisers.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Do NOT send logos or camera-ready artwork. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. **2"x1 1/16"** ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (300 characters is the maximum recommended) plus company name, address, telephone and fax number. **2"x2 5/8"** ad has more space for descriptive text (850 characters is the maximum recommended).

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to: THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call: Margot Swanson at 603-924-2656.
FAX: 603-924-2683.

RATES (Jan. 1994)

	3-5 issues	6-11 issues	12 issues	13 issues
2"x1 1/16"				
1 ad	$696	$668	$585	$557
2 ads/issue	–	–	557	529
3 ads/issue	–	–	529	501
2"x2 5/8"				
1 ad	$1,392	$1,336	$1,170	$1,114
2 ads/issue	–	–	1,114	1,058
3 ads/issue	–	–	1,058	1,002

220 VOLT PRODUCT

PC POWER ABROAD

Hewlett-Packard Authorized Dealer
for 220V Printers, Computers & Plotters
HP International Warranty on all models.

Save $ - Take your products with you when leaving the U.S., or we will ship direct. Call us today!

TOLL FREE: 1-800-505-4676, Tel: (202) 783-6910

Horizon Trading Co. Inc., 1510 H St. NW,
Washington, DC 20005 USA, Fax (202) 783-6914

Inquiry 651.

ACCESSORIES

RADIOACTIVE?

Plot it on PC (+Palmtops) with **RM-60 RAD. MONITOR + ALARM**. Uses com port. ALPHA • BETA • GAMMA • X-RAY. MicroR:1000 X resolution of survey geigers. Track **RADON**, find sources. Check food, water, ceramic coffee mugs (**EYE OPENING**). Plot background, plane ride, TV, bricks. PC MAG & BYTE rev. Visa/MC/EURO. 45 day $ back.

800-729-5397 or Tel/Fax: (302) 655-3800
Aware Electronics Corp.
P.O.Box 4299, Wilmington, DE 19807 ☆☆**$149.50**☆☆

KEYBOARD, VIDEO, MOUSE, AUDIO

Extend signals from PC with **EXTENDER**
Split signals with **COMPANION/PC EXPANDER**
Switch signals among PCs with **COMMANDER**

Boosts signals up to 600 feet. Control up to 96 PCs with one keyboard, monitor and mouse.

CYBEX CORPORATION
4912 Research Dr., Huntsville, AL 35805
Phone: 205-430-4000 Fax: 205-430-4030

Inquiry 652.

VGA Splitters

- Connect 2, 4, or more monitors to your computer
- Bright and crisp presentation simultaneously on all monitors - **Guaranteed**
- Works with all VGA, SVGA, and RGB monitors
- Supports 1280 x 1024 – **MADE IN USA**
- Special VGA extension cables to 250 ft

H&R TECHNOLOGY **800-959-6439**
Santa Ana, CA (714) 641-6607

Inquiry 653.

BAR CODE

Labeling Software

On EPSON, IBM, OKI, or LaserJet. Easy WYSIWYG design. Any format/size. Up to 120 fields per label. 18 text sizes to 3" – readable at 100', AIAG, KMart, Sears, MIL-STD, Penneys, 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39. File Input & Scanned PCX graphics – **$279.** Other programs from **$129.**

Worthington Data Solutions
(408) 458-9938 800-345-4220

BAR CODE

Bar Code Readers

For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Macintosh and Serial Terminals

★ Attaches as 2nd Keyboard or to any ADB port
★ Reads 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39, etc.
★ External or Internal attachment on PC
★ Wand, CCD, Slot Badge, Magstripe or Laser
★ Two Scanners per Reader
★ 100+ Configurable Options
★ 2 Year Warranty, 30 Day $ Back Guarantee
★ Direct From Manufacturer
★ **Top Rated by Independent Review**
★ Complete with CCD Scanner – **$624**
★ Complete with Laser Scanner – **$1250**
★ Complete Wand only Reader– **$329**

Worthington Data Solutions
3004 Mission Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938
800-345-4220

Portable Reader

★ AA Battery Operated, 64K or 256K
★ Display messages and optional voice messages tell operator what to do. Messages are easily recorded (like answering machine) in any language. This unit is EASY!
★ Double duty as Non-portable Reader
★ 4x20 Supertwist LCD Display, 35 Rubber Keys
★ 2 Built-In Inventory Programs
★ Download tables and Pick Lists
★ Wand, CCD, or Laser Scanner Input
★ Serial Interface and Keyboard Interface
★ Reads 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39, etc.
★ 2 year Warranty on Reader & Wand
★ 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
★ 64K Complete with Steel Wand – **$799**
★ **New Smaller Size – weighs only 12.5 oz.**

Worthington Data Solutions
3004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938 FAX 408-458-9964 800-345-4220

Cordless RF Bar Code Wand

A cordless RF bar Code wand with a range of 100 feet. Plug-N-Play. No software needed. Attaches as 2nd keyboard. For IBM and Macintosh or any serial device. Real-time remote data collection for **$695.** Optional Range Extenders **$200 per 100′ added.** Exclusively from the PC bar coding leader.

Worthington Data Solutions
(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

BAR CODE

Windows Bar Code Fonts

Add bar codes to any font based Windows program. Fonts designed for dot matrix, DeskJet and LaserJet. Print Codabar, 2 of 5, Code 128, UPC/EAN and Code 39 inside your Windows program. TrueType fonts, bitmaps and metafile support included. Only **$199.**

Worthington Data Solutions
(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

Portable Bar Code Reader

➤ Use as a PORTABLE, WEDGE, or SERIAL
➤ 9V Battery Operation with Lithium Backup
➤ 2x16 Supertwist LCD Display
➤ 54 Key Keyboard with Separate Numeric Keys
➤ Real-time Clock Supports Date & Time Stamps
➤ Reads all Popular Bar Codes (16 types)
➤ Wand, CCD, Laser, or Serial Input Devices
➤ Built-In Program Generator
➤ Create Your Own Custom Programs
➤ 6 Built-In Inventory Programs
➤ Up to 250 Programs Can Reside in Memory
➤ Create up to 250 Data Files per Program
➤ Up to 250 Look-Up Files in Memory
➤ Built-In Calculator
➤ Supports HAYES Compatible Modems
➤ 64K Memory with Data Compression
➤ 30-day $$ Back Guarantee – 1 Year Warranty
➤ Complete Unit with WAND Scanner – $795

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

BAR CODE READERS

For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, & Serial Terminals

➤ Emulates Keyboard: Works With Any Software
➤ Data Appears as Keyboard Input
➤ Uses Enhanced Decoding Algorithms
➤ Accepts Wand, Slot/Badge, CCD, Laser, Magnetic Stripe Reader, & RS232 Serial Input
➤ Reads All Popular Bar Codes (16 types)
➤ Reads HIGH, MEDIUM, & LOW density codes
➤ Auto-Discriminates Between Bar Code Types
➤ Easily Programmed with a Bar Code Menu
➤ Over 140 User Configurable Options
➤ Daisy Chain Up to 96 Readers
➤ Supports NOVELL Networks
➤ Supports US & INTERNATIONAL Keyboards
➤ Direct From Manufacturer
➤ 30-day $$ Back Guarantee, 1 Year Warranty
➤ Complete Unit with LASER Scanner – $1095
➤ Complete Unit with WAND Scanner – $395

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

BAR CODE

Bar Code Printing Software
LabelWorks for Windows

- ➤ Prints all Popular Bar Code Types (19 Types)
- ➤ Desktop Publishing Features: WYSIWYG, Scalable Fonts, Rulers, Guides, Lines, Shapes, Page Zooms (25%-400%), Templates
- ➤ Rotates Text, Bar Codes, and Graphics
- ➤ Supports Windows Compatible Fonts
- ➤ Choose From Over One Hundred Popular Label Formats or Design Your Own
- ➤ Rich Text Support: Mix Styles, Types, & Sizes
- ➤ Automatically Prints Serial Numbers
- ➤ Imports & Exports Graphic Files: TIFF, GIFF, BMP, PCX, WPG, WMF, TARGA
- ➤ Supports Virtually all Windows Compatible Printers (PostScript, Laser, & Dot Matrix)
- ➤ 30-day Money-Back Guarantee, $295

*****CALL FOR FREE DEMO SOFTWARE*****

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

SCANNER SALE

USA Made

- **WELCH ALLYN Steel Wand w/decoder $249**
- **SYMBOL Laser LS2000, LT1700 or SP400 w/decoder $699+**
- **Software Wedge** (DOS/WIN) **w/HP Wand** or **PSC Laser $125+**
- **Mag Stripe Encoder/Reader** (2 or 3 trks) **$1099+**
- **Print Software** (DOS/WIN) **$149+ • Software:** Inven. Assets, Tools.
- **POS Products • 30 Day $$ Back • SPANISH Dept. Avail.**

BARCODE INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS (BIS)
12140 Severn Way, Riverside, CA 92503 (909) 270-0016 Int'l
(800) 653-4252 US • (800) 219-5178 CAN • FAX (909) 270-0920

Inquiry 654.

NEED A ONE STOP SOURCE FOR YOUR BAR CODE SOLUTIONS?

NO PROBLEM! WE OFFER Quality • Performance • Value

A full line of **READERS • PRINTERS • PORTABLES • BAR CODE READERS FOR NOTEBOOKS • HEWLETT-PACKARD SCANNERS • MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS.** Our readers plug and play with your existing system without additional software. **CALL ABOUT OUR 30 DAY GUARANTEE • TECHNICAL SUPPORT • OEM/VAR DISCOUNTS.**

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS
Eastern USA **(800) 826-1688** **714-990-1880 Intl.**
Western USA **(800) 228-9487** **714-990-2503 Fax**

Inquiry 655.

BARCODING WITH WINDOWS

|||||| *Window Bar*™

- Software that's easy to learn & install
- Ideal for compliance labeling
- **Rated as the "TOP RECOMMENDATION" by independent expert vs. 11 others**
- Full-featured, network ready; DDE compatible
- Supports all popular symbologies, most bar code printers and data bases.
- Interactive and automatic printing tools via Windows!
- Full design capabilities; full Windows set-up
- Variable graphics (WYSIWYG)
- **No risk, 30-day money-back guarantee!**
- **Free 800 tech support**
- Distributor & VAR inquiries welcomed $495

CALL NOW FOR A FREE DEMO DISK

Mayer Automation Group
3405 4th Avenue South • Birmingham, AL • 35222
1-800-289-6293 • Fax (205) 323-0886

Inquiry 656.

BAR CODE

DOS & WINDOWS BAR CODING

Bar code readers designed for fast, reliable, cost-effective data-entry. They work just like a second keyboard. Numerous scanners (wand, credit card, CCD, laser, etc). **Bar Tender for Windows** designs labels on screen & outputs on almost any printer. DOS printing, too. Generous reseller discounts. Great warranty. 30-day money-back guarantee.

Seagull Scientific Systems, Inc.
15127 N.E. 24th, Suite 333, Redmond, WA 98052
800-758-2001 206-451-8966 FAX 206-451-8982

DATA INPUT DEVICES

Bar Code, Magnetic Stripe Readers for microcomputers & terminals, including IBM PS/2 & others, DEC, Macintosh, AT&T, CT, Wyse, Wang. All readers connect on the keyboard cable & are transparent to all software. UPC & 39 print programs, magnetic encoders, & portable readers are also available.

TPS Electronics
4047 Transport, Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 AppleLink: BARCODE
1-800-526-5920 FAX: 415-856-3843

Inquiry 657.

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS

BAR CODE READERS DELIVER

WAND/LASER/MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY

- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2, and portables
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two-year warranty
- **30-Day Money-Back Guarantee**
- **Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts**

46560 Fremont Blvd., Suite 105/ Fremont, CA 94538 / (510) 440-2870
800-666-4BAR FAX: (510) 440-2873

Inquiry 658.

C++ & DATABASE

C++ Libraries to access and fax to/from your database:

SyPLUS & OraPLUS C++ Libraries for Sybase & Oracle	$189.00
SyPLUS & OraPLUS w/source code	$589.00
Sy FAX & OraFAX C++ Libraries for Sybase &Oracle	$129.00
Sy FAX & OraFAX w/source code	$529.00
Other C++ Products:	
In-depth C++ video course; DOS/UNIX examples, support	$249.00
The C++ TOOLBOX, MS/Win, DOS Libraries	$89.00
The C++ TOOLBOX w/source code	$289.00

Universal Information Systems (UniInfo)
(800) 793-7491
72 Van Riepen Avenue, Jersey City, NJ 07306-2806

Inquiry 659.

CAD

Circuit Design Software for Windows

Easy-to-use schematic entry, PCB design, and simulation software, starting at $149 each. Complete PCB package with schematics, autorouter, and layout for 2-layer circuit boards, $399. Enhanced version with autoplacement, more symbol libraries, and up to 16 layers, $649. CAM file outputs.

Mental Automation, Inc.
5415 136th Place SE, Bellevue, WA 98006
(206) 641-2141 Fax (206) 649-0767

Inquiry 660.

ELECTRONICS CAD

Schematic Capture & PCB CAD

Analogue Simulation, Digital Simulation, etc.

Prices from $195. Credit cards welcome.

For brochure use Inquiry # or contact us at:

NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS
1795 Granger Avenue, Los Altos, CA 94024
Tel/Fax: 415 968 9306

Inquiry 661.

CAD/CAM

CONTOURING MOTION CONTROL

FROM A PRINTER PORT!
Indexer LPT™ software
NEW **VERSION 3**
$249
VISA/MC

- Controls up to six step motors simultaneously.
- Linear and Circular Interpolation.
- New features to accommodate machine control.
- Easy-to-use DOS device driver. Super Manual.
- CAD-CAM interface available.

Ability Systems Corporation, 1422 Arnold Ave.
Roslyn, PA 19001 (215) 657-4338
FAX: (215) 657-7815

Inquiry 662.

CD-RECORDABLE

Geared to CD-R technology

GEAR, the ultimate CD-Recordable tool for any CD-Standard

If you demand a simple, easy-to-use solution to create CDs, **GEAR** is everything you need. **GEAR** supports all major CD-Recorders:

JVC	High Technology
Kodak	Philips
Ricoh	Plasmon/Reflection
Sony	Yamaha

GEAR is available for
• Windows/DOS • Apple Macintosh
• Sun Unix • Hewlett Packard Unix

Elektroson
USA
10 Presidential Boulevard, Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004, USA
tel 610-617-0850 fax 610-617-0856

Europe, Asia, Rest of the World
P.O. Box 2436, 5600 CK Eindhoven, The Netherlands
tel 31-(0) 40-515065 fax 31-(0) 40-514920
E-mail Elektro@sci.kun.nl

Inquiry 663.

CD-ROM

The Official ASP CD-ROM

By The Association of Shareware Professionals
Freshly Updated Every Quarter

Over 1100 Great Programs
Family, Games, Business, Graphics, Windows + More!

Only $24.95 + $2.00 S&H
Order From ASP Approved Vendor FREE Catalog

ABC SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS
123 Grand Avenue, Billings, MT 59101-6020
Voice 406-256-5656 FAX 406-248-7548
Shareware programs require separate payment to authors if found useful.

Inquiry 664.

✻ TOSHIBA ✻ PLEXTOR ✻ NEC ✻
✻ SOUND BLASTER ✻
✻ MEDIA VISION ✻ ADAPTEC ✻

• CD-ROM TITLES, MAC & DOS
• CD-ROM CADDIES & ACCESSORIES

Computers at Large
Saratoga, CA
Dedicated to CD-ROM technology.
PLEASE CALL FOR OUR PRICE LIST

800-642-4194 • 408-255-1081
Fax 408-255-2388 VISA & MasterCard accepted

Inquiry 665.

CD ROM TOWERS & JUKEBOX SERVERS FOR ALL OPERATING SYSTEMS!

No Device Drivers/ MSCDEX needed, Complete Kit Networks CD Roms, unlimited user license, DISCPORT.

"JES, NONE BETTER AT ANY PRICE"
CALL NOW: 1 (800) 482-1866

Inquiry 666.

THE BUYER'S MART

CD-ROM

CD-ROM Networking for Peer-to-Peer Networks

Introducing OPTI-NET® *Lite*

OPTI-NET *Lite* employs data caching and prefetching technologies to improve the response times for clients sharing CD-ROM resources on peer-to-peer networks.

Call for your free catalog featuring our line of CD-ROM solutions including the complete OPTI-NET software family, OPTI-CD*cache*™ CD-ROM caching, multi-drive CD-ROM hardware, and networked CD-ROM titles!

ONLINE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
FlashFAX Information Hotline 301-601-2120
301-428-3700 or FAX us at 301-428-2903.

Inquiry 667.

New and Updated CDROM Titles

Cica MS Windows CDROM, Thsnds of Windows prgrms	$29.95
Giga Games CDROM, Games for DOS/Windows	$39.95
Space and Astronomy, Thsnds NASA images/data	$39.95
C User Group Library, C source code Dec 93.	$49.95
Simtel MSDOS CDROM, DOS Shareware/Freeware	$29.95
QRZ Ham Radio CDROM, FCC Callsign Db & Shrwar.	$29.95
Hobbes OS/2 CDROM, OS/2 Shareware/Freeware	$29.95
Source Code CDROM, 650 Mb source, DOS/Unix	$39.95
Gutenberg Project, Literature and docs	$39.95
Linux Operating Sys, 386/486 OS, X11, full src	$49.95
FreeBSD Operating Sys, Ver 1.0, krnl src, X/GNU	$39.95
Libris Britannia, MSDOS Tech/Sci/Engineer	$69.95
X11R5/Gnu CDROM, Full src, SPARC binaries	$39.95
Nebula for NeXTSTEP, Prgms for Intel NeXTSTEP	$59.95
Ada Programming CDROM, Compilers, source, docs	$39.95
Aminet CDROM, Amiga Shareware/Freeware	$29.95
CDROM Caddies, Lifetime Guarantee	$4.95

Top quality CDROMs. 100% satisfied or full refund.

WALNUT CREEK CDROM
4041 Pike Lane, Ste D-212, Concord, CA 94520
1-800-786-9907 Visa/MC AMEx, Fax: 1-510-674-0821

Inquiry 668.

COMMUNICATIONS

SHARE YOUR MODEMS!

using **Connection Manager**. Full featured, non-dedicated modem server for IPX or NetBIOS networks. 30 day $ back guarantee. Data rates to 115,200 bps using serial ports or multiport boards. Supports NASI, interrupt 14, or ANY Windows communication programs. Try the free trial copy on our BBS. $195 Lite ver. – $395 standard ver.

SOFTWAREHOUSE CORPORATION
326 State Street, Los Altos, CA 94022
(415) 949 0203 FAX (415) 949 0208 BBS (415) 949 0207

Inquiry 669.

COMPUTER BOOKS

COMPUTER BOOK STORE

Now, on the Internet! 15% discount off most books from 140 publishers. UNIX, CD-ROMs, Windows, Internet, Macintosh. Electronic catalogs available by anonymous FTP from ftp.compubooks.com. Download catalog from CompuServe (GO CBK). Personal, technical service. Worldwide shipping. All major cards.

CompuBooks
RR1 Box 271D 512-321-9652
Cedar Creek TX 78612 USA Fax 512-321-4525
Orders only 800-880-6818

Inquiry 670.

COMPUTER INSURANCE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER

SAFEWARE Computerowner's coverage provides replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $49 a year covers accidents, theft, power surges and more. One call does it all.

1-800-800-1492

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
PO Box 02211, 2929 N. High St., Columbus, OH 43202
Now available in Ontario!!!

Inquiry 670.

COMPUTER MEMORY

MEMORY SIMM MODULES

Wholesale Prices-Domestic and Overseas
Absolutely The Lowest Prices on 30 and 72 Pin Simms

** 1x9-70	$31.50
** 4x9-70	$127.50

Lifetime Warranty on all Memory.
We have been The Leaders in Low Prices Since 1986.
Please Call or Fax. • BUY • SELL • TRADE

Windows Memory Corp.
920 Kline St., Suite 302, La Jolla, CA 92037
800-454-9701 Fax (619) 454-9703

Inquiry 671.

COMPUTER TELEPHONY

Write your own Voice Mail software

Create advanced, multi-line voice/fax mail systems with VOS™, the Editors' Choice. Complete language for computer/telephone integration. VOS supports databases, LANs, voice recognition, text-to-speech, conferencing, switching and more.

Call for free booklet *Get into Interactive Voice.*

Parity Software
US: 415-989-0330 fax: 415-989-0441
Europe: +45-3940.8803 fax: +45-3940-7803

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

PC BASED DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

We offer low-cost efficient **CROSS ASSEMBLERS** and a superb line of **SIMULATOR-DEBUGGERS** with full built-in **DISASSEMBLERS** for Intel's **MCS-48, 51, 85** and **96**, and for the **Z80** families of embedded controllers. Our new simulators for the **80C196KB** and **80C196KC** are unique in the market, and have been received with rave reviews. The price of our software includes unlimited free upgrade privileges!

Lear Com Company
2440 Kipling St., Ste. 206, Lakewood, CO 80215
(303) 232-2226 FAX (303) 232-8721

Inquiry 672.

Cross Assemblers
Simulators
Disassemblers

New Advanced Release!

PseudoCorp
921 Country Club Road, Suite 200
Eugene, OR 97401
(503) 683-9173 Fax (503) 683-9186
BBS (503) 683-9076

Inquiry 673.

CROSS DISASSEMBLERS

PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE

ASSEMBLERS/DISASSEMBLERS

8051, 8048, 8096, 8080/85, Z80/180
Z8000, SPARC, 6800, 6809, 68HC11, 680X0,
6502/C02, 6301, 9900

COMPLETE, OPTIMIZED DEVELOPMENT TOOL SETS FOR THE ENGINEERING PROFESSIONAL

CALL (408) 773-8465

LOGISOFT
PO BOX 61929, SUNNYVALE, CA 94086
FAX: (408) 773-8466

Inquiry 674.

DATA ACQUISITION/DSP

DSP & DATA ACQUISITION

PC based DSP boards for Data Acquisition and general purpose signal processing, based on the TI TMS320 series of fixed and floating point DSP processors.

Software for program development, as well as extensive Data Acquisition, FFT, and other applications software, is included with each board.

33MFLOPS TMS320C31 based Model 310A with high speed analog I/O is priced from $700.

Dalanco Spry
89 Westland Avenue, Rochester, NY 14618
Phone: 716-473-3610 Fax: 716-271-8380

Inquiry 675.

DATA ACQUISITIONS

InterLink – CNC

- Easy-to-use DNC program that simultaneously runs up to 32 CNC controllers from one PC.
- Heidenhain, Fagor, Fidia, Deckel and ASCII download/upload protocol emulations available.
- Plus on-line file copy, delete, rename and dir utilities.
- Free full functional two port demo available.

InterCAD – Centro de CAD/CAM, Lda.
Rua de Cedofeita, 307 – 1 Tr, 4000 PORTO, PORTUGAL
Tel: 2 2009979 Fax: 2 2009976

Inquiry 676.

DATA RECOVERY

Data Recovery Labs

Canada's leading experts on file retrieval

Complete facility for Hard Drives & Removable Media.
Nationwide service, Highest success rate.
Free evaluations. *"No files – No charge"*

DOS – MAC – NOVELL – UNIX

"Professional solutions by programming engineers"

1-(416)-510-6990 1-(800)-563-1167

Inquiry 677.

Ontrack
DATA RECOVERY

• Professional service recommended by major hard drive manufacturers • Expertise in virtually every operating system & media storage device • 24-hour support with weekend, priority, & on-site service available • For fast, successful results, call:

MN:1-800-872-2599 • CA: 1-800-752-7557
UK: 44-81-974-5522 • GERMANY: 0130-815-198
Corp. Headquarters: 6321 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55346

Inquiry 678.

DATA RECOVERY WHEN I.T. MATTERS

Data Recovery, Conversion, Duplication Systems
Phone: +44 (0) 1734-890042
Fax: +44 (0) 1734-890040

Any Tape, Optical, Cartridge of any format whether partially overwritten or damaged, Vogon the world leaders in Tape & Optical Data Recovery can recover any data anywhere on the surface. Recoveries from 1/2", 1/4", DC2000, 4mm, 8mm Exabyte, DEC TKxx, 3480, Worm, Magneto Optical etc.

VOGON
VOGON International Ltd

Inquiry 679.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

THE #1 CHOICE
in disk & tape conversion

for many leading corporations, government agencies, law firms, and companies in every industry–world-wide.

Free test • Satisfaction guaranteed

Graphics Unlimited Inc.
3000 Second St. North, Minneapolis, MN 55411
(612) 588-7571 FAX: (612) 588-8783
1-800-745-7571

Inquiry 680.

CONVERSION SERVICES

Convert any 9-track magnetic tape to or from over 5000 formats including 3½", 5¼", 8" disk formats & word processors. Disk-to-disk conversions also available. Introducing CD-ROM conversions. Call for more info.

Pivar Computing Services, Inc.
165 Arlington Hgts. Rd., Dept. #B, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(800) Convert (708) 459-6010

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

WE WROTE THE BOOK!

Deal *direct* with the company who developed the systems that most others use... **SHAFFSTALL!** Tape/Diskette Transfer/Conversion/Duplication. PC/Mini/Mainframe/Workstation Tape Transfer. WP to WP Document Conversion Services.

1-800-357-6250 317-842-2007

Shaffstall Corporation (Fax) 317-842-8294

Inquiry 681.

DISK DUPLICATION

FULL SERVICE DISKETTE & CD REPLICATION

- **Complete Packaging, Assembly & Printing**
- **Custom Labels & Silkscreening**
- **Available in all disk formats**
- **100% virus checked & copy-verified**

MANUFACTURING DISKETTES IN THE U.S. SINCE 1978

SYNCOM TECHNOLOGIES INC.
1000 SYNCOM DRIVE, MITCHELL, SD 57301
1-800-843-9862

Inquiry 682.

EDUCATION

B.S. & M.S. In COMPUTER SCIENCE

The American Institute For Computer Sciences offers an in-depth home study program to earn your Bachelor of Science at home. B.S. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, C++, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating Systems. M.S. program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence. Ada and Using Windows courses also available. Accredited Member: World Association of Universities and Colleges.

AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES
2101-BY Magnolia Ave., Suite 200, Birmingham, AL 35205
1-800-787-2427 • 1-205-323-6191

Memorize • It

Create your own multimedia flashcards on any subject using Pictures, Text and Sound. Interactive quiz helps focus on the hardest cards. Print cards front and back on perforated paper. Creating decks is simple and fast. Windows or Mac. FREE catalog. Only $39, Reg $49 VISA/MC

Side∞Eight Software
P.O. Box 5004, Garden Grove, CA 92645
714-952-4114 **714-995-6725 Fax**
800-356-3316

Inquiry 683.

FLOPPY DISKETTE

3.5″ FLOPPY DISK RELIABLE & DURABLE

- We are a manufacturer licensed by Sony Corporation.
- Our disks are all 100% Tested and Certified Error Free with guaranteed Clipping Level.
- Available products: 2HD, 2DD, video tape, CD jewelry box.
- Our own brand MEGA, OEM or bulk pack are also available.
- Duplicators & wholesalers are welcome.

See us
At
COMDEX/
Las Vegas '94
Nov 14-18, 1994
Las Vegas/USA

YHC Cassette Ind. Ltd.
75 Saintsbury Square,
Scarborough Ont.
Canada M1V 3K1
Tel: (416) 321-1179
Fax: (416) 321-8451

INMARK INDUSTRIAL LTD.
1A Man Foong Industrial Bldg.
7 Cheung Lee Street, Chai Wan,
Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 558-2203 Fax: (852) 897-3700

Inquiry 684.

FLOW CHARTS

COBOL STRUCTURE CHARTS

The *new* PowerStructure for Windows generates incredible structure charts **DIRECTLY** from your COBOL source – **STRUCTURED or NOT!** Forget manual flowcharting. PowerStructure will diagram your spaghetti code, do it in seconds, and free programmers for more important work. Now just $149.

CyberMetrics
5541 S. Marine Drive., Tempe, AZ 85283
(602) 838-3310

Inquiry 685.

FLOW CHARTING 3

FRIENDLY
FAST
FLEXIBLE

- High resolution print outs... dot matrix or laser
- Multi-page charts... portrait or landscape
- Import/export capabilities
- 35 shapes, 10 fonts, 4 line styles

ONLY $250

Call for free demo disk!

PATTON & PATTON **800-525-0082 ext. 1317**
Software Corporation 485 Cochrane Cr., Morgan Hill, CA 95037

Inquiry 686.

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER $129

RFFlow 3.0 is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts & org. charts. Requires Microsoft Windows; 200 shapes auto adjust in size; diagonal lines and curves; auto line routing and re-routing; OLE server; click on a shape to bring up a sub-chart; import/export bitmaps and metafiles; Call for free trial disk.

RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538
Phone: (303) 663-5767 FAX: (303) 669-4889

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

OVER 150 LANGUAGES

Translation, Language Learning
Tutorials, Fonts, Dictionaries and
Language Systems for DOS, Mac and Windows.
Japanese, Chinese, Spanish speaking staff.
Call us first for best prices and expert support.

Character Language Resources
2130 Sawtelle Blvd. 304A, Los Angeles, CA 90025
800-569-2099 FAX 310-996-2303

Inquiry 687.

READ JAPANESE!

Become *fully literate* in Japanese with **KANJI 2045** for Windows, a software-based study kit for learning to read Japanese. Improve your career or do it for fun. Send a check or money order for $199 in U.S. Dollars. Free shipping worldwide. Write, call, or fax for more information.

Educational Software International
272 Kalalau Street, Honolulu, Hawaii 96825-2012 USA
Phone 808-396-1161 FAX: 808-396-9231

FREE COMMUNICATIONS

Operate dial-up equipment with ***NO*** call or cabling costs: develop, demonstrate, test or teach anywhere – instantly! (Add value by bundling with your voice or fax modems)

PORTABLE PHONE-LINE SIMULATORS

6-channel ISDN ("K384")	$4279	£2850
6-channel ISDN hire from	$599	£370
Two-way Dial-up ("Demo")	$189	£119
One-way Dial-up ("Lite")	$125	£79
Fax Scanner (9 or 18 Volts)	$45	£28

GENEROUS QUANTITY DISCOUNTS – DISTRIBUTORS WANTED

FREELINK by **GoodThinKing** (UK)
Access +44 (0) 1844 291803 Fax: 292803 Visa

Inquiry 688.

HARDWARE

README.1ST AND SAVE $.$

ATTENTION: Builders, Consultants, Corporate Buyers and Serious Hobbyists. ASCI is **"HELPING YOU PUT IT ALL TOGETHER"** with big savings on Cases, Motherboards, RAM, Hard Drives, I/O, CD-ROM, Modems, Keyboards, Monitors, Mice, Multimedia, Scanners and much More...

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION PACKAGE
CALL: 1-800-238-ASCI TODAY
Local Voice: 516-935-1602 Fax: 516-935-5231
ASCI Computer, Box 7049, Hicksville, NY 11802

Inquiry 689.

Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc™

THE Independent Provider, serving the Dealer, Professional, Corporate, Government, and Educational Buyer since 1985

APPLE II® & MACINTOSH®
SYSTEMS • PARTS • EXCHANGE REPAIRS

Call for a Catalog... **800-274-5343**
INT'L: 617-275-4600 • FAX: 617-275-4848
205 BURLINGTON ROAD • BEDFORD, MA 01730

Inquiry 690.

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Buy – Sell – Trade

LaserJet
DeskJet
RuggedWriter
Electrostatic Plotters
ColorPro
DraftPro
DraftMaster
DesignJet

HP 9000 Workstations and Vectras also available.

Ted Dasher & Associates
4117 Second Ave., S. Birmingham, AL 35222
Phone: (205) 591-4747 Fax: (205) 591-1108
(800) 638-4833

Inquiry 691.

JAPAN MARKET

Sell your software in Japan!

Are you missing out on one of the fastest growing markets for Mac and Windows software in the world? Learn how to get in by subscribing to Japan's first English-language computer magazine – **Computing Japan**. Written by people who know the industry. Order a FREE TRIAL COPY, by faxing or calling. Subscriptions only US$95 per year.

Computing Japan Magazine
Hiroo AK Bldg, 4F, 5-25-2, Hiroo, Shibuya-Ku, Tokyo 150, Japan
Ph: +81-3-3445-2616 Fax: +81-3-3447-2925

Inquiry 692.

LAN CARDS/UPS

UK MANUFACTURER OF LAN CARDS & UPS SEEKS DISTRIBUTORS - WORLDWIDE.

HIGH QUALITY, EXCELLENT PRICING

BTC COMPUTERS (UK) LTD
TEL: (+44) 582 487878
FAX: (+44) 582 26226

Inquiry 693.

LANS

Little Big LAN

The most flexible network

- Peer to Peer LAN to 250 nodes
- $75 total software cost, not per node!
- Link via serial, parallel, or Modems
- Also via Ethernet or Arcnet , or mix!
- Typically only 40k of RAM

Information Modes
817-387-3339 / P.O. Drawer F, Denton TX 76202
Fax 817-382-7407 Orders 800-628-7992

Inquiry 694.

THE BUYER'S MART

MEMORY

Lowest Prices

SIMM

1MEG	1X9	3 Chips	$ 35.50
1MEG	1X9	9 Chips	$ 41.50
4MEG	4X9	3 Chips	$ 149.50
4MEG	1X36		$ 155.00
16MEG	4X36		CALL

Motherboard Specials

486 DX2 66 VLB /W CPU $375.00

MICROFOX

Please call for price list. Quantity Discounts Available –
CALL (212) 922-1874 Fax: (212) 922-1879

Inquiry 695.

NOTEBOOK PERIPHERALS

Auto & Aircraft Power Adapters

Battery adapters available to power portable computers and printers. Proprietary designs from Empire Engineering, through distribution, or OEMs

- Small package with high efficiency
- Plugs between computer and lighter receptacle (12V and 28V)
- $99
- Designed and made in USA!!

RS422 interface cards for PCMCIA. Custom adapter cards for Texas Instruments and Toshiba notebooks

Empire Engineering
California USA
tel 805/543-2816 fax 805/543-2820

Inquiry 696.

SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE

Scientific & Technical Software

Call for our latest FREE catalog

1.800.622.3345

SciTech is your source for the best value in scientific and technical software. More than 1250 products.

1.312.472.0444 2231 N. Clybourn Ave.
FAX 1.312.472.0472 Chicago, IL 60614

Inquiry 697.

SECURITY

FIGHT PIRACY!

★ The New EVERLOCK ★
SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION
New Option Board Safe-New Remote Registration
New CPU LOCK-CD ROM LOCK and more
★ EVERKEY HARDWARE LOCKS ★

Az-Tech Software, Inc.

Call for a FREE Demo **(800) 227-0644**
201 East Franklin, Richmond, MO 64085
(816) 776-2700
FAX (816) 776-8398

Inquiry 698.

CRYPKEY SOFTWARE LICENSING SYSTEM

"Hardware key-like protection without the hardware key"

CrypKey is a **software protection tool,** offering

- complete security from any disk copy program
- complete compatibility wtih any MS DOS or MS WINDOWS 3.1 based machine
- complete invisibility – no disk key, no hardware key, less support calls
- instant disaster recovery

CrypKey is a **sales tool,** allowing you to sell your program

- by increments – enable the options the customer purchased
- by number of runs - e.g., sell 100 calculations for $499.00
- by time period – e.g., lease or demo your program for 60 days

CrypKey uses a numeric key that can be transmitted by phone or fax. Sell your customers more options, more copies, more time or more runs instantly, just by making a telephone call. (Great for overseas customers or distributors.)

"NOW AVAILABLE FOR NETWORKS"

CRYPKEY IS PRODUCED BY KENONIC CONTROL – ENGINEERING AND SOFTWARE SINCE 1972

Kenonic Controls Limited • 7175–12th Street South East • Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2H 2S6 • (403) 258-6200 • fax: (403) 258-6201

Inquiry 699.

SECURITY

THE ULTIMATE SOFTWARE SECURITY

- STOPCOPY family – UNCOPIABLE copy protection
- STOPVIEW software encryption
- NETLIMIT network license metering
- DOS, Windows, Macintosh, OS/2, support
- No source code changes required - for ANY of our products in ANY environment
- Our products destroy ALL of our competition
- Call for FREE demo disk, or to discuss our products' MANY options

BBI Computer Systems, Inc.
14105 Heritage Lane, Silver Spring, MD 20906
800/TRY-ABBI • 800/879-2224 • 301/871-1094 • FAX:301/460-7545

Inquiry 700.

KEY-LOK™ SECURITY

Piracy survival 11 years proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Algorithmic response. Programmable memory. Economical. Transparent to PARALLEL/SERIAL port, Counters/Real-Time-Clock. Multi-product/feature licensing. DOS/NT/UNIX/OS2. Access control systems and disk drive locks.

MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3167 E. Otero Circle, Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917 FAX: (303) 770-1863

Inquiry 701.

SOFTWARE PACKAGING

FREE SOFTWARE PACKAGING CATALOG

Everything you will need to Package, Distribute, and Ship Your Software!! From manuals and binders to mailers and shippers

LABELS • LABELS • LABELS

For your diskettes, plain or custom printed
dot matrix or laser printer . . . free samples

•••FREE CATALOG•••

Hice & Associates
8586 Monticello Dr., West Chester. OH 45069
Phone/Fax: 513-779-7977

Inquiry 702.

STOCK PACKAGING

to help you
market your software
ask for catalog QS
Call 708 390-7744
or fax 708 390-9886

PolyQuick Co.
1243 Rand Road, Des Plaines, IL 60016

Inquiry 703.

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, operator stats, much more! Designed for the PS/2®, PC, XT, AT or compatibles.

PCs from $395 LAN version available

FREE 30 day trial

Computer Keyes
21929 Makah Rd.,
Woodway, WA 98020

Tel: 206/776/6443
Fax: 206/776-7210
USA: 800/356-0203

SOFTWARE/EDUCATION

DERIVE® NOW HALF-PRICE!

***DERIVE*®, A Mathematical Assistant** combines the power of computer algebra with the ease of a menu-driven interface. It solves symbolic & numeric equations, and does calculus, trig, vector & matrix algebra and more. It is programmable, & plots in 2 & 3D. Suggested List Price now only $125!

Req: MS-DOS PC compatible & 512K.

SOFT WAREHOUSE, INC.
3660 Waialae Ave. Ste. 304, Honolulu, HI 96816
Ph: (808) 734-5801 Fax: (808) 735-1105

Inquiry 704.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

New Low Cost SPICE!!

- **DOS, Alpha, Macintosh**
- **Windows & Windows NT**
- **IsSpice4 Real Time SPICE**
- **Analog/Mixed Simulation**
- **Schematic Entry**
- **Filter Design**
- **Model Libraries, RF, Power**
- **More Than 5000 parts**
- **Waveform Analysis**
- **Full SPICE programs starting at $95. Complete systems, $595-$2595**

P.O. Box 710 San Pedro, CA 90733-0710
(310)833-0710, FAX (310)833-9658 **intusoft**
Call for your Free Demo and information kit.

Inquiry 705.

SAUNA: 3D THERMAL ANALYSIS

• Models: PCBs, stacked plates, heatsinks, multiboard enclosures. • All heat transfer modes: convection, radiation, conduction • Interactive menu-driven • Thermal parameters library • Fast "What if": dimension, mat'l, finish, analyses • Easy to learn & use • IBM PC & Macintosh II

Call or FAX for free evaluation program

Tatum Labs, Inc.
1287 N. Silo Ridge Drive, Ann Arbor, MI 48108
313-663-8810 FAX 313-663-3640

Inquiry 706.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

New Version!

AccuSoft Image Format Library 5.0

***Programmers:** Add support for 36 raster file formats instantly!*

TIFF, JPEG, PCX, TARGA, DIB, DCX, GIF, BMP, WMF, PICT, WPG, EPS, Group 3, Group 4
New Formats: Photo CD, PhotoShop, ASCII, KoFax, RLE, LaserData, CALS, ATT, CLP, XWD, IMG, IFF, SUN, XBM, ICO, IOCA, CX2, XPM, CUT, Brooktrout, MAC, MSP.

Guaranteed to read all raster images in existence in the listed formats!

✲ Import, export, scanning, conversion, compression
✲ Printing, display, image processing
✲ Supports all languages
✲ Fax formats and multi-page images
✲ Rotate, zoom, scale, color reduction
✲ Thumbnails, sharpen, special-effects
✲ Windows, NT, WinPro Gold 32, VBX, VBX32
✲ Watcom, OS/2, MAC, UNIX, Clipper, FoxPro

AccuSoft Corp. Call 800-525-3577
Two Westboro Business Park Westboro, MA 01581 USA
TEL (508) 898-2770 FAX (508) 898-9662

Inquiry 707.

IMAGING developer toolkits

What the experts say...

"...if you need top-notch color support, consider LEAD's terrific 24-bit toolkit."
–Imaging Magazine, March, 1994

"We chose LEAD's (JPEG and CMP) compression technology over other available solutions for its image quality, ease of integration and speed performance."
–Dr. Michael Cowpland, President & CEO, Corel Corp.

"...great compression without using the 'lossy' techniques of other high-compression algorithms."
–PC Magazine, March 15, 1994

LEADTOOLS is the choice of over 2,000 developers including Corel, Sharp Electronics, Kodak, Xerox and Truevision. LEADTOOLS has the most functions, the most formats. Call today for complete information!

30 day risk free trial – FREE demo disk!

1-800-637-4699

Lead Technologies, Inc. • Charlotte, NC 28262
704-549-5532 • (Fax) 704-548-8161 • CompuServe: "GO LEADTECH"

Inquiry 708.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

TG-CAD Professional v. 5.0. Windows/DOS

Build the CAD application you want, the way you want, with this new and exciting v. 5.0 of TG-CAD Professional. Includes TG-CAD 2D, TG-CAD 3D, TG-CAD DXF Translator & TG-CAD Draw. Comes as Win DLL, Win Lib & DOS Lib. Written in 'C'. Available with or without source. 30 day guarantee, Free, 56 page Technical White Paper. Call or write today.

DISK SOFTWARE Inc.
109 S. Murphy Rd., Plano, TX USA 75094-1152
Tel(214) 423-7288 1-800-635-7760 Fax (214) 423-7288

Inquiry 709.

Sirlin's CAD ++ ENGINE™

- Programmers Toolkit supports Read/Write of AutoCAD DWG & DXF Files.
- Object oriented, modular, database-like access to CAD data.
- View, Print, Plot, and Pick modules.
- Available for C/C++ for DOS, Extended DOS, Windows, Sun, Macintosh and other Unix systems.

Sirlin Corporation
25 Orchard View Dr., Londonderry, NH 03053 USA
Phone: (603) 437-0727 • Fax: (603) 437-0737

Inquiry 710.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

VTEX Scientific Desktop Publishing

- Scalable Fonts • Font effects • Typeface customization
- Equations • Tables • Graphics • Foreign languages
- Multi-lingual spell & hyphenation • IDE • On-line help
- Dos, Dos-32 and Windows versions • From $199

"TEX of Tomorrow"–Notices of AMS, March 1991

Call now for a ***FREE DEMO DISK***

MicroPress, Inc.
68-30 Harrow Street, Forest Hills, NY 11375
Tel (718) 575-1816 Fax (718) 575-8038

Inquiry 711.

EXPERIMENTAL DATA FITTING

SCIENTIST™ is the leader in experimental data fitting. Fit combinations of user-defined algebraic and differential equations or Laplace transforms–also splines and interpolating functions. Includes 3D plotting and a scientific worksheet. Requires Windows. $295. Model libraries also available.

MicroMath Scientific Software
1-800-942-6284 Fax: (801) 943-0299

Inquiry 712.

SOFTWARE/TYPESETTING

MicroTEX

Includes LaTEX 2e

For documents as effective as your words!

Publish elegant documents – even with complex mathematical/scientific equations or in foreign languages.

- **Exclusive Integrated Quick-Previewer**
- FREE demo disk • FREE shipping

Micro Programs Inc.
251 Jackson Ave., Syosset, NY 11791
Tel: (516) 921-1351 Fax: (516) 921-1004

Inquiry 713.

SOFTWARE/VOICE/FAX

HIGH LEVEL C LIBRARIES

Multi-Voice and Multi-Fax are complete development C toolkits to access all the features for most voice and fax processing boards available today. It helps you write MULTI-LINE VOICE (and/or) FAX APPLICATION in minutes. Many example programs and libraries are delivered wit h fully commented source code. VISA/MC Accepted.

Multi-Voice for Dialogic, Rhetorex, or Powerline II: **$599**
Multi-Voice for Single Line Watson Board: **$99**
Multi-Fax for CAS (Intel SatisFAXtion): **$199**

ITI SOFTWARE
Fax-On-Demand for information: (514) 835-2216
Tel: 514-597-1692 Fax: 514-526-2362 BBS: 514-835-5945

STATISTICS

NCSS 5.x Series – $125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.

NCSS
329 North 1000 East, Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 Fax: 801-546-3907

Inquiry 714.

TESTING SOFTWARE

PCTest 2.2 for Windows

If you have a new PC or your PC is about to run out of warranty, you need this. A new PC should be tested or burnt for 72 hrs before it's sold. But no company does it, no matter what salesmen say. PCTest is designed to burn a PC and find potential problems in a few days instead of 3 to 12 months later. **$24.99** + $4 S&H (1st class mail).
MC, Visa (expiration date needed), check.

To Order: Fax to: (713) 974-0755
or mail to:
Hive Technologies Co.
9851 Meadowglen #135, Houston, TX 77042

Inquiry 715.

UTILITIES

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR

FPLOT turns your printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res, no jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Screen preview – zoom, pan. Works with most CAD programs. Supports most printers. Requires DOS 2.1 or higher. $119+$3 S&H. VISA/MC/Chk/MO.

FPLOT Corporation
24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605, Astoria, NY 11103
718-545-3505

Inquiry 716.

ZSORT

Sort huge files fast on a PC. Choose records to sort using INCLUDE expressions.
Individual $20 Network $35
One Site $100 Company $400
Manual $10

ZIPFAST Box 12238
Lexington, KY 40581-2238

Inquiry 717.

WINDOWS

*FREE INTERNET

217-322-1111

Full Access 14.4K 8/N/1 All Nodes
Service is FREE *You Pay L.D. Charge

Voice Help 1-217-322-1212

Inquiry 718.

Version Control System

VersionMaster - project oriented version control toolkit for MS Windows offers:
• File revisions tracking capabilities • Support for shared and reusable code • Project history and management functions • File and project report generating capabilities • Set of tools for searching, comparing, editing • Multi user and network support.

SoftSystems
P.O. Box 111, Bolton, Ontario, L7E 5T1 Canada
Phone: **905-857-8906** Fax: **905-857-8908**
email: softsyst@io.org

Inquiry 719.

WINDOWS

THE ULTIMATE BBS

FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE

Latest Windows and DOS Utils, Pgms, Source Code, Lively CHAT, online games, Internet Access and more and all FREE. Call from home or office up to 14.4K and download for FREE. (n/8/1)

217-792-3663
Customer Service 415-281-4429

Inquiry 720.

MARKET TO EUROPE!

The **BYTE EURODECK** offers you a unique opportunity to sell your computer products to BYTE's 50,000 European Subscribers!

Call Joseph for more info!
(603) 924-2533

Inquiry 721.

YOUR SALES MESSAGE

about the special
computer product or service
that you provide
belongs in print

THE BUYER'S MART

can help you reach computer professionals and produce valuable inquiries for your company!

Call
Margot Swanson
for more information
603-924-2656
or
Fax: 603-924-2683

Inquiry 722.

International Marketers:

Sell your computer products in one of the fastest growing markets today!

Reach 78,000 LATIN AMERICAN BYTE READERS

Now you can advertise in
1, 2, or all 3 Latin editions of BYTE

BYTE Mexico
BYTE Brasil
BYTE Argentina

Give Liz at Global Ad-Net a call today for more info:
603-876-4311

Inquiry 723.

YOUR DIRECT LINK

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

To order products or request FREE information, call advertisers directly or send in the Direct Link Card by mail or fax! ***Let them know you saw it in BYTE!***

Inquiry No.		Page No.	Phone No.
	A		
61-62	ABACUS SOFTWARE	124	800-451-4319 ext B10
554	ACORN COMPUTERS (INT'L)	81	+44(0)223 254266**
237	ADAPTEC	258	800-934-2766
523	ADDA	40IS 27	+886-2-248-4276**
63-64	ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH	63	714-581-6770
67	ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES (N.A.)	108-109	800-222-9323
202-203	AERONICS, INC	158	512-258-2303
313-314	AGE LOGIC	256	619-455-8600
66	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS	74	800-223-4277
65	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS	212	800-223-4277
251	ALTA RESEARCH CORP	269	800-423-8535
*	AMERICA ONLINE INC (N.A.)	128A-B	800-827-4595
255	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	263	800-800-6889
293	AMERICAN INFOSCIENCE	265	512-440-1132
*	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	32A-B	
68	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	32-33	800-800-4APC dept A2
69-70	AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS COMP	118	918-825-7555
275	AMREL TECHNOLOGY, INC	265	800-88AMREL
*	APPLE COMPUTER INC	11	800-365-3690 ext 100
239	APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC	260	800-927-5464
210	ARCADA (N.A.)	71	800-729-7894
181-182	ARISTO GRAPHIC SYSTEMS (INT'L)	200	+49-40-54747-111
181-182	ARISTO GRAPHIC SYSTEMS (U.S.)	200	800-631-7646
553	ARTISOFT UK (INT'L)	71	+44(0)753 55 49 99
546	ATMA TENDERING SYSTEMS SRL	40IS 28	+39-2-295-31350**
217	AT&T GLOBAL INFO SOLTN (N.A.)	37-39	800-335-4083
538	AVISON INC	40IS 31	+886-35-777017**
528	AXIS COMMUNICATIONS (INT'L)	281	+46-46136130**
	B		
315	BADGER COMPUTER	182	800-3-BADGER
*	BEAME & WHITESIDE S/W (INT'L)	122	800-463-6637
168	BEAME & WHITESIDE S/W	123	800-463-6637
278	BEAME & WHITESIDE S/W	267	800-463-6637
71-72	BEST POWER TECHNOLOGY	91	800-356-5794 ext 6194
450	BIX (N.A.)	281	800-695-4775
73-74	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	CII,1	800-336-6464 ext 8918
300	BRADLEY ASSOCIATES LTD	268	+44-344-773168**
218	BUFFALO PRODUCTS	260	800-345-2356
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES	248NE 2	603-924-9281
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES	248PC 2	603-924-9281
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES (INT'L)	150	603-924-9281
*	BYTE DEMOGRAPHIC QUESTIONNAIRE	96DM 13	
*	BYTE EDITORIAL QUESTIONNAIRE	202	
*	BYTE EURODECK (INT'L)	233	603-924-2533
*	BYTE READER	196	
*	BYTE REPRINTS	248PC 4	603-924-2618
*	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	210	
*	BYTE SUB MESSAGE (INT'L)	151	603-924-9281
	C		
204	CALIFORNIA PC PRODUCTS INC	154	800-394-4122
173	CARDIFF SOFTWARE	200	800-659-8755
299	CARROT COMPUTER	264	310-313-4540
552	CENTRIC PMS BV	40IS 30	+31 71 323 626
501	CHERRY MIKROSCHALTER GMBH	40IS 12-13	+49-9643-18-206
75-76	COLORADO MEMORY SYS	19	800-451-0897 ext 751
308	COMPAQ DESKPRO (N.A.)	150-151	800-345-1518
502-503	COMPEX INC	40IS 17	714-630-7302
400-401	COMPEX INC	96DM 10	714-630-7302
77	COMPUSERVE	97	800-848-8199
*	COMPUSERVE (N.A.)	96A-B	800-848-8199
81	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	100-101	800-225-5224 dept 10306
80	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	117	800-434-REAL dept 26500
221	COMPUTER DISC WAREHOUSE	236-237	800-959-4CDW
504	COMPUTER FRIENDS	40IS 24	503-626-2291
*	COMPUTER PROFS' BK SOC (N.A.)	232A-B	
*	COMPUTER PROFS' BK SOC (N.A.)	233	717-794-2191
505	COMPUTER QUICK	40IS 14	415-861-8330
222	COMPUTERLANE UNLTD	244	800-526-3482
*	COMPUTING MC GRAW-HILL	231	800-352-3566
310	CONNER STORAGE SYSTEMS (N.A.)	83	408-456-4500
296	CONSOLIDATED SOFTWARE PROD	268	800-737-8763
*	COPIA INTERNATIONAL LTD	208	708-682-8898
84	COREL DRAW 3-4-5	110	613-728-3733 ext.28
83	COREL SCSI PLUG N' PLAY	142	613-728-3733 ext.28
82	COREL VENTRUA 5	21	613-728-3733 ext.28
245-246	COROLLARY	242	714-250-4040
186	CORPORATE DEVELOPMENT GMBH	89	+49-711-94-99-660**
167	CREATIVE LABS INC	42-43	800-998-LABS
85-86	CTX INTERNATIONAL INC	184-185	909-595-6293**
87-88	CURTIS INC	164	612-631-9512**
506-507	CYBEX CORP (INT'L)	CIV	205-430-4030**
402-403	CYBEX CORP	96DM 1	205-430-4030**
223-224	CYBEX CORP	249	205-430-4030**
	D		
175	DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR	119	800-258-5061
225	DATALUX CORP	238	800-DATALUX
566	DATAPRO INTERNATIONAL (INT'L)	109	+44-0628-773628**
404-405	DATAPRODUCTS	96DM 7	818-887-8000
302	DATA-TRAK, INC	268	800-453-3972
226	DATATRONICS TECHNOLOGY	258	+886-2-782-0305**
283-284	DAVISON-WORTH CORP	266	800-668-2707
558	DECUS / TALLEY MANAGEMENT GROUP	248PC 1	
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIII, CIV	800-626-8260
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	64A-D	800-626-8260
89	DELPHI INTERNET SERVICES	162	800-695-4005
90-91	DELTEC / NSSI	219	800-335-8321
406-407	DIGIBOARD	96DM 5	800-755-0107
93	DIGITAL ALPHA SYSTEMS	12-13	800 DIGITAL
*	DIGITAL STORAGE WORKS	35	800 STORWORK
227-228	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH	251	800-322-4378
564-565	DR HUGGLE & PARTNER GMBH (INT'L)	223	+49-241-403117**
	E		
94	EASTERN SYSTEMS	168	508-366-3223
526-527	ECG (INT'L)	135	+31-4930-22716**
95-96	ELIASHIM MICROCOMPUTERS	116	813-744-5177
294	EMATEK GMBH	267	+49-221-529666**
97-98	ENSONIQ	213	610-647-8908**
544-545	ERGOTRON EUROPE (INT'L)	37	+31-41-30-47-773
508-509	EUTRON	40IS 10	+39-35-692-229**
99-100	EXABYTE CORP (N.A.)	223	800-EXABYTE
	F		
540-541	F & H SIMULATIONS	40IS 11	+31 13 427 516**
510-511	FAST HARDLOCK (INT'L)	CIII	+49-89-539800-20
536	FINSON	40IS 5	+39-2-6698-7036
524	FIRST INT'L COMPUTER	40IS 2	+886-2-717-4500**
229-230	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	240-241	714-448-7750
137	FRAME TECHNOLOGY (N.A.)	77	800-U4FRAME ext 618
	G		
256	GAMMA PRODUCTIONS	268	800-974-2662
*	GATEWAY 2000	72A-H	800-846-2058
*	GATEWAY 2000	72I-L	800-846-2058
*	GATEWAY 2000	73	800-846-2058
257-258	GENOVATION, INC	264	714-833-3355
101-102	GLENCO ENGINEERING	137	800-562-2543
103-104	GLOBALINK INC	157	800-255-5660
285-286	GRANITE DIGITAL	264	510-471-6442
78-79	GREENVIEW DATA	67	800-458-3348
512	GREY MATTER LTD	40IS 18	+44-(0)364-53071**
551	GVC CORP (INT'L)	108	+886-2-704-0338**
	H		
*	HEWLETT-PACKARD	31	800-533-1333 ext 8464
534-535	HOCKWARE (INT'L)	40IS 29	919-380-0616
259	HOOLEON CORP	265	602-634-7515
105-106	HORIZONS TECHNOLOGY	127	619-292-8331
550	HYPERSYSTEMS	40IS 30	
	I		
107	IBM AS 400 (N.A.)	54-55	800 IBM 6676 ext 643
108	IBM POWER PC	2-3	800 POWER PC
215-216	ICONOVEX INC	201	800-943-0292
247-248	IGC INC	257	800-866-5597
109	INTEGRAND RESEARCH	166	209-651-1203
*	INTEL CORP	16-17	800-538-3373
*	INTEL CORP (N.A.)	16A-B	800-538-3373
*	INTEL CORP (N.A.)	40A-D	800-538-3373
110-111	INTERGRAPH	167	800-345-4856
112-113	INTERGRAPH (N.A.)	135	800-345-4856
*	INVEX COMPUTER SHOW	208	
260	IO TECH	266	216-439-4091
165-166	ITERATED SYSTEMS	106	800-437-2285
	J		
231	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	255	800-831-4242
288	JD INT'L	262	+886-2-562-1697**
*	JDR MICRODEVICES	261	800-538-5000
303-304	JNL COMPUTER PRODUCTS	265	800-283-5123
	K		
261	KILA	263	303-444-7737
115-116	KINGSTON TECH	205	714-435-2600
514	KUO FENG CORP	40IS 15	+886-2-754-8498**
297-298	KUREO TECHNOLOGY, INC	269	604-433-7715
	L		
249-250	L A TRADE	248	800-433-3726
542-543	LABTAM	40IS 22	508-393-5780
262	LAGUNA DATA SYS	266	800-938-TAPE
117	LAHEY COMPUTER SYS	155	800-548-4778
408	LANCAST	96DM 8	603-881-9888**
537	LANSOURCE	40IS 16	+44-223-237778
309	LEXMARK	140-141	800-358-5835
515	LIGATURE LTD	40IS 8	+972-2-513553
205	LIIKKUVA SYSTEMS INT'L	82	916-676-0676
516	LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOC	40IS 32	+44-81-874-0449**
184	LOGICIELS ET SERV DUHEM	210	+33149700455
	M		
187	MACON GMBH	89	+49-72-54-9-83-290**
171-172	MAG INNOVISION	92-93	800-827-3998
517	MAGIC / MSE	40IS 9	+972-3-751-1901**
555	MANCHESTER EQUIP CO	248NE A-B	
555	MANCHESTER EQUIP CO	248NE 1	516-435-1199
529	MANNESMANN TALLY	40IS 7	+44-0628-527782**
188-189	MARX DATENTECHNIK GMBH	46	+49-8403-1555
518	MEGADATA	40IS 32	516-589-6858**
241	MICRO 2000	239	800-864-8008
233-234	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	243	800-295-1214
235-236	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	245	800-295-1214
263-264	MICROBOARDS	265	612-448-9800
279-280	MICROCAL SOFTWARE, INC	269	800-969-7720
253-254	MICRODATA	247	800-539-0123
243-244	MICRO-INTERNATIONAL, INC	246	800-967-5667
*	MICROSOFT CORP	8-9	800-240-4782 ext 3HY
*	MICROSOFT CORP	22-23	
119	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	114	206-453-2345
120	MICROWAY	115	508-746-7341
164	MINICOM / CLASSNET VIDEO	155	+972-2-637576**
126-127	MINUTEMAN	53	214-446-7363
519-520	MINUTEMAN	40IS 25	214-446-7363
531-532	MITAC INT'L CORP (INT'L)	180	+886-2-5018231
287	MYSTIC SOFTWARE	267	800-697-8426
	N		
121-122	NANAO USA CORP (N.A.)	79	310-325-5202
265	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	267	512-794-0100
232	NEVADA COMPUTER	250	800-982-2925
567	NEWARE	248NE 3	800-2-NEWARE
123	NSTL	221	610-941-9600
*	NYNEX MOBILE COMMNCTNS	248NE 4A-B	800-996-DATA
556	NYNEX MOBILE COMMNCTNS	248NE 4	800-996-DATA
	O		
206	OBJECTS, INC	215	508-777-2800
549	OCE GRAPHICS	40IS 21	+31 1 49 56 08 18**
124-125	OCEAN ISLE SOFTWARE	133	800-677-6232
513	OLIVETTI S.P.A. (INT'L)	38-39	
*	OLIVETTI S.P.A.	64ISA-H	
525	ON TIME MARKETING	40IS 28	+49-40-437472
*	OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL	172-173	800-822-8158
	P		
252	PACIFIC COAST MICRO	259	619-581-6040
128	PASSPORT DESIGNS INC	227	415-726-0280
129-130	PC POWER & COOLING	57	800-722-6555
131	PERSOFT INC	125	800-368-5283
266	PERSONAL TEX	267	800-808-7906
132	PHAR LAP SOFTWARE INC	171	617-661-1510
568-569	PHILIPS LMS	40IS 23	719-593-4185
521	PHILIPS MONITORS (INT'L)	54-55	+31-40-73-63-20
133-134	PINNACLE MICRO	7	714-727-3300
135	PKWARE INC	148	414-354-8699
190-191	PLEXTOR	44	800-4PLEXTOR
211-212	POLYCON GMBH DATA SYSTEMS	113	+49-521-9861322**
136	POPKIN S/W & SYSTEMS INC	139	212-571-3434
*	POWERSOFT CORP (N.A.)	80A-B	
174	POWERSOFT CORP (N.A.)	81	800-395-3525
559	PRIMAX ELECTRONICS	248PC 3	+886-2-6953073
118	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	84-85	908-389-9227**
169-170	PROXIMA CORP	15	619-457-5500
295	P.E. LOGIC CORP	262	800-345-SCSI

YOUR DIRECT LINK CARD

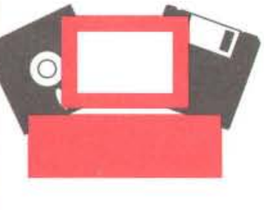
For free product information, mail your completed card today. For quicker response, fax to 1-413-637-4343!

1. For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on Your Direct Link Card!

2. Print Your Name and Address

Answer questions "A" through "E" and mail or fax card to 1-413-637-4343.

3. Product information will be rushed to you from the selected companies!



BYTE

Yes, I want free information on the following products!

Fill out this coupon carefully. *Please Print.*

Name

Title

Company

Address

City Country Code

Phone Fax

A. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one)

1 ☐ MIS/DIP
2 ☐ Programmer/Systems Analyst
3 ☐ Adminstration/Management
4 ☐ Sales/Marketing
5 ☐ Engineer/Scientist
6 ☐ Other

B. What is your level of management responsibility?

7 ☐ Senior-level 9 ☐ Professional
8 ☐ Middle-level

C. Are you a reseller (VAR, VAD, Dealer, Consultant)?

10 ☐ Yes 11 ☐ No

D. What operating systems are you currently using? (Check all that apply)

12 ☐ PC/MS-DOS 15 ☐ Unix
13 ☐ DOS + Windows 16 ☐ MacOS
14 ☐ OS/2 17 ☐ VAX/VMS

E. For how many people do you influence the purchase of hardware or software?

18 ☐ 1-25 20 ☐ 51-99
19 ☐ 26-50 21 ☐ 100 or more

October 1994 92 97 99

Valid until December 31, 1994

Inquiry Numbers 60–246

60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76
77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93
94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127
128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161
162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178
179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195
196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212
213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229
230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246

Inquiry Numbers 247–433

247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263
264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297
298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314
315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331
332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348
349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365
366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382
383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399
400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416
417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433

Inquiry Numbers 434–620

434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467
468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484
485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501
502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518
519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535
536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552
553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569
570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586
587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603
604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620

Inquiry Numbers 621–807

621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637
638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654
655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671
672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688
689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705
706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722
723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739
740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756
757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773
774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790
791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807

Inquiry Numbers 808–994

808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824
825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841
842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858
859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875
876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892
893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909
910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926
927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943
944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960
961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977
978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994

Inquiry Numbers 995–1159

995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009
1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020	1021	1022	1023	1024
1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039
1040	1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054
1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060	1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069
1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084
1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099
1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111	1112	1113	1114
1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129
1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140	1141	1142	1143	1144
1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159

Inquiry Numbers 1160–1324

1160	1161	1162	1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174
1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189
1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	1200	1201	1202	1203	1204
1205	1206	1207	1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213	1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219
1220	1221	1222	1223	1224	1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230	1231	1232	1233	1234
1235	1236	1237	1238	1239	1240	1241	1242	1243	1244	1245	1246	1247	1248	1249
1250	1251	1252	1253	1254	1255	1256	1257	1258	1259	1260	1261	1262	1263	1264
1265	1266	1267	1268	1269	1270	1271	1272	1273	1274	1275	1276	1277	1278	1279
1280	1281	1282	1283	1284	1285	1286	1287	1288	1289	1290	1291	1292	1293	1294
1295	1296	1297	1298	1299	1300	1301	1302	1303	1304	1305	1306	1307	1308	1309
1310	1311	1312	1313	1314	1315	1316	1317	1318	1319	1320	1321	1322	1323	1324

Inquiry Numbers 1325–1489

1325	1326	1327	1328	1329	1330	1331	1332	1333	1334	1335	1336	1337	1338	1339
1340	1341	1342	1343	1344	1345	1346	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352	1353	1354
1355	1356	1357	1358	1359	1360	1361	1362	1363	1364	1365	1366	1367	1368	1369
1370	1371	1372	1373	1374	1375	1376	1377	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	1384
1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396	1397	1398	1399
1400	1401	1402	1403	1404	1405	1406	1407	1408	1409	1410	1411	1412	1413	1414
1415	1416	1417	1418	1419	1420	1421	1422	1423	1424	1425	1426	1427	1428	1429
1430	1431	1432	1433	1434	1435	1436	1437	1438	1439	1440	1441	1442	1443	1444
1445	1446	1447	1448	1449	1450	1451	1452	1453	1454	1455	1456	1457	1458	1459
1460	1461	1462	1463	1464	1465	1466	1467	1468	1469	1470	1471	1472	1473	1474
1475	1476	1477	1478	1479	1480	1481	1482	1483	1484	1485	1486	1487	1488	1489

Product Category Information

Circle the numbers below for additional information on the products you're interested in.

Hardware	
Accessories/Supplies	1
Add-in Boards	2
Bar Coding	3
Communications/Networking	4
Computer Systems	5
Data Acquisition	6
Diagnostic Equipment	53
Disks & Optical Drives	7
Diskettes/Duplicators	8
Fax Boards/Machines	9
Graphics Tablets/Mice/ Pen Input	10
Keyboards	11
LAN Hardware	12
Laptops & Notebooks	13
Mail Order	14
Memory/Chips/Upgrades	15
Miscellaneous Hardware	16
Modems/Multiplexors	17
Monitors & Terminals	18
Multimedia/CD-ROM	19
Printers/Plotters	20
Programmable Hardware	21
Scanners/OCR/Digitizers	22
Security	52
Tape Drives	23
UPS/Power Management	24
Software	
Business	25
CAD/CAM	26
Communications/Networking	27
Data Acquisition	28
Database	29
Educational	30
Engineering/Scientific	31
Entertainment	32
Graphics	33
Macintosh	34
Mail Order	35
Mathematical/Statistical	36
Miscellaneous Software	37
On-Line Services	38
Operating Systems	39
OS/2	54
Programming Languages/ Tools	40
Security	41
Shareware	42
Software Duplication	43
Spreadsheets	44
Unix	45
Utilities	46
Windows	47
Word Processing	48
General	
Books/Publications	49
Recruitment	50
Miscellaneous	51

YOUR DIRECT LINK CARD

For free product information, mail your completed card today. For quicker response, fax to 1-413-637-4343!

BYTE
READER SERVICE
P.O. BOX 5110
Pittsfield, MA 01203-5110

Place
Postage
Here

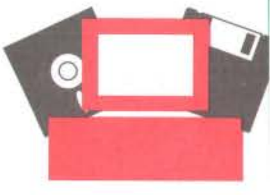
See reverse side for card.

1. For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on Your Direct Link Card!

2. Print Your Name and Address

Answer questions "A" through "E" and mail or fax card to 1-413-637-4343.

3. Product information will be rushed to you from the selected companies!



BYTE

Mc Graw Hill

YOUR DIRECT LINK CARD

For free product information, mail your completed card today. For quicker response, fax to 1-413-637-4343!

1. For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on Your Direct Link Card!

2. Print Your Name and Address

Answer questions "A" through "E" and mail or fax card to 1-413-637-4343.

3. Product information will be rushed to you from the selected companies!

BYTE

Yes, I want free information on the following products!

Fill out this coupon carefully. ***Please Print.***

Name

Title

Company

Address

City Country Code

Phone Fax

A. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one)

1 ☐ MIS/DIP
2 ☐ Programmer/Systems Analyst
3 ☐ Adminstration/Management
4 ☐ Sales/Marketing
5 ☐ Engineer/Scientist
6 ☐ Other

B. What is your level of management responsibility?

7 ☐ Senior-level 9 ☐ Professional
8 ☐ Middle-level

C. Are you a reseller (VAR, VAD, Dealer, Consultant)?

10 ☐ Yes 11 ☐ No

D. What operating systems are you currently using? (Check all that apply)

12 ☐ PC/MS-DOS 15 ☐ Unix
13 ☐ DOS + Windows 16 ☐ MacOS
14 ☐ OS/2 17 ☐ VAX/VMS

E. For how many people do you influence the purchase of hardware or software?

18 ☐ 1-25 20 ☐ 51-99
19 ☐ 26-50 21 ☐ 100 or more

October 1994 *92 97 99*

Valid until December 31, 1994

Inquiry Numbers 60–246

60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76
77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93
94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110
111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127
128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144
145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161
162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178
179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195
196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212
213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229
230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246

Inquiry Numbers 247–433

247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263
264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280
281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297
298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314
315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331
332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348
349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365
366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382
383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399
400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416
417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433

Inquiry Numbers 434–620

434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467
468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484
485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501
502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518
519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535
536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552
553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569
570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586
587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603
604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620

Inquiry Numbers 621–807

621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637
638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654
655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671
672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688
689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705
706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722
723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739
740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756
757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773
774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790
791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807

Inquiry Numbers 808–994

808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824
825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841
842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858
859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875
876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892
893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909
910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926
927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943
944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960
961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977
978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994

Inquiry Numbers 995–1159

995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009
1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024
1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039
1040 1041 1042 1043 1044 1045 1046 1047 1048 1049 1050 1051 1052 1053 1054
1055 1056 1057 1058 1059 1060 1061 1062 1063 1064 1065 1066 1067 1068 1069
1070 1071 1072 1073 1074 1075 1076 1077 1078 1079 1080 1081 1082 1083 1084
1085 1086 1087 1088 1089 1090 1091 1092 1093 1094 1095 1096 1097 1098 1099
1100 1101 1102 1103 1104 1105 1106 1107 1108 1109 1110 1111 1112 1113 1114
1115 1116 1117 1118 1119 1120 1121 1122 1123 1124 1125 1126 1127 1128 1129
1130 1131 1132 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 1138 1139 1140 1141 1142 1143 1144
1145 1146 1147 1148 1149 1150 1151 1152 1153 1154 1155 1156 1157 1158 1159

Inquiry Numbers 1160–1324

1160 1161 1162 1163 1164 1165 1166 1167 1168 1169 1170 1171 1172 1173 1174
1175 1176 1177 1178 1179 1180 1181 1182 1183 1184 1185 1186 1187 1188 1189
1190 1191 1192 1193 1194 1195 1196 1197 1198 1199 1200 1201 1202 1203 1204
1205 1206 1207 1208 1209 1210 1211 1212 1213 1214 1215 1216 1217 1218 1219
1220 1221 1222 1223 1224 1225 1226 1227 1228 1229 1230 1231 1232 1233 1234
1235 1236 1237 1238 1239 1240 1241 1242 1243 1244 1245 1246 1247 1248 1249
1250 1251 1252 1253 1254 1255 1256 1257 1258 1259 1260 1261 1262 1263 1264
1265 1266 1267 1268 1269 1270 1271 1272 1273 1274 1275 1276 1277 1278 1279
1280 1281 1282 1283 1284 1285 1286 1287 1288 1289 1290 1291 1292 1293 1294
1295 1296 1297 1298 1299 1300 1301 1302 1303 1304 1305 1306 1307 1308 1309
1310 1311 1312 1313 1314 1315 1316 1317 1318 1319 1320 1321 1322 1323 1324

Inquiry Numbers 1325–1489

1325 1326 1327 1328 1329 1330 1331 1332 1333 1334 1335 1336 1337 1338 1339
1340 1341 1342 1343 1344 1345 1346 1347 1348 1349 1350 1351 1352 1353 1354
1355 1356 1357 1358 1359 1360 1361 1362 1363 1364 1365 1366 1367 1368 1369
1370 1371 1372 1373 1374 1375 1376 1377 1378 1379 1380 1381 1382 1383 1384
1385 1386 1387 1388 1389 1390 1391 1392 1393 1394 1395 1396 1397 1398 1399
1400 1401 1402 1403 1404 1405 1406 1407 1408 1409 1410 1411 1412 1413 1414
1415 1416 1417 1418 1419 1420 1421 1422 1423 1424 1425 1426 1427 1428 1429
1430 1431 1432 1433 1434 1435 1436 1437 1438 1439 1440 1441 1442 1443 1444
1445 1446 1447 1448 1449 1450 1451 1452 1453 1454 1455 1456 1457 1458 1459
1460 1461 1462 1463 1464 1465 1466 1467 1468 1469 1470 1471 1472 1473 1474
1475 1476 1477 1478 1479 1480 1481 1482 1483 1484 1485 1486 1487 1488 1489

Product Category Information

Circle the numbers below for additional information on the products you're interested in.

Hardware	
Accessories/Supplies	1
Add-in Boards	2
Bar Coding	3
Communications/Networking	4
Computer Systems	5
Data Acquisition	6
Diagnostic Equipment	53
Disks & Optical Drives	7
Diskettes/Duplicators	8
Fax Boards/Machines	9
Graphics Tablets/Mice/Pen Input	10
Keyboards	11
LAN Hardware	12
Laptops & Notebooks	13
Mail Order	14
Memory/Chips/Upgrades	15
Miscellaneous Hardware	16
Modems/Multiplexors	17
Monitors & Terminals	18
Multimedia/CD-ROM	19
Printers/Plotters	20
Programmable Hardware	21
Scanners/OCR/Digitizers	22
Security	52
Tape Drives	23
UPS/Power Management	24
Software	
Business	25
CAD/CAM	26
Communications/Networking	27
Data Acquisition	28
Database	29
Educational	30
Engineering/Scientific	31
Entertainment	32
Graphics	33
Macintosh	34
Mail Order	35
Mathematical/Statistical	36
Miscellaneous Software	37
On-Line Services	38
Operating Systems	39
OS/2	54
Programming Languages/Tools	40
Security	41
Shareware	42
Software Duplication	43
Spreadsheets	44
Unix	45
Utilities	46
Windows	47
Word Processing	48
General	
Books/Publications	49
Recruitment	50
Miscellaneous	51

YOUR DIRECT LINK CARD

For free product information, mail your completed card today. For quicker response, fax to 1-413-637-4343!

BYTE
READER SERVICE
P.O. BOX 5110
Pittsfield, MA 01203-5110

Place
Postage
Here

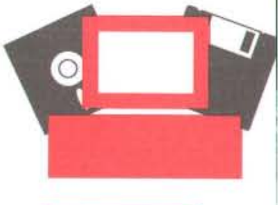
See reverse side for card.

1. For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on Your Direct Link Card!

2. Print Your Name and Address

Answer questions "A" through "E" and mail or fax card to 1-413-637-4343.

3. Product information will be rushed to you from the selected companies!



BYTE McGraw-Hill

YOUR DIRECT LINK

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

Inquiry No.		Page No.	Phone No.
	Q		
267	QUALSTAR CORP	266	800-468-0680
213-214	QUARTON USA	217	800-520-8435
138-139	QUATECH INC	234	800-553-1170
	R		
140	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	59	800-852-8569
291-292	RCI	262	908-874-4072 ext 71
560-561	RECOGNITA (INT'L)	83	+36-1-2018925
238	RECORTEC INC	253	800-729-7654
268	RHETOREX, INC	263	408-370-0881
200-201	ROBERTSON-CARUSO & ASSOC	46	404-512-0600
141-142	ROSE ELECTRONICS	218	800-333-9343
	S		
143-144	SAMTRON DISPLAYS INC (N.A.)	152	310-802-8425
539	SAMTRON (INT'L)	79	+49 6196483829**
269	SANGOMA TECH INC	263	800-388-2475
176-177	SCEPTRE TECHNOLOGIES	47	800-788-2878
270	SEALEVEL SYSTEMS INC	262	803-843-4343
145	SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC	120	403-437-2410
289-290	SHAFFSTALL CORP	266	800-248-3475
281-282	SIGMA TECH SOFTWARE	263	818-368-6132
*	SILICON GRAPHICS (INT'L)	216	415-940-4337 ext B211
*	SILICON GRAPHICS (N.A.)	216	800-800-7441 ext B211
114	SMILE INTERNATIONAL INC (N.A.)	187	800-253-2872
207-208	SMITH MICRO SYSTEMS & S/W	206	714-362-2345
178	SOFTARC	209	905-415-7151**
316	SOFTBLOX, INC (INT'L)	131	404-892-0202
315	SOFTBLOX, INC (N.A.)	131	800-434-0202
146	SOFTWARE SECURITY	102	203-656-3932**
562-563	SOLID COMPUTER GMBH (INT'L)	152	+49-89-3159146
305-306	SOUND MINDS TECH	266	800-832-7070
147	STATSOFT	107	918-583-4149
148-149	SYSTAT INC	165	708-864-5670
	T		
271	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	263	800-685-4884
150	TEKTRONIX	61	800-835-6100 ext 1019
151-152	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	189	800-TI-TEXAS
277	TIEPIE ENGINEERING	264	+31-5106-704**
153	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	190-191	800-457-7777
154-155	TOUCHSTONE SOFTWARE	138	714-969-7746
530	TRAVELING SOFTWARE (INT'L)	187	+44-(0)1734 828830
276	TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC	263	510-447-2030
	U		
547-548	UNISALES	40IS 26	508-393-5780
156-157	UNLIMITED SYSTEMS	214	619-622-1400
*	UNIXWORLD	96DM 16	
	V		
272	VIDEX, INC	262	503-758-0521
158-159	VIEWSONIC	69	909-869-7976
533	VOCALTEC LTD (INT'L)	151	+972-9-562121
301	V.M.I.C.	264	800-322-3616
	W		
522	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN (INT'L)	77	206-217-7100
160	WATCOM C/C++ DEVELOPMENT SYS	149	519-886-3700
161	WATCOM VX-REXX OS/2	29	519-886-3700
409	WAVE TECHNOLOGIES INT	96DM 20	800-828-2050
185	WIBU (INT'L)	89	+49-721-9317222**
185	WIBU (N.A.)	89	301-570-3497
183	WINBOOK COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	180	800-293-1639
273	WINTEK CORP	266	800-742-6809
*	WORDPERFECT / NOVELL APPLICATIONS GROUP	48-49	800-526-2615
240	WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	254	215-922-0116**
	Y		
209	YUAN YUAN ENTERPRISE CO LTD	220	+886-2-726-8845**
	Z		
162	ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	26-27	800-841-5881 ext 5121
163	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	178-179	800-554-5226
274	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	266	916-757-3737
410-411	ZYXEL USA	96DM 9	714-693-0808

** Correspond directly with company.* *** Indicates FAX Number*

BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

David B. Egan, Publisher, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, Tel. (603) 924-2678, Fax: (603) 924-7620
Diane Lieberman, Director, Inside Advertising Sales, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, Tel. (603) 924-2518, Fax: (603) 924-2683

NEW ENGLAND
ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, CT, ONTARIO
CANADA & EASTERN CANADA
Sanford L. Fibish **(617) 860-6344**
Patricia Payne **(603) 924-2654**
McGraw-Hill Publications
24 Hartwell Avenue
Lexington, MA 02173
FAX: (617) 860-6899

EAST COAST
NY, NYC, NJ, DE, PA
Kim Norris **(212) 512-2645**
Jonathan Sawyer **(603) 924-2665**
McGraw-Hill Publications
1221 Avenue of Americas—28th Floor
New York, NY 10020
FAX: (212) 512-2075

SOUTHEAST
NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN, MS, AR, LA,
KY, DC, MD, VA, WV
MaryAnn Goulding **(404) 843-4782**
Brian Higgins **(603) 924-2651**
McGraw-Hill Publications
4170 Ashford-Dunwoody Rd., Suite 520
Atlanta, GA 30319
FAX: (404) 252-4056

MIDWEST
IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN,
WI, NE, IN, MI, OH
Lori Silverstein **(614) 759-3744**
Ed Ware **(603) 924-2664**
McGraw-Hill Publications
4635 Hilton Corporate Drive
Columbus, OH 43232
FAX: (614) 759-3142

SOUTHWEST,
ROCKY MOUNTAIN
CO, OK, TX
Jennifer Walker **(214) 701-8496**
Kevin Lary **(603) 924-2527**
McGraw-Hill Publications
14850 Quorum Dr., Suite 380
Dallas, TX 75240
FAX: (214) 991-6208

NORTH PACIFIC
NORTHERN CA, OR, ID, MT, WY, UT
Roy J. Kops **(415) 513-6861**
James Bail **(603) 924-2662**
SILICON VALLEY, HI, WA, AK,
W. CANADA
Susan Werner **(415) 513-6862**
James Bail **(603) 924-2662**
McGraw-Hill Publications
1900 O'Farrell Street, Suite 200
San Mateo, CA 94403
FAX: (415) 513-6867

SOUTH PACIFIC
ORANGE COUNTY
SAN DIEGO COUNTY
Beth Dudas **(714) 753-8140**
Mark Speros **(714) 753-8140**
Brad Dixon **(603) 924-2574**
McGraw-Hill Publications
15635 Alton Pkwy., Suite 290
Irvine, CA 92718
FAX: (714) 753-8147

Peterborough, NH Office: Inside Sales FAX: 603-924-2683 Advertising FAX: 603-924-7507

Hardware/Software Showcase
Mark Stone **(603) 924-2695**
Ellen Perham **(603) 924-2598**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

The Buyer's Mart/Classifieds
Margot L. Swanson **(603) 924-2656**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE Deck
Susan Rastellini **(603) 924-2596**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

EURO-DECK
Joseph Mabe **(603) 924-2533**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Regional Advertising Sections
Ed Ware **(603) 924-2664**
Fax: (603) 924-2683

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

UNITED KINGDOM,
FRANCE, BENELUX
Gary Lucas **(+44 71 495 6780)**
Jonathan McGowan
(+44 71 495 6781)
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
34 Dover St.
London W1X 4BR
England
FAX: +44 71 4956734
TELEX: 892191

GERMANY, SWITZERLAND,
AUSTRIA
Jürgen Heise
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Liebigstrasse 19
D-60323 Frankfurt
Germany
Tel: +49 69 7140 7140
FAX: +49 69 7140 7146

ITALY,
SCANDINAVIAN COUNTRIES
Zena Coupé, Amanda Blaskett
A-Z International Sales Ltd.
70 Chalk Farm Road
London NW1 8AN
England
Tel: +44 71 2843171
FAX: +44 71 2843174

ISRAEL
Dan Ehrlich
Ehrlich Communication Int'l.
P.O. Box 99
Herzliya 46101
Israel
Tel: +972 9 586245
Tel: +972 9 586246
FAX: +972 9 585685

TAIWAN
Janet Wang
Third Wave Publishing Corp.
2nd Fl., No. 19-2, Lane 231
Fu Hsing North Road
Taipei 105
Taiwan R.O.C.
Tel: +886 2 7136959
FAX: +886 2 7189467

HONG KONG
Zoe Yen
Third Wave Publishing Corp.
Unit 2, 6F Hing Wah Center
82-84 To Kwa Wan Road
Kowloon, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 764 3830
FAX: +852 764 3857

KOREA
Young-Seoh Chinn
JES Media International
6th Fl., Donghye Bldg.
47-16, Myungil-Dong
Kangdong-Gu
Seoul 134-070, Korea
Tel: +82 2 4813411
FAX: +82 2 4813414

JAPAN
Masaki Mori
Transworld Media Inc.
702, 2-26-3 Nishigotanda
Shinagawa-ku,
Tokyo 141
Japan
Tel: +81 3 33887466
FAX: +81 3 37880674

A. Suzuki
Nexus, Inc.
2-35-8, Unoki, Ota-ku
Tokyo 146
Japan
Tel: +81 3 37573721
FAX: +81 3 37572266

AUSTRALIA
Phil Bush
National Advertising Services
7-13 Parraween Street
Cremorne NSW 2090,
Australia
Tel: +61 2 908 9329
FAX: +61 2 953 8274

SINGAPORE, INDIA,
INDONESIA, PAKISTAN,
PHILIPPINES, OTHER ASIAN
AND PACIFIC COUNTRIES
Jenny Kao
2nd Fl., No. 19-1, Lane 231
Fu Hsing North Road
Taipei 105, Taiwan
R.O.C.
Tel: +886 2 7136959 ext. 226
FAX: +886 2 7189467

MALAYSIA
H.K. Lin
Servex (Malaysia) Sdn. Bhd.
5th Floor, Bena Tower
160, Jalan Ampang
50450 Kuala Lumpur
Malaysia
Tel: +60 3 2624592
FAX: +60 3 2624591

Subscription Customer Service
U.S. 1-800-232-2983
Outside U.S. +1-609-426-7676

For a New Subscription
U.S. 1-800-257-9402
Outside U.S. +1-609-426-5526

YOUR DIRECT LINK

PRODUCT CATEGORY INDEX

For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on Your Direct Link Card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on Your Direct Link Card!

Category No.
Inquiry No. ***Page No.***

HARDWARE

1 ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES

202-203	AERONICS, INC	158
288	JD INTL	262
213-214	QUARTON USA	217
277	TIEPIE ENGINEERING	264

2 ADD-IN BOARDS

245-246	COROLLARY	242
87-88	CURTIS INC	164
406-407	DIGIBOARD	96DM 5
227-228	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH	251
231	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	255
295	P.E. LOGIC CORP	262
138-139	QUATECH INC	234
270	SEALEVEL SYSTEMS INC	262
271	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	263

3 BAR CODING

272	VIDEX, INC	262

4 COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORKING

251	ALTA RESEARCH CORPORATION	269
528	AXIS COMMUNICATIONS (INT'L)	281
245-246	COROLLARY	242
404-405	DATAPRODUCTS	96DM 7
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	64A-D
544-545	ERGOTRON EUROPE (INT'L)	37
518	MEGADATA	40IS 32
164	MINICOM / CLASSNET VIDEO	155
556	NYNEX MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS	248NE 4
211-212	POLYCON GMBH DATA SYSTEMS	113
291-292	RCI	262
268	RHETOREX, INC	263
141-142	ROSE ELECTRONICS	218
269	SANGOMA TECH INC	263
281-282	SIGMA TECH SOFTWARE	263
562-563	SOLID COMPUTER GMBH (INT'L)	152
271	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	263
156-157	UNLIMITED SYSTEMS	214

5 COMPUTER SYSTEMS

554	ACORN COMPUTERS (INT'L)	81
63-64	ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH	63
239	APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC	260
217	AT&T GLOBAL INFO SOLUTIIONS (N.A.)	37-39
315	BADGER COMPUTER	182
308	COMPAQ DESKPRO (N.A.)	150-151
245-246	COROLLARY	242
225	DATALUX CORPORATION	238
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIII, CIV
93	DIGITAL ALPHA SYSTEMS	12-13
526-527	ECG (INT'L)	135
*	GATEWAY 2000	72A-H
*	GATEWAY 2000	72I-L
*	GATEWAY 2000	73
107	IBM AS 400 (N.A.)	54-55
108	IBM POWER PC	2-3
*	INTEL CORPORATION	16-17
*	INTEL CORPORATION (N.A.)	40A-D
110-111	INTERGRAPH	167
261	KILA	263
555	MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT CO	248NE 1
123	NSTL	221
252	PACIFIC COAST MICRO	259
238	RECORTEC INC	253
*	SILICON GRAPHICS	216
562-563	SOLID COMPUTER GMBH (INT'L)	152
276	TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC	263
163	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	178-179

6 DATA ACQUISITION

255	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	263
119	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	114
265	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	267
138-139	QUATECH INC	234
277	TIEPIE ENGINEERING	264
301	V.M.I.C.	264

Category No.
Inquiry No. ***Page No.***

7 DISK & OPTICAL DRIVES

237	ADAPTEC	258
299	CARROT COMPUTER	264
87-88	CURTIS INC	164
*	DIGITAL STORAGE WORKS	35
285-286	GRANITE DIGITAL	264
233-234	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	243
235-236	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	245
568-569	PHILIPS LMS	40IS 23
133-134	PINNACLE MICRO	7
190-191	PLEXTOR	44

8 DISKETTES/DUPLICATORS

202-203	AERONICS, INC	158

10 GRAPHICS TABLETS/MICE/ PEN INPUT

181-182	ARISTO GRAPHIC SYSTEMS	200
559	PRIMAX ELECTRONICS	248PC 3

11 KEYBOARDS

501	CHERRY MIKROSCHALTER GMBH	40IS 12-13
225	DATALUX CORPORATION	238
257-258	GENOVATION, INC	264
259	HOOLEON CORPORATION	265
303-304	JNL COMPUTER PRODUCTS	265
$	MICROSOFT CORPORATION	22-23

12 LAN HARDWARE

502-503	COMPEX INC	40IS 17
400-401	COMPEX INC	96DM 10
223-224	CYBEX CORPORATION	249
402-403	CYBEX CORPORATION	96DM 1
506-507	CYBEX CORPORATION (INT'L)	CIV
544-545	ERGOTRON EUROPE (INT'L)	37
229-230	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	240-241
556	NYNEX MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS	248NE 4
*	OLIVETTI S.P.A. (INT'L)	64ISA-H
129-130	PC POWER & COOLING	57
211-212	POLYCON GMBH DATA SYSTEMS	113

13 LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS

275	AMREL TECHNOLOGY, INC	265
85-86	CTX INTERNATIONAL INC	184-185
524	FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER	40IS 2
*	JDR MICRODEVICES	261
243-244	MICRO-INTERNATIONAL, INC	246
531-532	MITAC INTERNATIONAL CORP (INT'L)	180
513	OLIVETTI S.P.A. (INT'L)	38-39
151-152	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	189
153	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	190-191
183	WINBOOK COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	180
162	ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	26-27
163	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	178-179

14 MAIL ORDER

221	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	236-237
222	COMPUTERLANE UNLTD	244
231	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	255
232	NEVADA COMPUTER	250
277	TIEPIE ENGINEERING	264

15 MEMORY/CHIPS/UPGRADES

67	ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES (INT'L)	108-109
229-230	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	240-241
*	INTEL CORPORATION	16-17
*	INTEL CORPORATION (N.A.)	40A-D
231	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	255
115-116	KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY	205
249-250	L A TRADE	248
240	WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	254

16 MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

204	CALIFORNIA PC PRODUCTS INC	154
109	INTEGRAND RESEARCH	166
252	PACIFIC COAST MICRO	259
129-130	PC POWER & COOLING	57
209	YUAN YUAN ENTERPRISE CO LTD	220

Category No.
Inquiry No. ***Page No.***

17 MODEMS/MULTIPLEXORS

226	DATATRONICS TECHNOLOGY	258
*	JDR MICRODEVICES	261
156-157	UNLIMITED SYSTEMS	214
410-411	ZYXEL USA	96DM 9

18 MONITORS & TERMINALS

186	CORPORATE DEVELOPMENT GMBH	89
225	DATALUX CORPORATION	238
551	GVC CORP (INT'L)	108
514	KUO FENG CORPORATION	40IS 15
187	MACON GMBH	89
171-172	MAG INNOVISION	92-93
121-122	NANAO USA CORP (N.A.)	79
521	PHILIPS MONITORS (INT'L)	54-55
211-212	POLYCON GMBH DATA SYSTEMS	113
143-144	SAMTRON DISPLAYS INC (N.A.)	152
539	SAMTRON (INT'L)	79
176-177	SCEPTRE TECHNOLOGIES	47
114	SMILE INTERNATIONAL INC (N.A.)	187
158-159	VIEWSONIC	69
185-187	WIBU	89

19 MULTIMEDIA/CD-ROM

523	ADDA	40IS 27
293	AMERICAN INFOSCIENCE	265
167	CREATIVE LABS INC	42-43
97-98	ENSONIQ	213
263-264	MICROBOARDS	265
567	NEWARE	248NE 3
128	PASSPORT DESIGNS INC	227
568-569	PHILIPS LMS	40IS 23
169-170	PROXIMA CORPORATION	15
*	SILICON GRAPHICS	216
305-306	SOUND MINDS TECH	266
533	VOCALTEC LTD (INT'L)	151

20 PRINTERS/PLOTTERS

504	COMPUTER FRIENDS	40IS 24
404-405	DATAPRODUCTS	96DM 7
*	HEWLETT-PACKARD	31
309	IBM LEXMARK	140-141
555	MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT CO	248NE 1
529	MANNESMANN TALLY	40IS 7
549	OCE GRAPHICS	40IS 21
150	TEKTRONIX	61

21 PROGRAMMABLE HARDWARE

218	BUFFALO PRODUCTS	260
186	CORPORATE DEVELOPMENT GMBH	89
283-284	DAVISON-WORTH CORPORATION	266
95-96	ELIASHIM MICROCOMPUTERS	116
510-511	FAST HARDLOCK (INT'L)	CIII
260	IO TECH	266
*	JDR MICRODEVICES	261
187	MACON GMBH	89
188-189	MARX DATENTECHNIK GMBH	46
185-187	WIBU	89
274	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	266

22 SCANNERS/OCR/DIGITIZERS

538	AVISON INC	40IS 31
95-96	ELIASHIM MICROCOMPUTERS	116
515	LIGATURE LTD	40IS 8
560-561	RECOGNITA (INT'L)	83

52 SECURITY

501	CHERRY MIKROSCHALTER GMBH	40IS 12-13
510-511	FAST HARDLOCK (INT'L)	CIII
188-189	MARX DATENTECHNIK GMBH	46

23 TAPE DRIVES

202-203	AERONICS, INC	158
75-76	COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS	19
*	DIGITAL STORAGE WORKS	35

YOUR DIRECT LINK

PRODUCT CATEGORY INDEX

For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on Your Direct Link Card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on Your Direct Link Card!

Category No. Inquiry No		Page No.
99-100	EXABYTE CORPORATION (N.A.)	223
262	LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS	266
233-234	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	243
235-236	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	245
568-569	PHILIPS LMS	40IS 23
267	QUALSTAR CORP	266
289-290	SHAFFSTALL CORPORATION	266

24 UPS/POWERMANAGEMENT

68	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	32-33
71-72	BEST POWER TECHNOLOGY	91
90-91	DELTEC / NSSI	219
126-127	MINUTEMAN	53
519-520	MINUTEMAN	40IS 25
129-130	PC POWER & COOLING	57

SOFTWARE

25 BUSINESS

173	CARDIFF SOFTWARE	200
552	CENTRIC PMS BV	40IS 30
103-104	GLOBALINK INC	157
105-106	HORIZONS TECHNOLOGY	127
169-170	PROXIMA CORPORATION	15

26 CAD/CAM

69-70	AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS COMP	118
181-182	ARISTO GRAPHIC SYSTEMS	200
110-111	INTERGRAPH	167
112-113	INTERGRAPH (N.A.)	135
273	WINTEK CORP	266

27 COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

313-314	AGE LOGIC	256
553	ARTISOFT UK (INT'L)	71
168	BEAME & WHITESIDE SOFTWARE	123
278	BEAME & WHITESIDE SOFTWARE	267
*	BEAME & WHITESIDE SOFTWARE (INT'L)	122
502-503	COMPEX INC	40IS 17
400-401	COMPEX INC	96DM 10
80	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	117
229-230	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	240-241
247-248	IGC INC	257
408	LANCAST	96DM 8
537	LANSOURCE	40IS 16
287	MYSTIC SOFTWARE	267
124-125	OCEAN ISLE SOFTWARE	133
131	PERSOFT INC	125
200-201	ROBERTSON-CARUSO & ASSOCIATES	46
207-208	SMITH MICRO SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE	206
178	SOFTARC	209
562-563	SOLID COMPUTER GMBH (INT'L)	152
530	TRAVELING SOFTWARE (INT'L)	187
547-548	UNISALES	40IS 26
522	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN (INT'L)	77

28 DATA ACQUISITION

265	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	267

29 DATABASE

73-74	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	CII,1
81	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	100-101
105-106	HORIZONS TECHNOLOGY	127
550	HYPERSYSTEMS	40IS 30
517	MAGIC / MSE	40IS 9
*	MICROSOFT CORPORATION	8-9

30 EDUCATIONAL

61-62	ABACUS SOFTWARE	124
103-104	GLOBALINK INC	157
533	VOCALTEC LTD (INT'L)	151

31 ENGINEERING/SCIENTIFIC

564-565	DR HUGGLE & PARTNER GMBH (INT'L)	223
540-541	F & H SIMULATIONS	40IS 11
105-106	HORIZONS TECHNOLOGY	127
110-111	INTERGRAPH	167
112-113	INTERGRAPH (N.A.)	135
165-166	ITERATED SYSTEMS	106
266	PERSONAL TEX	267

33 GRAPHICS

181-182	ARISTO GRAPHIC SYSTEMS	200
546	ATMA TENDERING SYSTEMS SRL	40IS 28
84	COREL DRAW 3-4-5	110
83	COREL SCSI PLUG N' PLAY	142
82	COREL VENTRUA 5	21
294	EMATEK GMBH	267
121-122	NANAO USA CORP (N.A.)	79
128	PASSPORT DESIGNS INC	227
169-170	PROXIMA CORPORATION	15

34 MACINTOSH

516	LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOCIATES	40IS 32

35 MAIL ORDER

221	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	236-237
505	COMPUTER QUICK	40IS 14
512	GREY MATTER LTD	40IS 18
118	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	84-85

36 MATHEMATICAL/STATISTICAL

540-541	F & H SIMULATIONS	40IS 11
266	PERSONAL TEX	267
147	STATSOFT	107
148-149	SYSTAT INC	165

37 MISCELLANEOUS SOFTWARE

525	ON TIME MARKETING	40IS 28

38 ON-LINE SERVICES

*	AMERICA ONLINE INC. (N.A.)	128A-B
450	BIX (N.A.)	281
77	COMPUSERVE	97
89	DELPHI INTERNET SERVICES	162

39 OPERATING SYSTEMS

247-248	IGC INC	257
200-201	ROBERTSON-CARUSO & ASSOCIATES	46

40 PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES/TOOLS

*	APPLE COMPUTER INC	11
73-74	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	CII,1
300	BRADLEY ASSOCIATES LTD	268
*	COPIA INTERNATIONAL LTD	208
564-565	DR HUGGLE & PARTNER GMBH (INT'L)	223
94	EASTERN SYSTEMS	168
294	EMATEK GMBH	267
78-79	GREENVIEW DATA	67
534-535	HOCKWARE (INT'L)	40IS 29
117	LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS	155
205	LIIKKUVA SYSTEMS INT'L	82
516	LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOCIATES	40IS 32
517	MAGIC / MSE	40IS 9
120	MICROWAY	115
206	OBJECTS, INC	215
525	ON TIME MARKETING	40IS 28
132	PHAR LAP SOFTWARE INC	171
136	POPKIN S/W & SYSTEMS INC	139
174	POWERSOFT CORPORATION (N.A.)	81
118	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	84-85
145	SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC	120
316	SOFTBLOX, INC (INT'L)	131
315	SOFTBLOX, INC (N.A.)	131
160	WATCOM C/C++ DEVELOPMENT SYS	149
161	WATCOM VX-REXX OS/2	29

41 SECURITY

66	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS	74
65	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS	212
186	CORPORATE DEVELOPMENT GMBH	89
175	DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR	119
95-96	ELIASHIM MICROCOMPUTERS	116
508-509	EUTRON	40IS 10
510-511	FAST HARDLOCK (INT'L)	CIII
101-102	GLENCO ENGINEERING	137
187	MACON GMBH	89
188-189	MARX DATENTECHNIK GMBH	46
140	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	59
146	SOFTWARE SECURITY	102
185-187	WIBU	89

45 UNIX

313-314	AGE LOGIC	256
*	COPIA INTERNATIONAL LTD	208
137	FRAME TECHNOLOGY (N.A.)	77
78-79	GREENVIEW DATA	67
542-543	LABTAM	40IS 22
547-548	UNISALES	40IS 26

46 UTILITIES

66	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS	74
210	ARCADA (N.A.)	71
552	CENTRIC PMS BV	40IS 30
310	CONNER STORAGE SYSTEMS (N.A.)	83
296	CONSOLIDATED SOFTWARE PRODUCTS	268
184	LOGICIELS ET SERVICES DUHEM	210
241	MICRO 2000	239
253-254	MICRODATA	247
135	PKWARE INC	148
154-155	TOUCHSTONE SOFTWARE	138

47 WINDOWS

61-62	ABACUS SOFTWARE	124
552	CENTRIC PMS BV	40IS 30
*	COPIA INTERNATIONAL LTD	208
302	DATA-TRAK, INC	268
564-565	DR HUGGLE & PARTNER GMBH (INT'L)	223
536	FINSON	40IS 5
256	GAMMA PRODUCTIONS	268
215-216	ICONOVEX INC	201
112-113	INTERGRAPH (N.A.)	135
297-298	KUREO TECHNOLOGY, INC	269
205	LIIKKUVA SYSTEMS INT'L	82
516	LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOCIATES	40IS 32
279-280	MICROCAL SOFTWARE, INC	269
287	MYSTIC SOFTWARE	267
121-122	NANAO USA CORP (N.A.)	79
567	NEWARE	248NE 3
131	PERSOFT INC	125
200-201	ROBERTSON-CARUSO & ASSOCIATES	46
183	WINBOOK COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	180
*	WORDPERFECT / NOVELL APPLICATIONS GROUP	48-49

48 WORD PROCESSING/DTP

137	FRAME TECHNOLOGY (N.A.)	77
103-104	GLOBALINK INC	157
215-216	ICONOVEX INC	201
515	LIGATURE LTD	40IS 8
*	WORDPERFECT / NOVELL APPLICATIONS GROUP	48-49

GENERAL

49 BOOKS/PUBLICATIONS

61-62	ABACUS SOFTWARE	124
*	BYTE EDITORIAL QUESTIONNARIE	202
*	BYTE READER	196
*	COMPUTER PROFES' BK SOC (N.A.)	233
*	COMPUTING MC GRAW-HILL	231
566	DATAPRO INTERNATIONAL (INT'L)	109
*	OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL	172-173
*	UNIXWORLD	96DM 16
409	WAVE TECHNOLOGIES INT	96DM 20

51 MISCELLANEOUS

*	BYTE BACK ISSUES	248NE 2
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES	248PC 2
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES (INT'L)	150
*	BYTE EURODECK (INT'L)	233
*	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	210
*	BYTE SUB MESSAGE (INT'L)	151
558	DECUS / TALLEY MANAGEMENT GROUP	248PC 1
*	INVEX COMPUTER	208

EDITORIAL INDEX

For more information on any of the companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue, circle the appropriate inquiry number on Your Direct Link Card. Each page number refers to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears. IS pages appear only in the International edition.

Inquiry No.		Page No.
	A	
1457	ACL	40IS 19
	Action Technologies	24
	Adobe Systems	169
1274	Advanced Image Communications	224
1354	Aero Computers	174
1301	AlmondSeed Software	229
1355	Ambra Computer	174
1356, 1357	Amrel Technology	174
1379	AMS	174
1279	Apex Data	224
	Apple Computer	28, 41, 45, 50, 163
1453	ArSciMed	40IS 24
1152	ASBMB	211
	Associates Corp. of North America	25
	Astea International	86
1359	AST Research	25, 174
	Asymetrix	86
	AT&T	40, 50, 75, 103, 207
	ATI Technologies	34
1346	Atlantic Technologies	174
1430	Auspex	40IS 4
1360, 1361	Austin Direct	174
1294	Automation & Control	226
1310	Avalan Technology	229
1332	Avid Technology	230
1428	Axicon Auto ID	40IS 4
	B	
	Beacon Application Services	25
1329	Berkeley Systems	232
1313	Binar Graphics	229
1471	Biztrav International	40IS 32
	Blueberry Software	86
1157	Borland International	153, 163, 211
1286	Boxlight	225
1336	Bristol Technology	232
1146	Business Forecast Systems	211
	C	
1079	Caere	145
1362	CAF Technology	174
1272	CalCom Products	225
1082	Calera Recognition Systems	145
1305	California Software	228
1155	Cambridge University Press	211
1347, 1363	Canon Computer Systems	174
	Carnegie Group	86
	Centigram Communications	50
1289	Chipcom	225
1348	Citizen America	174
1422	C.Itoh Technoscience	40IS 4
1296	Clary	226
	Commodore Business Machines	41
1381	Compaq Computer	174
1451	Competitive Advantage Technologies	40IS 19
1364	CompuAdd	174
1421, 1443	Concept Keyboard	40IS 3, 40IS 13
1322	Concurrent Controls	232
1298	Confluent	228
	Consensys	203
1340	CrossWind Development	230
1464	C2C Systems	40IS 26
	D	
	DataFocus	203
	Datatech Enterprises	30
1435	Datatronics Technology	40IS 6
1271	DEC	25, 65, 75, 111, 197, 224
	Dell Computer	25
1334	DiagSoft	232
	Diamond	34
1277	Digital Systems	224
1317	Dragon Systems	232
1280	Dyna Communications	224
	E	
1288	Eagle Technology	225
1299	EFI Electronics	229
1149	Elastic Reality	211
1446	Electrohome	40IS 13
	Electronic Information Technologies	50
1455	Engineering Software	40IS 19
	Enterprise Integration Technologies	103
1285	Epson America	225
1465	Eurodata Foundation	40IS 22
1335	European Software Connection	232
	F	
1321	Fairfield Language Technologies	232
	FasFax	199
1466	FastCAD Europe	40IS 30
	Folio	86
1444	Fujitsu Europe	40IS 14
1077	FWB	159
	G	
	Gartner Group	86
1365, 1382	Gateway 2000	25, 41, 174
	General Electric	75, 103
	General Magic	50
	General Motors	103
1083	Global Village Communications	169
1450	Gomark	40IS 16
1463	Gomark Design Division	40IS 26
1087	Gupta	129
	H	
1290	Hersh & Treadgold	225
1314, 1349, 1350	Hewlett-Packard	65, 75, 174, 229
1306	Hitachi Computer Products	232
1439	Hitachi New Media	40IS 10
1366	HyperData Technology	174
	I	
	IBM	25, 30, 41, 65, 75, 103, 129, 153
	IBM Software Solutions	25
1300, 1468	Ilog	230, 40IS 28
1432	Imagine Graphics	40IS 6
	InfoAccess	86
1316	Information Builders	230
1304	Inner Media	228
1293	Input Technologies	226
1151	Inspiration Software	211
1433	Integrated Measurement Systems	40IS 6
	Intel	25, 28, 41, 65
	Interleaf	86
1283	Iomega	225
1454	IQ Software	40IS 19
	K	
1330	Knowledge Revolution	230
1085	KnowledgeWare	24, 129
1159	Kurta	211
1427, 1437	KYE Systems	40IS 4, 40IS 10
	L	
1323	LAN-Aces	230
1325	LapCAD Engineering	229
1429	Locamation	40IS 4
	M	
1287	Madge Networks	225
1469	Mandelbrot Set	40IS 28
1351, 1352	Mannesmann Tally	174
1319	Marin Research	230
	Matrox Graphics	34
	Matrox Network Products Group	36
	Matsushita	50
	McGraw-Hill	45
	Medior	28
1084	Metrowerks	163
	Micrografx	24
1158	MicroHelp	211
1367, 1368, 1369	Micro-International	174
1161	MicroProse Software	211
	Microsoft	30, 41, 75, 111, 121, 153
1426	MicroTouch Systems	40IS 3
	Microware	28
1337	Minitab	230
1436	Mitac International	40IS 8
1370	Mitsuba	174
1441	M. L. ElectroOptics	40IS 13
1470	Modatech Systems Europe	40IS 30
	MoSys	34
	Motorola	50
1440	MRT International	40IS 13
1476	M3C	40IS 32
1331	Mustang Software	230
	N	
1282	Nanao	225
	National Computer Graphics	65
	National Institute of Standards and Technology	121, 207
1311	National Instruments	232
	NBC Desktop Video	28
1371	NEC Technologies	174
1284	NekoTech	225
1153	NeuroVest Journal	211
1449	Neutral	40IS 16
1328	Non Standard Logics	229
	Novell	121, 153
	O	
1333	Ocelot Computer Services	232
1353	Olivetti North America	174
1423	Opti International	40IS 8
1459	Optonica	40IS 20
	P	
	Packard Bell	28
1273	Panamax	226
1372	Panasonic Personal Computer	174
1477	Pericom Software	40IS 26
1324	Personal Vision	228
	Philips	50
1075	Photonics	143
1318	PK & Company	230
1442	Plextor	40IS 13
1086	Powersoft	129
1281	Procom Technology	224
1309	Pro Engineering	228
1147	Promised Land Technologies	211
	Q	
1156	Quarterdeck Office Systems	211
	R	
	Rand	75
1474	Rang Microsystems	40IS 30
1312	Raosoft	229
	Rational Systems	153
1080	Recognita	145
1338	Rosenthal Engineering	230
1438	R-Tek Research	40IS 10
	S	
1373	Sager Midem Computer	174
1374	Samsung Electronics America	174
1425	SEH Computertechnik	40IS 3
1307	Shim Microcomputers	228
1275	Smart Modular Technologies	224
1315	Softblox	230
1303	Softel vdm	232
1302	Software Development Systems	228
1460	Software Dynamics	40IS 20
1308	Software Publishing	228
1327	Software Quality Automation	229
1148	Sonera Technologies	211
1431	Sovereign Information Systems	40IS 3
1278	STB Systems	224
	S3	34
	Sun Microsystems	65, 121
	Surety Technologies	121
1154, 1326	Symantec	153, 163, 211, 229
1458	Synopsys	40IS 20
	T	
1434	Tamarack Europe	40IS 6
	Team Software	28
1291	Telebyte Technology	226
1448	Telmat Multinode	40IS 16
1375, 1376, 1377	Texas Instruments	174
1467	Thoroughbred Software International	40IS 28
1461	ThreeL	40IS 20
	Time Warner	36
1297	Toptek Technology	226
1378, 1383	Toshiba America Information Systems	36, 174
1076	Transoft	159
	Trident Microsystems	34
	Trusted Information Systems	40
	Tseng Laboratories	34
1473	TV-Academy at Swedish Television	40IS 32
	U	
	UES	25
1295	Umax Technologies	226
1452	Unipalm	40IS 20
	V	
1150, 1292	VideoLabs	211, 226
1276	VideoLogic	34, 224
1160	ViewSonic	211
1424	Viglen	40IS 3
	W	
1078	Watcom International	153
1445	Westpoint Peripherals	40IS 14
	Wonderware	111
1462	WorkGroup Systems	40IS 22
	WorkGroup Technologies	24, 30
	X	
	Xedia	36
1081	Xerox Imaging Systems	145
	XNET Technology	36
	Y	
1456	The York Group	40IS 19
	Z	
1320	Zelos	230
1384	Zenith Data Systems	174

BIX: Your Coach to the Internet!

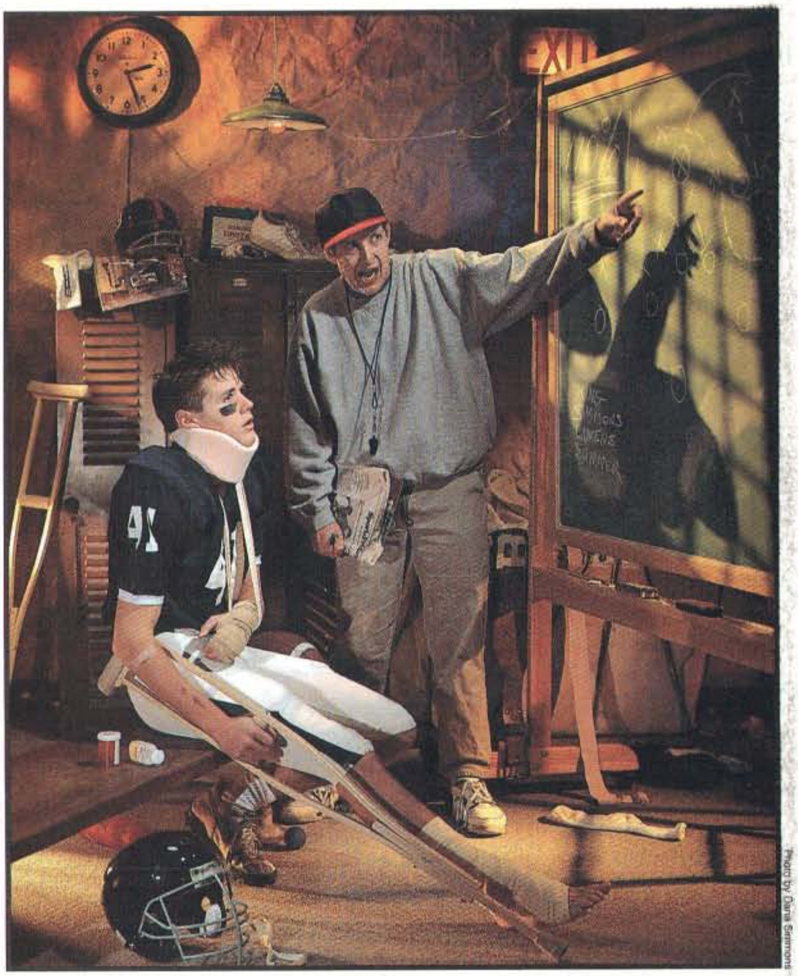


Photo by Dana Simmons

The Internet connects you with more than 10 million people , at universities, companies, and other online services. Now, get full access to the Internet free of charge when you subscribe to BIX! You'll also get expert assistance from BIX moderators who can help you find your way around the Internet.

These experts can guide you through the many services and features available, and help you find the information you're looking for. Anytime you need help, just join our special 'internet' conference and get fast answers to your questions.

As you become more familiar with the Internet, you'll be able to download files from all over the world using FTP, connect to other sites and services through telnet, read and reply to Usenet Newsgroups, access utilities like finger and whois, and much more! BIX and the Internet together provide the largest and most effective technical resource for computing professionals.

And with over 600 local access numbers in the U.S., plus telnet access via the Internet, BIX makes it easy to connect. Try BIX today through our special 5 for Free offer - and become part of the top technical team!

New Member
5 hours for Free
Introductory Offer

Give BIX a try with our new 5 for Free Offer! Join BIX today and get 5 hours of evening and weekend access for free! Take the rest of the calendar month to explore BIX, and then continue for our standard $13 monthly membership fee. Further details and complete rate information are provided during registration. Using any communications program, dial 1-800-695-4882. At the "logon" prompt enter bix. Then at the "name?" prompt enter bix.byte39. If you have any questions, call us at 1-800-695-4775 (voice). Or fax us at 617-491-6642. Send Internet mail to info@bix.com. Windows users can order BIXnav, our graphical interface for BIX, for easy point and click access. Details are available during registration.

BIX

If you can hack it

Under the 5 for Free plan, daytime rates ($9/hr.) apply for access during prime time hours. The 5 for Free offer is valid for first-time members only.

Circle 450 on Inquiry Card.

Commentary **Craig Nova**

Slouching Toward the Internet

In many ways, I feel that I am a barbarian at the gate

I am not a technical man. In fact, I am about as far away from being one as is possible in an industrial country at the tag end of the twentieth century. As an author of novels, however, I engage in the same pursuit as those who are involved in an understanding of things from a technical perspective. This similarity is a devotion to being precise. A computer programmer or other technically skillful human being may exhaust all possibilities, or gather all available information, before making a decision. A fiction writer's work is done intuitively and with the ability that E. M. Forster, one of the great English novelists, described as the gift to judge the whole by the part.

I came to computers slowly, resisting them because, as far as writing is concerned, a word processor's greatest strength, its ability to allow for infinite editing, lets you confuse movement for action. My first computer was a dinosaur called a Wangwriter. It sat on the floor like a heart-lung machine. When it was installed in the room where I work (in Vermont), I was told that it had to be kept at a constant 68°F.

I didn't want to hurt the feelings of the technician who told me this, but I heat my office with a wood stove, and, in general, I couldn't guarantee 68°F even in the summertime. I have done many stupid things in my life, and I am ashamed of them all, but getting up in the middle of the night to put wood in the stove to keep the computer warm wasn't going to be added to the list.

But, of course, I was hooked, and my understanding of computers advanced quickly, usually as a result of some new and unforeseen disaster, not to mention that I share the human fascination with making machines easier or more efficient to run. With the passage of time, it became clear to me that the things I had learned about computers were leading to one specific place: the Internet.

There are times when I have needed to know the patterns of colors of the wings of certain butterflies found only in specific regions of the Amazon Rain Forest, the details of complications in the medical treatment of gunshot wounds, the specifics of love potions that have been concocted over the years, and countless other details that reflect upon the activities of human beings. It is hard to suggest what enthusiasm and delight a novelist feels at the prospect of easily obtained information.

I have spent months learning how to manage the Internet's commands, its vagaries, and its blind alleys. At its best, the Internet seems like magic. Recently, in the space of 24 hours, I asked for and received information about what insects were on a trout stream in Austria. When I was there, I caught 20-inch brown trout on imitations of the species of insects I had learned of by way of the Internet. I was now certain that only very rarely does something new come into the world, and the Internet is one of these rare, new things.

ED JUDICE © 1994

Still, learning how to use it, even imperfectly, has taken too much time. In the room where I work, you'll find a pile of Internet manuals, the stack of them sitting there like proof incarnate of the fact that there is something amiss here. I am well aware that some people think that the very difficulty of the Internet is a benefit, keeping undesirables out. And while this may be true, it also has the whiff of elitism, not to mention a thinly disguised hostility to those who are less than adept with computers.

Sometimes I can get the Internet to work, and other times I can't. When I can't, I look in a manual, which always says, with a whiff of condescension, "Oh, that. That's easy. Here are the commands. Easy as pie." The next thing I know, I'm lost. The commands don't apply. Or they apply only to the specific gopher or search utility of the example of the manual. The manuals imply a coherence that doesn't seem to exist, and there seem to be more exceptions than rules.

The truth, though, is that the promise of the Internet is not false. And it is this promise that leads me on, learning a little more each day; but as I do, I am tantalized by the notion of more graceful access. I am aware that there are better front ends than the one I have, and that there are new (and yet untried) connections. Perhaps the solution is there, and I just haven't found it yet.

In many ways, I feel that I am a barbarian at the gate. From the other side of it, I can smell the sweet perfume of paradise, and yet I am condemned to fiddling with the lock. There are a lot of people like me, imperfectly hooked up to the Internet, impatient, waiting for what we know to be there, just beyond our reach: easy, complete access to information. ■

Craig Nova is the author of eight novels and the recipient of many awards and prizes, including an Award in Literature from the American Academy and Institute of Arts and Letters. You can reach him on the Internet at sextans@delphi.com.

AT THIS POWER, IT GOES FAST.

90MHz XPS P90

2X CD-ROM AND PCI LOCAL BUS VIDEO

ONLY $2599

INSIDE YOU'LL FIND EVEN MORE EVERYDAY LOW PRICES.

[AT THIS PRICE, IT GOES FAST.]

Dell Dimension™ XPS P90 mini tower model

90MHz Pentium™ Processor

$2599

Business Lease◊: $96/MO.

SYSTEM SPECS:

- Mini tower model
- 8MB RAM
- 540MB Hard Drive (12ms)
- VS15 Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- PCI Video Card With 1MB Video RAM
- 2X Multi-session CD-ROM Drive
- 256KB Writeback Cache
- One Diskette Drive (3.5")
- SpaceSaver Keyboard
- MS-DOS® 6.2/Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1/Mouse

Order Code #500024

DELL SPECS:

- 100% money-back guarantee.† Return any purchase within 30 days for a full refund.
- Nearly $3 billion in sales.
- Over 3 million computers sold worldwide in more than 120 countries.

intel inside pentium PROCESSOR

Dell's featured computer artist is Max Seabaugh of San Francisco.

TO ORDER, CALL NOW.

800-822-3438

In Canada,* Call 800-668-3021

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT • Sun 12pm-5pm CT

Keycode #11ECD

DELL™

OWER WITHOUT
NG THE PRICE.

tured
artist
baugh
ncisco.

XPS P90 BEST BUY

Dell Dimension XPS P90 mini tower model

90MHz Pentium Processor

- Mini tower model
- 8MB RAM
- 1GB Enhanced IDE Hard Drive (10ms)
- VS15 Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- 64-Bit #9 PCI 2MB VRAM Video Card
- 2X Multi-session CD-ROM Drive
- 256KB External Cache
- One Diskette Drive (3.5")
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

Pictured system

$2999

Business Lease: $111/MO.

Order Code #500025

Okay, we've got great systems for great prices. But no matter how terrific they are, they're nothing without great service.

That's where Dell's legendary award-winning service and support comes in. We have a 7 day a week, 24 hour a day service and support hotline. Which means you can call us anytime you want to get help.

We can solve most of your problems there on the phone. If we can't, someone will be at your desk the next business day.

If you want, you can extend your service with custom-made service plans. You can choose the parts and labor plan, longer service contracts (above and beyond our standard 1-year Limited Warranty), and other options. In other words, you pay only for what you use, and don't pay for stuff you'll never use.

Call us. We'd love to support you in your time of need.

XPS P90 mini tower model
OM drive and a one gigabyte

TO ORDER, CALL NOW.

800-433-2757

In Canada,* Call 800-668-3021
Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT • Sun 12pm-5pm CT

Keycode #11ECA

00-950-1329, or write Dell USA L.P., 9505
d promotions may not be available outside the U.S.
tered trademark of Peavey Electronics Corporation.
any. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks

DELL™

XPS P90 LOADED

Dell Dimension XPS P90 mini tower model

90MHz Pentium™ Processor

- Mini tower model
- 16MB RAM
- 1GB Enhanced IDE Hard Drive (10ms)
- VS17 Monitor (17" CRT, NI)
- 64-Bit #9 PCI 2MB VRAM Video Card
- NEC 3X CD-ROM Drive (450KB/Sec.Transfer Rate)
- 256KB Writeback Cache
- One Diskette Drive (3.5")
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

$3899

Business Lease: $140/MO.

Order Code #500026

XPS P60 LOADED

Dell Dimension XPS P60

60MHz Pentium Processor

- 8MB RAM
- 528MB Hard Drive (12ms)
- VS15 Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- PCI Video Card With 1MB Video RAM
- 2X Multi-session CD-ROM Drive
- Soundblaster 16 Sound Card
- Peavey® 240 Bi-Amplified 2-Way Speakers
- 256KB Writeback Cache
- One Diskette Drive (3.5")
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

$2499

Business Lease: $92/MO.

Order Code #500029

XPS P60 UNDER $2000

Dell Dimension XPS P60

60MHz Pentium Processor

- 8MB RAM
- 340MB Hard Drive (13ms)
- VS15 Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- PCI Video Card With 1MB Video RAM
- 256KB Writeback Cache
- One Diskette Drive (3.5")
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

$1999

Business Lease: $74/MO.

Order Code #500023

MULTIMEDIA/MS OFFICE

Dell Dimension 466V IntelDX2™ 66MHz System

- 8MB RAM
- 528MB Hard Drive (12ms)
- VS15 Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- Accelerated Local Bus Video
- 2X Multi-session CD-ROM Drive
- Soundblaster 16 Sound Card
- Peavey 200 Speakers
- One Diskette Drive (3.5")
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- MS® Office, Bookshelf, Quicken
- MS-DOS 6.2/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

$2199

Business Lease: $81/MO.

Order Code #300030

66DX2 PROCESSOR

Dell Dimension 466V IntelDX2 66MHz System

- 8MB RAM
- 340MB Hard Drive (13ms)
- VS15 Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- Accelerated Local Bus Video
- One Diskette Drive (3.5")
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

$1599

Business Lease: $59/MO.

Order Code #300019

33SX PROCESSOR

Dell Dimension 433SV i486™ SX 33MHz System

- 4MB RAM
- 340MB Hard Drive (13ms)
- VGA 800 Monitor (14" CRT)
- Accelerated Local Bus Video
- One Diskette Drive (3.5")
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

$1099

Business Lease: $41/MO.

Order Code #300038

SEIZE P
PAY

Dell's fea
computer
is Max Sea
of San Fra

A feast for the power hungry. The Dell Dimension comes fully loaded, and includes a double-spin CD-I enhanced hard drive. Everyday low price: Only $2999.

*†Guarantees available in the USA only for registered owners of Dell Dimension systems purchased after 8/1/93. For a complete copy, please call our TechFax℠ line at 1- Arboretum Blvd., Austin, TX 78759-7299. Attention Dimension Guarantees. ◊Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. *Prices valid in the U.S. only. Some products a Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. The Intel Inside and Pentium Processor logos, Pentium, i486 and IntelDX2 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Peavey is a regi MS-DOS, MS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of the Time Inc. Magazine Com and names of others. ©1994 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.*

WE'VE BROKEN THE $2000 BARRIER.

60MHz PENTIUM™ PROCESSOR WITH 15" MONITOR ONLY $1999

MORE DELL LOW PRICES INSIDE.

Dell Dimension XPS P60

60MHz Pentium™ Processor

$1999

Business Lease: $74/MO.

SYSTEM SPECS:

- 8MB RAM
- 340MB Hard Drive (13ms)
- VS15 Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- PCI Video Card With 1MB Video RAM
- 256KB Writeback Cache
- One Diskette Drive (3.5")
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

Order Code #500023

DELL SPECS:

- 100% money-back guarantee.* Return any purchase within 30 days for a full refund.
- Fastest growing FORTUNE 500® company in 1993.
- ISO 9000 certified manufacturing facilities.

TO ORDER, CALL NOW.

800-545-7126

In Canada,* Call 800-668-3021

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT • Sun 12pm-5pm CT

Keycode #11ECB

Dell's featured computer artist is Max Seabaugh of San Francisco.